BUYER'S GUIDE: NETWORKING MACS IN A PC WORLD

OCTOBER 1992
$2.95

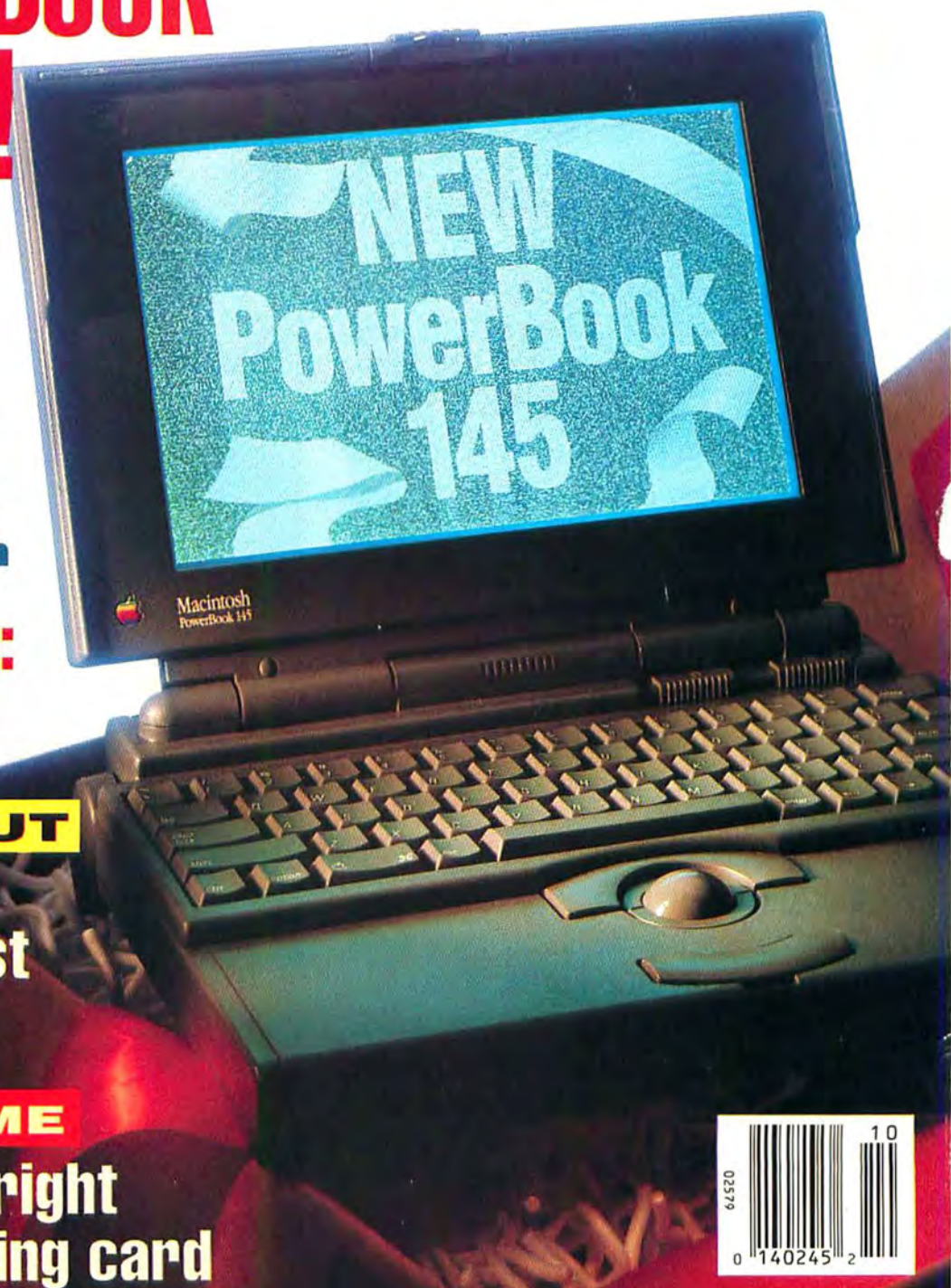
MacUser

POWERBOOK MANIA!

How the new 145 stacks up

12 ways to squeeze out more power

New column: Mobile Mac



SHOOT-OUT

Apple's and IBM's newest printers

QUICKTIME

Picking the right video-digitizing card

10
02579
0 140245 2

Excel 4.0. It's rs of success.

gle file. And you can do it graphically.

We've made a lot of little improvements that make printing easier too. To begin with, we have made our headers and footers a lot more intuitive and easier to use.

In addition, our Zoom feature adds to your flexibility. And with the new View Manager you will be able to name a particular view of a worksheet. So you can see things your way whenever you'd like. And so can everybody else.

The new Autoformat button formats an entire worksheet with a click of the mouse. The ChartWizard button makes charting a snap.

There's even a Spelling Checker built into new Microsoft Excel 4.0. But that really shouldn't come as a surprise to anybody. After all, that was the one feature our users asked for most.

All of which goes to show you that in order to be number one in your books, we've made your needs number one in ours.

Now to sum things up. If you want to get your hands on the most significant Microsoft Excel upgrade we've ever introduced, give us a call at (800) 992-3675, Department B34. And discover one of the reasons why the older you get, the smarter you get.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing Microsoft E
the sum total of seven yea

We've been making Microsoft® Excel for the Mac® since 1985. Which is one reason why we're pretty good at making both routine and complex spreadsheet tasks simpler.

The other reason is that since the introduction of Microsoft Excel, we've been listening to you. And consistently adding all the features you need to get your job done easier.

Take our new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for instance. We have just added floating Toolbars. Including six new ones which sensibly relate to a set of tasks, such as charting. You can move them around, resize them, and customize them with very little effort.

With Drag and Drop, you can "grab" any piece of information with your mouse and drop it in wherever you'd like to see it on-screen. No need to cut-and-paste. Unless you want to.

Autofill intelligently helps you build a worksheet. Type JAN in a cell, for instance, and Autofill enters FEB, MAR—as many months as you need. It will even replicate formulas.

And now we'd like you to meet Wizards, step-by-step guides that are designed to walk you through complex tasks. The CrosstabWizard, for example, creates summary tables from lists of information for you. It prompts you, takes all the information you'll give it, and constructs the perfect report. See, it really is that easy.

Speaking of easy, we've added a feature to help you manage and organize your work a lot more efficiently.

They're called Workbooks, and with them you'll be able to group all of your related worksheets under a sin-

The bottom line is simple. It's never been easier for you to create smart, impressive-looking spreadsheets in no time flat.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is

Today's smartest spreadsheet wasn't born yesterday.

Introducing Microsoft E the sum total of seven yea

We've been making Microsoft® Excel for the Mac® since 1985. Which is one reason why we're pretty good at making both routine and complex spreadsheet tasks simpler.

The other reason is that since the introduction of Microsoft Excel, we've been listening to you. And consistently adding all the features you need to get your job done easier.

Take our new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for instance. We have just added floating Toolbars. Including six new ones which sensibly relate to a set of tasks, such as charting. You can move them around, resize them, and customize them with very little effort.

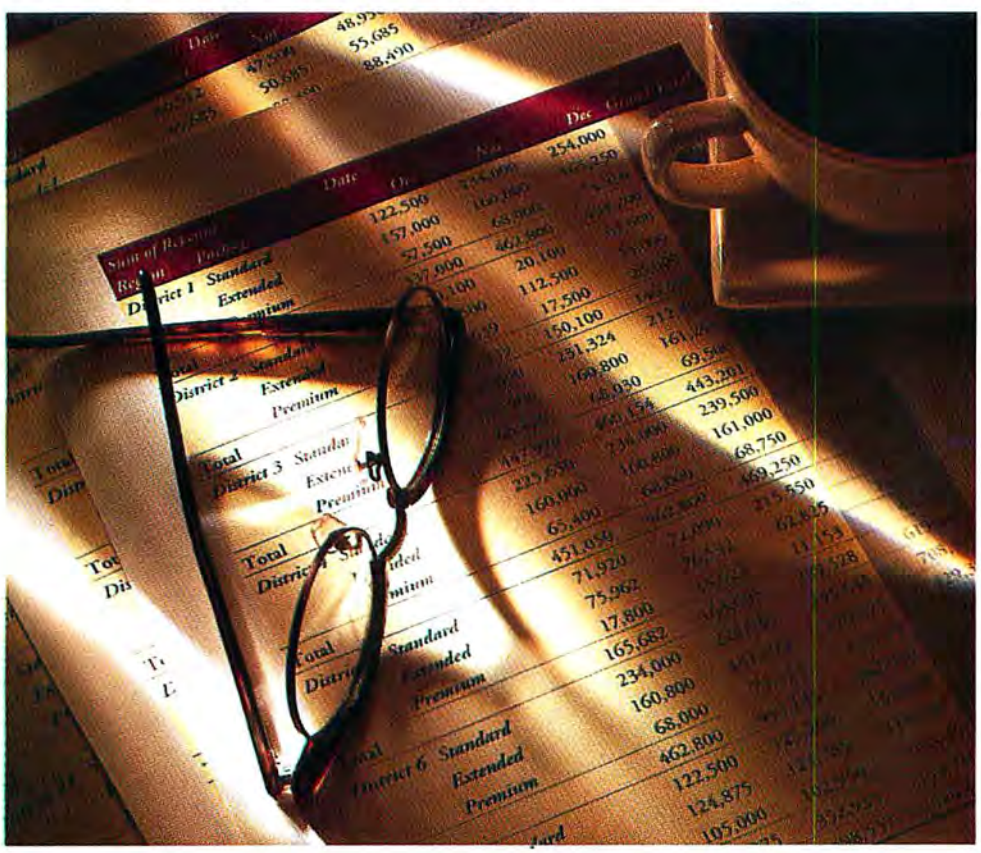
With Drag and Drop, you can "grab" any piece of information with your mouse and drop it in wherever you'd like to see it on-screen. No need to cut-and-paste. Unless you want to.

Autofill intelligently helps you build a worksheet. Type JAN in a cell, for instance, and Autofill enters FEB, MAR—as many months as you need. It will even replicate formulas.

And now we'd like you to meet Wizards, step-by-step guides that are designed to walk you through complex tasks. The CrosstabWizard, for example, creates summary tables from lists of information for you. It prompts you, takes all the information you'll give it, and constructs the perfect report. See, it really is that easy.

Speaking of easy, we've added a feature to help you manage and organize your work a lot more efficiently.

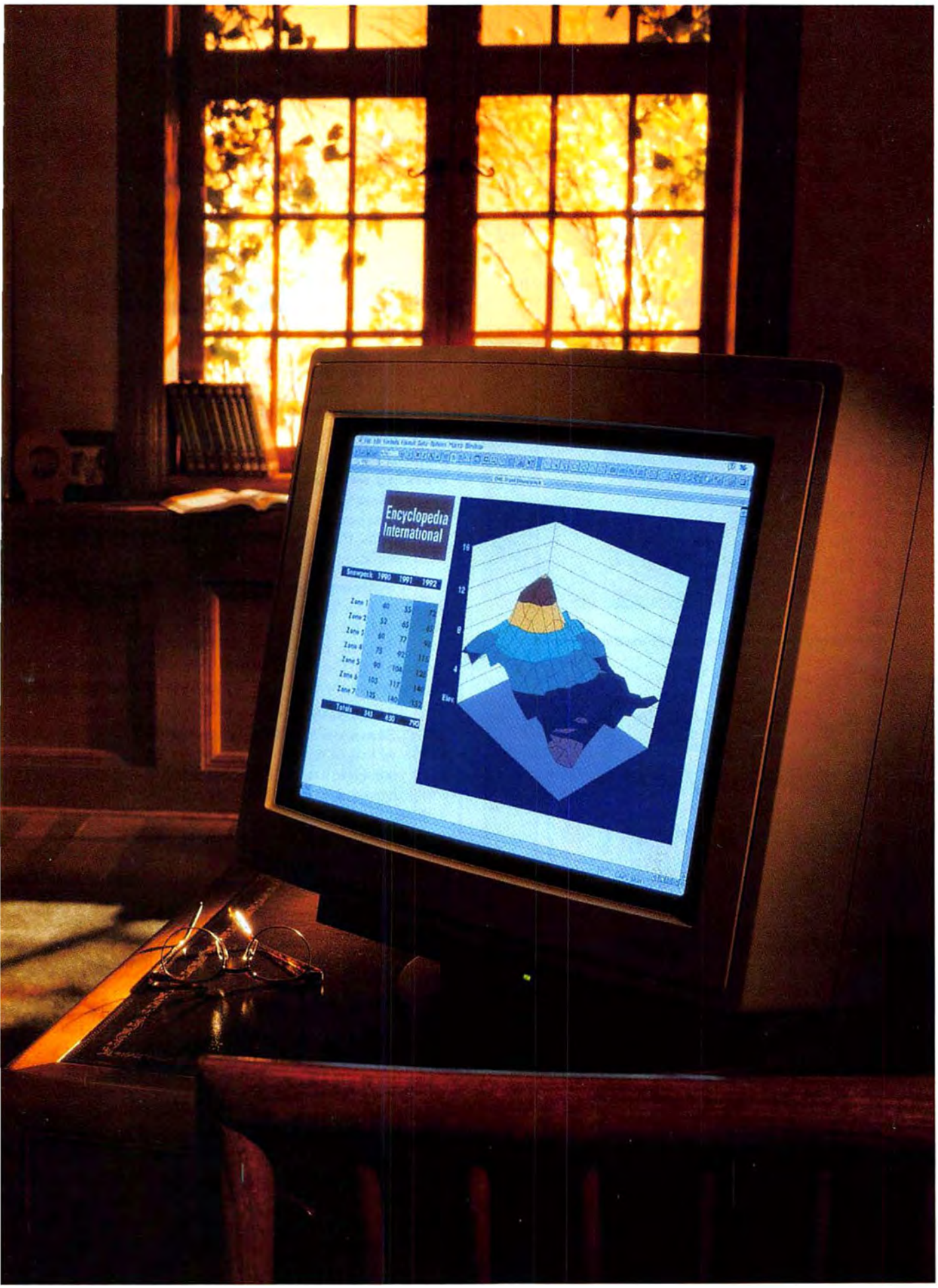
They're called Workbooks, and with them you'll be able to group all of your related worksheets under a sin-



The bottom line is simple. It's never been easier for you to create smart, impressive-looking spreadsheets in no time flat.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is

Today's smartest spreadsheet wasn't born yesterday.


Encyclopedia
International
Snowpack 1990 1991 1992
Totals 343 430 290

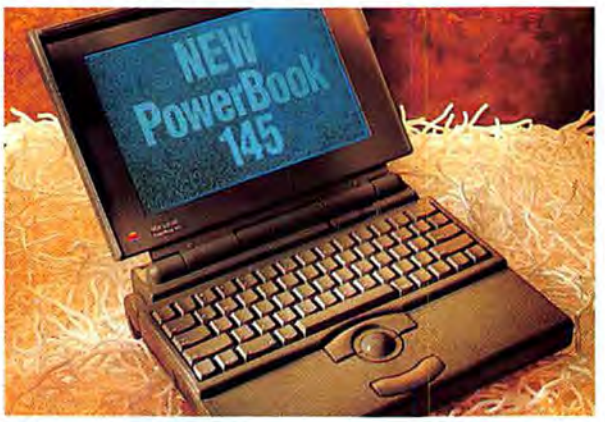
MacUser

OCTOBER 1992

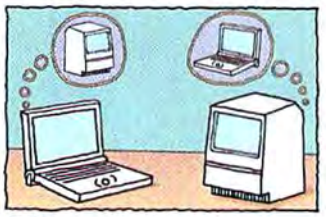
Volume 8 Number 10

On the cover: Apple's newest addition, the PowerBook 145, packs more portable power than its predecessor.

Cover photo by Steven Underwood



50
The first of the second-generation PowerBooks is here!



261
Our new Mobile Mac column debuts with tips for keeping your PowerBook in sync with your desktop.

243
The ultimate joystick?

Buyer's Guide 10
How Mac users can survive in a PC office.

188
Shoot-out: New printers from Apple and IBM.

Features

Staying On Time
BY DANIEL W. RASMUS
We examine seven project-management packages to make choosing the right software a simple project. **92**

Networking Buyer's Guide **105**

Network News
BY HENRY BORTMAN
Networking in the '90s: Before you can harness the power of networking, you'll need to merge tomorrow's fiber optics, infrared beams, and cellular links with today's copper wire. ..... **Buyer's Guide 4**

Double Features: Working with Macs and PCs
BY DON CRABB
What's the best file-sharing strategy: multiplatform applications, file-translation software, or Mac-based DOS emulation? ..... **Buyer's Guide 10**

MacUSER LABS **Policing the Print Queue**
BY JOHN RIZZO
Got the print-queue blues? A print-server application may be just what the doctor ordered. We compare Print Central, PServe, and AppleShare Print Server to find the best cure..... **Buyer's Guide 16**

MacUSER LABS **10BASE-T Hubs: Stars on the Ethernet Horizon**
BY STEFAN B. LIPSON
Hook yourself to a star hub to reap the benefits of low-cost Ethernet access. We test 14 10BASE-T hubs with star quality. ..... **Buyer's Guide 24**

MacUSER LABS **The Dawn of QuickTime: Video-Digitizing Cards**
BY MARK FROST
Is QuickTime ready for prime time? We test 12 digitizing cards in the lab and in a real-world business presentation to see if Mac-produced multimedia is good enough to play in Peoria. **158**

MacUSER LABS **Apple Versus IBM**
BY PAUL YI
It's the latest battle of the personal PostScript printers, and the results are surprising. **188**

MacUSER LABS **UMAX UC1200S**
BY BRUCE FRASER
Can a high-resolution color scanner be fast *and* easy on your budget? **192**

MacUSER LABS **Calcomp ColorMaster Plus**
BY RIK MYSLEWSKI
Low frills, solid performance: two new thermal-wax-transfer color-printer models. **195**

Sections

NEW ON THE MENU **47**

A special preview of the newest addition to the PowerBook family, the PowerBook 145. ..... **50**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING **199**

Type
Adobe's Multiple Master font technology may be the future of type. Here's how to explore it today. **205**

Step by Step
A textured 3-D sculpture in just nine steps. **221**

BRIDGES **227**

Network Management
Apple's SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) may not be as simple as its name promises. **237**

PERSONAL MACINTOSH **243**

Personal Best
Working on your TAN (tiny-area network)? Here's how to keep your TAN lines simple, useful, and cheap. Plus: Easter egg of the month. **245**

Mobile Mac
In this new column, Henry Bortman explains how to keep your PowerBook and your desktop Mac in sync. ... **261**

Shopping List
Essential tips for buying a low-cost color monitor. **265**

POWER TOOLS **267**

Techniques
Want the ultimate PowerBook? With a few third-party extras, you're ready to fly. **268**

Beating the System
Ten tips for recovering your data. **271**

The Mac Workshop
Pumping up the IIfx. **275**

Tip Sheet
How to resolve control-panel conflicts, speed up printing, and avoid disk mangling by the postal service. **277**

Help Folder
How to batch print, colorize an SE, and more. **281**

Zmac
Go on-line with *MacUser*'s newest columnist, Don Crabb. Plus: a free stack for political junkies. **291**

Reviews

BeagleWorks 1.0.1
The latest in integrated software. **52**

AutoCAD Release 11 for Macintosh
The CAD leader sports a revamped interface. **54**

Fontographer 3.5
New features for a font-design favorite. **56**

MicroPhone II 4.0
The latest version of a venerable telecom package. .. **57**

GeoQuery 3.02
Put your business data on the map. **58**

LetraStudio 2.0 and **TypeStyler 2.0**
Two type-design/special-effects tools. **70**

Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner
A fast and easy tool for digitizing color images. **74**

Prograph
Build stand-alone applications graphically. **76**

Quick Clicks
SuperLaserSpool: Versatile print spooling. **Mission: Thunderbolt:** Alien adventures. **Timeslips III:** Time-tested time billing. **Nolo's Living Trust:** Estate planning. **Composer's Mosaic:** Easy musical notation. **83**

Departments

Jon Zilber
Defining the New Age. **23**

Andy Ihnatko
How do upgrades add up? **29**

Michael Swaine
Are we compatible yet? **41**

John C. Dvorak
The retiring John Sculley. **378**

Letters
What's the most popular Mac model, and more. **13**

Product Index/Advertiser Index **307**

Marketplace **352**

"The bottom line in the '90s is, if you work with Macs, you need to be able to share information with other machines." **105**

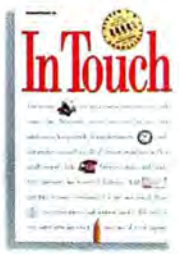
New Version

The Easiest Way To Organize Your...

— AND —

MacUser called InTouch 1.1 "the best name and address DA for the Mac" (4/91 4.5 mice). Why? Because it seamlessly combines address storing, telephone dialing, note-taking, and envelope and label printing in the simplest to use format. Every feature is painstakingly designed to save you keystrokes and time.

InTouch 2.0 adds reminders, sorting, fax cover sheets, address books and other new features making the "best" even better! And at **$99.95** InTouch offers more than products twice the price. Unconditional 30-day guarantee. Ask about lightning fast InTouch network. Order toll-free.



ADVANCED SOFTWARE INC

Advanced Software, Inc. 1095 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-0745 fax (408) 733-2335

800-346-5392

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Publisher
Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief
Jon Zilber

Associate Publisher
Jonathan A. Lane

Editorial
Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Aileen Abernathy, Russell Ito, Victoria von Biel**
Technical Editor **John Rizzo**
Assistant Managing Editor **Claire Hamilton**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Stefan Lipson, Alfred Melo, Bruce Mewhinney, Karen J. Ohlson, Elisa M. Welch**
Senior Copy Editor **Rhoda Simmons**
Copy Editor **Mary Cole**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan, Michele Hasson**
Editorial Assistant **Nancy Peterson**
Administrative Assistant **Amanda Michael**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny, Steven Bobker, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Michael Swaine, Kurt VanderSluis, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief
Teresa Campbell-Molina

MacUser Labs
MacUser Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Project Leaders **Mark Bieler, Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead**
Lab Technicians **Roman Victor Loyola, Sean Safreed**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**
Network Administrator **Stephan Somogyi**

Design
Art/Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrators **K. Daniel Clark, Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Brenda Falco**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Weems**

Operations
Group Business Manager **Rosemarie Carbone**
Assistant to the Publisher
Christine Pruski-Pamir
Assistant to the Associate Publisher
Marci Yamaguchi
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**
Receptionists **Harriet Brittain, Colleen Dasher**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Manager, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Assistant Project Leader **Shef Syed**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
Executive Vice President **Ronni Sonnenberg**
Executive Vice President **Mike Edelhart**
Group Vice President **J. Samuel Huey**
Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications **Jim Stafford**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President, Operations **Baird Davis**
Vice President, Controller **Howard Sckolnik**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Research **Marian O. White**
Vice President, Circulation **Bert Lacy**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Asia-Pacific **Alan Power**
Vice President, Technology **William B. Machrone**
Vice President, Classified Advertising **Paul Stafford**
Vice President **William L. Phillips**
Vice President **Claude P. Sheer**
Vice President and General Manager **Louis B. Dotti, Jr.**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Executive Director/ Information Systems **John Helliwell**
National Managing Director/ Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Director of Business Development **Steven Rosenfield**
Director of Corporate Development **Jeff Weiner**
Licensing Director **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Director of Ziff-Davis Labs **Beth Springer**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory M. Jarboe**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Business Manager/Publishing Operations **Tom McGrade**
Assistant to the Chairman **J. B. Holston**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
President **Philip B. Korsant**
Executive Vice President **Philip Sine**
Senior Vice President **Hugh Tietjen**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Controller and Treasurer **Patrick J. Burke, Jr.**
Vice President, Human Resources **Frederick K. Staudmyer**
Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President **Seth Alpert**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director **Michael Kolowich**

Entire contents © 1992 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

The Audit Bureau

BPA

ANTICIPATION.
THE LAST THING YOU WANT IN A MAC.

For those of you who have been waiting for fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, the wait is over.

With 13 years experience accelerating Apple products, we have a solution for you, at prices that will quicken your pulse.

Our TransWarp accelerators boost the Macintosh SE, Classic, LC, II, IIx, IIsi, IIcx, and IIci to unrivaled levels of performance. We've designed them around high-performance Motorola 68030 and 68040 processors. So you get speed plus guaranteed compatibility with all Macintosh hardware and software, including System 7. And at clock speeds from 16 to 50 MHz, your Mac won't get caught in the processing bottleneck. We back our products with a 30-day money back guarantee*, full one-year warranty, free 24-hour bulletin board support and an upgrade policy that keeps you at the speed you need. So you get a product you can rely on, not just a product you can afford.

With our super fast accelerator cards, like the TransWarp LC, your Mac will never keep you waiting again.

For fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, don't wait. Visit an authorized Applied Engineering Dealer today (over 2000 nationwide) or call toll-free for a complete product catalog. And anticipate life in the fast lane.

Made IN THE USA

1-800-554-MACS Ext.558
(6227)

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts since 1979

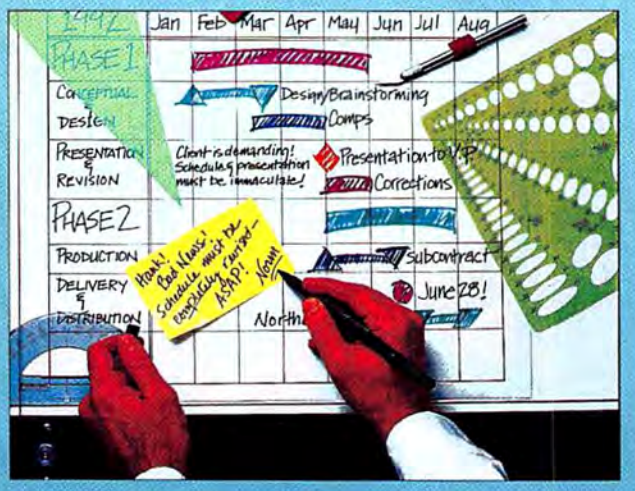
*Through participating dealers.

©1992 Applied Engineering, 3210 Beltline Road, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 241-6060, Fax (214) 484-1365. All product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. Permission granted by H. J. Heinz Co.

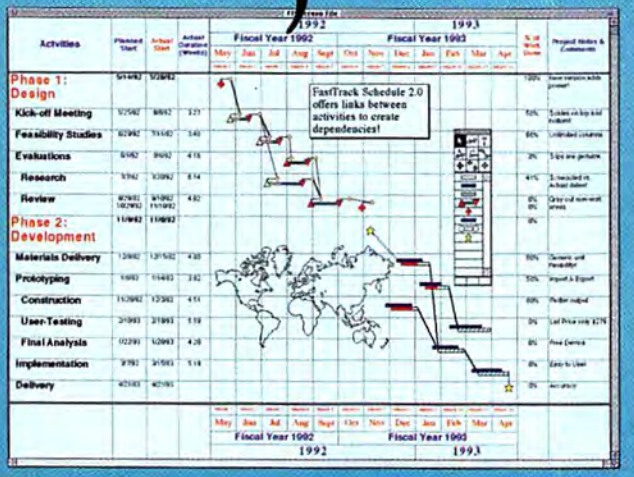
CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

New! Version 2.0 FREE Demo

Schedule



Projects



as fast as you can think of them.

FastTrack Schedule*™ *2.0 now gives you even more power to schedule anything, fast. Create custom Gantt charts for presentations that include graphics, labels, notes, titles, borders and real dates!

Walk away from tedious and old fashioned scheduling techniques. ***FastTrack Schedule 2.0*** offers a modern day solution for busy managers who need to get the project underway, and review progress quickly. Forget the frustration, scheduling doesn't have to be a nightmare.

Order a new FREE FastTrack Schedule 2.0 demo kit now and we'll ship it out within 24 hours!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

How to Reach Us

The editors of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, complaints, and compliments to *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 424-4936 or to ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone.

Information Exchange

If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, c/o *MacUser,* at the above address. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for user-group information.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser* or have a question regarding a subscription, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: *MacUser* On-Line

Follow these steps to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Set up your telecom software with these settings: 8 bits, 1 stop, and no parity. Dial the local access number. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser,* are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for *MacUser*

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates

Please send press releases to Michele Hasson, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

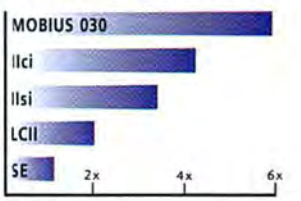
In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 – 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 – 1989

The ins and outs of speeding up your SE.

in. **out.**

THE MOBIUS 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM is the simplest, most reliable, and most economical way to pump major new life into your trusty Mac SE: a combination 25 MHz 030 accelerator and video card, plus a top-rated Mobius One or Two Page Display. All starting at just $899, including tilt/swivel base, cabling, software, and a complete installation kit (which, by the way, is a snap). It's no wonder MacWeek called it **"THE BEST UPGRADE VALUE WE'VE SEEN YET FOR THE SE."** The Mobius 030 Display System increases the speed of your SE sixfold, making it just as fast as the IIci, and for one third the cost of buying one. That means blazing recalcs on your spreadsheets, and speedy redraws on your page layouts. Your entire document will always appear razor-sharp and rock-solid on the **"THE MOST VISUALLY APPEALING"** display, according to MacWorld. The Mobius 030 Display System is a complete solution that not only comes with your choice of monitor, but can be expanded for even greater performance. Want more speed? Just add our math coprecessor. More memory? There's room on the card for up to 16 MB of memory*. At Mobius, we're dedicated to providing the best service and support in the industry. So give us a call now to place an order or to get more information. We'll give you all the ins and outs.

SPEED COMPARISON



The Mobius 030 Accelerator increases the speed of a Mac SE six times.
Source: MacWorld 6/92

SERVICE & SUPPORT

Unlimited toll-free technical support
Free Warranty Express Service
Two year warranty
30-day money-back guarantee

ORDER DIRECT

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST
Major credit cards accepted.
Corporate, Gov't, and Educational POs accepted subject to approval.

800-523-7933

$899

MOBIUS ONE PAGE 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM

*15" monitor w/ 030 accelerator/video card. 16 MB virtual memory option**: $200 Mobius 030 accelerator card only: $399*

$1099

MOBIUS TWO PAGE 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM

*19" monitor w/ 030 accelerator/video card. 16 MB virtual memory option**: $200 Mobius 030 accelerator card only: $399*

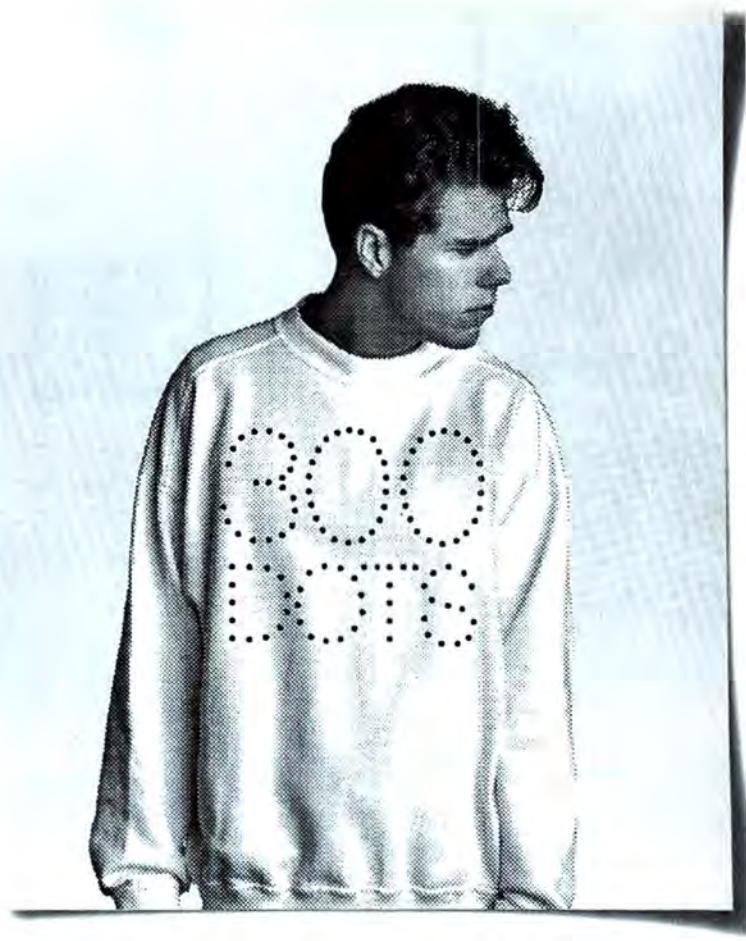
MOBIUS

* With 16 MB virtual memory option.**Includes PMMU and Connectix™ Virtual 3.0™. In Canada call (416) 886-2326. ©1992 Mobius Technologies, Inc. Mobius 030 Display System is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Mobius Technologies, Inc., 5835 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, Tel (510) 523-7900, Fax (510) 523-8452. Pricing subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

600 reasons why your should be

No Apple LaserWriter delivers more than 300 dpi—no matter how much you spend.

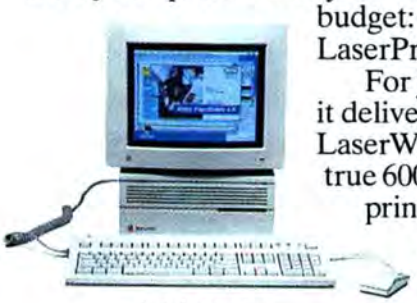


Announcing the first 600 dpi printer that's instantly compatible with your Macintosh *and* your budget: the new IBM LaserPrinter 10A.

For just under $4000, it delivers what no Apple LaserWriter can at any price: true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript® printing. Up to four times the resolution of a LaserWriter printer, in a compact desktop package. High resolution, without the high finance.

Beneath the unlikely nameplate of the IBM LaserPrinter 10A beats the heart of a born Macintosh printer: speedy Motorola 68020 processor, built-in LocalTalk connector, ample 5MB memory and PostScript software from Adobe.®

You also get the razor-sharp print quality, superb paper handling and reliability that won the



Just plug & print: the LaserPrinter 10A is as friendly as the Mac itself.

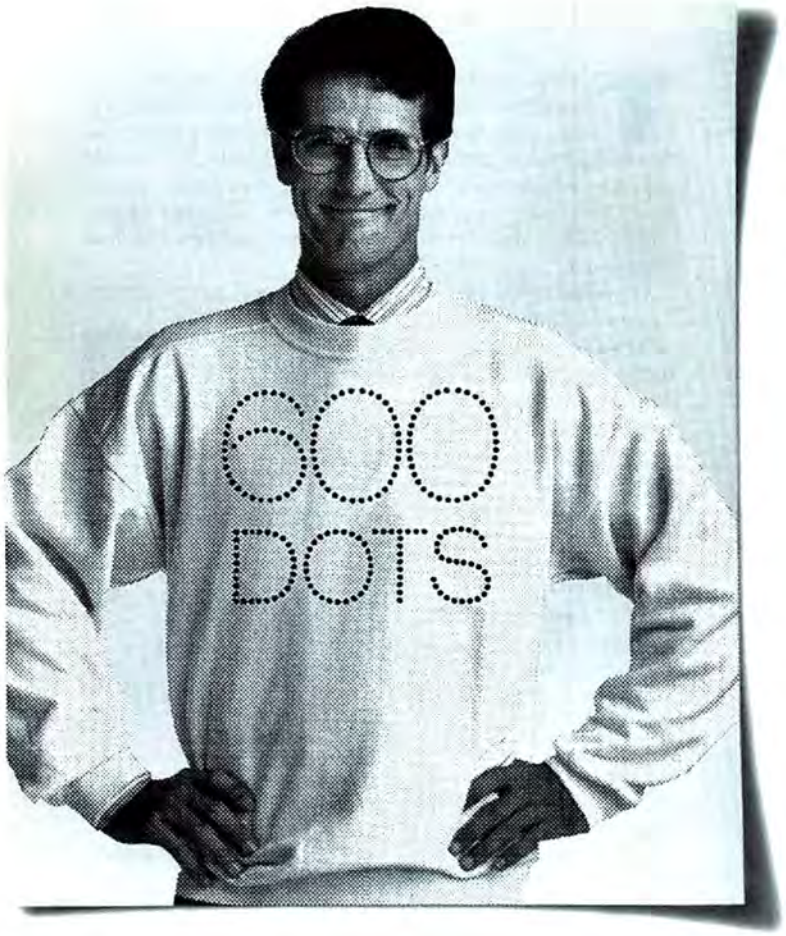
POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

Built-in PostScript interpreter, with 5MB memory and 39 Adobe Type 1 scalable fonts.

Dealer price may vary. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S. LocalTalk, Macintosh, and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. *PC Magazine* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. *PC Digest* is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories Inc. (NSTL). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and is used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Output produced with the LaserPrinter 10 at 600 x 600 dpi. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

THE NEW IBM LASERPR

next Macintosh printer an IBM.



But the IBM LaserPrinter 10A gives you true 600 x 600 dpi output—for under $4000.

LaserWriter IIg

R

IBM

R

True 600 x 600 dpi and more precise toner transfer make any Mac document decidedly crisper. (6 x enlargement.)

IBM LaserPrinter 10 a host of major awards from *PC Magazine, Windows Magazine* and *PC Digest*®. Plus compatibility with System 6 and 7, elegant documentation, even a customer-support phone line, just in case.

The IBM LaserPrinter 10A comes to you from Lexmark:

The new IBM LaserPrinter 10A won't monopolize your desk. Or your budget.

worldwide developer, manufacturer and distributor of IBM personal printers, typewriters, keyboards and related supplies. For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

The new IBM LaserPrinter 10A for the Macintosh. Insanely great printing, at a surprisingly rational price.

IBM Personal Printers by

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

INTERS. PAGES AHEAD.

Pick Up a HitchHiker.

What's big enough to store an entire armload of data, yet fits in the palm of your hand?

The answer is, of course, HitchHiker,™ smallest of the many new, exciting storage solutions from Mass Microsystems. And the keenest way to transport Macintosh files and applications that's ever been tucked into your pocket.

HitchHiker is simply irresistible. Not to mention transportable, affordable and adaptable.

But don't let the small size fool you. Whether you choose our 40, 80 or 120MB version, you'll find that HitchHiker's small size delivers big time performance. It's compatible with nearly every desktop Macintosh system, and it's a snap to use. And, if you're a PowerBook owner, we've designed a special suite of HitchHikers to match perfectly.

So, call the folks who have thought of everything you'll need to put all your Macintosh storage needs right in the palm of your hand.

MASS® microsystems

1-800-522-7979

Come see us at MacWorld Expo/Boston
August 4-7, 1992 World Trade Center, Booth #5644

©1992 Mass Microsystems, Inc., 810 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 522-1200. Fax (408) 733-5499. Mass Microsystems and the Mass Microsystems logo are registered and Mass Micro and HitchHiker are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

About

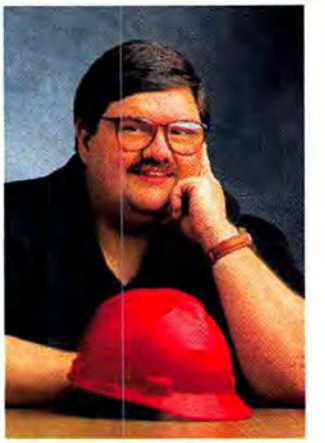
MacUser

Family Values

The Mac family is growing. The latest addition is the PowerBook 145, a smarter, faster, leaner, meaner version of the PowerBook 140 (see the cover and page 50 for the first photos of the newest kid on the block). And we can expect new additions to the Mac family in the coming months: new CPUs, new peripherals — even new categories of machines such as low-cost multimedia players and personal digital assistants.

But what about the Macintosh you already have? Just because it's a little chunkier, a bit clunkier, and a tad slower on the uptake than the latest models, is it necessary to force that old SE/30 or IIx into mandatory retirement? Just because that 128K Mac can't play QuickTime movies, does it mean you have to hide it away in the attic?

Don Crabb says no.



Don Crabb wears many hats. This month he dons another in his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop.

With a little care and attention — and the help of third-party hardware and software makers who've made it their mission to bring new life to old machines — that old Mac can provide many more years of service. In his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop, Don tells you how to keep your old Macintosh active.

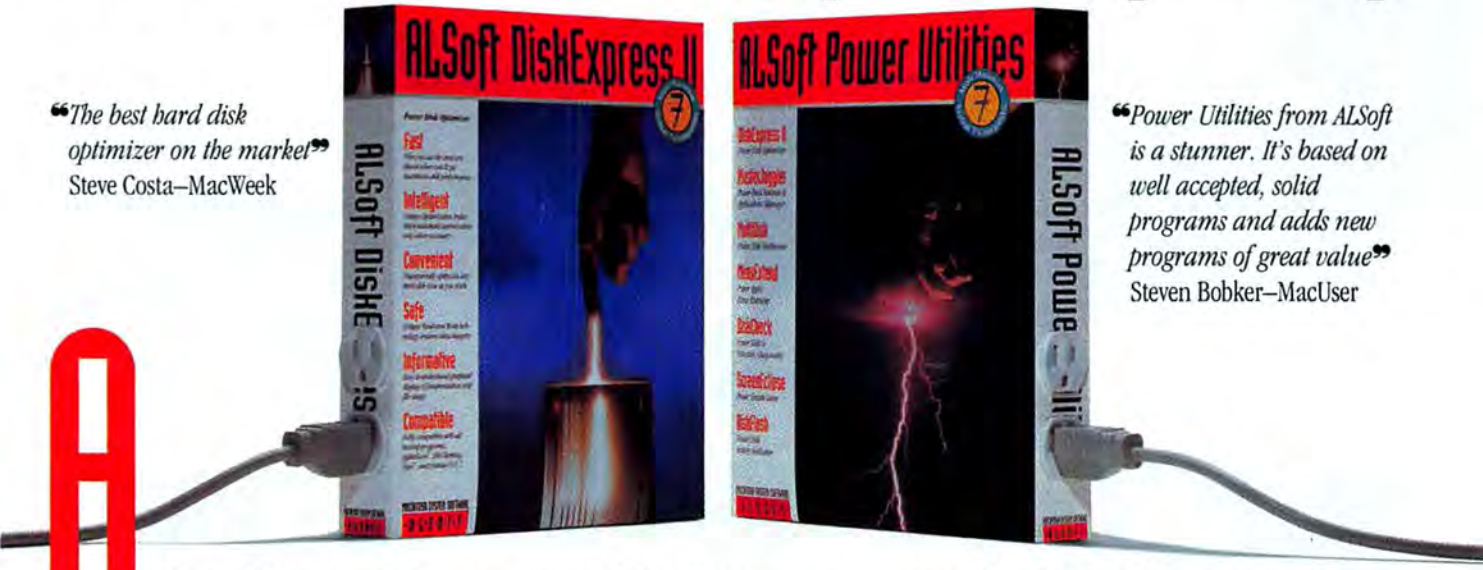
In fact, says Don, older CPUs can sometimes offer capabilities that exceed those of the newest models. Don's goal each month is to hot-rod a different Mac CPU until it meets or beats the pace of the next Mac up — and at a cheaper price. This month, he shows you how to make a IIfx the equal of any Quadra.

As a Mac consultant, teacher, and software developer, Don knows whereof he writes. He has been tracking the nuclear Mac family and the extended family of third-party products since 1984. Don gets ample real-life experience with Macs as an instructional-software developer and as the director of laboratories for the Department of Computer Science at the University of Chicago (where he keeps up with other platforms by developing instructional software for IBM, Sun, and NeXT too). Some readers may know him from his Mac coverage in such forums as *InfoWorld; BYTE; MacWEEK;* and his syndicated newspaper column, "Crabb on Computers." His latest book is *MacWEEK Guide to System 7.0* (Emeryville, California: Ziff-Davis Press, 1991; $24.95).

Don wants The Mac Workshop to be a users' column: He invites you to write to him with your problems and questions about vintage Macs so he can address them in future columns. Write to Don, c/o *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or via CompuServe at 74036,3573, and keep your Mac family together.

When You Need Power Call the Utility Company

"*The best hard disk optimizer on the market*"
Steve Costa–MacWeek



"*Power Utilities from ALSoft is a stunner. It's based on well accepted, solid programs and adds new programs of great value*"
Steve Bobker–MacUser

At ALSoft™, Mac utilities are our only business. As a result, each ALSoft utility represents the ongoing efforts of our best and brightest...Mac experts with many years of experience dating back to the inception of the Macintosh. And it's a powerful company-wide commitment to quality, customer satisfaction and innovation that shines through on every utility that carries the ALSoft name.

Optimize Your Hard Disk For Power You Can See

Only ALSoft DiskExpress® II has the power to truly accelerate your hard disk and keep it that way forever. And it's power without the price. In fact, patent-pending ALSoft technology makes DiskExpress II so amazingly convenient and intuitive, it works the way you work. You'll never have to worry about your hard disk slowing down again. Even your busiest file servers. Hot new enhancements make DiskExpress II even easier to use. Like Quick Optimization of just the files you want and ALSoft's incredibly innovative Optimization Index Analysis which lets you control how slow your hard disk can get before DiskExpress II transparently accelerates it again. Now that's power you can use.

Optimize Your Mac And Save Big

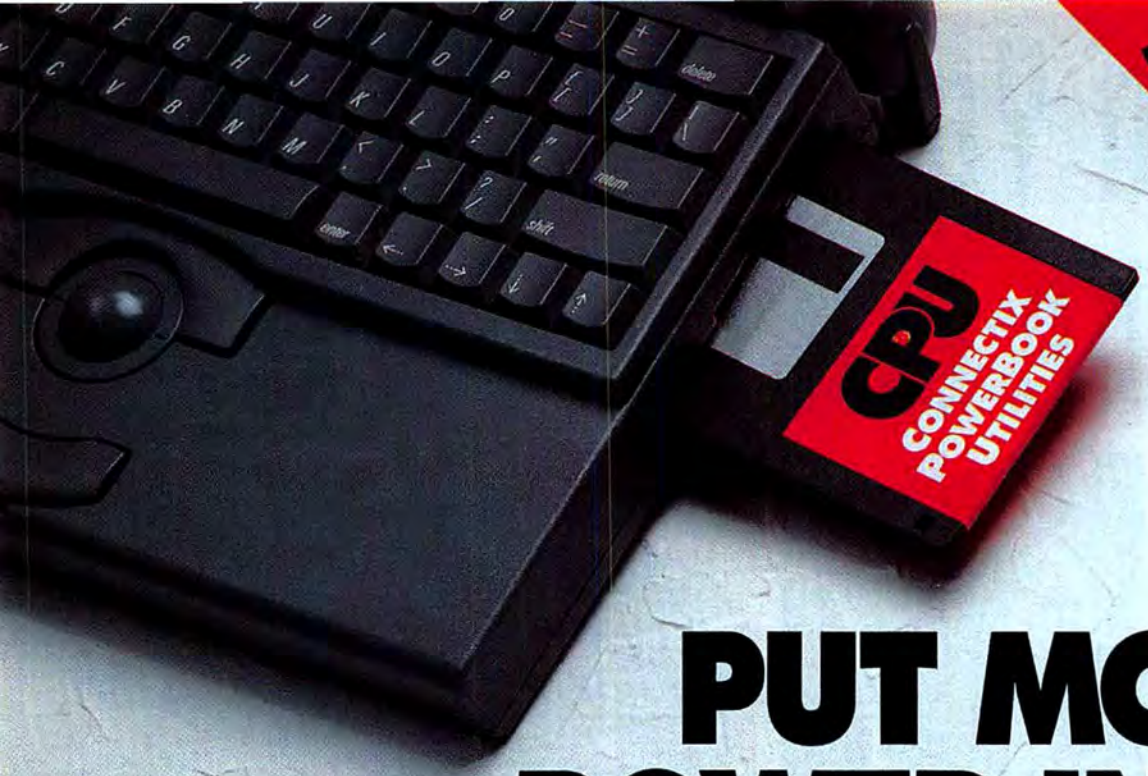
ALSoft Power Utilities™ gives you a powerhouse of 7 performance enhancing utilities engineered to be uniquely powerful and efficient from the moment you plug them in. In addition to the highly acclaimed DiskExpress II, you'll get the enlightening MasterJuggler™ font suitcase and applications manager, a powerful disk partitioner for flexible information management, a convenient System 7 Apple menu enhancer, a disk activity indicator plus the power to save your screen from damaging burn-in and give all your disks and directories a thorough check-up. ALSoft Power Utilities is so power efficient, it uses significantly less memory, less disk space and less of your Mac's processing time—just a tiny fraction of other utilities. For power, performance and efficiency, call ALSoft, the Macintosh utility company.

MACINTOSH SYSTEM SOFTWARE
·A·L·S·O·F·T·

USA SALES 1-800-257-6381 or 1-800-ALSOFT1 • FAX 713/353-9868 • INTERNATIONAL SALES 713/353-4090

ALSoft, DiskExpress and MasterJuggler are registered trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. Power Utilities, MultiDisk, MemExtend, DiskCheck, ScreenEclipse and DiskPlant are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. ©1992 ALSoft, Inc., all rights reserved.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



NOW SHIPPING

PUT MORE POWER INTO YOUR POWERBOOK

Introducing Connectix PowerBook Utilities: the first software utility created exclusively for the PowerBook

The world's best selling notebook computer just got better. Now, you can get even more productivity out of your PowerBook™ with Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU).

CPU extends your battery life! It gives you control over power consumption, and displays accurate battery status, time remaining and other key information in the menu bar. That keeps your PowerBook up and working longer.

CPU protects your sensitive data. Whenever your PowerBook is unattended, all your files are secure, whether your PowerBook is running, shut down, or asleep.

CPU provides much more. Instant sleep and wake, LCD screen saver, keyboard shortcuts, cursor finder, mouseless menu control and over a dozen other enhancements make your PowerBook more effective.

Order Connectix PowerBook Utilities from your favorite software supplier, PowerBook RAM vendor, or direct from Connectix. You can order from Connectix by calling 800-950-5880 toll-free, or faxing 415-571-5195.

Get the power of CPU and put more power into your PowerBook today.

$59 SPECIAL LIMITED TIME INTRODUCTORY OFFER - SAVE $40!

☐ **YES!** Please send me Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU) for only $59. Please add $4 for standard shipping and handling. California residents, please add $4.87 for California state sales tax. This offer expires September 15, 1992.

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed *or* ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx Card # _____

Day phone _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Or, mail your order to: Connectix Corporation • 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 • USA MU100192CPU

CPU™
CONNECTIX
POWERBOOK
UTILITIES
800-950-5880
OR 415-571-5100
FAX: 415-571-5195

©1992 Connectix Corporation. CPU is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LETTERS

Larry Martin, of Fort Bragg, California, was fascinated by senior editor Victoria von Biel's admonition to buy only CD-ROM drives that blow air out without sucking any in ("How to Buy CD-ROM Drives," July '92, page 216). Says Larry, "I'd like to know which model does this, so I can get several. I can think of many uses for such a drive besides playing CDs."

Inflating balloons? Blowing leaves off the sidewalk? Imitating the windy pronouncements of certain high-profile computer execs? Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the MacUser Forum of ZiffNet/Mac, our on-line service. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

PageXPressGo

Why didn't Ready,Set,Go! 5.0 (formerly DesignStudio) garner at least a mention in your latest review of PageMaker and QuarkXPress (July '92, page 56)? QuarkXPress 3.1 and PageMaker 4.2 are being hyped for features such as scripting, color separations, file-format support, text formatting, and the ability to sort pages and balance columns. These features were in DesignStudio 2.0 two years ago.

Dean A. Spahr
Pittsburgh, PA

Your DTP face-off omitted the *most* venerable program, Ready,Set,Go! (*MacWEEK* recently called it the oldest living desktop publishing program.)

What ignorance! What bias! Are only advertisers going to get mentioned in *MacUser?*

In your March '92 issue (page 97), you gave DesignStudio 2.0 an honorable mention in the Eddy Awards and said its Separator Annex provided "the most-sophisticated internal color separations of any page-design program." As you must know, DesignStudio was recently upgraded to Ready,Set,Go! 5.0 and is now marketed by its original developer, Manhattan Graphics. Besides new features, it has a new, reduced list price of $395, and there's a toll-free number for tech support.

Henry Neufeld
New York, NY

Our review highlighted important new versions of the two leading page-layout programs; it was not a comprehensive look at the field. Ready,Set,Go! is indeed a fine (and venerable) product. Version 5.0, however, was merely a maintenance upgrade of DesignStudio 2.0, adding support for QuickDraw printers, compatibility with TrueType and System 7, and new documentation. When a major new version of RSG is released, it will receive a full review. — AA

Souped-up CPUs

Word (or WordPerfect, for that matter) cannot express my disappointment with "Blasting Off: CPU Accelerators" (June '92, page 166).

Perhaps I simply failed to notice a "for supersonic Macs only" disclaimer. Not a sidebar, not a single word about accelerators

Dear Mr. Sculley . . .

In June, we asked, **"Which Mac model offers the best balance of price and performance to suit your needs?"** The reader favorite, hands down, was the LC.

"The perfect all-around Mac" is how Robert D. Silverthorn, of South Lancaster, Massachusetts, described the LC. "It's no Quadra, but few people I know really need that much power or speed." He has only two wishes: "I'd like a cache card with attached coprocessor, and I wish the LC II could recognize the maximum 12 megabytes of RAM (instead of just 10)."

Susan Stoler, of Princeton Junction, New Jersey, bought a Mac because her children's school system uses Apple computers and she heard that the Mac was "more fun and easier to use than IBM-compatibles." She chose the LC, because "we were looking for the cheapest color Mac that could also run Apple II software."

Perhaps R. Bradley Scheetz, of Princeton, New Jersey, summed up reader sentiments best: "For any small-office or home-den atmosphere, the Macintosh LC is *the* desktop computer of the '90s." He does have one regret, however. "I didn't look into the PowerBooks. For basically the same price, I could have taken my LC with me."

Another LC owner, Laurie J. Hankins, of Tracy, California, is unhappy with the price of progress. "The LC was a great idea, but the LC II is the finished product. It has the speedier 68030 processor and can use virtual memory, and it's the same price as the LC I just bought!"

Dave Weisboard, of Gresham, Oregon, also thinks the LC II is "the best value in the Mac world." He gloated, "I saved $700 by purchasing an LC II over a comparably configured IIsi. I figured that if the LC was too slow, I could buy an accelerator and have a machine that outperforms the IIsi.

"The only real problem is that the machine has only one slot. What I really needed was a IIci, but for that price I could buy two LC IIs, hire another employee, expand my business, get rich, and retire, never needing to touch a computer again."

Apple is modularizing the Mac's operating system, making new features such as QuickTime, scripting, and speech recognition available as add-on modules rather than as part of the core system software. Some users, however, would like to extend this concept to existing system features.

Speak Up:

What built-in system capabilities would you like to see turned into optional add-on modules?

Send your thoughts to Dear Mr. Sculley, c/o MacUser, *950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.*

Hardware VS Software
The MS-DOS® Challenge
Orange Micro Challenges any MAC/PC "soft" solution to match the Orange386 MS-DOS Coprocessor

✔ Speed
If you've become accustomed to top Mac performance, why compromise? The Orange386 is a Nubus card which allows you to run PC programs by functioning as a second computer inside your Mac. The on-board 16MHz or 25MHz 80386sx processor benchmarks* up to 12.2 times faster than "soft" MS-DOS emulators for the Mac. *Take the challenge.*

✔ Compatibility
Running thousands of older MS-DOS programs is not much of a challenge for the Orange386. The true test of compatibility lies with current PC software like Windows 3.1 and the full functionality of DOS 5.0. These all depend on "Protected Mode" which *requires* hardware to function. Also, the Orange386 has full VGA compatibility not available with software emulators. So, if running the latest and future DOS software is important, *take the challenge.*

✔ Networkability
The hardware based Orange386 offers PC serial, parallel and floppy ports; and two innovative PC/AT bus slots which allow you to add PC cards inside your Mac. Now you can direct connect to any PC dominated network by adding an Ethernet, Token Ring, Arc Net, etc. card. In terms of connectivity, the Orange386 is uncontested by its software competitors. *Take the challenge!*

✔ Take The Challenge
If you have discovered that Soft PC® is just too "soft", we invite you to test drive our Orange386. Call us and, *take the challenge!*

Orange Micro Inc.
"12 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave. Anaheim, CA. 92807
(714) 779-2772

*Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet; call for details. © Orange Micro Inc., 1992

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LETTERS

relating to the Plus, SE, SE/30, and Classic owners who have yet to experience powered flight! Or will there be a future article entitled "Rolling Downhill: Accelerators for the Rest of Us"? For owners of such lower-middle-class Macs, an accelerator may represent the only economically feasible path toward the performance required for System 7 and the other high-powered products your publication devotes most of its space to.

But wait a minute. Ignoring the many on the lower end of the economic scale while catering to the few at the top . . . . Pardon my paranoia, but has George Bush made any recent appointments to your editorial staff?

Tom Caswell
Warren, OH

Our June '92 article focused on high-end accelerators for color-capable Macs. Don't worry, though — MacUser Labs has covered accelerators for the Plus, SE, and SE/30 in the past ("Chasing the IIfx: Accelerators," August '90, page 84), and we'll be looking at them again soon. In the meantime, you can check out Don Crabb's monthly advice on beefing up older Macs in The Mac Workshop. — JP

Your article didn't mention cache cards for the IIci. Fusion Data's TokaMac ci is demonstrated to be faster than the Radius Rocket, but the Rocket is a NuBus card and the TokaMac is a cache card. So if your IIci already has a cache card, you must remove it to run the TokaMac. Is a Rocket plus cache card faster than a Rocket without? Did your IIci test unit have a cache card installed?

You say that a 50-megahertz 68030 processor should be just as fast as a 25-megahertz 68040, but your results tell a different story. Why?

Blair Sandler
San Francisco, CA

The Radius Rocket uses its own memory to run the Mac's operating system and applications, so you see little speed improvement if you leave a cache card in place. The same is true for NuBus accelerators from Applied Engineering and Impulse Technology. We therefore did not consider cache cards in our testing.

A 68030 CPU running at twice the clock speed of a 68040 should be able to process the same number of instructions as the 68040 in a given amount of time. But the 68040 has a large copy-back cache that improves its overall performance. In addition, the 68040's architecture enables it to queue instructions, providing a faster processing pipeline. — MF

I'm confused. In the "How It Works: Accelerating Your Mac" sidebar (page 168), you identify the motherboard clock on a Mac IIci. But on the other side of the SIMMs, there's an identical (but unidentified) chip labeled "40 MHz." I verified this on my IIci. The IIci clocks in at 25 megahertz, so what is this other chip?

Edward H. Clement
San Diego, CA

That crystal controls the timing for the NuBus circuitry. — JP

I want to upgrade my Mac II, but the only option I have is the Mac IIfx-board exchange. A suggestion to Apple: How about an adapter kit that upgrades a Mac II/IIx/IIfx to a Quadra 700? It could consist of a Quadra 700 motherboard and a separate six-slot NuBus extender board, both of which could be mounted in the II's bulky case. Apple might also offer the NuBus extender as a stand-alone unit for use with other Mac models that have three or fewer NuBus slots.

Steve Leski
Mission Hills, CA

Moldy Media

We were surprised at Tosoh's poor showing among the vendors of removable-media drives in "Pocket Opticals: 3.5-Inch Magneto-Optical Drives" (July '92, Buyer's Guide page 10). Your compatibility table showed that the Tosoh cartridge failed to work with the Teac 3.5-inch optical mechanism.

The Tosoh cartridge used in your tests was manufactured two years ago on our pilot production line in Tokyo. Today, however, our commercial media have no problems working with any ISO-compatible 3.5-inch drive.

Marie Wise
Sales manager
Tosoh USA
South San Francisco, CA

We tested the new Tosoh cartridge, model number TODC-3A50, and it worked fine in our Teac mechanism. — MF

Statistically Speaking

Your review of Minitab 8.2 (June '92, page 54) misses the mark. I've used Minitab on mainframes and the Mac for three years and consider version 8.2, with its pull-down menus and other new features, to be a significant improvement.

CANVAS™ 3.

EVERYTHING ELSE THIS GOOD IS BAD FOR YOU.

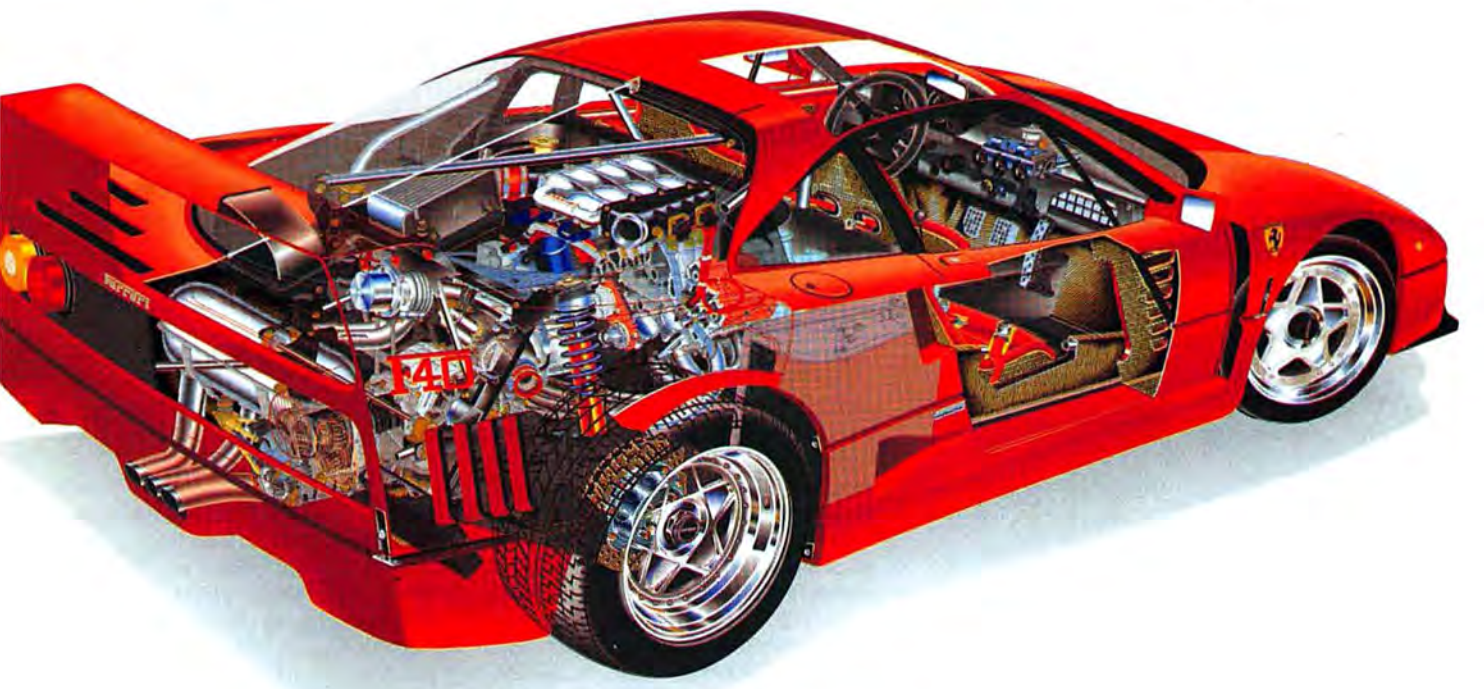
Fast cars. Bungee jumping. Triple chocolate cheesecake. Seems like all of life's really satisfying stuff comes laced with danger. Or at least cholesterol. • Our drawing program on the other hand, is an exception to the rule. • A peak experience that's actually good for you. • Good how? • Good by souping up your productivity. With Canvas, you won't need to hop around as you work, passing your piece from program to program to get things done. And you won't find yourself face to face with significant built in compromises, either. Because Canvas puts every tool and effect you'll need for just about any design job together in a single coherent package. It's all there. And it's all good. • How good? • Good enough to generate a slew of rave revues and positive comparisons with programs costing much more. • And good enough to capture virtually every significant industry award there is - from a MacUser Eddy for Best Drawing Program to a MacWeek Target for Best Business Graphics Program to the Infoworld Buyers Assurance Seal. • Canvas 3. No fat. No side effects. No shin splints. Just supreme drawing satisfaction.

CHOICE • 1991 • MACUSER • EDITORS' WINNER

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TARGET AWARD

JAN, 1992

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD DEC, 1991



CANVAS 3. PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

Illustrator®, Freehand™ and MacDraw® users, trade up to Canvas 3. (The Drawing Package That's Good For You). Send your original program disk along with $149.00 to our address below. Include your MC, VISA, or Amex card number, account name and expiration date, or a check in US dollars drawn on a US bank. Add $10.00 shipping. Offer valid in the United States and Canada. Expires on 9/30/92. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call (305) 594-6965 or FAX: (305) 477-5794. Deneba Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122. ©1992 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. This entire ad was created and separated in Canvas.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Get Real!

With MenuFonts™
The Real Font Menu!

1 See the Real fonts in your font menus.
See what a font looks like before you select it— MenuFonts draws menus using the real typefaces (instead of Chicago).

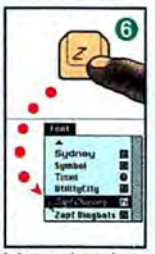
2 Identify Postscript & TrueType at a glance.
Menufonts draws icons on the font menu, marking each font as TrueType™, Postscript™, or Bitmapped. **System 7 compatible!**

3 Dramatically shorten the Font menus.
MenuFonts makes it easier to quickly find fonts on the menu by conveniently grouping font families together on submenus.

4 Get timely information about your fonts, and locate frustrating font ID conflicts.
MenuFonts' FontShow Box displays a font's: ID number, file name, printer file name, and kind (distinguishes between TrueType, Postscript 1 or 3, and bitmapped).

5 Choose the right font/size— right away.
Preview fonts in various sizes from MenuFonts' FontShow Box— built right into the font menu.

6 Turbocharge font menu scrolling with Keyscroll™
Pull down the font menu, and type the first letter of the font you're after. MenuFonts instantly scrolls to select it. Or press the "return" key, and scroll directly to the currently selected font.



7 Configure Font menus to suit your needs.
Have it your way. From the Control Panel, you can choose the font, size, style, and color of every font on the menu. You can even rename fonts, and change the order in which each appears on the menu!

8 Font Menus are Alphabetical again!
MenuFonts automatically eliminates unnecessary font name prefixes (like BL, I, UL). So fonts are again in alphabetical order.

Upgrade to MenuFonts and Really save!
For a limited time, Adobe **TypeReunion™**, Now **WYSIWYG Menus™**, and Eastgate **Fontina™** users can upgrade to MenuFonts for just $29.95 (+$5 S&H). **Call us for details: 1(800)266-9525.**

Just $69.95. (But MacZone is cheaper)
Call the MacZone for current pricing: 1(800) 248-0800.

DUBL-CLICK
Doing software your way

►► We've been making software personal ever since Apple introduced Macintosh® back in 1984. Software flexible enough for you to customize. Software designed with you in mind.

*Creators of: ArtRoundup • BigCaps • Calculator Construction Set • ClickChange • MenuFonts • WetPaint Clip-Art • World Class Fonts • ©1991; All trademarks of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. • 22521 Styles Street, Woodland Hills, CA 91367-1730 • **800/266-9525** • FAX 818/888-5405*

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LETTERS

Contrary to your reviewer's assessment, Minitab's scrolling Session window is a bonus, because it provides a running history of your work. You don't get that advantage with StatView. (The graphing program Igor also utilizes a history window.) I agree that Minitab's graphics are mediocre, but you can easily export data to more-sophisticated graphing programs such as KaleidaGraph. Minitab provides good support, including a useful newsletter, and the company regularly offers free macros to users.

The bottom line for many people will be the breadth and depth of Minitab's power, which StatView can't match. For example, StatView can't do weighted least-squares regression. I've played with StatView since its introduction, and in my final analysis, it's Minitab that offers Mac users the best and most comprehensive package for the money.

Bill Kolling
Iowa City, IA

In his review of Minitab, your reviewer refers to SYSTAT as a "mainframe-derivative" statistics package, like SPSS and Minitab. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Unlike SPSS or Minitab, SYSTAT was originally designed for microcomputers, including Commodores, IBM PCs and compatibles, and the Macintosh. In fact, SYSTAT released the first statistics package for the Mac in 1985. Our latest release, SYSTAT 5.2, has enhancements that support the latest Mac features, including QuickTime.

Ken Kornbluh
Director of marketing
SYSTAT, Inc.
Evanston, IL

Lotus Lover

In "New Dimensions in Spreadsheets" (June '92, Buyer's Guide page 32), you state that Lotus 1-2-3's biggest drawback is its lack of Fill Right and Fill Down commands and that the Clipboard can be used instead to perform the actions of these commands.

Using Lotus 1-2-3's Quick Copy command, however, you can perform these functions without using the Clipboard. Lotus 1-2-3 also ships with a template spreadsheet that contains macros that implement Fill Down, Fill Right, and Fill Through. Simply opening the document places these commands on the Tools menu. The commands work with 3-D ranges, can be undone, and don't disturb the Clipboard. There's also a way to get these macros to appear every time you start Lotus 1-2-3.

The more spreadsheet comparisons I read, the more I feel that Lotus 1-2-3 is the right spreadsheet for Mac users.

Alex Beaman
Cupertino, CA

Not-So-Immodest Proposals

Michael Swaine's "Eight Immodest Proposals" (June '92, page 41) was right on the money. As a physically disabled Mac user, I'm thankful for the products that exist to help me access my computer and disappointed that there aren't more.

It would be refreshing to see a company such as Apple actually use its resources and produce innovative products for the physically disabled. Easy Access and sticky keys were a nice start, but if you can't use the keyboard, they're less than useful. (To give credit where it's due, Articulate Systems did a beautiful job with Voice Navigator II.)

Melvin R. Fahnestock
Mount Joy, PA

I am pleased that Apple intends to modularize (or "kernelize," in Swaine's terminology) its system software. However, I'm less concerned with the ability to put modules *in* than the ability to take them *out*.

I run System 7 on a Mac Plus and appreciate many of the new capabilities. I would, however, dearly like to remove features I don't use that are needlessly chewing up chunks of RAM. For example, I don't need built-in file sharing, because I'm not on a network. I don't need DAL, because I don't happen to have a mainframe in the hall closet. And I got along just fine before TrueType.

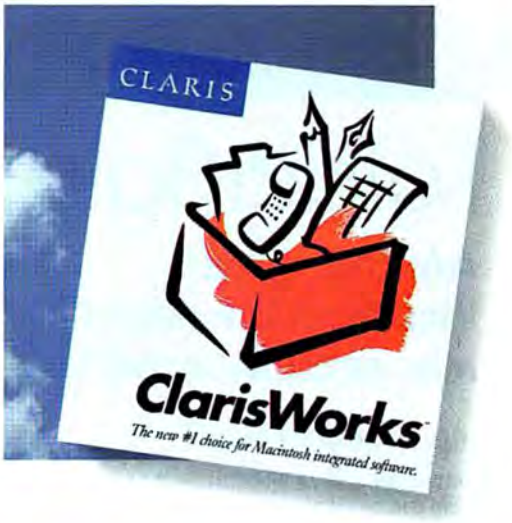
So, Apple, listen up: When you distribute those new "kernels" of system software, distribute a few old ones too.

Robert Eikel
La Jolla, CA

Michael Swaine's idea of providing multiple user interfaces for a single computer is so non-Mac that it was hard to believe I was reading it in your magazine.

I've used Microsoft Windows and find the interface inconsistency among programs to be the biggest stumbling block to productivity in that environment. The whole idea of the Mac is that I can launch an application I've never seen before and

Few things have taken off so fast.



Out of the blocks to number one in a scant six months. Few things this side of NASA have ever experienced this kind of blast-off.

Because nobody else has figured out how to combine word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, database, and communications quite like ClarisWorks.™ No awkward modules, no hidden speed traps.

Among industry experts, regard for ClarisWorks has obviously soared.

Simply, ClarisWorks has caught on so fast because it's so easy to catch on to. All the tools you need are always right there. And because it doesn't devour memory, ClarisWorks still leaves a PowerBook with room for volumes.

But don't just take our word for it. "ClarisWorks is now the yardstick against which other integrated software programs will be measured," lauds *MacWeek*. "A standout...a breakthrough in price and capability," raves *MacUser*.

Of course, the best way to see why ClarisWorks soars above the rest is to strap yourself in at your authorized Claris dealer. If you're a Microsoft Works user, you're cleared for a very special takeoff: a trade up offer of only $99.

Just call us at 1-800-544-8554, ext. 36.

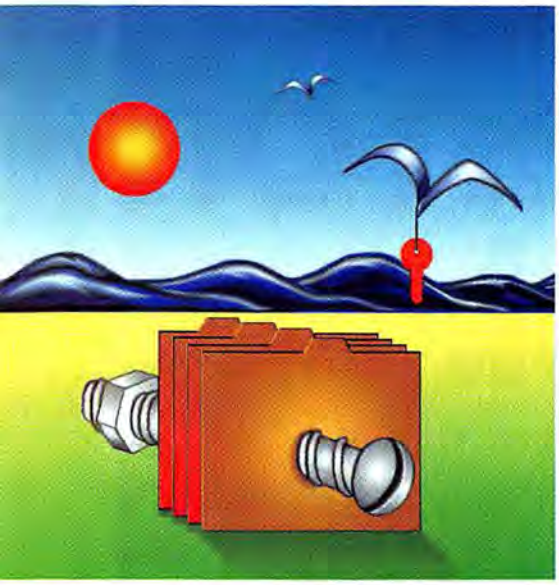
Then get your hands on ClarisWorks. And blast through work.

CLARIS

Simply powerful software.™

© 1992, Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris is a registered trademark, ClarisWorks and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Offer expires 12/31/92.

Top-Notch Security...



FolderBolt™

Another great idea from the original Mac security experts

There's nothing like FolderBolt!

Kent•Marsh Ltd. brings you folder protection from the desktop with just a Shift-Click! Create password-protected, read-only, or drop folders. Lock the running System Folder or your hard disk's window. The latest version even prevents file sharing.

Reviewers agree. FolderBolt is top-notch security from Kent•Marsh Ltd., the experts in the Mac security field since there was a Mac security field.

★★★★

"If you're looking for a straightforward, easy-to-use solution to the problem of computer security, look no further than FolderBolt." **MacUser**

★★★★

"Easy to use, extremely flexible... should easily meet your security needs." **MacWorld**

Kent•Marsh Ltd.
The Macintosh® Security Experts
(800) 325-3587

Order now from resellers everywhere including...
1•800•248•0800
The Mac Zone

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

instantly know how to work half of its functions because the interface is consistent with that of every other Mac program I've used on every other Mac.

Steve Cohn
via ZiffNet/Mac

Inferiority Complex

David Pitts' letter in your June '92 issue (page 13) asks, "Are Macintosh users so insecure that they cannot simply say that they love the Mac without having to run down PC users in the process?"

It's wrong to run down the *users*, but I'll admit that I think PCs and most things associated with them are inferior to the Mac. The people who love the Mac the most are those who have come into the fold from the PC world. These people know whereof they speak. First-time users aren't likely to know what the differences are between the two platforms.

As for our insecurity, the 80+ percent of computer owners who have PCs bash Mac users as owners of toy computers. Mac users would love to hear an admission from the PC world that, yes, the Mac is a great and viable system.

Bill Lueg
Arlington, TX

Goodbye Guy

Guy Kawasaki has a good sense of humor, a fine way with words, some rather rare and commendable values, and a refreshing view of the world ("Just Undo It," July '92, page 29). His columns were always entertaining, and — more importantly — often moving. Because little else in your magazine is moving or provokes much reflection on my part (nor do I expect it to), I looked forward to his columns and was often touched by his thoughts.

Larry Rabinowitz
Sarasota, FL

Guy's column was the first one I read each month and, in busy months, often the only column I read. He managed to make human and funny an environment that is inherently neither. The only problem that I ever had with his column was that it was too short.

Cydney Yerushalmi
Orlando, FL

Thank you for giving Guy Kawasaki a forum to remind us of truths that will still be à la mode when our Macs are only so many piles of *plastique* and microchips.

In an effort to encourage Guy in his desire to learn French, let me suggest that one of the greatest compliments one can receive in French is "*Il ne se prend pas trop au sérieux.*"

Tom McCullough
Royal Oak, MI

I am aghast; I am crushed; I am depressed; I am puzzled; I am mad! What is wrong with the Kawasaki visage appearing in more than one place? Give your readers a break, and explain your reasoning.

Mary C. Bucholtz
Evanston, IL

MacUser*'s primary charter is to help readers make product-purchase decisions by providing objective evaluations and lab tests. Although Guy never used his column to promote any of the many products and companies with which he is involved, we felt that any* perception *of a conflict of interest would be just as hazardous to our readers' ability to trust* MacUser*'s objectivity as an* actual *conflict of interest. It was Guy's decision to give up his column, and we too miss his monthly wit and insights. — JZ*

Clarifications

After we went to press with the August issue, Aldus changed the name of its new drawing package to IntelliDraw ("Intelligent Drawing," page 42). The $299 package is available from the Aldus Consumer Division (formerly Silicon Beach Software) at 619-695-6956.

Due to an editing error, our August '92 review of Pixar's ShowPlace/MacRenderMan (page 58) gave misleading information about the included documentation. The floppy-disk package does include a full set of printed manuals and a training tape; the CD-ROM version, however, comes only with disc-based documentation (which users can print). Both packages have been reduced in price: The floppy-disk package is now $695; the CD-ROM version is $495.

Our August lab report, "Perfection for Pennies: Autosynchronous Monitors" (page 158), contained two incorrect phone numbers. The non-toll-free number for inquiries about Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 14 monitor is 714-220-2500. To talk to Panasonic about the PanaSync C1395, call 201-348-7000.

XEROX

They wanted to bring color copying in-house. We've just opened the door.

What we put together.

The Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier. Increased color document productivity. Direct Xerox service, the industry's only dedicated toll-free support line and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Tammy M. Johnson
Xerox Account Representative

Color documents were always of supreme importance to the people at this world-famous movie and publishing company. In fact, they spent thousands per month on outside color copying services. They wanted their own machine but no one had put together the kind of performance and support they needed. Then Tammy Johnson and the Xerox team introduced them to the Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier.

They were all impressed by the color quality and speed of the Xerox 5775. And the numbers people were especially attracted to the low costs per copy and high reliability figures. Then the creative people got their hands on it.

They found the color touch screen so easy to use that it opened up a whole new world of creative possibilities.

And they were pleased to learn that soon they could fully network the Xerox 5775 to Macs and IBM PC-compatibles.

The only question that remained was service and support. Xerox had the answer. One person to call anytime for anything, direct Xerox service for all components and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

If you want to put the power of color to work in your business, open the door to Xerox. We'll put it together for you. For more information on the Xerox 5775, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 702.

Xerox
The Document Company

USA XEROX

© 1992 XEROX CORPORATION. XEROX® The Document Company and Document Machines are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. 36USC 380

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A D V A N C E D D A T

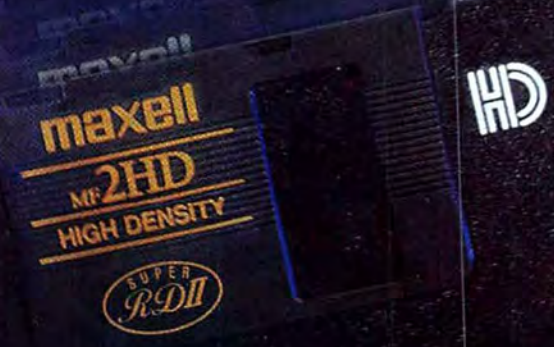
MORE INTEGRITY

Regardless of how complex the material you've stored, it's quite simple for it all to be ruined by the most minute dust or dirt particle. To combat contamination and provide optimum performance, Maxell developed an exclusive multi-layer liner. This new liner continuously cleans the disk's surface, trapping contaminants in the inner layer of the fibers and keeping them away from the magnetic surface.

Introducing the Super

MORE FROM MAXELL

Computers have come a long way, and so have floppy disks. To keep up with the latest in personal and laptop computers, Maxell has invested significant amounts of time and money into disk research. As a result, Maxell created the new Super RD II. The next generation floppy disk for the new age of personal computing.



A T E C H N O L O G Y

MORE POWER TO YOU

The new Super RD II utilizes a special lubricant on the magnetic disk which makes it spin more efficiently, thus reducing the amount of battery power required by your laptop or notebook disk drive. So not only does the new Super RD II offer a purer and safer environment for your data, it also offers a way to work with purer, safer data longer.

RD II from Maxell.

MORE DURABILITY

Accidents happen. That's why Maxell developed its unique Dual Interlocking flex shutter. The flex shutter firmly adheres to the shell, keeping out contaminants that can scratch the disk surface. And the dual interlocking pins provide a secure fit, making the disk durable enough to survive the trauma of being dropped without compromising the Super RD II's read-write capability.

maxell

Always a generation ahead.

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410. In Canada call Griffco Marketing at 416-625-6559.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

[NEW PERSONAL MESSAGING SOFTWARE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION NEEDS.]

© 1991 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

There's no better way to communicate than PersonToPerson.

Asanté™, the leader in Macintosh networking introduces an array of messaging tools that bring the personal touch back to inter-office communication.

Tools that make this the only sure way to get your message delivered.

With PersonToPerson™ software, you can now send voice mail messages across the network, check whether a co-worker is in or out of the office, or use the electronic Post-it™ Note window to leave someone a message. You also get a built-in calendar with timed reminders for appointments. And the personalized screensaver lets you leave messages on your screen while you're away from your desk.

It's all done without the added expense of a dedicated Macintosh® server.

[Express Out Mailbox] *[Personalized Screensaver]* *[Built-in Calendar]* *[Electronic Notepad]* *[In/Out Board]*

And our simple, one-button installation loads the program as an INIT.

And because PersonToPerson automatically sends messages when you attach your Macintosh to the network, it's a great tool for PowerBook users who create and send messages when out in the field.

So now your company or departmental work group can interact the best way there is–PersonToPerson.

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data and Macamerica.

ASANTÉ
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

[Asanté Technologies, 404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 1-800-662-9686]

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

JON ZILBER

The Era of Our Ways

Is your Mac living in the past? Are you working harder than your software? It's time to move up from the Stone Age to the New Age.

The term *New Age* is nothing new — at least when it comes to music, philosophy, or the California life-style. Here in Silicon Valley, supermarkets now devote aisle after aisle to everything from organic earth-tone salad mix to snack chips made from vegetables you never knew existed in colors you've never eaten before.

A New Age philosophy is now beginning to penetrate the software market, and the results will be just as intriguing. Here's how the New Age of software will transform everything from word processors to spreadsheets to E-mail to clip art.

The Age of 'Lightenment

In the New Age, the feature wars are over.

Over the years, market rivals kept topping each other with just one more menu, just one more handful of features, and just a slightly higher price to pay for it all. Suddenly every self-respecting software package ships on at least six floppies, comes with at least three manuals, requires at least 5 megabytes of RAM, and costs even more than the new hard drive you had to buy just to store all this new software.

The New Age Approach. Software will emphasize usability over gargantuan feature sets so users can find and master just the features they need. Users will experience net productivity gains, thanks to a shorter learning curve and the ease of creating the most-frequently-used kinds of documents.

The Nexus Generation

If you think word-processing software is for creating and editing text documents such as letters, memos, and reports, you're living in the Stone Age. Today's word processors do just about everything page-layout software used to do. But tomorrow's word processors will follow a different drummer.

The New Age Approach. Your word processor will become the nexus of all your document-management functions. You'll use it as a database for storing related documents. Your word processor will replace your dedicated electronic-mail application as the central hub for incoming and outgoing messages. It's where you'll convert documents received in one mode (such as E-mail) to another (such as speech) and edit, store, retrieve, and forward them.

E-mail will simply become a menu choice in your word processor, along with options for OCR (optical character recognition) and speech synthesis (and eventually speech recognition).

Using your word processor's OCR module, you'll be able to convert incoming faxes into text documents. And using its speech-synthesis module, you'll be able to convert a text document into speech. In the New Age, you'll have your word processor call up your colleague's voice mail and leave a message after the tone.

You'll also use your word processor as a document-finishing station, to provide spell checking, grammar checking, and style checking for everything from database records to typographic labels in graphics documents.

Brother, Can You Paradigm?

The spreadsheet paradigm — mapping all the information in your world into nice, neat rows and columns — is about to undergo its first major change: growing from two dimensions (rows and columns) into multi-dimensional structures.

What turned spreadsheets from an obscure little gimmick used only by CPAs into the driving force that brought personal computers into the business world? Two words: "what if?"

What if . . . our forecasts change? What if . . . our costs go up? What if . . . assembly line 3 breaks down?

What-if games were supposed to help you explore the big picture. But instead, spreadsheet jockeys wound up spending most of their time playing a different kind of what-if game:

What if . . . you feel like spending all weekend tweaking your spreadsheet to get it to work?

Even if you manage to get your spreadsheet model thoroughly debugged, spreadsheets still only let you play what-if with your numbers. They don't do anything for the *structure* of your data.

The New Age Approach. Real-life data isn't two-dimensional; it doesn't fit into rows and columns. Rows and columns let you sort sales data by month. But you want to slice your sales data by month *and* by district. *And* by product. *And* by whether or not the salesperson in that territory made the quota for the last three months. *And* so on.

Multidimensional spreadsheet programs that make it simple to do this will sweep the market.

The Information Rage

You buy a hammer because you want to nudge some nails — not because you like hammers. You buy a desk because you want to keep things in your office at a convenient height — not because you enjoy debating the finer points of deskness with your friends.

You buy tools because you want a solution — not because you want the tools. But most software packages are tools, not solutions. Wouldn't you really rather just get the solution?

Why reinvent basic business letters and contracts? Why not just *get* the business letters? Instead of buying graphics software to create images from scratch, you can buy libraries of clip art. And instead of building your own spreadsheet analysis from scratch, you can purchase or access enormous statistical databases that offer direct and immediate answers to your questions.

The New Age Approach. The clip-art phenomenon has already spread to all types of packaged-multimedia products — clip sound, clip animation, and the like. But it will also spread into packaged-information products: text documents, statistical databases, and so on. New Age word processors will come bundled with 100 standard business letters, spreadsheet programs with business-plan templates, and so on.

The Add-On Eon

The software business has become a game of capturing market share. Software publishers often don't make any money on the initial sale of a package, what with mail-order deep discounts and competitive ("send us the title page from any printed matter and we'll extend this special price available only to a select few") upgrades.

The trick is to make money on after-market products and services. The most traditional after-market product is the upgrade; that $99 software bargain could easily end up costing you several hundred dollars in upgrades over the next couple of years (see Andy Ihnatko's column this month for more on the steep price of upgrades).

The New Age Approach. Instead of hitting customers with unpredictable upgrade fees, software publishers will offer fixed-fee subscription services, which will entitle users to any upgrades issued during the designated time period. Other services — priority tech support, training and classes, add-on disk-of-the-month subscriptions — will provide additional opportunities for generating revenues without misleading or surprising consumers with hidden costs.

Not every New Age movement is perfect (die-hard opponents of New Age music pronounce it as one word: *newage*, to rhyme with *sewage*). But software's New Age might be just what your Mac needs to live and thrive long into a ripe old age.

Anti-virus software that's tough on viruses, not on you.

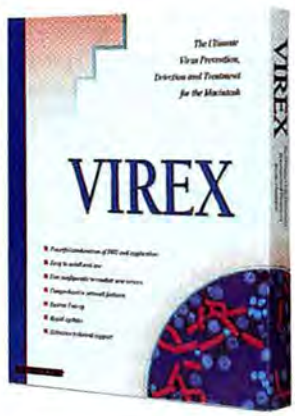
Computer virus problems within your organization can be a nightmare. New Virex® 4 is a network manager's dream. Its powerful network features enable Macintosh network managers to configure and update individual user machines from a single Mac. Network managers can also gather information about virus attacks within the organization. And Virex has always been the easiest anti-virus product to use. With Virex, you won't be tied up with lots of user questions about your anti-virus software.

NEW NETWORK FEATURES

USER-UPDATABLE

EASY TO USE

GREAT SERVICE & SUPPORT



Virex is available in single units and in an attractively-priced 10-PAK. See your favorite retailer to purchase Virex today or call us about our convenient site licensing program. Virex is also available for IBM-PC and compatible computers.

microcom®

PO Box 51489 • Durham, NC 27707
(919) 490-1277 ext.623 FAX:490-6672
BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)

© 1992 Microcom Systems, Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SOME FEAR IT.
ALL RESPECT IT.

WE BUILD IT.

HAMM

ERHEAD

THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE.

QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead™ printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®- BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk,® NetWare,® or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you've asked for in a desktop printer— high resolution, PostScript® Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3. It's fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it's causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead is the perfect printing machine. Get it. *Call* ***1 800 422-2769 ext. 2989 or 205 639-4400*** *for your nearest QMS dealer.*

True 600x600 dpi • 11x17/A3 • $4595*

QMS

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. * Suggested retail price, US.

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A print spooler is a print spooler is a print spooler. Right?

When it comes to printing in the background there are plenty of spoolers to choose from.

So why have over 150,000 Mac users chosen SuperLaserSpool™?

Because it supports more printers than any other spooler?

Or because it's the only one that supports Apple® Image Writers® and HP LaserJets,™ DeskJets™ and DeskWriters™?

Is it because SuperLaserSpool is compatible with many more Macintosh® configurations?

Or because it's compatible with virtually every Mac application?

Because only SuperLaserSpool can spool color PostScript® files?

Or because it spools everything and anything faster than any other spooler?

Could it be our exclusive LaserQueue™ desk accessory that lets you preview and prioritize documents, re-route them to another printer, or print to several printers simultaneously?

How about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support?

How about our one-year, money-back guarantee?

How about picking up the phone? Dial 1-800-666-2904.

It's the right thing to do.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ANDY IHNATKO

Upgrade Mobility

Spent more on upgrades than the original cost of your software? How can you tell if an upgrade will be worth the money — or the hassles? Try these tips for making the upgrade.

Much as you might wish otherwise, you must at times face the realization that what was once powerful and top-of-the-line is now showing its age; what was once fast and sleek has become slow and unwieldy; what once had your unflagging support now gives you the nagging feeling that the glory days are gone, the patches and fixes are no longer working, and it's time for some fresh blood.

But enough about the Celtics. Let's talk about upgrading software.

The first question, in upgrades as in much of life, is, Why even bother? You need to do some real thinking before writing that check.

Know what you're buying. Typically, a major upgrade to a software package adds boatloads of minor new features. But are they features you *need?* When you consider the sheer number of commercial applications you have on your hard disk, you realize that the zombielike ordering of every upgrade that comes along can become a woefully expensive habit.

Scrutinize the list of new features. Yes, DiscoWriter 4.0's new full support for QuickTime looks way cool when you see some rented stooge demonstrate it at a trade show, but do you have any real use for full-motion video? With sound? In a *word-processing document?*

You're not just wasting money for unused features, either. Those new features hog disk space and memory and slow your Mac down. The new edition of the software you know and love was written with the current Mac models in mind and may be next to unusable on your trusty old Mac II or SE.

Know what you're not getting. You want conclusive proof that all those chemicals in nationally advertised, highly caffeinated diet colas can have a serious impact on the brain's reasoning capacity? Get a load of this: Software designers sometimes actually *remove* features from a program as they're rolling the new version together.

The most damaging — and widespread — example of this practice is an application that can read in files created by older versions but can't *save* in the older file format. Word 5.0 can export files in Word 3.0 format, two MacWrite formats, and *five* DOS formats, but try to find the menu option for saving a file as a Word 4.0 document, and you'll be mousing dead air. If a Word 4.0 user gives you a document for editing, you'll have no way of handing the document back in 4.0 format; you'll have to transform it into a prehistoric 3.0 file.

The justification for this archaism is that a doc created with the latest and greatest version of a program may contain an element or two that older versions won't know how to deal with — QuickTime movies and voice annotation, for example. Still, every program should be able to open documents created with older software *and somehow save those same documents in their native format.* If it can't, you should have the right to go to the programmers' homes and run over their mailboxes. Which is probably why companies rarely print anyone's home address in a software manual.

Know what you might wind up with. As it says in *We Will Hurt You and We Are Not Sorry* (the software industry's secret handbook on corporate/user relations), "The best way to fully debug a program is to put that puppy into shrink-wrap and sell 10,000 to 20,000 units." No matter how thoroughly a program has been tested in-house, potentially lethal bugs always lurk about and don't bubble to the surface until thousands of people start installing and using the program from day to day.

Take a lesson from the penguins, who gather at water's edge and shove in one or two of their feathered friends to test for killer whales. Let the pioneers who upgraded right away suffer the slings and arrows of outrageous system crashes; if you swoop in a month or so later, a new version with all those nasty bugs firmly squashed will probably be available.

These last two examples nicely illustrate one of the Fourteen Pillars of Remaining a Happy Consumer: *Never* discard an application just because you've upgraded to a more recent version. With Word 4.0 on your hard disk, you can nicely deal with incoming and outgoing Word 4.0 documents. When you discover that DiscoWriter 4.0 causes your Mac's monitor to spin around and spit pea soup through the disk drive, you can fall back to 3.9999~ until a fix becomes available or an exorcist can be hurled down a flight of cement stairs.

And who knows? Someday there might be circumstances in which you'll discover that you prefer the older version. Me, I keep PageMaker 3.0 right next to the latest version on my hard disk. Version 3.0 doesn't

LaserMerge™

If Printing is a Pain... you need strong medicine!

LaserMerge is the best feel-good product for the Macintosh in years!

Don't be satisfied with problem printing, pump up with the power of LaserMerge... and get out of that rut— If your

- Diet is full of re-feeding paper
- Printing speed is run down
- Documents are obese
- Forms generation is out of shape
- Applications can't bring it all together

...then you need a change of diet!

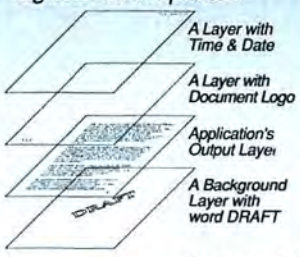
With LaserMerge You Gain without Pain!

LaserMerge is a new approach to printing... If you like what **Suitcase** did for your fonts and desk accessories, then pack your bags because **you'll love** what **LaserMerge** does for printing.

LaserMerge is a full meal of **solutions** to your **everyday printing needs.** Each course is *easy to digest, works up to **eight times faster**, is guaranteed not to upset your stomach,* and *is compatible with your **System 7.***

A **LaserMerge** workout includes **importing EPS, PostScript, PICT,** and other images; along with the date, time, and page numbers.

LaserMerge puts layers together at the printer!



For each of 63 layers you control:

- X & Y origin
- X & Y scale
- Rotation
- Clipping
- Gray level
- Fill & negative
- Job name
- Time & date
- Page numbers
- Serialization

Merged Output

You can also generate:

- Page numbers across jobs
- Multi-up layered output
- Printer-resident forms
- Thumbnail mini-pages
- Smaller document files
- Less network traffic

LaserMerge is good medicine for **PostScript** and **QuickDraw** printers and can give any application a **performance boost** without pain!

So what are you waiting for? With our **30-day** *"shape up or your **money-back**"* **guarantee,** you can't afford to wait any longer!

Call for our Free Idea Book at

1-800-MGT-6840

VISA MasterCard

LaserMerge works on Macintosh Plus and up, and with all applications using the standard print manager and System 6 or 7. LaserMerge, the LaserMerge logo, and the MindGate logo are trademarks of MindGate.
Suggested list price $95.00.

MindGate
Technologies, Inc.
Highway 275
Flintville, TN 37335
(615) 937-6800
FAX: (615) 937-6801

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

have anywhere near the feature set of 4.2, but it runs with feline speed on my paleolithic-era Macintosh; I can go make myself a bowl of hearty chowder in the time it takes 4.2 to place a big multipage article.

Warning: Steep Upgrade

For the sake of argument, let's say that you're still hot for DiscoWriter 4.0. The easy way to upgrade is to pay whatever Disco Computer Industries and Haircuts Ltd. is asking for the upgrade and wait patiently by the mailbox.

What's a fair price? You should be entitled to a free upgrade if you bought

Look into competitive upgrades: Many vendors will sell you their product for a fraction of list price if you send them a competitor's "pelt."

the immediately previous version within the past two or three months. Companies that refuse to give you a freebie under those circumstances usually cave in when you call them up and give them the tongue-lashing they so richly deserve.

Maintenance upgrades (ones that fix bugs) should also be free (except possibly for a nominal disk-duplication and postage fee, no more than five to ten bucks) to all registered users. Rather than release an entire multidisk replacement set, publishers usually send you a program that opens up an existing copy of the software and adds and removes resources to transmogrify it into the newer version.

These "updater" programs are also usually available on-line free of charge — except for the usual connect charges — from services such as ZiffNet/Mac, America Online, or your local BBS.

In most cases, publishers name their price. Most upgrade fees are less than $100; three-digit upgrade fees seem to have a mystical connotation that causes users to rise up in revolt and switch to a competitor's program. More than one long-entrenched program has met its doom because its vendor charged long-time users $200 and up for an upgrade; it was the final push over the cliff that led them to look elsewhere.

If you want to save a bunch of money, look into competitive upgrades. It's become a popular marketing strategy: Instead of paying $130 for DiscoWriter 4.0, you can get the maker of LambadaWord to send you the newest version of *its* word processor for a fraction of its list price by sending the company a DiscoWriter "pelt" (a master disk or the manual's title page). It's an attractive deal, provided, of course, that LambadaWord isn't a dog and that you prefer its features to DiscoWriter's.

A neat (for you) aspect of the competitive upgrade is the fact (confirmed by a slew of phone calls) that the manufacturer really doesn't care *where* you get that pelt from. Even if you send the cover page from a five-year-old copy of WriteNow you bought at a flea market for five bucks, the manufacturer will still sell you a $350 copy of LambadaWord for $99.

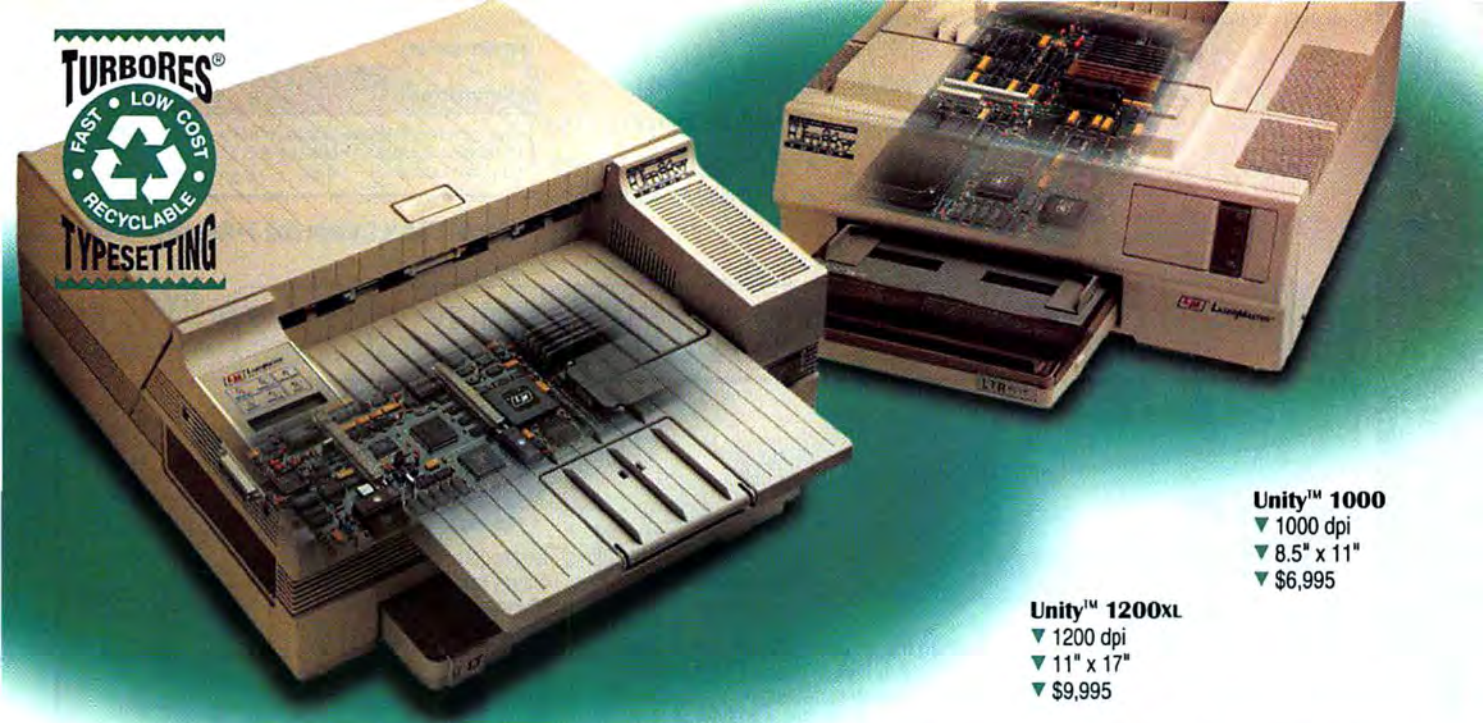
My Two Cents' Worth

Maintaining close contact with software companies is a must for getting the most for your money. The next time you set your registration card aside without mailing it in, consider that companies usually inform registered users well in advance about future upgrades and special deals; indeed, many companies are nice enough to mail entire unsolicited product upgrades, as soon as they're available, to all their registered users.

Never be afraid to pick up the phone and ask pointed questions about upgrades. It's your money, so *don't be an easy sell.* Force the company to soundly convince you that the next upgrade is worth the dough.

And don't be afraid to just ask, "What's the cheapest upgrade path?" Often this approach shakes loose special deals for developers, or educators, or other special groups. But if a company still charges more than $100 for an upgrade, it's in your best interest to start looking at other packages.

If you feel cheated by your current software and can voice your dissatisfaction in a calm, thorough manner, many companies will upgrade you for free. It's also your only hope of affecting what goes into the *next* upgrade. Although the software industry has its share of weasels, just as many companies pay fanatical attention to their users and cultivate a permanent user base by treating their customers right.



Unity™ 1000
- 1000 dpi
- 8.5" x 11"
- $6,995

Unity™ 1200XL
- 1200 dpi
- 11" x 17"
- $9,995

PLUG & PLAY TYPESETTING

Now Has a Big Brother

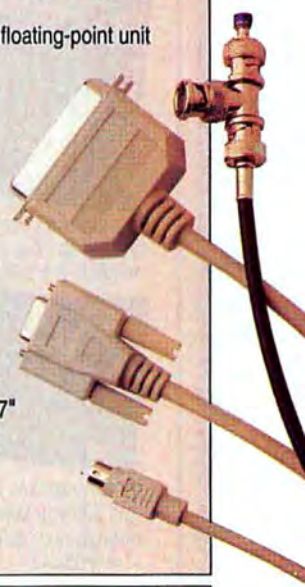
Multi-platform connectivity... 1000 dpi... Lots of fonts... Super-fast print speeds... When we introduced our Unity™ 1000, it seemed things couldn't get any better. But now they have.

Introducing the Unity 1200XL. It's got a host of great features like the Unity 1000. Plus, it handles up to 11" x 17" paper for all your oversized jobs! Just plug it in, and you get perfect, 1200 x 1200 TurboRes® output, from just about any computer out there.

Give us a call for sample output from our new Unity 1200XL. You'll see how plain-paper typesetting will save you money.

UNITY 1200XL FEATURES

- 1200 x 1200 TurboRes® output
- Internal hard disk with 135 pre-installed Type 1 typefaces
- High-speed, 33-MHz processor with floating-point unit
- 40K of fast-cache memory
- TurboGray™ halftone enhancement
- LocalTalk,® parallel, serial, and Ethernet® (optional) ports
- HotPorts™ automatic port switching
- SmartSense™ automatic emulation sensing
- Flexible paper handling up to 11" x 17" with up to 3 paper sources (optional)
- Expandable RAM
- Software-upgradable controller



And for the budget-minded...

The LaserMaster 1000/4 Personal Typesetter is the perfect alternative for budget-minded graphic arts professionals who do not need multi-platform capabilities. The low-cost, CPU-based controller of the LaserMaster 1000/4 produces 1000-dpi, camera-ready copy for just $3,995, PC or Mac version.

LM® LASERMASTER™
TURBORES TYPESETTING DIVISION

1-800-950-6868 • 612-944-9330 • Fax: 612-944-0522

DEPT. 15B

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

© 1992 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and TurboRes are registered trademarks, and LaserMaster, Unity, SmartSense, HotPorts, and TurboGray are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. These products incorporate TrueImage v.1 software with proprietary LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and TrueImage are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. Prices valid in U.S. only.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

- Over 2400 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Lowest Prices
- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- Open 24 Hours Every Day
- Top-Rated Sales Advisors
- $3 Overnight Shipping

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR language

- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Hablamos Español
- On parle Français
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- 日本語でどうぞ
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

Outside USA & Canada Call 1•206•883-3088

1-800-248-0800 • ORDER SATURDAY–RECEIVE MONDAY!

THE LAN ZONE: SHARE THE POWER AND BE MORE PRODUCTIVE

$548

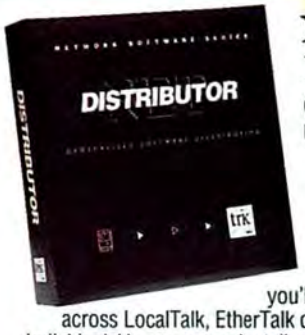
LanRover/L

Connect to your AppleTalk network over standard telephone lines! LanRover/L is a stand-alone communications server for Apple Computer's AppleTalk Remote Access which allows PowerBook users and users of desktop Macintoshes running AppleTalk Remote Access software to call and connect to an AppleTalk network. Shiva #05128 ❼ ✓

NetModem

$338

NetModem V2400 allows remote Macintosh users to dial in and have access to network services, and it lets Macintoshes dial out to remote information services or hosts. It connects directly to the network without dedicated computers. Shiva #01615 ❼ ✓



NetDistributor 100 User

$278

NetDistributor makes network management easier, so you can spend more time improving network efficiency. With it you'll update and install software across LocalTalk, EtherTalk or TokenTalk by group, zone or individual. You can even install software off hours and unattended. Trik #05043 ❼ ✓

Nok Nok

$36

Keep track of who is attempting to connect to your Mac via System 7 file sharing. Nok Nok senses when someone is logging on, reads the user and machine identity and lets you know who it is. Never again will you discover that anonymous "guests" have logged onto your system. Trik #05042

Farallon® EtherMac Cards

EtherMac cards provide an Ethernet interface for any Macintosh with an expansion slot. They're available with up to three media connections on board: 10BASE-T, thicknet and thinnet. They come standard with a 16K RAM buffer and support both the Apple Ethernet installer and automatic software installation under System 7. Farallon Computing ❼ ✓

Macintosh II-10T #00677 ..... **$158**
Macintosh LC-10T #00681 ..... **$158**

Universal PowerCache 40 Mhz

$838

When you feel the need for speed, DayStar's PowerCache gives you the best combination of blazing-fast speeds (up to three-times faster) and cost-effective prices. Rated as the Best Accelerator by MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK, it's guaranteed 100% compatible with ALL your software and hardware, while running at full speed. The same board fits eight different Macs (simple adapter required for non-IIci installations). DayStar #04319❼ ✓

Net Mounter Single User

$54

With NetMounter, you can easily access NetWare from your Mac. This innovative utility lets a Macintosh log into any NetWare file server, with no need for NetWare for Macintosh. Once logged in, you can copy files to and from the server and edit MS-DOS files with Mac applications. Dayna Communications, Inc. #05184 ❼ ✓

QuickMail 5-User

$248

With QuickMail 2.5, the days of missed messages, expensive overnight services and "while-you-were-out" slips are all over. It connects Mac and PC users on AppleTalk, NetWare, Banyan, 3Com, LAN Manager and other networks. CE Software #04169 ❼ ✓

LIVING IN DENMARK OR SWEDEN?

Call for a FREE Mac Zone Scandinavia Catalog

Denmark: 86-22-83-66
fax: 86-22-70-96
Sweden: 08-665-09-90
fax: 08-661-50-70

NOW SHIPPING Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

CODE #21001

Extended Shipping Hours!

Place Your Order till 2 A.M. E.T. for Same Day Shipping • Only $3

The Mac Zone Established 1986

QUALITY STORAGE DRIVES..AT AMAZING PRICES

52 MB Quantum External HD $358

Our 52MB Quantum is not only fast and reliable, but attractive and ergonomically pleasing as well. Some of its features include: 3.5" LPS drive type, an average access time of less than 17 milliseconds and a throughput speed of 2 to 4MB per second. DPI #04880 ✓

- *Compact, space-saving chassis: Connor, Fujitsu and Quantum externals*
- *2-Year limited warranty: Quantum and Syquest*
- *Top-quality components by PLI, the leading manufacturer of after-market hard drives*
- *Driven by award-winning software*
- *All DPI drives are covered by a complete 60-day money back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with your drive, call us for an RMA number and return it to us for a full refund.*

SKU#	Formatted MB	Drive Type	Drive Mechanism	Access Time	Throughput MB/Sec	ZONE PRICE	Cost/MB
04880	52	3.5"LPS	Quantum	17	2.0-4.0	$358	$6
04881	105	3.5"LPS	Quantum	17	2.0-4.0	498	5
04882	240	3.5	Quantum	16	5.0-10.0	$848	4
05367	330	3.5	Fujitsu	12	4.0-5.0	1318	3.2
05366	520	3.5	Fujitsu	12	4.0-5.0	1538	4.3
04451	45	5.25"	Syquest	19	1.2	548	12
04886	88	5.25"	Syquest	19	1.2	698	8

GET CONNECTED WITH MAC TURBO

MacTurbo 2400 Mini Modem $89

Our MacTurbo modem has all the features you would expect to find on modems twice the price—and at 6" by 4" it's compact enough to easily tuck away in a briefcase. An eight-light status panel keeps you informed as to the status. Nonvolatile memory stores phone numbers even when the modem is turned off. MacTurbo #00408 ✓

MacTurbo 24/96 Mini Fax/Modem

#00977 ..... $149 ✓

SyQuest 44MB Removable Cartridge $69

With removable SyQuest cartridges your storage capacity is virtually limitless. *Lifetime warranty.* SyQuest #02183

SyQuest 44 MB 5 Pk #05442 ..... $328

SyQuest 44 MB 10 Pk #05443 ... $649

MEMORY UPGRADES

With our $3 overnight delivery you can have your SIMMs and your installation kit in your hands tomorrow!

- **Inexpensive, Safe and Easy**
- **Plug-and-Play Installation**
- **Top-Quality SIMMs**
- **Lifetime Guarantee**
- **FREE! SIMM Installation Guide**

4x4MB SIMMs $568

Maxima 2.0 FREE! with your 4x4MB SIMMs

Purchase your 4MB SIMMs upgrade now and receive MAXIMA 2.0 FREE. MAXIMA is the unique RAM enhancement utility that creates a powerful RAM disk and gives you access to large amounts of RAM without using 32-bit addressing. Connectix #05597

Maxima 2.0 #04144 ..... $44

CALL NOW FOR OUR LATEST COMPETITIVE PRICES!

MODEL	CPU	#OF SLOTS	NS	MB AFTER UPGRADE	ORDER PART #	MB/ MODULE	PRICE/ MODULE
PLUS /SE	Plus/SE	4	80	4	03428	1	$ 34
CLASSIC with adapter	Classic	2*	80	4	03428	1	$ 34
MAC II, IIx, IIcx, IIci	Mac II, IIx,IIcx, IIci	8	80	8	03428	1	$ 34
	Mac II, IIx,IIcx, IIci	8	80	32	03584	4	137
	Mac II, IIx,IIcx, IIci	8	80	64	00848	8	499
	Mac II, IIx,IIcx, IIci	8	80	128	00849	16	799
MAC II FX	Mac IIFX	8	70	8	03579	1	$ 42
	Mac IIFX	8	70	32	03585	4	189
	Mac IIFX	8	70	128	00849	16	698
QUADRA 700,900	Quadra 700	4	70	8	03579	1	$ 42
	Quadra 700	4	70	20	03583	4	124
	Quadra 900	16	70	16	03428	1	34
	Quadra 900	16	70	64	03583	4	124
	Quadra 900	16	70	128	00848	8	498
	Quadra 900	16	70	256	05338	16	698
POWER BOOK	PB 100/140/170	1	80	4	05391	2	$ 148
	PB 140/170	1	80	6	05392	4	268
	PB 140/170	1	80	8	05393	6	398
LASERWRITER	LaserWriter NTX	12	70	12	03586	1	$ 49
SE/30, IIsi	SE/30	8	80	8	03428	1	$ 34
	SE/30	8	80	32	03583	4	124
	Mac IIsi	4	80	5	03428	1	34
	Mac IIsi	4	80	9	03936	2	274
LC/LC II Classic II	Mac LC/LC II/Classic II	2	80	4	03428	1	34
	Mac LC/LC II/Classic II	2	80	6	00014	2	68
	Mac LC/LC II/Classic II	2	80	10	03976	4	158.50

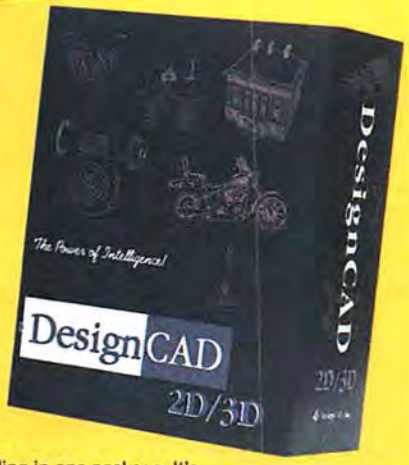
The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Design It Yourself and Save!

The Tools You Need To Make A Lasting Impression

DesignCAD 2D/3D

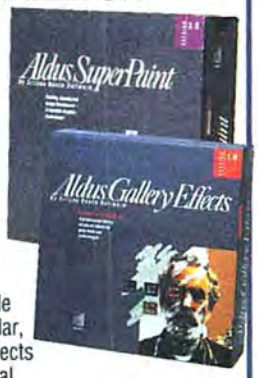
$158



DesignCAD is a revolutionary and professional computer-aided design and drafting package that provides complete 2D drafting and 3D modeling in one package. It's designed for engineering (mechanical, architectural & electrical), animation, desktop publishing and multimedia. DesignCAD provides you with all the speed and accuracy you need to manipulate complex two- and three-dimensional designs. File support for DXF, IGES, XYZ, PICT and RIB (MacRenderman). DesignCAD, Inc. #04180 ✓

Your Choice **$124**

Aldus SuperPaint 3.0



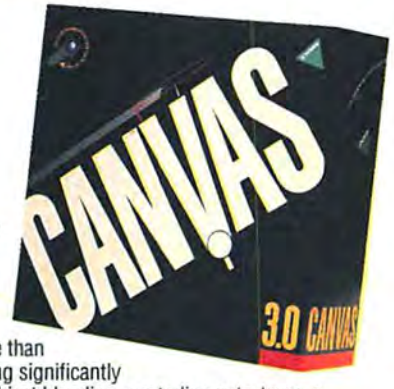
New Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 is the complete painting, drawing and image enhancement package for the Mac. It includes 1- through 24-bit color, textures, gradients, masking, color balancing, AutoTrace, Beziers and EPS graphics support. Aldus #04190 ✓

Aldus Gallery Effects

Gallery Effects automatically turns grayscale and color bitmapped images into spectacular, breathtaking art. Comes with 16 master effects including Graphic Pen, Watercolor, Charcoal and Emboss, with thousands of variations from each. Works directly within programs like SuperPaint, Photoshop and Painter, or as an application DA. Aldus #04121 ✓

Canvas 3.0

$248



Put the power of professional-quality drawing to work for you. Canvas is the full-featured drawing program for illustrators, designers, artists, architects and engineers. This exciting new version delivers more than 100 new features, including significantly enhanced text handling, object blending, centerline auto-trace, a Smart Mouse drawing aide, Pantone colors, Bezier font outlines and full support for Deneba's revolutionary open architecture technology. Deneba #00803 ✓

CHOOSE 3G GRAPHICS WITH IMPACT!

3G Graphics IMAGES WITH Impact!

People 1

$94

Select from over 230 graphics of superbly drawn men and women of all races. The categories include: business (some humorous), industry (with 55 occupational symbols), health care, fitness, sports and arts & entertainment.
3G Graphics #00421 ✓

Graphics & Symbols 1

$49

With Graphics & Symbols 1 you get an excellent selection of light-hearted, crisp images in a wide range of styles and subjects including: people, cartoons, food, travel, symbols and frames. Every image is opaque and can be integrated with shapes and type.
3G Graphics #01617 ✓

Your Choice **$64**

Accents & Borders 1

Accents & Borders 1 is an essential addition to any clip-art library. It gives you hundreds of high-quality borders, designer sets, labels, symbols of food, holidays, people and more. You'll use this one often.
3G Graphics #03192 ✓

Accents & Borders 2

Introducing part two of the award-winning Accents & Borders series. Contains frames, borders, tiles, ornaments, symbols and an entire selection devoted to holidays! Education, recycling, animals, food and entertainment are just a few of the subjects represented here.
3G Graphics #05601 ✓

Business 1

Communicate effectively and powerfully with this extensive collection tailored specifically for business use. The Business 1 collection includes detailed art of computers, occupational and public symbols, people, phrases and more.
3G Graphics #02085 ✓

CODE #21001

Order Our FREE Fall Catalog Now

64 Pages • Terrific Values • Hot New Products

SCAN LIKE A PRO WITH THUNDERWARE

LightningScan Pro 256

$488

The choice of Macintosh graphics professionals! The LightningScan Pro scans in 256 levels of true gray at resolutions of up to 400dpi. The powerful SCSI controller includes RAM, external termination and a detachable cable to make setup and scanning fast and easy. This is an excellent scanner for camera-ready art. No other scanner can match it for speed, flexibility and price. Includes Enhance and Read It! OCR software.
Thunderware #00520

$358

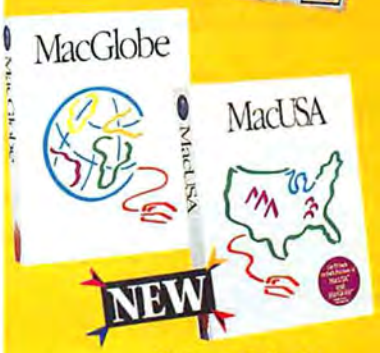
LightningScan 400

Rated the best by all Mac magazines—two years running! Thunderware's LightningScan includes a SCSI controller with RAM and external termination and detachable cable for easy setup.
Thunderware #02212

LightningScan Compact

$252

Scanning just became more affordable and portable than ever! Using a small disk port interface, LightningScan Compact is the easiest scanner to set up and use. No external power supply is required.
Thunderware #00519



MacGlobe

$44

MacGlobe is the geography tool for anyone whose interests transcend their own time zone. It Provides stunning country maps and global information that you can use for presentations, overheads and reports. PC Globe #04328 ✓

MacUSA

$32

MacUSA captures the rich panorama of life in America and puts it right in the palm of your hand. MacUSA is the ultimate national portrait, endlessly entertaining and informative, loaded with colorful maps and charts, even state flags and state songs.
PC Globe #05479 ✓

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME WITH ABRACADATA AND SAVE

Your Choice

$48

Design Your Own Home Architecture

With Architecture you'll draw your own floor plans, side view building plans and structural details. The program has a unique stud repeater tool which speeds drawing and aids in lumber estimates. The overlay feature allows layering of details such as electrical or plumbing schematics and multiple floors.
Abracadata #03609 ✓

Design Your Own Home Interiors

Interiors makes it easy to plan the decor of your home or office. Use the drawing tools and supplied patterns to bring your interiors to life! View the room from the top or from four different automatic side-view perspectives. Abracadata #03611 ✓

Design Your Own Home Landscape

Landscape gives you a variety of drawing tools and patterns to help you plan. Use the built-in object library or draw your own trees, shrubs, etc. then automatically see your design from four different side-view perspectives. Prints plans and plant shopping lists.
Abracadata #03610 ✓

Sprout!

$42

Sprout! is a complete computer planning tool for vegetable gardeners. With it you can easily produce a graphic, scalable garden plan with correct plant and row spacing. In addition, Sprout! contains a fully editable database of vegetables for 7 climate regions. Print out garden layouts, calendars, shopping lists and reports.
Abracadata #05085 ✓

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE ONLY $3 • 1-800-248-0800

NOW SHIPPING
Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

1-800-248-0800 • CALL US • OR SHOP ON COMPUSERVE: 'GO MZ'

The Mac Zone Established 1986

Corporate P.O.s Welcome

Call Us and Establish Your Corporate Account

OVER 2400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK—CALL NOW

❷ = System 7 Compatible ✓ = Money Back Guarantee

ACCELERATORS, MEMORY, UPGRADES, INTERNAL ENHANCEMENT

Applied Engineering
04154 QuickSilver IIsi w/FPU ..... 268 ❷

DayStar
05004 Combo Cache IIsi w/Math Chip328 ❷ ✓
04323 Univ. PowerCache 33MHz ..... 608 ❷ ✓
04634 Univ. PowerCache 33MHz/FPU748 ❷ ✓
04319 Univ. PowerCache 40MHz ..... 838 ❷ ✓
04320 Univ. PowerCache 40MHz/FPU1028 ❷ ✓
04321 Universal PowerCache 50MHz1218 ❷ ✓
04322 Univ. PowerCache 50MHz/FPU1498 ❷ ✓

Iomega
09916 Bern 90MB Cart 3pk 438

Radius
04207 Radius Rocket #244 ..... 1798 ❷
00821 Radius Rocket 25i ..... 1348 ❷
01004 Rocket 25i/24X Crd Bldl ..... 2498 ❷
05250 Radius Rocket 33 ..... 2178 ❷

ACCESSORIES

American Ink Jet Refill Kits
05066 PaintJet 2 pack 18
05067 Canon BubbleJet BJ-10e 2 Pk .. 14

Kensington
04690 Notebook Traveler Deluxe Case 78 ✓
05176 TurboMouse 4.0 ..... 106 ✓
03342 Power Tree 20 ..... 27 ✓
03343 Power Tree 50 ..... 54 ✓
03345 Power Backer 400 ..... 268 ✓

Targus
07454 Universal PowerBk Case 68

BUSINESS ESSENTIALS

Acius
03605 4th D 2.1 Compiler ..... 878 ❷ ✓
02648 4th D 2.2 ..... 508 ❷ ✓

Apple Computer
05433 System 7 Personal Upgr Kit ..... 78 ❷

Beagle Bros.
04583 BeagleWorks Comp. Upgr. ..... 94 ❷ ✓

Claris
04466 Claris Works ..... 196 ❷ ✓
03478 FileMaker Pro ..... 198 ❷ ✓
04140 MacProject II 2.5 ..... 344 ❷ ✓
04703 MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 88 ❷ ✓

Frame Technology
03582 Frame Maker 3.0 ..... 594 ❷

Intuit
04230 Quicken 3.0 Mac ..... 42 ❷ ✓

Jian
04257 Biz Plan Builder ..... 78 ❷ ✓

Lotus
00518 Lotus 123 Mac Comp Upgr ..... 94 ❷ ✓

Microsoft
04161 Microsoft Project for Mac ..... 448 ❷ ✓
00227 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Mac ..... 294 ❷ ✓
04545 MS Excel 4.0 Mac Upgrade ..... 98 ❷ ✓
00427 Microsoft Office 2.5 ..... 474 ❷ ✓
04898 Microsoft Word 5.0 Mac ..... 294 ❷ ✓
00596 MS Word 5.0 Upgr Mac ..... 124 ❷ ✓
02581 FoxBase+/Mac 2.01 ..... 288 ❷ ✓

Quark
04736 Quark Xpress 3.1 579

Softsync
00344 Accountant Inc. 3.0.1 ..... 328 ❷ ✓

Software Ventures
04893 Microphone II 4.0 ..... 198 ❷ ✓

Symantec
04095 Think C 5.0 ..... 198 ❷ ✓

T/Maker
00641 WriteNow 3.0 ..... 148 ❷ ✓

WordPerfect
03972 WordPerfect 2.1 ..... 289 ❷ ✓

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Abacus
00032 Statview II 4.0 ..... 348 ❷

Broderbund
03994 Kid Pix 1.2 ..... 33 ❷

Graphics Simulations
01046 Hellcats Over the Pacific ..... 39 ❷ ✓

Software Toolworks
00577 Miracle Piano Mac ..... 348 ❷ ✓

Wolfram Research
04107 Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 ... 798 ❷ ✓

GRAPHICS

Adobe
04983 Adobe Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM .. 368 ❷ ✓
02870 Adobe Plus Pk for Type Mgr .. 108 ❷ ✓
03497 Adobe Type Mgr 2.0 ..... 58 ❷ ✓
04042 Photoshop 2.0 ..... 548 ❷ ✓

Aldus
00333 Aldus Freehand 3.1 ..... 394 ❷ ✓
04573 Aldus PageMaker 4.2/Preprint 494 ❷ ✓
00346 Aldus Persuasion 2.1 ..... 324 ❷ ✓

Claris
04073 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 274 ❷ ✓

Computer Associates
00203 Cricket Graph ..... 134 ❷ ✓

DeltaPoint
04805 Deltagraph Pro ..... 198 ❷ ✓

Deneba
00803 Canvas 3.0 ..... 248 ❷ ✓

DesignCAD, Inc.
04180 Design CAD 2D/3D ..... 158 ❷ ✓

FontBank
04986 FontBank Type Companion ..... 94 ❷

Fractal
00665 Fractal Design Painter 1.2 ..... 234 ❷

GraphSoft
03540 MiniCAD Plus ..... 594 ❷ ✓

MacroMedia
04498 Model Shop II 1.0 ..... 549 ❷ ✓
04808 Swivelman 3D Pro 1.0 w/MacR.598 ❷ ✓
05018 Pro. QuickTime Authoring Kit 998 ❷ ✓
00839 MacroMedia Director 3.1 ..... 688 ❷ ✓

Microsoft
01220 Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 ..... 244 ❷ ✓

Strata
04088 Stratavision 3D 2.5 ..... 628 ❷

MODEMS & FAX

Global Village
00948 Powerport V.32 W/SR Fax ..... 488 ❷
00949 Teleport Fullfax ..... 218 ❷

Hayes
04796 Hayes Ultra 9600 w/Smartcom758 ❷

MacTurbo
00977 MacTurbo 24/96 Fax ..... 149 ❷ ✓
00408 MacTurbo Plus Modem ..... 89 ❷ ✓

Prometheus
00907 Home Office 24/96 w/Voice ... 258 ❷ ✓
00877 Home Office Ultima Ext ..... 488 ❷ ✓

PSI
04948 Powermodem 24/96SR Int .... 205 ❷

Supra
04351 Supra Fax Modem Plus ..... 178 ❷

NETWORKING

Asante
00348 Asante 10T HUB/12 ..... 528 ❷
00819 Asante Maccon + 30IE MC ..... 258 ❷
00324 Asante Maccon + LC MC ..... 314 ❷
04933 Asante Maccon 3 IIsi ..... 249 ❷
00511 Asante Maccon 3 Nubus 64K . 218 ❷

Cayman
00181 Gator Box CS ..... 1858 ❷

CE Software
04168 QuickMail 2.5.2 10 User ..... 375 ❷ ✓

Dayna
00003 Dayna Etherprint 10T EP0101 342 ❷

Farallon
04739 24 Port Star Control. PN377 1298 ❷ ✓
00353 Phonenet CDR PC Lltlk PN380 208 ❷ ✓
00828 Phonenet DIN 8 10pk PN310 . 197 ❷ ✓
00829 Star Controller 300Ser PN307 886 ❷ ✓
03333 Star Controller En PN507 ..... 1358 ❷ ✓

Shiva
02542 Shiva TeleBridge ..... 408 ❷

PRINTERS, INPUT & DISPLAY DEVICES

Advanced Gravis
02741 Mousestick Joystick ADB ..... 58 ❷ ✓

Applied Engineering
04956 AE Plus Drive - 1.44/800k FD . 298 ❷

Articulate Systems
03932 Voice Navigator II ..... 588 ❷ ✓

Caere
04459 The Typist Plus Graphics 458

DataDesk
04318 Mac 101E Kyb w/Quickeys II 2.194 ❷ ✓

Dest
03929 Dest Scan/ Recognize OCR .... 684 ❷

Generation Systems
04588 Gen. Sys. 14" Clr Mon 498

Kensington
00638 Kensington Notebook KeyPad 104 ✓

Logitech
04258 Mouseman Mac ..... 76 ❷ ✓
02561 Scanman Mod.32 Digital Dkrm294 ❷ ✓
00670 Scanman Mod 32 w/Catchw Pro378 ❷ ✓

Micron
00608 Xceed MacroColor II 24Bit Brd468 ❷

Microtek
00369 Microtek 600ZS Clr/Gray ..... 1398 ❷
00370 Microtek ScanMaker 1850S 1898 ❷
04047 Microtek TrueLaser Printer .. 1398 ❷

NEC
04985 MACFG 24X Clr Intfc Crd ..... 1598 ❷
00578 MACFG 8X Clr Display Intfc Cd798 ❷
07144 Multisync 3FGX 15" Mon ..... 658 ❷
07143 Multisync 4FG 15" Mon ..... 778 ❷
07399 Multisync 5FG Mon 17" ..... 1398 ❷

Radius
04901 Powerview ..... 539 ❷
04206 Radius Pivot Display Clr 277 1298 ❷

Rasterops
00005 24 Stv 2536 ..... 778 ❷
00521 24XLTV ..... 2888 ❷
03482 Video Expander ..... 484 ❷

Sigma
00571 Power Pg PVM-GR 1500A ..... 784 ❷
00399 Power Portrait 15" PLT ..... 784 ❷

Sony
02566 Sony 1304 14" Mon w/Cbl ..... 695 ❷

SuperMac
05125 SuperMatch 20" Dual Trinitron2698 ❷
00613 VideoSpigot NuBus ..... 428 ❷
05111 VideoSpigot Pro NuBus ..... 1458 ❷

Texas Instruments
04096 TI PS 17 Laser w/Apple Talk 1298 ❷
04313 TI PS 35 Laser w/Apple Talk 1699 ❷

Thunderware
00520 Lightning Scan Pro 256 ..... 488 ❷

UMax
00599 24bit UC 630 w/Photoshop .. 1389 ❷

Wacom
00087 12x12 Static Sur 421E ..... 935 ❷
03677 SD-420E 12x12 StdSur ..... 718 ❷

SIMMS

03428 Two 1x8 1MB SIMMs (80NS) .. 68 ❷
03936 IIsi SIMMs Module2MB(Qty 4)274 ❷
00014 Mac LC SIMMs 2-2MB 2x8x80138 ❷
04987 Powerbk 6MB SRan 140,170 . 368 ❷
03584 4x4 for II/IIx Only ..... 548 ❷
03585 4x4MB fx ..... 189 ❷
03583 4x4MB SE30/IIcx,CI,Quadra .. 124 ❷
03976 LC 2-4MB ..... 258 ❷

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

05442 Syquest 44MB 5pk ..... 328 ❷ ✓
02183 Syquest 44MB Cart Unfo ..... 69 ❷ ✓
04142 Syquest 44MB Cartridge 5pk . 328 ❷ ✓
05443 Syquest 44MB 10pk ..... 649 ❷ ✓
00183 Syquest Cart 88MB ..... 106 ❷ ✓

STORAGE DEVICES

FWB
00506 100MB Pocket Hammer Dr .... 748 ❷

Iomega
09728 Bern Transport 90MB DR ..... 694 ❷

Mass Micro
00332 DataPak MO/128 3.4" Optical 1629 ❷
00336 DiamondDrive 120P 2" Dr ..... 549 ❷
00337 DiamondDrive 210P 2"Dr ..... 949 ❷
00972 DiamondDrive 80P 1" Port ..... 439 ❷
00971 Hitchhiker 80 ..... 679 ❷
04062 Mac Micro DataPak 88 ..... 798 ❷
00175 Mass Micro Datapack 45 Rem 598 ❷

NEC
05444 NEC CDR 37 w/ Mac Interface 388 ❷
05445 NEC CDR 74 Mac Interface .... 578 ❷
05414 CDR 37 w/CD Gallery ..... 475 ❷
05415 CDR 74 w/CD Gallery ..... 698 ❷

PLI
04881 DPI 105MB Q Ext Quantum .... 498 ❷
04451 DPI 45MB Syquest ..... 548 ❷
04880 DPI 52MB Ext Mini Dr ..... 358 ❷
02181 Infinity 40 Turbo HD Rem ..... 598 ❷
00182 Infinity 88 Turbo HD ..... 799 ❷
04698 Infinity Opt Sony 3.5"128MB 1628 ❷

Sony
00590 Sony 3.5" Opt Disk ..... 60 ❷

UTILITIES

Alsoft
00628 Power Utilities ..... 64 ❷ ✓

ASD
03286 FileGuard ..... 138 ❷ ✓
03323 FileGuard Office Pack 10 ..... 798 ❷ ✓

DataViz
04771 MacLink +/Translations 6.0 ... 108 ❷ ✓

Fifth Generation
04776 Suitcase II 2.0 ..... 49 ❷ ✓

FWB
00555 Hard Disk Toolkit ..... 124 ❷ ✓

GDT
00642 PowerPrint ..... 94 ❷ ✓

Insignia
04768 Soft / AT 2.5 ..... 299 ❷ ✓

Maxa
05026 Snooper Kit, SW & Nubus ..... 164 ❷ ✓
05025 Snooper Software ..... 124 ❷ ✓

Now Software
04191 Now Utilities 3.0 ..... 84 ❷ ✓

Salient
04955 Auto Doubler ..... 44 ❷ ✓
03515 Disk Doubler 3.7 ..... 44 ❷ ✓

Symantec
04890 Norton Util 2.0 for Mac ..... 98 ❷ ✓
00116 SAM 3.0 ..... 64 ❷ ✓

Teknosys
00867 Help! 1.02 ..... 88 ❷ ✓

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA, OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited to available stock. Call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery).
- **Orders placed by 2am ET weekdays ship that day.**
- **Orders placed Saturday and Sunday ship to arrive Monday.**
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6am to 6pm PT.**

Rev 6/92

Mac Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110
Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

NOW SHIPPING Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

CODE #21001

Discover the Difference

The Mac Zone Delivers Service, Selection and Value

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK • 1-206-881-3421

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE

Lotus 1-2-3 $328

- Designed exclusively for the Macintosh
- Provides true 3D worksheet management
- Shares files, macros and applications with Excel
- Supports System 7
- 1-2-3 classic menu provides full keystroke compatibility

This great version of the industry-standard spreadsheet is optimized for Macintosh. You'll find new innovative spreadsheet capabilities such as in-cell editing, true 3D worksheets, 1-2-3 Classic menu, and more. Lotus #00507 ✓

Accountant, Inc. $328

Accountant, Inc. 3.0 is the fully integrated accounting system that's perfect for any type of business—retail, manufacturing, service or professional. It provides reports and performs analysis like no other software.
Softsync, Inc. #00344 ✓

ACCPAC Simply Accounting $134

Looking for a complete entry-level accounting package? Simply Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash: a primar that walks you through basic accounting principles, understandable documentation and a complete tutorial.
Computer Associates #04475 ✓

Microsoft Word 5.0 Upgrade $124

The all new version 5.0 makes it even easier than ever to apply the full power of Word to the chores you do every day. Requires proof of ownership of previous version.
Microsoft Corp. #00596 ✓

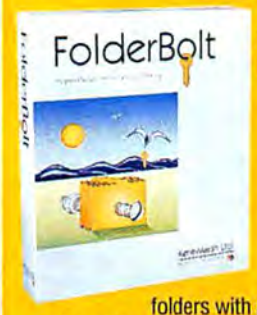
CA-Cricket Graph III $134

Designed for scientists, engineers and business people, CA-Cricket Graph offers all the powerful features you need—data access and manipulation, multiple chart types, graph attributes and formatting—in an easy-to-use package. Computer Associates #00203 ✓

Cricket Draw III 1.1 $199

CA-Cricket Draw is the fully-featured drawing program for producing professional-quality graphics on the Mac. It features high-end drawing power with its Bezier-based tool palette, flexible color interface and more. Computer Associates #04414 ✓

FolderBolt



FolderBolt $72

Protect your data. With FolderBolt, you can create locked folders, read-only folders or drop folders with a simple shift-click of the close box. They can't be opened, duplicated, deleted or moved without the user-definable password. The package comes complete with activity logging and administrator override.
Kent Marsh #00258 ✓

NightWatch II #004981 ..... $88

ORDER BY FAX ANYTIME 1-206-881-3421

AccuText $598

Why retype when you can quickly and easily scan printed documents into your Mac electronically. Unlike many other text recognition programs, AccuText is capable of handling documents containing mixed type faces, graphics or multi-columns.
Xerox Imaging Systems #04994 ✓

Cliptures Vol. 4 World Flags $67

Volume 4: World Flags contains exquisitely detailed national and civil flag illustrations from all the independent and dependent countries of the world, plus various international, organization and code flags. DreamMaker #04282 ✓

NOW SHIPPING
Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

1-800-248-0800 • MAC ADVISORS TAKE ORDERS 24 HOURS A DAY

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Count on The Mac Zone
We'll Deliver What You Need, When You Need It

DiVA Video Shop
$398

Create and edit your own high-impact QuickTime movies with DiVA VideoShop. This fun, easy and powerful application lets you record video and audio clips with any QuickTime digitizing board. You can also edit QuickTime movies simply by dragging and dropping Micons (movie icons). Polish your production by adding time-based transitions, overlays, titles and filter effects. DiVA VideoShop provides up to 16 video and audio tracks for movie layout and layering. Plus you get the Image Bank CD Collection, a CD-ROM collection of 300 movies, 70 music scores and a sound effects library, FREE. Cut and paste them into your own productions.
DiVA #00602 ❼ ✓

RasterOps 24STV
$778

The 24STV is a new-generation 24-bit true-color display board capable of displaying real-time video in a screen window. The 24STV drives a 13" monitor in 1, 2, 4, 8 or 24-bit color modes at 640x480 resolution. It features a 2X and 4X pan/zoom and a 1-bit mask plane.
RasterOps #00005 ❼

Video Spigot Nubus
$428

The VideoSpigot digital video frame grabber is a revolutionary new digital-video hardware/software system for making QuickTime movies with all NuBus-equipped Mac systems. Digitizes NTSC/PAL video camera input at rates up to 30 frames per second with 24-bit color!
SuperMAC #00613 ❼ ✓

Video Spigot Pro
#05111 ..... **$1458**

White Knight 11
$81

White Knight 11 (previously known as Red Ryder) has been called the best all-around telecommunications program available. It gives you technical sophistication, flexibility and user-friendliness... at a great price. Freesoft #02881 ❼ ✓

UPGRADE YOUR MAC IICI

TransWarp CI w/FPU
$1834

Make your Mac IIci as fast as a IIfx! With the TransWarp CI static RAM cache you'll get reliable performance at more than twice the speed of the standard IIci. TransWarp CI includes a System 7 compatible Control Panel Device that allows you to turn the accelerator on and off as desired. The software also includes a SANE patch called '882 Express. This patch can improve the speed of programs that use Apple's SANE package for their math functions by as much as 500%. The board also includes a 50MHz 68882 Floating Point Unit (FPU) math chip. The FPU greatly enhances the speed of math functions, dramatically improving the performance of spreadsheet, CADs and other math-based programs. Plugs directly into the IIci's cache socket.
Applied Engineering #04072 ❼ ✓

Hayes Optima 24
Special Mac Edition Modem
$154

Optima 24 delivers high performance at a terrific price. You get 2400, 1200 and 300bps communications, plus V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5 error control, data compression and throughput to 9600bps. Mac-to-modem cable and Smartcom for the Mac ($49 value) are included, FREE.
Hayes #05231 ❼ ✓

✓ = Manufacturers providing a 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied with your purchase of any ✓ item, call our Customer Service Hotline (see page 5) for a Return Authorization Number and details. Items must be returned with all original packaging and registration card.

NOW SHIPPING
Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

Code #21001

Power-up your PowerBook!

We Carry a Full Line of PowerBook Accessories

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Premiere Leather PowerBook Case

$138

Pamper your PowerBook, in style! The Targus Premiere Leather PowerBook Case establishes a new standard of quality for business-related luggage. This dual-purpose case combines a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase together with a functional laptop carrying case. The Premiere offers four fully-lined document sections in addition to a padded computer compartment. The zippered portfolio section features Velcro-secured disk pockets, pen/pencil and business card holders, two pockets for miscellaneous items, a snap-on key ring and a pouch for your glasses. Targus #05284

Universal PowerBook Case
#07454 ..... $68

Power Portrait $784

This affordable, easy-to-install full-page display plugs directly into the SCSI port of your PowerBook, Classic, ClassicII SE or SE/30 computers. Its 15" full-page display features built-in acceleration that lets you race through graphic displays. Choose between 72, 80 and 88dpi. Create a virtual two-page desktop to power through multi-page tasks. Granite color to match the Macintosh PowerBook. Sigma Designs #00571

The Platinum Power Portrait
#00399 ..... $784

PowerModem 24/96 SR Internal $205

Make your Mac work harder for you with the unbelievably affordable PSI PowerModem. The PowerModem is not only an internal send/receive fax modem, but it's also a 2400bps Hayes-compatible data modem. The Fax is Group III compatible, sends at a full 9600bps and receives transmissions at 4800bps. PowerModem will dramatically improve your PowerBook's performance. It lets you continue to work in any application while its intuitive software performs in the background. PSI #04948

Special Introductory Price **$48** #05646

PUT MORE POWER INTO YOUR POWERBOOK

Introducing Connectix PowerBook Utilities: the first software utility created exclusively for the PowerBook

The world's best-selling notebook computer just got better! Now you can get even more productivity out of your PowerBook™, with Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU™).

More Battery Life
CPU's intelligent PowerManager™ extends your battery life. It gives you control over power consumption, and displays accurate battery status, time remaining, and other key information in the menu bar. CPU keeps your PowerBook up and working longer.

More Privacy
CPU protects your sensitive data. The innovative graphic and password security keeps your information safe. Whenever your PowerBook is unattended, all your files are secure, whether it's running, shut down or asleep.

More Control
CPU offers unmatched convenience. Choose menu items and dialog box selections directly from the keyboard. Spindown the hard disk, adjust the backlight, invoke security, or sleep with a single keystroke.

More Productivity
Designed exclusively for the PowerBook, CPU instantly adapts to your changing environment. A flexible menu of personal settings like Home, Office, Travel, Meeting or Power Saver lets you work more efficiently. CPU even adjusts your settings automatically between battery and AC power use.

And More
This "aggressively priced package" (MacWEEK 6/92) is "the first utility program to help conserve power and manage security on PowerBooks" (InfoWorld 7/92). CPU provides all this and over a dozen other controls, including Instant-Wake, Cursor Finder, Battery Manager, and the unique LCD Screen Saver.

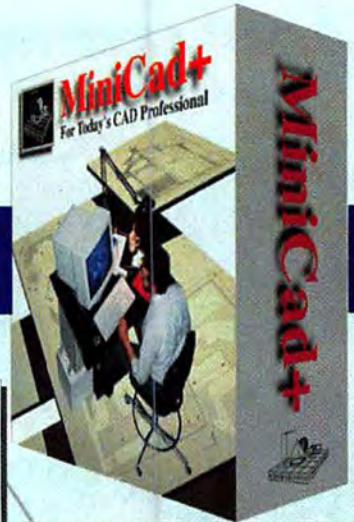
CPU
CONNECTIX POWERBOOK UTILITIES

Get the power of CPU and put more power into your PowerBook today!

LATEST RELEASES • OVER 2400 PRODUCTS • 1-800-248-0800

NOW SHIPPING
Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

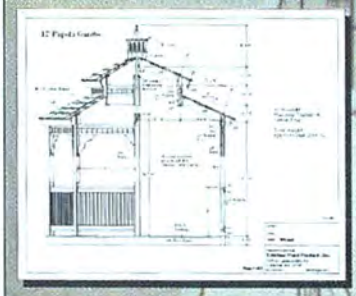
Turn Your Mac Into a Staff of CAD Experts..



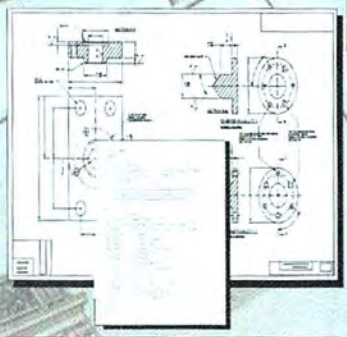
NOW WITH Charis Cad™ Translator

Introducing MINICAD+ 4

4 Major Areas of CAD Power



2D CAD : With MiniCad+, the original award-winning CAD program, you've drafted the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Hundreds of advanced, easy-to-use tools make superior-quality drawing a snap.



Programmable CAD : Why be limited by parametrics? Over 300 powerful graphics and database routines extend Mini- Cad+ for the advanced user.

StrataVision™ Render of MiniCad+™ 3D Precision Model

3D CAD : Create stunning, high-precision models directly in true 3D or auto- create from your 2D drawings. A tightly linked 2D/3D interface makes MiniCad+ a modeller of choice. Export 3D files for high-end rendering in Stratavision™.

Database CAD : Let MiniCad+ become your specialized cost estimator by using it to price out projects, create area tables, track manufacturers, create a bill of materials etc., without leaving the drawing area.

1989 MacWorld Award

1990 MacUser Award

New Features in MiniCad+ 4 : Interactive 2D/3D, intelligent wall, floor and roof tools, walkthroughs, flyovers. Display objects in multiple views simultaneously. 3D SmartCursor™, auto-creation of 3D models from 2D (hot-linked!), tolerancing, definable dash types, Full front plane clipping, "cut" tool, cavalier and cabinet projections, automatic section generation and hybrid symbols. New mode/message bar plus other enhancements make this the easiest-to-use MiniCad+ ever.

Graphsoft Inc. ™

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave.
Ellicott City Md. 21043
410-461-9488
fax 410-461-9345

$795
Demo $19
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Buy MiniCad+ 3 NOW.....Receive a FREE Upgrade to MiniCad+ 4

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MICHAEL SWAINE

Irreconcilable Differences

The Newton's user interface is utterly incompatible with anything else on earth — and that's *good* news for the Mac's future.

Apple recently held a press conference with Microsoft, its biggest independent software vendor and its fiercest system-software competitor. Call them arch allies, if you will. The point was to convince customers that the incompatibility of the companies wouldn't lead to (further) incompatibilities between their products. This is a column about compatibility.

Laura and Bill thought they were compatible. They lived together and worked together, running a successful computer company back in the late '70s and early '80s. Bill was the technical manager of Arrow Computer; Laura took care of the business side. And business was good, seeming destined to grow like kudzu. Weren't they in the most exciting industry in the world? Wasn't the economy healthy? Being both life and business partners was a challenge, but they were making a go of it.

Then everything seemed to go wrong. IBM introduced a personal computer, and everyone started talking about the coming shakeout in hardware companies. And something went bad between Laura and Bill. Bill left to start his own company, and Laura, staying behind to run Arrow Computer, pushed engineering to deliver a machine that could coexist peacefully with IBM's new PC.

I covered the press conference at which the Arrow machine was unveiled. Laura was the CEO of the company now, and her newly hired president was charged with demonstrating a machine he may not have known a lot about. At one point in the demo, those of us in the front row heard Laura's whispered prompt from the wings: "Don't forget the IBM compatibility."

Polymorphous Perversity

Arrow's new machines weren't enough. The predicted shakeout happened, and a lot of computer companies, including Arrow, went away. Laura has since remarried and left the business. Those companies that failed were mostly "IBM-compatible." Those that survived were mostly "100-percent IBM-compatible." Apple, under the leadership of Steve Jobs, was virtually alone in disdaining IBM compatibility.

The difference between "IBM-compatible" and "100-percent IBM-compatible" is unimportant today, even to PC types, but it once was the difference between survival and oblivion.

A decade later, compatibility, which is neither unimportant nor simple, is the family-values issue of the computer industry. But it's a different kind of compatibility: not so much the traditional computer-industry family structure of Big Mama and the Munchkins (IBM and the Seven Dwarfs, IBM and the Cut-Rate Clones, Apple and the Well-Behaved Application Vendors) but a kind of polymorphous perversity in which everything is supposed to mate with everything else. It's a multiplatformable, interoperable world, or at least it wants to be.

Actually, a lot of the incompatibility problems have been solved. When IBM introduced that first PC in 1981, it offered a choice of three incompatible operating systems but soon settled on one, and although some IBMers today may believe that it made the wrong choice, at least the decision reduced the confusion. Or take disk formats. More than a decade ago, no two computers used the same disk format. There were even different sizes of floppy disks. Today — why, we've *almost* solved that one.

Still, there seem to be more opportunities for incompatibility today than ever before. And why is Jean-Louis Gassée arguing that the utter incompatibility of the Newton user interface with anything else on earth is a good thing? What *is* compatibility, anyway?

You're Not My Pipe

Here's my answer: There are two kinds of compatibility. One kind has to do with *suitability*, the other with *substitutability*.

The first kind of compatibility — the suitability kind — is like plumbing. In real plumbing, when you say "1½-inch-diameter, female connector," you've said it all. (Or I think you have; as recent experience teaches me, I'm beyond my depth under the sink.) But then, you probably don't take your pipes to Europe, where standard sizes are measured in centimeters. And not even I would try to hook up my vacuum cleaner to my sink drain. Computer plumbing has a greater need than real plumbing for standardization in its conduits, and yet it has much less — every new computer model is apparently required to have at least one hole in the back that nothing you own plugs in to. (In that, it *is* like my sink.)

But progress has occurred: There are now a few affordable monitors that can be hooked up to either a Mac or a PC. Let's see, the first

modular Mac came out in 1987, so that brilliant innovation in compatibility took only five years.

When it comes to hooking one *computer* up to another, however, you'd better not expect such prompt action. The matter is complicated. *MacUser* has invested millions of dollars in lab space, equipment, and expertise in order to evaluate this kind of pipe compatibility. And don't think that Taligent, Kaleida, and other Apple/IBM cooperative efforts will make everything work with everything, thrilled though you may be about the OS/2 version of AppleTalk.

So-called enterprise computing — so boring a buzzword it could have been coined by the Franklin Mint — aims to perfect networks by ironing out the knots, but whether it'll succeed, only time will tell.

Then there's the ultimate pipe dream: making programs talk to one another. Interapplication communication is not just a dream; many people are using it now. Interactive Physics II, from Knowledge Revolution, lets you set up an ongoing physics demonstration and pipe its results, *as they are generated,* into a spreadsheet or other mathematical program for analysis, using the dynamic-linking capability that Apple calls publish-and-subscribe. UserLand Frontier's ability to work with PageMaker and other applications lets users drive an application from the outside to generate data and produce sophisticated reports.

But the dream is more far-reaching than this. One version of the dream is that your document will be the center of things and applications will be little tools invoked silently by your desire for some particular function. You won't have to invoke applications directly, and you may not even be aware of which application is doing your bidding. The dream is also one of small, focused applications, and you can see from the advertisements in this issue of *MacUser* how rapidly we're moving toward that goal.

There are reasons why progress is so slow. Reaching this goal more or less requires that everything ever done in software be done over again, with more-difficult methods.

Newton Clones

The second definition of compatibility is that you can take a disk out of one machine, put it into another, and use it. This definition implies a common disk format, which didn't exist before the '80s. It implies the same operating system and the same critical elements of hardware and ROM, not just a similar operating system or a cloned graphical user interface — although users can tolerate small differences, programs that are already written can't.

The Mac operating system is past its prime, it can't be improved significantly without a fresh start, and that means alienating all of us who have invested time and money in it.

It's amazing that IBM allowed clones to come into existence and compete with its products. But it did. Apple hasn't, but I'm not prepared to draw the conclusion that this has hurt Apple. So far.

So the current strategy is to write applications so they can run on various machines. Symantec's Bedrock supposedly will let developers do that, but it won't mean that all your Mac software will run on a Windows PC.

The Newton, though, will definitely be cloned, or at least there will be other machines based on the Newton architecture and operating system, with Apple's blessing (and license agreement).

So why does Jean-Louis Gassée think that the incompatibility of Newton's operating system is a good thing? Because the Mac operating system is past its prime, it can't be improved significantly without a fresh start, and that means alienating all of us who have invested time and money in it. The only way to beat the inertia of the installed base is to go to some new market; create something new there; and when you've sold a zillion of them, import the new product into the old market, now primed to accept what the new market has. Which is just what Gassée suspects Apple will do. So there are circumstances in which incompatibility can be desirable.

Good thing too.

By the way, don't bother to look for Laura, Bill, and Arrow Computer in any of the histories of this field. They may be there, but not under those names.

Bring your graphics up to speed.

NEW Get with it. MacDraw® Pro 1.5 is one of the fastest drawing programs ever. So now you can make faster work of text, scrolling, rotation, gradients, printing, and much more.

But speed isn't the whole story behind this updated version of the Macintosh best-seller. It's what you can do with all this performance.

MacDraw Pro 1.5 takes full advantage of System 7. Like QuickTime, Publish and Subscribe, even Apple events.

It also uses familiar word processing style rulers for greater control of how text looks on a page.

And you can import PICT, PICT2, TIFF, EPSF and all MacDraw files, you name it.

Yet for all these features, MacDraw Pro 1.5 remains as accessible as ever.

Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 45, and trade up. If you own MacDraw Pro it's just $15, or $99 with any earlier version of MacDraw.

And do it soon. Because when there's a program this fast, you don't want to get left behind.

CLARIS

MacDraw Pro

Powerful graphics standard for the Macintosh

CLARIS

Simply powerful software.

© 1992 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris and MacDraw are registered trademarks and Simply powerful software is a trademark of Claris Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The Colormate

At NEC we make a full line of advanced monitors ideally suited to the Colormate family. The MultiSync® 4FG,™ 5FG™ and 6FG™ all deliver exceptional clarity and they all feature our amazing AccuColor™ Control System.

The more presentations you have to make, the more you need the NEC Colormate™ PS printer. Because the Colormate pays for itself in no time. Legally. For as little as 49¢ a page. Imagine color on paper or transparencies at only a tenth of the cost of sending work out. And what's more, at just $4,799 (MSRP), it's the lowest priced PostScript™ language printer on the market.

The colors are as dazzling as the figures. Everything from soft pastels to brilliant primaries. And all Pantone®* approved. 300 dpi graphics means sharp, clear output. The Colormate PS integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac.® Plus, it's compatible with all popular graphics software.

Imagine all the freedom and control creating presentations in house will give you. Last-minute changes can be made in minutes. Just think, for a few dollars you can have output that looks like a million bucks.

C&C Computers and Communications

POSTSCRIPT

PS pays for itself.

For information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request # CMPS (2677). NEC GSA # GS00K91AGS5241.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WHATEVER APPLICATIONS YOU RUN, DAYSTAR CAN MAKE THEM FASTER.

Whether you run Word, PageMaker, Excel or any other application for the Mac, DayStar can speed up your software and improve your performance. We offer 100% compatibility, no risk guarantee, a 3-year warranty, unsurpassed toll-free support and upgrades.

Turbocharge Software.

PowerCache™ — Work up to three times faster with our award-winning PowerCache accelerator. We use the power and reliability of a 68030 processor (33, 40 or 50 MHz speeds) to offer Quadra-level performance. Our single, universal PDS design supports ten different Macs*, including the Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, and IIci. Inexpensively upgradable to future 68040 accelerators.

Optional Math Chip — Boosts math functions by up to 500%.

Speed & Slots.

FastCache™ — The low-cost way to put the "zip" back in your applications. Boosts IIsi, IIci and Quadra performance up to 40%.

ComboCache IIsi™ — For a few dollars more than Apple's PDS adapter, IIsi users can boost performance up to 40% with a 32K cache and get 2 PDS slots. Optional math chip available!

DualPort IIsi™ — Inexpensive way to get a PDS slot, math chip, and another slot for a DayStar accelerator board!

Equalizer LC™ — Replace your antiquated 68020 processor and get what Apple put in the new

LC II — the powerful 68030 processor. The Equalizer offers an optional math chip (which the LC II does not). It gives you full System 7 compatibility, virtual memory, and faster math performance.

PowerMath LC™ — This math chip board accelerates spreadsheet recalcs and math/science applications up to 500%.

For Applications That Need Fast Hard Drives.

For the Mac II family and the Quadras, these NuBus boards turbocharge applications that need fast hard drives.

RAM PowerCard™ — Put SIMMs on this NuBus board, and get an inexpensive superfast internal RAM drive. Accelerates applications with large files up to 300% faster.

SCSI PowerCard™ — Puts new life into slow drives. Opticals and

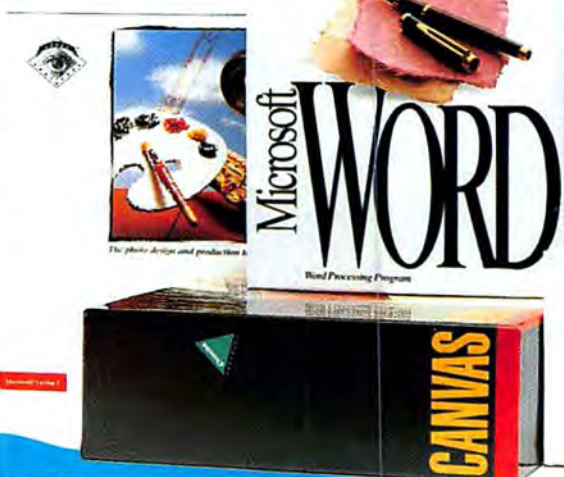
SyQuests runlike today's fast drives. Great for 4-D, Great Plains and Think C users.

Purchase With Confidence.

Just as you upgrade your software, our Swap-Up program lets you upgrade your hardware. Call us at the number listed below for details.

Get all the details.
Call for an immediate fax!

800-962-2077



*For the PowerCache, a simple adapter is required for all non IIci installations. IIcx model requires a socket installation that is free from DayStar.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 · Int'l: (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 · This ad was completed on a Mac with DayStar upgrades installed.
Also available on GSA Schedule #GS00K91AGS5047

SEE US AT SEYBOLD
Booth #3105

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1991 DayStar Digital, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU

The wireless office: We don't know exactly what this means, but Motorola's Wireless Enterprise Systems group has announced a collaborative effort with Steelcase, a leading office-furniture manufacturer, to integrate wireless networking technology with office furniture. The companies say that this is intended to make network setup and employee relocation easier. I'll have my chair call your chair.

By Russell Ito

Deep words: Flat prose is the curse of every writer — and every presenter. There's nothing eye-grabbing about flat text on a slide, but stretch those flat letters into 3-D, and you've got another story. Until now, creating 3-D text has meant learning to use a 3-D program, but Pixar and Strata have just introduced 3-D-type packages for the masses. ✦ **Pixar's Typestry** ($295) lets you turn any Type 1 or TrueType font into 3-D. You just type a string, add bevels to the edges of the letters, extrude the text, position it however you like, and then apply lighting and surfaces. You can customize the bevels and the depth of the extrusion, and you can control as many as nine light sources in front of and behind your text, adding color and some lighting effects. Because the software's from Pixar, you can use the wide range of RenderMan shaders, from Pixar and from third-party vendors, for adding surfaces to the text and background. Typestry lets you animate your creations, so you can have moving 3-D logos, and you can save them as QuickTime movies. 510-236-4000. ✦ **Strata's StrataType 3d** ($295), a spline-based package, performs many of the same functions as Typestry. It creates 3-D type similarly and also works with Type 1 and TrueType fonts. In addition, StrataType 3d offers several text effects, such as running text along a path, that Typestry doesn't. StrataType 3d can import Illustrator files and can export PICT, TIFF, and EPS files. Unlike Typestry, however, StrataType is designed for still images only. It doesn't support animation, and you can have only a single light source. 801-628-5218. ✦ Because everyone likes the look of 3-D but it's hard to produce, straightforward 3-D-type packages are a natural. Don't be surprised if every major 3-D-graphics developer has a 3-D-type package in the next several months.

Up to Date . . .

Interactive Physics II is the newest incarnation of Knowledge Revolution's Newtonian-physics lab in a box. IP II offers full, interactive control over experiments plus a complete authoring and scripting environment and full System 7 support. 800-766-6615 or 415-553-8153. $399. ✦ **Connections 2.1,** Danny Goodman's HyperCard PIM, from Concentrix Technology, now boasts five times the speed of its predecessor. It also has integrated fax messaging. 415-358-8600. $199.

Premiere 2.0: The Upgrade

At a time when Hollywood seems to be cranking out sequels faster than originals, Adobe may have set a record, producing a major upgrade to Adobe Premiere less than ten months after shipping the original. Premiere 2.0 adds a huge number of features that make it far more than just a QuickTime editor.

Premiere 2.0 includes PostScript rasterizing technology, so you can import Illustrator files and create smooth-edged animated titles. And because it includes several keying options (such as chroma, luminance, and alpha-channel), you can superimpose titles on other clips or make a clip show through the letters in a title.

Unlike the original, Premiere 2.0 reaches beyond QuickTime. It now supports SMPTE time code and produces EDLs (edit-decision lists) for auto-assembly and device control. Premiere 2.0 has a plug-in architecture similar to Photoshop's, which supports the creation of EDLs. One of the first third-party plug-ins to be included in the package will be from Digital F/X. Video F/X TapeMaker will automatically convert a Premiere movie into a Video F/X EDL for assembling on tape with a Digital F/X system.

Premiere 2.0 can produce many more visual effects, including animated clips that move, spin, zoom, twist, and so on. It can also import and export movies to and from Photoshop, so you can take a clip into Photoshop, add additional graphic layers such as color tracings of the image, and then export the clip back to Premiere 2.0.

Improved editing features include the ability to preview a sequence simply by dragging the cursor through the time window instead of having to use the Preview Bar and the ability to compress or expand a clip automatically to fit a specific time interval.

Getting started in Premiere 2.0 is also easier, because now you can capture movies from within the program itself, which the first version of Premiere didn't let you do. And once Apple releases QuickTime 1.1 and Sound Manager 2.1, Premiere 2.0 will also be able to handle audio-CD-quality (16-bit, 44.1-kilohertz) sound.

Premiere will continue to be bundled with SuperMac Technology's Video-Spigot video-digitizing card. Although Adobe didn't make any specific announcement about which version of Premiere would be shipping with the bundle, its spokespeople indicated that a subset of Premiere 2.0 would eventually replace the currently shipping version, 1.0.

Adobe Systems, Inc., 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415-961-4400. $695.

Adobe Premiere 2.0 offers professional video-editing features for the desktop. It supports SMPTE time code and PostScript rasterizing for smooth animated titles. You can even add Photoshop effects, as shown here.

A Tabloid-Page Printer from QMS

It's taken a while for the printer world to make a move up from 300 dpi, but we seem to be on the way now. QMS' newest printer extends two aspects of the standard desktop network printer: resolution and paper size. The QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System is a true 600-x-600-dpi printer that can print on paper as large as 11 x 17 inches (tabloid-sized).

The QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System brings true 600-dpi resolution and PostScript Level 2 compatibility for just $4,495.

The QMS 860 uses a 25-megahertz Intel 80960CA RISC chip to control its Canon LBP-BX print engine. The engine is rated at 8 ppm (pages per minute) for letter-sized prints and 4 ppm for tabloid-sized jobs. The QMS 860 is the first printer to use the LBP-BX engine. Like other QMS printers, the 860 includes several PDLs (page-description languages), including QMS' emulations for PostScript Level 1 and Level 2 and HP PCL 4. The 860 is the first printer to include a PostScript Level 2-compatible emulation. The unit comes with 8 megabytes of RAM, which is enough to print a letter-sized page at 600 dpi. To get the same resolution on a tabloid-sized page, however, you must add an additional 4 megabytes ($459). The printer can hold a maximum of 32 megabytes.

Like the QMS-PS 1700 and the QMS-PS 2000 printers, the 860 uses QMS' Crown multitasking operating system to handle such tasks as multiple-language and -protocol support; emulation switching; simultaneous interface operation (SIO); and context switching, in which the printer retains the current state of an emulation when it switches to another language and emulation.

The 860 ships with serial, parallel, and LocalTalk interfaces. An Ethernet option is available.

QMS, Inc., One Magnum Pass, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689; 800-523-2596 or 205-639-4400. $4,495.

Video-Card Free-Fall

Although CPU prices are dropping fast, video-card prices are falling faster.

Radius offers both 8- and 24-bit video cards. The PrecisionColor 8Xj is an 8-bit accelerated-video NuBus card priced at $599. It can drive monitors with a resolution as high as 1,152 x 882 pixels (the maximum for a 21-inch monitor), and when it's paired with Radius' PrecisionColor Display/20, it can do on-the-fly resolution switching for resolutions from 640 x 480 pixels to 1,152 x 882 pixels. For 24-bit color, Radius' latest low-cost video card is the PrecisionColor 24Xk, a 24-bit accelerated-video NuBus card that costs $999. It can drive monitors with resolutions as high as 1,024 x 768 pixels (the maximum for a 19-inch monitor), and when used with a Radius PrecisionColor display, it can also do on-the-fly resolution switching.

E-Machines has introduced its own budget 24-bit accelerated-video card: Priced at $1,299, the Futura LX can drive monitors with resolutions as high as 1,152 x 870 pixels at a 24-bit pixel depth. When paired with a multiple-resolution monitor, it can do on-the-fly resolution switching from two resolutions: from 832 x 624 pixels to 1,024 x 768 pixels or from 1,024 x 768 pixels to 1,152 x 870 pixels.

Radius, Inc., 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; 408-434-1010. PrecisionColor 8Xj, $599; PrecisionColor 24Xk, $999.

E-Machines, Inc., 9305 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005; 503-646-0946. $1,299.

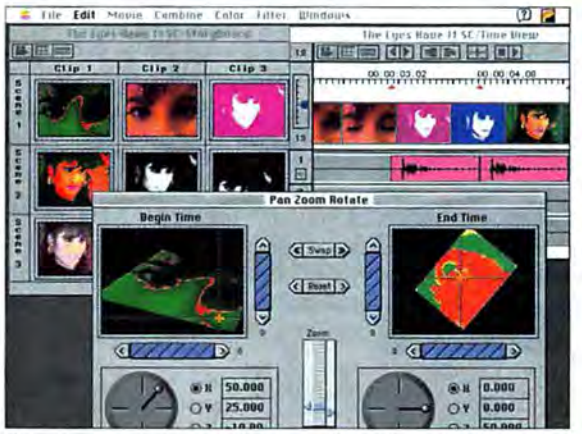
VideoFusion: Atomic Video Effects

Adobe Premiere and DiVA VideoShop may have been the first QuickTime-editing packages to hit the streets, but a newcomer may take the prize for the snazziest effects. VideoFusion can produce some eye-popping special effects.

VideoFusion gives you all the visual-editing capabilities you'd expect plus support for Photoshop plug-ins, and it also offers an amazing array of visual effects. You can create pan, zoom, and rotate effects from a single dialog box, so your clips can spin, twist, and fly onto or off the screen. You can create traveling mattes, so you can play one clip in a field that moves over another clip. Movies can be combined by superimposing or differencing between clips, and even logical operations are supported.

In the area of color processing, you can cycle colors through a clip, tint movies, and even automatically overlay color edges on objects for an automatically generated hand-tinted look.

VideoFusion brings the notion of tweening to effects. It lets you specify how the clip should look in the first frame of the effect, how it should look at the end of the effect, and how long the effect should take. This gives you a great deal of control in creating dynamic effects.



VideoFusion packs some eye-popping video effects. From flying movies to hand-tinted looks to traveling mattes, it's a digital-video-effects suite on a disk.

Even if you already own one of the other QuickTime editors, VideoFusion is worth a look.

VideoLake Ltd., 1722 Indian Wood Circle, Suite H, Maumee, OH 43537; 800-638-5235 or 419-891-1090. $649.

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

New Apple/Toshiba PDA

LOS ANGELES, CA — Even before the first PDA could roll off the line, Apple announced a new partnership with Toshiba to produce a second PDA. The new model, code-named Sweet Pea, is expected to be a multimedia player capable of playing back material from a CD-ROM. It will be the first commercial product to incorporate technology from Kaleida, the Apple/IBM multimedia joint venture. After Apple and Toshiba have developed the unit together, Toshiba will manufacture both the Apple- and the Toshiba-branded models. The new PDA is expected to ship in mid-1993.

Other PDAs Coming

SAN FRANCISCO, CA — Whether Apple has actually discovered a real consumer need or has simply panicked its competitors into a stampede, more PDAs are likely to appear soon from companies not associated with Apple. Intel has announced an agreement with VLSI Research that will have VLSI manufacturing Intel-based chips for future handheld computers. The agreement licenses the core circuitry of Intel's 386SL chip to VLSI, which will combine that technology with additional circuitry to produce a CPU for a palmtop device. VLSI will sell the new chip to hardware manufacturers. At the same time, Intel will invest $50 million in VLSI.

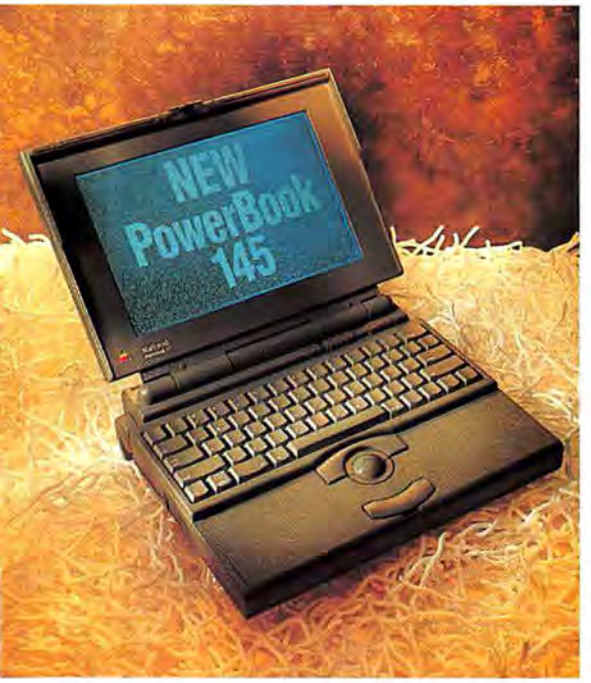
Shortly after the Intel/VLSI announcement, GO and AT&T announced that they would team up on a "personal communicator" project. GO will modify its PenPoint operating system to work with a new AT&T chip called the Hobbit, which is said to combine computing functions with communications capabilities. Eo Computer, a GO hardware spin-off, announced that it was working on a personal communicator that will use the Hobbit and the PenPoint operating system. Eo says that the device, expected to ship in December or January and to cost between $1,500 and $2,000, will ship "before Apple ships Newton."

Claris Sends XTND to Apple

SANTA CLARA, CA — After developing the XTND file-translation architecture while still independent, Claris has now transferred it to Apple. XTND support and distribution of the XTND developers' tool kit will be handled through APDA. Claris will retain ownership of the translators it developed.

Fast Starter:

The PowerBook 145



Sometimes trickle-down works. Although Apple continues to push the upper limits of the desktop with machines such as the Quadra 950, it's also adopted a policy of driving more and more performance into its midrange and low-end Macs without raising their prices. As a result, we've recently benefited from the LC II and now the PowerBook 145, the new base-model PowerBook.

Until now, PowerBook buyers deciding between the midrange 140 and the top-of-the-line 170 had to weigh the 170's higher speed, better display, and higher price against the 140's affordability. But speed and affordability aren't issues anymore. The PowerBook 145 uses the same 25-megahertz 68030 microprocessor found in the 170, making it a match for the 170. Not only that, but the 145 costs $800 less than the original 140, even though it has a faster processor and 2 more megabytes of RAM. The 145 comes in two configurations: a 4/40 ($2,399) and a 4/80 ($2,799).

From the outside, the 145 looks identical to the 140 — except for the label change. Internally, however, Apple has made a simple change. Because of the PowerBooks' unique motherboard/daughterboard design, in which the CPU and memory are on the daughterboard and the motherboard is reserved for I/O functions, Apple was able to make a simple chip swap without having to modify the motherboard.

Although the 145 is essentially a PowerBook 170 at heart, there is one minor difference: the FPU. Unlike the 170, the 145 doesn't have a floating-point chip. Not only does it not have one on its daughterboard but it also doesn't even have an open socket for adding one. However, because most programs don't use the FPU, this is only a minor omission.

The PowerBook 145's overall speed demonstrates just how insignificant the lack of an FPU is. In our tests, the 145 was consistently 25 to 40 percent faster than the 140, roughly matching the 170 in every test. Whether it was in the Excel find, the Excel recalculation, or the Excel sort, the 145's speed was either identical to the 170's or within such a small margin of it that the difference was attributable to the tester's reflexes in stopping the stopwatch. Even in the Word scroll, the one test that might have showed off the 170's faster display, the 145 and the 170 finished in a dead heat. Our tests confirmed Apple's assertion that the 145 is a PowerBook 170 with a 140-style LCD screen.

The introduction of the PowerBook 145 marks the first significant change in the PowerBook line since Apple introduced its notebook computers barely ten months ago. The 145 should be available by the time you read this, and when it starts shipping, the PowerBook 140 will cease to exist. At the same time, if not well before, the PowerBook 100 will begin to disappear.

The elimination of the 100, however, does simplify the PowerBook line. The PowerBook 145 is now the "bottom" of the line, and the 170 retains its position at the top. But because their speed is virtually identical, all you really have to choose between is the displays.

The only bad news in the 145 story is for current PowerBook 140 owners. Unfortunately, Apple isn't offering an upgrade path of any kind. No daughterboard swap, no chip swap, no nothing. And it's unlikely that any third-party manufacturer will offer a solution either. The only ray of hope Apple has offered is its assurance that any 140 that comes in for servicing will be repaired as a 145. So if the CPU daughterboard in your 140 fails, the resulting repair will give you a PowerBook 145.

The PowerBook 145 is an outstanding value that basically simplifies the question "Which PowerBook should I buy?" to "Do you need the fast, active-matrix display enough that you're willing to pay a premium for it?" If the answer to the latter question is no, you've got your answer: Go with the 145. Other than the display, the 170 has no significant advantages, because its only other advantage is the FPU, which most programs don't use anyway. For virtually the same price as the PowerBook 100's original cost, the PowerBook 145 is a notebook computer that can match a Mac IIci. Sometimes the trickle-down effect isn't too bad.

Figure 1: Who's on Top?

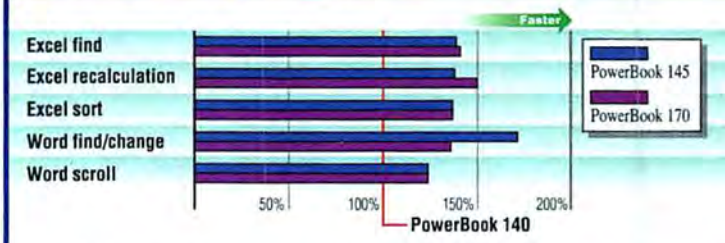


Figure 1: Apple's new PowerBook 145 is really a 170 with an LCD screen. The new machine roughly matched the top-of-the-line PowerBook 170 in every test. All tests were performed on 4-megabyte units with 40-megabyte hard drives.

We put a lot in so you can get a lot out.

Great Value! That's what everyone is saying about the Microcom Value Pak™ (MVP). MVP includes Microcom's complete family of essential utilities.

Virex®	NETWORK FEATURES, USER-UPDATABLE, EASY TO USE
Microcom 911 Utilities™	RECOVERS DISKS AND FILES OTHER RECOVERY PACKAGES CAN'T
Complete Undelete™	EASY, EFFECTIVE RECOVERY OF FILES DELETED FROM THE TRASH
Citadel with Shredder™	COMPREHENSIVE DISK AND FILE SECURITY
Carbon Copy™ for the Mac	COMPLETE REMOTE CONTROL AND FILE TRANSFER

MVP packs these five products in one value-priced box. See your dealer for MVP today and you too will say...

GREAT VALUE!

microcom

PO Box 51489
Durham, NC 27707
(919) 490-1277 ext.623
FAX:490-6672
BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

© 1992 Microcom Systems, Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks and Microcom Value Pak, Carbon Copy, Microcom 911 Utilities, Complete Undelete, and Citadel with Shredder are trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

BeagleWorks

BeagleWorks' word processor is top-notch, but the package's module integrator is a mixed blessing.

After a false start in February, BeagleWorks is officially out of the gate to compete in the heated integrated-software arena. The combination word-processing, spreadsheet, database, communications, and drawing/painting package distinguishes itself from its rivals by using a unique, customized implementation of publish-and-subscribe to integrate its modules.

The Good News

For some tasks, BeagleWorks' use of publish-and-subscribe outshines the integration method used by its rivals, ClarisWorks and GreatWorks. For starters, BeagleWorks uses an enhanced implementation of publish-and-subscribe that makes the process easier to learn and use. You can publish an edition and subscribe to it, for example, without encountering any intervening dialog boxes — a method that works almost as transparently as cut-and-paste.

Although GreatWorks offers a similar customized version of publish-and-subscribe, BeagleWorks goes several steps beyond GreatWorks by providing in-context editing and an all-purpose frame tool.

With in-context editing, you can directly modify the data inside a subscribing frame without returning to the original publishing document. In addition, with the frame tool, you can create subscribing frames and position them within documents simply by clicking and dragging. This technique, which works in a similar fashion to ClarisWorks' use of frame tools, lets you bypass the standard publish-and-subscribe procedure.

BeagleWorks' approach has one significant advantage over ClarisWorks frames. Because ClarisWorks frames don't use publish-and-subscribe, they must all exist within the same document to work together. BeagleWorks frames, on the other hand, can access data from separate documents.

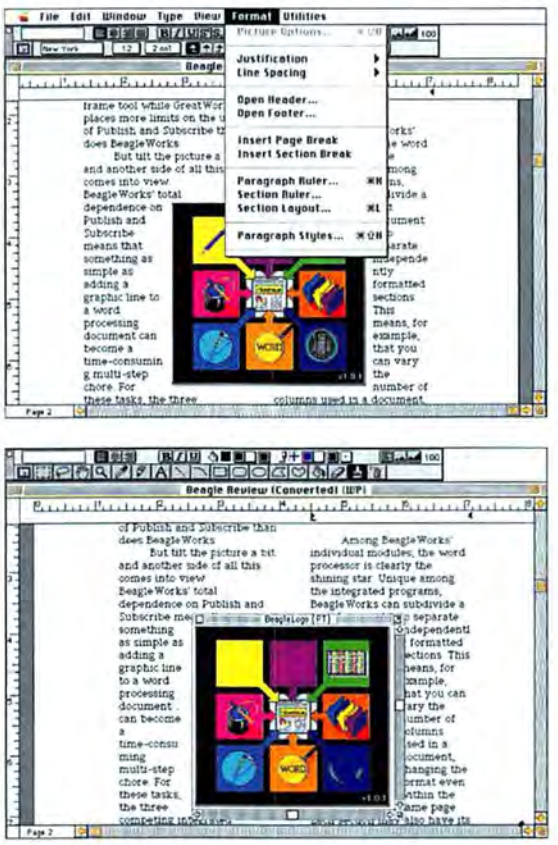
BeagleWorks' publish-and-subscribe is active in every module except for the communications one (although the word processor is limited to subscribe only), and you don't have to be running under System 7 to use it — the BeagleWorks implementation works with System 6.

That's the good news. The bad news is that BeagleWorks' total reliance on publish-and-subscribe as an integration vehicle can turn simple tasks such as adding an editable graphic to a word-processing document into time-consuming multistep chores. By contrast, ClarisWorks and GreatWorks make a common tool palette of drawing and text tools available across modules, so you can create text boxes and graphics almost effortlessly and edit them within any document type.

BeagleWorks also uses a tool bar, but its options shift as you change modules and you can use only options relevant to the module you're working with. Another drawback is the unwieldy collection of edition files and publisher documents that builds up on your drive.

Taken individually, the BeagleWorks modules vary widely in quality. The word processor is clearly the shining star. It's the only one of the integrated packages that can subdivide a text document into separate, independently formatted sections (even on the same page). BeagleWorks is also the only program in the group that can run text around the borders of frames and pictures, even following irregular contours. Furthermore, you can separately define character and paragraph styles.

The program's spreadsheet module is also impressive, featuring an auto-sum tool; variable row, height, and column widths; and options for adding borders, shading, and text notes to cells. However, it suffers from one glaring weakness — its charting functions. Charts aren't automatically updated when data



The word-processing module is BeagleWorks' strongest feature. It's the only integrated-software module that lets you divide text documents into separately formatted sections as well as set text to run around graphics. The logo in this document was pasted from the Clipboard (top). If you use BeagleWorks' unique version of publish-and-subscribe to place graphics (bottom), you can edit them without returning to the publishing document.

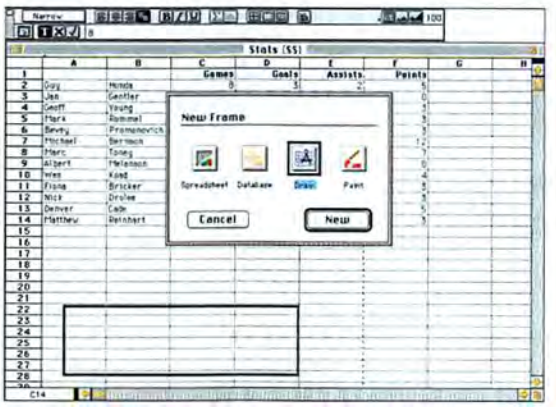
changes in the worksheet. Moreover, charts exist as separate documents in the drawing module. As a result, when you manually update charts, enhancements you've made in the drawing module are deleted as the program redraws the new chart.

BeagleWorks' database module is decidedly lackluster. It doesn't provide separate modes for layout design and data entry, making it easy for you to unintentionally alter layouts while entering data. In addition, field alignment is completely inflexible, and with the exception of the memo field, data fields can't contain more than one line of data. Similarly, field titles can't be moved separately from the data-entry field, making the process of designing mailing labels incredibly tedious.

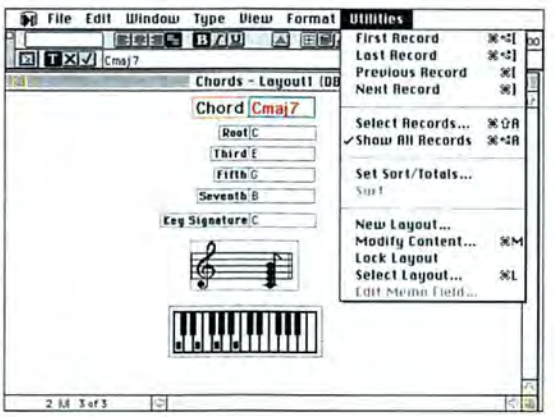
The program's 8-bit-color drawing and painting modules are adequate, but they won't win any points for polish or depth of features. The painting module is plagued by slow and jerky response, making it difficult to use the paintbrush effectively. Another disappointment is the drawing module's inability to format individual characters separately within a text box — you can't boldface individual words, for example. GreatWorks (the only other integrated package that has a painting module) especially outdistances BeagleWorks in this area by featuring designed-oriented tools such as a magic wand, Bézier curves, and gradient fills.

The BeagleWorks communications module uses Apple's Communications Toolbox. The module's most distinguishing feature is its scripting option for automating log-ons. ClarisWorks macros can also automate log-ons, but you can't view or edit them once you've created them, as you can with BeagleWorks scripts. BeagleWorks also includes a spelling checker and a thesaurus, but we were disappointed to discover that the spelling checker is active only in the word-processing module.

The first iteration of BeagleWorks was withdrawn from the market because of numerous bugs. The new version is more stable, but it's not completely bug-free. When we tried to capture text in the communications module, the resulting file consisted of unintelligible gibberish. We also encountered minor problems with margin settings and column formatting in the word processor and ran into occasional trouble in the database module. You'll need considerably more than the 900K of memory suggested — even with 1,400K of RAM and only two open documents, we found that BeagleWorks occasionally quit unexpectedly because of insufficient memory.



BeagleWorks lets you bypass the standard publish-and-subscribe process and create subscribing frames (lower left) simply by clicking and dragging. The dialog box lets you select a frame type.



BeagleWorks' lackluster database module provides a picture field, but field size is limited to a single line and field names are locked to the data-entry area.

The Bottom Line

BeagleWorks' reliance on publish-and-subscribe as an integration vehicle has its advantages and disadvantages. To its credit, the program's publish-and-subscribe is more comprehensive, more flexible, and easier to use than any other program's implementation to date. For numerous tasks, however, publish-and-subscribe — no matter how well implemented — can make sharing data among modules slower and more awkward than it is with alternative methods.

Moreover, looking beyond the integration method, the quality of the BeagleWorks modules is inconsistent. Although the package sports the best word processor of any integrated package currently available, the database module comes in dead last when compared with the competition. When all is said and done, if you're looking for an integrated package with the most fully featured collection of modules overall, we recommend GreatWorks. If your first priority is a package that combines the slickest level of integration with a consistent interface across modules, ClarisWorks is your best buy. If you require a versatile word processor and a spreadsheet program but don't need a strong database module, we can recommend BeagleWorks, but be forewarned — publish-and-subscribe has its limitations as a module integrator.

— Ted Landau

Get Info

BeagleWorks

$\$\$\$^{1/2}$

Published by: Beagle Bros., Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 452-5500.
Version: 1.0.1.
List Price: $299.95.

CAD

AutoCAD Release 11 for Macintosh

Autodesk meets Mac users halfway with a revamped interface for AutoCAD.

Touting the latest release of its ubiquitous CAD package as "very Mac-like," Autodesk has made a stronger effort to address the needs of Mac CAD users than it did with the previous version, which was essentially the DOS version of AutoCAD running in a Mac window. AutoCAD Release 11 for Macintosh features new tool bars, conventional dialog boxes, and floating menus, but the program's interface needs further refinement before it can rack up winning points with Mac users. Interface aside, Release 11 sports several powerful new features that make it an ideal tool for 3-D engineering applications.

Straddling the Fence

In addition to an extensive set of drawing and design primitives, the basic AutoCAD package provides 2-D and 3-D wire-frame objects, dimensioning, crosshatching, and a basic set of 3-D surface-modeling primitives. With Release 11, you can create and manipulate objects with more-conventional Mac tools, but the program still doesn't work like a true Mac application. Straddling the fence between a DOS and a Mac interface, AutoCAD presents users with a confusing array of command-input options — you can use the program's new tool palettes, the traditional AutoCAD menu commands to the right of the screen, the Mac menu bar, the AutoCAD command window at the bottom of the screen, and an optional digitizing tablet. Mastering this daunting variety of methods takes some time, but once users get the hang of it, most will probably use several, if not all, of the methods by the end of a typical AutoCAD session.

One substantial and welcome change in Release 11 is the addition of the Autoselect and Autoedit commands. When Autoselect is activated, you can select an object by clicking on it and then apply an action to it — standard fare for Mac users, but previous versions of AutoCAD have required you to select commands first and then specify objects. Autoedit provides selected objects with MacDraw-like handles you can use for moving or editing objects. This command takes the selection capability one step further than do other Mac programs, however, by allowing the discontinuous selection of handles — a feature that comes in handy for repositioning selected vertices. One aspect of this feature that may not be immediately obvious is the ability to select multiple objects by holding down the Command key and dragging a selection rectangle with the mouse.

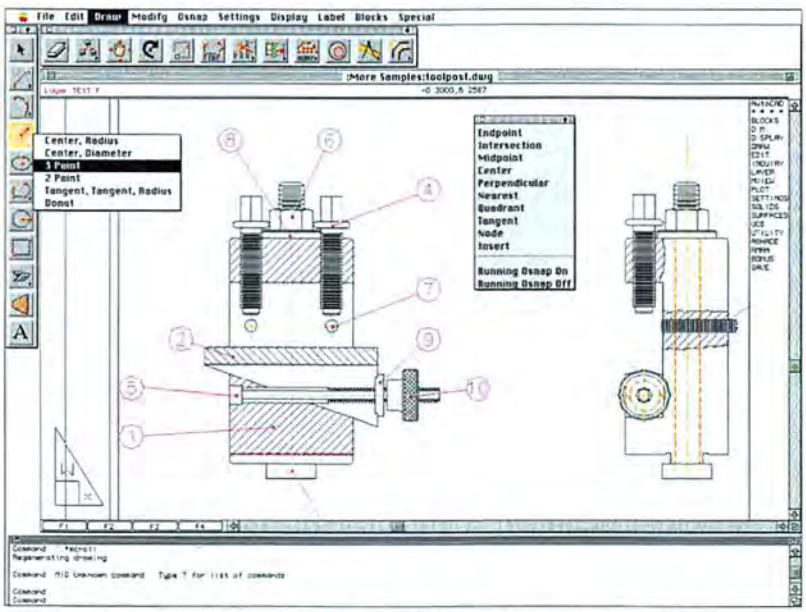
Also new with Release 11 is Clipboard support for cutting and pasting DXB (a binary form of DXF) and PICT data. The DXB format is a good choice for exchanging 3-D data between AutoCAD and other programs, because it carries more-precise information than the PICT format does. Autodesk has some wrinkles to iron out with this format, however — we encountered frequent error messages in our tests involving DXB file transfers.

Publish-and-subscribe is relatively new to the Mac, but AutoCAD users have been taking advantage of a related feature, called blocks, for some time. Blocks are grouped AutoCAD symbols that can serve as library items. An AutoCAD block that has been inserted into a document is also updated when you edit the original.

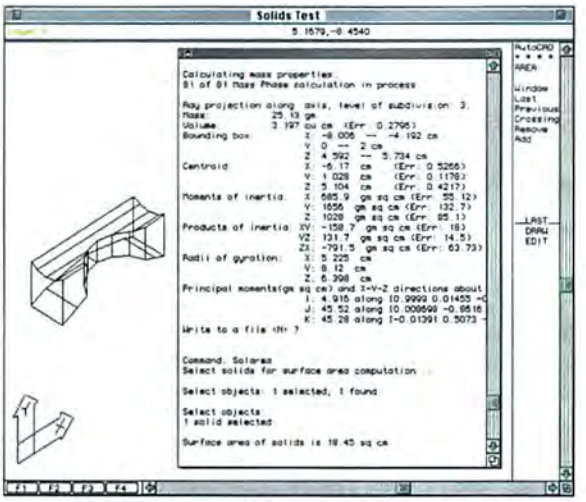
Another new feature, similar to blocks, is External Reference Files. This feature is a boon for workgroups involved in large, complex projects, because it lets users attach drawing files stored locally or remotely on networks to an active drawing. Because reference files do not become part of the drawing file to which they're attached, file sizes are kept to a minimum. Users can move, scale, and copy the attached drawings as well as make changes in colors and line styles, and the original reference files remain unaltered. When reference files are modified, the changes are reflected in all drawings to which they're attached.

Solid Modeling

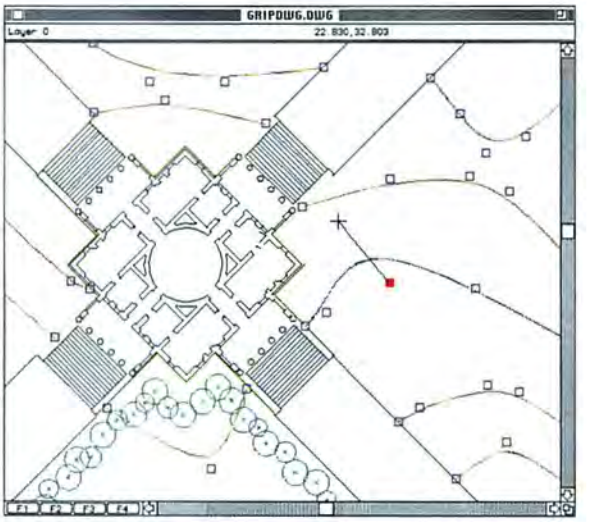
Release 11 makes AutoCAD's solid modeler, the Advanced Modeling Extension (AME), available to Mac users. Unlike wire-frame or surface modelers,



Although the latest Mac version of AutoCAD sports tool palettes with pop-up menus as well as Mac-style dialog boxes and floating menus, new users may find command input confusing. The program also retains the traditional AutoCAD command menu (right) and the command window at the bottom of the screen.



AutoCAD Release 11 provides an optional solid-modeling tool. The sophisticated AME package handles volume, weight, surface area, and other mass-property computations, making it ideal for 3-D mechanical engineering.



Release 11's Autoedit command allows you to use MacDraw-like handles, called grips, to move or stretch selected objects.

this $495 option uses 3-D primitives such as boxes, cones, cylinders, and extruded or revolved profiles. Users can create complex objects by using Boolean commands (intersect, subtract, and union) to join primitives. To create a hole in a plate, for example, you can simply subtract a cylinder primitive from a box primitive. Unlike most 3-D wire-frame and surface modelers for the Mac, AME can easily compute volume, weight, surface area, and other mass properties to a precise degree, making it an ideal tool for mechanical engineers. AME requires AutoCAD running under System 7.

Programmability and customization are AutoCAD hallmarks. At the simplest level, you can use a text editor or a word processor to create script files that execute a series of commands. As a multiplatform CAD product, AutoCAD lets scripts be shared among Macs, PCs, and UNIX machines.

An even more powerful customization tool is AutoLISP, AutoCAD's implementation of the LISP programming language. For those who have programming skills, AutoLISP is relatively easy to learn. Also, ready-made programs are available from the AutoCAD development community. Like script files, AutoLISP programs are platform-independent. For serious developers, Autodesk offers the AutoCAD Development System, which provides a high-level-programming interface to Apple's MPW C and Symantec's THINK C compilers.

Although Release 11 makes significant strides toward addressing AutoCAD's usability for Mac users, it still lags behind the capabilities of the current DOS and UNIX versions in several key areas. Unlike Release 12 for DOS and Release 12 for UNIX, for example, Release 11 doesn't support PostScript fonts or bit-mapped entities such as fill patterns. Another problem for Mac users is that third-party AutoCAD solutions for the Macintosh have been slow to appear.

AutoCAD Release 11 is a mammoth application that's distributed on twelve 800K disks. It requires a member of the Mac II or Quadra family, a floating-point coprocessor, and at least a 13-inch monitor. Given AutoCAD's reliance on floating-point mathematics, we highly recommend a 68040-based machine. Compared with a Mac II, the Quadra 950, for example, offers nearly ten times the speed for math-intensive functions.

A complete AutoCAD installation requires at least 20 megabytes of disk space — 6 megabytes for the basic AutoCAD 2-D/3-D modeler; 9 megabytes for AME; and space for the package's numerous sample drawings, programming extensions, and other requisite files. RAM requirements are also demanding — a minimum of 8 megabytes for AutoCAD and 16 megabytes for the AutoCAD/AME combination. Additional items well worth considering are a digitizing tablet (the new version supports ADB tablets in addition to serial devices) and a display-list processor, such as the Radius QuickCAD or Rocket, for accelerating screen redraws.

The Bottom Line

At $3,500, AutoCAD Release 11 is a pricey CAD package. Compared with its competitors for the Mac, Release 11 may not provide the best interface but it does offer the most power and customizability — it can tackle just about any design or drafting task you can devise. Moreover, Release 11's interface enhancements seem a good indication of the direction Autodesk is going with its Mac package. In the race to achieve the best of both worlds — powerful features and an intuitive interface — in the long run, we're putting our money on AutoCAD. It seems likely that Autodesk will transform AutoCAD into a consistent Mac application well before competing packages can add the level of power and sophistication already provided by AutoCAD's tools.

— James K. Anders

Get Info

AutoCAD Release 11 for Macintosh

★★★½

Published by: Autodesk, Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; 415-332-2344.
List Price: $3,500; AME, $495.

FONTS & TYPOGRAPHY

Fontographer

Altsys' enhanced font-design program becomes the new tool of choice for novices and professionals.

Fontographer 3.5, the latest version of Altsys' font-design package, successfully addresses many of the challenges presented by rival FontStudio 2.0, from Letraset. Although FontStudio maintains the edge in character metrics, the new version of Fontographer surpasses FontStudio in several key areas. In addition to superior interpolation and hint editing, Fontographer sports new features that Letraset's program lacks altogether, including support for Adobe's Multiple Master font format and two new pressure-sensitive drawing modes.

Fontographer's freehand drawing tool features two new pressure-sensitive options that shine when used in conjunction with pressure-sensitive-pen systems such as those from Wacom or CalComp. With a standard pressure-sensitive pen, applying light pressure on the stylus draws a fine line; increased pressure makes a wider line. As you draw, the shape is displayed in solid black. When you're finished, Fontographer converts the object to a solid PostScript shape, with all the usual editable points.

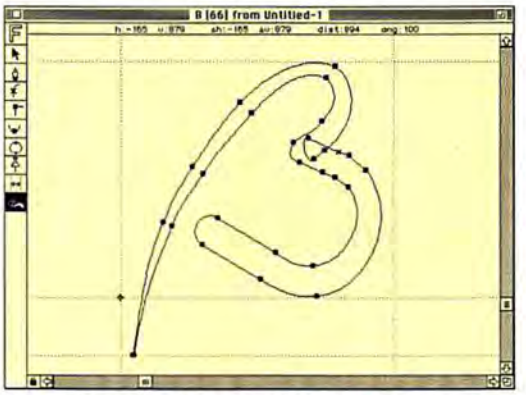
A pressure-sensitive calligraphy pen works in a similar fashion but gives you the added ability to set the width and angle of the electronic nib as well as the minimum and maximum widths. This enables you to draw calligraphic characters with a single stroke of the pen, rather than by painstakingly placing each anchor and control point in a character.

If you don't have a pressure-sensitive stylus, you can use the left- and right-arrow keys to simulate variations in pressure but you lose some of the control and most of the spontaneity the stylus offers.

In its most recent release of FontStudio, Letraset added the ability to create a new font weight by interpolating, or blending, two existing font weights. However, FontStudio's interpolation method suffers from several severe constraints. To interpolate between two instances of the same character, each in a different weight, for example, both characters must have the same number of control points and the points must be the same type (corner, curve, or tangent) and must be drawn in the same order.

The new version of Fontographer offers a workaround to this problem: It inserts additional points as required in the fonts you're interpolating. Although the results can be unpredictable (don't expect to get a good-looking font weight by interpolating Times and Helvetica, for example), a savvy user can get good results with Fontographer's approach.

The program's Change Weight command offers a simpler and more predictable way of generating font weights than interpolation does. By entering a positive or negative number of em units, you can make fonts lighter or heavier. The results are more predictable than those you obtain when you use interpolation. When you change weight, you can choose to maintain the vertical size, the horizontal size, or neither. Applying separate weight changes while you are using various options can alter the vertical and horizontal elements of the font independently.



The new version of Fontographer takes the lead in many areas of type design. Particularly impressive is the ability to create script characters with a single stroke of a pressure-sensitive pen.

Both interpolation and the Change Weight command can result in characters that contain overlapping paths, a condition that isn't allowed in the Type 1 format. As a result, Altsys has extended Fontographer's Remove Overlap command to apply to an entire font rather than only to a single character, which it did in earlier versions.

Other new convenience features in Fontographer include a movable Location dialog box (the box lets you specify the position of anchor and control points numerically) and additional keyboard commands for managing anchor points. A new Autosnap feature in the drawing window makes it easier than it was in previous versions to align two points either vertically or horizontally.

Manual hint editing and Multiple Master font generation make Fontographer a near-state-of-the-art program, but they're strictly for professional use. One caveat: If you plan to produce Multiple Master fonts, you'll need Adobe's Multiple Master INIT, the Font Creator application, and Adobe Type Manager 3.0, all of which are currently available only with the purchase of an Adobe Multiple Master font.

The Bottom Line

Fontographer's new features bring it ever closer to the power of high-end font-creation systems such as the $35,000 URW system. For a much lower cost, Fontographer provides enough power to satisfy many of the demands of professional type designers. At the same time, its interface, which is simpler and less cluttered than rival FontStudio's, makes the program accessible to novice users. Last but not least, Altsys maintains an excellent track record for frequent, and often free, upgrades. Overall, we give Fontographer the nod as the tool of choice for creating fonts on the Macintosh.

— Bruce Fraser

Get Info

Fontographer
★★★★½
Published by: Altsys Corp., 269 W. Renner Road, Richardson, TX 75080; 214-680-2060.
Version: 3.5.
List Price: $495.

MicroPhone II

MicroPhone II 4.0 sports full System 7 support, new terminal-emulation protocols, and a forward-looking interface to on-line services.

With the long-awaited release of version 4.0 of its venerable telecommunications program, Software Ventures has brought MicroPhone II up to speed in several key areas. At the top of the new-features list are full System 7 support, expanded terminal-emulation capabilities, and a new graphical front end to remote computer services.

System 7 Support

MicroPhone II's newly enhanced support for System 7 improves the program's ability to interact with other applications through Apple events. The program handles incoming events only — the software can't yet generate events. The new version can also publish editions (not subscribe). It works with Communications Toolbox-compatible device drivers and supports Balloon Help.

MicroPhone II's terminal-emulation capabilities have finally been brought up-to-date with the addition of VT220 and VT330 support (previous versions supported only the aging DEC VT100 terminal emulation) as well as support for IBM PC ANSI. The promised Telnet-terminal support for network UNIX users was not included in version 4.0, but according to Software Ventures, this feature should be available by the time you read this review.

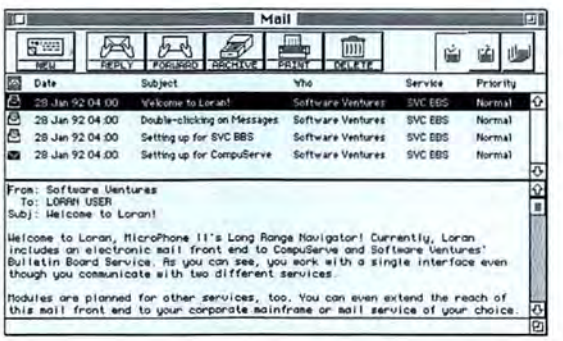
MicroPhone II's System 7 support and new terminal-emulation capabilities are enhancements users can take advantage of immediately, but one of the most tantalizing new features holds more promise for the future than for the present. Long Range Navigator, or Loran, eventually will let users connect automatically to a variety of remote computer services. By providing a common user interface for all services, Loran will greatly simplify the connection process. In its current iteration, Loran supports only CompuServe and Software Ventures' own bulletin-board system. But in the near future, Software Ventures plans to add front ends that will give users direct access to MCI and to services that offer stock quotes, shopping information, and news.

Additional, but more subtle, interface enhancements make this version of MicroPhone II more flexible than its predecessors. For example, this version offers movable dialog boxes, the ability to switch to background applications while dialog boxes are open, keyboard command equivalents for invoking dialog boxes, and a pop-up menu for selecting transfer protocols within the Send and Receive dialog boxes.

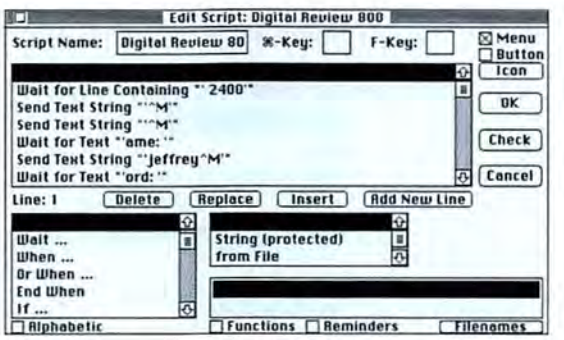
MicroPhone II's robust scripting facilities for creating custom environments also are enhanced in version 4.0 to let you use as many as 200 variables. In addition, the MicroEditor, a separate DA for script editing, has been incorporated into the main application. Also new is support for HyperCard 2.0 XCMDs and XFCNs, and still pending is the promised MPDialogerPro HyperCard stack for creating dialog boxes for use with MicroPhone II scripts. According to Software Ventures, registered users can request the stack once it's been completed, which should be sometime this fall.

As with previous versions of MicroPhone II, you can create scripts in several ways. The simplest method is to select a single script command from a dialog box, supply its parameters, and insert the line into a script. The updated script is then displayed in the dialog box. Although this method is useful for newcomers to MicroPhone II, because it shields them from the program's daunting scripting language, it's not the best choice if you plan to do extensive script editing. You can additionally create scripts by entering commands directly into a text file, using a text editor such as MicroEditor. Although this is a less structured approach, it lends itself to easier editing.

Novices will appreciate MicroPhone II's Watch Me facility, a feature that creates scripts simply by capturing all the actions performed to accomplish a particular task, such as logging on to a



MicroPhone II's forward-looking Loran interface promises easy access to a variety of on-line services.



MicroPhone II's hallmark scripting facilities have been enhanced in the new version.

NEW!

SCSI Video Frame Grabber

For Any Macintosh

New ComputerEyes/RT offers affordable, accurate real-time 24-bit color video frame capture for any Macintosh computer (SE, Classic, LC, IIsi, Mac II, Quadra, etc.). Portable external SCSI device is easily moved from Mac to Mac. Real-time video preview directly on the monitor. Fast, full-screen 640x480 image grab in 1/30th second. Supports all Macintosh 8-bit and 24-bit displays. Outputs standard TIFF and PICT files.

Also supports QuickTime for capturing video animations!

See your dealer or call (800) 346-0090 for more information and free demo.

List price - $599.95

COMPUTER EYES

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

remote computer system for the first time. Invoking a script is as simple as selecting its name from the Phone menu, and you can assign a variety of color icons to scripts and put them on a movable palette. Network administrators can employ version 4.0's password protection to prevent users from modifying scripts.

If you work in a mixed Mac/Windows environment, MicroPhone II is a particularly good choice, because you can port MicroPhone II scripts to the Windows version of the program (the NeXT platform is also supported).

MicroPhone II has always provided popular file-transfer protocols, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem-G, Zmodem, Kermit, and CompuServe's Quick B. In version 4.0, Kermit support is enhanced to allow packet sizes as large as 4K.

MicroPhone II's documentation, now contained in two volumes rather than three, is excellent, but we wish more scripting examples were provided. Technical support is helpful and responsive. Included in the program's base price of $295 is introductory time on America Online and CompuServe.

The Bottom Line

Granted, these enhancements to the Mac's most powerful communications program are far from earthshaking, but they do shore up MicroPhone II's feature set in several important ways. Full System 7 support is welcome, although long overdue, as are the VT220 and VT330 terminal-emulation capabilities.

However, what's most exciting about the new release is Loran, which represents a significant advance in telecommunications-interface design. Although its practical use is limited for the time being, Loran gives us a hint of how easy it will be in the future to connect to any number of on-line information services.

— Jeffrey A. Steinberg

Get Info

MicroPhone II
★★★★
Published by: Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705; 510-644-3232.
Version: 4.0.
List Price: $295.

MAPPING

GeoQuery

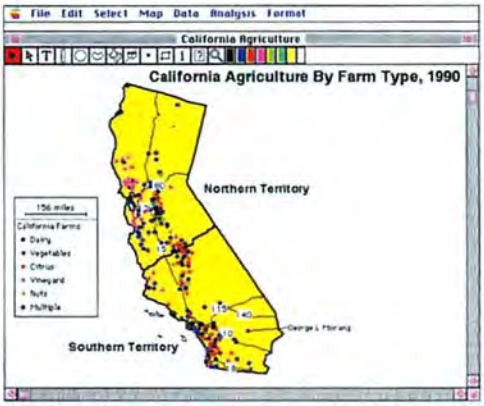
GeoQuery's mapping tool gains tighter links to spreadsheet and database programs.

If your business data makes more sense presented geographically on a map than numerically in a table or worksheet, GeoQuery may be just what you need. The latest version features System 7 support, which allows for more-powerful links to source data contained in spreadsheet and database programs as well as extended mapping tools and the unique ability to shade maps according to ZIP-code-based data.

Mapping business data often helps answer such questions as "Where did the best response to the last direct-mail campaign come from?" or "Which state tallied the highest number of sales of a particular product?" more quickly than if you viewed the data in table or worksheet format. GeoQuery uses two basic map types to present business data geographically. Pushpin maps show the location of individual data records, such as manufacturing plants, with symbols. Shaded maps use colored regions to represent statistical data. The package's built-in map collection includes all U.S. states; a collection of county-level maps is optional. GeoQuery also provides a "snooper" tool that displays the data record or data set beneath a pushpin or shaded region.

GeoQuery lacks the powerful database and data-manipulation tools included in high-end mapping packages such as Strategic Mapping's Atlas Pro. As a result, most people will complement the program by storing and manipulating data in stand-alone database or spreadsheet programs and then importing the data into GeoQuery as text files or linking to the data by using System 7's publish-and-subscribe. The program's support for Fairfield Software's ClearAccess provides access to data stored in remote-mainframe SQL databases.

GeoQuery now features a $20 optional set of external routines that allows 4th



GeoQuery is a bargain-priced tool for mapping business data. The new version includes System 7 support for tighter integration with source data in spreadsheet and database programs as well as the interstate-highway-mapping capabilities shown here.

Dimension programmers to use Apple events to tie GeoQuery to 4D databases. Although this requires advanced 4D-programming skills, the combination of the two programs allows for live two-way links between them.

Once it has acquired the appropriate data, GeoQuery uses ZIP codes or region designations to map it. By limiting its focus to mapping tools and leaving data manipulation to other programs, GeoQuery offers several advantages, particularly to mobile sales professionals. The program's streamlined interface and modest appetite for memory and disk space make it ideal for PowerBook users. However, be forewarned that the flip side of GeoQuery's minimalist approach is that it requires you to continually switch back and forth between GeoQuery and a database or spreadsheet program in order to view all the data you're in the process of mapping.

Several new tools beef up GeoQuery's data-analysis capabilties. You can use the Find Nearest command, for example, to automatically locate the customer or prospect nearest to a specified point on a map. Like previous versions, GeoQuery can combine geography into territories, making it a great sales-management tool. The new version lets you append a territory name to each record in a data file mapped with GeoQuery, a handy feature if you need to sort data by territories. Most impressive, however, is GeoQuery's unique ability to shade maps from ZIP-code-based lists by establishing links between individual data records and geographic areas on a map.

Finally, the new version includes interstate and intrastate road-mapping capabilities. U.S. interstate highways are included in the package, and U.S. routes and state roads are sold separately, priced at $150 for each of the six regions of the country or $495 for the entire continental United States.

The Bottom Line

At $395, GeoQuery is a bargain, but users doing more-sophisticated county-level or specialized boundary analysis will need optional atlas files, $100 to $295 each. These extras push the price of GeoQuery into the range of high-end packages such as Atlas Pro, from Strategic Mapping, and MapInfo, from MapInfo Systems. If you need more-sophisticated mapping features such as dot-density, bivariate, graduated-circle, or street-mapping capabilities, a high-end package is a must, because GeoQuery lacks support for such advanced features.

However, GeoQuery's streamlined approach to mapping gives it one big advantage over more-sophisticated programs. The software is small enough and fast enough to run comfortably on a PowerBook, making it a good choice for mobile professionals. If you can do without the data-manipulation tools that are built in to the high-end packages, GeoQuery is an excellent choice for viewing and analyzing data geographically.

— Jeffrey A. Steinberg

Get Info

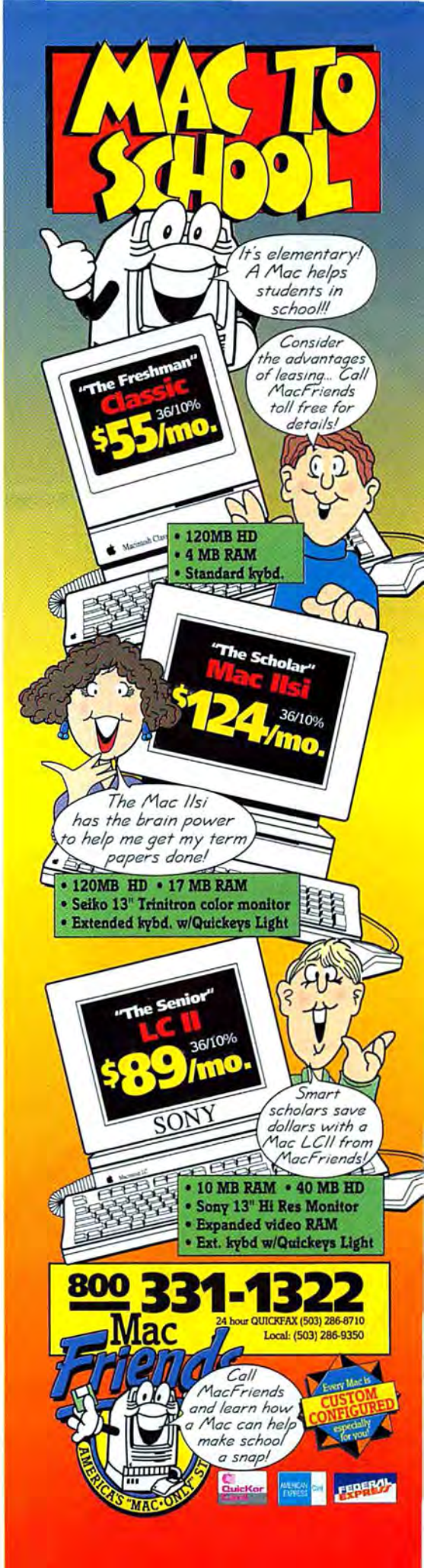
GeoQuery

★★★★

Published by: GeoQuery Corp., 475 Alexis R. Shuman Blvd., Suite 385, Naperville, IL 60563; 708-357-0535.

Version: 3.02.

List Price: $395; upgrade from version 2, $125.



TUNE-IN TO MacTV™

LEARN ABOUT MAC PRODUCTS

THE EASY WAY

How far will we go to get you the info you need to make buying decisions? Oh, about 40,000 miles. Direct from our TV studio to a broadcast satellite and back to your dish.

It's MacTV™! Another MacConnection customer-service first. An hour-long show filled with product demonstrations, news, and tips for getting the most from your Mac.

With regular appearances by *MacWEEK* columnist Don Crabb, MacTV is for everyone from the individual user to the corporate MIS specialist. Watch as we put all sorts of Mac products through their paces—spreadsheets, databases, hard drives, monitors, utilities, games, and more. There's no better way to learn about Mac software and hardware.

MAC TV

DISH US UP

Galaxy 6 Channel 22

A NEW SHOW EVERY DAY.

If you or your company has been considering buying a satellite dish, now is a great time because prices for a complete system including installation are as low as $1000. That's a pretty good deal for a whole new world of TV viewing. Including MacTV, which we uplink every weekday from 8 a.m. to 9 a.m. directly from our studios.

FOR A PROGRAM SCHEDULE
CALL 1-800-800-6912

See us on Mind Extension University/
The Education Network. Check local listings
for air times, or call 1-800-800-6912.

NO DISH ?

Soon you'll be able to order hour-long videocassettes of individual MacTV shows that include demos of specific products or coverage of specific topics (e.g., networking, spreadsheets, etc.). Stay tuned for details. Or order the premiere show now for just $9.95.

ORDER THE PREMIERE SHOW $9.95

Available on VHS

© 1992 MacConnection. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc. Marlow, NH. Everything Overnight is a registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

See what Mac

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have over 3,500 items to choose from, and we carry only the very **latest versions** of each product. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

Products preceded by ❶ are **System 7** compatible. For *specific features* of System 7, please ask your salesperson when placing your order. Also, our **System 7 Video** featuring *Macworld* Contributing Editor Lon Poole is just $9 (2244) or *free* when you order Apple's System 7 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a ★. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging/reg. card* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-4444 for information.

POWERBOOK
MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

Computer Care
4153 BookView Imperial 140-170 ..... $1075.
4150 BookRAM 2S 189. 4161 BookRAM 6S 675.
★**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
5396 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(BNC)* ..... 299.
5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(10-BASE-T)* 299.
5484 DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 PB ..... 349.
Envisio
1848 Notebook Display Adapter 030 *(0 MB)*. 629.
1837 *(2 MB)* ..... 749. 1835 *(4 MB)*..... 1049.
7098 Notebook Display Adapter 030 *(6 MB)* 1329.
★**FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
5567 HammerPB 80.. 789. 5568 PB 120.. 899.
★**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**
3362 PowerBook SL *(Slimline PowerBook Case)* 64.
3371 PowerBook EX *(External Drive Case)*... 69.
★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
1118 Compact PowerBook Case ..... 49.
1092 Deluxe PowerBook Case ..... 79.
5976 NoteBook Keypad ..... 99.

★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
5976 *NoteBook Keypad*—An external numeric keypad for PowerBook computers with a calculator-style layout, mathematical function keys, arrow keys, and the 15 function keys not found on the PowerBook keyboard..... **$99.**

★**MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**
MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Come complete with one cartridge and all the software you need for low-level formatting of cartridges, selecting interleaves for fastest data access, defining partitions, and initializing them in either Mac or A/UX formats. There's also disk caching and volume password protection.

Plus, get a *free* Salient's *AutoDoubler* or Symantec's *Norton Utilities* with each drive purchased. Backed by a 2 year warranty.
5533 *MDS 44 with AutoDoubler*..... **$479.**
5532 *MDS 44 with Norton Utilities* ..... **479.**
5534 *MDS 88 with AutoDoubler* ..... **589.**
5535 *MDS 88 with Norton Utilities* ..... **589.**
44 MB & 88 MB SyQuest Cartridges... see listing

MASS Microsystems
6304 HitchHiker Portable Granite Case *(80 MB)* 749.
6306 1" Portable Drive Granite Case *(80 MB)* 499.
6313 1" Portable Drive Granite Case *(120 MB)* 599.
3655 MASSfm 24/96 *(portable modem)*..... 185.
NEC
657/ CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
PowerBook Memory Modules
3742 PowerBook Module 2 MB..... 119.
5090 4 MB..... 229. 5091 6 MB..... 319.
★**PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
5320 ❶PowerModem.. 206. 6961 ❶10/42.. 295.
★**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
7425 PowerPad *(Aug.)* 79. 7419 w/QuickKeys 119.
Sigma Designs
6939 Power Portrait *(Granite Case)*..... 849.
★**Targus ... 60 day MBG**
1305 Universal Notebook..... 69.
6037 Premier Leather Case ..... 169.
★**T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
5316 The PowerBundle Carry Case *(only)*..... 75.

COMPUTERS

Outbound Systems, Inc.
Includes a limited time bundle. $400 value.
❶2030E Series *(25 MHz 68ec030)*
2147 442: 4 MB, 40 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 2899.
2109 462: 4 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 2999.
2659 862: 8 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3249.
2653 882: 8 MB, 80 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3499.
8503 8122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 3899.
8415 16122: 16 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4149.
❶2030S Series *(33 MHz 68030)*
2107 442: 4 MB, 40 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3379.
2105 462: 4 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3579.
2684 862: 8 MB, 60 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 3839.
2669 882: 8 MB, 80 MB HD *(incl. math copro.)* 4079.
8414 4122: 4 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4249.
8416 8122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4499.
8413 16122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD *(incl. math co.)* 4749.
7938 PocketPort Fax/Modem..... 299.

DAILY BUSINESS
ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
❶ResumExpert or Cover Letters..... *ea.* 48.
Abacus Concepts
7106 ❶StatView 4.0 ..... 369.
★**Acius ... 30 day MBG**
5618 ❶4th Dimension 2.2.3..... 509.
Amaze, Inc.
4989 ❶CATHY Daily Planner..... *special* 34.
3582 ❶The Far Side Computer Calendar ..... 39.
★**Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 ❶In Control 1.1 ..... 87.
★**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
7446 ❶MacLabel Pro 1.5 ..... 48.
★**Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG**
3548 ❶Org Plus Advanced 1.0..... 125.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
8881 ❶Thunder 7 1.0.6 ..... 55.
★**Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG**
3119 ❶BeagleWorks.. 179. 3563 Upgrade .. 89.
★**Chena Software ... 30 day MBG**
1594 ❶Fair Witness 1.2..... 185.
★**Claris ... 30 day MBG**
1129 ❶MacWrite II 1.1V2 ..... 89.
3903 ❶ClarisWorks 1.0V2 199. 3743 ❶Upgrade 95.
3531 ❶Claris Resolve 125. 3745 ❶Upgrade 95.
8216 ❶FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 ❶Upgrd. 99.
1125 ❶MacProject II 2.5V1 ..... 345.
★**Essential Software ... 30 day MBG**
4086 ❶Easy Alarms 2.0 ..... 61.
★**Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
5234 ❶Expert Writer 1.0..... 29.
★**ExperVision ... 30 day MBG**
7486 ❶TypeReader 1.0 *(Intelligent OCR)*.... 509.
Helix Technologies
5796 ❶Double Helix 3.5.9 ..... 299.

★**Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 ❶*In Control 1.1*—Get organized fast with the top-rated To-Do-List Manager. Rate 4½ Mice by *MacUser* (8/92). In Control's multi-column outline lets you organize and reorganize your lists instantly..... **$87.**

products can do.

★Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG

3606 ❼*Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac*— Takes full advantage of the Mac. Directly manipulate and format all data, text, and graphics. Offers true 3D worksheets & Excel & 1-2-3 file compatibility **$329.**

3604 ❼*1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade* ..... **99.**

★Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2507 ❼Quicken 3.0 ..... 42.

★Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG
8941 ❼TopDown 3.1 199. 6317 Upgrade 129.

★Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG
3606 ❼1-2-3 for Mac.. 329. 3604 Upgrade . 99.

★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 ❼Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 49.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
6461 ❼WordFinder Plus 4.02..... 39.
7820 ❼Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 68.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 ❼Works 3.0 *(Aug.)* 155. 8173 ❼Upgrd. 79.
3669 ❼Excel 4.0... 295. 5237 ❼Upgrade .. 125.
4902 ❼Word 5.0... 295. 1503 ❼Upgrade .. 125.
5454 ❼The Microsoft Office 2.5 ..... 475.

★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
4602 ❼EndNote 1.5..... 85.
8010 ❼EndNote Plus 1.2..... 145.

Nisus Software
5683 ❼Nisus 3.06 238. 1612 ❼Compact 3.3 92.

★Aldus ... 30 day MBG

7541 ❼*IntelliDraw*—Extraordinary new drawing program with intelligent features that give you a new easy way to draw, refine, and visually experiment with your ideas. "Intelligent" clip art, innovative "visual what-if" and more **$199.**

★Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG
2981 ❼WillMaker 4.0 *(not valid in LA.)*..... $35.
1204 ❼Living Trust 1.0 *(not valid in LA.)*..... 45.

★OCCAM Research Corp. ... 60 day MBG
3697 ❼MUSE 1.01 ..... 469.

★Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG
6932 ❼Employee Handbook Toolkit 5.2..... 65.
6975 ❼Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 ..... 75.

★Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG
1785 ❼DayMaker 1.01 ..... 61.

PC Globe, Inc.
3608 ❼MacUSA... 35 3356 ❼MacGlobe ... 46.

★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
7992 ❼DynoPage 1.7 or 6916 ❼Dynodex. *ea.* 72.

★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 ❼Calendar Creator 1.01 ..... 44.

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 ❼Panorama II 2.0.6 ..... 239.

★Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 ❼WealthBuilder 1.02 ..... 95.

★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 ❼Grammatik Mac 2.0 ..... 44.

Round Lake Publishing
❼LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL .... *ea.* 45.

★SoftSync, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7129 ❼Accountant, Inc. 335. 3828 MultiUser 569.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
2237 ❼GreatWorks 2.0 129. 2278 ❼Upgrade 89.
3422 ❼More 3.1 ..... 265.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 ❼KaleidaGraph 2.1.3..... 150.

★Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 ❼M.Y.O.B. 3.0..... 138.

★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
2986 ❼Timeslips III 2.1 ..... 194.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
1858 ❼FaxMania *(birthdays to bulletins)*..... 25.
3639 ❼WriteNow 3.0 149. 5259 ❼Upgrade 49.
5253 ❼WriteNow 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ... 69.

★Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG
5886 ❼FastLabel 3.1.6..... 45.

★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 ❼WordPerfect 2.1 279. 4711 Upgrade 89.

★Wordstar ... 30 day MBG
6984 ❼Correct Grammar 3.01..... 55.
3554 ❼American Heritage Dictionary 1.0..... 59.

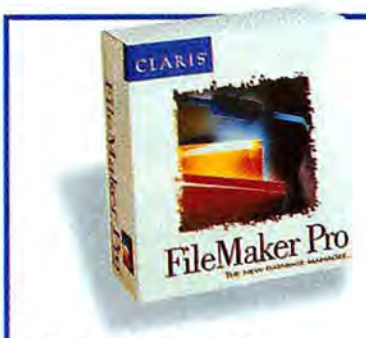
★Working Software ... 60 day MBG
5896 ❼Last Resort 38. 3792 ❼Spellswell 2.2 44.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 ❼Design Your Own Home - Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape... *ea.* 59.

Adobe Systems
❼Adobe Type Sets for Business .... *ea.* 95.
❼Adobe Type Library *(Vol. 1-275)*..... call
8794 ❼Adobe Type On Call *(CD-ROM)*..... 56.
6957 ❼Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.2..... 41.
5750 ❼Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3..... 59.
6053 ❼Plus Pack 2.0 118. 6098 ❼TypeAlign 61.
4145 ❼Adobe Premiere 2.0 *(Sept. '92)*..... 305.
8171 ❼Adobe Illustrator 3.2 *(with ATM)*..... 368.
5001 ❼Streamline 119. 6644 ❼Photoshop 548.

★Aldus ... 30 day MBG
6674 ❼Aldus Personal Press 2.0 ..... 99.
2461 ❼Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 ..... 128.
3506 ❼SuperPaint 129. 3507 ❼Super 3D.. 325.
4751 ❼Persuasion 325. 1330 ❼FreeHand. 394.
7088 ❼PageMaker 494. 7541 ❼IntelliDraw 199.



★Claris ... 30 day MBG

8216 ❼*FileMaker Pro 2.0*—Top-rated database manager allows you to manage, present, & share info effortlessly. It puts you in control of your data & increases your productivity **$268.**

4752 ❼*FileMaker Pro Upgrade* ..... **99.**

Altsys
1983 ❼EPS Exchange 2.0 ..... 89.
1195 ❼Fontographer 3.5..... 258.

★Ares Software ... 30 day MBG
8878 ❼FontMonger 1.5 *(Aug. '92)*..... 93.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
8055 ❼Screenshot 1.2 ..... 34.

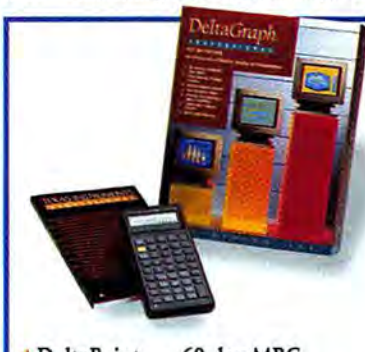
★Bitstream ... 30 day MBG
2251 ❼Type Essentials: Headlines ..... 44.
❼Type Essentials *(all others)*..... *ea.* 69.

Broderbund Software
3572 ❼Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 ❼Companion 23.
1427 ❼Print Shop..... 35.
6281 ❼TypeStyler 2.0 *(with ATM)*..... 126.

★Claris ... 30 day MBG
2518 ❼MacDraw Pro 275. 7505 ❼Upgrade 95.
8007 ❼Claris CAD 2.0..... 599.

Custom Applications
8037 ❼Freedom of Press Light 3.03 *(17 fonts)*. 84.

★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
3558 ❼DeltaGraph Professional 2.0 *(w/calc.)* 199.



★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

3558 ❼*DeltaGraph Professional 2.0*—Over 35 different chart types for business, presentation, scientific, statistics, & engineering. From 10/1/92 thru 1/31/93, receive a FREE Texas Instrument advanced scientific calculator (TI-68)... **$199.**

4444

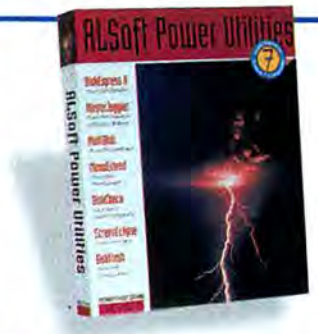
MMC

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

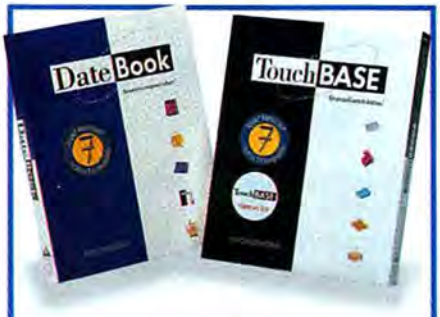
Tune in to our new



★**ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**

5204 ❼*ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.2*—Seven performance enhancing utilities for a faster, safer & smarter Mac. Features DiskExpress II for intelligent disk optimization & MasterJuggler for easy font suitcase & applications mgmt. **$62.**

★**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
3227 ❼Canvas 3.04 ..... 259.
★**Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
4870 ❼Expert Color Paint 1.0 ..... 29.
Fractal Design
5425 ❼Painter 1.2 ..... 235.
★**Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
4709 ❼LetraStudio 139. 6300 ❼FontStudio 359.
Light Source
3733 ❼Ofoto 1.1.1 ..... 275.
★**Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**
Over 100 language fonts ..... call
★**Macromedia ... 30 day MBG**
7651 ❼Action! Mac ..... 349.
7441 ❼SwivelPro ..... 479.
3450 ❼SwivelMan ..... 619.
7653 ❼MacroModel ..... 999.
★**MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG**
7556 ❼MapArt *(PICT)* or 7555 *(EPS)* ..... *ea.* 89.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2878 ❼PowerPoint 2.01E ..... 245.
Postcraft International
2210 ❼Effects Specialist 1.04 ..... 89.
Quark
7612 ❼QuarkXPress 3.1 ..... 549.
★**Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
4962 ❼Infini-D 2.0 ..... 647.
Terrace Software
9970 ❼Mum's The Word Plus *(gardening)* ... 107.



After Hours Software

1352 ❼*TouchBASE 2.0.1*—Keeps track of personal & business contacts ..... **$79.**

3314 ❼*DateBook 1.0*—Combines calendar, scheduling, alarms, & To-Do lists to help you keep on top of your important events ..... **79.**

★**Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
7115 ❼Publish It! *Easy* 2.1 w/File-It! *special* $89.
7409 ❼Color•It! 2.0 ..... *special* 129.
★**T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
❼ClickArt *(bitmapped)* 38. or *(EPS)* 82.
★**Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
4488 ❼WalkThrough 1.1 ..... 309.

PROGRAMMING
UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

★**Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2515 ❼Calc+ 1.0 39. 5236 ❼CanOpener 2.0 59.
After Hours Software
1352 ❼TouchBASE or 3314 DateBook ... ea. 79.
7411 ❼TouchBASE & DateBook Bundle ..... 122.
★**Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 ❼StuffIt Space Saver ..... 34.
6740 ❼StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 *(Aug. '92)* ..... 65.
★**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
5100 ❼SuperCard 1.6 ..... 195.
★**ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**
9808 ❼MasterJuggler 1.58 ..... 25.
9807 ❼DiskExpress II 2.11 ..... 48.
5204 ❼ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.2 ..... 62.
★**Alysis Software ... 30 day MBG**
2687 ❼SuperDisk! 49. 1608 ❼More Disk Space 42.

★**Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**

7068 ❼*INITPicker 2.02*—Stops INIT conflicts that cause start-up crashes. "Our pick as the front runner," *MacWEEK* (6/90) ..... **$38.**

2913 ❼*Redux 1.63*—The "better, simpler backup," *MacWEEK* (12/91). For power-users & novices **49.**

Apple Computer
1074 ❼System 7 Personal *(w/free PCTV video)*. 79.
3413 ❼System 7 Group Upgrade Kit ..... 249.
7072 ❼QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 149.
★**ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**
7085 ❼FileGuard 2.7 *(1 user)* ..... 138.
7422 ❼*(5 user)* ... 479. 7423 ❼*(10 user)* ... 799.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
7783 ❼INIT Manager 1.1 ..... 33.
3114 ❼INIT Info Pro 1.0 ..... 39.
★**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2198 ❼More After Dark *(M.A.D.)* ..... 23.
5737 ❼After Dark 2.0V ..... 28.
2196 ❼After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle ..... 39.
★**Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG**
1593 ❼Drive 7 2.2 ..... 49.
★**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 ❼CalendarMaker 3.0.1 ..... 31.
8024 ❼QuicKeys² 2.1.2 ..... 93.
★**Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
5041 ❼Mac Tools Deluxe ..... *limited special* 89.
★**Claris ... 30 day MBG**
8734 ❼HyperCard Development Kit 2.1 ..... 139.
★**Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
8441 CPU 1.0 *(Connectix PowerBook Utilities)* 49.
Coral Research
7310 ❼TimeLog .... 62. 7309 *(10 Pack)* .... 399.

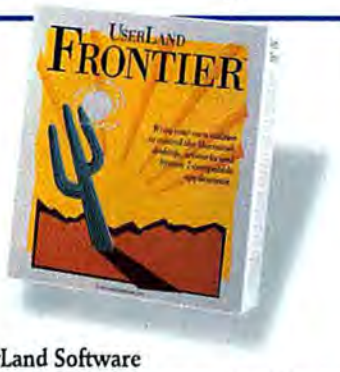
★**Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**

6740 ❼*StuffIt Deluxe 3.0*—Compression solution solves all your needs from archiving to transparent compression ..... **$65.**

7410 ❼*StuffIt Space Saver*—Increases disk space without changing the way you work ..... **34.**

★**Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
3393 ❼DiskFit Pro 1.0 ..... 72.
5255 ❼Retrospect 147. 7945 ❼Remote 1.3 264.
7946 ❼Remote *(10 Pak)* 147. 3112 ❼*(50 Pak)* 649.
★**ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
4871 ❼Checklist 2.02 ..... 62.
1507 ❼Barcode Kit or 1506 ❼Datashaper *ea.* 62.
★**Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
4287 ❼PYRO! 4.01 27. 3955 ❼Suitcase 2.1 53.
7704 ❼Public Utilities *(Aug. '92)* ..... 98.
8286 ❼SuperLaserSpool 3.0 ..... 99.
5178 ❼FastBack Plus or 5725 ❼DiskLock ... 125.
7404 ❼DiskDoubler 3.7.5 ..... 45.
4838 ❼AutoDoubler .. 45. 6092 *(10 pak)* ... 295.
★**FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7929 ❼Hard Disk Utilities Personal Edition .... 49.
2999 ❼Hard Disk Toolkit 1.1.1 ..... 125.
★**ICOM Simulations ... 30 day MBG**
6296 ❼Intermission .. 29. 3731 ❼OnCue II .. 29.
★**Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
7068 ❼INITPicker 2.02 ..... 38.
2913 ❼Redux 1.63 or 2936 ❼HAM ..... *ea.* 49.
★**Insight Development ... 30 day MBG**
6171 ❼MacPrint 1.3 ..... 92.
★**Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 ❼FolderBolt 1.02 ..... 71.
1839 ❼NightWatch II ..... 89.
★**Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**
6267 ❼KiwiENVELOPES! 3.1.6 ..... 32.
3518 ❼KiwiPOWERWINDOWS 1.0 ..... 50.
★**Magic Software ... 30 day MBG**
7267 ❼AutoSave II 26. 7270 ❼Backmatic . 50.
★**Microcom ... 30 day MBG**
4803 ❼Virex/Mac .. 57. 8561 ❼911 Utilities .. 89.
★**MicroMat Computer Sys. ... 30 day MBG**
3732 ❼MacEKG II ..... 99.
★**Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG**
9767 ❼Reports 2.5 ..... 125.
★**Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
1793 ❼Now Up-To-Date ... 65. 2366 *(10)* . 395.
6925 ❼Now Utilities 4.0 .... 95. 8471 *(10)* . 775.
★**ON Technology ... 1 year MBG**
6385 ❼On Location 2.0 ..... 75.
Palomar Software
8210 ❼PLOTTERgeist 2.0 ..... 249.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
7326 Mac-to-DOS ..... 99.
★**Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
5176 ❼Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* .... 64.
6748 ❼Norton Utilities for Mac 2.0 ..... 95.
3421 ❼THINK Pascal 165. 2688 ❼THINK C 199.
9957 ❼THINK Reference 1.0 ..... 68.
Teknosys
5203 ❼HELP! ..... 88.

daily show: MacTV.™

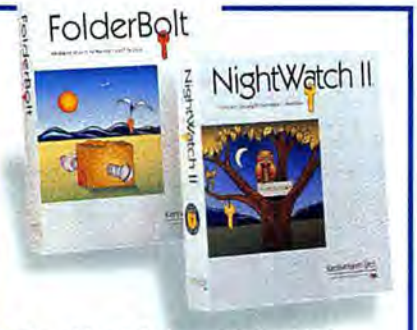


UserLand Software
4753 ❼*Frontier 1.0*—Power-user's scripting system for System 7. Write & run your own utilities to customize the Mac file system, networks & applications. "Mac users have wanted something like this since 1984," (*MacUser* 12/91) **$189.**

★TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG
6667 ❼Prograph 2.5 ..... 299.
★Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG
4843 ❼Wallpaper 1.0.2 ..... 37.
UserLand Software
4753 ❼Frontier 1.0 ..... 189.
★Visionary Software ... 30 day MBG
3887 ❼First Things First 2.1.1 ..... 41.

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5805 ❼Sprout! 1.0 *(veggie garden planner)*... 45.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 ❼Talking Moose 4.0.2 ..... 22.
Broderbund Software
6516 The Playroom 2.0 *(CP) (color)* ..... 29.
❼Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)*..... *ea.* 29.
8285 ❼Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
3559 ❼SimAnt ..... 35.



★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
The perfect combination of hard disk & folder security. Rigorous protection at its friendliest. Perfect for single users or site licenses.
9513 ❼*FolderBolt 1.02* ..... **$71.**
1839 ❼*NightWatch II* ..... **89.**

5871 ❼SimCity Supreme ..... $35.
8266 ❼SimEarth 1.1 ..... 40.
★Centron Software ... 30 day MBG
2707 ❼Puzzle Master ..... 26.
8525 ❼Casino Master... 39. 8524 *(Color)*.... 45.
★Cyan ... 30 day MBG
6320 ❼Manhole 1.6 ..... 19.
★Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG
3922 ❼Talking Spell It Plus ..... 29.
2574 ❼New MathBlaster Plus ..... 34.
8278 ❼Alge-Blaster Plus ..... 34.
EARTHQUEST
8050 ❼EARTHQUEST or 3118 ❼Ecology 1.0 34.
Electronic Arts
5702 ❼4D Boxing.... 32. 1907 ❼PGA Golf.. 39.
★Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
6219 ❼Expert Astronomer 1.0 ..... 29.
Graphic Simulations
4756 ❼Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 ..... 39.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
6693 ❼KidsMath 2.0 *(Color)* ..... 25.
1513 ❼ReadingMaze *(Color)* ..... 35.
4334 ❼NumberMaze .. 25. 8527 ❼*(Color)*. 35.
★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
❼Word Torture *ea.* 34. ❼Tense Tutor *ea.* 38.
❼Pronunciation Tutor
(Span., Fren.) ea. 34. *(Germ., Chin.) ea.* 38.
★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
1562 ❼3 in Three or 1944 ❼Swamp Gas. *ea.* 31.
8809 ❼Tesserae 31. 3414 ❼Mutant Beach 39.
Interplay Productions
1894 ❼BattleChess *(3D animation)*..... 29.
1893 ❼CheckMate *(infinite play levels)*..... 31.
★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 ❼Reader Rabbit 3.0 *(CP) (ages 4-7)*..... 34.
3687 ❼Super Solvers: Midnight Rescue! ..... 34.
3281 ❼The Writing Center 1.0 ..... 51.
★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 ❼Reunion 3.0 ..... 115.
★MECC ... 30 day MBG
3963 ❼Oregon Trail 1.0..... 28.
❼Number, Word, or Super Munchers *ea.* 28.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 ❼Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)* ..... 42.
★Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG
7312 ❼Educ. Series V. 1-Animated Relativity 105.
★Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
8258 ❼Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 24.
8257 ❼Preschool Pack - Color 2.0..... 34.
7470 ❼Jungle Quest 30. 7537 ❼Kolor Klips 37.
★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
❼VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.)... ea.* 35.
❼VocabuLearn/ce Level III *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)*..... *ea.* 35.
★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
Training for System 7, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, QuarkXPress, ClarisWorks & Mac ..ea. 59.
Sierra On-Line
3545 ❼EcoQuest ..... 35.
3552 ❼Leisure Suit Larry V or 7396 Red Baron 39.
★SoftStream ... 30 day MBG
4489 ❼Galactic Frontiers ..... 38.
Software Toolworks
4619 ❼Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 *(CP)*..... 32.
★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
4835 ❼Tetris 1.3.. 28. 3017 ❼Wordtris 1.0. 27.
3459 ❼Falcon 2.2.2 or 8181 ❼Vette 1.0 ... *ea.* 33.

★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
❼*Berlitz Think & Talk*—Complete course teaches you to speak & understand a foreign language. Lively audio-CD dialogues, 100's of graphics & sound effects make learning fun. Incl. recording feature. *(French, Spanish, Italian & German)* **$125.**

★Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG
3287 ❼Warlords *(empires at war)* ..... 34.
StudyWare
❼ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ... *ea.* 29.
8098 ❼LSAT Prep ..... 35.
★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7624 ❼NEMESIS Go Master 5.0..... 38.
7623 ❼NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ..... 99.
★Voyager ... 30 day MBG
2809 ❼The Annotated Alice, 2836 ❼Hitch Hiker's Guide to Galaxy, 2820 ❼Jurassic Park *ea.* 15.

VIDEO AND SOUND
MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
7013 Voice Navigator SW w/Headset Mike.. 325.
7014 Voice Navigator SW w/Desktop Mike.. 325.
Coda Music Systems
8188 ❼MusicPros ..... 189.
5604 ❼Finale ..... 549.

Apple Computer
7072 ❼*QuickTime Starter Kit*—The quick and easy way to get started with video, sound, and animation on your Mac. Create, view, and edit movies within applications that support QuickTime ..... **$149.**

4444

MMC

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

© Copyright 1992 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

A whole hour

Insignia Solutions
3229 ❼*SoftAT 2.5*—With SoftAT, you can run virtually any MS-DOS program on your Macintosh. You need no special hardware. With SoftAT, your next MS-DOS computer could be a Macintosh..... **$299.**

★Macromedia ... 30 day MBG
5486 ❼Sound Edit PRO ..... 207.
4598 ❼MacRecorder Sound System PRO... 239.
5087 ❼MacroMind Director 3.1 ..... 799.
2246 ❼MacroMind Three-D 1.0..... 999.
NEC
4252 MultiSync 3FGx..... 659.
PCTV
2244 System 7 Video . 9. 2245 w/Lon's Book 25.
RasterOps
9784 RasterOps 24SX .. 649. 8944 24STV 819.
8039 Paintboard Li ..... 929.
7695 24Mx..... 1249. 7702 24MxTV ..... 1799.
8392 Sweet 16 Color Monitor..... 1249.
7699 Sweet 16 Video System ..... 1999.
7703 Sweet 16 Live Video System..... 2599.
Sigma Designs
6944 Power Portrait *(platinum)*..... 769.
Software Toolworks
5201 The Miracle *(piano teacher)* ..... 349.
Sound Source
3547 ❼Star Trek: The Logical Collection ..... 32.
3607 ❼Star Trek: The Final Frontier ..... 32.
4920 ❼Star Trek: The Bundle *(I gotta have both!)* 59.
★SuperMac Technology ... 30 day MBG
4122 VideoSpigot LC ..... 379.
4114 VideoSpigot IIsi ..... 379.
4164 VideoSpigot *(for NuBus)*..... 449.
7676 VideoSpigot Pro. 1399. 3691 Pro si 1299.
7679 Spigot & Sound *(NuBus)* ..... 779.
7678 Spigot & Sound Pro *(NuBus)*..... 1649.
7677 17" SuperMatch Multimode ..... 1149.
7675 20-T" SuperMatch Multimode Trinitron 2999.
1805 20" SuperMatch Color Display ..... 1799.
5000 20" Dual-Mode Trinitron ..... 2699.
4720 21" Platinum Two-Display ..... 1099.
1877 Spectrum/8LC or 2026 S/8si ..... *ea.* 536.
1844 Spectrum/8 Series III 536. 1851 /24 Series III 1249.
2330 Spectrum/8•24 PDQ or 2231 PDQsi *ea.* 899.

CD-ROM

Broderbund
3730 ❼Just Grandma and Me *(CD-ROM)*..... 34.
CD Technology
2321 CD-ROM Caddy ... 11. 2533 *(5 Pack)* 49.
8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM..... 579.
★Cyan ... 30 day MBG
2717 ❼Cosmic Osmo 1.1 *(CD-ROM)*..... 37.
★Ergonomic Software ... 30 day MBG
7056 ❼Panoramix Vol. 1 *(CD-ROM)*..... 69.
★Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG
7771 ❼Webster's Dictionary *(CD-ROM)*..... 159.
6968 ❼Footage '91 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 159.
★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
(French, German, Italian, or Spanish)
❼Berlitz Think & Talk *(CD-ROM) ea.* $125.
★ICOM Simulations ... 30 day MBG
3717 ❼Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective 38.
★METATEC/Discovery Sys. ... 60 day MBG
6823 ❼Best of MIDI Connection..... 32.
3683 ❼Backpac Set 1 or 3679 ❼Set 2..... *ea.* 45.
★Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG
Image Series Vol. 1-4 *(Russia/China, Tropics, Parades , Ancient Egypt).. ea.* 105.
7313 Sound Series V.1-Music for Multimedia 105.
NEC
6577 ❼CDR-37 CD-ROM Portable Drive..... 399.
6826 ❼General Reference CD-ROM Bundle 529.
6582 ❼CDR-74 CD-ROM Drive ..... 579.
Software Toolworks
3915 ❼Grolier Encyclopedia *(CD-ROM)*..... 249.
★Voyager ... 30 day MBG
3917 ❼A Silly, Noisy House CD..... 39.

COMMUNICATIONS
MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

Apple Computer
7073 ❼Macintosh PC Exchange ..... 69.
7101 ❼AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 159.
7102 ❼AppleShare 3.0..... 969.

Apple Computer
7073 ❼*Macintosh PC Exchange*—Lets Mac computer users work with files stored on 3½" MS-DOS and Windows-formatted floppy disks. Move files between a Mac and a PC as easily as you can between two Macs..... **$69.**

★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8362 ❼QuadraLink *(with AE Shadow)* ..... 205.
★Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG
7872 ❼Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1 ..... 99.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
8066 ❼QuickMail *(5 user)* 249. 8067 *(10)* 375.
★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 ❼Macintosh Membership Kit 1.6 ..... 25.
1673 ❼CompuServe Navigator 3.1 ..... 49.
1674 ❼Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle..... 72.
★DataViz ... 60 day MBG
4842 ❼MacLink Plus/Translator 6.0 ..... 109.
1823 ❼MacLink Plus/PC 6.0 ..... 129.
★Dayna ... 60 day MBG
DaynaPORT TRX: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 87.
DaynaPORT E: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 149.
8719 EtherPrint 339. 9888 *(10BASE-T) ea.* 339.
7888 DaynaPORT E/II-3 Adapter..... 199.
DaynaPORT SCSI/Link *(BNC or 10 BASE-T)* 269.
Dove Computer
6758 ❼DoveFax 2.0 .. 199. 3352 NuBus 229.
9634 ❼DoveFax Plus .. 265. 4111 NuBus 299.
★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call
9805 ❼Timbuktu 4.0.2 or 4866 ❼/Remote 3.0 129.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack .... 129.

★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 ❼*After Dark 2.0V*—1992 *Macworld* World Class Award for *Utility-System Enhancement*. Stops screen burn-in..... **$28.**
2198 ❼*More After Dark (M.A.D.)* ..... **23.**
2196 ❼*After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle*..... **39.**

4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)*... 198.
9961 PhoneNET Card PC ..... 209.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 307..... 879.
4802 Star 357... 1025. 4814 Star 377 ... 1299.
★Freesoft ... 30 day MBG
6115 ❼White Knight 11 ..... 85.
★Global Village ... 30 day MBG
8946 ❼TelePort A300 2.1..... 129.
8945 ❼TelePort/FAX 2.1..... 145.
5327 ❼TelePort/Full FAX 2.1 ..... 219.
7730 ❼PowerPort/Bronze ..... 219.
7720 ❼PowerPort/Silver 439. 7710 /Gold 589.
Hayes
5101 ❼HayesConnect 3.0 *(modem sharing)*.. 75.
2300 ❼Smartcom II for the Mac 3.3B..... 84.
5971 OPTIMA 24 Modem for Mac..... 145.
5970 OPTIMA 96 Modem for Mac ..... 389.
Insignia Solutions
7557 ❼Access PC 2.0..... 60.
9726 ❼Entry Level SoftPC 2.5 ..... 125.
4089 ❼Universal SoftPC 2.5 ..... 195.
3229 ❼SoftAT 2.5..... 299.
3441 ❼SoftNode 1.0 105. 3454 *(10 Pack)* 699.
Logicode Technology
5525 Quicktel Xeba M9624XV ..... 169.
5524 Quicktel Xeba M9696XV ..... 369.
5523 Quicktel Xeba M1414XV ..... 399.
★Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG
7121 ❼cc:Mail Macintosh Platform Pack 2.0 339.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 ❼*FileGuard 2.7 (1 user)*—Protect your hard drives, applications, file/folders (including System folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying ..... **$138.**
7422 ❼*(5 user)*.. **479.** 7423 ❼*(10 user)*.. **799.**

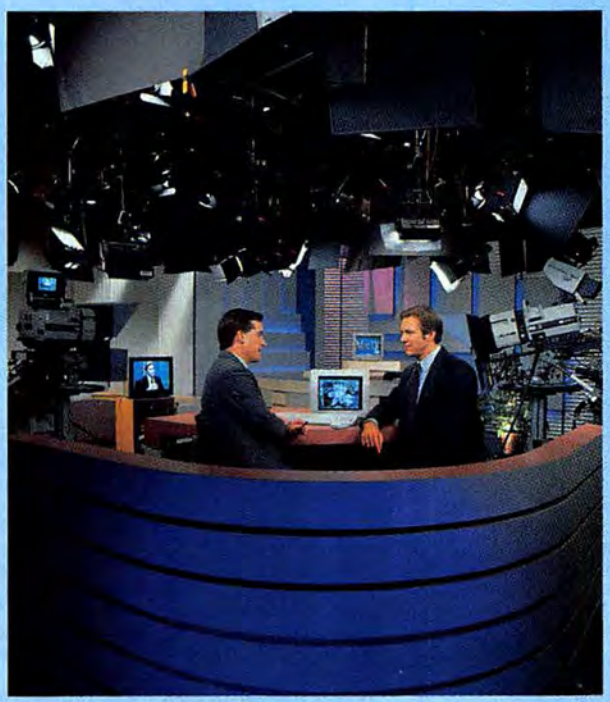
MacConnection®

TRUTH, JUSTICE, SOFTWARE, AND PERIPHERALS SINCE 1984.

Mac TV

OUR VERY OWN TV SHOW WITH DAZZLING DEMOS, TANTALIZING TIPS, AND THE LATEST MAC NEWS.

ON THE AIR!



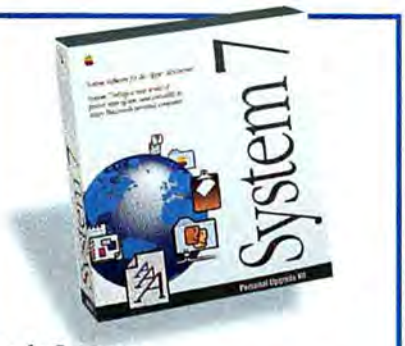
Turn On.
Tune In.
Boot Up.

ANOTHER UNPARALLELED NEW SERVICE FROM THE FOLKS WHO BROUGHT YOU EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT® $3, TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT, AND MONEY-BACK GUARANTEES!

CALL 800/800-6912 FOR PROGRAM INFORMATION.

(See 2-page ad preceding our product pages for more info.)

news, and tips.



Apple Computer

1074 ❼*System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit*—Add powerful new capabilities like Publish and Subscribe, MultiTasking, Balloon Help, Virtual Memory, and more to your existing system while also making it easier to use **$79.**

IOMEGA

6499 90 MB Transportable *(reqs. interface)*. 679.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. *(Qty. 3)*... 439.
7789 ❼Mac 1B Interface *(w/Central Pt. Backup)* 39.
2466 ❼Mac 2B Interface *(with Retrospect)*.. 149.

MASS Microsystems

Diamond External Hard Drives:

2973 120 MB HD . 629. 2972 210 MB HD 1029.
2969 320 MB HD 1499. 2952 510 MB HD 2119.
5898 1" 80 MB Port...449. 5899 120 MB.. 559.
3678 120 MB Port. 569. 3663 210 MB Port. 979.
3662 320 MB Port. 1549. 3659 510 MB Port. 1999.
3657 HitchHiker Portable Drive *(40 MB)*..... 479.
3656 HH *(80 MB)* 749. 7008 HH *(120 MB)* 899.

★MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

5533 MDS 44 SyQuest w/AutoDoubler..... 479.
5532 MDS 44 SyQuest w/Norton Utilities..... 479.
5534 MDS 88 SyQuest w/AutoDoubler..... 589.
5535 MDS 88 SyQuest w/Norton Utilities..... 589.
5529 44 MB Cart.*(3 pak)* 199. 5528 *(5 pak)* 329.
5531 88 MB Cart.*(3 pak)* 312. 5530 *(5 pak)* 512.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

6432 3½" Optical Media..... 65.
1866 Quick SCSI Card *(requires cable)*..... 319.
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4..... 295.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo *(removable)*..... 599.
9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo *(removable)*..... 729.
4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive..... 1649.
2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive *(21 MB)*..... 479.
2865 Floptical Cart. *(21 MB)* 35. 2899 *(10 pak)* $299.
2644 PLI 52 MB External Hard Drive ..... 449.
8330 PLI 105 MB *(Quantum)* ..... 599.
7933 PLI 212 MB External Mini HD..... 799.
7123 85 MB..... 419. 7124 120 MB..... 539.
7125 330 MB... 1399. 7145 520 MB..... 1699.
7140 670 MB... 1999. 7122 1.26 GB..... 2699.

Apple Computer

7101 ❼*AppleTalk Remote Access*—Remote locations can gain access to information and resources on other AppleTalk networks **$159.**
7102 ❼*AppleShare 3.0*—Share files & printers over AppleTalk networks. Supports Multitasking **969.**

MEDIA

★Fuji ... 60 day MBG

2214 3½" DS Disks *(10)* ..... 9. 2242 *(50)*.... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 2241 *(50)*... 59.
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case.... 26.
2243 3½" Color *(10)* DS 10. 2239 *(10)* HD... 18.

★Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)* .... 9. 6148 *(30)*..... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)* .. 15. 6375 *(30)* ..... 42.
1603 DG60M ..... 16. 2520 DG90M..... 22.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120..... 21.

★SyQuest ... 60 day MBG

5912 44 MB Cartridge *(1)*.... 68. 5529 *(3)* . 199.
5528 44 MB Cartridge *(5)*.. 325. 9728 *(10)* 639.
3603 88 MB Cartridge *(1)*... 105. 5531 *(3)* . 309.
5530 88 MB Cartridge *(5)*... 499. 3600 *(10)* 989.

★3M ... 60 day MBG

3943 DC2000..... 17. 1581 DC2120..... 23.

★SyQuest ... 60 day MBG

Cartridges for SyQuest removable drives.

5912 *44 MB Cart.*. **$68.** 5529 *(3 Pack)*. **$199.**
5528 *(5 Pack)* ..... **325.** 9728 *(10 Pack)*. **639.**
3603 *88 MB Cart.*. **105.** 5531 *(3 Pack)*... **309.**
5530 *(5 Pack)* ..... **499.** 3600 *(10 Pack)*. **989.**

ACCESSORIES
TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power

3447 SurgeArrest Plus ..... 39.

Apple Computer

9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 22. 8499 *(3 Pack)* 59.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 87.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge..... 105.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

7050 Avery 5660 *(1" x 2 ⅝"-Clear Adrs.-Laser)* 32.
5392 Avery 5196 *(3½"-Disk Labels-Laser)*..... 29.

★Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

8973 Apple Security Kit *(SL-2)*..... 22.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case..... 64.
1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case..... 95.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

Full line available. Partial listing.

4973 Power Tree 20..... 24.
2559 Apple Security Kit..... 33.
6763 Mac SE Anti-Glare Filter..... 52.
3623 Apple 12" Anit-Glare Filter..... 63.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

2694 Moustrak Pad *(7"x9")* 8. 2692 *(9"x11")*. 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction *(9" x 11")*.... 10.

Hewlett-Packard

6754 HP LaserJet III—Exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology with 300 dpi sets a new standard. Prints up to 8 pages per minute as well as holding up to 5 MB of memory. Scalable typefaces and more built in.. **$1599.**

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case..... 59.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carrying Case..... 75.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:00 p.m. Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

# of Mac demos,

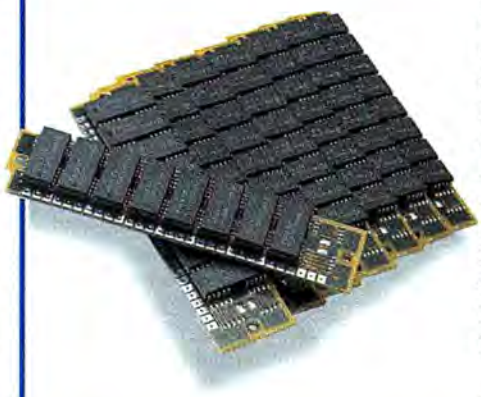
MASS Microsystems
3655 MASSfm 24/96 *(portable modem)*..... $185.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
7459 ❼CarbonCopy Mac 2.0.1 *(single)*..... 59.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
9444 ❼Microsoft Mail 3.0 *(1-5 user)*..... 269.
★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
8994 2400 V.42bis Modem ..... 125.
7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 ..... 289.
9849 ❼SmartPack 9600 *(with Smartcom II)*. 349.
★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
2590 ❼ProModem 2400 Mini Plus ..... 129.
4724 ❼Home Office *(24/96 w/Voice Mail)*.... 259.
8990 ❼Ultima Home Office *(144/96)*..... 489.
PSI Integration, Inc.
3143 ❼COMstation ONE 195. 3142 ❼TWO .. 299.
5340 ❼COMstation FOUR 369. 6965 ❼FIVE 549.
★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 ❼NetSerial 1.35..... 275.
4347 ❼NetBridge or 4942 ❼TeleBridge ..... 399.
6555 ❼LanRover/L ..... 599.
NetModem/E *(thick, thin, 10BASE-T)* ea. 1479.
Sitka/TOPS
4188 Teleconnector *(DIN8)* 23. 2230 *(10)*. 189.
6264 ❼TOPS Network 3.1 187. 2419 *(3-Pak)* 249.
★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 ❼MicroPhone II 4.0 ..... 209.

Hayes
5101 ❼*HayesConnect 3.0*—Share modems or other serial devices over an AppleTalk network. Includes password security, activity logging, unlimited client support, as well as System 7, and Multifinder Toolbox compatibility .. **$75.**

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 ❼VersaTerm 4.6.. 90. 6619 PRO 3.6 177.
★Technology Concepts ... 30 day MBG
6314 Fax Line Mgr. 202 119. 6315 Mgr. 203 139.
★TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
7690 ❼Net Utilities *(Aug. '92)*..... 75.
1582 ❼GraceLAN.. 275. 1584 ❼Corporate 669.
1763 ❼Hubworks-8 ..... 249.
Ethernet Cards..... call
★White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG
2404 ❼Mac 320 ..... 95. 2403 ❼Mac 330 ... 159.
2400 ❼Mac 340 ... 239. 3544 ❼Exodus 4.0 199.
★Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
1168 ❼AMX Modem *(w/❼QuickLink II)*..... 69.
2310 ❼FX9624 Send/receive Fax/Modem ..... 99.
3576 ❼FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 145.
1179 ❼V.42bis Modem *(with MacPack)*..... 125.
2311 ❼V.32 Modem.. 255. 4698 V.32bis . 265.
3553 ❼Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis..... 299.

INPUT/OUTPUT
KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

★Appoint ... 30 day MBG
2760 ❼Thumbelina Mac *(mini 3 button mouse)* 65.
2769 MousePen Pro Mac..... 65.



SIMMs ... with free video and manual
RAM your Mac to System 7 specs and beyond. At the lowest prices around. All SIMMs come with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free installation manual and video. We also have 2 MB, 4 MB, and 6 MB PowerBook modules. So kick your Mac into overdrive and create huge spreadsheets and complex graphics with power to spare.
1107 *1 MB SIMM (80ns)* ..... **$34.**
8316 *1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2)*..... **67.**
9437 *2 MB SIMMs (for IIse or LC)*..... **63.**
7437 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns)*..... **119.**
7600 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)* ..... **469.**
16 MB SIMMs (for Quadras, set of 4) **call**
3742 *PowerBook Modules (2 MB)*..... **119.**
5090 *(4 MB)*..... **219.** 5091 *(6 MB)* ..... **299.**

Caere
4476 ❼OmniPage 459. 4930 ❼Professional 649.
7705 ❼OmniPage Direct..... 259.
Calera
4981 ❼WordScan 189. 4697 ❼WordScanPlus 379.
CoStar
❼Stingray ADB *(platinum or black) . ea.* 79.
★Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG
8046 MVP Mouse *(MVP-1)* ..... 89.
★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
9830 ❼MAC101E 126. 2384 with QuicKeys 149.
6901 ❼Switchboard *(modular keyboard)*..... 159.
★Everex ... 30 day MBG
1144 ❼Silhouette Trackball 1.0 *(ADB Macs)*.. 78.
GDT Softworks
3429 ❼BetterWriters 1.01 *(software drivers)*.. 39.
8297 ❼BetterWriters Network ..... 89.
2499 ❼PowerPrint 1.2.. 94. 8290 Network. 169.
Hewlett-Packard
6514 HP B&W DeskWriter *(w/cartridge)* ..... 479.
2964 HP Color DeskWriter C *(w/color cart.)*... 799.
9993 HP LaserJet IIIP *(requires kit)* ..... 1099.
6754 HP LaserJet III *(requires kit)*..... 1599.
★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2547 ❼Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.
Keytronics
6974 ❼Mac Pro Plus Keyboard..... 139.
Kraft Systems
7519 ❼KM30 Trackball..... 42.

★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
5290 ❼*Plus Drive*—100% FDHD compatible drive for the Mac Plus and SE. The Plus Drive installs through the floppy connector and doesn't requirea SWIM chip upgrade..... **$299.**

★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
1671 ❼MouseMan.... 77. 1672 ❼TrackMan. 89.
5082 ❼ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scanner 299.
7112 ❼FOTOMAN w/Digital Darkroom..... 639.
★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
2807 ❼MicroTRAC ADB *(for SE & II family)* .. 57.
6621 ❼MacTRAC ADB 2.0 *(SE & II family)*.... 75.
★Microtek ... 30 day MBG
1978 ❼Scanmaker 600GS 849. 1985 600ZS 1399.
Monster Design Group
1486 MacSpeakers *(two, stereo)* ..... 169.
★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
7520 ❼Little Mouse or ❼Little Mouse Plus *ea.* 68.
9471 ❼A^3 Mouse..... 74.
NEC
5377 SilentWriter Model 95..... 1439.
★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
3036 ❼Grappler 2.3 92. 3692 ❼IIsp..... 115.
★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 ❼PowerKey 2.01 76 8008 ❼Remote... 32.
Thunderware
4994 ❼LightningScan 400 359. 3107 Pro 256 499.

UPGRADES & DRIVES
MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... with free video & manual
8316 1 MB SIMMs *(80ns, set of 2)*..... 67.
9437 2 MB SIMM for IIsi or II LC ..... *ea.* 63.
7437 4 MB SIMMs *(80ns)* 119. 7600 *(set of 4)* 469.
★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
1971 FastMath LC..... 109.
8361 ❼1.44 MB High Density Drive ..... 229.
2532 QuickSilver Accelerator for the IIsi ..... 269.
5290 ❼Plus Drive *(FDHD for Plus & SE)* ..... 299.
TransWarp Series:
3319 SE *(25 MHz)* 799. 3317 *(40 MHz)*.. 1479.
4147 LC *(33 MHz)* 999. 4903 *(40 MHz)*.. 1329.
7321 CI *(50 MHz)* 1329. 7322 *(w/FPU)*... 1599.
★Dayna ... 60 day MBG
8722 DaynaFile II 1.2 5¼" Drive..... 429.
★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
Does not include optional math chip.
3584 DualPort IIsi with 20 MHz 68882..... 165.
8556 ❼FastCache for Mac IIci..... 265.
1613 ❼FastCache 040 *(for Quadra)*..... 349.
3401 ❼FastCache IIsi 299. 3389 w/FPU... 369.
❼PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC 40 MHz ..... 859. 50 MHz..... 1349.
★FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
2329 PocketHammer 100 699. 2314 PH 240.1199.
2333 Hammer Internal 100is 549. 2334 240is. 979.
7991 HammerDisk 1000FMF ..... 2279.
7319 HammerDisk 130 *(optical)*..... 1599.

LIVE RECKLESSLY.

With Symantec Anti-Virus for the Macintosh keeping watch, you can leap from disk to disk and file to file, fully protected.

Life on the Mac is a breeze when you use the best-selling, highest-rated virus detection, protection, and repair program. That's because SAM 3.0 does more than stop every single Macintosh virus known today. It also seeks out anything even resembling virus-like behavior—and stops it cold—before it has a chance to corrupt your data.

All, without lifting a finger. That's because once installed, SAM keeps constant watch over your system. Giving you the freedom to dive into your work with reckless abandon. All for just $99.* Call now, **1-800-343-4714, x 606 G** for complete details.

SYMANTEC.

In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577.
**Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. SAM 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1992 Symantec Corporation.*

FONTS & TYPOGRAPHY

LetraStudio 2.0 and TypeStyler 2.0

Ease of use lets TypeStyler maintain its lead over LetraStudio for display-type design.

For those who need to mangle, strangle, slant, twist, flip, flop, or warp their words (on-screen, that is), the sweeping upgrades to TypeStyler and LetraStudio are well worth considering. Each program gives you high-level tools for transforming letters, words, and shapes into sophisticated graphic art. In addition, each offers improved performance, significantly enhanced distortion controls, and direct support of PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts.

Although LetraStudio 2.0 and TypeStyler 2.0 share the same mission as well as the same version number, their similarities end there. TypeStyler retains its superior interface while adding System 7 support and high-end color handling. LetraStudio, on the other hand, lets you edit imported Adobe Illustrator drawings and manipulate character outlines, but it doesn't harness System 7's power and its interface is difficult to learn and awkward to use.

LetraStudio

LetraStudio offers a wealth of powerful features, including several not available in TypeStyler, but it is decidedly unintuitive. The menu items look familiar from the outside, but the commands within are arranged so strangely that it's often difficult to find what you need.

Once you get used to the awkward interface, however, you're treated to a smorgasbord of new features. The envelope concept, LetraStudio's basis for text and shape distortion, is powerful. Envelopes act as transparent, moldable shapes that can hold text and graphics. When you distort an envelope, its contents are also distorted. Version 2.0 provides a new selection of customizable envelopes you can use to create distortions resembling cans, rings, and funky ribbons.

Other enhancements include the ability to create custom envelope libraries and the ability to create multisided distortions. In addition, you can now move

Its awkward interface aside, LetraStudio 2.0 provides sophisticated tools for display-type design, including expanded envelope options that let you distort text and graphics in a variety of ways.

Lower *prices* on *brand* **name** *fonts.*

Price!

Genuine ITC & brand name faces ***at a fraction*** of what you've been paying.

Quality!

We design our fonts to meet the high standards our customers demand. All fonts are ***Type 1 PostScript®*** format, and compatible with Adobe Type Manager™ Are you using ***System 7.0*** or ***Windows™ 3.1?*** Many fonts are available in ***TrueType®*** format too.

Selection!

PC Magazine (09/91) said, "If there's a typeface you haven't been able to find, chances are you didn't look in the Image Club Typeface Library." We have ***over 645 typefaces*** for your ***Macintosh®, IBM® PC & on CD ROM!*** Be sure to check out our (NEW) arrivals above.

Service!

We do ***anything*** to keep your business.
And that means before, during & ***especially*** after you place your order.

THE 30 THIRTY DAY NO RISK GUARANTEE

The 30 Day No Risk Guarantee!

If you are not satified with our software, simply return it to Image Club within 30 days of purchase and we will ***promptly refund every penny!*** We guarantee it!

Order it today... Use it tomorrow!

1. To order, carefully select all the fonts you want. Fonts must be purchased in complete font families. Minimum font order is $50. Add $9 for shipping & handling.
2. Have your credit card number & expiration date handy.
3. Call our nation wide toll free order desk.

Phone 1 800 661 9410

MasterCard VISA American Express Federal Express

Call for Your **Free Catalog** *Today!*

Featuring • Hundreds more ***brand name*** fonts not shown in this ad!
• CD ROM products for ***both Macintosh & IBM PC!***
• 24 volumes of ***stunning*** EPS clip art!
• And ***much, much*** more!

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics, Inc. Suite 5 - 1902 Eleventh Street Southeast, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 3G2
Orders (800) 661 9410 / Phone (403) 262 8008 / Fax (403) 261 7013 / Applelink CDA0573 / Compuserve 72560,2323 In Europe contact Kagema AG / Phone 01/321 06 00 / Fax 01/321 06 42

MacFriends History Lesson #28
HIGH IQ MACS
E=mc²
MacFriends • Quality • Value
At Super Low Prices!
MacFriends is the smart choice for the Mac brain power you need!
MACKY EINSTEIN
"Head of the Class"
Quadra 950
$5288
CPU price in package
LEASE ONLY $349/mo. 48/10%
E-MACHINES INSIDE
5 YEAR WARRANTY
• 32MB RAM
• 1 Gigabyte HP HD
• 19" Trinitron monitor w/ E-Machines 24 bit color card
• Ext. keyboard w/Quickeys Light
HEWLETT PACKARD
Total Package Price $12,488
"Talanted & Gifted"
Mac IIci
$2588
CPU price in pkg.
LEASE ONLY $169/mo. 36/10%
Here's an intelligent idea for those in the know!
• 18 MB RAM
• (2) 80MB HD = 160MB total!
• 14" Trinitron color monitor
• Ext. keybd. w/Quickeys Light
Total Package Price $4,888
The smart choice!
"The MBA"
Quadra 700
$3988
CPU price in package
LEASE ONLY $260/mo. 48/10%
E-MACHINES T-16II
5 YEAR WARRANTY
• 20 MB RAM • 1 Gigabyte HP HD
• 2 NuBus slots for expansion
• T-16II dual res. Trinitron monitor
• Extended keybd. w/Quickeys Light
HEWLETT PACKARD
Total Package Price $3188
800 331-1322
24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710
Local (503) 286-9350
MacFriends
Hurry! At prices like this, these Macs will fly faster than the speed of light!
Every Mac is CUSTOM CONFIGURED especially for you!
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE
QuicKor Card
AMERICAN EXPRESS Card
DISCOVER
FEDERAL EXPRESS

NEW ON THE MENU

REVIEWS

TypeStyler 2.0 features an exceptionally well-designed interface as well as System 7 support and top-notch tools for color handling and fill patterns.

objects in envelopes beyond envelope edges.

Two of LetraStudio's most attractive new features aren't available in TypeStyler and, for some users, may compensate for LetraStudio's hamstrung interface. The first is the ability to make text objects into graphic objects, complete with Bézier controls that let you edit the character outlines. Want to make a Helvetica *H* look like it's melting? No problem — LetraStudio lets you manipulate the outlines of your text-cum-graphic to your heart's content.

The second major LetraStudio feature not available in TypeStyler involves files imported in Adobe Illustrator format. Here's the best part: Once you've placed an Illustrator graphic, you can manipulate and transform it as if you had created it in LetraStudio. Whatever the source program, your illustration will transfer as editable line art, with 1-point lines defining its contours. Fills, masks, and text, however, don't transfer. Although you can use Illustrator or FreeHand images in TypeStyler, you can't edit them.

TypeStyler and LetraStudio can export files in Illustrator format, so you can further transform text and graphics outlines in Illustrator or FreeHand. Additionally, each program can export files in EPS and other formats for use in page-layout applications.

LetraStudio also offers a few conveniences TypeStyler doesn't. As you move objects, it lets you view the objects themselves, not just their bounding boxes, and you can have more than one document open at a time. LetraStudio's precision controls will appeal to the more quantitatively inclined. Additionally, LetraStudio is bundled with the Character Chooser, a kind of enhanced Key Caps DA.

TypeStyler

TypeStyler is by far the easier to use of the two programs. If you're familiar with any of the major page-layout or drawing programs, you'll feel right at home with TypeStyler's tool palette, standard Mac menu organization, and intelligently designed dialog boxes.

TypeStyler makes it easy to get to work right away. Click with the text tool, and a few nested dialog boxes present you with the key choices — font, shape, style, color, fill patterns, word spacing and letterspacing, and so on. This saves you from rooting around in menus, looking for basic formatting controls.

But don't let the program's easy interface fool you — TypeStyler is no lightweight. Its new double-Bézier controls are a welcome addition. Using Bézier curves is the standard way to control shape distortion in high-end illustration packages, and Bézier curves are integral to both TypeStyler and LetraStudio. Like LetraStudio, TypeStyler gives you enhanced control over shapes by supporting multiple Bézier controls along a line.

TypeStyler now supports 24-bit color and lets you do spot- and process-color separations. Although TypeStyler lacks direct support for Pantone colors (which LetraStudio provides), its new flexible Custom Color Editor lets you create colors based on the RGB, CMY, or CMYK color models.

Professional designers will appreciate TypeStyler's new Overprint feature. When you're printing on a color press, even minor registration problems can

cause ugly, unwanted gaps where one color should meet another. To avoid these problems, you can choose to have one color overprint another where the two colors meet — the overprinted color will fill in any unintended gaps. Although Brøderbund recommends that you use more-sophisticated trapping software for complex designs, TypeStyler's overprinting feature can come in handy for relatively simple projects.

Letter Fusion is a TypeStyler innovation. With this option selected, you can treat a group of letters as a single object for styling purposes (graduated fills, for example, spread across a group of letters instead of filling each letter separately). Because LetraStudio doesn't allow for patterned or graduated fills at all, this kind of feature in that program would be a moot point.

Unlike LetraStudio, TypeStyler takes advantage of System 7's capabilities. It claims to be 32-bit clean, and it offers Balloon Help and publish-and-subscribe. TypeStyler is also bundled with Adobe Type Manager.

The Bottom Line

LetraStudio offers key features not available in TypeStyler, but you pay a price — the program suffers from a steep, often frustrating learning curve.

For those whose primary concern is ease of use, TypeStyler is the hands-down winner. With its superior color-handling options, wide variety of editable fill patterns, and System 7 smarts, TypeStyler may be, er, just your type.

— Shelley Cryan

Get Info

LetraStudio 2.0

★★★½

Published by: Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653; 201-845-6100.
Version: 2.01.
List Price: $249.

TypeStyler 2.0

★★★★½

Published by: Brøderbund Software, Inc., 500 Redwood Blvd., P.O. Box 6121, Novato, CA 94948; 415-382-4400.
Version: 2.0.1.
List Price: $219.95.

EVEN THE SIMPLEST TASK REQUIRES THE RIGHT SEQUENCE.

Get It Right the First Time With TopDown®.

You don't get a second chance to compete in business. Not anymore. You need absolute precision in systems, procedures and processes.

You need TopDown.

TopDown is the ideal business tool for creating flowcharts, procedure diagrams, training materials, process flows, system designs and more. It's easy to use, yet powerful enough to handle large, complex systems.

TopDown saves you time compared to even sophisticated drawing programs. You can rearrange symbols until you get them right. The line path connections automatically re-route when symbols are moved. And TopDown's hierarchical design helps you manage the smallest details.

You can create and modify custom symbols inside TopDown. And with our new Version 3.5, you can even display QuickTime movies. It's the most versatile, innovative way to document, train, and persuade.

Create and modify custom symbols inside TopDown. Route connecting lines in 12 different ways.

TopDown allows you to experiment with process and systems designs. Improve operations. Increase efficiency in procedures that will impact your bottom line.

TopDown—for Total Quality Management in all areas of your business.

Because you don't get a second chance.

Order your FREE* Demo today.
Call 713-890-3434.

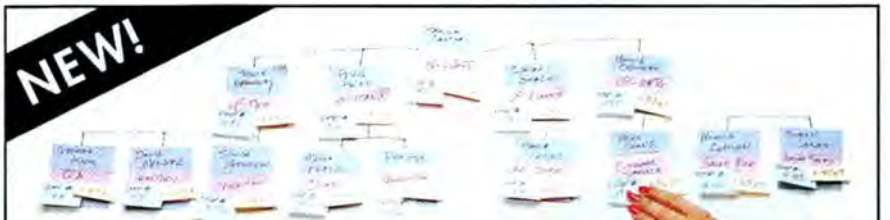
*Offer expires October 1, 1992.

KAETRON Software Corp.
Productivity tools for business management
12777 Jones Road, Suite 445
Houston, TX 77070-4627
FAX 713-890-6767

© 1992 Kaetron Software Corp. TopDown is a registered trademark of Kaetron Software Corporation.

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW!



POST PEOPLE TO PROPER POSITIONS

Precisely. With OrgChart Express™

Introducing a whole new approach to organization charts: Precise control. Not only over the appearance of your chart, but the underlying data as well.

Introducing OrgChart Express.

For creating concise, impressive organization charts while simultaneously managing employees' personal and job-related data.

Search and Sort functions provide total access to all chart data.

OrgChart Express lets you find one specific employee in a large chart or several employees with a special talent. And reassigning employees to new positions is as easy as click and drag.

Assign people to multiple positions to accommodate special projects.

With OrgChart Express, your organization chart becomes a tool for creating mailing or phone lists. You can even Import and Export text—say, lengthy job descriptions—from other applications.

Whether you're working with 10 employees or 1000, OrgChart Express provides the power you need to put the right person in the right position. With sophisticated display and data management tools, OrgChart Express is the all-in-one program that will save you time and money.

Precisely.

Order your FREE* Demo today.
Call 713-890-3434.

*Offer expires October 1, 1992.

KAETRON Software Corp.
Productivity tools for business management
12777 Jones Road, Suite 445
Houston, TX 77070-4627
FAX 713-890-6767

© 1992 Kaetron Software Corp. OrgChart Express is a trademark of Kaetron Software Corporation.

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each. 3 for $27.95. 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each. 3 for $21.95. 6 for $39.95.

MacUser
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue—Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me: Quantity_____ ☐ Binders ☐ Cases
Payment by check or money order enclosed for $_____.*

Add $1 per case/binder for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US Currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (minimum order $15).

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Street Address_____
Sorry we cannot ship to P.O. Boxes. Thank you.

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

SCANNERS

Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner

Polaroid's one-of-a-kind scanner makes fast work of capturing color snapshots.

For those who are looking for a way to digitize large quantities of color snapshots, whether for image databases or for DTP, the Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner is a good, albeit pricey, choice. The $3,995 color scanner processes images as large as 4 x 6 inches in a fraction of the time required by the fastest flatbed scanners. Moreover, even the most fumble-fingered users will find the scanner simple to operate and its accompanying software easy to use.

Bigger Than a Bread Box?

It's surprising to find a scanner that features such quality, speed, and ease of use, but then the CS-500 is unique among scanners. To begin with, it doesn't look like any other scanner. The CS-500 is a closed box with a thin slot. You position a photo on a sloping surface that leads into the slot and ease the photo in until the device's rollers engage it. An adjustable guide tab keeps the photo straight as it slides into the scanner. The CS-500 accepts original documents as large as 8.5 inches long, 4.25 inches wide, and .03 inch (8 mm) thick. There's a plastic carrier that holds originals less than 2 inches long or wide. The CS-500 connects to the Mac's SCSI port.

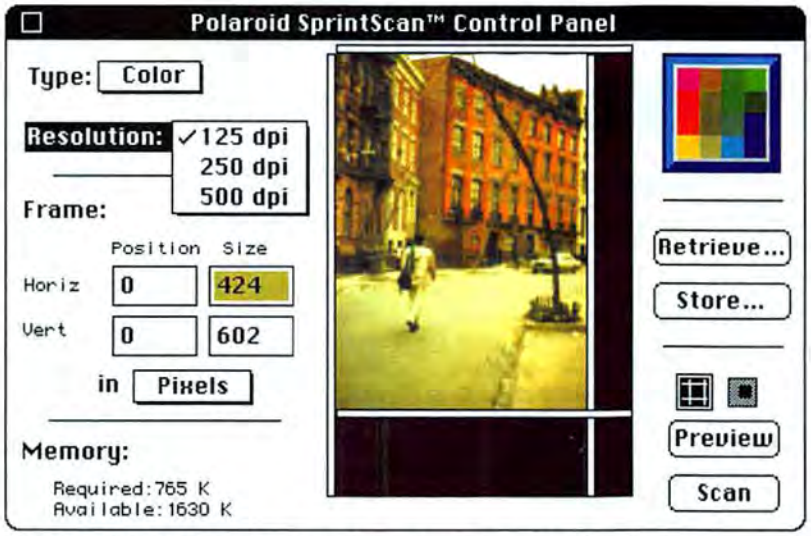
The software of the Polaroid package comprises an extension, the SprintScan application, and an Adobe Photoshop plug-in. SprintScan and the plug-in can each drive the scanner, and they carry an almost identical feature set.

Scanning is quick — it takes only about 9 seconds to get a preview image on-screen. Settings are available for both 24-bit color and 8-bit gray scale as well as for resolution and the area of the scan. You can save images in TIFF, PICT, and RGB formats.

You can choose from three resolution settings: 125, 250, or 500 dpi. Polaroid plans to offer additional resolution settings in future revisions of the software. We'd like to see a 72-dpi setting to match screen resolution. The CS-500 took 10 seconds to scan a 4-x-6-inch color image at 125 dpi, 22 seconds to scan the image at 250 dpi, and 63 seconds to scan it at 500 dpi. By contrast, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc — one of the fastest flatbed scanners on the market — took 4 minutes and 30 seconds to scan a 4-x-6 inch image at 500 dpi.

The CS-500 achieves its fast speed with special CCD (charge-coupled device) elements in its scan head. Most other scanners also use CCDs, but Polaroid has significantly increased the light sensitivity of its elements. As a

The Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner is custom-designed for digitizing 4-x-6-inch color snapshots. Image quality is impressive, and the scanner can process images in a fraction of the time required by color flatbed scanners.



The Polaroid CS-500 package includes software for controlling the image resolution and the area of a scan.

result, the CS-500 can pass a photo over the CCDs at a much faster rate than other scanners can — without sacrificing scan quality.

Overall, we were impressed with the scan quality of the CS-500. Images scanned at 500 dpi were sharp and detailed. Most users will opt for the 250- or 125-dpi settings, because images scanned at 500 dpi result in gigantic files — a 4-x-6-inch color scan at 500 dpi created an 18-megabyte file, for example.

The CS-500 produced excellent-quality scans on a variety of test photos. Skin tones were realistic and colors well balanced. In images with extreme highlights, we noticed a tendency for neutral tones to shift toward green. In fact, if we scanned a black-and-white photo in Color mode, the white and grays took on a pale-green hue. The SprintScan application provides an auto-contrast adjustment, but it only made things worse. We corrected the problem by using the Levels command in Photoshop to perform an automatic contrast adjustment.

The CS-500 carries color processing on-board to ensure that the colors it sees are accurate according to an HDTV standard (called the CCIR REC709 Gamma Corrected RGB). This standard will gain importance as color-management software becomes available for the Mac, allowing it to translate the colors from the CS-500 to any output device.

Until then, you can control tone, color, and sharpness settings with the SprintScan or plug-in software. Polaroid ships several preconfigured-settings files for different types of photos, from normal 35mm prints to instant Polaroid prints. You can tweak these settings or create your own and save them for later use.

The Bottom Line

At $3,995, the Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner costs roughly three times as much as a quality color flatbed scanner. For those who need an efficient way to process large numbers of 4-x-6-inch images, however, the CS-500 is a good buy — no other scanner is as fast or as easy to use. The quality of printed images digitized with the CS-500 won't suit the standards of many professional publishers (let's face it, there's only so much you can do when you're starting with a color snapshot), but the scanned-image quality is among the best we've seen, making the CS-500 ideal for any image-database application.

— Paul Yi

Get Info

Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner

★★★★

Manufactured by: Polaroid Corp., 575 Technology Square, 9P, Cambridge, MA 02139; 800-225-1618 or 617-577-2012.
List Price: $3,995.

"If you make lists
—and mercy on you if you don't—
get this program."
– MACWORLD

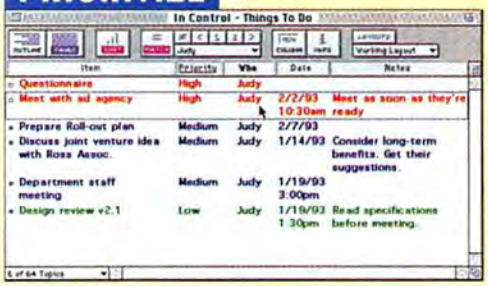
Some people manage to accomplish a lot more than others. Their secret? Two easy steps: Organize. And Prioritize.

IN CONTROL
To-Do List Manager

ORGANIZE

Arrange your activities in a simple outline. Then create your own columns to track the details: Priority, Due Date, Status, anything.

PRIORITIZE



Now the fun begins. Use your columns to display and print any set of activities, in order by Person, Project, Date—any order you want.

IN CONTROL™ The #1-selling To-Do List Manager. From the original creators of FileMaker.®

Complete outliner—unlimited indenting for easy organization
Unlimited columns—categorize your lists for instant access
Easy sorting and selecting—quickly focus on what's important
Entry Helpers—enter data faster than writing
Print—agendas, assignments, status reports, plans and more

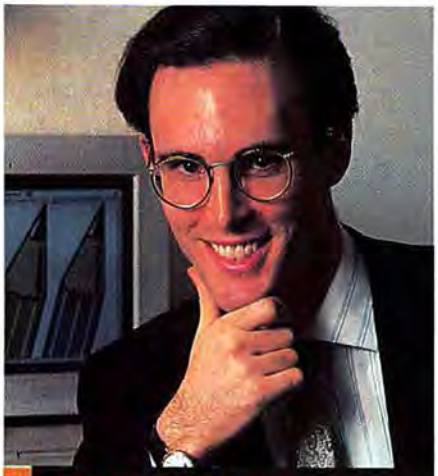
★★★★½ MacUser

- Never rewrite your to-do lists again
- Communicate your plans with others
- Start your days knowing exactly what to do
- End each day sure of all you've accomplished

Available from Mac Zone, ComputerWare, Mac's Place, Computer City or your favorite software dealer. Full 60 day money-back guarantee. For more info call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626.

ATTAIN
48 Grove Street, Somerville, MA 02144
In Control is a trademark of Attain Corporation
FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corp.
20827

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



"MACUSER IS MORE RELEVANT TO MY WORK."

ALAN BARNETT
DESKTOP PUBLISHING COORDINATOR
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

MAC PURCHASE INVOLVEMENT:

"I purchase equipment, make recommendations for software, and coordinate the flow of manuscript straight through to design and production."

MAC AT WORK:

"I work for a specialized department which produces textbooks. We began using Macs for promotional material and design work. Soon we realized that this technology could be used to produce large promotional packages, even books.

"We now take a manuscript from author to editorial to design completely electronically."

MAC INFORMATION SOURCE:

"When there are questions, I look to MacUser. I much prefer MacUser over Macworld; I'm more comfortable with the editorial tone — the content is much more to my liking.

"I make a lot of buying decisions, and MacUser is the magazine I turn to. I save the back issues because I refer to them often. Especially the Labs. Essentially, MacUser is the comprehensive monthly guide to everything that's going on in my field."

MacUser
MEANS BUSINESS

PROGRAMMING

Prograph

Object-oriented Prograph spares developers the thorny process of coding in C.

Prograph is a visual programming system that lets you sidestep the complexities of learning C or Pascal. With far more power than the Mac's other accessible programming system, HyperCard, the object-oriented Prograph is a true programming language that's ideal for budding professional programmers or for in-house corporate developers looking for a way to produce custom applications quickly and painlessly.

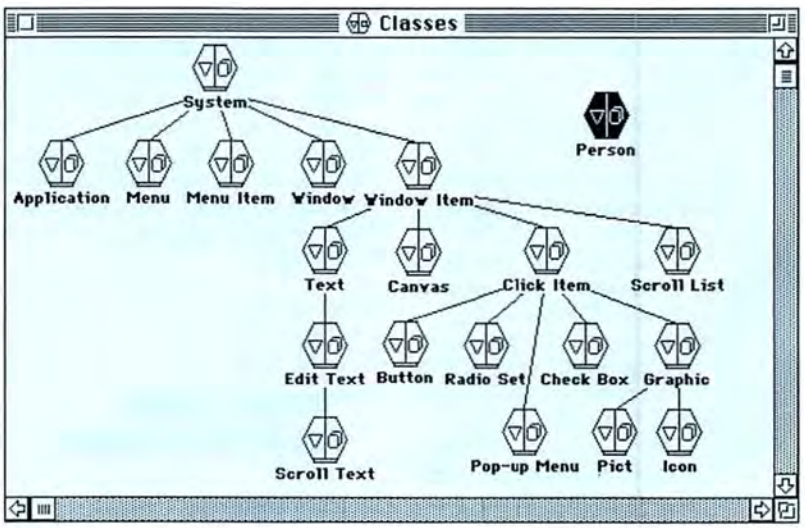
Click-and-Drag Programming

Rather than requiring that you type cryptic code to develop applications, Prograph lets you simply click to create operation icons and drag to create links between them. The flow of your program is visible on-screen, just as in a flowchart, so you can see where data is coming from and where it's going. Prograph provides dozens of iconic functions, including standard programming constructs such as loops and IF/THEN tests as well as Mac-specific functions such as alerts and dialog boxes.

For putting an attractive face on your application, Prograph provides a graphical-interface builder that lets you create windows and menus in minutes. This feature is enhanced in version 2.5 to provide a finer degree of control over interface details such as pop-up menus and outline fonts. In general, you'll want to stick to creating standard interface elements: It's quite difficult to create nonstandard elements such as split-pane windows or custom controls with this program.

The new version fully supports System 7, as do the applications it generates, which are 32-bit clean and support outline fonts and IAC. In addition, Prograph's maker, TGS Systems, has devised one of the easiest methods we've seen for incorporating Balloon Help.

Prograph 2.5 sports a compiler (new with version 2.0) as well as an interpreter. The compiler enables you to build stand-alone double-clickable applications



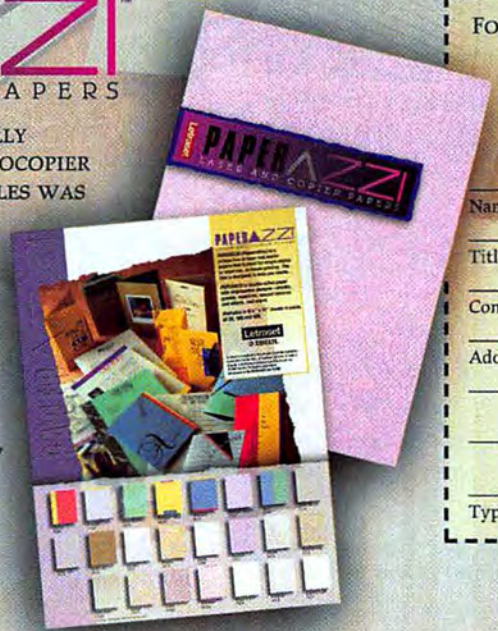
With Prograph, you can sidestep the complexities of developing in C or Pascal and build applications graphically. Prograph's class icons and inheritance links, shown here, are hierarchically arranged. The Prograph system is an excellent learning tool for novice programmers as well as a good choice for corporate software developers.

THE PAPERAZZI HAVE ARRIVED!

SPECIALTY PAPERS FOR THE LASER PRINTER AND PHOTOCOPIER

PAPERAZZI™

LASER AND COPIER PAPERS



PAPERAZZI IS A NEW LINE OF SPECIALLY DESIGNED PAPERS FOR USE IN THE PHOTOCOPIER AND LASER PRINTER. THE RANGE OF STYLES WAS DEVELOPED TO HELP YOU CREATE HIGH-END DESIGN PIECES RIGHT FROM YOUR COPIER OR LASER PRINTER.

PAPERAZZI VARIES FROM TRADITIONAL TO CONTEMPORARY. CUT IT, FOLD IT OR JUST PRINT IT STRAIGHT. IT ADDS PIZAZZ TO ANY COPY, WE GUARANTEE IT!

PAPERAZZI IS AVAILABLE IN 8½"x11" SHEETS, IN PACKS OF 50, 100 AND 500 AT YOUR LOCAL ART MATERIAL DEALER OR YOU CAN CALL LETRASET AT 1-800-343-8973 FOR THE LOCATION OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

FOR A FREE SAMPLE OF THE RANGE OF PAPERAZZI STYLES, SEND THIS COUPON TO:
LETRASET USA, 40 EISENHOWER DRIVE
PARAMUS, NJ 07653

Name

Title

Company

Address

Type of Business

Letraset®
ESSELTE

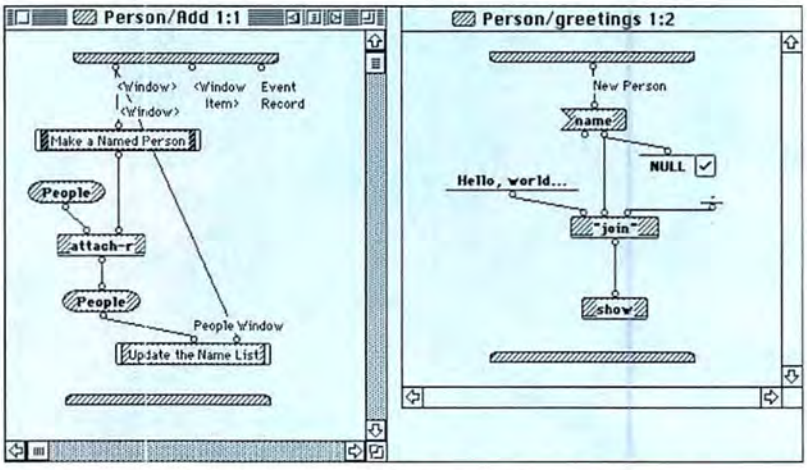
Letraset is a registered trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation in the USA, of Letraset Canada Limited in Canada and of Esselte Letraset Limited elsewhere. ©1992 Esselte Pendaflex Corporation.

you can distribute to users who don't own Prograph. Moreover, for creating finished applications, the compiler is much faster than the interpreter, which is best used during the development phase. When the interpreter runs through an application, for example, it reads one icon at a time, executes whatever the icon instructs (adds two numbers, for instance), and then continues to the next icon. By contrast, the compiler reads all of an application's icons at once and generates 68000 machine code for the entire program.

Poky Performer

Even though a compiled Prograph application is much faster than an interpreted one, it's still going to be slower than the same application written in C by a skilled programmer. In addition, compiled Prograph applications tend to be much larger than their equivalents in C. The trade-off is that the program's visual approach lets you develop applications many times more quickly than you are able to when using C.

Maintenance is also a concern when large applications are involved. Hefty C applications, for example, may contain 100,000 lines of code or more. Applications of this size can be difficult to maintain. Prograph includes the comment, the most common type of source-code



A true object-oriented programming system, Prograph has data-flow diagrams that show you where your data is coming from and how it travels through your application.

In-house production v

Introducing the first video production system that doesn't require any rewiring, rearranging or refinancing.

The new Radius VideoVision.

The only desktop video publishing system in the entire world that integrates text, graphics, digital video and sound.

VideoVision makes creating and publishing colorful videos incredibly simple by letting you print to tape anything you can see or hear on your desktop. Once on tape, VideoVision makes for really easy distribution of your sales presentation, training demo or educational material. It supports 24-bit flicker-free video output and drives 13" monitors in full-frame

W E M A K E O R D I N A R Y C O M P U T E R S

©1992 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc.

management, and the program can automatically propagate comments from routine to routine. But this quickly proves inadequate for very large applications. Standard third-party support tools such as object browsers, source-code analyzers, and revision-control systems don't work with Prograph.

Prograph provides good debugging facilities. You can execute an application one step at a time and watch as it progresses from icon to icon. You can also view data passing through the links that connect the icons. You can even freeze an application, modify it by adding and removing icons or rearranging links, and then resume execution. Neither C nor Pascal provides this degree of freedom for experimenting on programs while they are running.

Prograph claims to be object-oriented, and we were pleased to find that it does contain the three defining features of a true object-oriented programming system — encapsulation of data and routines into objects, inheritance between objects, and polymorphism.

Because you can't go to your local bookstore and buy a book on programming in Prograph, as you can with C or Pascal, a good manual is essential. Prograph comes with two: a tutorial and a reference manual. The tutorial does an excellent job of teaching the Prograph system, and the reference manual thoroughly covers all the details. TGS Systems also provides excellent technical support by phone or fax as well as help over most major on-line services.

At $495, Prograph is expensive compared with other entry-level programming languages, but its power and ease of use make it worth the money. Version 2.5 runs on any Mac with System 6.0.4 or later, 2 megabytes of RAM, and a hard drive. For optimal performance, we suggest a Mac II-class machine.

The Bottom Line

Prograph is an innovative programming environment that lets developers build applications much more quickly than they can with C or Pascal, and they can do so without extensive knowledge of Apple's 3,000-page programming tome, *Inside Macintosh*.

Although the system's limitations on application size and performance mean that you won't find many developers of shrink-wrapped applications using Prograph, we heartily recommend it to in-house corporate programmers who need to develop custom applications quickly.

— David Shayer

Get Info

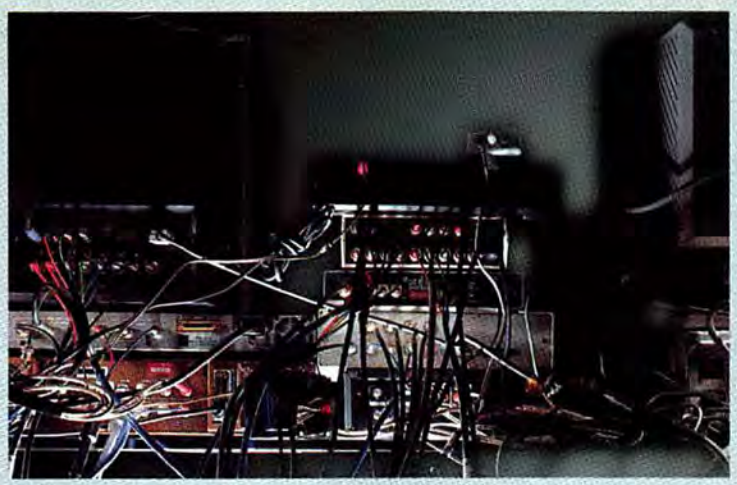
Prograph

★★★★½

Published by: TGS Systems, 2745 Dutch Village Road, Suite 200, Halifax, NS B3L 4G7, Canada; 902-455-4446.

Version: 2.5.

List Price: $495.



s. outhouse production.

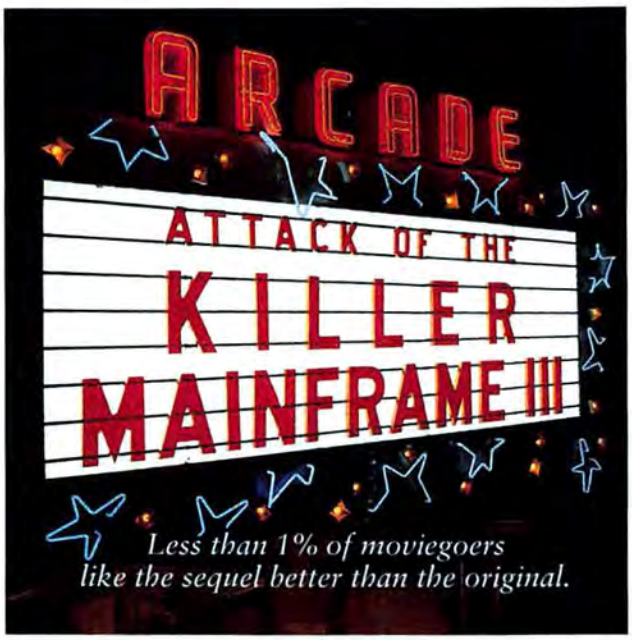
resolution, 24-bit color. It also supports digital video recording through Apple's QuickTime software, and video playback at 30 frames per second, video-in-a-window. And if that weren't enough, VideoVision is compatible with NTSC, PAL and SECAM, and lets you easily convert from one standard to another.

Get VideoShop and Action!, $1,100 worth of software free.

If you'd like to know how to do all this and receive a free videotape demonstration, call 1-800-227-2795. Or for immediate faxed information, dial 1-800-966-7360.

We'll take all your unnecessary wiring and turn it outside in.

DO EXTRAORDINARY THINGS. radius



You know how it is. You fall in love with the original. And the sequel always seems wanting. Not so with new FileMaker® Pro 2.0 for the Macintosh. ~ This sequel to the best-selling

ONE OF THE RARE CASES IN HAS BETTER SCRIPTING

Macintosh database of all time has even more power and functionality than the original. Thanks to a starring cast of over 50 new features. And an entirely new interface for scripting called ScriptMaker™. ~ ScriptMaker makes it easier than ever to create customized scripts that automate virtually any database job you can imagine. Simply select the tasks you want

For more information, call 1-800-3-CLARIS, ext. 17. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. © 1992 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and FileMaker are registered trademarks and ScriptMaker and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

accomplished, click your mouse and your script is ready to run. It's that easy. ~ But great scripting is just the beginning. Completely System 7 Savvy, FileMaker Pro lets you cast and play QuickTime movies in your database records. Print out over 50 different types of Avery labels — perfectly formatted first time, every time. And even share Macintosh FileMaker Pro

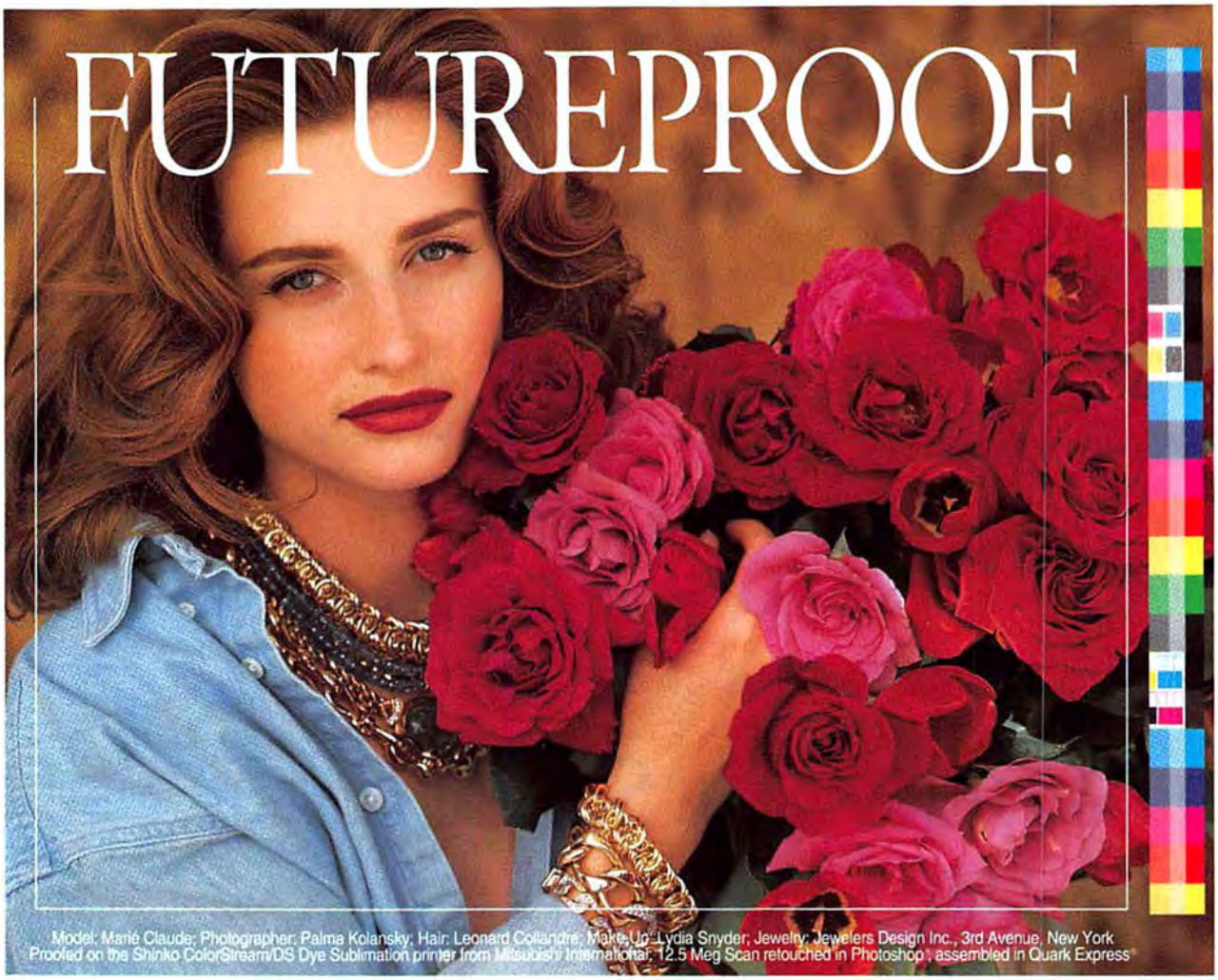
LIFE WHERE THE SEQUEL THAN THE ORIGINAL.

files with PCs running FileMaker Pro for Windows. ~ FileMaker Pro 2.0. One of the rare sequels that truly delivers a blockbuster of a performance.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

To Upgrade To FileMaker Pro 2.0, Call 1-800-544-8554, Ext. 17.



THE NEW COLORSTREAM/DS DYE-SUB PRINTER MAKES HANDLING FUTURE UPGRADES OR MIXED HARDWARE ENVIRONMENTS AS EASY AS INSERTING A ROM CARD.

A photo-quality dye-sub printer shouldn't just be state-of-the-art today; it should be able to stay state-of-the-art tomorrow. Which is why we've developed the new Shinko CHC-S446i ColorSteam/DS.

Designed with enormous memory capacity (up to 38 Megabytes of RAM), the ColorStream/DS can outpace any printer in its price range. And the prints? With 16.7 million colors available at every pixel, dazzling 300 DPI resolution and a full 8.5" x 11" printing area, the ColorStream/DS produces images that are astonishingly vivid, crisp and true.

But we've also built the ColorStream/DS to fit beautifully into the future. Its two Function Card slots let you take full advantage of innovations like Pipeline's PowerPage 24-bit PostScript®- compatible interpreter – or accomodate other future font and emulation upgrades – by simply inserting a new ROM card. And as for hardware compatibility, the ColorStream/DS knows virtually no limits. Equipped with printer ports for AppleTalk, Centronics, RS-232 and SCSI interfaces, it continuously scans all ports for incoming print jobs and switches itself to the proper emulation mode – automatically. The new ColorStream/DS. For the future of color printing in a printer you can own...right now.

Insert A New Rom Card, Create A New Printer
It's as simple as that. And with two separate Function Card slots, the ColorStream/DS gives you twice the flexibility to handle future changes in printing technology, while keeping your current investment well-protected.

At the heart of the ColorStream/DS is the new Am29050 RISC processor for high-performance, high-speed color imaging.

To learn more, or to place your order, call Mitsubishi International at (914) 997-4999 or (408) 980-1100.

SHINKO

Mitsubishi International Corporation

The technology behind the color.©

Mitsubishi International is the sole distributor of Shinko color products in North America. All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are their respective manufacturers. Powerpage is a trademark of Pipeline Assoc. Inc. ©1992 Mitsubishi International. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

QUICK CLICKS

SuperLaserSpool

★★★★

Although it may be true that all things come to those who wait, nobody ever said waiting was fun. With SuperLaserSpool (SLS), the waiting is over. This timesaving print spooler now works with System 7. Improved speed, support for color printers, and the ability to print to more than one printer simultaneously are new features that will help keep SLS on many people's must-have list.

Print spoolers help you work more efficiently by letting you use your Mac while documents print in the background. Although spooling can't speed up total print time, it significantly shortens the screen freeze you otherwise endure until your document finishes printing. The time savings can be significant; a seven-page Microsoft Word document printing to a GCC Business Laser Printer with SuperLaserSpool returned control to our IIcx 1.25 minutes earlier than it did without a spooler, and SLS saved more than 11 minutes on a graphics-intensive nine-page MacInTax document. Considering the number of times you print each day, SLS just may open up enough time to make a dent in your perpetually overflowing in box.

But why buy SuperLaserSpool when you get Apple's PrintMonitor spooler free with your system software? PrintMonitor works only with StyleWriters, LaserWriters, and some third-party compatibles; SLS can spool to a larger set of laser, dot-matrix, bubblejet, and inkjet printers (including the HP DeskWriters). SLS also works with PageMaker, which historically has had difficulty talking to PrintMonitor. If you can't use PrintMonitor, SuperLaserSpool is a great investment.

Additionally, unlike PrintMonitor, SLS lets you preview print jobs for all applications (not just those with a Page Preview feature), send jobs simultaneously from the same computer to different printers, and spool print jobs while your printer warms up. SLS is often slightly faster than PrintMonitor, although not enough to justify a switch on that basis alone.

SLS is easy to install and use. As a system extension, it loads automatically when you start your Macintosh. SLS takes care of spooling while you print as you normally would. An included DA, Laser Queue, lets you easily check on, reorder, or remove print jobs. Although SLS has trouble coexisting with some fax-modem software (you need to deselect the fax driver in the SLS setup screen) and there's a glitch with printing graphics in Microsoft Word 5.0, SLS performs flawlessly with most applications. The documentation is excellent, as is the technical support.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 800-873-4384 or 504-291-7221. Version 3.0. $149.

– Shelley Cryan

Mission: Thunderbolt

★★★★

Some say the best computer games are those that cause players to lose sleep, shun family and friends, and neglect vital aspects of personal hygiene. "I made myself wretched for six days!" an adolescent identified only by initials might testify in a press release. Although we haven't seen the press release from Casady & Greene, we expect no less praise for Dave Scheifler's Mission: Thunderbolt.

The game takes place in a post-apocalyptic world invaded by aliens. You must fight or charm your way through a multitude of beasties that inhabit 30 levels (some of which are side warrens) of a laboratory. Your mission is to recover an antimatter device that can make hash of your enemies. Along the way, you pick up weaponry, armor, strange devices, and pills of various colors (which occasionally prove harmful).

The keys to survival in Mission: Thunderbolt are forethought and cunning. Unlike in many other adventure games, there's no single way to do things correctly. For example, say you need to get around a threatening collection of nasties to reach the floor below: You can tough it out with your available weaponry, pound a hole in the floor and jump through, or set a group of recently converted friendlies on the baddies while you take a snooze.

With this much flexibility, Mission: Thunderbolt won't be one of those games you play just once and then put onto the shelf. Each new game generates different character attributes, floor plans, and pill colors plus a new distribution of weapons and beasts.

This complexity brings with it some frustration. The manual provides virtually no guidance, so you learn as you play. You may spend hours repeating idiotic tasks before you realize there are more-subtle workarounds. You can save games in progress, but points are deducted for each save and there is no Revert command.

Will Mission: Thunderbolt cause our apocryphal teen to become a complete social misfit for the duration of play? Without question. If playing computer games until you're bug-eyed is your idea of a good time, you could hardly be in better company.

Casady & Greene, 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908; 408-484-9228. Version 1.0. $59.95.

— Christopher Breen

Timeslips III

★★★★

Timeslips III is a time-tracking and billing package aimed at lawyers, consultants, and others who bill for their time. Although its interface isn't perfect, Timeslips is time-tested, with a feature set that has benefited from user input. We have yet to find another time-billing package as powerful and flexible.

Most Mac programs include as many features as possible so users won't have to switch among several applications. Timeslips has the opposite philosophy. For example, you use TSTimer to enter daily activities, TSReports to print bills, TSImport to import data, and TIM PCtoMac to get listings from a Timeslips PC file. To help you deal with these four applications, you get a clearly written manual and a tutorial.

Initial setup (in the TSReports application) involves entering lists of users (as many as 250 staff members who provide services), clients (as many as 3,400), activities (services you sell or expenses you incur), and rates. You can make additions on the fly and also import data from databases, spreadsheets, text files, or a Sharp Wizard by using TSImport.

TSTimer, the mainstay of the package, is available as a DA for System 6 users or as an application that's fully System 7-capable. For each time slip, you enter the name of the staff member, client, service performed, optional project information, time spent, and rate charged.

Frame

Our credentials in business publishing are well-documented.

A wide variety of businesses choose Frame: The complete solution for document publishing, on-line distribution and database publishing.

No doubt you can identify with the people who produced these documents. Their work is critical. Their companies' standards are high. And it's imperative they make their deadlines.

▶ Ask them how they pull it off and you'll get the same answer across the board. FrameMaker.® It simplifies their jobs by integrating the entire document publishing process: Word processing, page layout, graphics, tables editing and even hypertext.

▶ Join them and you too will begin breezing through tasks you used to consider chores. Say you need to reorder sections. Include cross-references. Build TOCs. FrameMaker makes these tasks automatic.

▶ How about updating an existing publication or creating multiple versions of a single master document? Only FrameMaker's unique conditional text feature makes this easy.

▶ And with Frame's leading edge viewing technology, FrameReader,™ you can distribute FrameMaker documents electronically, so everyone in your organization receives up-to-date, accurate information on-line. Both FrameMaker and FrameReader are completely file compatible across all major desktops: Apple® Macintosh, Windows,™ and UNIX workstations.

▶ Call **1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 224** for a ***free*** guide to integrated document publishing. And examine our credentials for yourself.

Frame®

© Copyright 1992 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. Frame, FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. The Frame logo and FrameReader are trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Each time slip has a built-in stopwatch with start and stop buttons you click to accumulate time on the slip. Developing the habit of clicking on these buttons when you begin and end an activity is the key to using Timeslips effectively.

You can also use time slips to enter an expense or an item being sold. The time slip automatically calculates the total by multiplying the quantity by the unit price. Whether for time or expenses, a time slip can be classified as billable, unbillable, no charge, on hold, or summary (which summarizes the charges on related time slips).

TSReports lets you enter payments and generate bills and reports (accounts receivable, aging, and time analysis) and has extensive tools for creating custom layouts. You can archive and purge outdated time slips and can combine multiple files so that slips from all of them can be included in reports or billing. Invoices can contain detailed or summary listings for services and can group expenses by project, date of services, or any other reasonable sort criteria.

The Timeslips interface could use some polish. Users could save time if the functions of TSTimer and TSImport were merged into TSReports. And pop-up menus would be quicker and more elegant than the current combination of buttons and dialog boxes for selecting data items in TSTimer.

Otherwise, as with any time-management system, Timeslips' weakest link is the user. If you're not committed to making data entry part of your daily routine, don't waste your money buying the package. If you are, you'll find Timeslips a full-featured, flexible choice.

Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929; 800-338-5314 or 508-768-6100. Version 2.1. $299.95.

— Darryl Lewis

Nolo's Living Trust

$\$\$\$^{1/2}$

To celebrate a recent anniversary, legal publisher Nolo Press distributed T-shirts bearing the slogan "Annoying Lawyers for 20 Years." It's with this sentiment in mind that Nolo has released its latest do-it-yourself legal program, Nolo's Living Trust, which follows in the footsteps of its popular WillMaker program.

Living trusts are gaining popularity as an alternative to wills, because they let your heirs avoid probate, a lengthy and costly process that Nolo says is often unnecessary. By drawing up your own trust, you can also save a bundle in legal fees, which is presumably the part that annoys lawyers.

Using Nolo's Living Trust is very simple: You must answer a series of questions (including specifying your state of residence, which affects some provisions) and then review the document the software creates. Nolo leaves nothing to chance, however. Before you can print and sign your trust, you have to read through a tutorial on registering and storing it.

Nolo has done a good job of creating a program that doesn't overestimate users' legal knowledge. The well-thought-out on-line help offers clear examples and detailed explanations of every step. Some logical and legal inconsistencies (such as allocating more or less than 100 percent of your assets to your beneficiaries) are red-flagged. And, as with WillMaker, there's an excellent manual and reference book.

Even if you don't feel comfortable using your computer to arrange your legal affairs, becoming familiar with Nolo's Living Trust is an inexpensive way to educate yourself on estate planning before you make an appointment with your lawyer.

Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; 510-549-1976. Version 1.0.2. $79.95.

— Victoria von Biel

Composer's Mosaic

$\$\$\$\$^{1/2}$

The programming team at Mark of the Unicorn has spent the last three years trying to create a music-notation and -publishing program that can satisfy everyone from novice songwriters to professional music copyists. Amazingly, Composer's Mosaic meets this goal. It's automatic enough to allow novices to get notes on paper easily, but it additionally provides state-of-the-art tools for manipulating subtle details. And unlike Mark of the Unicorn's previous notation program, Professional Composer, Composer's Mosaic is *very* stable — it supports multiple files; works with all

MacUser
MEANS BUSINESS
COMING SOON:

POWER PRODUCTS UNDER $250

The MacUser editors serve up yet another shopping list of stunning, stupendous Mac-specific products that won't bust the budget. Make the holidays happier for a buyer you love. With MacUser.

POWERBOOKS AND SCSI VIDEO

Want a bigger picture for your portable? MacUser explores six internal and external SCSI bus solutions for external video output. Only MacUser monitors the market for business buyers.

POWER MONITORS

MacUser compares large screen color monitors — pitting 60" rear projection against 37" direct view. Monitors are ZD

Labs-tested for vital features such as power, price, and performance. MacUser gives business buyers the big picture.

DECEMBER AD CLOSE:
Wednesday,
September 23, 1992

The fastest, easiest way to write on the Macintosh...

—Heidi Roizen,
CEO, T/Maker Company

A dramatic claim. And one we feel confident in making.

You see, WriteNow 3.0 is different from the word processing or works-oriented software that you're using.

WriteNow is fast... *the fastest Macintosh word processor available.* WriteNow is like a writing 'turbo charge' for your Mac.

...Guaranteed!

WriteNow is also compact... *the most compact Mac word processor available.* With WriteNow, you can write *and still use* your other software without getting the dreaded "Out of Memory" message.

Editors' Choice Macworld Magazine

Two-Time Best New Word Processor MacUser

Editors' Choice Computer Reseller News

Microsoft Word Compatible!

As important, WriteNow has all the features you need to do powerful word processing, yet WriteNow is incredibly easy-to-use.

WriteNow comes with a 60 day, 100% money-back guarantee. At half the price of the competition, you owe it to yourself to check out what fast and easy writing is really like!

	WriteNow 3.0	Word 5.0
Default Memory Setting	490K	2,048K
Application Size	210K	852K
Runs comfortably with System 7 & 2 MB RAM	Yes	No
Spell Checker (words)	135,000	88,000
Thesaurus (words)	1.4 Million	191,000
Paragraph Style Sheets	Yes	Yes
Character Style Sheets	Yes	No
Spell check	5.9 sec	3 min. 30.5 sec
Count words	16.2 sec	1 min. 39.3 sec
Copy and paste	5.7 sec	18.4 sec
Undo formatting	1.6 sec	34.5 sec
Suggested Price	$249	$495

T/Maker

T/Maker Company
1390 Villa St., Mtn. View, CA, 94041 USA
415/962-0195 Fax: 415/962-0201

To upgrade, call 1-800/688-2850

Call for special $69[95] competitive upgrade from MS® Word!

All timings in tests performed with a 24-page document using System 7 on a MacClassic 2.5 MB RAM and a 40 MB hard disk. Full pagination performed when necessary. For detailed performance test methodology, please contact T/Maker. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: T/Maker, WriteNow, T/Maker Company, Microsoft, MS, Microsoft Corp., Mac, Apple, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU

QUICK CLICKS

Macintosh/monitor combinations; is compatible with fonts, extensions, and control panels; and offers complete System 7 support.

Central to Mosaic's power is the concept of *voice*. A voice is a part or phrase that you can isolate and reuse on different staves (assigning it to various transpositions if you like). You can also layer multiple voices on a single staff.

Mosaic imports MIDI channels as voices and exports voices to MIDI channels for seamless integration with sequencing programs — the easiest way yet to make MIDI data show up as the right notes.

In addition to the ability to import MIDI files and live MIDI data painlessly, Mosaic has a click-and-drag WYSIWYG interface that makes it easy to enter notes and other musical elements from movable palettes directly onto staves — with unlimited Undo capabilities to help you recover from mistakes. Mosaic's multiple views make it easy to view the same piece as a score, its parts, or a page layout, and part generation from scores is automatic.

Mosaic also offers templates that behave like musical "style sheets," autolayout preferences, easy text placement, and even a new lyric window. Lyrics can be typed in this window, formatted, and then applied to as many voices as you desire.

Additional sophisticated features include cross-staff beaming, configurable palette symbols, unlimited symbol placement, any number of staves (depending on memory), adjustable note-stem length, flexible measure numbering, and complex meters. And for ultimate tweaking flexibility, anything you've entered can be dragged to a new location.

By the time you read this, version 1.1 of Mosaic will be available. This version will have full compatibility with Professional Composer files (the current version can read only parts of Composer files), and future versions will reflect Mark of the Unicorn's efforts to become highly responsive to user requests, incorporating features such as a draw environment for creating nonstandard symbols. Because Mosaic is easy to modify and upgrade, we expect it to continue to improve.

Mark of the Unicorn, 1280 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617-576-2760. Version 1.0.5. $595.

— Ken Gruberman

You can manage a whole heap of things with Helix Express.*

Managing piles of information is child's play to Helix Express.

If your personal and business information management needs are simple at the moment, Helix Express is the perfect solution. It can do everything a basic information management program can do, *plus a whole heap more!*

Helix Express is ready for action right out of the box.

Our family of *Ready-to-Go Solutions* (included) gets you up and running quickly. With them, you can manage:

- time & billing
- customer, client or mailing lists
- inventory control
- personal contacts
- documents
- order entry and invoicing
- collections

...and much, much more!

Helix Express has the power to grow as your needs grow.

Because it's so easy to use (and because of its amazing flexibility) Helix Express is *the one and only solution* for people who need a flat file database now, and a relational database program in the future.

Now, wait a minute...who said anything about "flat file" and "relational" databases? And what's the difference, anyway?

Why you really, really should want a program that will do a "whole heap more."

In a flat file database program, you can perform simple functions like searching, reporting, and indexing.

For now, that may be all the capability you need. And Helix Express is the solution.

In the beginning, you might use Helix Express to...

...keep track of customers.

As your business grows, you can also use it to...

...keep track of customers and *...produce invoices.*

Of course, you'll continue to be more and more successful. And when you are, you can use Helix Express to..

...keep track of customers

...produce invoices and

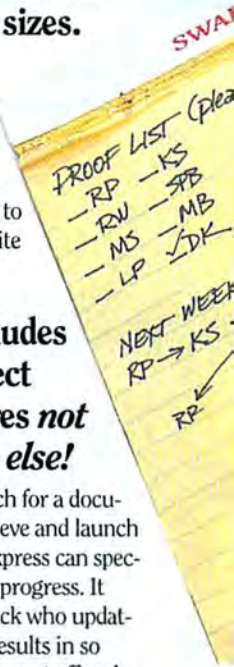
...control your inventory and receivables.

Pretty soon you'll have more and more people working for you (although not as many as you would need without Helix Express).

And guess what? They can use Helix Express, too, because...

...it's also a multi-user program.

Helix Express is the complete database solution for Mac users of all sizes.



It's "kidstuff" for you to start using it! Most relational databases require you to use programming language to design an application. With Helix Express, you don't need to learn a single command or write a single line of program code.

What's more, it includes document and project management features *not available anywhere else!*

It allows you to store and search for a document by a key word, then retrieve and launch it in its native format. Helix Express can specify workflow and track project progress. It even has version control to track who updated a document, and when. It results in so many more timesaving benefits *not offered by any other database program* that you'll just have to call us to learn more about them!

Let Helix Express manage your "whole heap of things" now, and in the future.

** Except babies. For that, you're on your own.*

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1-800-364-HELIX

HELIX TECHNOLOGIES

4100 COMMERCIAL AVENUE, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

COMPETITORS UPGRADE only $199 when you send us the first page of any database manual. (Double Helix upgrade also available.) *Call for details!*

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Conner Special!

- Conner 85MB LPS. $298
- Conner 170MB LPS. $498
- Conner 540MB Int. $1048
- 9 to 11.5ms access time!
- Incredibly Reliable!
- Perfect for the Power User
- 120&170 are LPS for all Macs

Conner
The Drive That Apple Uses

For two years Conner has been one of Apples largest hard drive suppliers!

Conner Drives

		Internal	External
C 42 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr,150,000 MTBF	$218	$278
C 85 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr,150,000 MTBF	$298	$378
C 120 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$378	$448
C 170 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$498	$568
C 212 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$648	$728
C 540 MB	3.5", 8.5 ms, 4500 RPM, 2 yr Warr, (Our Fastest Drive Ever!)	$1048	$1148

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner. Give us a call and we'll tell you the rest...

Fujitsu Drives

		Internal	External
330 MB	3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$1048	$1148
425 MB	3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$1098	$1198
520 MB	3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$1098	$1198
680 MB	5.25" 16ms 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$1288	$1388
1.2 Gig	5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!)	$1878	$1978
2.06 Gig	5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (5,400RPM & Fast SCSI)	$2888	$2988

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

The Fujitsu PicoBird 4 Drives
520, 425 & 330mb

Fast and Reliable

3.5" Optical Drives

NuDesign 3.5" 128mb Optical.....$1298
- 30ms access time
- Read/Write reliable storage
- Includes cartridge

5.25" Optical Drives

Ricoh 600mb Optical.....$2198
- Read write reliable storage
- Great for archiving, color scans, etc.
- Includes cartridge

Toshiba CD ROM

Toshiba 3301.....$538
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time
- MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated!

Toshiba 3.5" 830mb

	Internal	External
Toshiba 830mb 3.5"	$1488	$1588

- 12.5ms Average Seek Time
- 256k cache
- SCSI-2
- Int. for CI, Mac II,Quadra
- 1.2MB/sec transfer rate

Maxtor Drives

	Internal	External
120mb 3.5" LPS	$358	$438
213mb 3.5" LPS	$598	$698
760mb 5.25"	$1398	$1498
1.2Gig 5.25"	$1898	$1998

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB Removable $448.00

88MB Removable $598.00
- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

DAT Tape Backup

NuDesign Dat 2.1 Gig Capability.....$1298
ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability.....$1398
WangDat 2.1 Gig Capability.....$1498
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT $1298!

NuDesign Dat 2.1 Gig Capability.....$1298
- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT !
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes a complete version of Retrospect for Fast Network and unattended backup capabilities.

MACDIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new Drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty, bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back guarantee on drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

800-621-8469

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

8:30 - 5:00 CST

MACDIRECT

Monitor Special!

Sony 19" Color ...$1798

Sampo 20" $598

- Two Page displays
- Perfect for DTP & CAD/CAM
- Include Interface cards

Full Page Display..... $398

14" Goldstar Color $388

- Plug compatible with the IIsi, CI, Quadra and the LC

14" SONY Trinitron...$498

- Sony 1320 for the Mac LC only.
- Sony 1304 available for $699

16" SONY Trinitron...$1198

- Plug compatible with the Quadra
- Plug compatible with the CI, SI and LC at 640 x 480

Sony Trinitron 19" Color System

8 Bit with RasterOps 8XL **$1798.00**

24 Bit With RasterOps PaintBoard **$2598.00**

- The SONY 19" Trinitron is one of our best buys yet! True Trinitron color at a great price!
- Includes 8 bit or 24 Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac IIs', the SI, SE-30, and the LC

Sampo* 20"

Mono System **$598.00**

Grey Scale System **$898.00**

- The SAMPO is a high quality dual page display without the high cost!
- Includes 1 bit, or 8 bit Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac IIs', the SI, SE-30, SE and the LC

NuDesign Full Page Grey Scale $398.00

- Plug compatible with Si, Ci and Quadra (16 levels of Grey).
- Available with 1 Bit interface card for all Mac IIs' , SE-30, SE and LC $488.00.

* 20" Monitor manufactured by Sampo for Apollo/HP

19" Sony Trinitron System

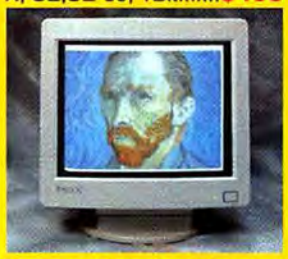
W 8 Bit interface.....$1798

W 24 Bit interface.....$2598

NuDesign Full Page Display

Grey Scale For CI, SI, Quadra.$398

II, IIfx, FX, SE,SE-30, 1Bit.....$488



20" Ikegami Trinitron System

W/RasterOps 8Bit.....$2398

With 24Bit.....$3198

UMAX 600 DPI COLOR SCANNER & Other Scanners

Umax UC-630 With PhotoShop $1148.00

Transparency/Slide Scanner Option.....$798.00

Automatic Document Feeder $498.00

- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91) •Rated fastest by MacUser(Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution..." "Tamarack and Umax produced the best images..." MacUser
- "Tamarack and Umax excel in speed and color accuracy" MacUser
- Includes Adobe Photoshop • 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area

UG-630 With PhotoShop Grey Scale Scanner $898.00

Umax UC-1200S With PhotoShop $3998.00

Transparency/Slide Scanner Option.....$898.00

- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning resolution recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Includes Adobe Photoshop

Sharp JX-320 With PhotoShop $1598.00

MACDIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

800-621-8469

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

8:30 - 5:00 CST

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Resource
MICRO PLANNER
KeyPlan
MacProject Pro

Staying On Time

Staying organized is the best way to finish a job on time. Project-management software can help you stay on track.

Effective project management is a lot like chess: At any given moment, there's a single, optimal decision to be made, and you always need to know where you are and have a plan for where you're going. Keeping all the parts of your projects on schedule and in the proper order is what project-management software is all about, and it doesn't matter if your project is building a car or preparing a banquet.

Formal project management places a series of tasks in a logical order and analyzes their relationships to achieve an optimal schedule. But not everyone thinks or works formally. Some people just need a list of tasks and a simple Gantt chart. Others want to micromanage every detail.

Although you can spend $4,000 or more for a project-management package, most users don't do project management as their full-time job; their goal is to get work done, and software is just a tool to keep things on track. With that in mind, we focused on the seven popular off-the-shelf packages: AEC Information Manager, Fair Witness, FastTrack Resource, KeyPlan, MacProject II, Micro Planner Manager, and Microsoft Project. Priced between $250 and $700, they're within most users' budgets and offer enough diversity in their approaches to fit nearly anyone's work style. We would have included an eighth package, Scitor's Project Scheduler/4, but the publisher asked to be excluded from this story, pending a new version.

Most projects follow four basic steps from beginning to completion: brainstorming, planning, resource management, and performance evaluation. Although you may not think or work in such a formalized way, a little perspective will probably reveal that your work often follows this pattern.

PHOTOGRAPHY: PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

Brainstorming

The moment people see a progression, they start thinking linearly. Brainstorming avoids this pattern by identifying tasks that are independent of when they should occur, how long they should take, or who should do them. Sometimes the project manager and a glass of beer suffice as a brainstorming team, but even small projects involve brainstorming.

Planning

During a planning session, your goal is to put the important items from your brainstorming session into some kind of logical sequence with an estimate of how long each task will take. The completed plan, or network, shows what needs to be done when, to ensure that the project is completed on time.

Resource Management

Once you have a plan, you have to assign resources (people, equipment, facilities, and the like) to do the individual tasks. At this stage, you often have to return to the plan and readjust it, because you may have overloaded some of your resources, such as scheduling someone to work 160-hour weeks.

Performance Evaluation

After the start date, most plans will change daily. Plans are basically educated guesses at real-world performance, but to stay on top of things, you need a way to compare your actual performance with the plan. Project-management software's ability to track performance, to reveal problems, and to let you replan around hitches is what can make all of your planning efforts meaningful.

BY DANIEL W. RASMUS

AEC Information Manager

AEC Information Manager (see Figure 1) isn't meant for project planning or task generation. It's a tool for managers who are overwhelmed by data. Although AEC hasn't updated the product in years and the user interface is a bit dated, AEC Information Manager offers busy managers an easily customized environment for managing their project information.

Like Fair Witness, AEC Information Manager expands into custom data areas. If you want a phone number or address, just type one in. Even 32K note fields pop up for easy entry.

The program's note-card-style data-input format should be intuitive for nontechnical users. It's easy to create new fields: Click on an empty field area, type a new field name — you can format it if you like — and start entering data. Because of AEC Information Manager's nonstandard Mac interface — for instance, it supports three fonts, which aren't found on a font menu — report development takes a little getting used to, but once you've created a few reports, future ones pour out effortlessly. Custom reports can include selected columns, custom sorts, and any number of Gantt-style date lines.

AEC Information Manager provides users with enough database-program features that they shouldn't need 4th Dimension or FileMaker Pro. Its custom reports, user-defined selections, and good graphics can help keep any project on schedule. Don't use this tool without a good project planner/manager for creating the initial project, but keep it close at hand to manage all your related data.

[*At press time, AEC Software told us that AEC Information Manager version 2.0 is in the works and scheduled for a fourth-quarter release. The new version will include standard resizable, movable windows; full font support; calculated fields; and on-screen editing of Gantt charts. — Ed.*]

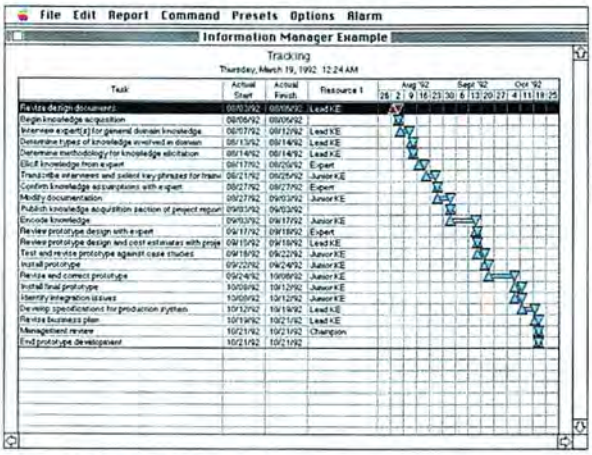


Figure 1: AEC Information Manager enhances large project-management packages with support for user-defined fields, sorting, alarms, and custom Gantt charts. It's an excellent supplement to a full project-management package when you're overwhelmed with data.

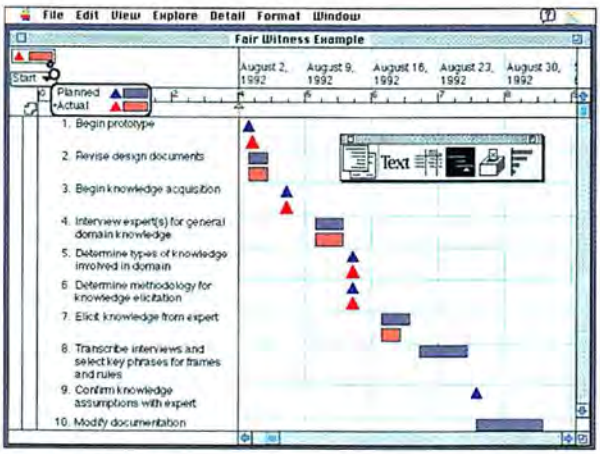


Figure 2: Fair Witness occupies a unique niche in project management. It's an excellent brainstorming tool that lets you quickly organize your thoughts into an outline and a simple project schedule. It also supports a wide variety of data types, including icons, graphics, and QuickTime movies.

Fair Witness

Brainstorming is difficult, especially for the person who has to turn the scrawl on the office whiteboard into a computerized plan. Fair Witness eliminates that step by turning the whiteboard into software.

Once you have some logical categories on the electronic whiteboard, you turn on the program's category mode and drag ideas into the category box that appears at the bottom of the window. You then drag subtasks into the major task heading. A click on the tool palette lets you see the new tasks in outline view.

After your tasks have been arranged, you can assign dates to them — actual, planned, or any other kind of dates you need. Clicking on the time-series tool takes you to a Gantt-chart view of your dates. If you haven't entered any dates yet, you can enter them in this view, by dragging the bars to the appropriate length.

Fair Witness computerizes the earliest parts of the project-

Glossary

critical path: The critical path through a network includes tasks that affect the entire project schedule if they're lengthened or shortened.

CPM (critical-path method) and PERT (program evaluation-and-review technique): These two methods of project management represent projects as a network of related tasks. As data is entered, a critical path appears that identifies the key tasks in the plan.

Gantt chart: Gantt charts graphically depict the relationship between planned performance and actual performance on time lines. They typically display a single line for planned performance and a second line for actual performance.

management process. It also manages more diverse types of data than any of the other programs do, including graphics, icons, QuickTime movies, and user-specified dates (see Figure 2). Like the Gantt-chart-publishing software, it isn't ideal for complex projects, because critical paths and utilization of resources are not in its repertoire. For projects that require management of data beyond standard dates and resources, however, Fair Witness proves an able assistant.

FastTrack Resource

Gantt charts don't help manage resources — unless you own FastTrack Resource. This innovative product is the first tool to combine the visually communicative Gantt chart with resource histograms (see Figure 3). For quick-and-dirty projects, FastTrack Resource is ideal.

Creating a project plan with FastTrack Resource consists of three steps: defining the tasks, defining the resources, and defining the links between tasks and resources. FastTrack Resource gets you closer to reality than other Gantt packages by helping you understand the availability of your resources.

Resources that are linked to tasks appear as histograms. When a histogram goes to more than 100-percent utilization, there's a problem. One of the best features of FastTrack Resource — a feature that other programs would do well to emulate — is the combined task-and-histogram chart.

The program's customizable reports are excellent and easy to use, but sometimes the user interface misses the mark; for instance, it has you set fonts from a dialog box rather than from a menu. However, as with all AEC Software products, you can recall formats from previously saved files to achieve a more standard look. FastTrack Resource is also the only tool that makes resource management across several projects easy — it's ideal for tracking scarce resources such as silverware, tables, and the like in a catering business, for example.

KeyPlan

Like Fair Witness, KeyPlan also uses an outline metaphor, but it includes a network tool that translates the outline tasks into logical dependencies with resources (see Figure 4). For quick project planning, KeyPlan performs admirably.

KeyPlan projects start as an outline that's almost as good as the Fair Witness whiteboard metaphor but aren't as flexible. From the outline, you switch to the Network view, which displays a floating list of all the headlines designated as tasks or milestones. Dragging a headline from the list turns it into a task box. KeyPlan lets you see only two lines of data and clears them one at a time as you fill them. You can eventually collect all the project data you need, but the program could definitely use a larger data-entry area.

KeyPlan is an excellent planning package. Its intuitive

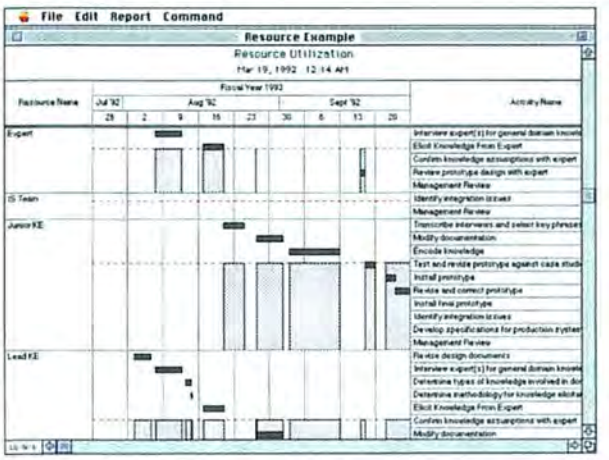


Figure 3: AEC Software offers FastTrack Resource for users who are concerned with resource utilization. FastTrack Resource's compact reports combine a time schedule with resource histograms, so you can easily see if a specific resource is overcommitted at a given time.

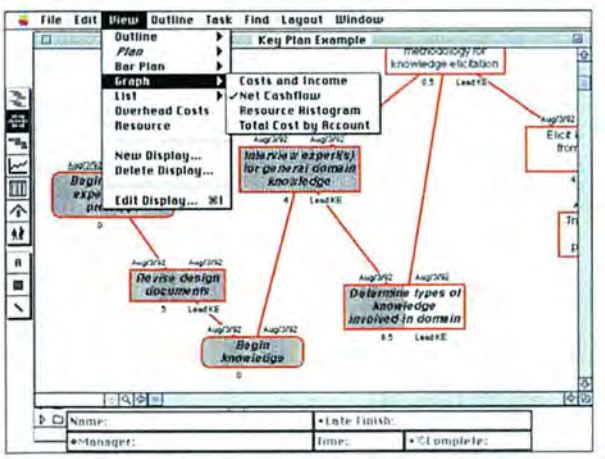


Figure 4: KeyPlan combines outline processing and a network tool that lets you quickly turn your outline into a PERT chart with logical dependencies and resources. Unfortunately, it doesn't support actual data, so you can't compare your plan to reality.

network: A set of tasks that are logically connected and dependent.
resource: A person, group, facility, or piece of equipment that's required to get a particular task done.
resource leveling: As a project develops, project managers attempt to assign the most appropriate resources to a task, which sometimes results in a resource being overcommitted. Resource leveling changes task durations, modifies completion dates, realigns relationships, and/or switches resources to avoid resource overloads.
WBS (work-breakdown structure): A series of codes for distinguishing levels of detail in a work plan.

Gantt Charts: Time on the Line

For many simple projects, all you really need to keep track of things is a time line. In these cases — or when you need a clear way to present a project to your bosses — a Gantt-chart maker may be all you need. FastTrack Schedule (AEC Software), Great Gantt! (Varcon Systems), and MacSchedule (Mainstay) are the key Gantt-charting programs.

FastTrack Schedule 2.0

Like the other Gantt-chart tools, FastTrack Schedule attractively presents other programs' data (imported either as a text file or via the Clipboard). However, it goes beyond straight Gantt graphic displays to include basic start-and-end dependencies among tasks. You can also link tasks, creating simple dependencies among them.

Great Gantt!

Great Gantt! reads text and MacProject II and Micro Planner Manager files. It enhances the plain Gantt views in MacProject II and Micro Planner Manager with fully customizable start/stop symbols, free-form notes, and pasted graphics. When you open a file in Great Gantt!, it immediately becomes a fully customizable view of your project.

MacSchedule/MacSchedule Plus

These two applications add a simple spreadsheet program to the essential Gantt-chart drawing environment. The Plus version can automatically generate earned-value information from your reporting of actual-versus-planned data. Each product can import and export text files.

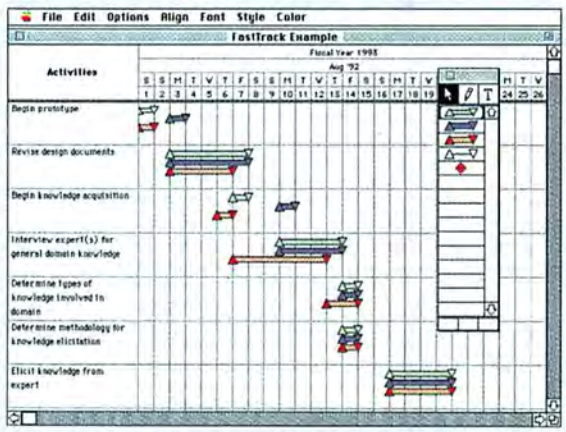


Figure A: FastTrack Schedule can function as a simple scheduler or as a Gantt-chart publisher for programs such as MacProject II. Unlike other Gantt-chart packages, it can create links among tasks.

interface provides easy access to data about costs, resources, and schedules. The future is KeyPlan's main problem: The program doesn't take the future into account, so you can plan but not evaluate.

KeyPlan's crucial flaw is its ignorance of actual data: There's no way to compare what you've done with what you planned to do. If you need only to plan a project and not execute it, KeyPlan is a good choice. Few users, however, have that luxury.

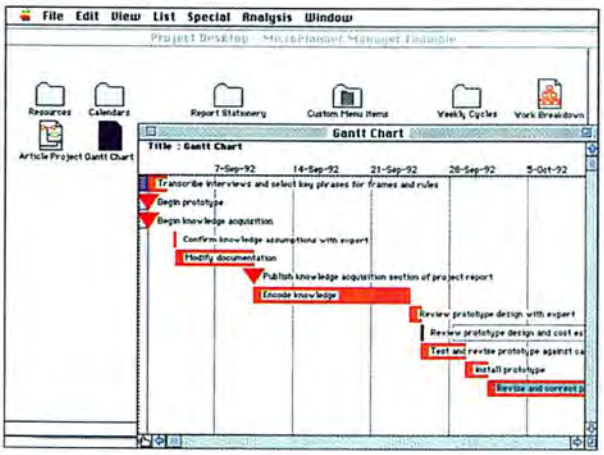


Figure 5: Like its sibling, Micro Planner X-Pert, Micro Planner Manager is designed for users whose primary function is project management. For those who need discipline and constraints, Micro Planner Manager has them.

MacProject II

MacProject II's strength lies in its intuitive interface. Double-clicking on a task reveals a data window — complete with resources, dates, and costs. If you want to concentrate on costs, for example, the other data elements disappear when you click on the costs title.

User interfaces don't manage projects, however. Besides its easy-to-use interface, MacProject II also has a complete set of tools for project management. Gantt charts display time lines by resource or by date, resource histograms display resource utilization, and cost reports keep track of actual versus planned costs. The project spreadsheet lets you do some data customization by hiding columns, for example. Many of these packages provide more-sophisticated reporting and charting features, including full customization, but MacProject II sticks to the essential information.

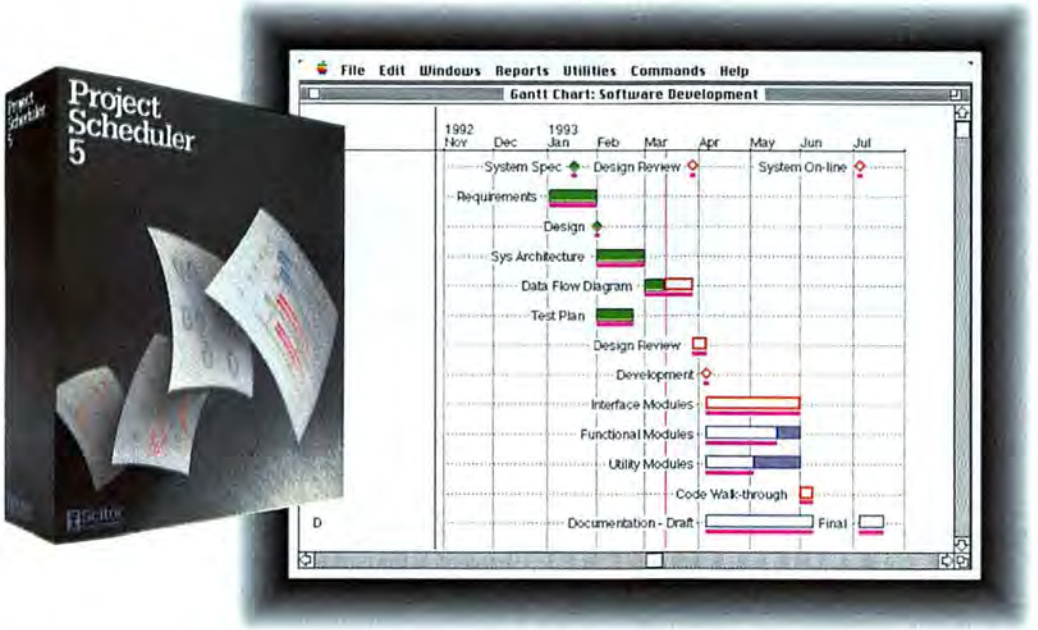
Apple events provide another unique feature for MacProject II users. The standard MacProject II program does not track earned value (the amount of money actually spent), but it can make this calculation when it's linked to Claris Resolve under System 7. A script executed in Resolve exports appropriate data from MacProject II, loads it, and creates earned-value and other charts from the data.

MacProject II is a solid project manager with ample talents for managing small-to-medium projects. Large files become tedious, because you need to rearrange the task boxes manually, but the ease of data entry and intuitive

Project Scheduler™ 5

Award-winning Project Scheduler 4 just got better.

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE



Introducing the next generation in the award-winning Project Scheduler series—Project Scheduler 5 for the Macintosh.

Awarded "Editor's Choice" by MACWORLD in April 1992, Project Scheduler 4 has gained greater functionality and enhanced performance in Project Scheduler 5. With Project Scheduler 5, you can meet the challenges of coordinating multiple projects. Now, managing tight schedules, limited resources, and different computing platforms is easier than you ever thought possible.

Effective communication.
As a project manager, you know that communication is your most important—and most difficult—task. With Project Scheduler 5, you can convey your scheduling information effectively through customized reports and schedules. And, since Project Scheduler 5 is available in Macintosh, DOS, and OS/2 versions, you can track projects and update schedules easily, even in a multi-platform environment.

Multi-project management with ease.
With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

A professional product. Backed by professional support.
When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast—without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

The ideal corporate solution.
Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together—on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

Future Project: MacProject Pro

By the time you read this, Claris will be shipping MacProject Pro, a complete rewrite of MacProject II. Based on our prerelease copy, here's what you can expect (also see New on the Menu, September '92, page 47).

MacProject Pro retains its predecessor's ease of use but adds several enhancements — the most notable being an integrated outliner — that make it more competitive with high-end tools.

The new outlining feature includes full drag-and-drop ability: You can transfer your brainstormed tasks to the Task Palette for immediate placement on the PERT-network window, where you can then arrange and link the tasks.

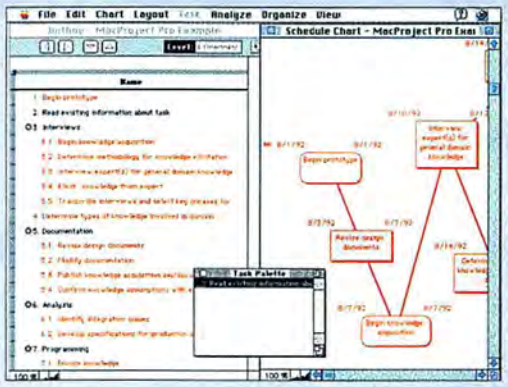


Figure B: MacProject Pro, Claris' rewrite of MacProject II, retains the easy-to-use interface but adds several new features such as outlining and constraints. This figure shows the evolution of a project: A new task from the outline has been transferred to the Task Palette, where it's available for placement in the PERT network.

MacProject Pro also has significantly improved data management. Fully customizable tables and data filters are available, and you can store any number of table-linked data filters in "perspectives," which are similar to Microsoft Project's views. Perspectives remember chart attributes, zoom levels, page setup, headers and footers, and the current sort setting, which makes returning to a specific setup easy.

Other new features include multiple open files, custom attributes, date and cost baselining, free-form notes, new relationships (start-to-start and finish-to-finish besides finish-to-start), cross-project dependencies, headers and footers, custom importing, and full System 7 support.

interface keep the program popular (see the "Future Project: MacProject Pro" sidebar about the forthcoming update of MacProject II).

Micro Planner Manager

Micro Planner Manager is a downsized version of Micro Planner X-Pert, from Micro Planning International. If you really need every feature you can think of and you're on a budget, consider Micro Planner Manager.

Micro Planner Manager uses the same metaphor as the Finder, a desktop (see Figure 5). Resources, projects, calendars, and other related information appear in folders on Micro Planner Manager's desktop. Saved reports also appear there; clicking on a Gantt chart or subproject opens it as if it were a Finder document.

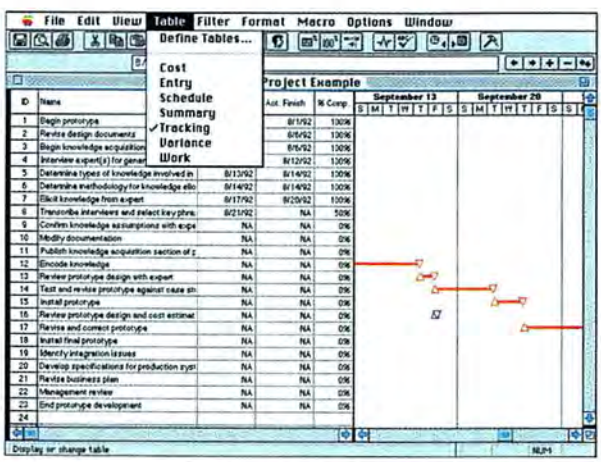


Figure 6: Version 3.0 of Microsoft Project beefs up an already-powerful program. Custom tables and filters make this program a manager's delight, but the vast array of customizing options may intimidate novices.

Micro Planner Manager requires rigorous precision in the way project information is entered, which may frustrate users who just want to get a job done. You can't simply ask the program to display a Gantt chart — your syntax must be precise. For a time-line analysis to work, tasks must be marked with start and end dates along with several other constraints. The product's tedium doesn't encourage brainstorming, but for those who need serious features and a tool that keeps you honest, Micro Planner Manager does just that.

Micro Planner Manager, like Microsoft Project, supports work-breakdown structures. The structure associated with a document, however, resides in a work-breakdown-structure representation that's separate from the project tasks.

The ability to optimize resources by breaking your tasks into smaller chunks is evidence of the program's high-end roots. It incorporates resources from several projects and lets you evaluate them in the light of other projects. MacProject II and Microsoft Project look only at resources in subprojects, and they do little or nothing to reconcile resource conflicts among projects. Micro Planner Manager is also much more strict about data entry than MacProject II or Microsoft Project: Its data-entry validation keeps you from making mistakes.

Micro Planning International, recognizing MacProject II's place in the scheme of things, lets you convert MacProject II files to Micro Planner Manager format.

SNOOPER™

DESKTOP DIAGNOSTICS

LETS YOU FIND THE PROBLEM

...TS • BENCHMARKS • LOOPBACK CONNECTORS • RAM TEST • SYSTEM TESTING • SCSI TESTS • I/O TESTING • AUDIO TESTS • ERROR LOGG...

MAXA™

116 MARYLAND AVE.
GLENDALE, CA 91206
800-788-6292

DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH

The next time you see a 'sad Mac' on your screen or your Mac's performance isn't up to par, DIAGNOSE FROM YOUR DESK with SNOOPER, the revolutionary new standard for Mac diagnostic and testing tools.

SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, CHECKS ALL YOUR HARDWARE and identifies any problems. And the same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs.

SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. If you already own Norton Utilities, complete your Mac utilities with the hardware diagnostic.

MAXA and SNOOPER are trademarks of MAXA Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 MAXA Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The program includes several other unique items, such as a custom report writer and linked Gantt charts that show dependencies. Professional project managers should consider Micro Planner Manager or the more powerful Micro Planner X-Pert.

Microsoft Project

Although it packs a host of high-end features, Microsoft Project can span the spectrum of project managers, from those who only need to generate a Gantt chart to those managing highly complex projects.

Project isn't very flexible in the brainstorming phase of planning, though, because its outliner isn't as full-featured as those in Fair Witness or KeyPlan. Project's outliner lets you create a hierarchy of tasks for work-breakdown structures and summaries, but you can only cut and paste items, not drag and drop them, to rearrange tasks. This is a curious omission indeed, considering that both Word 5.0 and Excel 4.0 offer this function.

What Project lacks in planning, it makes up in execution, however. It supports PERT, Gantt, and table views (see Figure 6). The PERT view lets you create new tasks by dragging and lets you customize how the task boxes, their contents, and the dependency lines look. Task relationships can be specified as finish-to-start, finish-to-finish, start-to-start, and start-to-finish.

Gantt charts can be stand-alone charts, or they can be combined with tables of data. You can change a chart by changing the data in the table, by entering information into a dialog box or form, or simply by dragging. Everything on a Gantt chart can be changed by dragging, including start dates, durations, and percent complete. If you have a small project, you may never need to leave the Gantt view.

If you deal with more-complex projects, however, you'll need to use Project's Table function. Tables, which look like spreadsheets, let you view a task or resource and the factors that affect it, such as an employee and overtime hours, in a simple row-and-column format. Project comes with a wide variety of predefined task and resource tables you can modify. You can also create new tables from scratch. To help make report creation easier — or just to try to stay focused — you can use Project's supplied filters or create custom ones that narrow the displayed data to only those areas you need to view. You can name and save your commonly used filters, and you can associate them with particular tables, creating various "views."

Project 3.0 also includes enhancements that aren't project-management-specific. DDE (dynamic data exchange) is supported for occasions when you need to manipulate your data with another program while maintaining a live link. Publish-and-subscribe is also supported.

Like its siblings Word 5.0 and Excel 4.0, Project lets you modify the user interface. The tool bar contains several default buttons, but it can be customized with user-

Table 1: Pros and Cons of Project-Management Software

	Pros	Cons	Ideal Users
AEC Information Manager	• Custom fields. • Solid underlying database.	• Poorly integrated alarm feature. • No integration with FastTrack Resource.	• Managers who need to track lots of information.
Fair Witness	• Combines excellent brainstorming tools with basic project-management tools. • Supports wide range of data types.	• No network/CPM support. • Complex manual.	• Managers of simple projects. • Creative people.
FastTrack Resource	• Combines Gantt charts with resource management. • Good ad hoc tool for resource management.	• No CPM support. • No integration with AEC Information Manager.	• Project managers who manage more than people.
KeyPlan	• Solid planning tools. • Intuitive interface. • Good reports and graphs.	• Doesn't support actual data.	• Project planners who don't have to track a project.
MacProject II	• Intuitive interface. • Good reports.	• Can't retain custom table formats. • Large projects become unwieldy.	• Traditional project managers.
Micro Planner Manager	• Solid tools for all phases of project plans. • Custom reports.	• Stringent logic requirements take time to grasp and implement.	• Professional project managers.
Microsoft Project	• Highly customizable. • Consistent Microsoft interface.	• Extensive customizing options can be intimidating.	• Users who need to present and track projects.

3M brand ¼-inch mini data cartridges are just what you need for unattended backup of important data or storing files and applications. And they're a lot easier to handle than a growing pile of diskettes.

That's why more and more businesses are buying low-cost ¼-inch data cartridge drives. They offer a proven track record of reliability and performance. And you can store up to 250 megabytes on a single low-cost, pocket-sized cartridge (depending on drive and data compression software).

It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 52.

One way to save 250* megabytes.

Without a handful of diskettes.

Innovation working for you™

*250 MB achieved using 3M DC2120 Data Cartridge and data compression.
Quarter-inch mini data cartridges require compatible drives.
©1992 3M

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

3M

defined buttons for macros or commonly used functions.

Other new features include Balloon Help, macros, and an integrated spelling checker that is identical to the one in Excel 4.0, allowing the programs to share dictionaries. Project also supports custom page breaks and undo for drags in the Gantt-chart view, and it has a Fill Down command in tables and a Fit to Page option.

Although Project makes managing simple jobs easy, its plethora of customizing options may intimidate some users. Fortunately, Microsoft provides so many predefined options that you'll probably be able to manage most of your jobs without customizing anything. By the time you do need to create a custom view or table, you'll be familiar enough with the package to do so.

Project contains all the features necessary for most project-management tasks, but as with any sophisticated product, mastering its power takes time.

The Bottom Line

AEC Information Manager and FastTrack Resource are useful tools, but each lacks many features required for major project-management tasks. AEC Information Manager is a valuable day-to-day add-on to MacProject II, and FastTrack Resource's unique Gantt-chart and histogram views make it ideal for managing small projects and for non-human-resource-intensive projects (such as hotel wedding management). AEC would do well to combine the talents of AEC Information Manager, FastTrack Resource, and FastTrack Schedule (see the "Gantt Charts: Time on the Line" sidebar) into one killer product. If it included a CPM calculation and a network view, it would give the other programs a good fight.

Fair Witness falls into a category of its own. Its ability to help with brainstorming, organizing, and tracking makes it a great tool for small projects and projects with minimal time constraints.

KeyPlan's user interface and excellent planning capabilities dim under the shadow of missed opportunity. A few more data elements, such as actual completion, actual start, and actual cost, could make this a recommended program. With so many good project managers available, however, we can't recommend a tool that meets only half of a project manager's needs.

Microsoft Project and Micro Planner Manager provide ample competition for MacProject II. The latter is best suited for hard-core project-management professionals. Microsoft's package holds a slight edge over the current MacProject II, because of Project's integrated outliner and extensive customization options. Traditionalists will probably want to stick with MacProject II, but those looking for more flexibility should consider Project.

Daniel W. Rasmus is an engineer and free-lance author who writes frequently on management, artificial intelligence, and the future of computing.

Table 2: Project-Management Software

	AEC Information Manager	Fair Witness	FastTrack Resource	KeyPlan
	1.22	1.2	1.0	1.07
	‡‡‡	‡‡‡‡	‡‡‡‡	‡‡½
List price	$695	$295	$249	$395
Company	AEC Software, Inc. 22611 Markey Ct. Bldg. 113 Sterling, VA 22170 703-450-1980 703-450-9786 (fax)	Chena Software 905 Harrison St. Allentown, PA 18103 215-770-1210	AEC Software, Inc. 22611 Markey Ct. Bldg. 113 Sterling, VA 22170 703-450-1980 703-450-9786 (fax)	MacVonk USA 313 Iona Ave. Narberth, PA 19072 215-660-0606 215-668-4360 (fax)

	MacProject II	Micro Planner Manager	Microsoft Project
	2.5	1.0	3.0
	‡‡‡½	‡‡‡‡	‡‡‡‡
List price	$499	$695	$695
Company	Claris Corp. 5201 Patrick Henry Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95052 408-727-8227	Micro Planning International 3801 E. Florida Ave. Ste. 605 Denver, CO 80210 303-757-2216 303-757-2047 (fax)	Microsoft Corp. One Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 206-882-8080

NEW NORTON UTILITIES. GREATER THAN THE SUM OF ITS PARTS.

More than simply combining SUM and the Norton Utilities, we made it faster, more powerful, and easier to use.

Talk about a win-win proposition. Now you can get the most comprehensive data protection and recovery features for the Mac in a single box. Plus, some innovations that make Norton Utilities 2.0 the very best way to protect your data.

The Ultimate In Data Protection.

Using simple menus and icons, Norton Utilities 2.0 combines the technologies from SUM and Norton Utilities to guide you through the best and worst of computing times.

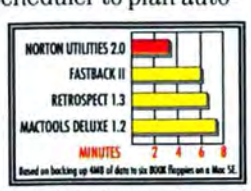
Now you can diagnose problems and restore data—with one product from the master of data recovery, Peter Norton.

To start, the Norton Disk Doctor® is in and it's more powerful than ever. It automatically diagnoses damaged hard drives and floppies, identifying and repairing both common and uncommon disk errors.

Say you've accidentally erased an important file, the enhanced UnErase® will dig deeper to recover it. The improved Volume Recover searches farther and wider to find lost or damaged data.

All This And Fast Backup, Too.

Of course, the first line of defense against data loss is reliable backup. Our fast and flexible Norton Backup makes it easy. Use the scheduler to plan automatic backups from one or more volumes. Its data verification and error correction codes ensure the integrity of your files.



Norton Backup lets you quickly and easily make backups of single files, folders or large volumes.

To make the most of your Mac's performance, check out Speed Disk,™ the fastest and safest way to defragment your files and optimize your hard drive.

Speed Disk™ accelerates your disk drive performance without risk.

Not Just The Best Product, The Best Value.

The new Norton Utilities for Macintosh. It's everything you've come to expect from the top two Mac utilities. Plus, all the security, productivity, and system enhancements you'd expect from Peter Norton. In one box. Now what could be greater than that? To upgrade your existing SUM II or Norton Utilities for Macintosh for just $39,* or for the name of your nearest dealer, call **1-800-343-4714 ext. 713-F.**

SYMANTEC.

© 1992 Symantec Corporation. *Offer valid only in the U.S. and Canada—price in U.S. dollars. International phone: Canada, 1-800-465-2266; Europe, 31-71-353111; Australia, 2-879-6577; others, 1-408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.

DIRECTOR® • PERSUASION™ • PREMIERE™ • POWERPOINT® • SOUNDEDIT™ • MORE™ • ANIMATION WORKS™

ALCHEMY™ • TRAX™

MASTER TRACKS PRO™

TO CREATE A POWERFUL PRESENTATION, YOU NEED A GREAT PRODUCER.

YAMAHA® • KORG® • E-MU® • DIRECTOR® • PERSUASION™ • PREMIERE™ • POWERPOINT®

ALCHEMY™ • TRAX™ • PERFORMER™ • VISION™ • SOUND DESIGNER™ • VIDEOSHOP™

THE FINAL WORD IN MEDIA INTEGRATION SOFTWARE

History has seen some pretty spectacular presentations. But you can't count on thunder and lightning to get your point across. Passport Producer™ is media integration software for the Macintosh® that mere mortals can use to create anything from screaming music videos to awe inspiring business presentations. Passport Producer will inspire and convey your message in a way they'll never forget. ■ Passport Producer seamlessly synchronizes QuickTime™ movies, animations, graphics, sound and music into one file by serving as the master control for your entire production. With Passport Producer, you integrate media elements on a visual "cue sheet" based on rock-solid SMPTE time code that permits frame-accurate "cue" placement.

■ By linking to most popular multimedia software, you can easily import and edit standard file types. When you need to edit your content, simply double click on the cue, and Producer will automatically open the editor of your choice. Play back your presentation on your customized stage. It's that fast and simple. ■ You'll knock their sandals off with a multimedia spectacle as memorable as the parting of the Red Sea...and your reputation will be forever etched in stone. For your copy of Passport Producer, call Passport for the dealer nearest you.

PASSPORT PRODUCER™

PASSPORT®

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Road • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

MACRECORDER™ • AUDIOMEDIA™ • PRO TOOLS™ • NUVISTA+™ • RASTEROPS™ • VIDEOVISION™ • MEDIATIME™ • EYEQ™ • ROLAND®

Passport Producer is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

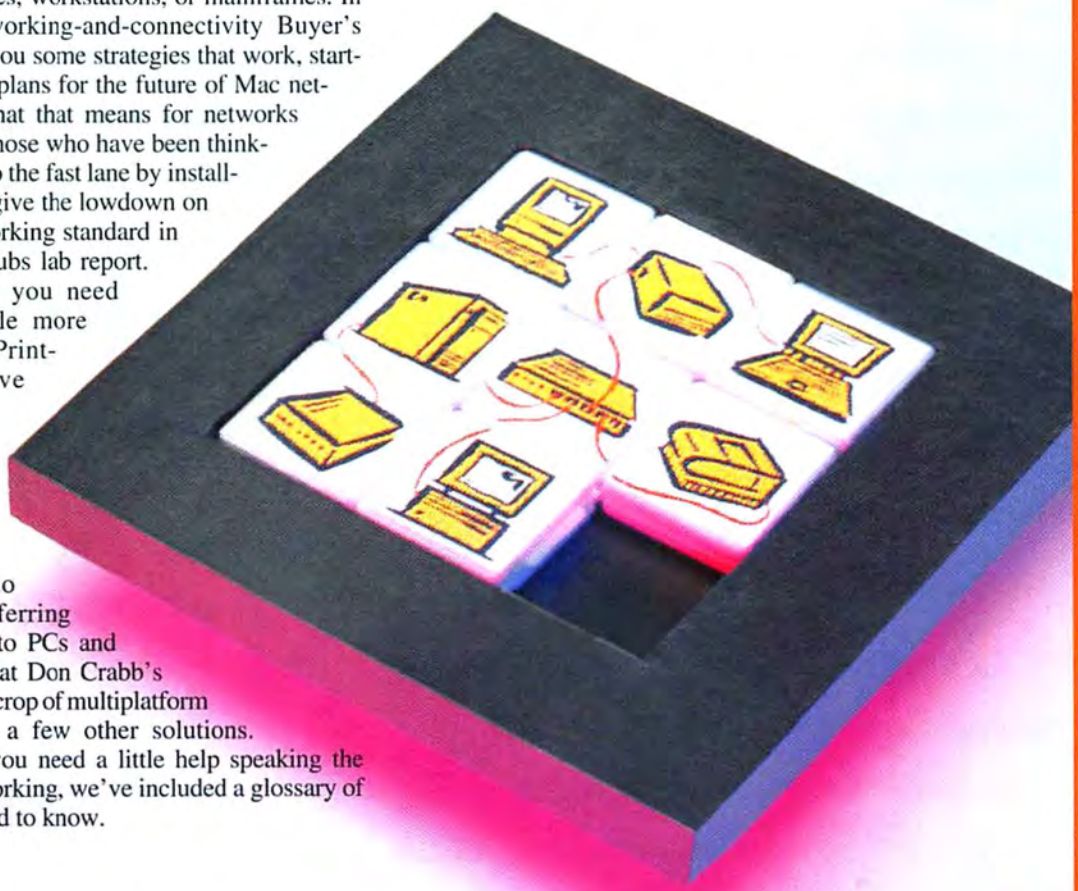
BUYER'S GUIDE

MacUser

Networking and Connectivity:

Network Strategies

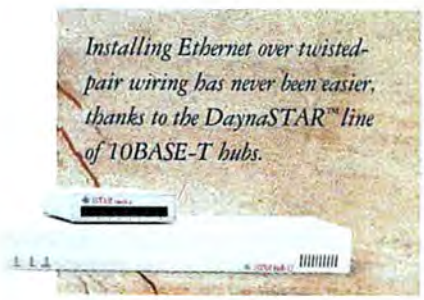
The bottom line in the '90s is, if you work with Macs, you need to be able to share information with other machines — whether they're Macs, PCs, VAXes, workstations, or mainframes. In this special networking-and-connectivity Buyer's Guide, we show you some strategies that work, starting with Apple's plans for the future of Mac networks — *and* what that means for networks today. Then, for those who have been thinking of moving into the fast lane by installing Ethernet, we give the lowdown on this speedy networking standard in our 10BASE-T-hubs lab report. To see whether you need something a little more elaborate than PrintMonitor to solve your network-printer bottlenecks, check out the lab report on print servers. And if you're trying to cope with transferring files from Macs to PCs and back again, look at Don Crabb's article on the new crop of multiplatform applications and a few other solutions. Finally, in case you need a little help speaking the language of networking, we've included a glossary of the terms you need to know.



Entire contents © 1992 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company

Great Moments

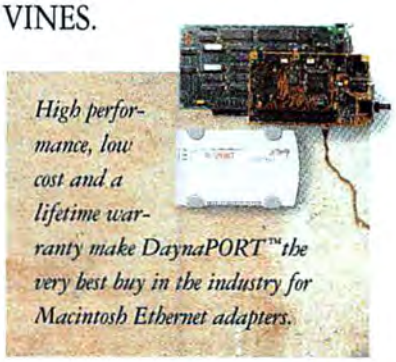
Since the day the Mac was created, Dayna has been inventing remarkable ways to forge Macintosh connectivity links. Computer to computer. People to people. We're known around the world as the company that brought MS-DOS compatibility to the Mac with DaynaFILE™ and DOS Mounter.™ And our encore was to help Novell design Macintosh support for NetWare. That was in the beginning.



Installing Ethernet over twisted-pair wiring has never been easier, thanks to the DaynaSTAR™ line of 10BASE-T hubs.

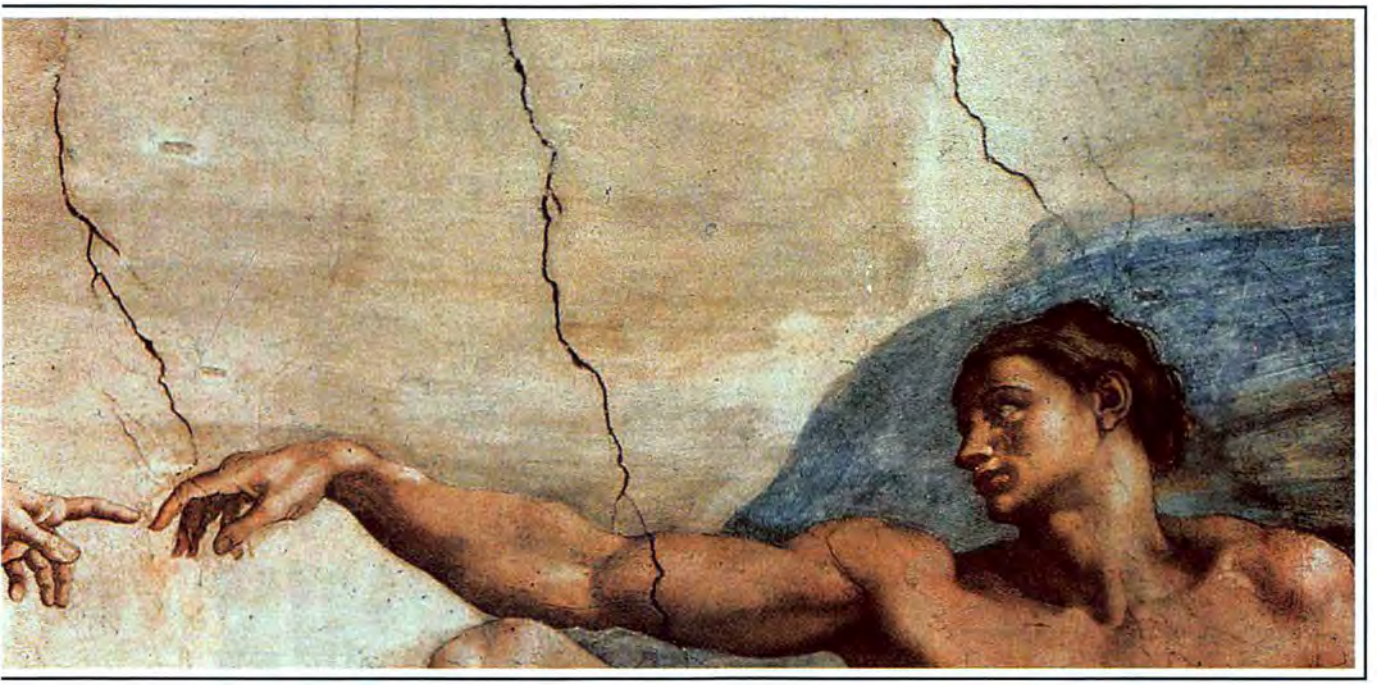
Lately, we've been busy creating the industry's broadest range of Ethernet products for AppleTalk local area networks. From network interface cards, to hubs, to bridges, our products provide easy Ethernet access for every Macintosh model ever made, as well as for LocalTalk printers and other devices. They support all cable types, from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T and the Apple Ethernet Cable System. And they work with all popular software, including AppleShare, NetWare, TOPS, DECnet and VINES.

Dayna is no newcomer to Ethernet networks. We were the first to develop a low



High performance, low cost and a lifetime warranty make DaynaPORT™ the very best buy in the industry for Macintosh Ethernet adapters.

DaynaSTAR MiniHub, DaynaFILE, DOS Mounter, DaynaPORT and EtherPrint are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992 Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 South Main, 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144. FAX: (801) 359-9135.



In Connectivity.

cost, easy-to-use solution that puts LocalTalk printers on Ethernet. Dayna designed the very first Ethernet cards for the Macintosh LC and IIsi. And we set a new standard in affordability for 10BASE-T networks with our hubs. So while we can't claim we invented Ethernet for the Macintosh, we have certainly had a finger in making the technology better, easier, and more affordable then ever before.

It's the kind of thing you've come to expect from the connectivity experts at Dayna.

And if getting high-quality, reliable Ethernet products is your top priority, then customer satisfaction is ours. All our products are American made using premium components from National Semiconductor, backed by unlimited free support and a lifetime warranty.

So take a moment and call us now at *801-531-0600 ext. 351.* Because when you're networking Macs with Ethernet, your very first connection needs to be with Dayna.

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

Macintosh Consultants Network℠
800 729 4MCN

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Network News

The Mac has always been a networking trendsetter, and the best is yet to come. Here's what Apple plans for connectivity and networking on the Mac — and on other platforms.

BY HENRY BORTMAN

Networks have been around for a while (see the "Brief History of Mac Networks" sidebar), but the '90s promises to be the decade in which they become pervasive: We'll be able to get connected to our networks wherever we are, more easily than ever before, and certainly much more quickly.

So where are networks really headed? For starters, they really are getting faster. Although Macintoshes straight out of the box are orders of magnitude more network-capable than comparable stock DOS or Windows machines, the LocalTalk-network hardware built in to Macs is slow. Networks move data, and new capabilities such as sound, full-color graphics, and video use lots of data — much more than LocalTalk is able to handle.

Because LocalTalk can't handle the traffic, people are moving to networks that can — networks such as Ethernet and token ring. The most widely installed high-bandwidth network for Macs is Ethernet, popular in government institutions, large corporations, and universities. Until recently, if you wanted to connect a Mac to Ethernet, you had to buy an add-on interface card. This is still true for most Macs, although Ethernet is now built in to Quadras. And until recently, adding Ethernet capability to your Mac was an expensive proposition: Only two years ago, an Ethernet card could cost you $500 or $600. Now they can be had from companies such as Sonic Systems, Asanté, and Dayna at street prices as low as $150 a pop. "10BASE-T Hubs: Stars on the Ethernet Horizon," elsewhere in this Buyer's Guide, takes a look at 10BASE-T hubs, one of the elements of Ethernet networks you're likely to need if you plan to make the switch from LocalTalk.

If you're looking for even greater bandwidth than this — and companies with extensive networks of users all trying to move large amounts of data are always looking for greater bandwidth — the hot new thing is FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface). FDDI has a bandwidth of 100

ILLUSTRATION: TIM CARROLL

megabits per second, ten times that of Ethernet. It also allows much longer cable runs than Ethernet does, and because it typically runs over optical fiber, which doesn't radiate electromagnetic energy, it's more secure from electronic eavesdropping than copper-wire-based networks are. In August, Codenoll introduced the first FDDI products for Mac IIs and Quadras, with price tags of $4,000 to $6,000 each. Because they cost so much, you're unlikely to rush out and install them in thousands of Macs tomorrow — particularly because you'll likely have to recable your network with optical fiber to take advantage of FDDI — but within a few years, LocalTalk may well be a museum piece, Ethernet the standard, and FDDI down in price to less than $1,000 per node.

Airborne Networking

Another trend in network connections is wireless. Now that Apple has portable Macs — the PowerBooks — *really* light enough to carry around with you, new problems arise — namely, how do you stay connected when you're on the move? One way is through infrared transmission. LocalTalk infrared connections for Macs were available for quite some time from Photonics — its PhotoLink infrared transceivers let you create wireless network connections among groups of Macs hundreds of feet apart. You connected as many as four Macs in each PhotoLink unit, using standard LocalTalk wiring, but the connections *between* transceiver units were made with light waves. Photonics discontinued PhotoLink earlier this year, but that's not the end of the infrared story.

Apple has already said that its forthcoming Newton hand-held computers will have infrared networking capability, which eventually will be even more flexible than PhotoLink ever was (for more on the Newton, see "Newton's World," August '92, page 45). Because each computer will have an infrared transceiver built in to it, a group of users will be able to walk into a room and instantly establish a network connection for exchanging schedule, address-book, and other data. And although neither Photonics nor Apple is talking, the day is probably not far off when similar capabilities will be available for PowerBooks and even for desktop Macs.

Add cellular modems to the up-and-coming list too. Motorola's ARDIS system lets mobile computer users in hundreds of cities and towns throughout the U.S. be both mobile *and* online with their portable computers. With the Mac-compatible system, users pay a fee based on the volume of

For More Information . . .

MacUser aims to keep you informed about changing technology and new products as well as provide solutions for managing your network. The following articles have been selected from our recent coverage:

Network Setup and Management

"Probing for Problems," September '92, page 235 — A review of upgrades to the major packet-analysis programs available.

"Tools of the Trade," February '92, page 233 — A comparison of traffic and protocol analyzers plus a look at some new products designed for router management and network mapping.

"Networking the World," January '92, page 171 — An evaluation of the ways to set up wide-area networks, including a comparison of the cost of each.

"Making the Switch," December '91, page 207 — LocalSwitch is reviewed as a low-cost alternative to Ethernet. We examine printing, file-sharing, upload, and download times.

"Maximum Mac Management," October '91, page 183 — A comparison of four network-management programs, evaluating such features as database management, data analysis, and speed.

"Instant Ethernet: 10BASE-T," September '91, page 174 — A look at 29 ways to enhance your network's speed and performance with 10BASE-T.

"Mac, DOS, and VAX File Servers," June '91, page 134 — An examination of eight file-server software-and-hardware systems. Also included are suggestions for optimizing server performance and a description of how file servers work.

"Fast, Full-Featured Fax Modems," May '91, page 104 — A review of six high-speed fax modems. Also presented are warranty terms and conditions.

"Building a Better Network with EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk Routers," April '91, page 156 — An evaluation of six hardware routers and two software routers. Also included are a network glossary and an illustration of a typical internet.

Connectivity

"VITAL Points the Way," August '92, page 201 — An introduction to VITAL, Apple's model for creating data-sharing applications on multiplatform networks.

"Opening the X Window," June '92, page 205 — The differences between the Mac world and the X world and a few suggestions on linking the two.

"Parlez-Vous UNIX?" May '92, page 195 — Three alternatives for getting your Mac to communicate with a UNIX machine.

"The Global Network: E-Mail Gateways," April '92, page 142 — A look at two E-mail gateways for a global network. Also included are a directory of gateway products and a diagram of how E-mail gateways work.

"Dialing for Data," April '92, page 187 — How to communicate with your Mac from a distance. Security features are also discussed.

"On Beyond E-Mail," March '92, page 191 — Our first peek at Apple's Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) and how it will help you.

"The Client/Server Revolution," November '91, page 185 — The advantages and costs of mainframe, client/server, and file-server-based databases.

"The Mac-to-Mini Connection," May '91, page 213 — An evaluation of the different ways of connecting Macs to IBM minicomputers, including reviews of the converters and boards needed for making this connection.

— Amanda B. Michael

usage and the services accessed.

As cellular data-modem technologies advance, the distinction between telecommunications and networking will blur. Networking will no longer imply physical cable connections, and telecommunications will no longer imply limited data-access capabilities.

And Now a Message

Unfortunately, one of the most common network services, electronic mail, hasn't yet found its way into the Mac's operating system. Although there are several strong alternatives for E-mail on the Mac — CE Software's QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and cc:Mail's cc:Mail — the absence of E-mail capability in the Mac OS has limited the extent of E-mail's use.

That's about to change. Some time in the first half of 1993 (if things go according to plan), Apple will release its Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) as an extension to System 7 (for more on OCE, see "On Beyond E-Mail," March '92, page 191). OCE will have several components. The most popular services will undoubtedly be its directory and messaging capabilities. Users of Macs with OCE installed in their system will have two new icons on their desktops: a directory and a mailbox.

The directory will provide an alternative to the Chooser for accessing networked printers, fax modems, and file servers. Apple will provide a simple letter application that will let users address simple text messages, with the option of enclosing files, to other users simply by selecting their names from the directory. If the recipients are Mac users who also have OCE installed, the messages will show up in a mailbox on their machines.

But you won't be restricted to sending messages to or receiving them from other OCE users. OCE will also be able to route messages to non-OCE users on the same network, to users of other types of computer mail systems on remote networks, and even to destinations on on-line services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. OCE will know when it needs to make a phone call to connect to a remote message system in order to get your mail delivered. If the intended recipient's machine is not available when you send the message, your Mac will know to keep trying until it can get through or to send the message to a third or fourth machine that can store the message temporarily until it can forward it to its final destination.

This may seem like a lot of power for simple mail messages. But OCE won't be limited to sending messages from Apple's basic letter application. Third-party developers that implement support for OCE — and most software vendors will probably elect to support it — will let users send documents to other users directly from within those applications. You'll be able to send any open document as a message, as easily as picking Send from the File menu. You'll be able to send forms, graphics, and even voice mail this way. And it will all show up in a single mailbox on the desktop. OCE may well make the routing of electronic documents as easy as the routing of paper documents is today and may help usher in the paperless office.

OCE will provide security features

A Brief History of Mac Networks

The Mac's built-in networking capabilities have come a long way in the past eight years. Here are the highlights:

1984 — the printer port. It was actually a LocalTalk interface. Unfortunately, there weren't any networkable printers — or networkable anything else.

1985 — the LaserWriter. The LaserWriter was remarkable because it was a (relatively) inexpensive high-resolution printer capable of producing near-typeset-quality type and attractive graphics *and* it had a built-in LocalTalk interface. So merely by stringing together a few inexpensive wires and connectors, you could share the printer among several Mac users.

Groups of Macs sharing LaserWriters comprised the first AppleTalk networks. To select a printer, all users had to do was go to the Chooser, click on the LaserWriter icon, and then click on the name of a printer. This was unheard of — no networking system had ever before provided the ability to select a printer by name.

1987 — AppleShare. Apple's Mac-based file-server software made the sharing of files as easy as LaserWriters made the sharing of printers. Files saved on drives attached to a file-server Mac could be accessed by multiple users on an AppleTalk network through the Chooser. Once the volumes had been mounted, users could open, copy, save, and delete files on shared volumes by pointing and clicking, although access to folders on shared volumes could be limited to authorized users with the proper password.

AppleShare support in the form of AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol) has become a standard option for all the most popular network operating systems. This has made it possible for Mac users to easily access files on PCs via Novell NetWare, Banyan VINES, and Microsoft LAN Manager Server for the Macintosh; on Digital's VAXes via PathWorks, AlisaShare, and PacerShare; and on a variety of UNIX platforms via IPT's uShare or gateways such as Cayman's GatorShare.

1991 — File Sharing. System 7 brought distributed AFP file serving to users' desktops. Users still clicked on the AppleShare icon in the Chooser to mount a shared volume from another user's computer, but now all users could turn their Mac into a mini file server. Don't try this with Windows.

1991 — AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA). Bundled with PowerBooks and sold separately to desktop-machine users, ARA provided users with a simple and standard way to dial in to an AppleTalk network and access its printer, file, mail, and other shared services.

It's About Speed. It's About Resolution.

Accel-a-Writer 8000 *Accel-a-Writer 4000*

It's About Time.

Finally. You have a choice. High resolution, PostScript® compatible printers that deliver speed and flexibility like you've never seen.

It's about Speed. Both printers provide 8 MB RAM (expandable to 16 MB), an AMD 29000 RISC processor and Xante's *Advanced Memory Management* to break through the bottlenecks typically found on PostScript printers.

It's about Resolution. There is no substitute for true 600 x 600 dpi.. Both printers provide high quality, consistent output without the side effects of artificial smoothing. Your scanned and other gray scale images will dramatically improve with Xante's *Advanced Gray Scale Technology*–you'll get 850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales.

It's about Flexibility. In addition to the standard 35 fonts, Xante's *Virtual Disk Technology* enables you to load and reload up to 30 of your download fonts permanently on the printer. If you need to store more than 30 fonts, you can attach a disk to the SCSI interface.

Quality Assurance Guarantee

It's about Peace of Mind. Xante's *Quality Assurance Guarantee* protects your investment. If within 30 days of purchase you are not completely satisfied, you can return it and be fully refunded. You are also provided with a one year warranty on all parts and labor.

It's about Value. The *Accel-a-Writer 4000* and *Accel-a-Writer 8000* are amazingly affordable. And you can further reduce the cost by sharing among Mac® and PC users with simultaneously active Serial, Parallel, and AppleTalk® interfaces.

It's about Time. Finally. Everything you need in a printer, at a price you can afford, and with the purchase protection you deserve. Compare our printers to any other printer and we think you'll agree.

	Accel-a-Writer 8000	Accel-a-Writer 4000	Apple® IIG
True 600x600 dpi	✓	✓	
Gray Scale 850x850 dpi	✓	✓	
Virtual Disk Technology	✓	✓	
RISC Processor	✓	✓	
Pages Per Minute	8	4	8
Standard RAM	8 MB	8 MB	5 MB

Upgrade controllers are available to give full Accel-a-Writer functionality to LaserJet® & LaserWriter® printers.

1-800-926-8839

Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE

Innovations In Output

© 1992 XANTE Corporation. XANTE *Accel-a-Writer* is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel: 205-476-8189.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

that third-party software developers will be able to incorporate into their products. Digital signatures will let you verify the sender and the integrity of the contents of documents. Using a private encryption key, you'll be able to send a document to another user who, using the public decryption key you've provided, will be able to verify that you're the sender of the document and that its contents have not been intentionally tampered with or inadvertently altered during transmission. These authentication services and what Apple calls document "privacy" will make it possible to send documents whose contents are encrypted as well.

Crossing Platforms

One interesting aspect of OCE is that Apple is seriously considering licensing it for incorporation into or as extensions to non-Mac operating systems. After years of keeping its operating-system technology proprietary, Apple is beginning to see the possibility of gaining market share not necessarily by selling only Macs but rather by selling system-software technology as well. It's not difficult to imagine that OCE will be more effective if it is available on PCs and UNIX workstations than if it remains within the sole domain of Macs.

This is but one type of cross-platform cooperation. Apple recently (finally!) released Macintosh PC Exchange, software that lets users insert a DOS-formatted 3.5-inch disk into a Mac floppy drive and have an icon representing the disk appear on the Mac desktop. Apple has also announced plans for a standard document format and for a Translation Manager as part of a future operating system. The Translation Manager will automatically translate the contents of a file created by another user with an application you don't own into a format that can be read by an application you do own.

Several products that perform a similar function, such as DataViz's MacLinkPlus, are available today. And quite a few applications, such as Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and PageMaker, offer file-contents formats that can go back and forth between Macintosh and Windows platforms, causing users only minor problems (for more on cross-platform applications, see "Double Features: Working with Macs and PCs," elsewhere in this Buyer's Guide). Apple has even announced that it will soon offer a software-development environment capable of producing Macintosh and Windows applications.

These capabilities may seem a bit far afield in a discussion of networking, but it is precisely the proliferation of networked computers, in particular the increase in the number of sites at which Macs and PCs coexist on the same networks, that is driving software developers to address cross-platform-compatibility issues. As data-communications connectivity becomes pervasive, users, regardless of their physical location, will need to think less and less about how they are connected and will be able to think more about the data they are communicating. Networks are merely a means to an end, and that end is the dissemination of information. Tomorrow's networks will be heterogeneous: As Apple has realized, the Mac's continued success will depend largely on how successfully — and how easily — it can integrate and interoperate with other computers.

Henry Bortman is *MacUser*'s technical director.

How to Network

How do you stay completely informed about every aspect of networking? The best source is smart friends — the fastest and most thorough way of learning about networking. You can start by inquiring at local user groups to see if they have networking special-interest groups. To find the Mac user group nearest you, call Apple's toll-free hot line at 800-538-9696, extension 500, or check with your local Apple dealer.

If you don't know any networking experts in your area, go on-line. For those who have access to the Internet (the worldwide TCP/IP-based internetwork), the "newsgroup" comp.protocols.appletalk is an excellent forum to look in for answers to Mac networking questions. On CompuServe, the Macintosh Communications Forum — a.k.a. MacComm — also has a lively networking section. The AppleTalk Network Managers Association (ANMA on America Online or anma@aol.com on the Internet) is rapidly expanding throughout the U.S.

If you'd prefer to read up on networking, start with the AppleTalk-networking books from Addison-Wesley (617-944-3700). The series spans a range of complexity, from *Understanding Computer Networks*, which is aimed at beginners, to *Planning and Managing Computer Networks* and *Inside AppleTalk*, second edition, for anyone who needs detailed knowledge of all the AppleTalk protocols.

The only Mac-specific networking magazine is *Connections*, published by Winehouse Computing (800-798-2928 or 408-354-2500). You should also read the Gateways section of *MacWEEK* magazine (609-461-2100). For information about non-AppleTalk networking, try *Communications Week* (516-562-5000) or *Network World* (508-620-7760).

Mactivity, the annual Macintosh connectivity conference, is well worth attending, both for the sessions and to meet lots of networking professionals. Now heading into its third year, Mactivity is conducted by Winehouse Computing (800-798-2928 or 408-354-2500).

— Stephan Somogyi

There Are Better Things To Do With Your Old LaserWriter

Turn It Into A Lightning Fast, 600 dpi SuperPrinter.

Does it seem like your old LaserWriter® has lost its usefulness as the state-of-the-art laser printer you originally purchased it for? Don't let your current investment go to waste!

Upgrade with the *Accel-a-Writer* and bring new industry leading technology to your old Apple® LaserWriter or HP® LaserJet®. Print speedy, high resolution graphics without the expense of buying a brand new printer!

True 600 x 600 dpi Text and Line Art. Produce near-typeset quality output that is clearly suitable for camera-ready reproduction.

850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales. Now you can print smooth and detailed gray scale images. For example, you will now receive 197 levels of gray at an equivalent 60 line screen instead of the 25 available at 300 dpi.

Permanent Font Storage. In addition to the 35 resident fonts, Xante's own *Virtual Disk Technology* allows you to permanently store up to 30 more download fonts directly on the controller. You will also be able to change the fonts stored depending upon specific job requirements. For those of you who want to store more than 30 fonts, the *Accel-a-Writer* also includes a SCSI port for an external hard drive.

Lightning Fast Speed. Print your documents up to 12 times faster with the *Accel-a-Writer's* AMD 29000 RISC processor. *Advanced Memory Management* and *Dual Page Processing* will also speed up your printing by allowing one page to be built while another is being printed.

Simultaneous Mac®/PC Printing. *ISI* (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing) allows you to print from Macintosh® and PC/compatibles at the same time, without having to use manual switches or software commands.

Quality Assurance Guarantee

Quality Assurance Guarantee. Xante offers a full, unconditional 30 day money back guarantee along with a 2 year warranty! Put your old LaserWriter to use–as a lightning fast, 600 x 600 dpi SuperPrinter today.

	Accel-a-Writer	Apple LaserWriters	HP LaserJets
PostScript® Compatible	✓	✓	
True 600x600 dpi	✓		
850x850 dpi Equivalent Gray Scale	✓		
Virtual Disk Technology	✓		
RISC Processor	✓	✓ NTR	✓ IIIsi
Standard 6MB RAM	✓		
Simultaneous Interfacing (AppleTalk®, serial, parallel)	✓		

Ask About The *Accel-a-Writer 8000* Laser Printer!

1-800-926-8839

Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE

Innovations In Output

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

© 1992 XANTE Corporation. XANTE *Accel-a-Writer* is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders XANTE Corporation: 2559 Enogene St., Mobile, AL 36606. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189

Double Features:

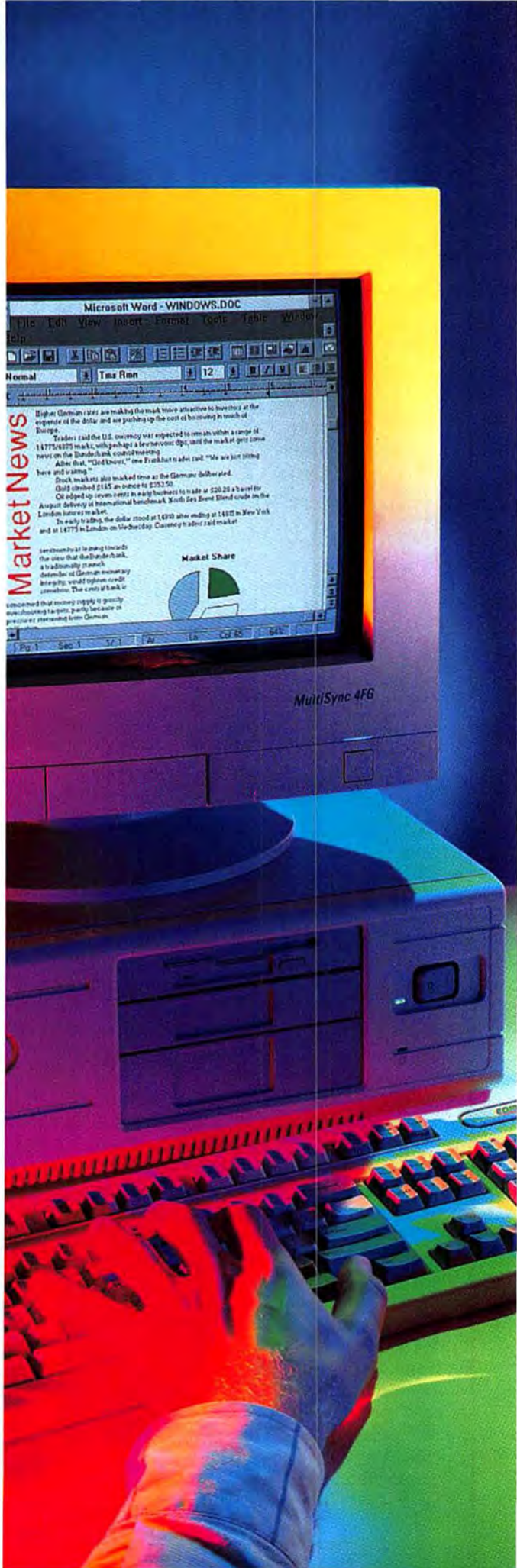
Working with Macs and PCs

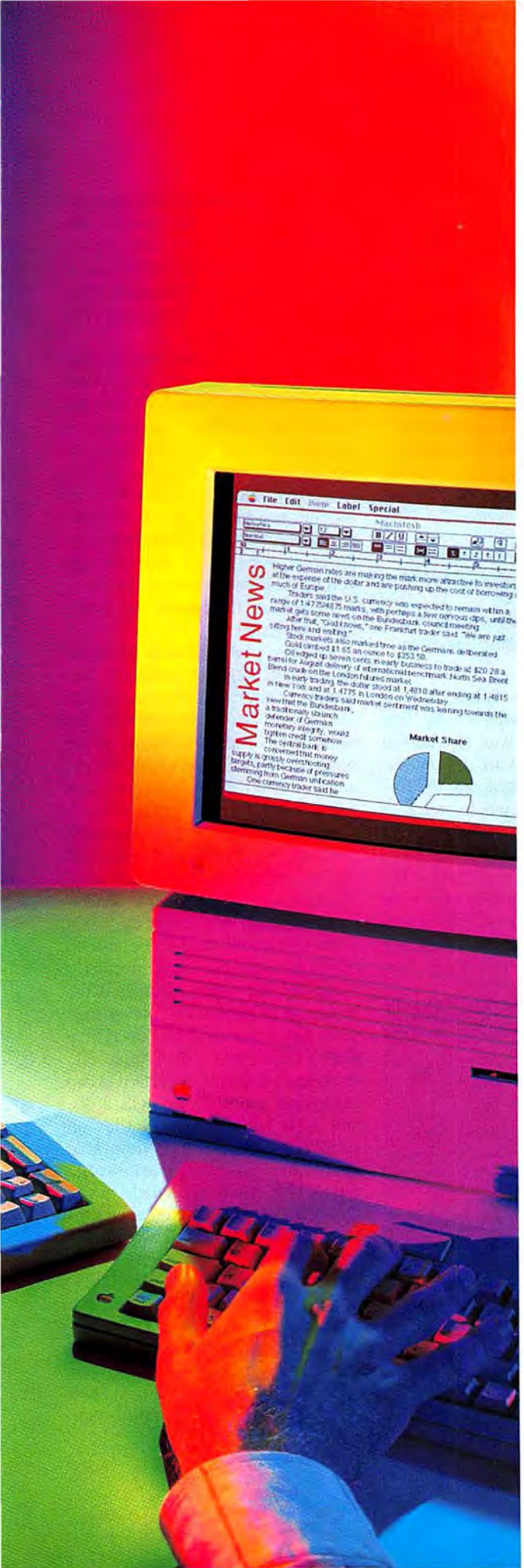
With Macs and PCs side by side in the same office, how can users get work done without worrying about which computer they're using? Here are three key strategies for trouble-free sharing of files and applications.

BY DON CRABB

In a perfect world, we'd never have to worry about computing compatibility — all computers would run all applications and read all data files. Sadly, we are far from such a computing nirvana today. Instead, Mac users who want to thrive in an environment that includes PCs running DOS and Windows must learn to deal with interoperability issues.

For my part, I use and manage a heterogeneous network that consists of a LAN (local-area network) backbone running Ethernet, TCP/IP, DECNet, EtherTalk, and related protocols; that whole network connects to networks in adjacent buildings. Plugged in to this network are Macintoshes, PCs, and UNIX workstations as well as bigger iron. Like anyone working with this sort of network, I've spent plenty of time trying to share documents easily among Macs, PCs running DOS, and PCs running Windows.





There are several ways to achieve more-or-less transparent file sharing; I'm going to focus on the three I trust most: multiplatform applications, file-format-translation software, and running DOS on Macs.

Goal: You want to limit the number of applications that create files on your network, streamline training and tech support, and make sure you can interchange files across the network with minimal loss of data and format changes.

Strategy: Invest in multiplatform applications.

A multiplatform application is a program that has separate versions that run under different operating systems. For this discussion, that means applications that come in versions for the Mac, for PCs running DOS, and for PCs running Windows. Some applications — WordPerfect, for example — also come in versions for platforms such as UNIX machines and Sun workstations. No vendor yet sells software that automatically configures itself to run on whatever operating system it finds, although you can expect this capability sometime this decade. Adobe, Aldus, Claris, Corel Systems, DeltaPoint, Lotus, Macromedia, Microsoft, Quark, Symantec, WordPerfect, and others have either already released multiplatform products or are planning to do so soon.

Theoretically, the beauty of multiplatform applications is that they use the same file type for different platforms. So if your LAN includes Macs as well as PCs and you need to exchange word-processing, spreadsheet, database, or graphics files without losing data or formatting, you'll be able to do so by running the same application on all platforms. Both the Windows and Mac versions of Excel, for example, use exactly the same core code, which Microsoft has simply optimized for each platform. The only differences are those that arise because of the operating systems' differences.

In the real world, however, some multiplatform applications still create different file types that don't exactly match across platforms, even though they sometimes have the same file-type name. Lotus 1-2-3, for example, uses different file formats for its Mac and Windows versions, although you can save documents created in one version in the format used by the other version.

What's more, features found on one platform's version may not be found on another. For example, the Windows version of WordPerfect can create tables, but the Mac

PHOTOGRAPHY: ROSEMARY WILTON

version can't; some graphics formats in the PC version of PageMaker can't be translated by the Mac; and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows has a multivariable solver capability, but the Mac version has only a single-variable capability.

In other words, although multiplatform applications can sometimes offer the easiest way to exchange files, you may have to experiment to learn how best to retain most of your documents' essential elements (see Figure 1). Check your application's documentation to see if it offers guidelines for exchanging files among platforms. Microsoft Word, for example, includes an extremely helpful file (look for convinfo.doc in the Windows version, Conversion Information in the Mac version) that explains which elements don't translate from one platform to another. Unfortunately, this valuable document — which can save a lot of headaches — goes virtually unnoticed by a lot of users.

Multiplatform applications offer the advantage of easier training and tech support. If you choose one program (such as Microsoft Word) for each type of task (such as word processing), you may be able to reduce training time, because you're essentially offering the same software to Mac and PC users. This is especially true for Mac and Windows products: Due to similarities in the Mac's Finder and Windows' graphical user interface, multiplatform applications running in these environments not only share files easily but they also tend to look and work similarly.

Despite their advantages, multiplatform applications aren't always the best choice. If all you want is easy data exchange, switching to a multiplatform application may mean giving up important features or abilities. To make sure you get the features you're looking for, see the "Buying the Best" sidebar.

Goal: You want to exchange files, using the applications you already have.
Strategy: Standardize file formats and use file-translation software.

You don't have to replace all your software just to get multiplatform flexibility. Instead, you can standardize your file formats and use file-translation software. Standardizing the format for the files you will interchange over your network is most practical when you don't have a lot of people using many different applications. For example, you might pick Word as your word-processing format, ASCII tab-delimited as your database format, and WKS for spreadsheets. When you standardize the data-interchange file types, you reduce the need for file translation. Make sure everyone on your network saves shared files in an acceptable format. (Standardizing file types is a good idea even on LANs that have only Macs.)

The biggest problem with the file-standardization approach is that even when two applications are using the "same" file type, there is no guarantee that the file type is really identical. Because no standardization committees force vendors to create identical formats, you can end up with compatibility problems. You should test the different versions of any software you're interested in before you buy it, to make sure the formats are really interchangeable.

Another problem with trying to standardize your file formats is file-format proliferation. Dozens of formats are available on the Mac and even more on the PC. Some of the spreadsheet formats available, for example, are WKS, originated in Lotus 1-2-3; WK1, originated in Lotus 1-2-3 and Quattro Pro; SYLK, originated in Multiplan, Quattro, and Excel; and DIF, originated in several programs. Even if you've decided that all spreadsheet files will be saved in the WKS format, you still need to be able to read files created in another format.

Apple successfully addressed the basics of DOS/Mac file interchange several years ago with its SuperDrive floppy drives and AFE (Apple File Exchange) software. SuperDrives can read from and write to DOS disks, and AFE lets you access files on DOS disks and use them from Mac applications that can handle those file types. AFE's built-in strengths are its DCA/RFT (Document Content Architecture/Revisable Form Text) translators and its XTND translators, which let software developers build file-access routines into their software so it can read and write multiple file formats without intermediate translation steps.

If you want to actually mount DOS disks on your desktop rather than

Buying the Best

Just because an application is available for different platforms doesn't necessarily mean that file exchange among those platforms will be trouble-free. Here are some buying guidelines to consider when you're in the market for multiplatform applications:

- Look for products that use the same file format. Not having to use the Save As command makes file exchange a lot easier.
- Choose products that have standardized key commands, menu choices, and so on across platforms, where applicable. Lotus 1-2-3, for example, includes a Classic menu, which lets Mac and Windows users who are more familiar with the DOS version of Lotus access a menu of DOS commands by pressing the slash key.
- Before you buy, make sure that frequently used functions are available in all versions.
- Test the applications you're interested in on your network. See how easy it is for users to share typical files and whether all data is retained. You'll probably have to do some minor tweaking to keep formats identical.
- Check to see if the publisher's tech-support service offers troubleshooting assistance for file sharing.
- Because different operating systems treat technologies such as sound, graphics, fonts, and color differently, the application you buy should be able to reconcile these differences so that you don't have to. Some things that look good on the Mac (line wraps, for example) look bad on Windows.

Figure 1: Easy Crossing

No matter how well designed a cross-platform application is, documents are not going to translate from Mac to PC and back again and still look identical — without a lot of fussing on your part, that is. The more sophisticated your document, the more likely it is you'll have to tweak elements such as headers, footers, tables, and line spacing to keep the Mac and the PC versions looking the same. Here are some things you may have to watch for if you translate between Microsoft Word for the Mac and for Windows. For more information, see *Marianne Carroll's Super Desktop Documents* (New York: Brady, 1992).

Fonts
One of the biggest problems with converting a Word document from one platform to another is that each platform uses different printer fonts (Geneva on the Mac is called Arial on the PC, Courier on the Mac is called Courier New on the PC, and so on). You can ease the conversion by creating a font-mapping file, which tells the printer which fonts to substitute for which (the fonts won't necessarily match each other, however). This isn't hard to do: A template is included in the File Conversion file, which you can find in the Word 5 folder.

Fractional Widths
Because kerning in Word is slightly different in the Mac and Windows versions, the only way to preserve line breaks and pagination when you convert a Mac document to Windows is to turn off fractional widths (choose Page Setup from the File menu) on the Mac. Note, however, that when you print from the Mac with fractional widths turned off, you may sacrifice correct spacing in headers and footers that include text and automatic page numbering.

Rotated Text
Rotated text created on the Mac is converted into a bit-mapped graphic in Windows, so you can no longer edit the text.

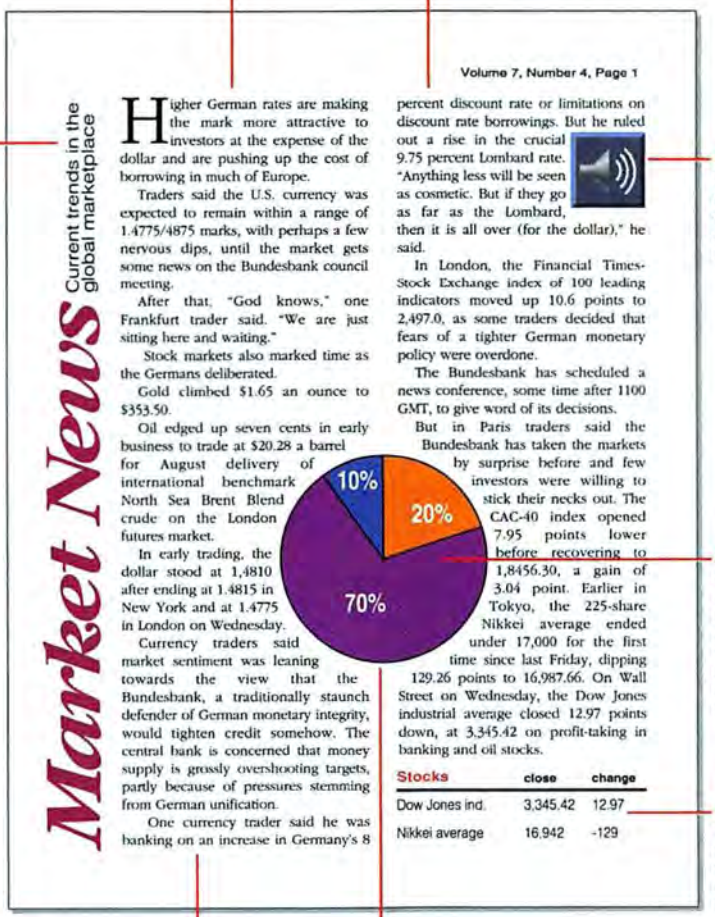
Sound Annotations
If you add sound notes to your Word 5 document on the Mac, all you'll get on the Windows side is a bit-mapped speaker icon.

Colors
Color mapping is not identical between the two platforms. As a result, if you're converting a Windows document into one that can be read by the Mac, dark colors may translate as black.

Vertical-Line Tabs
These tabs — which some people use in the ruler to create tables — don't convert to Windows from the Mac version of Word.

Line Spacing
The Auto setting for line spacing (choose Paragraph from the Format menu) is slightly different in the Mac and Windows versions of Word. To avoid problems, don't use the Auto setting; instead, use a point size that is approximately 20 percent larger than the font size.

Object Linking and Embedding
If you *embed* a spreadsheet or graph in a Word document on the Mac, it will be translated into Windows intact. However, if you *link* a spreadsheet or chart to the document, when you port the information to Windows, you'll have to reestablish the link so that the data is updated correctly.



Volume 7, Number 4, Page 1

Market News
Current trends in the global marketplace

Higher German rates are making the mark more attractive to investors at the expense of the dollar and are pushing up the cost of borrowing in much of Europe.

Traders said the U.S. currency was expected to remain within a range of 1.4775/4875 marks, with perhaps a few nervous dips, until the market gets some news on the Bundesbank council meeting.

After that, "God knows," one Frankfurt trader said. "We are just sitting here and waiting."

Stock markets also marked time as the Germans deliberated.

Gold climbed $1.65 an ounce to $353.50.

Oil edged up seven cents in early business to trade at $20.28 a barrel for August delivery of international benchmark North Sea Brent Blend crude on the London futures market.

In early trading, the dollar stood at 1.4810 after ending at 1.4815 in New York and at 1.4775 in London on Wednesday.

Currency traders said market sentiment was leaning towards the view that the Bundesbank, a traditionally staunch defender of German monetary integrity, would tighten credit somehow. The central bank is concerned that money supply is grossly overshooting targets, partly because of pressures stemming from German unification.

One currency trader said he was banking on an increase in Germany's 8 percent discount rate or limitations on discount rate borrowings. But he ruled out a rise in the crucial 9.75 percent Lombard rate. "Anything less will be seen as cosmetic. But if they go as far as the Lombard, then it is all over (for the dollar)," he said.

In London, the Financial Times-Stock Exchange index of 100 leading indicators moved up 10.6 points to 2,497.0, as some traders decided that fears of a tighter German monetary policy were overdone.

The Bundesbank has scheduled a news conference, some time after 1100 GMT, to give word of its decisions.

But in Paris traders said the Bundesbank has taken the markets by surprise before and few investors were willing to stick their necks out. The CAC-40 index opened 7.95 points lower before recovering to 1,8456.30, a gain of 3.04 point. Earlier in Tokyo, the 225-share Nikkei average ended under 17,000 for the first time since last Friday, dipping 129.26 points to 16,987.66. On Wall Street on Wednesday, the Dow Jones industrial average closed 12.97 points down, at 3,345.42 on profit-taking in banking and oil stocks.

Stocks	close	change
Dow Jones ind.	3,345.42	12.97
Nikkei average	16,942	-129

going through the unintuitive AFE dialog box, you can use Insignia's AccessPC, Apple's Macintosh PC Exchange, or Dayna's DOS Mounter.

Some Mac applications include the XTND translation technology. A greater variety of file translators is available in products such as Software Bridge/Mac ($159), from Argosy, which can translate more than 30 Mac and PC word-processing programs and includes MountPC for mounting DOS disks on Macs; MacLinkPlus ($169), from DataViz, which contains more than 400 word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics translators as well as Dayna's DOS Mounter software; and LapLink Mac ($149.95), from Traveling Software, which includes 13 word-processing translators from Mastersoft.

Another problem with file-format translation is that you can lose data and formatting. The more complex the translation, the more likely this is to occur. You're likely to lose such elements as headers and footers, embedded graphics, and special features such as outlining and paragraph numbering. To see just what, if anything, has been lost, you need to compare the original file in the original software to the translated file opened by the new software. Word-processing files usually translate most cleanly, and database files come in second. Spreadsheet files are trickier, especially if they contain macros or complex formulas.

Goal: You want to easily access data created with a PC application that doesn't exist for the Macintosh.
Strategy: Run DOS on your Mac.

You have three options for running DOS in a window on your Mac: using Argosy's RunPC, which connects a PC to your Mac and gives you a DOS window; using Insignia's SoftPC or SoftAT, which offer true software emulation of DOS running directly on your Macintosh; or adding a NuBus DOS 386 coprocessor board, such as those available from Orange Micro for around $2,000.

SoftPC and SoftAT are easy to use and inexpensive, but they're too slow to be practical for running Windows. Argosy's RunPC is inexpensive too, and it can operate on a network. Although faster than SoftPC, RunPC is also too slow to run Windows well. If you want speed and the ability to run Windows on your Mac, the Orange Micro board is the only real solution, but it's much more expensive than the other choices.

Multiplatform Applications: Where to Get Them

Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94039
800-833-6687
415-961-4400
415-961-3769 (fax)
Illustrator 3.2, $595 for Mac, $495 for Windows
Streamline, $195 for Mac, $195 for Windows

Aldus Corp.
411 First Avenue S.
Seattle, WA 98104
800-333-2538
206-628-2320
206-343-4240 (fax)
FreeHand 3.1, $595 for Mac, $595 for Windows
PageMaker 4.2a, $795 for Mac, $795 for Windows

Blyth Software
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
Suite 300
Foster City, CA 94404
800-843-8615
415-571-0222
Omnis Seven, $1,250 for Mac, $1,250 for Windows

Caere Corp.
100 Cooper Street
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800-535-7226
408-395-7000
408-354-2743 (fax)
OmniPage Professional, $995 for Mac, $995 for DOS

Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052
408-727-8227
408-987-7440 (fax)
FileMaker Pro 1.0v2, $299 for Mac, $399 for Windows

DeltaPoint, Inc.
2 Harris Court
Suite B-1
Monterey, CA 93940
800-367-4334
408-648-4000
408-648-4020 (fax)
DeltaGraph Professional 2.0, $149 for Mac, $495 for Windows

Fifth Generation Systems
10049 N. Reiger Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
800-873-4384
504-291-7221
504-295-3268 (fax)
Fastback Plus, $189 for Mac, $189 for DOS, $189 for Windows

Fox Software
134 W. Fifth Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
800-227-4679
419-874-0162
FoxBASE+/DOS, $795
FoxBASE+/Mac, $495

Informix
16011 College Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
800-438-7627
913-599-7100
WingZ 1.1, $399 for Mac, $499 for DOS

Intuit, Inc.
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
800-624-8742
415-322-0573 (fax)
Quicken, $69.95 for Mac, $69.95 for DOS, $69.95 for Windows

XTND and Other Trends

Apple promises to make file-translation more transparent as it moves to incorporate XTND technology, which it acquired from Claris, into system software. Apple's developers' kit is expected to be an enhanced version of Claris'.

Apple is trying to make it easier for developers to create their software for the Macintosh and for Windows simultaneously. It's working on a new multiplatform application-development language called Dylan, which will work on the Mac, UNIX workstations, PCs (DOS and Windows), and Apple's new Newton personal digital assistants.

Dylan (derived from the phrase *dynamic language*) is the result of a joint project of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Apple's Advanced Technology Group, which are both located in Cambridge, Massachusetts. It is a descendant of the language LISP. Dylan provides functions similar to those of Windows' Dynamic Link Libraries, which load objects into a PC's memory as applications require them. It can streamline development, because one module can serve several programs.

In addition to developing Dylan, Apple has recently announced that it and Symantec will jointly develop a multiplatform development framework that will include Apple's MacApp technology. This framework will be based on Symantec's Bedrock, a forthcoming multiplatform development environment that works on the Mac and with Windows and will later also support UNIX and OS/2.

Despite advances in multiplatform file sharing, you will face problems, especially if you are using cutting-edge technology. What happens, for example, when Macs and PCs need to share QuickTime movies, sound files, and 24-bit animations? Currently, you have to go through a fair number of gyrations to make it work. Apple promises to help fix this; it has announced a version of QuickTime for Windows due "real soon now."

Look for an increased number of multiplatform applications in the near future. And before too long, expect to see software vendors selling kernels that can be used to develop applications for any kind of machine. On top of these kernels will be interface elements designed for particular operating systems.

Contributing editor Don Crabb teaches computer science at the University of Chicago and moonlights as the producer and host of the syndicated television show "MacTV."

Lotus Development
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142
800-688-8320
617-577-8500
Lotus 1-2-3, $495 for Mac, $495 for Windows

Macromedia, Inc.
600 Townsend Street
Suite 310W
San Francisco, CA 94103
800-288-4797
415-442-0200
415-442-0190 (fax)
Action, $495 for Mac, $495 for Windows
Authorware Professional, $8,000 for Mac, $8,000 for Windows

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800-426-9400
206-882-8080
206-936-7329 (fax)
Microsoft Excel 4.0, $495 for Mac, $495 for Windows
Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01, $395 for Mac, $495 for Windows
Microsoft Project, $695 for Mac, $495 for DOS, $695 for Windows
Microsoft Word 5.0, $495 for Mac, $450 for DOS, $495 for Windows

Microsystems Engineering Corp.
2400 W. Hassell Road
Suite 390
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
800-257-3501
708-882-0111
708-882-8397 (fax)
WysiWord, $395 for Mac, $595 for Windows

Reference Software International
330 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
800-872-9933
415-541-0222
415-541-0509 (fax)
Grammatik Mac, $99
Grammatik PC, $99

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-441-7234
408-253-9600
Norton Utilities, $149 for Mac, $179 for DOS

Timeworks, Inc.
625 Academy Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062
800-535-9497
708-559-1300
708-559-1399 (fax)
Publish It! Easy, $249.95 for Mac, $149.95 for Windows

Ventura Software, Inc.
15175 Innovation Drive
San Diego, CA 92128
619-673-0172
Ventura Publisher, $795 for Mac, $795 for DOS

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
800-451-5151
801-225-5000
801-222-5077 (fax)
WordPerfect 2.1, $495 for Mac
WordPerfect 5.1, $495 for DOS, $495 for Windows

ILLUSTRATION: TIM CARROLL

Policing the Print Queue

Three network print-server applications claim that they can bail you out of printing delays and printer-management hassles — but are they worth the money?

BY JOHN RIZZO

Waiting for a PostScript printer to receive your document can seem interminable, particularly if the document is large and complex. That's why many of us breathed a collective sigh of relief when Apple started shipping a print spooler, PrintMonitor, with System 6. PrintMonitor returns control of your Mac's cursor while sending the print job to the printer in the background. At the same time, Apple started selling print-server applications (soon offered by third-party vendors as well), which completely remove the spooling task from the Mac. At this point, an obvious question arises: Why should you pay for a print server when PrintMonitor costs nothing?

For one thing, PrintMonitor isn't ideal when many users share one printer. As a one-Mac-to-one-printer solution, PrintMonitor can't do anything about a printer's inability to accept more than one print job at a time. In addition, there are a few programs — most notably PageMaker — that have historically had compatibility problems with PrintMonitor.

When a print-server application is running on a centralized computer on a network, all print jobs go to the server before being passed on to a printer. Print servers give you a list of queued print jobs and the option of canceling a pending job or redirecting the job to another printer. You can also tell a print server to print a *banner page* after every document showing information about the job. In addition, print servers can help you manage your printers by providing detailed information on their use.

The best-known print-server software is Apple's AppleShare Print Server 3.0, which comes as part of AppleShare Server 3.0 (see "Full-Featured File Service: AppleShare Server 3.0," April '92, page 150). We compared AppleShare Print Server with the other two currently available AppleTalk print-server applications: Print Central 2.4, from Compumation, and PServe 3.0, from COPS (CoOperative Printing Solutions). PServe 3.0 runs on a PC. These products represent diverse approaches to print serving — none of which turns out to be perfect in itself.

Spooling Revealed

The term *spooling* has nothing to do with unwinding something thread-like from a cylinder; it's actually an acronym for *simultaneous print operations on-line* — a high-tech way of saying that you can request one or more documents to be printed without having to wait for each one to be sent to the printer before you regain control of your Mac. PrintMonitor, like third-party local spoolers, stores print jobs on your Mac, feeding them to a printer when it's available. If someone else's document is printing, the spooler waits. You have no way of knowing if a printer is already busy or whether the user before you is printing a 1-page or a 101-page document. The spooling occurs in the background, enabling you to use your Mac for another application — but like any background task on the Mac, it can affect the performance of the foreground application.

With print servers, spooling occurs on the server computer, not on the user's Mac (see the "How It Works" sidebar). A print server collects print jobs from multiple users on a network and compiles a list of jobs called a print queue.

You select a print server the same way you select a printer in the Chooser. You can also use PrintMonitor with a print server without any ill effects; your Mac spools the print job to your hard drive and then to the print server, which holds it until a printer is ready.

If a print server is easily accessible, you can check the page counts of the print jobs in front of yours and decide whether you need to cancel your print job or redirect it to another printer.

After documents have been printed, they're added to a log of print jobs. AppleTalk print servers can now spool to as many as six printers and give you a log for each one. Print logs give you an accurate record of who is using which printer and when — helpful information for network managers trying to decide how to distribute the printers in an organization. Checking the logs is also a good way to keep track of printing costs for projects.

The Standard

AppleShare Print Server (which used to be a stand-alone product until Apple rolled it into AppleShare Server 3.0) sets the standard for AppleTalk printer sharing. It's not the most full-featured product, but it's the easiest to set up and use. You install it with Apple's Installer program, either with the rest of the AppleShare Server package or by itself.

A dialog box lets you select up to five AppleTalk printers on your network; each printer is then associated

How We Tested

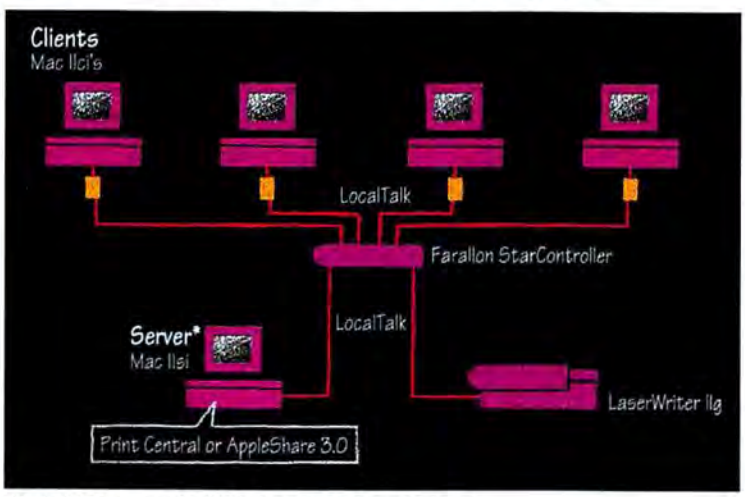
Our tests were designed to determine the relative speed differences among the products and to make sure that each is compatible with standard applications. To that end, we created four test documents: a 15-page Microsoft Word 5.0 file that included TrueType fonts; an 8-page Microsoft Excel spreadsheet; a single-page QuarkXPress document; and a single-page PageMaker 4.2 document. The PageMaker and QuarkXPress documents were as nearly identical as possible, using the same fonts and EPS and TIFF graphics.

We installed AppleShare Print Server and Print Central on Mac IIsi's and installed PServe on a Dell 320SX with a DayStar Digital LT200 LocalTalk board. The four client machines were Mac IIci's, and we printed to an Apple LaserWriter IIg. The devices were connected through a Farallon LocalTalk StarController.

With each document, we timed how long it took a single user to regain control of the cursor (the printing-in-the-background option was turned off during printing to the print servers) and when the last page of the document was output by the printer.

Multiuser tests were done with two and four clients, each printing the QuarkXPress document at the same time, noting cursor-return and printing times. We also did multiuser tests with each of the IIci's printing a different document, all started at the same time.

Other tests included error testing (turning off the printer, running out of paper, and so on), moving files among queues, hold-queue testing, and installation-and-setup testing.



*When testing PServe, we used a Dell 320SX with a LocalTalk-interface board as the server.

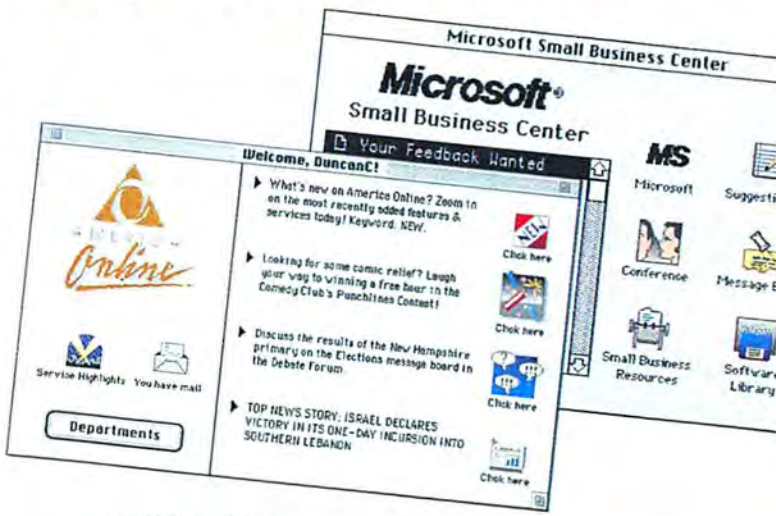
SERIOUS ABOUT COMPUTING? TRY AMERICA'S MOST EXCITING ONLINE SERVICE—FOR FREE!

AMERICA ONLINE UNLOCKS THE FULL POWER OF YOUR MAC®.

America Online is everything an online service was meant to be.

Need software? Download from a selection of more than 25,000 programs, all carefully reviewed for quality and thoroughly described. Finding exactly the software you need has never been easier, or more reliable.

Need advice? Get fast answers from Microsoft, Claris, and 75 other Macintosh® hardware and software developers. Scan for objective reviews on thousands of computing products. Participate in live conferences and message boards specializing in games, graphics, educational programs, utility programs, business and productivity applications, and much more. It's like having your own consultant on call, 24 hours a day.



See what's available, and get there, with just a point and a click.

NO OTHER ONLINE SERVICE IS EASIER TO USE.

The familiar Macintosh interface lets anyone—novice or pro—discover America Online's many services with a point and a click. There are no puzzling prompts or commands to get in the way.

Get resume advice and career counseling. Manage your investments. Get homework help for the kids and use a searchable, up-to-date encyclopedia. Get the latest news and weather. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Entertain yourself with multi-player games, quizzes, movie and book reviews, horoscopes, soap opera news, and much more.

Download from a selection of more than 25,000 programs and files!

WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT THIS SPECIAL FREE OFFER!

Return this coupon for all the software you need to start using America Online—for free! We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll even give you free software, and a trial membership to try the service.

HURRY! RESPOND BY 12/31/92!

FREE TRIAL! FREE SOFTWARE!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

You must have ☐ a Mac Plus or higher; and ☐ a modem to use America Online.

5867/Mac

How Many of These America Online Services Could You Use—Right Now?

- ☐ Stock Quotes and Portfolio Management
- ☐ 25,000 Software Files and Programs
- ☐ Fast, Easy Downloading
- ☐ Searchable Online Encyclopedia
- ☐ Powerful Electronic, Fax, and U.S. Mail Capabilities
- ☐ Microsoft® Small Business Center
- ☐ Support from more than 75 Leading Macintosh Software and Hardware Developers

- ☐ Access to Computer Industry Experts
- ☐ Special Interest Groups and Clubs
- ☐ Graphic Windowing Interface
- ☐ Nightly Event Programming
- ☐ Homework Help and Tutoring Sessions

Mail this coupon in today for your FREE trial of America Online!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online®
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

Hurry! Respond By 12/31/92!

Free Trial! Free Software!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

You must have ☐ a Mac Plus or higher; and ☐ a modem to use America Online.

Clip and mail to:
America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

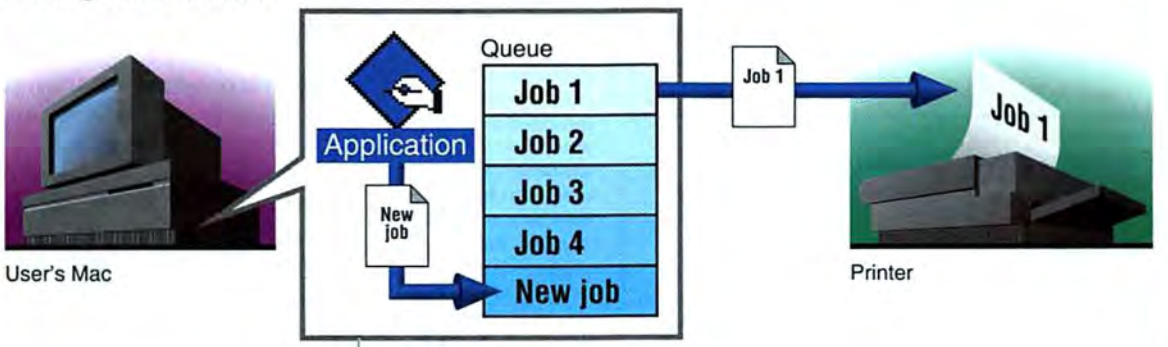
America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc.
Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

5867/Mac

How It Works

Print-server applications are print spoolers that work over a network. Instead of waiting until a printer is available, a spooler stores printing data from a file, known as a print job, and sends it when the printer is available. Print servers take input from multiple users on a network and can output to multiple printers.

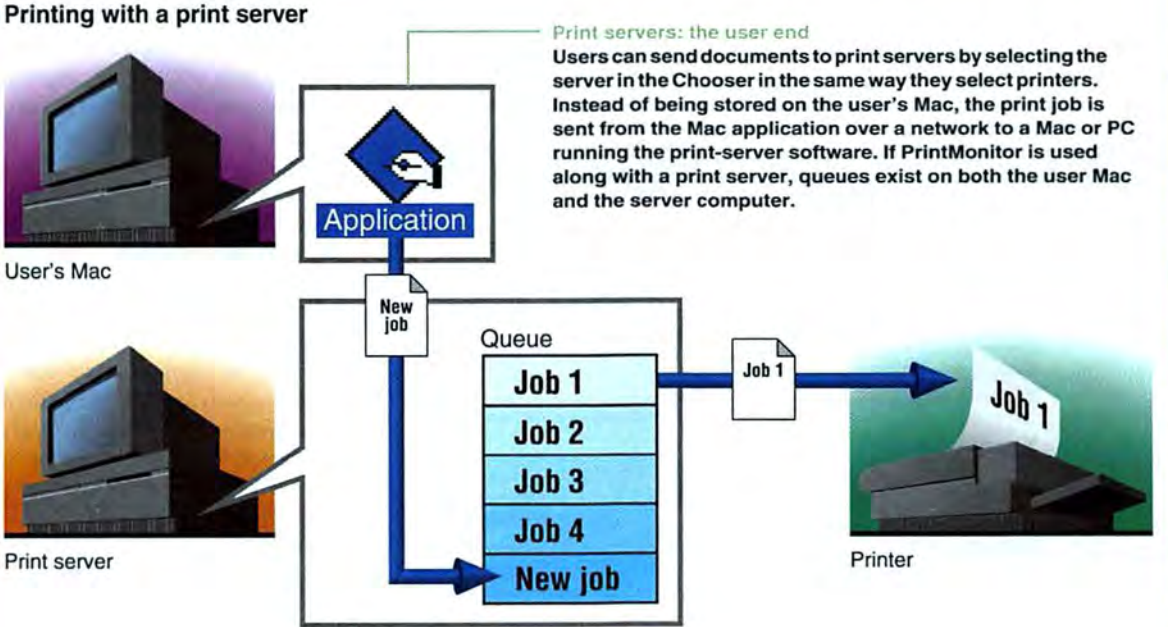
Printing with PrintMonitor



Local queue

PrintMonitor, the spooler application that comes free with the Mac's system software, intercepts print jobs between the application and the printer and stores them on the Mac.

Printing with a print server



Print servers: the user end

Users can send documents to print servers by selecting the server in the Chooser in the same way they select printers. Instead of being stored on the user's Mac, the print job is sent from the Mac application over a network to a Mac or PC running the print-server software. If PrintMonitor is used along with a print server, queues exist on both the user Mac and the server computer.

Print-server queues

Print servers process jobs on a first-come, first-served basis; incoming jobs go to the end of the queue, outgoing jobs come from the beginning. Print servers can process multiple queues at the same time. Some servers let you move print jobs among active queues.

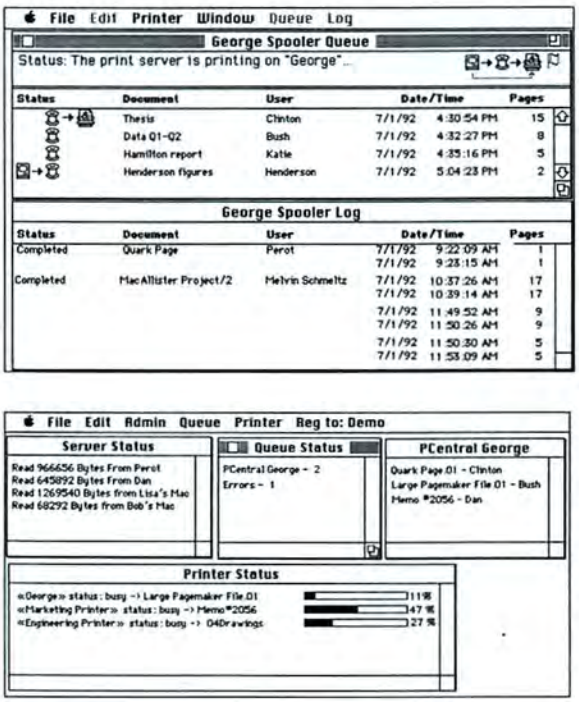


Figure 1: Glancing at the status screens for AppleShare Print Server and Print Central, you can see that they take very different approaches. Apple's server software (top) provides useful information in a form you can read. Print Central (bottom) displays useful and not-so-useful information scattered among several windows (with a menu bar that includes, oddly enough, the registered user's name — which has no menu attached). The third server application, PServe (not shown), has a standard strictly-text DOS interface.

with one queue (and hence, one name in the Chooser). Like the other print-server applications, Apple's product lets you replace the printer in your networked Macs' Chooser with the spooler. You can let users bypass the server by having the printer and the spooler appear in the Chooser; if a user selects the printer directly, that user will compete with the print server on a first-come, first-served basis.

AppleShare Print Server's easy-to-understand display shows a list of pending print jobs for each printer, identifying characteristics such as the user's name, the document name, and the number of pages for each job. The print log can also be displayed on-screen at the same time. Like AppleShare File Server, Print Server runs under System 7 and supports System 6 and System 7 users.

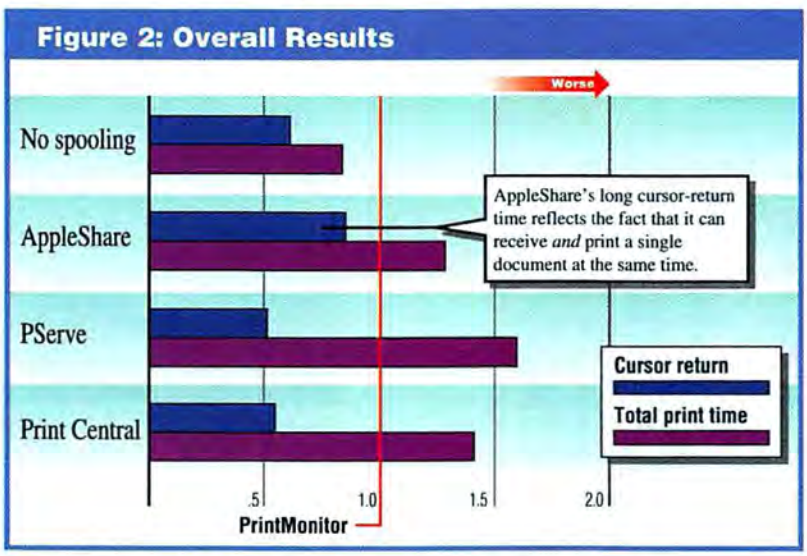


Figure 2: The combined results of our single-user tests show AppleShare as the overall fastest spooler for printing a single document. The print time for PrintMonitor, represented as a 1.0 in these normalized results, was shorter than that of any network print-server application, as expected. These results represent the combined times from our Word, Excel, QuarkXPress, and PageMaker test files.

The Home-Turf Challenger

Of the two challengers to AppleShare Print Server, Print Central is the only one that's also Mac-based (like AppleShare Print Server, it can run concurrently with AppleShare File Server) — but that doesn't mean it's as easy to use as the Apple product. The advantages it offers are strictly in the area of extra features.

One of these features is called *load balancing*. Print Central can distribute a print job to the first available of as many as six printers. This feature is helpful for using your printers efficiently — *if* your printers are grouped in one location (users need to be able to find their printouts). Print Central is also the only print-server application we looked at that lets you assign two or more printers to one queue (altogether, you can define as many as eight print queues); the other applications we tested must use a separate queue for each printer.

For further control over printing, Print Central lets you prioritize print jobs or send them to a different queue after they've been spooled to the print server — two capabilities AppleShare Print Server lacks. Print Central also allows you to control the server computer and the queues (as well as generate reports) from another Mac on the network.

Print Central includes some features that are particularly useful for networks with a variety of sophisticated printers, such as those at service bureaus. For example, you can associate any queue with a PostScript setup file that changes printer characteristics such as resolution or type of print media, so users can print a document

with those characteristics by sending the print job to the appropriate queue.

Unfortunately, Print Central is far from easy to use. To start with, there's no auto-install capability; you have to drag folders and files from the floppy disk to the server Mac's hard disk. Then you need to define the printers in the system, the queues you want to use, and the font list for each queue — performing each definition task in a window that has nonintuitive column headings such as *PC* and *GO* (you have to consult the skimpy, unindexed manual to find out that these initials stand for *page count* and *go online*). If you mistakenly define the same printer twice, Print Central won't warn you, and if you accidentally leave an item on a list undefined, Print Central won't recognize any definitions that follow the blank item. As a further frustration, you need to restart the application after entering these definitions — or any time you edit them.

The part of the Print Central interface you see the most, the status display, isn't particularly well designed either (see Figure 1). Status information is displayed in three separate, unrelated windows: the Printer Status window, which displays the name of the currently printing file for each printer but not what's already printed; the Server Status window, which shows you how many bytes the printer has received from each user (unimportant information for most people) but not how many pages; and the Queue Status window, which displays the number of print jobs assigned to each queue but without the word *jobs* to help you know what the number represents. When you print a log, you get a more useful set of information (print jobs, users, pages, and times), but printing is less convenient than seeing the information on-screen.

Another hindrance to smooth operation with Print Central is its response to a printer's going off-line. After manually restarting the printer, you need to activate the on-line property in the printer definition and restart the application.

The Nonconformist

PServe is a rare bird; it's a PC program that supports PCs and Macs but supports only AppleTalk printing protocols. Other PC-based print-server applications, such as those included in Novell's NetWare, Banyan's VINES, and Microsoft's LAN Manager, are built around their own proprietary network protocol and support AppleTalk as a secondary protocol.

PServe supports PCs equipped with AppleTalk hardware and software. Unlike NetWare and VINES, PServe supports only PostScript printers, so Hewlett-Packard LaserJets running only the printer-resident PCL language can't be used. The main advantage of using a PC for print serving is the low platform cost. However, the cost of a Mac may not be an issue if you use the same Mac you're using as a file-server platform.

A PC acting as host server can be on either LocalTalk or Ethernet, as can the users' computers. You can buy PServe bundled with a LocalTalk board for the PC, or you can buy the software alone and use a third-party LocalTalk product such as Farallon's PhoneNET Talk or DayStar Digital's LT200 (PServe does not support the TOPS FlashCard). You can put the PServe server on Ethernet, using PSLink, a set of network drivers that includes LocalTalk and EtherTalk drivers for a PC (PSLink works only with a 3Com 3C503 Ethernet board).

Installing PServe is a typical DOS procedure: You run an install program and make some changes to commands in the autoexec.bat file. Not a thrill for Mac fans, but we found PServe more straightforward to set up and use than Print Central. PServe comes with a utility that provides a list of AppleTalk-network nodes (Macs, PCs, printers, and so on) and the network applications (sockets) running on them.

PServe lets you define two queues for each printer (one of which is for holding documents to print later), and you can move print jobs among printers. You create the queue definitions by running a setup program, which lets you fill in an on-screen form. Then you use PServe commands to display status information, enable and disable printers, and cancel print jobs.

Some of PServe's error messages are arcane. For instance, if you get the message "Closed PAP Output: WARNING-NULL Job Info," it means you're trying to use a printer that's turned off. We found the on-line help's explanations to be much more useful than the error messages.

Another handy feature, called Limbo, gives you a place to store print jobs that are having trouble printing. With other print-server software, a job that's having printing difficulties must be deleted. With PServe, you can move the job into Limbo, save it until you find the problem, and then move it back into an active queue.

The Bottom Line

There is much to be improved in the world of print servers, because something is lacking in each of the packages we tested. With that in mind, our choice is Apple's **AppleShare Print Server 3.0** (with AppleShare Server: $1,199 list, $914 street). It doesn't have the most extensive feature set (it lacks the ability to move print jobs among queues and can't have multiple printers per queue, for example), but it is the fastest and easiest to use. You install it in ten minutes and then let it run by itself for months at a time. One negative aspect is that it isn't available separately — you have to buy the whole AppleShare Server package. (However, AppleShare Server is good file-server software for workgroups of about 20 Macs. We'll compare it with the latest batch of file-server products in an upcoming issue.)

If you have a PC you can dedicate for AppleTalk print serving and are willing to use a DOS product, COPS' **PServe 3.0** ($1,095 list, $897 street) is a possible choice. It has a better feature set than AppleShare Print Server, but it's slower. And because it doesn't support the non-PostScript printing languages common in the PC world, it isn't very useful as a cross-platform product.

Speed Testing

A print server's performance depends greatly on the speed of the hard drive and the speed of the server machine. So if you need to improve performance, invest in a fast hard drive.

We used Mac IIsi's for servers and IIci's for clients, plus a Dell 320SX with a 20-megahertz 80386SX processor for running the PServe software. We tested the servers on LocalTalk and Ethernet networks with an assortment of word-processor, spreadsheet, and page-layout documents (see the "How We Tested" sidebar).

There are two aspects of speed to consider with print servers: When does the print server return control of your Mac's cursor, and how long does it take for the document to finish printing? Not surprisingly, PrintMonitor returned control of the cursor faster than the print-server applications did. Spooling a document from your hard disk to your Mac's RAM is a lot quicker than spooling a document over a network to a print server.

AppleShare Print Server was the fastest overall. It was slightly slower than the other print-server applications in returning control of the cursor but much faster in getting the printed page out of the printer.

PServe had the slowest overall print speed and the worst performance degradation as more users were added. Even when we tried running it on a 33-megahertz 80386DX-based PC, it was still slower than the Mac-based print-server applications running on a 20-megahertz 68030-based Mac IIsi.

Spool Free or Buy?

Should you pay for a print server even though you get PrintMonitor for free? It isn't going to return control of your Mac any faster than PrintMonitor does. However, print servers do offer tools to help you manage your printer resources better — and you can spool PageMaker documents. The bigger your organization, the more likely a centralized print server will help. For our recommendation on which print-server software to buy, see the "Bottom Line" sidebar.

John Rizzo spools his print jobs as *MacUser*'s technical editor and author of *The* MacUser *Guide to Connectivity* (Emeryville, CA: Ziff-Davis Press, 1992).

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The server package's retail price.
Street price — The server package's average price through dealers surveyed across the U.S. in July 1992 or through mail order.
Server platform — The type of computer on which the server software runs and the operating systems it runs under.
Minimum server RAM — The minimum amount of RAM that must be available on the server platform in order to run the server software.
Max. no. of printers — The maximum number of printers to which the server can spool documents.
Max. no. of queues — The maximum number of queues you can set up to hold documents being spooled to printers.
Multiple printers/queues — Does the server software allow you to set up queues that spool to multiple printers?
Redirect print job — Does the server software let you move print jobs from one queue to another after they've been spooled?
Send setup files — Does the server software let you send PostScript files to printers to change printing characteristics such as resolution?

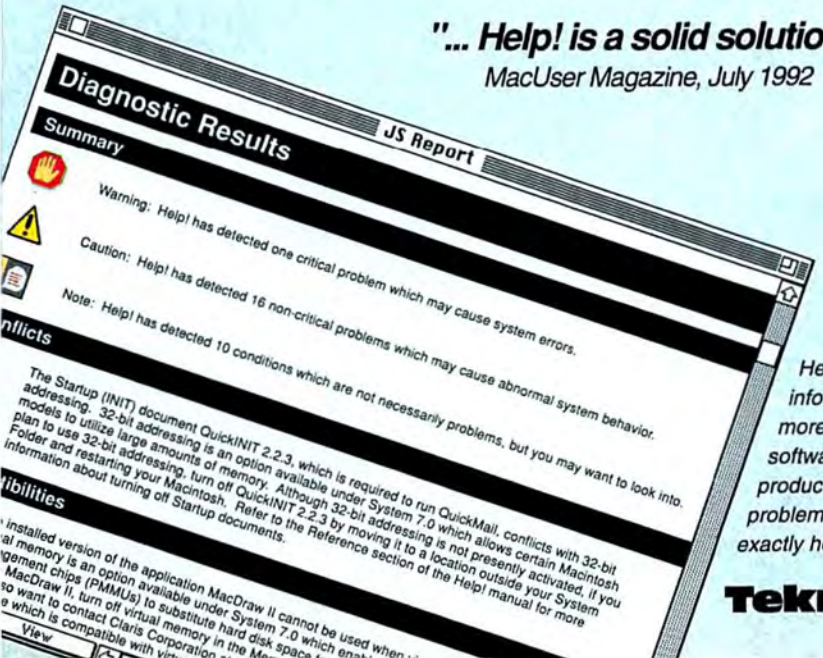
Table 1: Features of Print Servers

● = yes ○ = no	AppleShare Print Server 3.0 *	Print Central 2.0 $$$	PServe 3.0 $$$½
List price	$1,199 for AppleShare Server 3.0	$795	$1,095
Street price	$914	$740	$897
Pros	Fastest. Easiest to use.	Good feature set.	Good feature set.
Cons	Short on features.	Poor interface.	Slowest.
Server platform	Mac with System 7	Mac with System 6 or System 7	286 or later PC with DOS 3.1 or later
Minimum server RAM	4 MB	2 MB	512K
Max. no. of printers	5	6	8
Max. no. of queues	5	8	16
Multiple printers/queues	○	●	○
Redirect print job	○	●	●
Send setup files	○	●	●
Company	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-776-2333 408-996-1010	Compumation, Inc. 820 N. University Dr. State College, PA 16803 800-776-6537 814-238-2120	COPS (CoOperative Printing Solutions), Inc. 5950 Live Oak Pkwy. Ste. 175 Norcross, GA 30093 404-840-0810

*Not available as a stand-alone product.

Help!™ Puts 2,000 Macintosh Experts At Your Desktop

"... Help! is a solid solution."
MacUser Magazine, July 1992



Help! uses information about more than 2,800 software and hardware products to detect problems and tell you exactly how to fix them.

Teknosys inc.

Help!™ is a configuration problem solving utility. With Help! installed on your Mac, you'll benefit from the knowledge of more than 2,000 Macintosh experts. That's because Help! incorporates information provided continuously by Macintosh developers, consultants, service providers, systems engineers, etc. from all over the world. With Help!, you can improve the efficiency of your Macintosh and prevent system crashes.

Help! is different from all other diagnostic tools because it uses artificial intelligence to pinpoint conflicts, incompatibilities, and other configuration problems and recommend solutions. This technical support program not only analyzes your system, but it also tells you exactly how to fix all detected problems. Help! even has a simulation feature which allows you to perform a "what if" analysis and check in advance for problems prior to making changes.

Help! detects:

- Startup document conflicts
- Software or hardware incompatibilities
- Environmental problems
- Improperly installed files
- Memory problems
- Damaged files
- Duplicate files

New! Help! Network™

If you're supporting a network of Mac users, contact us about our network version of Help!, Help! Network™.

To purchase, contact any mail-order house or your local dealer. For more information, call Teknosys at: **1 (800) 873-3494**

Outside the U.S.A., call (813) 620-3494

MacUser ★★★★ April '92

Help!™

Every Mac User Needs It.

© Copyright 1991, 1992 Teknosys, Inc., 3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619. All rights reserved. The Teknosys, Help!, and Help! Network logos are trademarks of Teknosys, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

10T HUB
Shiva
Hub
NRC Network Resources Corporation
MULTIGATE® HUB
TECHWORKS
10BASE-T ETHERNET HUB
MR9T
802.3 10BASE-T
MULTI PORT REPEATER
WITH LANVIEW®
POWER INPUT
CABLETRON SYSTEMS
The Complete Networking Solution
PORT 9
8X
7X
6X
5X
4X
3X
2X
SN
PWR
CLN
RCV
LNK
PORT 9 8 7 6 5 4
POWER REQUIRED: 15V ⎓ , 900mA MAX
DATA CAPABILITY: 10Mb/s
AGENCY APPROVALS
PENDING

10BASE-T Hubs:

Stars on the Ethernet Horizon

It's never been easier to set up and manage an Ethernet network — if you choose the right 10BASE-T hub.

BY STEFAN B. LIPSON

It's Friday, ten minutes till five, and you're downloading a weekend's worth of work from your office file server. Unfortunately, your workaholic coworkers all have the same idea, and your LocalTalk network — like a freeway at rush hour — has slowed to a crawl.

Meanwhile, dozens of people from another department — those lucky enough not to have their Macs on a LocalTalk network but instead have them on the fast corporate Ethernet network — are streaming out the front door. LocalTalk's lethargy is not only keeping you from your weekend but it's reducing your department's productivity as well.

LocalTalk is slowing you down — and it's only going to get worse. Today, you and your coworkers are transferring and printing larger data files than ever before. Tomorrow, files will be even larger. Scanned images, sound files, QuickTime movies, and desktop-publishing files can be dozens of megabytes in size. But anyone who sends big files across a LocalTalk network confronts its paltry transmission rate of 230 kilobits per second.

Enter Ethernet. A network standard embraced by businesses and universities for more than two decades, Ethernet offers a maximum transfer rate of a whopping 10 megabits per second — more than 40 times the data-carrying rate of LocalTalk. Although current technology limits the rate of data transfer to a level well below Ethernet's top rate, Ethernet networks are able to transmit big files at a dizzying rate.

Speed gains are but one aspect of the package. The folks in your company who are connected by Ethernet are enjoying other benefits, not the least of which is cheaper and easier multiplatform connectivity — especially if they're using equipment that conforms to the 10BASE-T Ethernet standard, published by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) in 1991. 10BASE-T can be inexpensive, because it allows Macs, PCs, mainframes, file servers, and printers to be connected by *unshielded twisted-pair* (UTP) cable, similar to the phone wiring found in modern office buildings (see the "Cable Evolution" sidebar). Older Ethernet standards require more-expensive *coaxial* cable.

PHOTOGRAPHY: FRED STIMSON

10BASE-T networks are easier to manage than those based on older Ethernet standards, because they're arranged in a *star topology.* At the center of the star is a *10BASE-T hub,* a wiring center with several 10BASE-T *ports,* similar to the wall jacks you use to connect your telephone. One computer, printer, or other such device on the network is connected to each port. The hub receives an electrical signal from any device connected to it and repeats it clear and strong across the network, strengthening the transmission and enhancing your network's reliability. Networks based on older Ethernet standards use a bus topology, with devices connected one after another in a chain. With a star topology, if a cable breaks, the network remains active, because the hub partitions the malfunctioning port to prevent it from interfering with the network. With a bus topology, if a cable breaks, the chain is broken and the network either separates into two segments or fails entirely.

A star topology doesn't limit the number of devices on your network to the number of ports on your hub: Two or more hubs can be *cascaded,* allowing your network to support a larger number of devices and letting you easily add devices. However, when you cascade two hubs, you run a cable from a 10BASE-T port on one hub to a 10BASE-T port on another, so you can't then use those ports for Macs, printers, or other devices. A better alternative is to connect hubs on a thinnet backbone, discussed later in this article.

The Hub of the Matter

For this report, we tested 14 hubs: 12 *nonmanaged,* or *dumb,* hubs and 2 *managed,* or *smart,* hubs. Managed hubs not only perform the basic signal-repeating and partitioning functions that dumb hubs do but they also include network-management software for configuring and optimizing hub characteristics as well as monitoring network activity. Managed hubs provide a central point for management, network security, and troubleshooting. The two managed hubs we tested — the 12-port Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN and the 24-port NRC MultiGate Hub — were the only ones available that offered Mac-based management at the time of our testing.

After extensively testing the hubs in several configurations (see the "How We Tested" sidebar), we confirmed our expectations that all the hubs, whether managed or nonmanaged, performed file transfers at almost the same speed — fast. When shopping for a hub, don't quibble about tiny differences in performance. Look instead at engineering, design, documentation, warranties, and the quality of technical support provided by the vendors.

What Price Stardom

10BASE-T is popular because it offers so much for so little. However, installing a 10BASE-T network is not simply a matter of plugging your Macs and printers in to a phone jack. There's no guarantee that your phone lines have the number of send and receive wires required by Ethernet or that they're of good enough quality to handle data adequately. And even if your wiring is 10BASE-T-capable, you may nevertheless find it necessary to install extra wire to accommodate multiple devices within each office. But whether your building's wiring is ready for 10BASE-T or not, the time to move to Ethernet is now: Vendors have dropped prices on

Figure 1: Price per Port

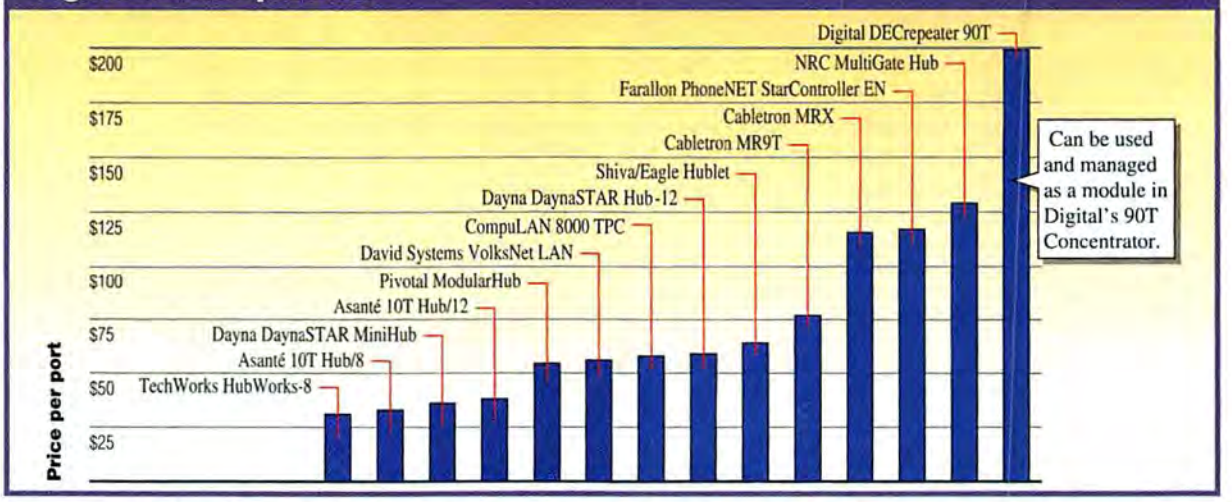
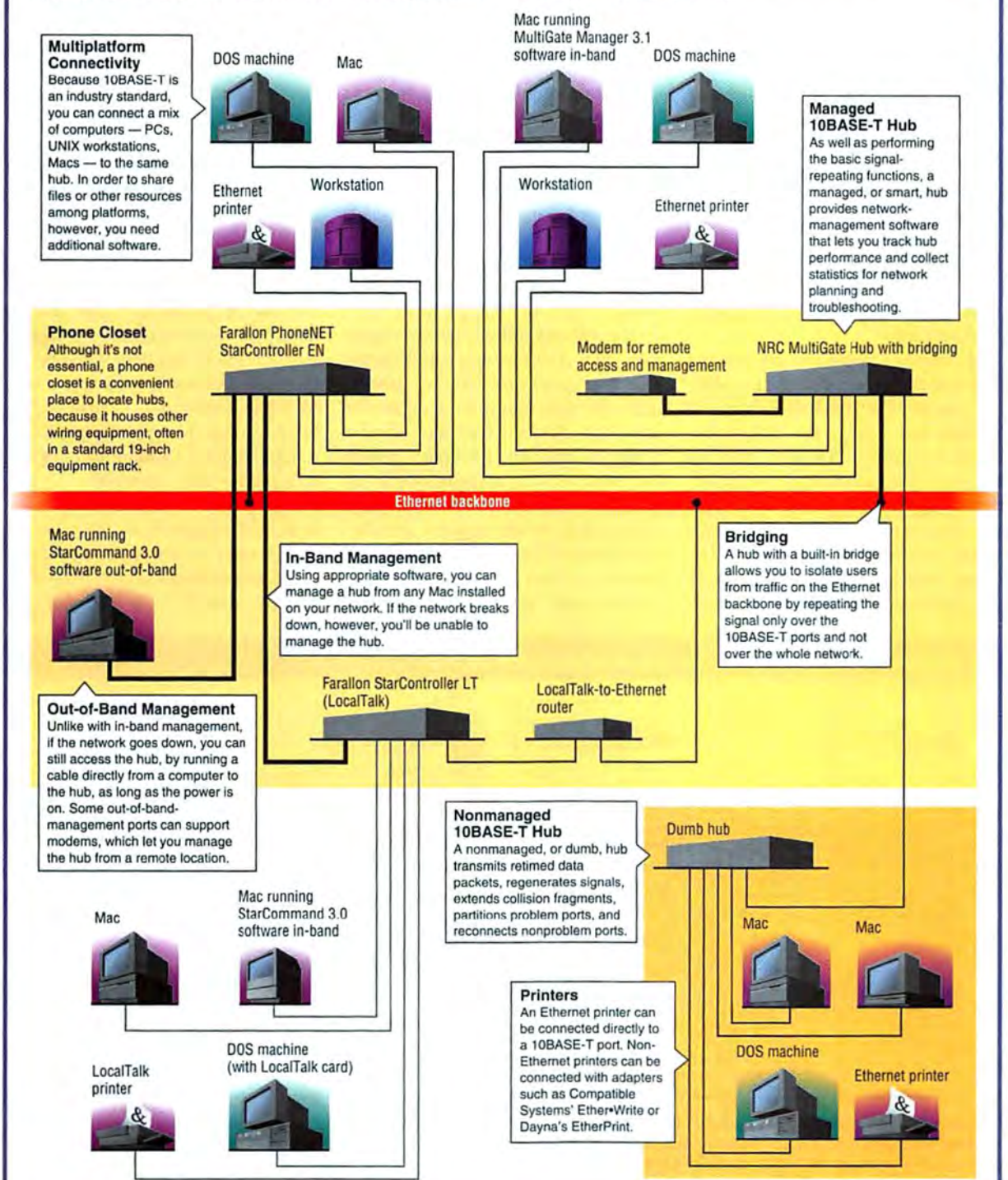


Figure 1: Different 10BASE-T hubs have different numbers of ports, so what you pay for the hub itself may be less important than what you pay per port (before considering the cost of Ethernet cards, wiring, and other hardware). Remember that the per-port price doesn't tell the whole story, because hub features vary widely. We arrived at the price per port by dividing the street price — the price you'd pay a dealer or a mail-order supplier — by the number of 10BASE-T ports on the hub.

It Only Looks Complicated

Nothing as complex as an office network could ever be described as truly easy to manage, but a 10BASE-T Ethernet star topology comes about as close as you're going to get. In a star topology, each device, or node, communicates through a central hub; if one wire breaks, the rest of the network is unaffected. In a linear bus topology, used in older Ethernet setups, if a wire breaks, the chain is broken and the network either separates into two segments or fails entirely.



Ethernet products to record lows.

Before committing to 10BASE-T, consider the advantages of the older Ethernet standards, which do not require the use of a hub: 10BASE-5 thicknet and 10BASE-2 thinnet (see the "Cable Evolution" sidebar). Each offers advantages and disadvantages. Thicknet cable has better shielding and can run longer distances — as far as 500 meters between devices. Thinnet cable is less expensive (it's also known as *cheapernet*), but cable segments can be no longer than 185 meters. Thinnet cable is most commonly used as a *backbone* — a route for transporting information over all parts of a network — when devices aren't far enough apart to require thicknet cable.

10BASE-T cable can be cheaper than either thicknet or thinnet cable, but you need a 10BASE-T hub and the standard restricts the distance between devices to 100 meters. Many of the costs of installation are not immediately obvious. For example, each Mac needs an Ethernet-interface card, which serves as the connection between your Mac and the network. If you're lucky — or wealthy — enough to own a Quadra with built-in Ethernet capability, you don't need a network-interface card but you do need an AUI (attachment-unit interface) adapter.

There is also a price to pay for other Ethernet services. To share files with non-Mac platforms such as PCs and UNIX workstations, for instance, you need file-translation software. Also, connecting your LocalTalk printers to an Ethernet network requires Ethernet-to-LocalTalk routers.

A Star Is Born

Whether managed or nonmanaged, all hubs perform the same basic function: They receive a signal in one port and rebroadcast it to all the other ports. Additionally, all hubs check for low-level errors and indicate them via flashing LEDs. For example, an Ethernet card may produce excessive *jabber*, data sent to the hub without regard for any other devices that may also be trying to transmit. Excessive jabber can cause *collisions*. Collisions occur when two devices, or *nodes*, transmit data packets on the network simultaneously and the signals collide and become garbled. If a single port experiences more than 31 simultaneous collisions, the hub simply *partitions* the port, which means that it shuts the port down and waits until the network is clear before reactivating the port. Error messages allow you to find broken hardware and plan your network more effectively.

Among the 14 hubs we tested, the price per port varied greatly, particularly between the managed and the nonmanaged hubs (see Figure 1). The Shiva Hublet has the lowest list price, but it has only 4 ports, so its price per port is high. The Asanté 10T Hub/8 lists for more, offers 8 ports and an LED display, and has a price per port about half that of the Shiva Hublet. And although the DECrepeater 90T can also be used as a module in Digital's 90T Concentrator — a chassis that can house multiple network devices and that provides an application for managing them — it carries a prohibitive price per port (Digital customers in good standing can get significant discounts, though).

Managed hubs are more expensive than nonmanaged hubs, because the former offer a software-based feature set. If your network is growing, you'll quickly need at least one managed

Figure 2: Software Features of Managed Hubs

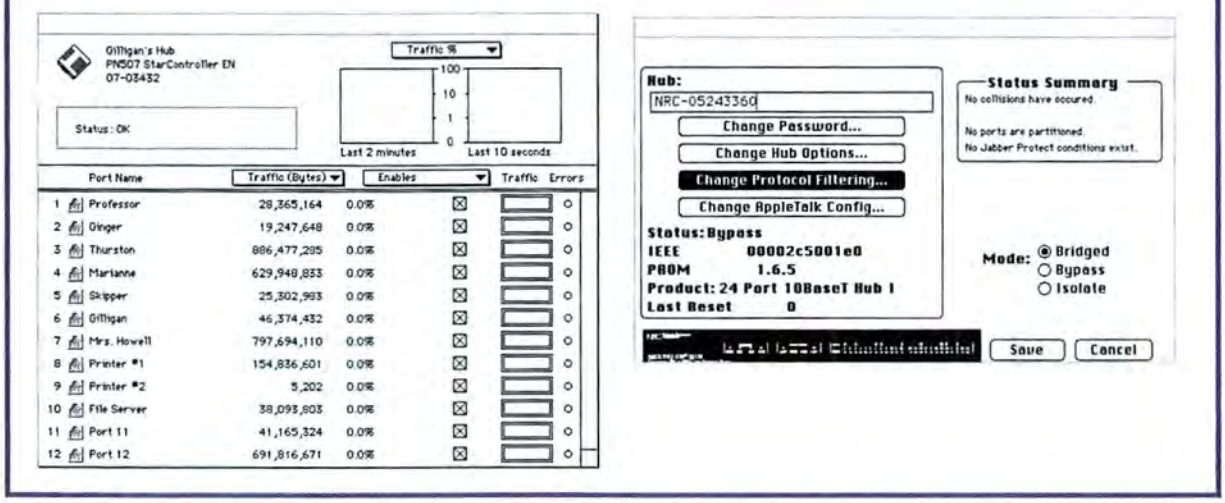


Figure 2: The main window of Farallon's StarCommand 3.0 (left) shows the various features of the software, among them port naming, error tracking, port enable/disable, and traffic tracking. NRC's Hub Command & Control window (right) shows a few of the unique features of NRC's MultiGate Manager 3.1: You can change your password, hub mode, hub options, and filter protocols.

hub for monitoring hub and network activity and utilization. Each of the managed hubs we tested provides password security to prevent access by unauthorized personnel.

Managed hubs offer two management approaches: *in-band* and *out-of-band.* In-band management enables you to manage the hub from any Mac on the network — you don't need to be near the hub to monitor its activity. If the network fails, however, you can't manage the hub. With out-of-band management, you plug a Mac directly in to a port on the back of the hub. Thus, out-of-band management is useful if your network crashes and you need to access the hub. The Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN and the NRC MultiGate Hub each offer both methods. Farallon's out-of-band-management software has a graphical user interface, but accessing its in-band management is possible only via a Farallon LocalTalk StarController connection — a cumbersome task.

Some of the hubs we tested, including the Asanté 10T Hub/12, the TechWorks HubWorks-8, and the two managed hubs, can also be connected to Ethernet cards manufactured before — and not in strict accordance with — the 10BASE-T specification. These hubs let you turn off the *link-status test,* a troubleshooting test executed by 10BASE-T devices but incompatible with pre-10BASE-T ones.

The NRC hub also offers a built-in *bridge,* which filters all traffic between the backbone and the 10BASE-T ports so that only the traffic bound for devices on the other side of the bridge can get through. The bridge makes it take a little longer to transmit a packet from one node to another, because the packet addresses are read during filtering, but the overall efficiency of the network improves, because of a decrease in the amount of traffic on the network backbone. A bridge can be a great performance booster for a large network, but it's of little help for a smaller one, unless it's exceptionally busy.

Cable Evolution

Thicknet, thinnet, unshielded twisted-pair, fiber-optic — cabling can be the most complex and expensive component of your Ethernet network. If you work in an office building constructed within the last three years, your telephone wiring may already be Ethernet-capable. But even if it is, most office buildings have only enough wiring to keep the receptionist busy.

If you need more cable or if you have to start from scratch, you'll need to answer a few questions: What type of cable do I need? How many twists per foot? What shielding quality? What cable lengths? You need to learn a bit about cable evolution.

Unshielded Twisted-Pair

This type of cable is used for phones and for connecting your 10BASE-T hub to your Macs, PCs, printers, and other devices on the network. *UTP* (unshielded twisted-pair) Ethernet cable commonly consists of eight wires twisted together in pairs. Two pairs are used for the telephone; the other two pairs — one pair for sending data, the other pair for receiving — are connected to the Ethernet card in your Mac. If you want to provide a redundant (backup) LocalTalk network or phone lines for modems or fax machines, you'll need extra pairs.

The IEEE has defined five levels of UTP cable. The difference among the levels is the number of twists per foot, with Level 5 cable — the most expensive — being the one with the greatest number of twists. The more twisted your cable is, the higher its resistance to outside interference and the clearer the electrical signal. Level 3 is recommended for connecting office networks, whereas Level 5 is used mostly for connecting networks in separate buildings.

Thinnet

Until 10BASE-T appeared, thinnet cable was the most popular for Ethernet. Thinnet cable is able to run longer lengths, is less susceptible to noise than UTP cable, and is generally used as a network backbone; however, it's significantly more expensive. Although thinnet cable looks similar to that used for cable TV, it has different electrical properties. For instance, the *characteristic impedance* of TV cable is higher than that of thinnet cable. If your cable installers have run out of Ethernet cable, don't let them tell you that TV cable will do just as well. It won't. An impedance mismatch greater than the 4 percent specified by the IEEE can cause severe signal degradation.

Thinnet cable complies with the IEEE's 10BASE-2 specification for Ethernet cabling, which states that a cable segment must have a minimum length of .5 meter, can run a maximum of 185 meters, and can support a maximum of 30 nodes. An installer may try to convince you that a thinnet-cable segment can be stretched several hundred feet beyond the IEEE specification without any performance penalty. Although the network may function with such a segment, it may experience an excessive number of retransmits, caused by signal degradation, that may go unnoticed because of light network load.

Thicknet

Thicknet (10BASE-5) cable is not only capable of supporting greater distances than is either 10BASE-T or thinnet but it is also less susceptible to outside interference — and it's more expensive than thinnet cable. Each cable segment must be a minimum of 2.5 meters and can reach a maximum of 500 meters. Each run of thicknet cable can support a maximum of 100 nodes. Experts consider thicknet cable the dinosaur of the Ethernet-cable group — huge and reliable but past the evolutionary wave.

Fiber-Optic

Fiber-optic cable carries an electrical signal that has been converted into a light signal. Once it reaches its destination, the signal is converted back into an electrical one. Because of its immunity from interference, its enhanced security, and its capacity to cover greater distances, fiber-optic cable is the best for building-to-building connections and is often used as a backbone for connecting multiple hubs. It's at least twice as expensive as UTP cable, although it can support very high bandwidths such as that of FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), which has a transmission rate of 100 megabits per second.

— Alfred Melo

Star Power

The hubs we tested provide anywhere from 4 (the Shiva Hublet) to 24 (the NRC MultiGate Hub) 10BASE-T ports for connecting devices. These connections are usually made with RJ-45 connectors, similar to the plug at the end of telephone wire. If the hub offers 12 ports or more, an *RJ-21* connector and cable (sometimes called an *amphenol connection*) — equivalent to 12 RJ-45 ports — is often provided. The RJ-21 cable runs between the hub and the *punch-down block* in your building's central wiring site, the phone closet. Some hubs, such as the Shiva Hublet, are like a power strip for 10BASE-T devices and are designed to be installed outside an office's phone closet. Many of the hubs also provide a 10BASE-5 15-pin thicknet, or AUI, port for connecting to a backbone as well as a 10BASE-2 thinnet, or *BNC*, port. By using the appropriate *MAU* (media-access unit), you can configure the AUI port as an extra 10BASE-T, thicknet, or fiber-optic port.

Like most things Macintosh, installing a 10BASE-T network is simple. Many of the hubs — the Cabletron MR9T, Dayna DaynaSTAR MiniHub, TechWorks HubWorks-8, and Asanté 10T Hub/8 — are small enough to sit on a shelf. In most cases, however, the hub should be installed in your phone closet so that all your cabling can easily be efficiently laid and traced — well over half of LAN downtime is due to faulty cabling.

You may want to save space by mounting your hub on a wall. Some of the hubs, including the Cabletron MR9T, the Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN, and the David Systems VolksNet LAN, are particularly well designed for this method of installation. If your network is large or if you expect it to grow, you may want a rack-mountable hub. The Cabletron MRX, CompuLAN 8000 TPC, Dayna DaynaSTAR Hub-12, and NRC MultiGate Hub each fit nicely in a standard 19-inch rack.

The Not-So-Fine Print

Despite what some ads may imply, the Mac's ease of use has not made manuals dispensable. For the most part, the hubs we tested include fine documentation. Aside from procedural guides, some manuals, such as that for the Asanté 10T Hub/12, contain a glossary of relevant connectivity terms. Farallon's documentation is excellent, as is NRC's, although we feel that Farallon's manual for StarCommand, the company's hub-management software, has the edge.

Some manuals, notably those for the David Systems VolksNet LAN and the TechWorks HubWorks-8, include easy-to-read instructions as well as good supplementary 10BASE-T background information. We were disappointed with the documentation that accompanied the Shiva Hublet and the Pivotal ModularHub, though — neither was sufficiently informative.

Engineering Elegance

The design and engineering of the hubs vary considerably, because the hubs' features and the type of network each is intended for are so different. For example, NRC's managed MultiGate Hub is most appropriate for large networks. The MultiGate is a sturdy, metal, rack-mountable unit that is extremely well engineered; the front panel includes an excellent display, with individual red and green traffic and status lights for each of its 24 ports; LEDs for power, fault, filter, and thinnet activity; and status lights showing the activity of the hub's built-in bridge. The MultiGate's back panel includes two RJ-21 connectors (one for each set of 12 ports), a thicknet port, a thinnet port, an RS-232 management port, external reset capabilities, an on/off switch, and an internal power supply.

In contrast, the Shiva Hublet is made of plastic and is slightly larger than a pack of playing cards — it's designed for light use on a small network. The Hublet has only four 10BASE-T ports, a power indicator, and one traffic light. Granted, it doesn't offer the features of the MultiGate Hub, but it's less

Network Nonconformists

For those who have a LocalTalk network and want better performance without the cost and hassle of converting to Ethernet, the LocalSwitch, from Tribe Computer Works, is one unconventional but effective solution (see "Making the Switch," December '91, page 207). The 16-port LocalSwitch serves the same function as a LocalTalk hub but avoids LocalTalk's throughput limitations by dynamically establishing as many as 8 separate and simultaneous connections among its 16 nodes. Each connection transmits at LocalTalk's 230-kilobit-per-second speed. Even though the bandwidth is not increased, 8 simultaneous conversations at 230 kilobits per second each can boost overall throughput as high as 3.6 megabits per second.

Tribe will also soon be offering a LocalTalk concentrator with eight slots for managed LocalTalk hub modules that have bridging capabilities. Each module has 8 LocalTalk ports and 1 Ethernet port (a module can also be used as a stand-alone hub). Like the LocalSwitch, each module can establish multiple LocalTalk conversations simultaneously (at 230 kilobits per second), and each LocalTalk port can also establish a separate and simultaneous conversation with the module's Ethernet port. Tribe Computer Works, 1195 Park Avenue, Suite 211, Emeryville, CA 94608; 510-547-3874.

If you're in an older building with wiring that doesn't meet the 10BASE-T specification, you have two choices: rewire or use a Tutankhamon NetMagic hub. This hub allows you to run Ethernet over low-grade, single-pair, unshielded twisted-pair cable instead of meeting the IEEE standard's high-grade, two-pair cable requirement. NetMagic's advantage is also a possible disadvantage, however: Although it performed well in our preliminary tests, you may not want a mission-critical network to rely on a device that does not fully conform to the Ethernet specification. Tutankhamon Electronics, Inc., 2446 Estand Way, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 510-682-6510.

How We Tested

We spent a month in the MacUser NetWorkShop testing the 14 hubs for this story to answer two basic questions: Does each hub perform in accordance with the 10BASE-T specification from the IEEE, by not introducing network delays? And if any do introduce delays, does one introduce more delays than another?

To find out, we configured 16 test Macs — clients as well as servers — with Asanté MacCon II/E Ethernet AUI cards (with 16K of RAM), Apple's EtherTalk driver, and System 7.0.1 with Tune-Up 1.1. All the machines were equipped with an internal Quantum 80-megabyte hard drive, a Farallon StarConnector EN (an AUI-to-10BASE-T transceiver), 5 megabytes of RAM, and a disk cache of 128K. We installed AppleShare Server 3.0 client software on half the Macs and AppleShare Server 3.0 server software on the other half. We paired each client with 1 server to give us 8 server/client pairs.

We used a CXR/Digilog LANVista 200 network analyzer to precisely monitor the nature of the network traffic: instances of *collisions* (when data is garbled because transmissions have occurred simultaneously from two or more nodes), *runt packets* (packet fragments left over from collisions and other network anomalies), and *CRC errors* (packet-content errors discovered during a *cyclic redundancy check,* a common mathematical error-checking algorithm). Network-utilization data was also noted.

To generate and maintain a steady level of background traffic, we ran an MPW (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop) script that automated the process of constantly writing, and subsequently overwriting, 1-megabyte files between our server/client pairs.

In order to determine baseline performance data — network performance without a 10BASE-T hub — we connected 2 server/client pairs and our LANVista to a thinnet Ethernet backbone. We invoked our MPW script on 1 of the server/client pairs and recorded network statistics. We then timed and recorded how long it took to copy a folder containing five 1-megabyte files between the other 2 Macs, our test pair. We repeated this process while incrementally adding 2 server/client pairs, each running the MPW script, and timed Finder copies at each stop along the way, until we had all 16 machines on the network.

Once we had established our baseline numbers, we began testing the hubs. Again, for each of the hubs tested, we first connected 4 Macs and the LANVista to the hub and ran our tests. As we added Macs and took measurements, we also tested ten configurations. In addition to increasing the number of machines on the network, we increased the number of interconnected hubs from one to two and then to three. We connected the hubs first via a thinnet connection and then via 10BASE-T ports, using a crossover cable. Then — in multiple-hub configurations — we connected the test client and server machines first to the same and then to different hubs (see Figures A through C).

After all this effort of configuring, testing, reconfiguring, and retesting, we discovered what we had suspected when we plugged the first Mac in to the first hub: that the delay introduced by using any of the hubs we tested was negligible. No matter how we configured our network, as we increased the number of Macs, the only degradation in performance was due to higher network utilization and increased collisions — delays that were the by-products of additional loading and that were not introduced by the hubs themselves.

— Mark Bieler

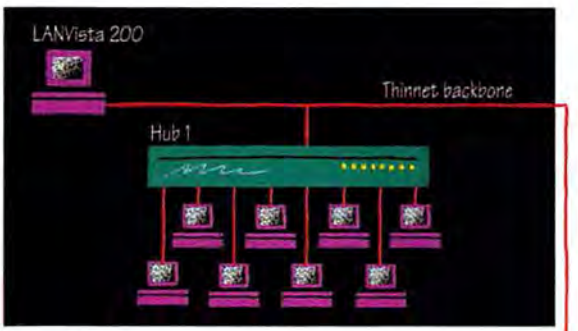


Figure A: We installed hub 1 on the thinnet backbone and connected Macs in increments of four. Two Macs were used to copy a 5-megabyte folder across the network. The remaining Macs generated background traffic.

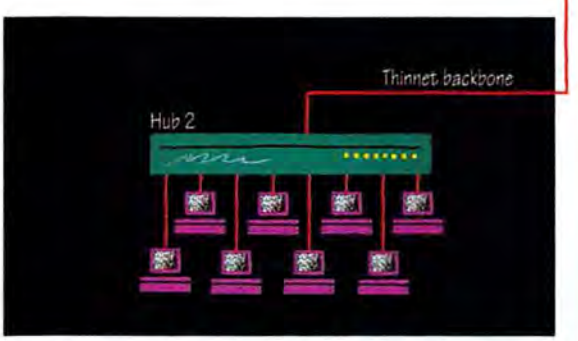


Figure B: When all the ports on hub 1 were occupied, we installed hub 2, connected the additional Macs, and repeated the tests.

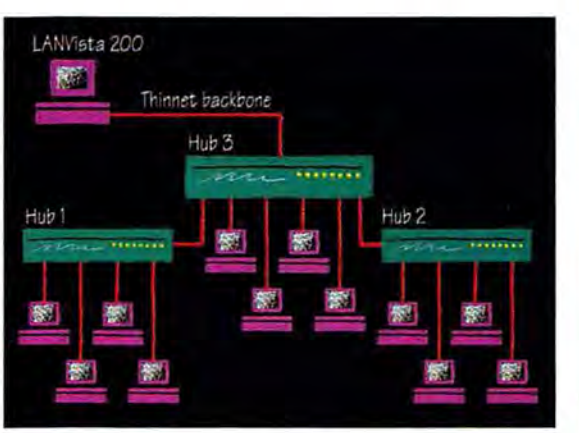


Figure C: We also cascaded three hubs and noted the time it took to copy the 5-megabyte folder between hub 1 and hub 2 via hub 3. We found that changing the configuration had a negligible effect on transfer speed.

than one-tenth the price — in fact, it has the lowest list price of any hub we tested. The Hublet is ideal for an office that already has 10BASE-T but needs to quickly and easily install a few extra nodes.

Although many of the products have features that overlap, many of them offer features that make them stand out — for better or for worse. The Dayna DaynaSTAR Hub-12, for example, comes with an RJ-21 port and a free *harmonica block* — a convenient adapter that lets you use 12 RJ-45 connectors instead of the RJ-21 port. It also has an internal power supply and lights to indicate the link and partition status of every port. The Digital DECrepeater 90T can be used as a stand-alone 8-port hub, but its strongest feature is that it can be used as a plug-in module in the company's concentrator.

Star Quality

The TechWorks HubWorks-8 and the Asanté 10T Hub/12 are particularly well designed. The TechWorks HubWorks-8 offers 8 10BASE-T ports, a thicknet and a thinnet port (with a selection switch to indicate which one you're using), and a switch bank for disabling the link test on a port-by-port basis for compatibility with pre-10BASE-T devices. With some hubs, cascading two hubs via a 10BASE-T port requires a crossover cable, a cable in which the send and receive lines have been switched. TechWorks instead includes a switch that reverses the send and receive wires on port 8, so you don't need a crossover cable.

TechWorks provides an excellent LED display for an inexpensive unit, including jabber lights to let you know when and where your Ethernet cards are acting up and link-status lights on each port. It also has polarity lights to indicate whether your hub's receive wires are crossed.

The Asanté 10T Hub/12 offers no less. Its sturdy metal case houses the same features as the TechWorks hub as well as four more ports. Asanté also includes a removable RJ-21 faceplate so that you can use either an RJ-21 connector or 12 RJ-45 ports. The hub has a separate LED for each port, including the thicknet and thinnet ports, to let you know when a port has been partitioned due to too many collisions. It also has link-status LEDs on each port.

Some of the hubs are not without quirks. The Pivotal ModularHub provides only link-status lights and has no traffic indicators. In addition, although Pivotal lets you configure port 12 for cascading, you must unscrew and open the hub and set an internal jumper to do so. We also found a foible in NRC's otherwise excellent MultiGate Hub: When we set the DIP switch for a thinnet connection and turned on the hub without connecting a wire to the port, the hub was so confused that the external Reset switch was rendered inoperable and we had to open the case and manually reset the hub. According to NRC, the problem has now been fixed.

The CompuLAN 8000 TPC had a more readily identifiable problem: The seemingly independent send and receive LEDs on the front panel weren't independent at all; they all flashed, regardless of which port was sending and/or receiving. Finally, we couldn't help but notice that the CompuLAN name does not appear anywhere on the product or in the documentation.

When Good Hubs Go Bad

If your hub vendor doesn't provide you with adequate technical support, your purchase may prove to be less of a bargain, regardless of the price. To see what sort of support you might expect in your hour of network need, we made calls to each hub vendor's

On the Horizon

Thanks in part to the overwhelming acceptance of 10BASE-T, hub vendors are continuing to offer greater feature sets at lower costs. For example, in June, Asanté began shipping the AsantéHub 1012 managed hub and AsantéView, accompanying network-management software, available in both Mac and Windows versions. The 12-port AsantéHub 1012 appears to be ideal for a mixed-platform environment. AsantéView's graphical user interface looks the same on the Mac as it does in Windows and is designed for both in-band and out-of-band management.

The AsantéHub 1012 includes redundant-backbone support, so if one backbone connection goes down, the hub automatically switches to the other backbone. SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol), a standard that facilitates highly flexible network management — and which Apple recently embraced — is also supported in AsantéView. AsantéView's SNMP-based in-band management lets you monitor and configure individual network connections from a single management station. SNMP requires Asanté's optional SNMP card, priced at $399.

AsantéView also lets you access network-management features remotely. If you have both a modem and a beeper, you can have the AsantéHub 1012 dial your beeper number when network problems arise. The suggested retail price for the AsantéHub 1012 with AsantéView is $1,999.

Farallon Computing has announced the FarallonConcentrator, an 11-slot rack-mountable cage for housing and connecting LocalTalk and Ethernet modules such as hubs. The product includes StarCommand hub-management software for managing all devices connected in the rack. Current StarController hubs can be used in the concentrator, which also features hot swapping — the ability to remove or install modules without bringing down the network. The FarallonConcentrator costs $2,990.

NRC has announced the NRC MultiGate Hub 2, a more muscular version of the MultiGate Hub that supports WANs (wide-area networks). The MultiGate Hub 2 is twice the height of the original MultiGate Hub and lets you connect as many as 24 devices, using 10BASE-T. It can also be configured with two WAN connections at speeds of 9,600 bps to 1.54 megabits per second and provides bridge capabilities between the WAN and the hub. The LED display includes indicators for WAN and remote-console activity. The MultiGate Hub 2 supports SNMP management via both the TCP/IP and the AppleTalk protocols. Its suggested retail price is $5,995.

tech-support line and asked a few pressing questions — without identifying ourselves.

We were pleasantly surprised to find that a few vendors — Digital, Pivotal Technologies, and TechWorks — offer toll-free tech-support numbers and fine support. TechWorks answered our call and our questions quickly — we weren't even put on hold to listen to elevator music. Although Asanté doesn't have a toll-free tech-support number, the staff returned our call promptly and answered our questions. Farallon also answered our questions, but it took us four calls — and a lot of Tony Orlando tunes — to get through.

On the dark side, David Systems' support technicians' lack of Mac knowledge left us hoping we wouldn't encounter any serious problems with the company's hub. Not only couldn't they answer our Mac-specific questions about interconnecting two David Systems hubs but they also didn't offer to call us back with an answer.

Product warranties are frequently an indication of how vendors think their products will stand the test of time. You couldn't expect much more in a warranty than the one TechWorks offers: It's the only vendor that provides a lifetime warranty. Eagle Technology, which markets Shiva hubs, and Asanté each have five-year warranties on materials and workmanship. NRC provides a three-year warranty, and Pivotal and David Systems offer two-year warranties.

The other vendors provide a one-year warranty, with one exception. CompuLAN simply guarantees that the 8000 TPC you buy "shall be free from defects at the time of purchase."

Hubba-Hubba-Hubba

Although LocalTalk may be adequate in certain network installations, it falters badly in a world of multimegabyte video, sound, color-scan, and desktop-publishing files. Ethernet, which boasts a maximum transmission rate of 10 megabits per second, is ideal for sending such sizable data files. In addition, it lays claim to broad acceptance and support in business, government, and higher education.

Switching to 10BASE-T Ethernet may sound as simple as running a wire out of your wall jack, but in most cases, it's far more complex. Once installed, however, a 10BASE-T hub as the center of a star topology provides greater reliability and simpler management than does the bus topology of thinnet and thicknet networks.

Despite a month of effort in the MacUser NetWorkShop to discover a significant performance difference among these 14 10BASE-T hubs, we couldn't uncover either a clear speed demon or a slug — the hubs performed equally well in all of our tests. Your purchase should be determined by whether you need a managed or nonmanaged hub and by pricing, product design and engineering, documentation, warranty, and technical support. Prices vary considerably, but price is not the only factor to consider — compare your choice with our top picks in "The Bottom Line."

Stefan B. Lipson is a *MacUser* associate editor.

The Bottom Line

Ethernet 10BASE-T hubs come in two flavors: managed, or smart, hubs and nonmanaged, or dumb, hubs. For those who need the convenience and power of a managed hub, we recommend the **NRC MultiGate Hub** ($3,495 list, $3,100 street). This 24-port powerhouse is elegantly engineered and has a good multifunction LED display. The MultiGate includes a three-year warranty, good documentation, and good technical support. In addition, it has a built-in bridge that can reduce your overall network utilization by repeating only the appropriate information onto the Ethernet backbone.

If a nonmanaged hub is all you need, you'll have a hard time choosing between the **Asanté 10T Hub/12** ($799 list, $458 street) and the **TechWorks HubWorks-8** ($399 list, $249 street). The 12-port 10T Hub/12 provides a removable faceplate so that you can attach either a single RJ-21 connector or 12 RJ-45 ports, and it has easy-to-set (but not easy to accidentally reset) DIP switches for configuring ports individually for use with pre-10BASE-T devices. LEDs show link and partition status for individual ports, including the AUI and BNC ports, and the hub has a five-year warranty.

The 8-port TechWorks HubWorks-8 is a low-cost, full-featured product with many of the same features as the Asanté hub. Its 10BASE-T ports are compatible with pre-10BASE-T devices, and the product also features a switchable port for connecting to another hub. Like the Asanté 10T Hub/12, the HubWorks-8 includes both a thicknet and a thinnet port. Its LED display offers a separate jabber LED for each port to tell you if your Ethernet card is misbehaving.

For management of large networks, we recommend the NRC MultiGate Hub (right). If you're looking for a good nonmanaged hub, you won't go wrong with either the Asanté 10T Hub/12 (top) or the TechWorks HubWorks-8 (bottom).

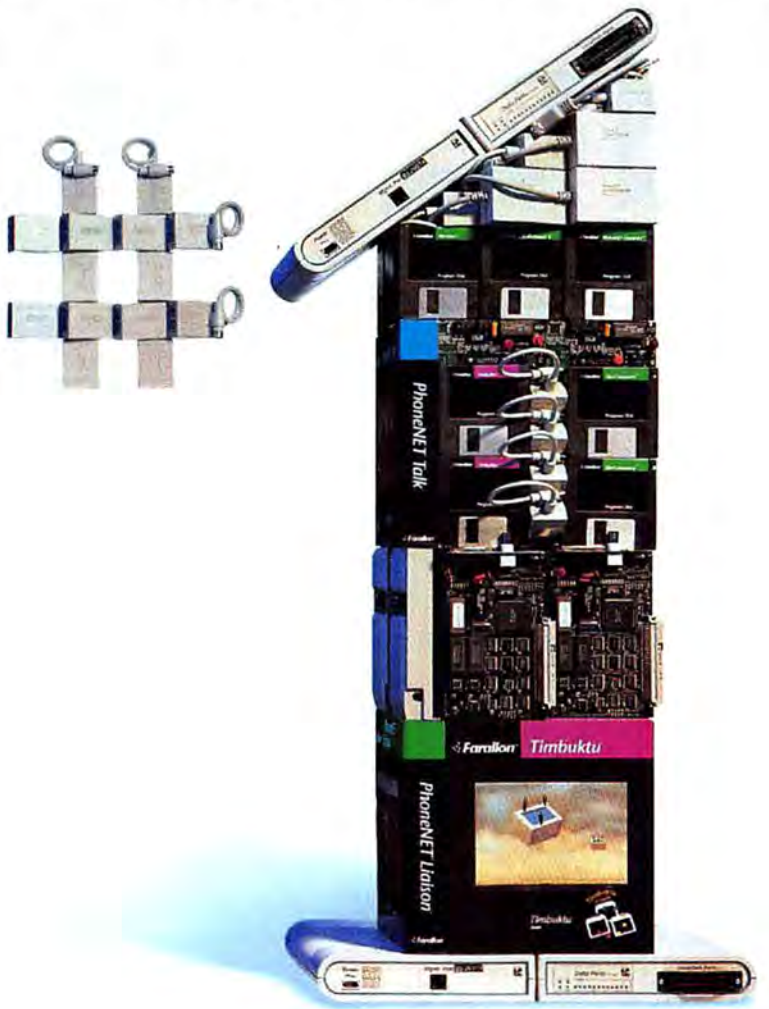
Table 1: Features of Nonmanaged 10BASE-T Hubs

● = yes ○ = no	 **Asanté** **10T Hub/8** $$$½	 **Asanté** **10T Hub/12** $$$$	 **Cabletron** **MR9T** $$$	 **Cabletron** **MRX** $$$½
List price	$399	$799	$695	$1,395
Street price	$264	$458	$695	$1,395
Price per port	$33	$38	$77	$116
Pros	Inexpensive. Small. Informative manuals. Five-year warranty.	Inexpensive. Small. Five-year warranty. Offers 12 RJ-45 or 1 RJ-25 port.	Small. Each port has traffic LED.	Two user-configurable ports. Rack-mountable. Each port has traffic LED.
Cons	No AUI port.		No AUI or BNC port.	Expensive. Noisy fan.
Hardware				
Number of 10BASE-T ports	8	12	9	12
Network-repeater chip	AMD	AT&T	LSI Logic/Cabletron	LSI Logic/Cabletron
AUI port	○	●	○	●*
BNC port	●	●	○	●*
Fiber-optic port	○	○	○	●*
Hierarchical port	●	●	●	○
WAN port	○	○	○	○
On/off switch	○	○	○	○
Auto-polarity adjustment	○	○	●	●
Pre-10BASE-T-compatible	○	●	○	○
Upgradable	○	○	○	●
Rack-mountable	○	○	○	●
Wall-mountable	●†	●	●†	●
Collision LEDs	○	●	●	●
Link-status LEDs	●	●	●	●
Number of LEDs	10	32	20	26
Power supply	external	external	external	internal
Other				
FCC certification	Class A	Class A	Class A	Class A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	8 x 4 x 1.5 in.	7.25 x 9.5 x 1.5 in.	7 x 4 x 1 in.	17 x 9 x 3.25 in.
Weight	4 lb	5 lb	1 lb	7 lb
Warranty	5 years	5 years	1 year	1 year
Company	Asanté Technologies, Inc. 404 Tasman Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 800-662-9686 408-752-8388 408-734-4864 (fax)	Asanté Technologies, Inc. 404 Tasman Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 800-662-9686 408-752-8388 408-734-4864 (fax)	Cabletron Systems, Inc. 35 Industrial Way Rochester, NH 03867 603-332-9400 603-335-3467 (fax)	Cabletron Systems, Inc. 35 Industrial Way Rochester, NH 03867 603-332-9400 603-335-3467 (fax)

*User-configurable.

†Mounts to the wall with Velcro straps rather than with metal brackets.

As the leader in Macintosh networking, we've always built on our strength.



It took more than three million users to make us the Macintosh networking leader. It took products.

And products are what Farallon is all about.

We consistently deliver all the networking products you need. Not just some of them. And we've been doing so longer than any other Macintosh networking company.

Our PhoneNET® Connectors are a good example. They defined networking over telephone lines six years ago. Today, they're the essence of plug & play simplicity, connecting three out of four Macs in use.

Our intelligent LocalTalk and Ethernet StarController® hubs, with included node-level management, are staples of Mac networks everywhere. Plus, you can use any StarController you buy today in our soon to be released concentrator—the only multi-bus concentrator designed specifically for the Macintosh.

Of course, Farallon offers a complete line of Ethernet cards. Our Liaison™ software router handles all your routing needs with unprecedented flexibility. And our PhoneNET Talk™ software lets you incorporate PCs into Mac networks.

But this is only the beginning. Call **1-800-998-7760** today for a free catalog. Because when it comes to delivering the products you need, no one stacks up to Farallon.

The Farallon family of networking products.

LocalTalk
PhoneNET Connectors
PhoneNET Repeater
PhoneNET StarController/12
PhoneNET StarController/24
PhoneNET PC Cards

Ethernet
Ether10-T Starlet™
EtherMac™ Cards
StarConnector EN
StarController EN

Software
PhoneNET Talk for PCs
PhoneNET Liaison software router
TrafficWatch® II • NetAtlas™
PhoneNET Managers Pack
Timbuktu® & Timbuktu/Remote™

For a free catalog call: 1-800-998-7760

Farallon®

©1992 Farallon Computing, Inc. All Farallon products mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
For customer service, call (510) 596-9000. Fax (510) 596-9023. Or contact us on America Online® AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410,2702. Internet ID: farallon@farallon.com.

Table 1: Features of Nonmanaged 10BASE-T Hubs, continued

● = yes ○ = no	 **CompuLAN** **8000 TPC** **ŧŧ**	 **David Systems** **VolksNet LAN** **ŧŧŧ½**	 **Dayna** **DaynaSTAR Hub-12** **ŧŧŧ½**	 **Dayna** **DaynaSTAR MiniHub** **ŧŧŧ**
List price	$699	$795	$995	$389
Street price	$699	$675	$712	$285
Price per port	$58	$56	$59	$36
Pros	Cascade port. Rack-mountable.	Informative LEDs and manuals.	Rack-mountable. Offers 12 RJ-45 or 1 RJ-21 port.	Inexpensive. Small.
Cons	No warranty.	Tech support unfamiliar with Mac.	Rack-mounting equipment not included. Awkwardly located LEDs. Noisy fan.	No AUI port.
Hardware				
Number of 10BASE-T ports	12	12[§]	12	8
Network-repeater chip	AT&T	David Systems	National Semiconductor	AMD
AUI port	●	● (optional)	●[◊]	○
BNC port	●	● (optional)	●[◊]	●
Fiber-optic port	○	● (optional)	○	○
Hierarchical port	●	●	○	○
WAN port	○	○	○	○
On/off switch	○	○	○	○
Auto-polarity adjustment	○	○	●	○
Pre-10BASE-T compatible	○	○	○	○
Upgradable	○	○	○	○
Rack-mountable	●	○	●	○
Wall-mountable	●	●	○	○
Collision LEDs	○	●	●	○
Link-status LEDs	●	●	●	●
Number of LEDs	55	32	31	10
Power supply	external	internal	internal	external
Other				
FCC certification	Class A	Class A	Class A	Class A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	17.25 x 10.25 x 2 in.	10.25 x 7.75 x 1.75 in.	9 x 17.5 x 2.25 in.	5.5 x 7.5 x 1.5 in.
Weight	9 lb	4 lb	5.5 lb	1.5 lb
Warranty	none	2 years	1 year	1 year
Company	CompuLAN 180 Charcot Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 800-486-8810 408-922-6888 408-954-8299 (fax)	David Systems, Inc. 701 E. Evelyn Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408-720-8000 408-720-1337 (fax)	Dayna Communications, Inc. 50 S. Main, 5th Floor Salt Lake City, UT 84144 801-531-0600 801-359-9135 (fax)	Dayna Communications, Inc. 50 S. Main, 5th Floor Salt Lake City, UT 84144 801-531-0600 801-359-9135 (fax)

[§]Optional 13th UTP port.

[◊]AUI and BNC ports cannot be used simultaneously.

PC To Mac File Exchange Without Translators Is Like A Foreign Film Without Subtitles.

Sharing files between PCs and Macs is no longer a luxury, it is a necessity. But it doesn't have to be a foreign concept.

Lots of products on the market claim to solve your problems of sharing files across platforms, but take a careful look before you buy.

Some, such as disk mounting utilities only give you a partial solution; and when your file appears on screen, you get a big surprise. You can't read a word of it - not your text, not your formatting - it looks like garbage.

You see, transferring your files only gets half the job done. What you need to finish the job is translation. What good is it to simply transfer a file from a PC if you can't decipher it once it hits your Mac?

MacLinkPlus from DataViz is the *total solution* for both file transfer and translation.

It's been on the market since 1984 and has led the way in bridging the gap between PCs and Macs. With over 600 translation combinations for the most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications, you'll find it the strongest translation product with the widest breadth of translation possibilities anywhere!

MacLinkPlus is the solution to virtually any problem you may encounter in moving files between PCs and Macs. And being able to read them - with their formatting intact - once they get there.

Call (800) 733-0030 for more information; We're the one translation company that won't leave you sitting alone in the dark.

DATAVIZ™

THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Table 1: Features of Nonmanaged 10BASE-T Hubs, continued

● = yes ○ = no	 **Digital** **DECrepeater 90T** $$$	 **Pivotal** **ModularHub** $$	 **Shiva/Eagle** **Hublet** $$$	 **TechWorks** **HubWorks-8** $$$$
List price	$1,590	$900	$299	$399
Street price	$1,590	$658	$254	$249
Price per port	$199	$55	$64	$31
Pros	Can be used as a stand-alone hub or as a module in a Digital concentrator. Toll-free tech support.	Upgradable. Toll-free tech support.	Inexpensive. Small. Five-year warranty.	Inexpensive. Lifetime warranty. Toll-free tech support. Informative manuals.
Cons	Very expensive. No AUI port.	Unreliable LEDs. No traffic LEDs. Uninformative manual.	No AUI or BNC port. Limited LEDs. No link-status LEDs. Uninformative manual.	Substandard case.
Hardware				
Number of 10BASE-T ports	8	12[§]	4	8
Network-repeater chip	Digital	AT&T	AMD	AMD
AUI port	○	●	○	●[◊]
BNC port	●	●	○	●[◊]
Fiber-optic port	○	○	○	○
Hierarchical port	○	●	●	●
WAN port	○	○	○	○
On/off switch	○	○	○	○
Auto-polarity adjustment	○	●	○	●
Pre-10BASE-T-compatible	○	○	○	●
Upgradable	○	●	○	○
Rack-mountable	○	○	○	○
Wall-mountable	●	●	●[†]	●
Collision LEDs	●	●	○	●
Link-status LEDs	●	●	○	●
Number of LEDs	11	16	2	26
Power supply	external	external	external	external
Other				
FCC certification	Class A	Class A	Class A	Class A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	11 x 5.25 x 1.25 in.	11 x 4 x 2 in.	5.75 x 3.5 x 1.25 in.	9.5 x 6.25 x 1.75 in.
Weight	1.75 lb	4.5 lb	.5 lb	1 lb
Warranty	1 year	2 years	5 years	lifetime
Company	Digital Equipment Corp. 146 Main St. Maynard, MA 01754 800-344-4825 508-486-5198 800-234-2298 (fax)	Pivotal Technologies, Inc. 100 W. Rincon Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 800-445-4628 408-374-7887 408-374-8074 (fax)	Eagle Technology Corp. 1160 Ridder Park Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 800-733-2453 408-441-7453 408-436-0348 (fax)	Technology Works, Inc. 4030 Braker Ln. W. Austin, TX 78759 800-688-7466 512-794-8533 512-794-8520 (fax)

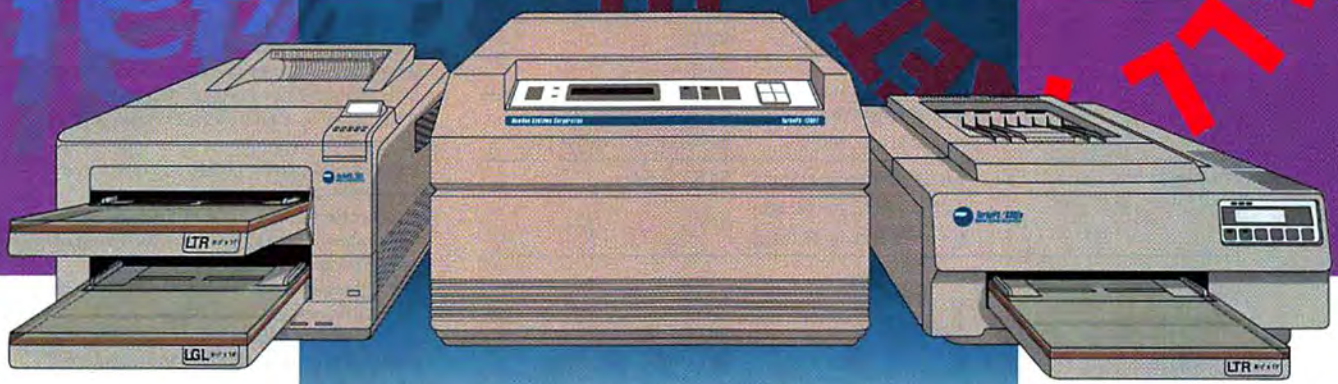
[†]Mounts to the wall with Velcro straps rather than with metal brackets.

[§]Optional 13th UTP port.

[◊]AUI and BNC ports cannot be used simultaneously.

THREE THINGS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER BEFORE BUYING A LASER PRINTER...

NETWORKING, NETWORKING, *NETWORKING!*



NewGen's One-For-All Solution To Network Laser Printing

If you're in the market for a laser printer, think about this: NewGen printers have the power and flexibility needed for networking in today's dynamic workstation environments. Only NewGen offers Ethernet with multiple active protocols on one card—allowing simultaneous access through EtherTalk,® TCP/IP,™ and Novell® NetWare. Plus, our Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ switches automatically among different networking protocols and emulations without operator intervention.

NewGen's NetWork ART™ allows automatic switching among different networking protocols.

Image Enhancement Technology

Shown below is an intricate 12 point Kanji font enlarged to 500%

Standard 300 dpi *TurboPS/880*

All NewGen laser printers are designed to give you the very best in PostScript® compatible quality, performance, and price. Our Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™ provides the smoothest graphics and highest resolution—up to 1200 dpi.

NewGen's RISC architecture gives you the fastest first-page output available. And, with Program Updating you can add important future software options and enhancements, making NewGen printers virtually obsolescence free. And, with paper sizes up to 11" x 17", no job is too big—including output directly to polyester press plates.

For more information on NewGen's family of laser printers, or for the dealer nearest you, call us today at:

1-800-756-0556

newgen™ The Hi-Res People™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

NewGen Systems Europe - Tel: +31 20 640 1629 • Fax +31 20 640 1639 — NewGen Systems Singapore - Tel: +65 227 6131 • Fax +65 223 4025

© 1992, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

END USERS CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD. **DEALERS CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD.**

Table 2: Features of Managed 10BASE-T Hubs

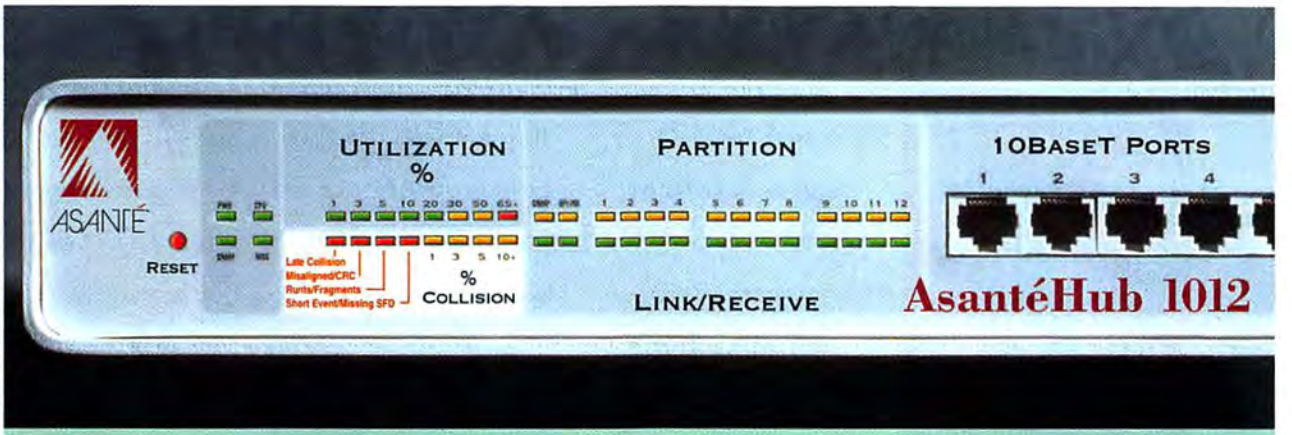
● = yes ○ = no	 Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN $$$½	 NRC MultiGate Hub $$$$
List price	$1,895	$3,495
Street price	$1,400	$3,100
Price per port	$117	$129
Pros	Good documentation. Can be used in concentrator.	Bridging capability. Rack-mountable. Informative LEDs.
Cons	In-band management requires LocalTalk StarController and bus connection. No BNC port.	No RJ-45 option.
Hardware		
Number of 10BASE-T ports	12	24
Network-repeater chip	David Systems	National Semiconductor/RTC
AUI port	●	●
BNC port	○	●
Fiber-optic port	○	optional
Built-in bridging	○	●
On/off switch	○	●
Auto-polarity adjustment	○	●
Pre-10BASE-T-compatible	●	●
Upgradable	○	●
Rack-mountable	○	●
Link-status LEDs	●	●
Number of LEDs	28	56
Power supply	external	internal
Management software	StarCommand 3.0	MultiGate Manager 3.1
Software features		
Graphical user interface	●	●
Password-protected access	●	●
In-band management	●*	●
Out-of-band management	●	●
Auto-partitioning	●	●
Per-port statistics	●	●
Other		
Length of management bus	up to 3,000 feet	unlimited with dial-up
FCC certification	Class A	Class A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	10.5 x 8.25 x 1.75 in.	19 x 13 x 1.75 in.
Weight	3.5 lb	7 lb
Warranty	1 year	3 years
Company	Farallon Computing, Inc. 2000 Powell St. Emeryville, CA 94608 510-596-9000 510-596-9020 (fax)	Network Resources Corp. 736 S. Hillview Dr. Milpitas, CA 95035 408-263-8100 408-263-8121 (fax)

*Only via LocalTalk connection.

Tables 1 and 2 Criteria

List price — The manufacturer's suggested retail price of the hub.
Street price — An average actual price of the hub as charged by a sample of dealers around the U.S. in May 1992.
Price per port — The street price divided by the number of 10BASE-T ports on the hub.
Number of 10BASE-T ports — The number of 10BASE-T ports on the hub.
Network-repeater chip — The manufacturer of the chip that retimes and retransmits all signals over the network.
AUI port — Does the hub have an AUI (attachment-unit interface) (thicknet) port?
BNC port — Does the hub have a BNC (thinnet) port?
Fiber-optic port — Does the hub have a fiber-optic port?
Hierarchical port — Does the hub have a separate (switchable) 10BASE-T port for connecting two hubs?
WAN port — Does the hub have a port for wide-area networking?
Auto-polarity adjustment — Can the hub identify reversed polarity of the 10BASE-T receive lines?
Pre-10BASE-T-compatible — Does the hub work with interface cards manufactured before publication of the IEEE's 10BASE-T specification?
Upgradable — Can the hub's performance be enhanced with the addition of SIMMs, SPIMs (single-purpose interface modules), SNMP cards, or ROM/software upgrades?
Rack-mountable — Can the hub be mounted in a standard 19-inch rack?
Wall-mountable — Can the hub be mounted on a wall?
Power supply — Whether the power supply is external or built in to the hub.
Management software — Software provided by the manufacturer that lets you configure and control the hub as well as monitor network activity from a Mac.
Password-protected access — Does the management software have the ability to prevent unauthorized users from configuring the hub?
In-band management — Can you use the management software from any Mac on your network?
Out-of-band management — Does the management software allow control of a dedicated port for hub management?
Auto-partitioning — Does the management software partition a port automatically if a collision threshold is passed?
Per-port statistics — Does the management software provide information about events on each port?
Length of management bus — The maximum line distance between the Mac and the hub.

©1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté is a trademark of Asanté Technologies, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



We call it a smart hub. You'll call it a smart choice.

The AsantéHub 1012™ is a 12-port, intelligent 10BaseT hub that offers all the features and benefits of a high-end enterprise hub for a departmental price.

Combining the AsantéHub 1012 and AsantéView™ management software creates the industry's first smart hub with both in-band (SNMP) and out-of-band network management for both PCs and Macs® that uses the same graphical user interface. That means you can graphically monitor and control your entire network, locally or remotely, from your choice of computer platform.

Smart Remote Network Management.

AsantéView gives you direct control of your network at the hub and port levels. The software can even trigger your pager to give you the flexibility to solve your office network problems when you're not there.

The AsantéHub includes a built-in expansion slot for internetworking option cards. Asanté offers an in-band SNMP hardware module as an option for this slot. The hub also features an RS-232 port for remote dial-up access, and both RJ-45 and RJ-21 connectors for direct-to-computer or punch-down block connections.

There is also a 3-in-1 "13th" port for interconnecting multiple hubs with backbone cabling. This port includes BNC, RJ-45 and AUI connectors supporting a variety of cabling media.

Asanté. The Smart Choice.

Asanté has built a reputation for producing compatible, reliable and flexible networking products. We offer a full family of Ethernet® and Token Ring adapter cards for PCs and Macs. And a full line of 10BaseT hubs. We're the networking company of choice because we give you more choices.

For more specific smart hub questions, please call us today at 800-523-3115.

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel, and Tech Data.

[In-band or out-of-band network management from a Mac or PC, using the same graphical user interface.]

[3-in-1 auto-switching redundant backbone port with software override capability.]

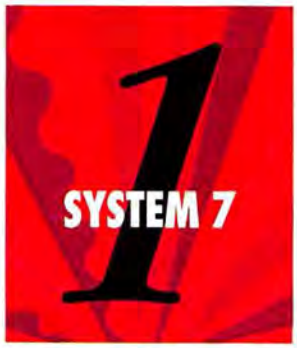
[Remote out-of-band management lets you manage your network from anywhere in the world.]

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

[Asanté Technologies, 404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 800-662-9686 or 408-752-8388]

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

7 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A NEW WORD PROCESSOR.



Because you're ready to see what System 7 can do.

Apple calls System 7 the biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh. And WordPerfect® is now System 7 savvy.

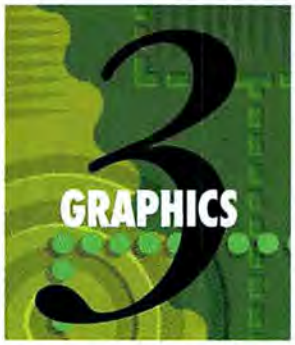
So now (among lots of other new things), WordPerfect will automatically keep track of changes that you (or someone else) might make to imported files (charts, graphics, whatever), and update your WP documents accordingly. Now, a change made in one place can be a change made in many places. Apple calls it "Publish and Subscribe," and it works between programs on your hard drive, as well as among people on your network. Publish and Subscribe assures you that your documents will always reflect the latest information available.

And it's just one of the new System 7 tricks that WordPerfect 2.1 has mastered.

Because WordPerfect does columns better than the Greeks.

Pick a starting point, click on the ruler, and see your text in two columns. Or in three columns. Or five columns. With vertical rules beside or between them, if you like. Drag a guide on the ruler and try *unequal* columns. Highlight text in a box that jumps across columns.

Go crazy with the design, or stick with the tried-and-true. The point is, WordPerfect gives you formatting options that other word processors don't. And exploring them couldn't be much easier.



Because you'd use more graphics if using them were easy.

WordPerfect not only gives you full control over the placement of graphics in your text, it also gives you a color drawing program for modifying imported artwork (or starting over from scratch) without ever leaving the program.

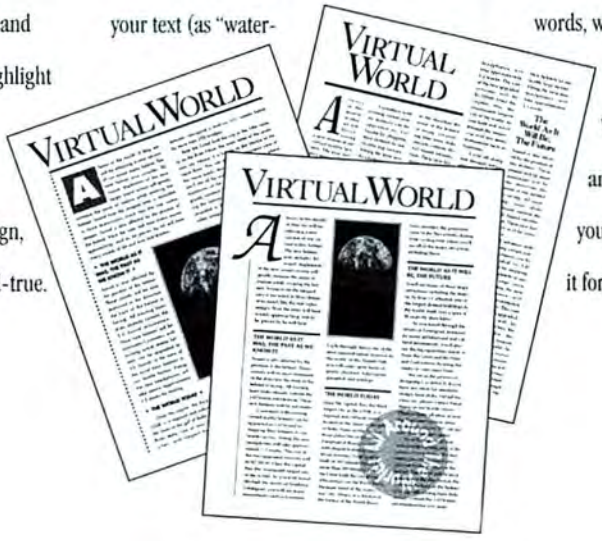
You can print graphics under your text (as "watermarks") or on top (as overlays).

You can use the drawing tools to rotate text to any angle that strikes your fancy (something many page-layout programs still can't do).

And WordPerfect gives you 36 border styles and 64 fill patterns — which you can use in any of 256 colors — for highlighting graphics, paragraphs, columns, pages, even blocks of text.

Because a movie is worth who-knows-how-many words.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, what's a movie worth? With WordPerfect and QuickTime, you can calculate it for yourself.



Apple's QuickTime is a new technology that lets you work with digital video and sound as easily as you now work with text and graphics files.

Imagine being able to place (and size) a QuickTime movie anywhere in a document. You could add urgency to a memo with a few well-chosen words delivered "live." Or help an audience visualize your latest brainstorm with a 3-D simulation they can start, stop and replay.

We have a feeling that words can't begin to describe all the ways you'll think of to use it.

Because you get tired of repeating yourself, yourself, yourself.

Perhaps because they've heard it's a powerful programming language, WordPerfect's macro editor intimidates some people at first. It shouldn't.

It's no more complicated than a tape recorder. Click "record" and it memorizes your keystrokes. Click "play" and it repeats them.

With no more knowledge than that, you can create a WordPerfect macro. And can spare yourself the effort of formatting M-E-M-O-R-A-N-D-U-M, T-o-:, F-r-o-m: (and so on) across the top of the page every time you want to fire off a memo, for example.

But simple as recording your own macros can be, we also ship a number of them with the program. For formatting addresses to print on envelopes. Placing "drop caps" at the start of paragraphs. And other jobs you'd rather not do twice.

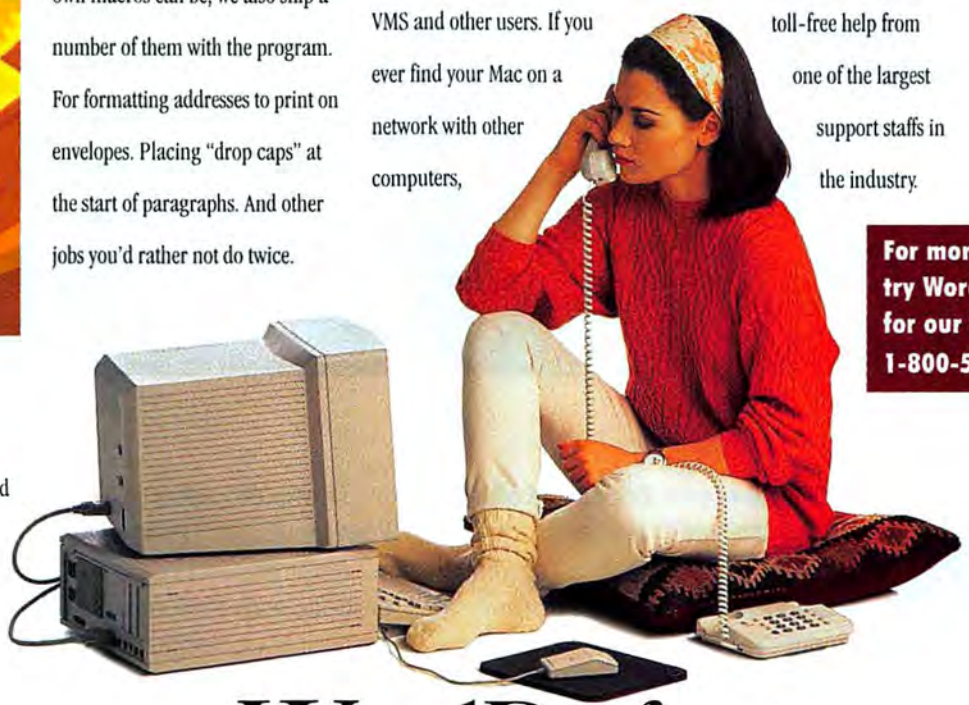
Because some people work on DOS computers.

You want the word processor that's right for you. If your choice happens also to be the choice of millions of others — with other computers — so much the better.

That's why WordPerfect is such a good choice. Lots of DOS users use WordPerfect. As well as UNIX, VMS and other users. If you ever find your Mac on a network with other computers, WordPerfect's compatibility can save you a lot of aggravation. Not to mention a lot of reformatting.

Because even if you never call us, it's nice to know we're here.

Like any good Mac program, WordPerfect 2.1 is easy to use. But unlike many Mac programs, you're not on your own with it. You get toll-free help from one of the largest support staffs in the industry.

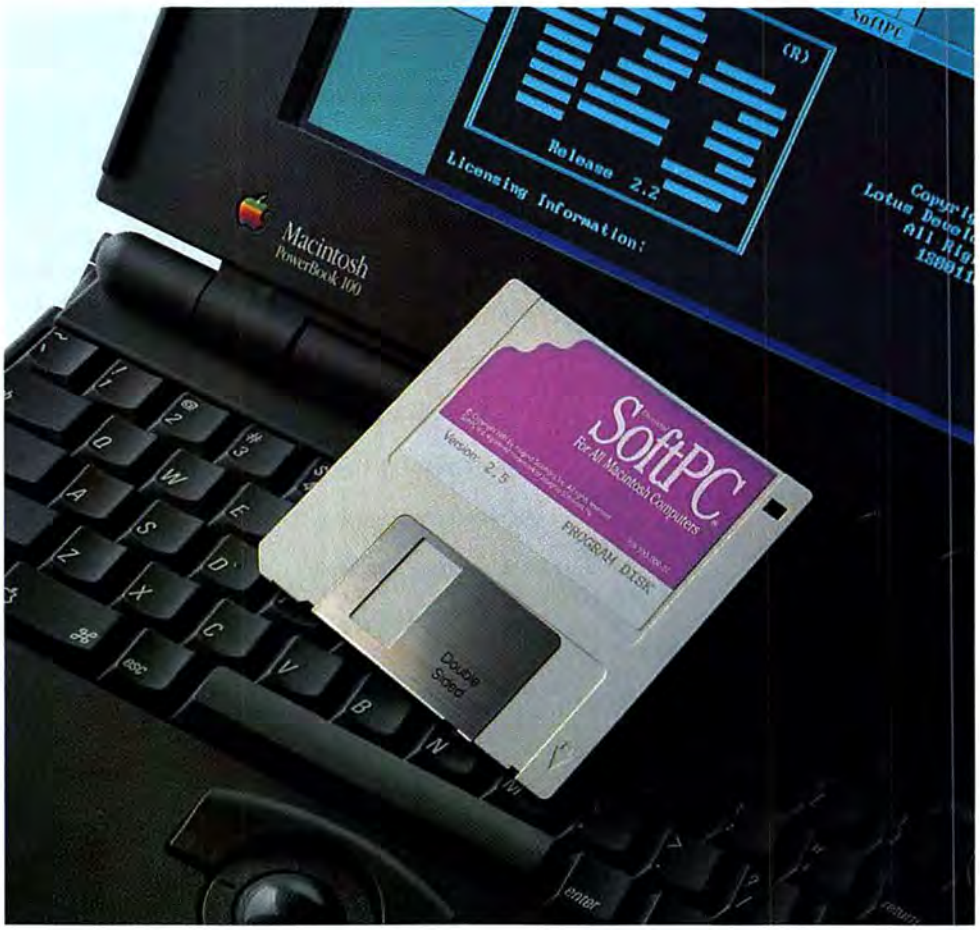


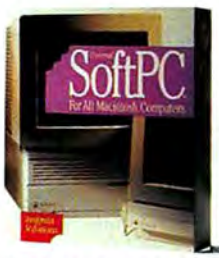
For more reasons to try WordPerfect, call for our free video. 1-800-526-2296

WordPerfect®

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 WordPerfect Corporation.

Why Your Next IBM Computer Should Be A Macintosh.





SoftPC makes your Mac an IBM compatible. With SoftPC, the new Macintosh computers are more than just powerful and portable. They are also the most compatible computers available. Now they can run a whole world of MS-DOS software. Because SoftPC® from Insignia Solutions lets you run any MS-DOS program on a Macintosh. Even over a Novell PC network.

And SoftPC works on any Mac, from the Plus to the new Powerbooks and Quadras.

It's simple. Just load SoftPC and an IBM window appears on the screen. There's no hardware installation required. It's like having two computers in one.

If you don't believe it can be that simple, call us at (800) 848-7677. We'll answer all of your questions, and show you how your next IBM computer could be Macintosh.

Insignia Solutions™
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS INC., 526 CLYDE AVENUE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 FAX: (415) 964-5434 CALL: (415) 694-7600

SoftPC is completely compatible with Apple's System 7 software. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LocalTalking in LAN Land:

A Glossary

BY KAREN J. OHLSON AND AMANDA MICHAEL

If you sometimes find conversations about connectivity difficult to decipher, you're not alone. We compiled this glossary to give you a quick way to look up unfamiliar terms you may encounter while reading this Buyer's Guide — or while trying to network with your network-savvy acquaintances. We can't guarantee you'll be fluent in networkspeak after reading this, but at least there's enough here to give you a good start at faking it.

AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol): The *AppleTalk protocol* that specifies how data and applications on a file server are shared among users on a network.

AppleTalk: Apple's set of specifications for connecting computers and other devices to share information over *LANs* (*local-area networks*); it describes network hardware, software, and *protocols* and lets an assortment of Mac and non-Mac devices communicate over a variety of *transceivers* and communications media (most commonly *Ethernet* and *LocalTalk* media).

backbone: A central network that connects several other, usually lower-*bandwidth* networks, so those networks can pass data to each other. The backbone network is usually composed of a high-capacity communications medium, such as *fiber-optic* or thick *coaxial cable.*

bandwidth: The information-carrying capacity of a communications system, generally measured in the number of bps (bits per second) the system can transmit. The higher the bandwidth of a system, the more information it can carry per second; for example, *FDDI* (*Fiber Distributed Data Interface*) systems have a capacity of 100 megabits per second, which is about 400 times the capacity of *LocalTalk* (230.4 kilobits per second).

bridge: A device that connects two or more same-protocol network segments so that devices on these segments can communicate with each other. The bridge ascertains how to pass *packets* between segments based on *node*-address information, on filtering criteria established by the network manager, or on both types of information.

bus: In a network, a single, shared communications link (often a linear run of cable) that connects all *nodes.* Although all network devices have equal access to messages broadcast along the bus, each device listens for only the messages directed to its unique address.

Chooser: A Mac DA that allows users to select and use networked devices such as file servers and printers.

coaxial cable: An electrical cable consisting of a wire surrounded by a cylindrical conductor, both of which have the same axis, or center. Because the cylindrical conductor acts as a shield, signals

ILLUSTRATION: TIM CARROLL

carried on a coaxial cable don't affect nearby electrical components and any interference from these components doesn't affect the signals carried on the cable. *Thicknet* and *thinnet* are two examples of coaxial cable.

concentrator: A chassis that can house multiple network devices such as *hubs* and *routers* and that provides an application for managing the devices.

connectivity: The passing of information (data or commands) between two or more computers, using any method that works (for example, a network, a modem connection, or a floppy disk carried between computers).

CSMA/CA (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Avoidance): A scheme for controlling network traffic that allows any of multiple *nodes* to send information over a shared network cable if the cable is free. It avoids collisions by having all nodes signal their intention to transmit before transmitting. If two nodes send intention-to-transmit messages at the same time, both nodes wait for random amounts of time before trying again.

CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection): A scheme for controlling network traffic that allows multiple *nodes* to send information over a shared network cable if the cable is free. It handles collisions, which occur if two nodes transmit at the same time, by having both nodes wait for random amounts of time before retransmitting their messages.

DECnet/DNA: A series of network communications *protocols* defined by Digital Equipment Corp. and its line of products that implement the protocols. DECnet is the product line, which is compatible with *Ethernet* and a wide range of systems; DNA (Digital Network Architecture) contains the protocol definitions.

DOS (disk-operating system): As a generic term, any operating system loaded from disks when the system is started or rebooted. Commonly used to refer to MS-DOS (Microsoft's disk-operating system) or PC-DOS (IBM's version of Microsoft's DOS), a single-tasking, single-user operating system with a command-line interface, primarily used on IBM and IBM-compatible PCs.

Ethernet: A media-access specification for local-area networks, developed by IEEE (the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) and known as the IEEE 802.3 specification. It defines *transceivers* and a 10-megabit-per-second communications *protocol* as well as a cabling scheme that uses thick or thin *coaxial cable* or *twisted-pair cable*. Ethernet networks generally use either a *bus* network *topology* (with coaxial cable) or a *star topology* (with twisted-pair cable).

Ethernet cable: Cable that meets the specifications for the types of cable that can be used on an *Ethernet* network (thick or thin *coaxial cable* or *twisted-pair* cable, for example).

EtherTalk: Apple's low-level *protocol* for transmitting *AppleTalk* protocols over *Ethernet* media.

FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface): A specification developed by ANSI (the American National Standards Institute) for transmitting data at a rate of 100 megabits per second over *fiber-optic cabling* in *token-ring* networks. The FDDI II extension of this standard provides specifications for real-time transmission of analog data (such as voice and video) in digitized form.

fiber-optic cabling: A type of network cabling composed of thin glass or plastic fibers that transmit information in the form of light pulses. Fiber-optic cables can transmit many channels of information at high rates and are immune to electromagnetic interference.

gateway: A device or program that connects two *LANs* (*local-area networks*) that use different *protocols* and translates between these protocols, allowing devices on the two networks to communicate with each other.

hub: A device that extends the maximum physical length of a network by cleaning and retransmitting signals among network segments. A hub provides the central connecting point in a *star* network *topology*. Also called a multiport repeater.

internet: Two or more networks that have similar or dissimilar *protocols*, connected by *gateways* or *routers*.

interoperability: The ability to exchange information in a network that contains computers and additional devices that have dissimilar operating systems or *protocols*.

LAN (local-area network): A group of connected, intercommunicating computers and shared peripheral devices residing within a limited geographic area, such as a city block or a single building.

LocalTalk: Apple's low-level *protocol* for transmitting *AppleTalk* packets over a 230.4-kbps cabling system. Apple's connectors and cabling for this system are also called LocalTalk — they were originally called AppleTalk; Apple renamed the hardware in June 1989 and reserved the term *AppleTalk* to refer more generally to its system of networking protocols.

MAU (media-attachment unit): A transceiver that connects to the AUI (attachment-unit interface) port on an *Ethernet* interface card and provides attachments to some type of data-communications medium (such as *UTP* [*unshielded twisted-pair*] or *fiber-optic cables*).

network: A group of computers and peripheral devices, such as printers, that are interconnected so they can communicate with each other. A network also includes the hardware products, such as cables that connect the devices, and the software that allows them to communicate.

network-interface card: In Mac networking, an add-in card or external box that connects a computer to an *Ethernet* network.

node: Any device on a network that can independently send or receive information and that has a network address; also the point at which the device is linked to the network.

OCE (Open Collaboration Environment): A set of extensions to System 7 that will make E-mail and messaging capabilities available throughout the Mac environment. It will provide store-and-forward services in three key areas: messaging and mail; directory services; and authentication, privacy, and digital signatures.

packet: A chunk of data bundled with source and destination addresses so it can be transmitted over a network. Generally, a data file must be broken into many packets by the network device that's transmitting before it can be sent (so it won't monopolize the network) and then must be reassembled when it reaches its destination.

PC (personal computer): Any computer that fits on a desk and is designed to

meet the needs of a single user; the term *PC* generally refers to a DOS-compatible machine.

peer-to-peer: Interaction in which computers and other network devices communicate with each other as equals and on their own initiative (as opposed to a host/terminal situation).

PostScript: Adobe Systems' page-description language, which has very flexible font capabilities. PostScript commands can describe a complex text or graphic image for printing or, in some cases, for display on a monitor.

print queue: A sequence or list of documents waiting to be printed, generally maintained by a *print spooler* or *print server.*

print server: A computer, with appropriate software, that accepts print jobs from multiple users on a network, holds them in a queue, and sends them to one or more networked printers as they become available. The software part of a print server is essentially a *print spooler,* except that it spools print jobs for multiple users instead of only one.

print spooler: Software that intercepts a user's print job and sends it to disk or memory, where it waits for a printer to become available. Because the print job is diverted, it doesn't tie up computing resources; the user can begin another task. A print spooler can also be installed on a separate computer, called a *print server,* in which case it can handle print jobs for several users at the same time.

protocol: A set of rules that governs network communications. Low-level protocols define transmission rates, data-encoding schemes, physical interfaces, network-addressing schemes, and the method by which *nodes* contend for the chance to transmit data over the network. High-level protocols define functions such as printing and file sharing.

repeater: See *hub.*

ring: See *token ring.*

router: A device that connects two or more networks and determines the most efficient route for passing data through an internet. Multiprotocol routers can handle this job for two or more protocols simultaneously.

shielded cable: Cable in which the signal-carrying wire is enclosed by an outer sheath to reduce the effects of electromagnetic interference on the signals. The shielding also reduces the effects of these signals on nearby electrical components and helps to prevent electronic eavesdropping.

star: A network *topology* in which nodes are connected to a single, central *hub* rather than to each other, forming a star-shaped configuration. If the hub is an intelligent device that controls the nodes' access to the network, the star topology is called active; when the hub is only a wiring connector, it's called passive.

TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol)**:** A set of communications *protocols* developed by the U.S. Department of Defense that are designed to let many networks interconnect. Because many companies have built TCP/IP protocols in to their UNIX devices, these protocols have become associated with UNIX. Universities and research organizations often use TCP/IP protocols in their networks.

10BASE-5: A specification for running *Ethernet* on thick *coaxial cable,* which allows a signal to be carried as far as 500 meters before requiring a *repeater.* Cable that meets this specification is often referred to as *thicknet.*

10BASE-T: A specification for running *Ethernet* on *unshielded twisted-pair cable* (telephone-style wiring), which allows a signal to be carried as far as 100 meters before requiring a *repeater.* Cable that meets this specification is often referred to as 10BASE-T cable.

10BASE-2: A specification for running *Ethernet* on thin *coaxial cable,* which allows a signal to be carried as far as 200 meters before requiring a *repeater.* Cable that meets this specification is often referred to as *thinnet.*

thick Ethernet cable (thicknet)**:** *Coaxial cable* with electrical characteristics that meet the 10BASE-5 specification for *Ethernet* networks. It allows a signal to be carried as far as 500 meters before requiring a repeater. Also called 10BASE-5 cable.

thin Ethernet cable (thinnet)**:** *Coaxial cable* with electrical characteristics that meet the 10BASE-2 specification for *Ethernet* networks. It allows a signal to be carried as far as 200 meters before requiring a repeater. Also called 10BASE-2 cable or cheapernet.

throughput: A measure of the data-transfer rate in a communications system (such as a network) or a measure of a computer's data-processing rate.

token passing: A network-access method that uses a special bit pattern called a token that gives permission to *nodes* to transmit data, one node at a time. Each node is allowed to transmit a message only when it has the token; if a node has no messages to transmit when it receives the token, it will pass the token to the next node.

token ring: A networked ring of devices that passes a special bit pattern called a token from *node* to node to decide which device can transmit data on the network.

topology: The physical (or sometimes logical) layout of the cables, *nodes,* devices, connections, and pathways in a network. Some common network topologies are *bus, ring,* and *star.*

transceiver: A transmitter/receiver — a device that can simultaneously transmit and receive network signals across two cable types.

twisted-pair cable: Cable that consists of two insulated wires twisted around each other (and sometimes wrapped in additional insulation) to help shield their signals from electromagnetic noise. Twisted-pair cable is often used in telephone wires; it also serves as the transmission medium in some *LANs* (*local-area networks*) (see also *10BASE-T*).

unshielded cable: Cable in which the signal-carrying wire or circuit isn't shielded to keep out electromagnetic noise that can potentially damage the data stream.

UTP (unshielded twisted-pair cable)**:** Twisted-pair cable in which the two insulated wires that twist around each other are not surrounded by additional insulation.

WAN (wide-area network)**:** A group of computer networks connected over long distances, often by telephone lines and satellite transmission.

Windows: A windows-based graphical user interface from Microsoft that runs on top of the DOS operating system and requires software written specifically to take advantage of its features (which include mouse input and pull-down menus).

SCOTT WATSON'S

White Knight®

11

THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM FOR THE APPLE MACINTOSH!!

White Knight is the successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program, and the winner of 11 major awards domestically and internationally. The 270+ page user manual is geared to all levels of experience. There are many tutorials and step-by-steps for beginners and plenty of "meat" for more experienced users. This is the program that everyone is raving about, and for good reason.

"White Knight is probably the best communications program on the market, combining technical sophistication, flexibility, user-friendliness and a bargain basement price - $139. It deserves more than an unqualified recommendation. It should be a mandatory buy for anyone with a Macintosh and a modem. Watson is a former writer-editor and the manual is the best read I've seen in computer documentation."

COMPUTER COMMENT, UNITED PRESS INT'L.

White Knight has been designed with one ultimate goal - to get the job done with a minimum of fiddling. It offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more, but is easier to learn and more flexible. Even the user interface is customizable to an extraordinary degree. There's no more searching for the "perfect" program because you set it up the way you want it. A FREE copy of Okyto (a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) is included with each White Knight package.

White Knight is the perfect, low-cost solution to your telecommunication needs.
Write or call us for a free brochure and dealer referrals.

The FreeSoft Company

105 McKinley Road ■ Beaver Falls, PA 15010
Phone: (412) 846-2700 ■ Fax: (412) 847-4436

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Networking and Connectivity Directory

Alisa Systems
221 E. Walnut Street
Suite 175
Pasadena, CA 91101
818-792-9474
AlisaShare (10 users), $1,500
AlisaShare (unlimited users), $4,700

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-776-2333
408-996-1010
AppleShare Server 3.0, $1,199
Macintosh PC Exchange, $79

Argosy Software, Inc.
113 Spring Street
Fifth Floor
New York, NY 10012
212-274-1199
RunPC, $445
RunPC Remote, $219
Software Bridge/Mac, $159

Asanté Technologies, Inc.
404 Tasman Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800-662-9686
408-752-8388
10T Hub/8, $399
10T Hub/12, $799
1012 Intelligent Hub, $1,999
SNMP Card, $399

Banyan Systems, Inc.
120 Flanders Road
Westboro, MA 01582
508-898-1000
VINES (5 users), $1,295
VINES (10 users), $2,495
VINES (20 users), $3,995
VINES (unlimited users), $7,495
VINES Option For Macintosh, $1,995

Cabletron Systems, Inc.
35 Industrial Way
Rochester, NH 03867
603-332-9400
MR9T, $695
MRX, $1,395

Cayman Systems
26 Landsdowne Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-494-1999
GatorShare-CS, $1,995
GatorShare-GX, $1,995

CE Software
1801 Industrial Circle
West Des Moines, IA 50265
800-523-7638
515-224-1995
QuickMail (5 users), $399
QuickMail (10 users), $599
QuickMail (50 users), $2,499
QuickMail (100 users), $4,699

Codenoll Technology Corp.
1086 N. Broadway
Yonkers, NY 10701
914-965-6300
CodeNet-9550, $3,995
CodeNet-9553, $4,995
CodeNet-9750, $3,495

CompuLAN
180 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
800-486-8810
408-922-6888
8000 TPC, $699

Compumation, Inc.
820 N. University Drive
State College, PA 16803
800-776-6537
814-238-2120
Print Central 2.0, $795

CoOperative Printing Solutions, Inc.
5950 Live Oak Parkway
Suite 175
Norcross, GA 30093
404-840-0810
PServe 3.0, $1,095

DataViz, Inc.
55 Corporate Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
800-733-0030
203-268-0030
MacLinkPlus-PC, $199
MacLinkPlus-Translator, $169

David Systems
701 E. Evelyn Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
408-720-8000
VolksNet LAN, $795

Dayna Communications, Inc.
50 S. Main
Suite 530
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
800-531-0600
801-531-0600
Dayna STAR Hub-12, $995
Dayna STAR MiniHub, $389
DOS Mounter, $89.95

DayStar Digital, Inc.
5556 Atlanta Highway
Flowery Branch, GA 30542
800-962-2077
404-967-2077
LT200 Connection PC Interface Board, $249

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main Street
Maynard, MA 01754
800-344-4825
508-493-5111
DECrepeater 90T, $1,590
PATHWORKS Client License, $308

Eagle Technology
1160 Ridder Park Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
800-733-2453
408-441-7453
Hublet, $299

Farallon Computing, Inc.
2000 Powell Street
Emeryville, CA 94608
510-596-9000
Farallon Concentrator, $2,990
PhoneNET StarController EN Series 500, $1,895
PhoneNET Talk, $195

Information Presentation Technologies, Inc.
555 Chorro Street
San Luis Obispo, CA 93405
800-223-9993
805-541-3000
uShare (1 user), $295
uShare (5 users), $895
uShare (unlimited users), $1,395

Insignia Solutions
526 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-848-7677
415-694-7600
Access PC 2.0, $99.95
Entry Level SoftPC, $199
Universal SoftPC, $325
SoftAT, $499

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142
800-688-8320
617-577-8500
cc:Mail (10 users), $345
cc:Mail (25 users), $845
cc:Mail (100 users), $3,295
cc:Mail Macintosh Platform Pack, $495

Directory

Mastersoft, Inc.
6991 E. Camelback
Suite A320
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
800-624-6107
602-277-0900
Word for Word Macintosh, $149

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800-426-9400
206-882-8080
LAN Manager Server for Macintosh, $995
Microsoft Mail AppleTalk 3.0 Server, $395

Motorola
300 Knightsbridge Parkway
Lincolnshire, IL 60069
708-913-1215
ARDIS

Network Resources Corp.
736 S. Hillview Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-263-8100
MultiGate Hub, $3,495
MultiGate Hub-2, $5,995

Novell, Inc.
122 E. 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
800-453-1267
801-429-7000
NetWare (5 users), $495
NetWare (20 users), $895
NetWare (100 users), $1,995

Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
714-779-2772
Orange 386 20sx, $2,199
Orange 386 25sx, $2,199

Pacer Software, Inc.
7911 Herschel Avenue
Suite 402
La Jolla, CA 92037
619-454-0565
PacerShare (5 sessions), $1,200

Pivotal Technologies, Inc.
100 W. Rincon Avenue
Suite 211
Campbell, CA 95008
800-445-4628
408-374-7887
ModularHub, $900

Shiva Corp.
One Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
800-458-3550
617-252-6300
Hublet, $299

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-441-7234
408-253-9600
Bedrock

Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 N. Wabash
Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60611
312-329-0700
Software Bridge/DOS, $149

Technology Works, Inc.
4030 Braker Lane W.
Suite 350
Austin, TX 78759
800-688-7466
512-794-8533
HubWorks-8, $399

Traveling Software
18702 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011
800-662-2652
206-483-8088
LapLink Mac III, $149.95

Tribe Computer Works
1195 Park Avenue
Suite 211
Emeryville, CA 94608
510-547-3874
LocalSwitch, $39.95

Tutankhamon Electronics, Inc.
2446 Estand Way
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
510-682-6510
MagicNet MH400, $475
MagicNet MH800, $899
MagicNet MH1600, $1,695

Table 1: Who Makes It?

Product	Company
8000 TPC	CompuLAN
Access PC	Insignia Solutions
AlisaShare	Alisa Systems
AppleShare Server	Apple Computer
ARDIS	Motorola
Bedrock	Symantec
cc:Mail	Lotus Development
CodeNet-9550	Codenoll Technology
CodeNet-9553	Codenoll Technology
CodeNet-9750	Codenoll Technology
Dayna STAR Hub-12	Dayna Communications
Dayna STAR MiniHub	Dayna Communications
DECrepeater 90T	Digital Equipment
DOS Mounter	Dayna Communications
Entry Level SoftPC	Insignia Solutions
Farallon Concentrator	Farallon Computing
GatorShare-CS	Cayman Systems
GatorShare-GX	Cayman Systems
Hublet	Eagle Technology, Shiva
HubWorks-8	Technology Works
LAN Manager Server for Macintosh	Microsoft
LapLink Mac III	Traveling Software
LocalSwitch	Tribe Computer Works
LT200 Connection PC Interface Board	DayStar Digital
Macintosh PC Exchange	Apple Computer
MacLinkPlus	DataViz
MagicNet MH400	Tutankhamon Electronics
MagicNet MH800	Tutankhamon Electronics
MagicNet MH1600	Tutankhamon Electronics
Microsoft Mail	Microsoft
ModularHub	Pivotal Technologies
MR9T	Cabletron Systems
MRX	Cabletron Systems
MultiGate Hub	Network Resources
MultiGate Hub-2	Network Resources
NetWare	Novell
Orange 386 20sx	Orange Micro
Orange 386 25sx	Orange Micro
PacerShare	Pacer Software
PATHWORKS	Digital Equipment
PhoneNET Star Controller	Farallon Computing
PhoneNET Talk	Farallon Computing
Print Central 2.0	Compumation
PServe	CoOperative Printing Solutions
QuickMail	CE Software
RunPC	Argosy Software
RunPC Remote	Argosy Software
SNMP Card	Asanté Technologies
SoftAT	Insignia Solutions
SoftPC	Insignia Solutions
Software Bridge/DOS	Systems Compatibility
Software Bridge/Mac	Argosy Software
10T Hub/8	Asanté Technologies
10T Hub/12	Asanté Technologies
1012 Intelligent Hub	Asanté Technologies
uShare	Information Presentation Technologies
VINES	Banyan Systems
VolksNet LAN	David Systems
Word for Word Macintosh	Mastersoft

You haven't had this much fun passing a note since the third grade.

cc:Mail for Macintosh Version 2.0 is out. Pass it on.

It's as easy to use and fun to learn as the Macintosh® itself.

With the new cc:Mail™ for Macintosh Version 2.0, you simply click on mail icons to check your Inbox, prepare messages, store messages, or

send memos. And you can send and receive text, files, faxes, QuickTime videos and voice annotations. It also supports System 7 and all its capabilities.

Plus, cc:Mail gives you all the power you'd expect from the world's leading e-mail system. It's the only package of its kind that lets you send messages effortlessly across Windows,™ DOS, OS/2® and UNIX,® without the need for gateways. And its unique, scalable architecture can accommodate your growth, whether you're adding 5 people or 500,000. cc:Mail also expedites the not-so-fun task of finding messages, thanks to a new Message Finder utility. It lets you search for messages according to subject, text, address, date, size, priority or item.

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail for Macintosh Platform Pack, call **1-800-448-2500.**

cc:Mail. It makes passing a note as much fun as it used to be.

Lotus cc:Mail for Macintosh

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. The Apple logo is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license.

Time is money

Eliminate the wait!

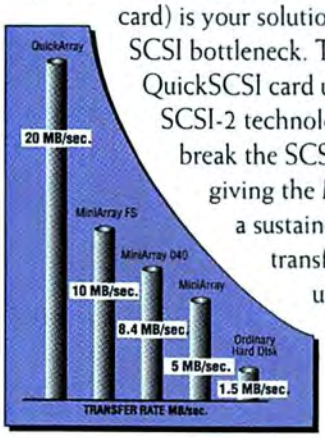
Saving to PLI MiniArray

You need one of PLI's MiniArrays.

The PLI Arrays team two or four fast drives to give you parallel data channels and one faster, larger drive. The high data throughput of these MiniArrays is a perfect match for such applications as the capture and playback of video, network fileservers, color prepress and image processing.

The PLI Arrays will transfer data at up to 20MB per second—twelve times faster than a MacII fx. And we've got a whole family of Arrays to choose from!

If you've got a Mac II computer, the standard MiniArray (QuickSCSI NuBus card) is your solution to the SCSI bottleneck. The QuickSCSI card uses SCSI-2 technology to break the SCSI barrier, giving the MiniArray a sustained transfer rate of up to 5MB per second.



If you own a Quadra 900 or 950, the MiniArray 040 was designed just for you. The MiniArray 040 uses both built-in SCSI-2 channels. This multi-channeling gives sustained transfer rates of up to 8.4MB per second on a Quadra 950.

The MiniArray FS uses our QuickSCSI PDS card to bring fast SCSI-2 to any Quadra, with effective seek times of less than 5ms and transfer rates of up to 10MB per second.

Finally, if you want the very best in high performance, the QuickArray is the answer. A 20MB per second disk array for the Quadra 700, 900 and 950, it uses our new ArrayBus card in the Quadra's PDS slot.

All MiniArrays support RAID 1 disk mirroring to give you a system you know you can rely on. That reliability makes them ideal fileservers and a safe haven for data you can't afford to lose.

PLI MiniArray. Performance redefined.

At a transfer rate of up to 10MB per second, you can run QuickTime movies that look like movies—not slide shows.

MiniArrays' tremendous speed and capacity, along with RAID 1 disk mirroring, make them ideal for network servers.

Stop waiting for images to move to and from your hard drive—get a PLI MiniArray today.

High speed multi-channeling will make files really RIP through your system.

Take advantage of the speed.

PLI

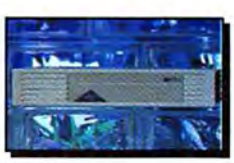
800-288-8754

Peripheral Land Incorporated • 47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538 • 510. 657. 2211 • Fax 510. 683. 9713

QuickArray

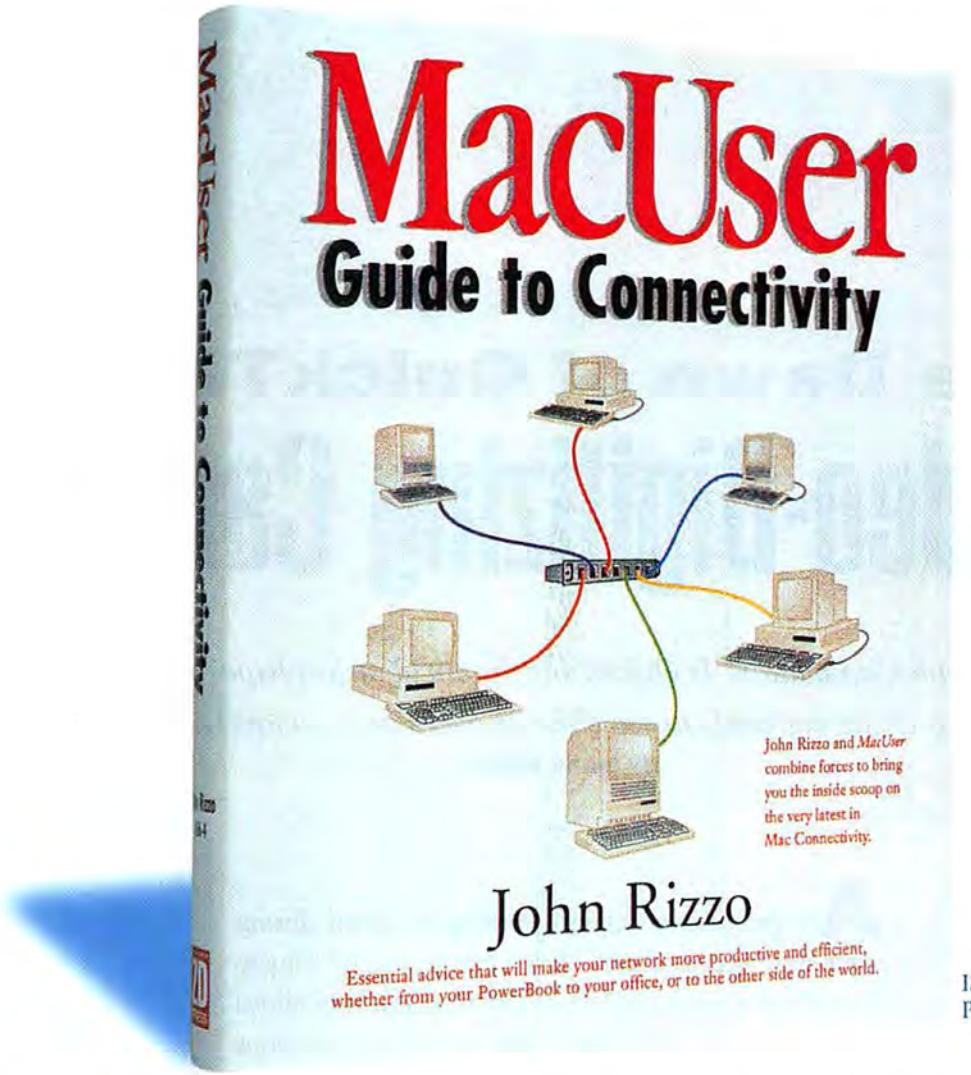
MiniArray FS

MiniArray 040


MiniArray

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

No Mac Is An Island.



ISBN: 1-56276-056-4
Price: $27.95

Your Macintosh can stand alone just fine . . . but why should it? Every Macintosh comes with a host of powerful connectivity features built right in. Combine them with the add-on features described in *MacUser Guide to Connectivity*—and you unlock a world of exciting new resources and services.

As technical editor of *MacUser*, author John Rizzo sees and evaluates just about every Mac-related connectivity product that comes down the pike. Writing in a user-oriented, nontechnical style, he explains what separates the winners from the duds and makes you a smarter shopper. Telecommunications, Mac-to-Mac networking, cross-platform connectivity—John Rizzo puts it all at your fingertips. So your Mac doesn't have to be an island anymore.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Waldensoftware **Waldenbooks** Visit your local Waldensoftware or Waldenbooks store, or call to order 1-800-443-7359, Dept. 548, Item 7760. Check your yellow pages for the store nearest you.

The Dawn of QuickTime: Video-Digitizing Cards

Video, sound, animation! Is QuickTime practical or just hype? We look at 12 video-digitizing cards to see if the answer comes in loud and clear.

BY MARK FROST

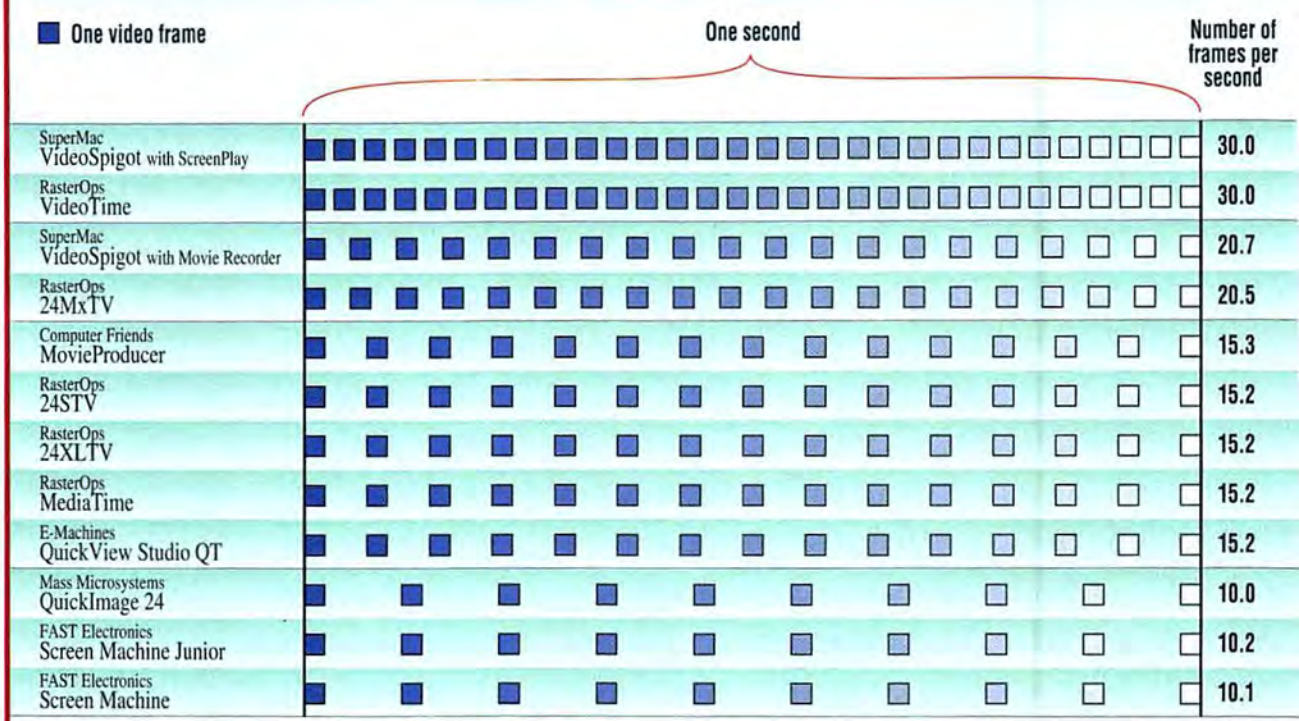
Are prospective clients starting to yawn during your slide presentations? Even before lunch? Maybe the old sales pitch has lost its zip. Besides, your slides are deteriorating and you've sworn you'll rip out your hair if you blow one more projector bulb. You've heard the new presentation battle cries: "Multimedia! QuickTime!" The answer to your presentation problems seems just a purchase order away — but is it really that easy?

Everything from sound to animation and video can now be piped through your Mac via applications that speak Apple's new standard for time-based data: QuickTime. But don't expect cinemascope — today's QuickTime movies more closely resemble jerky postage stamps than fluid full-screen video. Although its true promise awaits more-powerful hardware and software, even today's QuickTime technology opens the door to a whole new world of communication.

PHOTOGRAPHY: TOM UPTON

Buy, Buy, Buy!

Figure 1: Frame Rates — Not Quite Up to Speed



Just as desktop publishing revolutionized the print industry, multimedia is poised to do the same for all those messages that just can't sit still. The *M* word — *multimedia* — has been thrown around a lot in the past few years, but few understand what it really means: the melding of traditional methods of static communication — text, graphics, charts, and still images — with dynamic methods such as sound, animation, and video (see the "What Is Multimedia?" sidebar). To get a handle on what it's like to create a multimedia presentation, this month MacUser Labs focuses on importing video and sound into your Macintosh and the hardware that makes it possible.

Wherefore Art Thou Video?

Today, the two best ways to stuff video images into your Mac are to use collections of stock video clips on CD-ROMs or video signals from a camcorder or VCR captured through a video-digitizing card. CD-ROMs such as The Image Bank CD Collection Footage, Volume One, provided with DiVA's VideoShop editing software, make it easy for you to copy and paste dozens of QuickTime video, animation, and sound clips into any QuickTime-compatible application. Importing video from a VCR, VDP (videodisc player), or camcorder, on the other hand, requires a bigger investment: a video-digitizing card and video-capture software.

For this report, MacUser Labs looked at 12 video-digitizing cards. Six of the cards — the inexpensive SuperMac VideoSpigot and Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24, the midrange Computer Friends MovieProducer (the ColorSnap 32+ card bundled with DiVA's VideoShop), and the $1,000+ RasterOps VideoTime and FAST Electronics Screen Machine and Screen Machine Junior — simply digitize video signals from a VCR, VDP, or camcorder. The E-Machines QuickView Studio QT offers both video and sound capture, whereas the RasterOps 24MxTV, 24STV, and 24XLTV and the SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro offer video capture along with the ability to drive a range of Macintosh video displays (see Table 1 for information on monitor-support capabilities). The RasterOps MediaTime can do it all — video and sound capture as well as display-card capability.

Each card comes with software that allows you to capture still-video frames. The FAST Electronics Screen Machine and the RasterOps VideoTime and the cards that function as Mac display cards can turn your Mac screen into a television by letting you view full-screen, full-motion video on your Mac monitor.

This report focuses on each card's ability to display a small window of

Figure 1: Video-digitizing cards that can capture high frame rates produce video clips that have smooth, seamless motion. In this figure, the boxes represent video frames; the more frames per second, the less abrupt the change from frame to frame and the smoother the motion. To ascertain each card's maximum frame rate, we installed each one in a Quadra 700 with 20 megabytes of RAM and captured a 30-second (160 x 120 pixel) video sequence from a videodisc player. Because a great deal of background motion in a video sequence complicates compression, thus reducing the frame rate, we used a simple "talking head" image with a stationary background. The SuperMac VideoSpigot (used with SuperMac's ScreenPlay software) and the RasterOps VideoTime captured an impressive 30 fps. Most of the other cards captured 15 fps or less — the standard playback rate of most 68030-based Macs.

digitized video on your Mac screen and to save a *QuickTime movie* file of the video images, either to RAM or to your hard disk. All the cards we examined were NuBus cards that came with *Vdig* software — system extensions that work with the QuickTime extension (which some of the cards do not include) to tell a QuickTime-aware application that a video-digitizing card is installed and what controls (on the card) are available.

You also need a video-capture application to drive your card. All but the E-Machines QuickView Studio QT and the Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 include QuickTime video-capture software. To capture QuickTime movies with the other cards, you need a capture application such as Apple's Movie Recorder, which comes with the QuickTime Starter Kit. The Computer Friends MovieProducer comes with DiVA's VideoShop, and both of the SuperMac VideoSpigots come with Adobe's Premiere — applications that let you edit and combine QuickTime movies.

What Took 'Em So Long?

People have been watching full-motion video images for the better part of 40 years and have been staring into computer screens for about 10, so what's taken the brainiacs so long to put the two together? Well, it's not as easy as it sounds. In analog video — such as that played on your home TV or VCR — three major broadcast standards determine how images are displayed: NTSC in the U.S. and Japan; PAL in Australia and most of Europe; and SECAM in France, Eastern Europe, and the former Soviet Union.

Converting an analog signal into a digital signal isn't as complicated as it sounds, but transferring that video data to storage or screen is an intense task. Video-digitizing cards do nothing but convert analog video into digital form. The Mac's processor is then responsible for pushing the enormous stream of digital-video data from the card to either the screen or storage. When you play back your stored digital-video clips, your Mac decompresses the data as necessary and sends it directly to your screen — no special hardware is required for playback.

But even then, the amount of video data being pushed through the Mac is too great for it to handle. So the Mac, through QuickTime, shrinks the video image to a small size (160 x 120 pixels) to reduce the amount of video data required for each frame of video. Full-screen (640 x 480 pixels) can require as much as 900K of pixel data per frame, whereas a 160-x-120-pixel window requires only 57K per frame.

QuickTime also provides users with a variety of compressors for specific types of files — still images, video, animation, and so on. These compressors allow you to reduce your QuickTime clips' file size, which can get enormous (the average uncompressed file size of our 30-second test clip was 16 megabytes).

The compressors employ *spatial*

Hours Till Showtime

Is digital video worth the time and expense? Do presentations containing QuickTime video and animations really convey information in an effective and memorable manner? To find out, MacUser Labs created a professional presentation and showed it to a group of seasoned media handlers. The results were interesting — and encouraging for QuickTime evangelists.

We enlisted the help of Henri Poole and Kathleen Egge, of Spatial Data Architects, San Francisco, and Brooks Cole and Syndee Collison, of Ad Agency in a Can, Corte Madera, California. We asked them to take our test client's existing sales presentation, which was on thirty 11-x-17-inch cardboard panels that contained text, photographs, and graphics, and convert it into a multimedia presentation for display on an active-matrix color LCD panel. We supplied them with previously filmed video images as well as new clips filmed with a hand-held camcorder. We also asked them to spice up the original graphics and text with animations.

Working with our consultants, we realized very quickly that producing such a presentation required a powerful Mac with plenty of RAM and a large hard drive, so we provided them with a Quadra 700 with 20 megabytes of RAM and a 1-gigabyte hard drive.

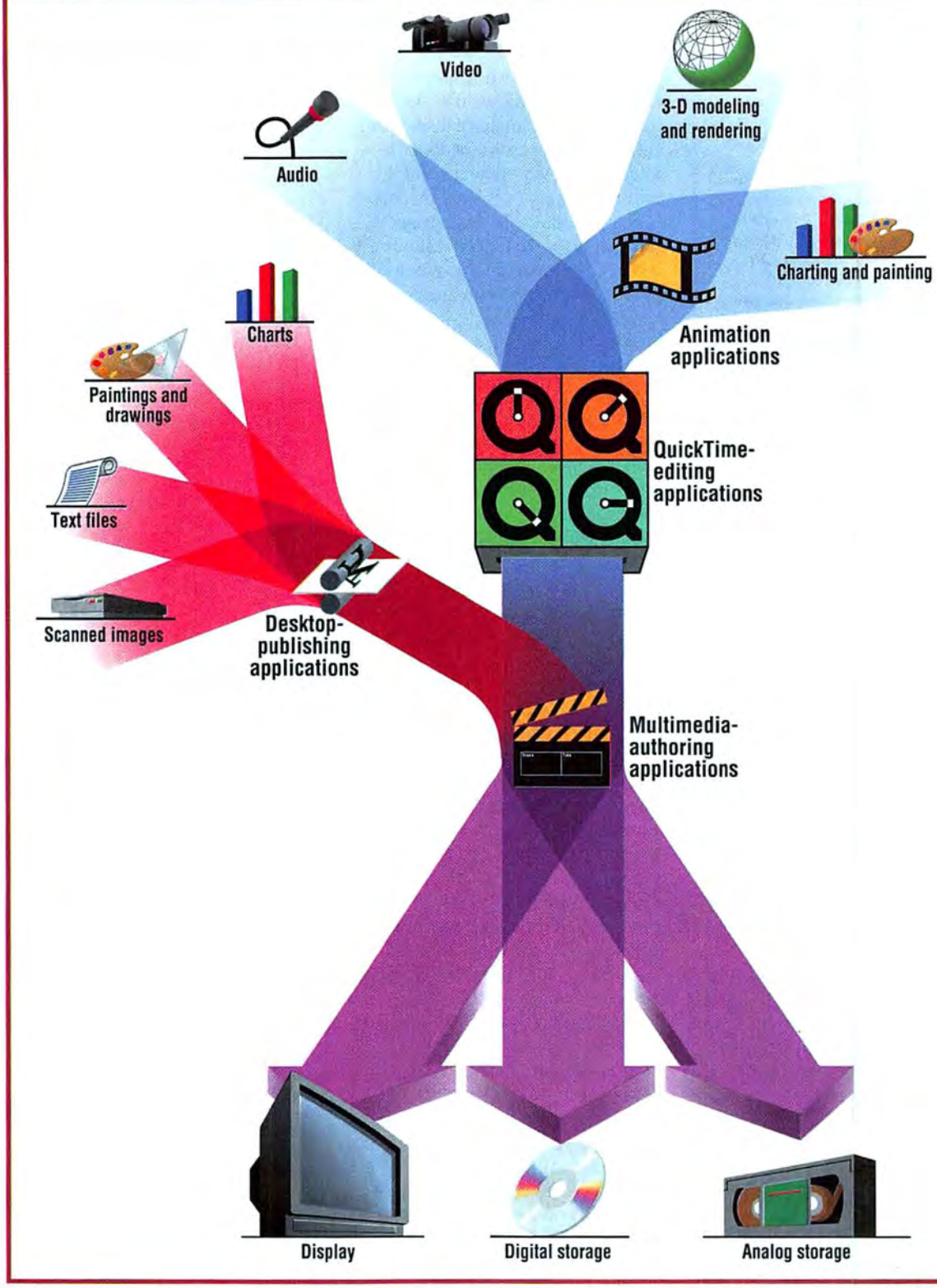
Once the presentation had been completed, we showed it to a jury of people who commonly give or receive similar presentations. These observers almost unanimously felt that the presentation's QuickTime elements best held their attention. However, they also said the visual gymnastics sometimes distracted them from the content.

For most of the jury, the small size of the video windows (the standard QuickTime 160 x 120 pixels) was a significant drawback. But at the top of the list of things our jury suggested be improved was QuickTime's often jerky motion — higher frame rates and large video windows are clearly needed.

Perhaps the most important lesson we learned — aside from the fact that creating multimedia presentations is a complex process — is that maybe we could produce much more powerful presentations if we were to rethink the whole

(continues)

What Is Multimedia?



Today, most of the files on your Mac — text, spreadsheets, databases, charts, images — are *static*. The Macintosh's first revolutionary contribution to personal computing, desktop publishing, brought all these static elements together.

The second revolution has been heralded for years but is only now gaining steam. *Dynamic* time-based files such as sound, animation, and video have been on the Mac for some time. Until QuickTime, however, there hasn't been a file standard for dynamic data and it's been virtually impossible to copy and paste dynamic files into other programs.

Multimedia applications provide the ability to combine static and dynamic files — text, graphics, video, animation, and sound — into one file. Aldus' Persuasion, Microsoft's PowerPoint, Interactive Solutions' MovieWorks, Macromedia's Action, and Educational Multimedia Concepts' MacPresents are early entries in the growing field of *multimedia-authoring* applications.

With desktop publishing, the result is usually a printed page, but with multimedia, the result is a computer-generated slide show, a user-controlled kiosk, or a videotape — to name just a few. The likely forms of these presentations are either direct display of the image from a computer, digital storage (such as a CD-ROM), or analog storage (such as a videotape).

compression to reduce the file size of each individual frame and *temporal* compression to reduce the amount of data repeated across a group of frames. Compression ratios vary greatly, depending on the video's contents. Clips with little motion benefit more from temporal compression, because much of the background image stays the same.

QuickTime does whatever is necessary to ensure that the sound and image elements of a QuickTime movie begin and end together, no matter what Mac the movie is played on. If the Mac can't keep all the elements synchronized, QuickTime will skip video frames to try to keep up with the sound. The result is often choppy video that falls in and out of sync with the accompanying sound.

Lights, Camera, . . .

Installing a NuBus card isn't always easy. Unfortunately, some of the manuals included with the video-digitizing cards fail to make the installation process any easier.

Both of the FAST Electronics Screen Machines we tested came with thick manuals that, at first glance, appeared to be very well organized. But a closer look revealed that the documentation was so vague as to make it almost useless in places. Frequent calls to technical support were required to get answers to basic questions.

The instructions for the E-Machines QuickView Studio QT were greatly oversimplified. Installation was broken down into a five-step process, yet the manual gave little detail about any of the steps. Furthermore, after reading the manual, we discovered that the card would not function unless a video-display card that supported 16-bit color had been installed — might this be an attempt by E-Machines to encourage you to buy its 16-bit video-display card?

The instructions for the Computer Friends MovieProducer were brief and lacked diagrams but had all the right information. The SuperMac Video-Spigot instructions were clear and

Showtime, continued

method of presentation. For example, one of our jurors wondered why we kept the presenter (our test client's sales director provided a running commentary with the multimedia presentation). This juror would have preferred getting an interactive version of the presentation that he could have browsed through at his leisure and followed up on with an eye-to-eye meeting. Clearly, simply incorporating moving images into standard presentations is only a tiny step in the direction of effective multimedia: We have to think much harder about the ways we like to receive information and how we can best keep the attention of viewers.

Step 1: Scan Images
8 hours

We scanned all 30 panels in 24-bit color at 72 dpi, reducing the image size to 640 x 480 pixels. We then cropped the images and converted them into PICT format.

Step 2: Shoot Video
6 hours

A script was written and filming took place with a Hi-8 video camera. The camera had no speaker and came without an earphone for monitoring the sound quality, so unfortunately, background sound made almost all the original footage unusable. This problem wasn't discovered until after we'd finished shooting. We were forced to shoot the footage all over again.

Step 3: Select Video Clips
3 hours

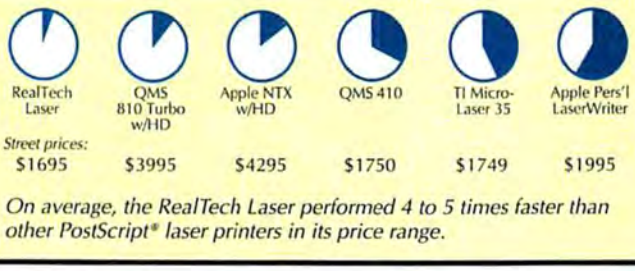
We reviewed all of our video clips and took notes on the contents of each clip, which tape it was on, and its location on the tape. This catalog saved us a lot of time once we had decided which clips to use.

Step 4: Digitize Video Clips
5 hours

After we had selected the appropriate video clips, we digitized each one. We then played the clips on our LCD panel and discovered that although smoothness of motion was preserved, the clips were far too pale. We redigitized each clip, increasing the saturation and reducing the brightness levels of all the clips so that they looked their best

(continues)

DARE TO COMPARE.



On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other PostScript® laser printers in its price range.

WINNER
MacWEEK
1991
TARGET AWARD

Real Tech™ Laser

NEW LOWER PRICE!
We've sold so many of these award-winning printers that our manufacturing costs went down...so **we're passing the savings on to you!**

$1695
Lease price: $47/month

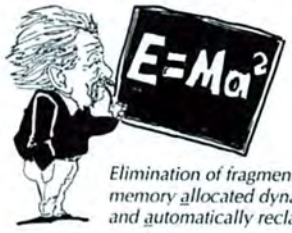
500% FASTER
than non-RISC printers

- **RISC processor**
- **SCSI port**
- **9 pages/minute**
- **PostScript Level 2**

Visibly faster. The RealTech laser printers' high performance Weitek RISC processor prints complex documents 4 to 5 times faster than other non-RISC laser writers in their price range. ATM font rendering technology builds raw type characters 4 to 5 times faster. The RealTech uses a new version of the Sharp printer engine that prints 9 pages per minute.

Based on Adobe PostScript® Level 2...

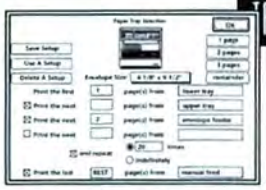
the next generation of Adobe's page description language, which has become the industry standard for defining pages of integrated text and graphics. It contains a number of performance, function and print quality enhancements that save printing time and improve quality. PostScript® Level 2 is compatible with all current application software that supports the PostScript® language. In addition, PostScript® Level 2 offers new capabilities, including forms handling, graphic patterns support, and new half-tone algorithms.



Elimination of fragmentation = memory allocated dynamically and automatically reclaimed

Genius-level memory.

One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Memory is dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Disk space management is improved to eliminate fragmentation and improve transfer of information from the hard disk to RAM.



You can specify up to 4 paper changes from the menu — without ever leaving your chair!

The multi-user printer!

An ideal choice for multi-user printing environments. Second 250-sheet cassette feeder and tray are available ($199); optional envelope feeder available for RealTech Laser only.

HOW REALTECH STACKS UP

PERSONAL LASER PRINTERS

	RealTech Laser	Apple LaserWriter IINTR	NEC Model 95	TI microLaser Turbo	GCC BLP IIs
Price	**$1695**	**$2195**	**$1749**	**$2249**	**$2499**
Pros	Weitek RISC processor	Am29005 RISC processor	Motorola 68000	Weitek RISC processor	Motorola 68000
	9 ppm 8.5x11	4 ppm 8.5x11	6 ppm 8.5x11	9 ppm 8.5x11	8 ppm 8.5x11
	Optional 2nd paper tray	—	Optional 2nd paper tray	Optional 2nd paper tray	Optional 2nd tray
	300 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi
	SCSI port	—	—	Optional SCSI port	SCSI port
	2 mb RAM (+8)	3 mb (+1)	2 mb (+3)	2.5 mb (+8)	2 mb (+2)
	PostScript Level 2	PS Level 2	PS Level 2	PS Level 2	PS Level 1
Cons	Only available through HARDWARE THAT FITS 1-800-364-USER	No SCSI port 4 ppm Only expandable to 4 mb RAM No 2nd paper tray	No SCSI port 6 ppm Only expandable to 5 mb RAM	Expensive options Daughter board design Upgradable to 10.5 mb, but not all memory usable for PS	Pricey 8 ppm Only expandable to 2 mb RAM

Optional env. feeder $269

HARDWARE THAT FITS

610 South Frazier
Conroe, Texas
77301

Full bleed...full color...11x17!

Only $5995!
Lease price: $165/month

Real Tech™ Color 350

Where else would you find such a high-quality, affordable color printer?

High-speed thermal printer produces edge-to-edge comps on 11x17 or smaller paper...

300 dpi thermal transfer technology prints quality color or monochrome output. 10 Mb standard; upgradable to 18 or 34 Mb. Three interface ports (RS-232, parallel, and Appletalk®) can be used simultaneously. Includes 39 resident Bitstream fonts.

Brilliant, saturated color at 300 dpi

Adobe PostScript® compatible...perfect for graphic arts applications, publishing, business presentation graphics, and more. 4 scanning passes; Pantone-approved color palette. Includes printer tray and sheet feeder.

Prints on BOTH sides of thermal or plain laser paper!*

- Easy-access front control panel
- 300 dpi
- 10 Mb of RAM
- SCSI port
- Largest "live" image area of any cut-sheet printer

* *The RealTech Color 350 uses state-of-the-art thermal technology, which allows you to print on both sides of thermal paper, or on both sides of high-quality, smooth finish plain laser paper. (Use thermal paper or clay-coated paper for optimum output quality and consistency.) Call for more information.*

RealTech and the RealTech logo are trademarks of MBSI. All other trademarks used in Hardware That Fits ads are the properties of their respective owners. Hardware That Fits is located at 610 S. Frazier, Conroe, TX 77301.

1-800-364-USER

Toll-free ordering in the U.S. and Canada, too!
Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation.
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

You Can Be Fooled

Your eyes are playing tricks on you. As you can see here, one image clearly looks better than the other — its colors are brighter and richer. Why, then, did we label it Bad and the obviously inferior image Good? Because the image on the left, even though it looks better as a *single frame,* is part of a clip that was captured at 15 fps whereas the image on the right is part of a clip that was captured at 30 fps.

OK, so it wasn't a fair question — but we're a magazine, not a QuickTime video clip. But how important is the relationship between frame rate and image quality?

To find out, we captured the same clip at 10, 15, and 30 fps with one of the digitizing cards. We then showed the resulting clips to our discerning — but human — MacUser Labs staff. They almost unanimously agreed that the 30-fps clip had the best *image quality,* even though all three clips had been captured with the same card. Smoothness of motion, the obvious visual result of higher frame rates, is an important factor in the perception of overall image quality.

We also discovered that an even greater influence on the perception of image quality is *sound.* We captured the same clip again at 15 fps, with four sound variations — one with no sound, one with 11-kilohertz mono sound, one with 22-kilohertz mono sound, and one with 44-kilohertz stereo sound (the higher the number, the higher the sampling rate and the higher the quality of the sound). All four clips were placed on the screen simultaneously, and all sound was played back through the Mac's speaker.

When we showed these clips to our labs staff, a full 80 percent felt that the clip with the 22-kilohertz sound *looked* best. (The 44-kilohertz sound was played back as 22-kilohertz mono through the Mac's speaker, but it was not as clear as the sound recorded at 22-kilohertz.) No one felt that the clip without sound had the best image quality.

The implications are clear: Although image quality may be important as a starting point, high frame rates and high-quality sound can mask mediocre single-frame image quality.

Bad

Good

Figure A: When is bad good and good bad? The perceived image quality depends on a video clip's frame rate.

concise, with an introduction to the basics of QuickTime and digital video. The instructions also included a very useful glossary.

With the exception of the 24MxTV, which came with only a software manual, all the RasterOps cards had excellent documentation, which also included glossaries. Installation of the RasterOps MediaTime board proved problematic, because the lower connector on the card bumped against the opening in the back of our Quadra 700 (the same problem occurred with the IIci and IIcx). We found that it sometimes took two or three reboots to get a monitor attached to the MediaTime to light up, because of this poor connection.

Each card ships with software for capturing single frames of still video. All but the E-Machines QuickView Studio QT and the Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 ship with QuickTime-video-capture applications — the E-Machines QuickView Studio QT application could capture video clips but not in QuickTime format.

One of the more disturbing discoveries we made when installing these cards was that only the Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 was certified as Class B by the FCC. The two FAST Electronics Screen Machines had no FCC certification at all, and the remainder were FCC Class A only. According to the FCC, Class A requirements are less stringent than Class B: Class A products should not be used in a residential environment, because they may interfere with radio and television reception.

It's very likely that digitizing cards priced below $1,000 will find their way into homes across the country. Manufacturers of those cards should get the proper certification, because residential users of Class A devices can be forced to stop using them if they interfere with neighbors' reception — a real possibility in today's

thin-walled apartment buildings.

Installation usually means a call or two to technical support — and our case was no exception. To get an idea of what kind of response you can expect from each of the vendors, we installed each card per their instructions, except for one simple error that any tech-support representative should have been able to handle: We left the Vdig component at the root level of the boot volume instead of in the System Folder, where it belongs. To find out how average buyers are treated, we didn't identify ourselves as MacUser Labs and we used an untraceable phone number.

The Computer Friends, E-Machines, Mass Microsystems, and RasterOps tech-support representatives were very systematic, guiding us through a series of carefully designed questions until they solved our problem — within 15 minutes, including hold time. FAST Electronics representatives were apparently out of the office the week we conducted this test, and we reached an answering machine — and none of our calls were returned by the end of testing.

SuperMac's tech support was busy and offered to call us back. After five hours, we tried again and asked to hold. After holding for nine minutes, we reached a tech-support representative who was unable to solve our problem — his opinion was that there was something wrong with the card and suggested we take it back to the dealer.

Mediocre Image Quality

Although somewhat tricky, installation was easy compared with capturing a quality image with most of the cards. Most offer controls for correcting color, brightness, and contrast problems — and some really needed them. However, we also discovered that the perception of image quality is determined by the rate at which the video is captured: The higher the capture rate, the better the perceived image quality (see the "You Can Be Fooled" sidebar).

Although image controls are handy — they let you adjust the image before you capture it by showing you the results of your adjustments in the QuickTime-capture program's preview window — using them is also very time-consuming. Different settings are often required for each scene, because different colors need adjustment; the best cards are those that provide images requiring little or no adjustment.

Using Apple's Movie Recorder application, from the QuickTime Starter Kit, we captured a 160-x-120-pixel, 30-second clip from videodisc. We then compared the same video frame from all the digitized clips to discover the default image quality of each card.

The Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 produced the worst single-frame image quality, with vertical bands of blue and green dominating the left third of the image. The E-Machines QuickView Studio QT's image had a yellow tint throughout and was so bright that the image became washed out.

Images from the FAST Electronics Screen Machine and Screen Machine Junior looked washed out. Both Screen Machines also caused a series of pale vertical lines to appear on the left side of the Mac's display, outside the video-capture window. Beyond this, both cards often defaulted to a European PAL signal when preparing to capture a new clip. To get around this, we frequently had to quit and restart the capture application and sometimes even reboot the Mac.

All the RasterOps cards provided images with faint vertical bands. Colors appeared accurate but a little dull. The SuperMac VideoSpigot's images and those of the VideoSpigot Pro seemed slightly muted. The Computer Friends MovieProducer captured vibrant, well-saturated colors, but the image was *pixelated*, or blocky.

Speedy = Smooth

The rate at which video data is captured is frequently referred to as the *frame rate*, and it is measured in fps (frames per second). An *NTSC*

Showtime, continued

on the LCD panel. Once we were satisfied with the clips' image quality, we used Apple's Movie Player, from the QuickTime Starter Kit, to crop the clips.

Step 5: Meet with Consultants

6 hours

We held a kickoff meeting with our consultants to generate a project plan. We described our goal for the presentation, and they offered suggestions on possible methods of creating it. We decided that they would create a modified slide presentation, using Aldus Persuasion 2.1, incorporating the video elements we had already created and animations they would create themselves. We then handed over the hardware and all the files, including the scanned images of the panels and the digitized video clips.

Step 6: Create New Images

2 hours

We decided that the scanned panels were unusable, because of poor color and type quality. We salvaged the photographic elements from the scanned panels but decided to recreate the other elements within Persuasion. Aside from improving quality, this would make all the text editable.

Step 7: Build Templates

2 hours

We created a set of auto-templates in Persuasion by copying the layout of the original boards.

Step 8: Import PICTs and Create Layers

6 hours

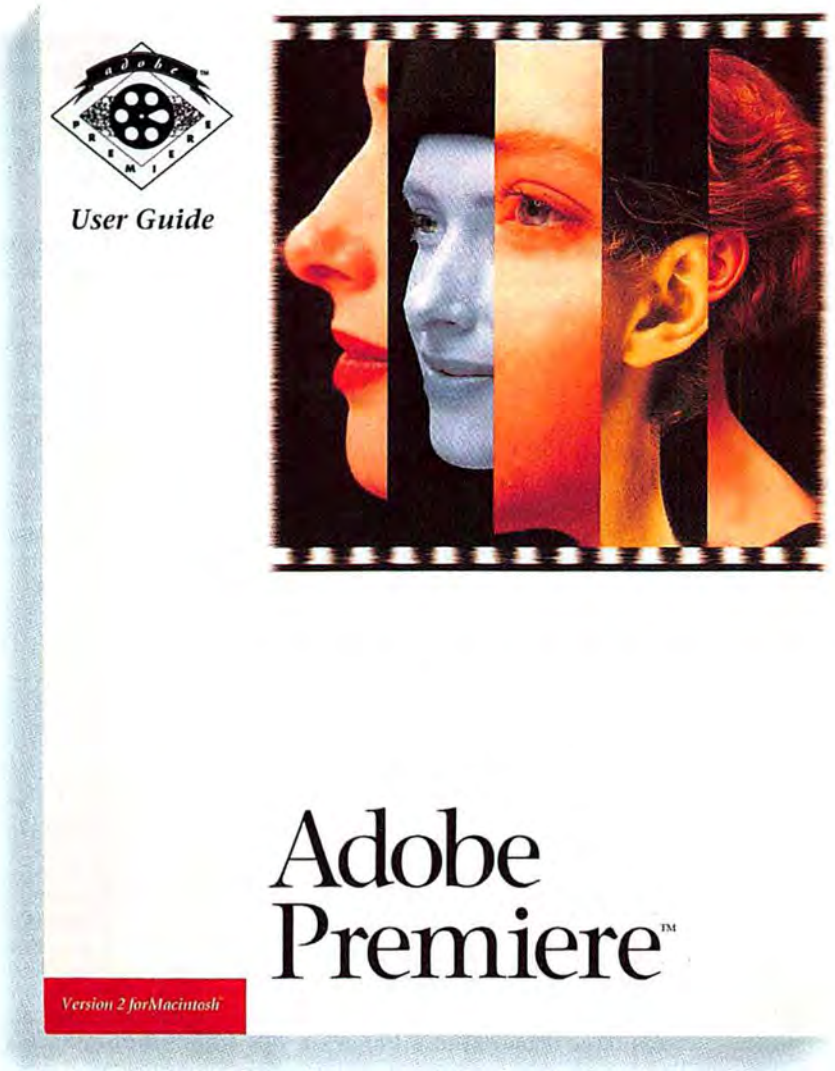
We imported all the salvaged photographic elements and constructed layers to hold all the elements of each slide.

Step 9: Layerize and Enter Text

16 hours

We reentered all the text in the appropriate layers in Persuasion. We found that the layer that was last modified became layer 1 on each slide, so each change we made meant reorganizing all the slide's layers to ensure that they played back in the correct order.

(continues)



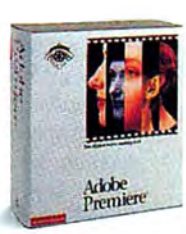
READ THE BOOK.

INTRODUCING ADOBE PREMIERE™ 2.0. The editing program that lets you create high-quality QuickTime™ digital movies and videotapes right on your Macintosh®, right from the start. In fact, making movies has never been easier, faster or more precise. It's like having a professional production studio on your desktop. Create dramatic transitions. Mix sound. Superimpose graphics and titles. Add animation. Generate special effects. Even fly a movie clip around the screen. Then, when you're finished,

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Premiere and the Adobe Premiere logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Macintosh is a registered trademark and QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SEE THE MOVIE.

output your blockbuster directly to videotape. Or, with support for time code and edit decision lists, you can export your work to professional production equipment for the highest-quality output. And because you own the studio, you have complete creative control and save money like crazy. To arrange an Adobe Premiere screening see your Adobe™ Authorized Reseller or call Adobe at 1-800-833-6687, Dept. K 1146.



ADOBE

© 1992 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

On the Horizon

With most new technologies, second-generation products tend to overshadow their predecessors. This may be the case with video-digitizing cards. Our top picks in this report can't capture anything like full-screen, full-motion video, but they may be useful for educating us about the use of video, leaving it to future products to give us the high-quality results we look forward to.

For example, New Video's EyeQ, which began shipping in July, offers full-screen, full-motion video with CD-quality stereo sound. New Video offers two products: the EyeQ playback system ($2,495) and the EyeQ authoring system ($4,495). Each consists of a card containing Intel's i750 video-processing chip, which provides high-performance compression and decompression. The authoring system lets you create full-screen videos, and the playback product is designed simply for playback. New Video, 1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404; 310-449-7000.

SuperMac Technology has introduced two new products — one is a high-performance *codec* (compressor/decompressor) that works with its VideoSpigot products and allows high frame rates at larger window sizes, and the other is an altogether new video digitizer that's called the Digital Film.

The new codec enables VideoSpigots to record and play back larger-sized video clips at much higher frame rates. The Digital Film offers 24-bit-color display on 13-inch monitors and can digitize full-screen, 30-fps video and stereo sound. The card/daughtercard combo uses on-board compression to keep frame rates high. It will ship with Adobe Premiere 2.0 QuickTime-editing software. The new version of Premiere includes support for SMPTE time code, device control, direct-capture capability, and the ability to create edit-decision lists, among other features. A "lite" version of Premiere 2.0 will be shipped with the VideoSpigot products. The cost of the Digital Film is expected to be around $4,000. SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-334-3005 or 408-245-2202.

RasterOps recently announced a new RISC-based daughtercard that attaches to the 24MxTV, 24STV, 24XTLV, or VideoTime card and allows greater capture frame rates and larger video windows. RasterOps, 2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-729-2656 or 408-562-4200.

Radius has released a new card called the VideoVision that functions as

The SuperMac Digital Film card/daughtercard promises to offer broadcast-quality, full-frame, 30-fps video-capture, playback, and print-to-video capabilities. It is expected to come bundled with the Adobe Premiere 2.0 QuickTime-capture and -editing program.

(National Television Standards Committee) color-video signal — your average day-to-day color-TV signal in the U.S. — consists of 29.97 fps (often referred to as 30 fps). Recording at high frame rates makes motion appear smooth, but unfortunately, it also makes files big.

Most of the digitizers we tested couldn't capture at 29.97 fps, because they couldn't convert the analog signal fast enough. The majority of Macs can't play back at that rate either, because they can't move the enormous amounts of video data off the disk or out to the screen fast enough.

To get as close as possible to the magic 29.97-fps standard, Apple recommends that you use a fast Macintosh to speed image compression and decompression, capture in 16-bit color so that less video data has to be processed, and disconnect the Macintosh from your network to reduce the chance of data-stream interruption.

The SuperMac VideoSpigot and the RasterOps VideoTime and 24MxTV are designed to capture video at 29.97 fps. To achieve this rate, however, you need a powerful Mac (a Quadra 700 or faster) with a fast hard drive — and even then you can reach 29.97 fps only when capturing 160-x-120-pixel images.

Even if you manage to reach the vaunted 29.97 fps when capturing, don't expect to play back your clip at anywhere near that rate if you play it back on a slower machine. We were able to capture 29.97 fps on a Quadra 700 with a VideoSpigot, using SuperMac's ScreenPlay application, and with a RasterOps VideoTime, using Apple's Movie Recorder application — but playback rates dropped to 6 to 15 fps, depending on the Mac used for playback.

If you are capturing video on a Quadra for playback on a Quadra, 29.97 fps will give you the highest-quality results. If you will be playing your video back on lesser machines, however, constrain your capture rate to about 15 fps to reduce the clip's file size, because most other Macs can't play back any faster. If you're capturing on a Macintosh other than a Quadra, don't bother to constrain your video-capture rate, because you'll probably be capturing at less than 15 fps anyway.

The E-Machines QuickView Studio QT, the Computer Friends MovieProducer, and the RasterOps 24STV, 24XLTV, and MediaTime all capture a maximum of 15 fps. A SuperMac VideoSpigot (used with SuperMac's Vdig component and Apple's Movie Recorder) and a RasterOps 24MxTV can each capture approximately 20 fps. The Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 and the FAST Electronics

both a digitizer and an encoder. The card comes with a breakout box that allows multiple inputs as well as standard NTSC output. The VideoVision outputs a relatively clean analog signal, allowing you to print your QuickTime movies to videotape, and contains expansion slots that can accept compression cards to increase screen-capture size and speed. Radius is bundling DiVA's VideoShop editing software and Macromedia's Action with the VideoVision. The entire package is priced at $2,399. Radius, 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; 408-434-1010.

In the near future, look for new products that will embrace the *MPEG* (Moving Picture Experts Group) compression standard. This standard outlines a more efficient algorithm for compressing video than does Apple's video compressor and may eventually enable the Mac to digitize, edit, and play back broadcast-quality video. AT&T Microelectronics is already producing a chip set that can do MPEG compression. Because the standard has yet to be widely embraced, it may be some time before digitizers have on-board MPEG compression, but when they do, desktop video as a means of broadcast-quality editing may become a reality.

Screen Machine and Screen Machine Junior can each capture no more than 10 fps.

One Frame at a Time

All the cards do have a capacity for *controlled capture:* The card captures a frame; the source device advances to the next frame, which is then digitized; and so on. This type of capturing requires not only a special capture application but also a video-source device with a serial port through which it can be controlled.

The advantage of controlled capture is that cards that cannot capture 30 fps in real time, even at 160 x 120 pixels, can capture 30 fps at much larger window sizes with controlled capture, because the card can take as much time as it needs to digitize each frame before moving to the next.

For instance, Truevision's NuVista+ has a QuickTime-compatible Vdig component, but in our testing, it could capture only 8 fps. The NuVista+ offers much higher image quality and control than the other cards do, however, so although it may not be suited for real-time digitizing, it might be good for controlled captures.

Most Digitizers Are Deaf

Just like high frame rates, sound quality proves crucial to the overall perception of image quality (see the "You Can Be Fooled" sidebar). After scrutinizing our clips for image quality and frame rates, we then captured the same video clips with sound, using a Macintosh that had an internal microphone jack. Because the Mac's internal microphone has no volume control, sound recorded through it is loud and correspondingly distorted. To get decent sound with this method, we had to use Adobe Premiere editing software, which came with the VideoSpigots, to lower the volume and reduce the sound distortion after the clips had been digitized.

Using the Quadra 900's built-in sound-input lines caused another problem — often the sound could not be heard when played back on other Mac models. The line inputs of the Quadra 900 and 950 are amplified, so when sound recorded through these inputs is played back on other Macs, it's often too quiet to be heard.

For those using NuBus Macs that don't have internal microphones (the IIfx and IIci), SuperMac is now offering a bundle called VideoSpigot and Sound, which comprises a VideoSpigot and a Macromedia MacRecorder with SoundEdit Pro software. We found that Macromedia's MacRecorder provided adequate sound on Macs that lacked internal microphones, but on Macs with microphones, particularly Quadras, the sound became scratchy.

The E-Machines QuickView Studio QT and the RasterOps MediaTime cards offered the highest-quality sound capture of all. The QuickView uses an optional daughtercard for sound capture, whereas the MediaTime's sound

Showtime, continued

Step 10: Create New QuickTime Clips
15 hours

We used Macromedia's Director to create most of the animated graphic elements. Some airbrushed art elements and text required antialiasing in Photoshop before being imported into Director. We took other elements directly from Persuasion and imported them into Director to create animations. We also animated FontMonger and Infini-D objects in Director.

We then converted all the Director animations into QuickTime movies, using Apple's Movie Converter application, from the QuickTime Starter Kit.

Step 11: Integrate QuickTime Movies
4 hours

Movies created in the previous step and those provided in step 4 were placed in their appropriate layers in Persuasion. During this process, we discovered that Persuasion occasionally fails to display the last few frames of QuickTime movies, so some graphs didn't fully display all their information.

Step 12: Review Presentation
6 hours

We reviewed the presentation and noted changes for each slide.

Step 13: Make Corrections
20 hours

We corrected spelling mistakes, along with alignment problems, and removed extra layers that were not used. Once we had made all the changes, we had to review each slide — a tedious step — because the order of layers had changed, depending on which layers were last modified. Hindsight: It would have been easier to create each layer as a separate slide, thereby eliminating the problems related to reordering the layers within each slide.

Step 14: Final Delivery
1 hour

We went through the entire presentation again to make sure all the corrections had been made, and then we presented it to our jury.

circuitry is built in to the board itself. Although both boards capture stereo sound, the MediaTime offers a greater range of sampling rates (from standard Mac-quality mono sound to CD-quality stereo sound) and better overall sound controls.

Putting It All Together

Jumping into the world of multimedia isn't as easy as it might seem. Although slide presentations don't have much zip, they can be a lot easier to construct than presentations that use video, animation, and sound.

The products tested for this report are the first in what promises to be a large body of products that will let users include those more exciting elements with a minimum of hassle. For the most part, the products are still slightly immature, providing only small, jerky windows of video with mediocre sound quality — but they are enticing glimpses into the future.

Despite their limitations, these products function well for creating draft presentations for video and film projects as well as for decent — if limited — final output for business presentations or college lectures. Check the "Bottom Line" sidebar to find out which products we think deserve your attention.

Mark Frost is a *MacUser* associate editor.

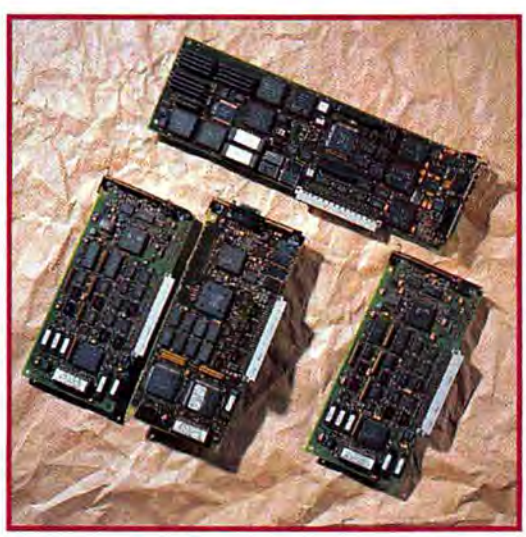
The Bottom Line

These are the pioneering days of digital video. If you're expecting full-screen, full-motion action, you'll be disappointed. But if you want to get started incorporating QuickTime movies into your presentations, you'll find that some useful tools are available.

When choosing a video-digitizing card, first decide whether or not you also need a display card. If you already have a 24-bit-display card or intend to use your Mac's internal video capability, your best value is the **SuperMac VideoSpigot** ($599 list, $499 street). Its good points — ease of use, high capture rates, and excellent editing software (Adobe Premiere) — outweigh the inconvenience of having to use Premiere to improve the poor sound quality of the Mac's internal microphone or of having to use the MacRecorder for those Macs that lack an internal microphone. All the digitizers that have no built-in sound capability have these problems, but only the VideoSpigot gives you an effective way of dealing with them.

If you don't already own a 24-bit video-display card, then direct your attention to the **RasterOps MediaTime** ($1,999 list, $1,570 street). This card offers 24-bit color on 13-inch monitors (640 x 480 pixels), decent-quality video captures (although limited to 15 fps), and fully integrated sound capture. If only the MediaTime could capture video at 30 fps.

The **SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro** ($1,499 list, $1,430 street) offers the same features and performance as the VideoSpigot but includes SuperMac's Spectrum/8•24 PDQ display card. This bundle is a good buy, but it takes up two NuBus slots (a one-slot version for the IIsi is also available).



The SuperMac VideoSpigot (bottom right) provides good image quality and the highest frame rate. The RasterOps MediaTime (top) does it all: video input and output with stereo sound. Although it hogs two NuBus slots, the SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro (left) provides high frame rates as well as accelerated 24-bit display for your 13-inch monitor.

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The list price is the manufacturer's suggested retail price.
Street price — The street price is an average actual price charged by dealers around the U.S. in June 1992.
Video signals supported — The video standards the card can digitize. NTSC is the standard in the U.S. and Japan; PAL is the standard in Australia and most of Europe; and SECAM is the standard in France, Eastern Europe, and the former Soviet Union.
Video input — The types of connectors on the digitizing card. S-video offers a cleaner signal than composite but is less common.
Mac monitors supported — The Mac video-display standards the card supports.
Audio input — The types of audio jacks the card has on-board.
Sound-sampling rates — The sampling rates the card supports, in kilohertz. (The higher the sampling rate, the better the sound quality.)
QuickTime-video capture — The name of the application included for capturing QuickTime clips.
Editing application — The name of the application included for editing QuickTime clips.
HyperCard XCMDs — Can the card be controlled through HyperCard?
Macromedia Director XOBJs — Can the card be controlled through Macromedia Director?
Image controls — Does the card/Vdig support image controls for hue, saturation, brightness, contrast, sharpness, and the like?
FCC certification — The type of certification (Class A or Class B) the card has. Class B is required for devices intended for residential use.

Speed.

Flexibility.

Price.

The best file server for a Mac network isn't even a Mac...

THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER.

According to MacUser, if you want to combine Macs and PC-compatibles onto one network–especially if you want to share files among all platforms–a non-Mac file server is the way to go.

It's a ZEOS.®

Why would a Mac network manager consider switching to a ZEOS file server?

- ☐ Higher speed.
- ☐ Lower price.
- ☐ The flexibility to add more users as your workgroup grows...without bogging down the system.
- ☑ All of the above.

According to *MacUser,* if you want to combine Macs and PC-compatibles onto one network–especially if you want to share files among all platforms–a non-Mac file server is the way to go.

And ZEOS has the cost-effective solution. The ZEOS EISA.

LOW COST, HIGH PERFORMANCE.

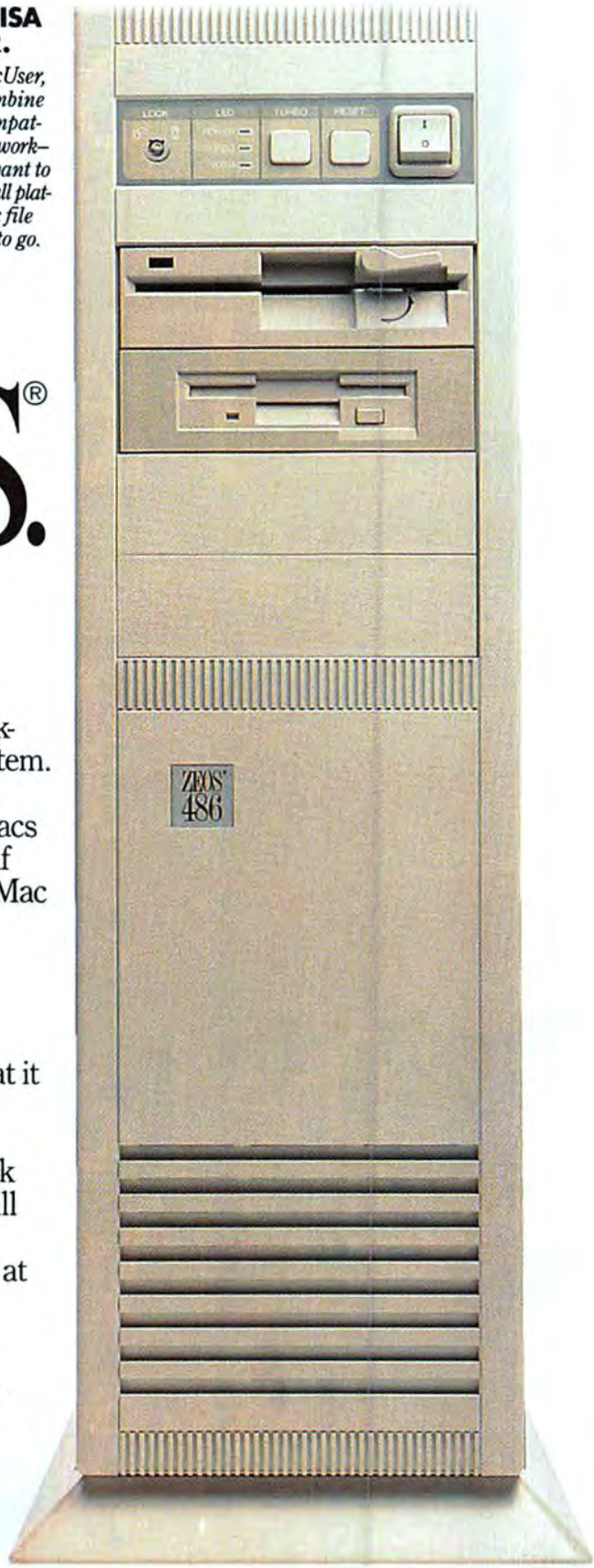
Want the specs? They're listed on the right. What it all comes down to is *faster performance.* The ZEOS EISA is perfect for Netware. And when you use Netware, it gives you roughly a 300% faster network throughput than a Quadra 950 with AppleShare. All for a special package price of only $5695.

You'd be hard pressed to find that kind of power at this price anywhere.

IT'S A WORKHORSE.

With other servers, it can be difficult to hook up more users. Your server bogs down dramatically with each additional client.

With the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. It integrates seamlessly. So you–and your site users–won't even know you're logged



onto a PC. All they'll know is that they can access and share information faster than ever before.

WE'RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. CALL US. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Need some more convincing?

With ZEOS, we guarantee your satisfaction. That's why all our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

We also offer toll-free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We're always here for you.

ORDER THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER TODAY.

Think about it. In order to have the power to be your best, your computers have to be able to talk to each other. All of them. And they have to be able to talk fast. So talk to ZEOS about the EISA File Server. It's the best tool for the job.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-824-5565

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). BA4E-MAC-9209.

ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER. ONLY $5695.

Specifications:

- 33MHz 80486 CPU with built-in cache and math coprocessor.
- 128K SRAM secondary cache.
- 16MB DRAM, expandable to 32MB on the motherboard.
- 674MB SCSI hard drive. 1.1 GB SCSI available.
- EISA caching controller card with 2MB, expandable to 8MB.
- Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac floppies.
- 14" mono VGA monitor with tilt/swivel base. High-speed graphics card.
- ZEOS 101-key keyboard.
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- Rugged vertical case with 300 watt TurboCool power supply; two cooling fans for increased component life.
- Microsoft DOS and Mouse.
- Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day.
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS customer satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-824-5565

Fax Orders: 612-631-8969
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
TDD (Hearing Impaired): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-CARD,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Table 1: Features of Video-Digitizing Cards

● = yes ○ = no	Computer Friends MovieProducer ŧŧŧ	E-Machines QuickView Studio QT ŧŧ½	FAST Electronics Screen Machine ŧŧ	FAST Electronics Screen Machine Junior ŧŧ
List price	$1,195	$1,995	$1,999	$1,299
Street price	$799	$1,399	$1,900	$1,175
Pros	QuickTime-editing software included.	On-board sound input. QuickTime extension included.	QuickTime-editing software included. Good image controls.	QuickTime-editing software included. Good image controls.
Cons	No sound input.	Shipped with beta software. Incompatible with Tune-Up 1.1. Captures 8- or 16-bit color only.	No sound input. S-video nonfunctional. Produces screen artifacts. Defaults to PAL.	No sound input. Produces screen artifacts. Defaults to PAL.
Hardware				
Configuration	NuBus card	NuBus card and daughtercard	NuBus card	NuBus card
Video signals supported	NTSC (PAL option)	NTSC, PAL	NTSC, PAL (SECAM option)	NTSC, PAL (SECAM option)
Video input	composite, S-video	composite, RGB, S-video	composite, S-video	composite, S-video
Mac monitors supported	none	none	none	none
Bit depth at 640 x 480	NA	NA	NA	NA
Audio input	none	3.5-mm stereo audio jack	none	none
Sound-sampling rates	NA	22-kHz stereo	NA	NA
Software				
QuickTime-video capture	DiVA VideoShop	none	SM-Movie Maker 1.0	SM-Movie Maker 1.0
Still-video capture	ColorSnap 32+ 1.1.3	QuickView Studio QT 1.5	SM-Camera 2.5	SM-Camera 2.5
Editing application	DiVA VideoShop	none	SM-Movie Machine	SM-Movie Machine
HyperCard XCMDs	●	○	●	○
Macromedia Director XOBJs	○	○	●	○
QuickTime extension	○	●	○*	●†
Image controls				
Hue	●	●	●	●
Saturation	●	●	●	●
Brightness	●	○	●	●
Contrast	●	●	●	●
Sharpness	○	○	●	●
White level	○	○	●	●
Black level	○	○	●	●
Other				
FCC certification	Class A	Class A	none (Class B pending)	none (Class B pending)
Power consumption	8.5 watts	21.25 watts	14 watts	12.5 watts
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Company	Computer Friends 14250 N.W. Science Park Dr. Portland, OR 97229 800-547-3303 503-626-2291 503-643-5379 (fax)	E-Machines 9305 S.W. Gemini Dr. Beaverton, OR 97005 800-344-7274 503-646-6699 503-641-0946 (fax)	FAST Electronics 5 Commonwealth Rd. Natick, MA 01760 508-655-3278 508-650-0447 (fax)	FAST Electronics 5 Commonwealth Rd. Natick, MA 01760 508-655-3278 508-650-0447 (fax)

*Should include the QuickTime extension by the time this article is in print.

†Some early packages shipped without the QuickTime extension; call with your invoice number, and the company will send QuickTime 1.0 and Vdig software.

VideoSpigot.

Pour video into your Mac just like the professionals.

"Putting video clips featuring key speakers into our Persuasion documents brings a real sparkle to HMO presentations. VideoSpigot makes it easy to incorporate all sorts of things in a dynamic medium."

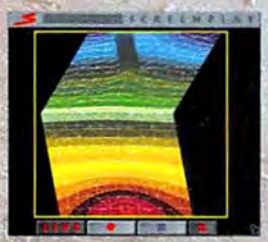
Sean Harrington
Health Net®
Woodland Hills, CA

"VideoSpigot is one of the most productive tools for conceptualizing in TV design. Its simplicity and power open the door to new experiments in multimedia."

Joseph Prieboy
Macintosh Consultant
Home Box Office, Inc.
New York, NY

"Now it's simple to include video in our clients' computer-based training programs. VideoSpigot's QuickTime capability makes every Macintosh into a platform for delivering interactive communications."

John Fishback
P&P Studios Inc.
Stamford, CT



"With VideoSpigot, three-dimensional data such as flow analyses can now be communicated via digital QuickTime movies. Thus, we provide viewers with interactive control over the information, greatly enhancing their comprehension."

B. Scott Ruble
The Dow Chemical Company
Midland, MI

"When people ask how we get such a clean capture of digitized video, it's satisfying to say it's done really inexpensively — with VideoSpigot. For previsualizing, you can't beat it for consistently flawless results."

Harry Marks
Marks Communications
Hollywood, CA

More than 20,000 users. See SuperMac's award-winning VideoSpigot™ and VideoSpigot Pro in action... and you, too, can become a QuickTime™ moviemaker. To find the nearest reseller call **800-334-3005**. For immediate information via fax, call SuperFacts:℠ **800-541-7680**. (In the 408 area, call 524-4797.)

UNDER $500
ADOBE PREMIERE® BUNDLED FREE

SUPERMAC™
The SuperSource for Video

© 1992 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, and VideoSpigot are trademarks and SuperFacts is a service mark of SuperMac Technology. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks and QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Premiere is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Table 1: Features of Video-Digitizing Cards, continued

● = yes ○ = no	Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 $3½	RasterOps MediaTime $4	RasterOps 24MxTV $3	RasterOps 24STV $3½
List price	$495	$1,999	$2,199	$999
Street price	$464	$1,570	$1,794	$840
Pros	Inexpensive. FCC Class B certification.	Sound input. Video display. Good documentation. QuickTime extension included.	High frame-capture rates. QuickTime extension included. Video display with expansion connectors.	Video display with expansion connectors. Good documentation. QuickTime extension included.
Cons	No sound input. No image controls. Low frame-capture rate. Poor image quality.	Doesn't fit properly in IIcx, IIci, or Quadra 700.	No sound input. No installation instructions.	No sound input.
Hardware				
Configuration	NuBus card	NuBus card	NuBus card	NuBus card
Video signals supported	NTSC, PAL	NTSC, PAL, SECAM	NTSC, PAL, SECAM	NTSC, PAL, SECAM
Video input	composite, S-video	composite, S-video	composite, S-video	composite, S-video
Mac monitors supported	none	13-inch	13-inch, 16-inch	13-inch
Bit depth at 640 x 480	NA	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24
Audio input	none	2 stereo-in/2 stereo-out	none	none
Sound-sampling rates	NA	4, 11, 22, 44 kHz	NA	NA
Software				
QuickTime-video capture	none	MediaGrabber 2.0	MediaGrabber 2.0	MediaGrabber 2.0
Still-video capture	QuickImage 2.0	MediaGrabber 2.0	MediaGrabber 2.0	MediaGrabber 2.0
Editing application	none	none	none	none
HyperCard XCMDs	●	●	●	●
Micromedia Director XOBJs	○	●	●	●
QuickTime extension	○*	●	●	●
Image controls				
Hue	○	●	●	●
Saturation	○	●	●	●
Brightness	○	●	●	●
Contrast	○	●	●	●
Sharpness	○	○	○	○
White level	○	○	○	○
Black level	○	○	○	○
Other				
FCC certification	Class B	Class A	Class A	Class A
Power consumption	4 watts	14 watts	14 watts	8.5 watts
Warranty	1 year	3 years	3 years	3 years
Company	Mass Microsystems 810 W. Maude Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 800-522-7979 408-522-1200 408-733-5499 (fax)	RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 800-729-2656 408-562-4200 408-562-4065 (fax)	RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 800-729-2656 408-562-4200 408-562-4065 (fax)	RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 800-729-2656 408-562-4200 408-562-4065 (fax)

*Should include the QuickTime extension by the time this article is in print.

THE BEST 16-INCH DISPLAY. PERIOD.

When it comes to your display, the best is not a luxury, it's a necessity. So why settle for less when your performance is on the line? Smaller or fuzzy screens are unproductive and fatiguing. That's why the award winning ColorPage T16 II uses the 16-inch Sony Trinitron tube, the choice for professionals. The crystal-clear ColorPage T16 II is the only display to give you the flexibility and productivity of four display resolutions. Choose the enlarged 13-inch Presentation mode or an actual size 16-inch Full Page mode that's perfect for text and graphics. For more room the 19-inch and 21-inch Two Page modes are ideal for two page layouts or large spreadsheets. The T16 II meets the world's toughest Swedish MPR II standards for unexcelled safety. And it's compatible with the Mac IIsi, IIci or Quadra built-in video. When your performance is on the line, why settle for less than the best — ColorPage T16 II — NOW ONLY $1699.

ColorPage™ T16

Best 16-Inch Display	
Sony Trinitron Tube	YES
Four Resolutions 13" 16" 19" 21"	YES
Works with Built-In Video of Mac IIci, IIsi or Quadra	YES
MPR II	YES

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Copyright © 1992 E-Machines. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

E-MACHINES

For your nearest dealer or international distributor:
9305 SW Gemini Drive,
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-646-6699
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

AUSTRALIA PICA Pty. Ltd. TEL: +61 2 674 6366 **AUSTRIA** Data World Austria TEL: +43 732 230971 **BELGIUM** Ingram Micro TEL: +32 2 722.95.11 **CANADA** Softcade Distributors Ltd. TEL: 416-477-5474 **COLOMBIA** MacStation TEL: +571 257 4556 **FINLAND** Turtle Finland Oy TEL: +358 0 4354 2980 **FRANCE** Ingram Micro France TEL: +33 20 88 58 12 Interfax Technologies TEL: +33 1 42 67 41 16 **GERMANY** Zero One Gmbh TEL: +49 951-98282 0 **GREECE** CDMart Ltd. TEL: +301 923 2314 **HONG KONG** Tricom International Ltd. TEL: +852 375-0882 **ICELAND** PostMac Inc. TEL: +354 1 666086 **IRELAND** Typetec Ireland Ltd. TEL: +353 1 6798011 **ISRAEL** T.P.M. Systems Ltd. TEL: +972 3 5337655 **ITALY** Elcom srl TEL: +39 481 536000 **JAPAN** Marubeni Corporation TEL: +81 3 3282 3724 **KOREA** Chang Chun Commercial Co TEL: +82 2 272 7673 **MACAU** Tricom Computer (Macau) TEL: +853 515184 **THE NETHERLANDS** Ingram Softenrap BV TEL: +31 30 487111 Signal BV TEL: +31 10 4139433 **NORWAY/DENMARK** AstoSo A/S TEL: +47 2 56 42 00 **SINGAPORE** Tricom Pacific Pte. TEL: +65 298-0122 **SOUTH AFRICA** Southern Microsystems TEL: +27 11 792 8400 Sinder Group TEL: +27 11 804 3933 **SPAIN & PORTUGAL** Aaavalum S.L. TEL: +34 1 563 5939 **SWEDEN** LaserCad AB TEL: +46 40 22 45 60 **SWITZERLAND** ALSYD TEL: +41 32 23 54 65 **TURKEY** YESA TEL: +90 4 431 7122 **UNITED KINGDOM** Heyden & Son Ltd. TEL: +44 81 203 5171 **VENEZUELA** Soluciones del Futuro,S.A. TEL: +58 2 242 7008

Table 1: Features of Video-Digitizing Cards, continued

● = yes ○ = no	RasterOps 24XLTV $$$	RasterOps VideoTime $$$	SuperMac VideoSpigot $$$$	SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro $$$$
List price	$3,499	$1,499	$599§	$1,499◊
Street price	$2,926	$1,196	$499§	$1,430◊
Pros	Video display with expansion connectors. Good documentation. QuickTime extension included.	High frame-capture rates. Good documentation. QuickTime extension included.	QuickTime-editing software and extension included. High frame-capture rates.	Video display. QuickTime-editing software and extension included. High frame-capture rates.
Cons	No sound input. Expensive.	No sound input. Expensive for what it does.	No sound input. Poor image controls.	No sound input. Poor image controls.
Hardware				
Configuration	NuBus card	NuBus card	NuBus card	NuBus and video card
Video signals supported	NTSC, PAL, SECAM	NTSC, PAL, SECAM	NTSC, PAL	NTSC, PAL
Video input	composite, RGB, S-video	composite, S-video	composite	composite
Mac monitors supported	13 – 21-inch	none	none	13 – 21-inch
Bit depth at 640 x 480	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	NA	NA	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24
Audio input	none	none	none	none
Sound-sampling rates	NA	NA	NA	NA
Software				
QuickTime-video capture	MediaGrabber 2.0	MediaGrabber 2.0	ScreenPlay	ScreenPlay
Still-video capture	MediaGrabber 2.0	MediaGrabber 2.0	ScreenPlay	ScreenPlay
Editing application	none	none	Adobe Premiere	Adobe Premiere
HyperCard XCMDs	●	●	○	○
Macromedia Director XOBJs	●	●	○	○
QuickTime extension	●	●	●	●
Image controls				
Hue	●	●	●	●
Saturation	●	●	●	●
Brightness	●	●	○	○
Contrast	●	●	○	○
Sharpness	○	○	●	●
White level	○	○	○	○
Black level	○	○	○	○
Other				
FCC certification	Class A	Class A	Class A	Class A
Power consumption	19.5 watts	12.5 watts	4 watts	4 watts
Warranty	3 years	3 years	5 years	5 years
Company	RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 800-729-2656 408-562-4200 408-562-4065 (fax)	RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 800-729-2656 408-562-4200 408-562-4065 (fax)	SuperMac Technology 485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 800-334-3005 408-245-2202 408-735-7250 (fax)	SuperMac Technology 485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 800-334-3005 408-245-2202 408-735-7250 (fax)

§An LC version is available for a list price of $499 (not including Premiere) and a street price of $420.

◊A IIsi version, which includes SuperMac's ZeroSlot adapter, is available for a list price of $1,499 and a street price of $1,395.

BELIEVE THE HYPE. BECAUSE WHEN YOU SEE OUR NEW

Ballyhoo. Hoopla. Fireworks. There's been a lot of it surrounding multimedia. And with our new active-matrix color LCD projector, you can see why. The TVT-6000 lets you project full-motion video and computer graphics from one sleek, easy-to-use machine. Without losing your mind.

DATA & VIDEO PROJECTOR, YOU

The sights and sounds are miraculous. Project sublime color and fidelity from most any PC or Mac, and/or live video from a laser disc, VCR or camcorder. Forget expensive, irksome 3-gun projectors. Your images can span a mere 14 inches to a towering 17-foot wall. All with the detail and clarity of a whopping 633,600 pixels.

SEE MULTIMEDIA SO HOT,

Setup and use are a cinch. But don't be deceived. It's packed with a bevy of features. Zoom. Auto-focus. Built-in audio. We even offer a custom-matched scan converter that projects full 640 x 480 computer images. And you can switch between three video sources: NTSC composite video, S-VHS and analog RGB—all with an illuminated wireless remote.

YOU WANT IT

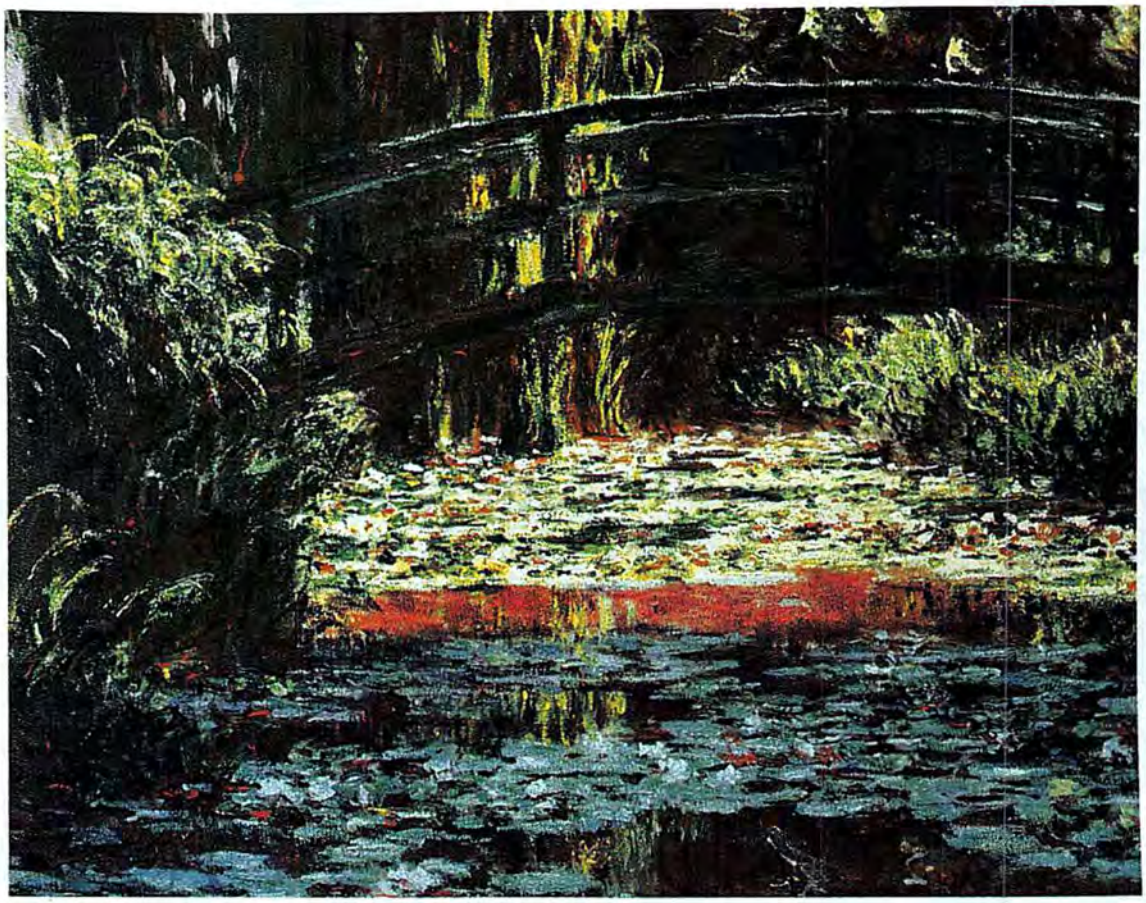
Your back will appreciate the TVT-6000 as much as your eyes and ears. Since it weighs just 24 lbs., you can move it as easily as it'll move you. So call for complete specs and a demo. Because sometimes you've just gotta have it. And with the TVT-6000, you've gotta have it bad.

InFocus® SYSTEMS

Get complete specs on our new active-matrix data/video projector. **1-800-327-7231**

BAD!!

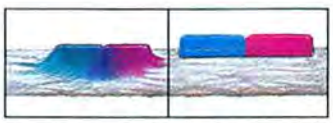
©1992 In Focus Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. In Focus is a registered trademark of In Focus Systems, Inc. 7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968. Fax (503) 692-4476. In Europe: Planetenweg 91, 2132 HL, Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Phone 31 (0) 2503 23200. Fax 31 (0) 2503 24388. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. Images courtesy Asymetrix Corporation Multimedia ToolBook: NASA, 1991.



Claude Monet. *Japanese Bridge at Giverny, 1900.*

The image is priceless.

The clear superiority of solid ink technology is becoming legend.



Liquid ink bleeds, often causing unintended and inaccurate color. Solid ink does not.

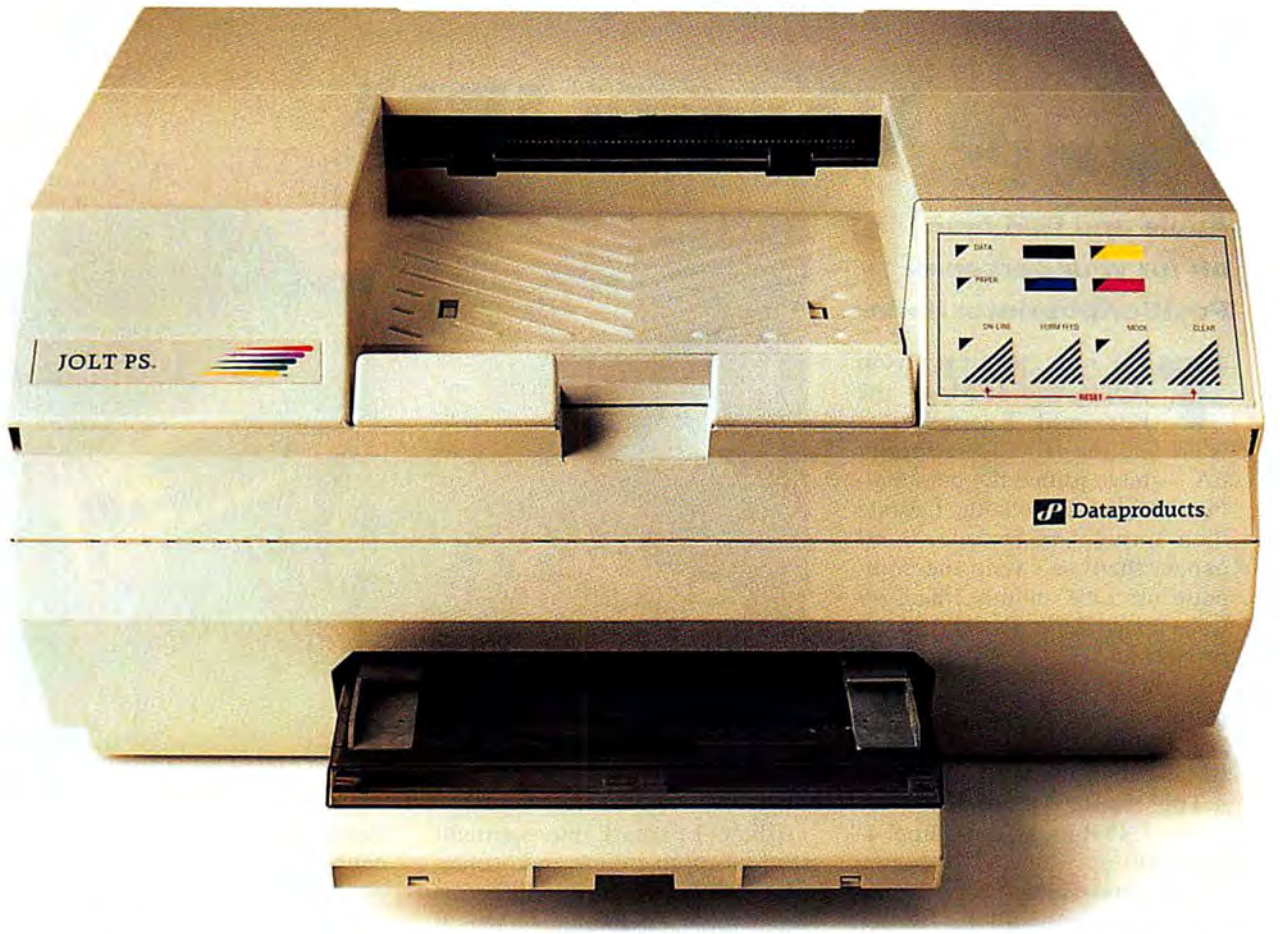
Vibrant, precision color is finally here, and with JOLT™ it's also finally affordable.

Perhaps more surprising is that the image above is even better than this ad can show you, because this magazine uses a liquid ink which bleeds when it hits the paper. Solid ink holds its shape for noticeably better resolution.

Not only did Dataproducts pioneer the development of solid ink technology, our JOLT is also $3000 less than the only other color solid ink Adobe® PostScript,® Level 2 printer on the market. It's the world's lowest priced color solid ink printer.

Even more impressive is JOLT's flexibility. Because of the non-dispersing nature of solid ink, it can not only print on plain paper, but on virtually any paper surface, giving you immense lati-

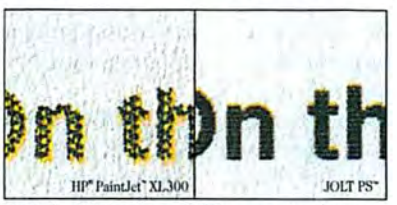
© 1992 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and the Dots in Motion design, JOLT, JOLT PS, and
Claude Monet. *Japanese Bridge at Giverny, 1900.* Oil on canvas, 89.8 x 101cm, Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Larned Coburn Memo



Fortunately, the printer isn't.

tude when creating documents, presentations, publications and color comps.

And because of its solid ink technology, JOLT prints more readable text, even at extremely small point sizes.



Unlike liquid ink printers, JOLT creates crisp characters in solid, bold color (enlarged 250%).

Finally, JOLT is also more economical since it doesn't require any kind of special paper.

Imagine. Now you can produce 16.7 million different hues with the precision and vibrancy of solid ink technology, all at a remarkably low price.

So see your Dataproducts dealer today for a JOLT demonstration or call 1-800-334-3174 for more information.

Then stop by and check out JOLT, because when it comes to color printing, seeing is believing.

Dataproducts®

The high performance printer people™

Dataproducts tagline are trademarks of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Collection, 1933.441. Chicago Art Institute. All rights reserved. HP and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Apple Versus IBM

Apple and IBM face off for your personal-PostScript-printer dollar.

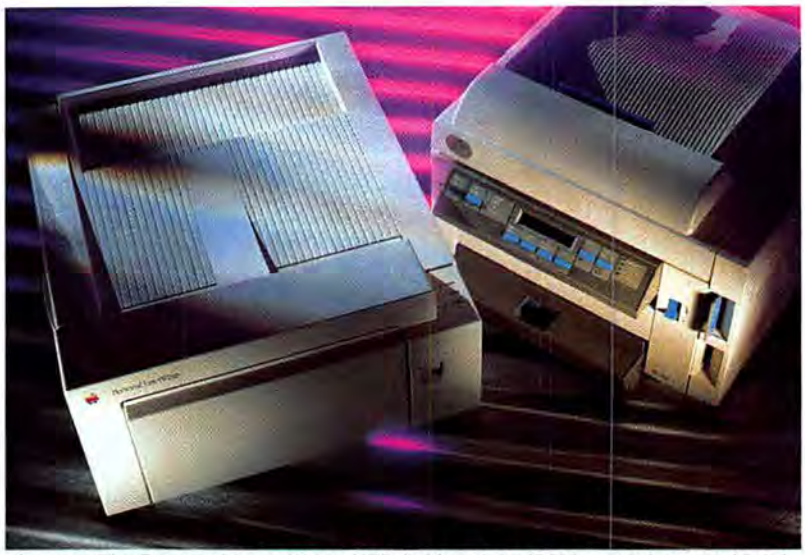


Figure 1: The Personal LaserWriter NTR (left) and the IBM LaserPrinter 6A (right) each show promise but could learn from the other's strengths.

Two new printers from Apple and IBM — the Personal LaserWriter NTR and the IBM LaserPrinter 6A — have joined the personal-PostScript-printer battle. Despite their impressive lineage, don't expect them to sweep the competition: Last month MacUser Labs tested 21 low-cost desktop printers and discovered that most were inexpensive, fast, and capable of excellent output (see "PostScript Printing That Won't Break the Bank," page 160).

The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR uses the same 4-ppm 300-dpi Canon LX engine that was used in the recently discontinued Personal LaserWriter NT. However, the NTR uses a powerful RISC (reduced-instruction-set computing) processor, instead of the poky Motorola 68000 used in the NT, and an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter that offers better performance than the Level 1 interpreter of the NT.

The IBM LaserPrinter 6A, which is produced by an IBM affiliate, Lexmark International, uses a 6-ppm engine and proprietary PQET (Print Quality Enhancement Technology), which improves the quality of its 300-dpi output. At $2,695, the LaserPrinter 6A is priced higher than many other printers in its class, and it uses aging technology: a PostScript Level 1 interpreter and a 10-megahertz Motorola 68000 — even the outdated LaserWriter NT runs its 68000 at 12 megahertz.

We reviewed 21 additional personal PostScript printers — each costing less than $3,000 — in September 1992.

The Bad News

We put the Personal LaserWriter NTR and the IBM LaserPrinter 6A through the same tests we used when preparing our September article: printing a 15-page Microsoft Word document, a 5-page Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and a 5-page Aldus Persuasion document.

The Personal LaserWriter NTR showed a significant overall speed improvement over the NT (see Figure 2). Its RISC processor tore through the complex Persuasion file almost 50 percent faster. However, its slow 4-ppm engine makes it a poor choice if you need to print long text documents — only 6 of the 21 printers in our September report were slower in the Word-document test.

Although the LaserPrinter 6A's 6-ppm engine produced acceptable results in our text test, the printer's slow processor caused it to finish behind even the venerable NT in our presentation test — slower than all but 4 of the 21 printers in the September article. Don't buy a LaserPrinter 6A if you plan to use your personal PostScript printer for desktop publishing or graphics.

The Good News

The LaserPrinter 6A compensates for its slow speed with superior image quality. IBM's PQET smooths the 300-dpi jaggies and produces higher-quality output than the NTR's unenhanced 300-dpi output. Furthermore, the LaserPrinter 6A

PHOTOGRAPHY: STAN MUSILEK

offers excellent paper handling for a personal printer — a standard 250-sheet tray and optional 500-sheet and 75-envelope feeders with software that controls which tray is active.

Another of the LaserPrinter 6A's strong points is that it is upgradable. It costs $1,000 to upgrade the processor, which increases the engine speed from 6 ppm to 10 ppm. You can also increase the resolution from 300 dpi to 600 dpi by upgrading the RAM from 2 megabytes to 6 megabytes for $799. Apple has handicapped the Personal LaserWriter NTR by making the 250-sheet tray optional ($200) — it came standard with the NT. Without this tray, you're limited to a 50-sheet input tray.

One clear — and surprising — advantage of the NTR is that it's easier for Macs and PCs to share: It includes simultaneously active and auto-sensing LocalTalk, serial, and parallel ports, whereas the LaserPrinter 6A has only a LocalTalk port.

The Bottom Line

Finally, you can enjoy personal PostScript printing on demand without incurring the wrath of your accounting department. However, your best personal-PostScript-printer purchase is one of the recommended printers in our September '92 report — and not the Personal LaserWriter NTR or the IBM LaserPrinter 6A.

Both of these printers show flashes of brilliance, but both are hampered by major flaws. Compared with the 21 printers in the September report, they fail to break out of the middle of the pack — although a couple of tweaks could make either one a tough competitor. As they're now equipped, each is just a notch above average.

— Paul Yi

Figure 2: Not So Fast

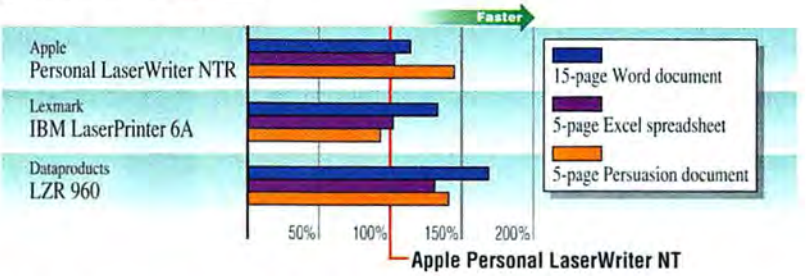


Figure 2: The Personal LaserWriter NTR's RISC processor blazed through our Aldus Persuasion test, but the printer's sluggish 4-ppm engine struggled with our Word document. The IBM LaserPrinter 6A's 6-ppm engine was faster when printing text, but its slow processor fell behind when printing the Persuasion presentation. Both printers were disappointments compared with the 9-ppm RISC-based PostScript Level 2 Dataproducts LZR 960.

Figure 3: IBM's Advantage

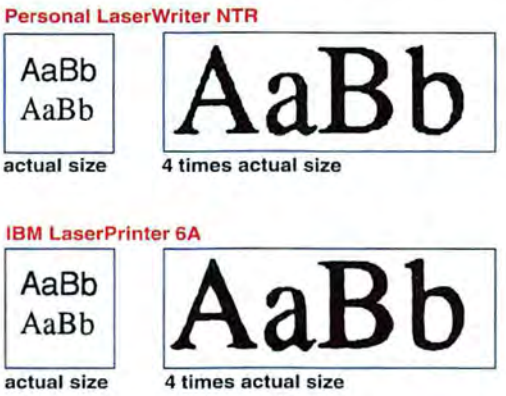


Figure 3: The IBM LaserPrinter 6A's PQET produces crisper and smoother characters than those printed by the Personal LaserWriter NTR, which has no print-enhancement features.

Table 1: Pros and Cons

	Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR ★★★½	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 6A ★★★½
List price	$2,195	$2,695
Street price	$1,715	$2,215
Pros	Fast graphics performance. Multiplatform compatibility.	Very good text quality. Flexible paper handling.
Cons	Slow engine. Inadequate 50-sheet paper tray.	Slow processor. Expensive.
Company	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-776-2333 408-996-1010 408-974-6726 (fax)	Lexmark International, Inc. 740 New Circle Rd. Lexington, KY 40511 800-358-5835 606-232-2000

APS Technologies

We know how it happened...

you bought your PowerBook as a "second" machine. All was well, but your PowerBook somehow became your "main" Mac. That was fine too, but there's just one little, teensy-weensie 40 megabyte problem remaining...

Come to Quantum's Go•Drives

- Quantum's Go•120 and 80 drives provide state-of-the-art SCSI storage in Powerbook 100, 140 and 170 models.
- They're fast!—The Go•120 and 80 models have an average seek time of only 16ms.
- They're lightweight!—only 8 ounces in a 2.1" form factor.
- They're advanced!—state-of-the-art technology, great reliability, fast spin-up for prolonged battery life.
- For just $559 you can solve that teensy-weensie 40mb problem you have with your Powerbook. Solve it with a Quantum Go•120. For just $399, solve it with a Quantum Go•80.

Go•Drive Installation Guide

Four Pages – Over 30 Photo Illustrations

With every Go•Drive you receive our simple step-by-step guide to easy Go•Drive installation. Apple service technicians and technically inclined users should be able to install a Go•120 or 80 Drive in 15 to 30 minutes with our easy to follow instructional guide. So don't suffer the teensy-weensie 40 megabyte problem any longer. Call APS Technologies today.

Prices and Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice

Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

APS TECHNOLOGIES

M—F 7AM—9PM CST SAT 10AM—4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-2750

APS Technologies

Maxtor 200 MB $499

The LC, the si and the Classic II are all great "little" machines. These Macs work great at home and have boosted efficiency in the office, but, until now, you could only get 100 megabytes inside.

APS introduces the 7213—the new, very fast, very quiet 200 MB hard drive from Maxtor. Best of all, you can put it inside your LC, si or Classic II!

$569 in APS ZFP Case

The New Maxtor 7213

- Maxtor's 7213 not only provides you with over 200 MBs of storage, but it fits internally in the Mac LC, LCII, si, and Classic II. And, of course, it fits in most of the other Macs too.
- The 7213 is very fast—an average seek time of 15 ms and a data transfer rate of 1.8 MB/sec.
- The 7213 is very quiet—only 35 dBA in idle (spinning) on-track mode with an operating vibration of only 1G.
- The 7213 also provides low power consumption—only 3.7 watts needed to read or write—that's less than other "low power" drives.
- All in all the Maxtor 7213 is the perfect fit for the Mac that needs a little more hard disk space inside.

Great Prices. Priceless Support!

Why Choose APS Technologies?

- Toll-free technical support—call as often or for as long as you need. See why APS has won 2 MACWORLD Service hero awards!
- 30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee.
- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty—you'll probably never need it, but if you do, 90% of our warranty service is performed within 48 hours (most within 24 hours). Return shipping via FEDEX Standard Overnight Service—no charge.
- Helpful, informative 160-page manual.
- 24-hour BBS with the latest version of our software.

• **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping. • **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Maxtor, Quantum, SyQuest and DAT drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, TEAC, Toshiba drives and SyQuest cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. Fujitsu drives carry Fujitsu's five-year warranty.

• **Brackets and Cables Included** • All hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All hard drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 9.2mb of compacted publicly distributable software, and APS Technologies' "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner. • **Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice** •

APS TECHNOLOGIES

M—F 7AM—9PM CST SAT 10AM—4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-2750

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

UMAX UC1200S

A fast high-resolution scanner that won't bust your budget.

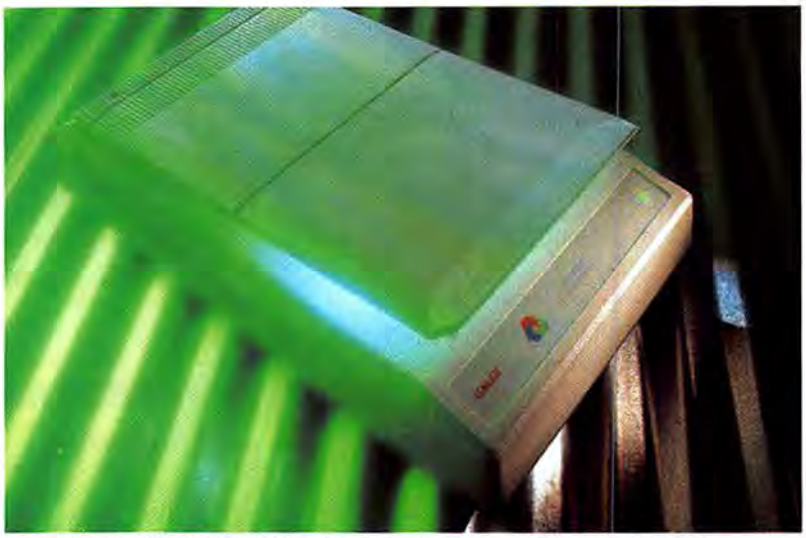


Figure 1: The UMAX UC1200S color flatbed scanner delivers vibrant high-resolution images and sharp line art.

You've been working all week on a brochure for your most important client. You've finally found the perfect cover photo, but it's too small. So you scan it on your 300-dpi color flatbed scanner and enlarge the scanned image — but when you increase it to the size you want, the image becomes fuzzy. You've just discovered a major shortcoming of low-resolution scanning: A 300-dpi image simply doesn't have enough detail for decent enlargements. A high-resolution scanner would help, but most suffer from a different shortcoming: a price of around $10,000.

That is, until now. The UMAX UC1200S breaks the price/performance barrier for fast high-resolution color scanners, at less than $5,000 (through most dealers). Its 600-dpi scanning engine can see four times as much detail as that of a 300-dpi scanner (360,000 versus 90,000 dots per square inch). The UC1200S also uses software interpolation — which creates an additional dot between each of the scanned dots and assigns this new dot's color in relation to adjacent pixels — to provide high-resolution scans of 1,200 dpi, or nearly 1.5 million dots per square inch.

When we last looked at color scanners ("Capturing Color: 24-Bit Scanners," December '91, page 152), the UMAX UC630 was a top performer.

The high resolution of the UC1200S makes it possible to enlarge a scanned color image without losing detail. The reason is simple: When you scan a color image for four-color printing, you get the best results by scanning at a dpi setting that's one and a half or two times as high as the *screen frequency* — the lpi (lines-per-inch) rating — at which you plan to print. For example, to print an image at actual size at 150 lpi, scan at 225 or 300 dpi. If you plan to print at twice the size of your original image, scan at 450 or 600 dpi. If you want to enlarge your image to four times its actual size, you'll need to scan at 900 or 1,200 dpi — and if you want to spend less than $5,000 to do so, you'll need a UMAX UC1200S.

Quick Quality

Even the highest-resolution output will be worthless if the color is not accurate. Not to worry: The UC1200S reads color very accurately and has no registration problems (poor registration causes a thin black line to appear as three different bands of red, green, and blue). When we gave the UC1200S a tough color-accuracy test — scanning 37 gray swatches, ranging from white to black — the red, green, and blue elements of gray were perfectly balanced.

Although color accuracy is important, no one wants to spend a lot of time waiting for it. The UC1200S doesn't disappoint: Our testing proved it to be more than 20 percent faster than its high-speed sibling, the UMAX UC630, when scanning a 4-x-5-inch image at 300 dpi. The UC1200S is one of the fastest flatbed scanners available, because it has a one-pass — versus a three-pass — scanning engine and a 2-megabyte image buffer.

PHOTOGRAPHY: STAN MUSILEK

The UC1200S' software is easy to use and gets the job done fast, but it does not follow all the normal Mac interface guidelines. Look out for unexpected dialog boxes and cryptic messages — "Link is Failure" was one of our favorites.

The Bottom Line

Controlled tests are revealing, but the best test of a scanner is in how it scans a continuous-tone photographic image — the kind that you were trying to scan into that brochure for your most important client. When we scanned such an image, the UC1200S displayed excellent color fidelity while capturing more shadow detail and providing a sharper image than the UC630 did. If you need a high-resolution scanner but have been unable to afford one, the UMAX UC1200S may be the scanner for you. At its $5,495 list price, the UC1200S is much cheaper than other scanners that offer comparable resolution. At a street price of well under $5,000, it's an excellent buy.

— Bruce Fraser

Table 1: Pros and Cons

	UMAX UC1200S ttttˉ
List price	$5,495
Street price	$4,450
Pros	Fast. Low price for a high-resolution scanner. Good color quality. Good registration.
Cons	Software interface can be confusing.
Company	UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3170 Coronado Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95054 800-562-0311 408-982-0771 408-982-0776 (fax)

Figure 2: Crisp and Clear Line Art

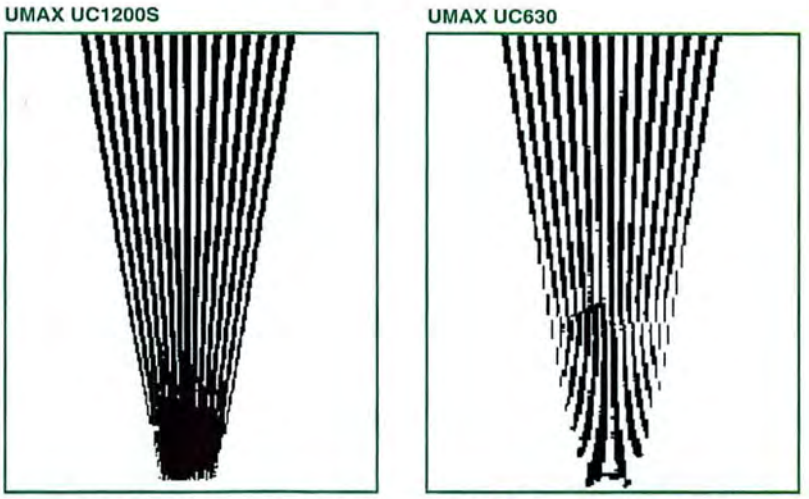
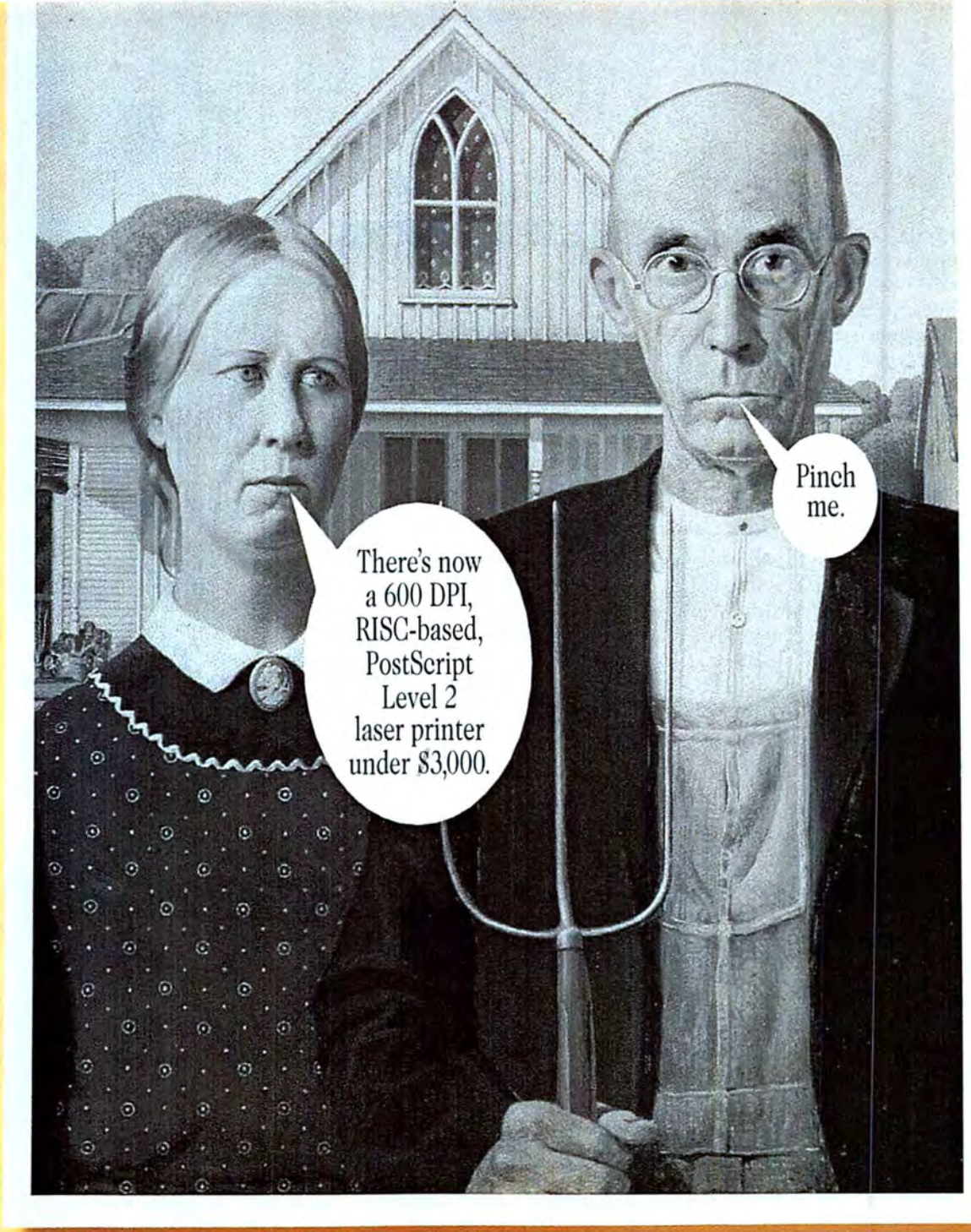


Figure 2: The 1,200-dpi UMAX UC1200S is capable of capturing great detail and sharp line art without jagged edges. Images from the UC630 — a top 300-dpi scanner — suffer from jagged edges.

Figure 3: Detailed Enlargements

Figure 3: The UMAX UC1200S and UC630 have comparable image quality when a 4-x-5-inch photograph is printed at actual size. If you take that same image and enlarge it to tabloid size, however, you'll notice a difference — the scan from the 300-dpi UC630 becomes fuzzy and pixelated. The 1,200-dpi UC1200S produces more image information, so you can enlarge a scanned image without an obvious loss of image quality.



The new LZR 965 from Dataproducts gives you everything you want from a laser printer at a price that may startle you. This true 600 x 600 dpi, Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 laser printer gives you greatly enhanced gray scale capabilities for optimum detail in graphics and photographic images. Even 4-point type is made clean and easy to read. And since the RISC-based processor can provide fast, flawless delivery of higher resolution images your output can look like a masterpiece every time. In no time.

	List Price	PPM	RISC Processor	Postscript Level 2	Resolution 600x600	Warranty
LZR 965	$2,995	9	Yes	Yes	Yes	2 years
IBM 4029-10A	$3,995	10	No	No	Yes	1 year
Apple LaserWriter IIg	$4,999	8	No	Yes	No	1 year
QMS PS815MR	$5,495	8	No	No	Yes	1 year

Combine Mac and PC system compatibility and superior paper handling with a very small footprint and you'll begin to experience the whole picture.

You don't need a trained eye to see that the extraordinary image quality and technologically advanced features will make this printer a classic for years to come. Add the fact that it's easy to use and inexpensive to own and you'll know why the LZR 965 has everybody talking. For finer details, contact the Dataproducts dealer nearest you or call 800-334-3174.

Dataproducts.

The high performance printer people.™

Copyright 1992 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and its tagline and LZR Series are trademarks, of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Grant Wood, American Gothic, 1930, oil on beaverwood, 74.3 x 62.4 cm., Friends of American Collection, Copyright 1992 The Art Institute of Chicago. All rights reserved. All product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CalComp ColorMaster Plus

Sturdy, versatile, and easy to use, these two printers simplify your move to quality color.

Figure 1: Two sturdy siblings: the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603PS (left), which produces letter-sized output, and the 6613PS (right), which prints on tabloid-sized media. Each provides quality color output at an attractive price.

The more powerful a printer, the harder it is to use, right? Not if it's a ColorMaster Plus from CalComp. Although some color printers may give you fits with their arcane manuals, complicated commands, and clumsy consumables, the ColorMaster Plus duo of PostScript-compatible thermal-wax-transfer printers (identical except for media size) is simple and effective.

From the moment we turned on the power to the instant the last test page settled into its vertical media tray, neither ColorMaster Plus — the 6603PS for letter-sized output or the 6613PS for tabloid-sized — gave us any trouble. An exceptionally well-written manual, complete with a troubleshooting section and glossary, guided our test technicians through setting up the printers and installing software and fonts.

Although we connected our test Macs to the printers' LocalTalk ports, their RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel ports can be simultaneously connected to PCs and the printers can switch among them automatically. Each printer also has a SCSI port for attaching a hard drive for font caching — much faster than downloading nonresident fonts for each print job.

We compared the printing speed and output quality of the ColorMaster Plus 6603PS with that of our current favorite, the Tektronix Phaser II PXi (see "Thermal-Wax-Transfer Color Printers," May '92, Buyer's Guide page 42). The champ still reigns supreme, noticeably faster but only marginally better in image quality. However, the ColorMaster Plus 6603PS lists for $2,500 less — a very good price for such a well-built, convenient printer.

— Rik Myslewski

Check out CalComp's competition in the May '92 Buyer's Guide, page 42.

Figure 2: Printing Speed

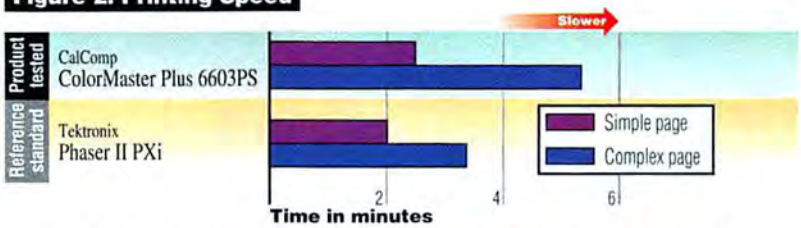


Figure 2: The ColorMaster Plus 6603PS' powerful 16-megahertz i960 RISC processor and speedy PhoenixPage PostScript Level 1 clone interpreter couldn't keep up with the 24-megahertz Am29000 RISC processor and Adobe's PostScript Level 2 interpreter in the Tektronix Phaser II PXi when printing either a simple letter-sized presentation or a complex page filled with PostScript images.

Table 1: Pros and Cons

	CalComp ColorMaster Plus ¢¢¢¢
Price (list/street)	
6603PS (letter)	$5,495/$5,495
6613PS (tabloid)	$9,995/$7,900*
Pros	Easy to use. Excellent manual. SCSI port.
Cons	Mediocre speed. Large footprint.
Company	CalComp 2411 W. La Palma Ave. Anaheim, CA 92801 800-932-1212 714-821-2000

*Also sold as the RealTech Color 350 ($5,995 direct) by Hardware That Fits, 610 S. Frazier, Conroe, TX 77301; 800-364-8737.

PHOTOGRAPHY: STAN MUSILEK

Now you can get out of trouble before you get into it.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Owning most utility software packages is like belonging to the Auto Club.

If your system crashes, or if you have an accident with your data, they can come to your rescue.

But before you get back up and running, you have to spend a lot of time waiting by the side of the road.

Which is why Public Utilities,™ the ingenious new package from the creators of Suitcase,™ is the utility every Macintosh™ has been waiting for.

Instead of getting you back up and running, Public Utilities concentrates on *keeping* you up and running.

How?

By automatically finding and fixing potential disk and data corruption problems *before* they leave you stranded.

Every half hour (more often if you're cautious, less often if you're a daredevil) Public Utilities performs a detailed diagnostic scan of your disk.

If anything is amiss, it politely lets you know and prompts you to run the appropriate repair program.

All you have to do is point, click and carry on with whatever you were doing.

(You may also gasp, sigh, and pat yourself on the back for ordering Public Utilities as soon as you heard about it.)

It doesn't take an MIS type to appreciate what Public Utilities can mean in higher productivity and lower support costs.

But if you *are* an MIS type, you'll be delighted to know that, in addition to protecting your people from disaster, Public Utilities reminds them to do prudent things like perform regular backups, update their passwords and optimize their hard disks.

It even launches the requisite software for them, at a stroke.

(If the requisite software doesn't happen to be a Fifth Generation product, Public Utilities will launch it anyway.)

Of course, even Public Utilities can't prevent people from deleting their files or reformatting their hard disks.

But it can bail them out of more difficult situations than any other utility software.

And unlike other programs, it won't *let* them get into difficult situations.

That's because we left out Sector Editors and other such high end, high risk things. And put in plenty of on-line HELP.

Naturally, we made it System 7 savvy, so you can utilize such helpful features as virtual memory and Apple Events.

There's more. So pick up the phone.

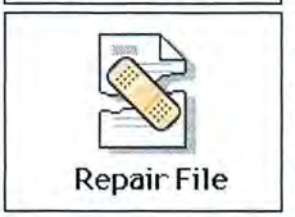
Call 1-800-666-2904. We'll tell you about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support.

Which is what you use to get out of trouble *after* you get into it.

To get you back up and running promptly, Public Utilities offers the most complete after-the-fact diagnosis and repair.

Public Utilities automatically finds, detects and repairs a range of common disk problems before they crash your system.

Accidentally delete a file or reformat your hard disk? Not to worry. Public Utilities can help you recover.



When Finder can't find it, or your word processor can't read it, your best shot at salvaging that valuable file is Public Utilities.

To make sure you get the highest performance, Public Utilities packs an automatic disk optimizer.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

THE RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300. ITS OUTPUT IS YOUR INCOME.

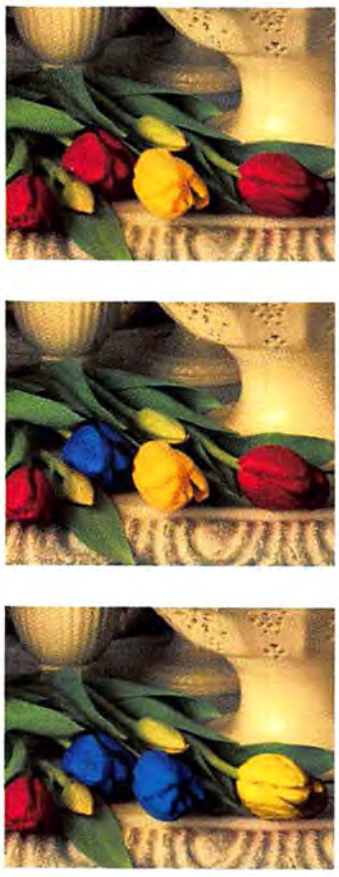
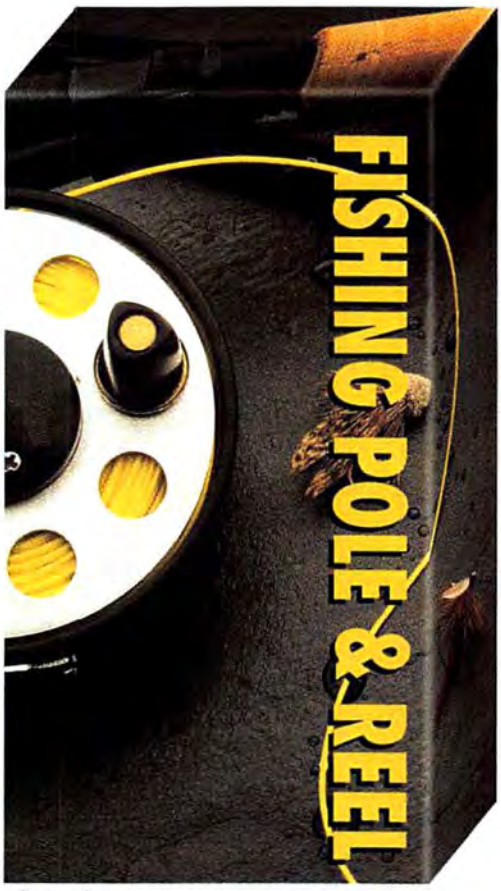


IMAGE RETOUCHING



PACKAGE COMP

POSTER LAYOUT

PRESENTATION OVERHEAD

THE $8,999* RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.

The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 is the truly affordable photorealistic color printer that's as good as gold. It saves you time and money because you no longer have to send out for color prints. And its beautiful, high-resolution output helps you sell your ideas more successfully. Whether you use the RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 for presentation overheads, layouts, comps or image retouching, its output will ensure your ideas don't go flat on paper.

This high quality color printer is 300 dpi PostScript™ language compatible and network ready. The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300. Things have never looked so good for your business! Call 1.800.SAY.COLOR for the dealer nearest you.

NEW!
ONE YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY!

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

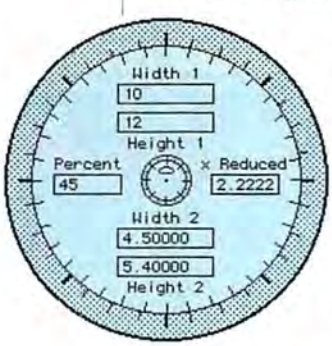
*Suggested retail price. Memory expansion kit required. ©1992 RasterOps Corporation. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

Want to add the eye-catching look of foil stamping to presentations, invitations, and certificates? Desktop Color Foil, from PaperDirect, uses the heat from a laser printer or copier to overlay its metallic colors on previously printed text or graphics. The added color (choose from 16) sticks only to laser or copier toner and is permanent. $19.95 per roll or package of 16 sheets. 800-272-7377 or 201-507-1996.

By Aileen Abernathy

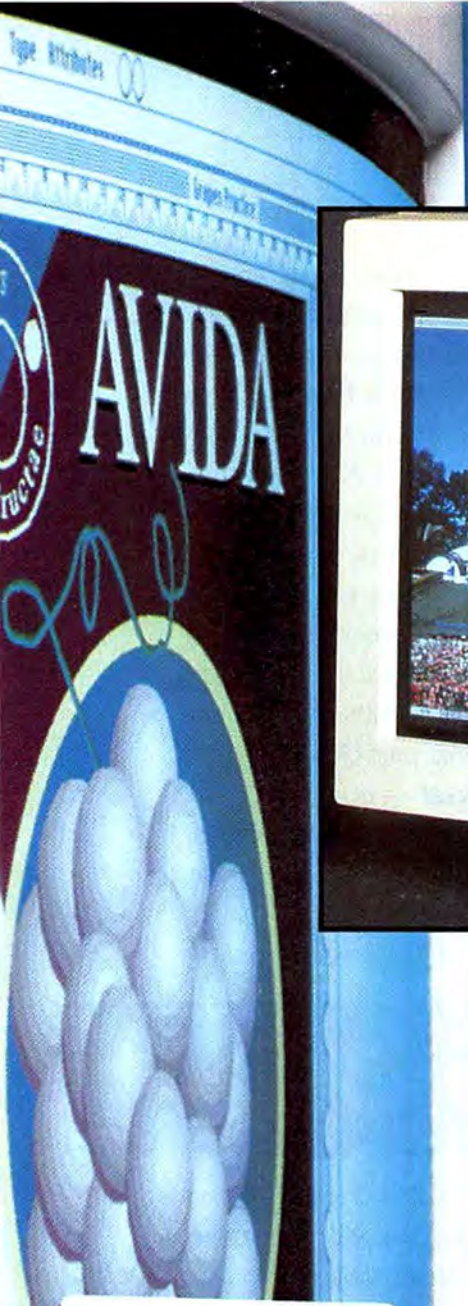
Getting graphics: Aldus has acquired Fetch (née Multi-Ad Search), the multiuser image-cataloging and -retrieval program from developer Provident Software. This slick piece of software stores pointers for as many as 32,000 graphics and QuickTime movies per database; the original files can reside on any number of disks and servers. You can view cataloged images as thumbnails or at full size, play QuickTime movies, search for images based on several criteria (including keywords), and save files of selected images. System 7 users can use drag-and-drop to automatically catalog entire volumes. Fetch works with every Mac graphics format plus QuickTime and sound files. The program is currently being **Aldus-ized** — new name, price, interface, and documentation — and should be available by year's end. Meanwhile, Aldus is licensing Fetch to developers who need a front end for browsing through, previewing, and retrieving CD-based image collections.

Clip artistry: 3G Graphics has released Volume 2 of Accents & Borders, its award-winning collection of EPS frames, ornaments, tiles, symbols, and borders (right). The $150 package contains more than 300 images, some of which are in color, in a variety of styles. 206-774-3518. ✳ For EPS clip art with **a patriotic theme,** Federal Clip Art, from One Mile Up, offers excellent renditions of government, military, and diplomatic subjects. Many of the images use Pantone colors. 703-642-1177. $225 to $345 per package. ✳ Transverter, from TechPool Software, converts EPS clip art into PICT files for use in presentations or in programs such as SuperPaint, MacDraw, or Microsoft Word. The $90 utility can turn color EPS files into gray-scale images, line art, or silhouettes, and it can convert entire libraries automatically. 800-925-6998 or 216-382-1234.



Productivity boosters: Sometimes it's not the big applications but the little ones that really simplify life. DesignSoft offers two such gems for $29.95 apiece. ProWheel, an electronic version of the familiar proportion wheel, lets you convert among common units of measurement and figure enlargement/reduction percentages for photos and graphics. StopWatch is **a timer with a twist.** It keeps track of your billable hours for a project, prints time sheets, and times two simultaneous tasks — *and* it works even if the computer is turned off. 800-426-0265 or 708-653-2700.

HARDWARE THAT FITS



Real Tech™

AT LAST...A *75 Hz* 19" Trinitron *Color Monitor* w/ microprocessor controls

$1895

Lease price: $52/month

MULTI-RESOLUTION MONITOR! ***Comes standard with 7 factory pre-sets for different resolutions, plus 7 programmable settings for additional video card settings.***

Our **24-bit system** now includes the RasterOps Paint Board Li with pan-zoom and extended desktop. State-of-the-art engineering. On-board acceleration, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate. View 16.8 million colors at 72 dpi! 1024 x 768 standard resolution; will auto-sync to 640 x 480, 832 x 624, 1024 x 768, and 1152 x 870. Our **8-bit system** includes the RealTech RT-8 video card...a great starter system! Our monitors use a Trinitron® tube from Sony.

Finally...affordable color. Breaks the price barrier for 19" Trinitron color monitors!

CPU	*Video*	*Price*
Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi*, IIci, IIfx, SE/30 LC, Quadra 700 & Quadra 950	8-bit system	$2195
Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Quadra 700 & Quadra 950	24-bit system (accelerated)	2749
Quadra 700 & Quadra 950	On-board video	1895

**IIsi solution retains PDS slot for the RealTech cache card.*

A monitor for every budget! Call 1-800-364-USER, and we'll help you with peripherals to complete your system.

RealTech Full-Page Displays

CPU	*Monitor*	*Price*
Mac II, IIcx, IIx, IIfx, SE, SE/30, LCII	Mono	$579
Mac II family, SE/30, IIsi, LCII	GS 256	879
Mac IIsi, IIci, Quadras	GS 16	449

Only $449!

Best value for a large screen...

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing. 15" portrait display has 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT, (P4 phosphorus), anti-glare screen. One-year warranty.

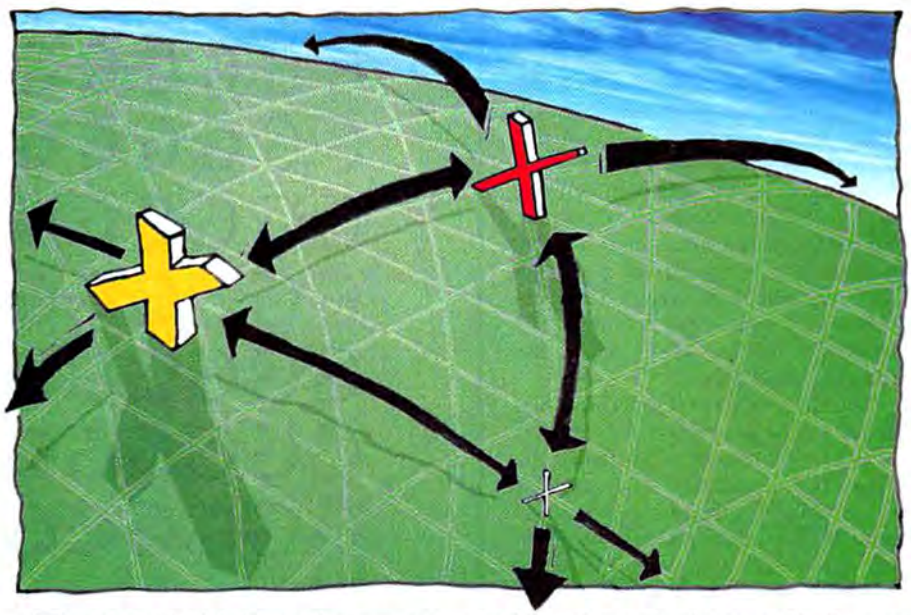
Look at us for monitors...

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Flexible Fonts

Adobe's Multiple Master fonts bring new power to digital typography, with on-the-fly font creation, better copy fitting, and the promise of true document portability.

By Bruce Fraser



Adobe's Multiple Master fonts are perhaps the most radical development in type since Gutenberg's day. The Multiple Master technology, an extension of the PostScript Type 1 format, exploits the digital nature of PostScript type to a hitherto undreamed of extent, offering typographic flexibility far beyond anything seen before.

Type changed relatively little during the first 500 years of printing. Separate fonts for each size, weight, style, and typeface were cut by hand, in metal. With the advent of hot-metal type, separate fonts were still required for each size (and the other attributes), but the process of setting type became much faster. Then came phototypesetting, in which a single font could be used for a narrow range of sizes. But type didn't become completely scalable — doing away with the need for separate fonts for each size — until the advent of digital typography in the 1970s. When PostScript appeared in 1985, fonts became amenable to other kinds of transformation: stretching, condensing, expanding, and so forth. Unfortunately, such transformations distort the shapes of the characters, altering their proportions and changing the relationship between thick and thin strokes.

Adobe's revolutionary Multiple Master technology was announced in 1991 (see "The Future of Type?", July '91, page 187). Multiple Master fonts eliminate the aesthetic problems of contorting type. Using a single Multiple Master font file, you can generate — on the fly — thousands of typographically correct weights, widths, and even styles for a typeface. Yet the font takes up only three or four times as much space on-disk or in printer memory as a regular Type 1 font does. Adobe released the first Multiple Master typefaces, Myriad ($370) and Minion ($470), earlier this year.

What's the Big Idea?

The principle behind Multiple Master fonts is *interpolation,* the ability to create intermediate shapes between two preexisting ones. (This same concept is used to blend shapes in PostScript illustration programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand.) A conventional Type 1 font contains a single set of character outlines; for example, Helvetica and Helvetica Condensed are separate fonts. A Multiple Master font, on the other hand, contains several sets of master character outlines (hence the name) arranged in a matrix (see Figure 1). By interpolating between the master outlines, or master designs, a Multiple Master font can produce literally tens of thousands of different fonts. Myriad for example, contains the potential for more than 28,000 unique fonts.

A simple Multiple Master font might contain two master designs, one for a very condensed font and the other for a very extended font. Any intermediate-width font would be produced by interpolation between the two master designs. Such a Multiple Master font

is termed a *single-axis* font. The different fonts produced by interpolation along the axis are called *instances*, and the range of instances that can be generated along a particular axis is called the *dynamic range*.

In practice, most Multiple Master fonts have intermediate master designs along the axis, rather than just one at each end. This approach has two benefits. First, it makes the designer's task a bit simpler, because it provides more control over the interpolation — the narrower the range over which the interpolation takes place, the more predictable the result. Second, depending on the intermediate master designs, one part of the dynamic range can reflect very large changes to the font's appearance, whereas another can reflect relatively small ones.

The Multiple Master format is not limited to a single axis, however. It can have as many as four axes — width, weight, optical scaling, and style — although the fonts Adobe has shipped so far have at most three axes. Myriad is a sans serif two-axis font, with a width axis (from condensed to extended) and a weight axis (light to black). The three-axis serif font, Minion, is a Multiple Master rendition of the Adobe Original Minion font; it has an optical-scaling axis in addition to the width and weight axes.

Width and weight are fairly obvious, but for those who have dealt only with digital type, optical scaling requires explanation. In the days of metal type, a typeface's characters changed subtly at different point sizes. At small sizes, the thin strokes were made slightly fatter, to prevent them from disappearing, and the x-height (the height of lowercase characters such as *a, e,* and *x*) was often increased to aid legibility, particularly at sizes of less than 9 points. With scalable digital type, however, all the point sizes are scaled from a single outline, so these subtle distinctions are lost. Until the Multiple Master format arrived, the closest approximations to optical scaling available in digital type were font pairings such as Minion Regular, which has character shapes designed for text use, and Minion Display, which was created for use as display type.

Because it has an optical-scaling axis, the Multiple Master version of Minion restores these subtleties to a PostScript font. As the type size increases from 6 to 72 points, the space between and within Minion's characters (the letterfit and counterforms) is reduced, the weight of the characters becomes lighter, the serifs become more delicate, and the x-height becomes smaller (see Figure 2).

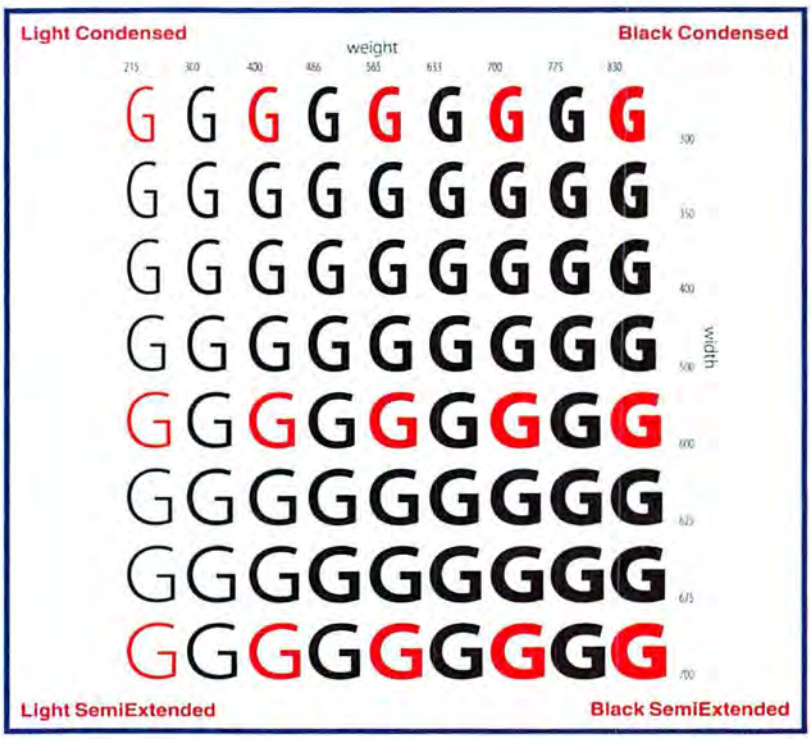


Figure 1: A Multiple Master font file can generate thousands of typographically correct fonts by interpolating between master designs. Adobe's Multiple Master version of Myriad lets you create fonts along two axes, width and weight, offering the potential for more than 28,000 unique instances (72 are shown here).

Important note: If you're working within an application, you don't automatically get the optically scaled Multiple Master font you want when you choose a particular point size. The format's optical scaling merely lets you create an instance of the font that is optically correct for a particular point size. To use optical scaling correctly, you must specify the type size and then choose the corresponding instance for that size. Future versions of applications may be able to automatically choose the correct optically scaled font for a given point size, but for now you must do it manually.

Adobe has taken a conservative approach with its initial offerings, using weight and width as the standard axes and adding optical scaling as a third variable. But with the fourth axis, style, the possibility exists for much more radical treatments of Multiple Master type. For example, a style axis could range from a serif design at one end to a sans serif design at the other or from a high-contrast design, with fine hairlines and heavy stems, to a low-contrast one, with little difference between thick and thin strokes. In fact, a Multiple Master typeface could use *only* style axes.

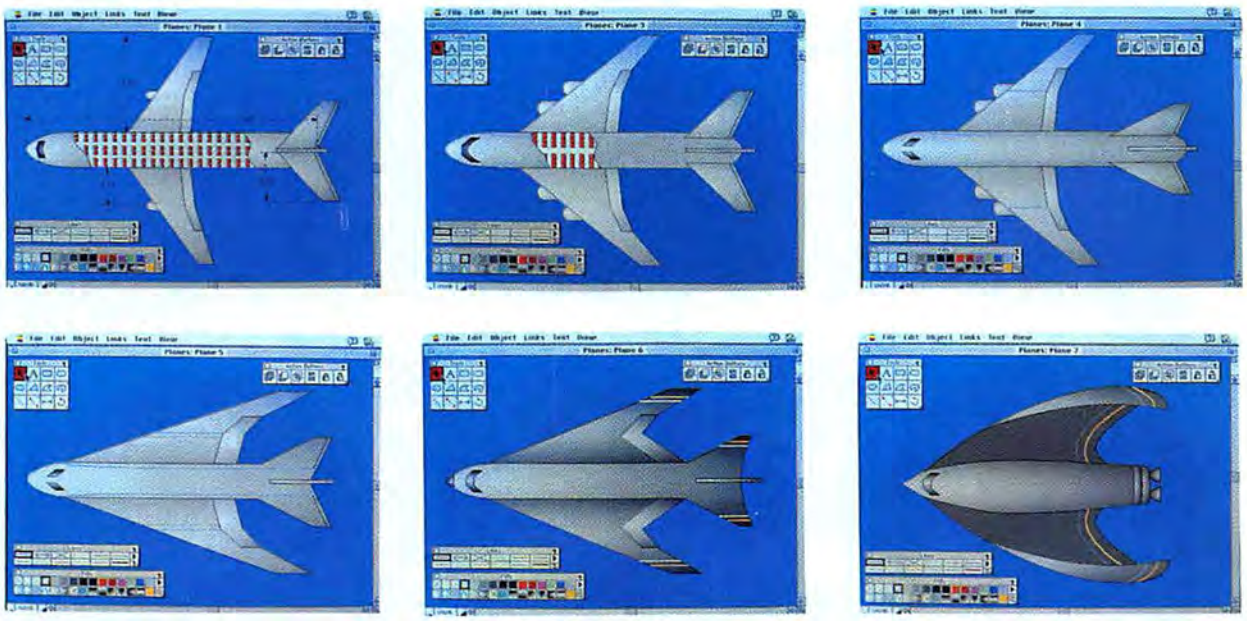
Truly radical Multiple Master fonts may be on the horizon, now that Altsys has released Fontographer 3.5. This version of the venerable font-creation program lets you produce Multiple Master fonts that contain any or all of the possible axes, either from scratch or from existing Type 1 fonts.

Working in Hyperspace

Designing any font is a far from trivial undertaking, but this is doubly true for a Multiple Master font. You design the extremes — the character forms that lie at the ends of the design axis — but the instances that lie near the center must look good, so you are continually adjusting the ends to fit the middle. Creating intermediate master designs along the axis can help, but some type designers have likened designing Multiple Master fonts to working in hyperspace.

Other constraints also exist. Matching

HOW TO CHANGE PLANES USING ONLY ONE FINGER.



Or, for that matter, a lot of other things. In fact, with Aldus® IntelliDraw™— for Macintosh and Windows — whatever you draw can easily be changed with a couple clicks of the mouse. (Not to mention how easy it is to draw in the first place.)

It's all thanks to IntelliDraw's 43 new, totally unique, powerful features. Like, for example, the Symmetrigon™ and the Connectigon™.

With the Symmetrigon you simply draw one side of an object and the other side (or sides) are drawn automatically. On other programs, you'd have to draw each side one step at a time.

As for the Connectigon, it lets you change dimensions and perspective almost instantly (see the plane illustrations, here). Again, using other drawing packages, such modifications would be laborious at best.

And of course, that's only two of the 43. With IntelliDraw, you also get to take advantage of things like alignment guidelines and alignment frames (which automatically align and maintain spacing of multiple objects even if you decide to rearrange, add, or subtract objects in your drawing), master objects (which save a ton of time by letting you change multiple cloned objects simply by changing the one master item), and, as they say, much, much more.

Which logically leads to the following conclusion: what you really need is a free copy of our demonstration video. So call 1-800-685-4161.

We'll not only help you change planes, we'll help change how you feel about drawing.

THE ART OF POWERFUL IDEAS™

ALDUS®

This ad was created using Aldus IntelliDraw and PageMaker®. Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks, and IntelliDraw, Symmetrigon and Connectigon are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Macintosh Gives You The Power To Be Your Best.

Just As Soon As You Dig Through 300 Folders, Restart Ten Times, And Figure Out What Palatino Looks Like.

You know all those things you wish your Mac did? Like let you get at files and applications immediately instead of digging through umpteen different folders. Or load new extensions without making your entire system blow up. Well, contrary to popular belief, it can. With Now Utilities 4.0, an updated version of the software collection awarded best utility last year by the editors of both MacWeek and MacUser. Its seven components are designed, tested and guaranteed to work together. And it simplifies using your Mac in so many ways, it'd be downright impossible to mention them all in one ad. So here's the Reader's Digest Condensed Version.

| NowMenus | is the ultimate file and application launching tool. It creates submenus up to five levels deep for anything in your Apple Menu. It lets you launch files

AND APPLICATIONS INSTANTLY. IT LETS YOU ASSIGN HOT KEYS TO MENU ITEMS ON THE FLY. IT LETS YOU GROUP APPLICATIONS, FILES AND FOLDERS INTO WORKSETS. IT EVEN LETS YOU CHANGE THE FONT AND ORDER OF ITS MENU ITEMS. IS THERE ANYTHING IT DOESN'T LET YOU DO? YES, BUT GIVE US A BREAK. THE AD JUST STARTED.

| SUPER BOOMERANG | SAVES YOU TIME AND HASSLES BY KEEPING TRACK OF YOUR MOST FREQUENTLY USED FILES AND FOLDERS. THEN IT PRESENTS THEM TO YOU IN THE 'OPEN' AND 'SAVE' DIALOGS OF EVERY APPLICATION. AND IT FINDS YOUR LOST FILES WITH JUST A PARTIAL NAME OR A SHRED OF CONTENT TO GO ON – EVEN IF THEY'VE BEEN COMPRESSED.

| NOWSAVE | AUTOMATICALLY SAVES YOUR WORK AFTER A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF MINUTES, KEYSTROKES OR MOUSE CLICKS. AND IF YOU WANT, IT WILL RECORD EVERY KEYSTROKE IN A SPECIAL BACK-UP FILE, JUST AS YOU TYPED IT. SO EVEN IF YOUR SYSTEM CRASHES, YOUR WORK IS SAVED. AS IS THE HAIR YOU WOULD HAVE TORN OUT.

| WYSIWYG MENUS | MEANS WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET. WILL IT LET YOU SEE FONT NAMES IN THEIR ACTUAL TYPEFACES? YES. WILL IT LET YOU CHANGE THE ORDER, SIZE AND COLOR OF FONTS IN THEIR MENUS? OF COURSE. WILL IT LET YOU GROUP CERTAIN FONTS WITH CERTAIN APPLICATIONS AND ASSIGN THEM HOT KEYS? ABSOLUTELY. WILL IT GROUP FONT FAMILIES TOGETHER SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO SCROLL ALL OVER KINGDOM COME TO FIND THEM? YOU BETCHA.

| STARTUP MANAGER | CONTROLS THE LOADING OF EXTENSIONS AND CONTROL PANELS. IT HELPS PREVENT CRASHES. IT DISABLES EXTENSIONS THAT DO CRASH. IT EVEN LINKS TOGETHER EXTENSIONS THAT REQUIRE EACH OTHER AND KEEPS DISAGREEABLE EXTENSIONS APART SO THEY WON'T BLOODY EACH OTHERS' PROVERBIAL NOSES.

| NOW SCRAPBOOK | GREW OUT OF THE 5-MOUSE-RATED PICTUREBOOK+. IT HELPS YOU ORGANIZE GRAPHICS, TEXT, SOUNDS AND QUICKTIME MOVIES AND STORES THEM IN MULTIPLE CATALOGS THAT CAN ALL BE OPEN SIMULTANEOUSLY. IT ALSO SHOWS YOU 'THUMBNAIL' VIEWS AND LETS YOU SORT, ZOOM, SCALE, RESIZE AND CROP IMAGES JUST LIKE A REAL, LIVE ART DIRECTOR. EVEN IF YOU DON'T HAVE A PONYTAIL.

| NOW PROFILE | IS NOT GLAMOROUS. IT'S NOT EXCITING. BUT IT DOES PROVIDE A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF YOUR SYSTEM, ITS CONFIGURATION, THE WHOLE BALL OF WAX. THAT WAY, IF YOU EVER RUN INTO TROUBLE, ALL THE INFO IS RIGHT THERE. SEXY, NO. SMART, YES.

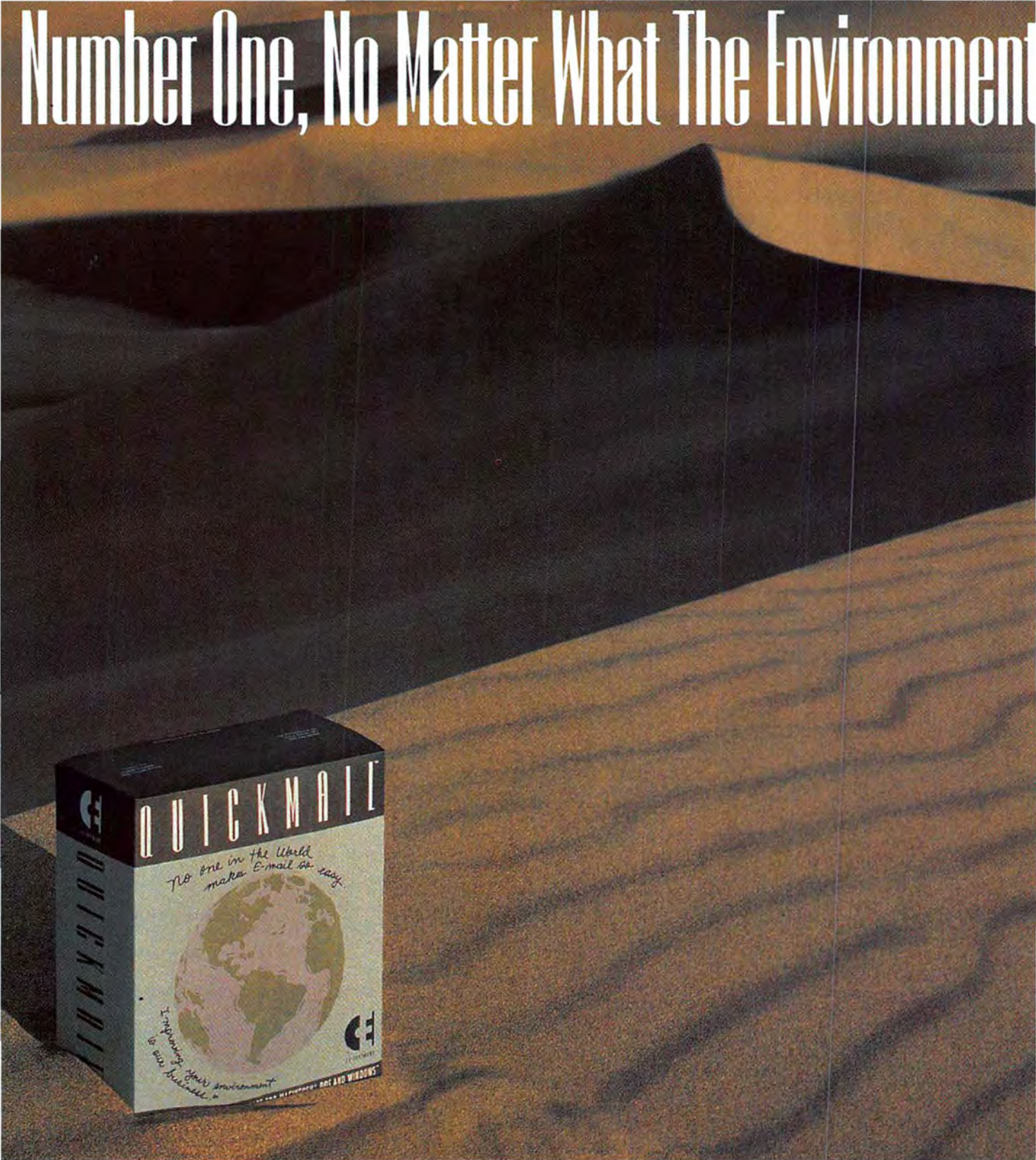
SO THERE IT IS. NOW UTILITIES 4.0. OR AT LEAST AS MUCH OF IT AS WE CAN FIT IN ONE AD. TO GET THE REST OF THE DETAILS, CALL US AT 1-800-237-3611. OR TALK TO A DEALER. OH, AND JUST IN CASE YOU'RE STILL WONDERING, PALATINO LOOKS LIKE THIS.

Now Software

©NOW SOFTWARE, INC. 319 SW WASHINGTON, 11TH FLOOR, PORTLAND, OR 97204. FAX: 503-274-0670. PHONE: 503-274-2800. FOR UPGRADES CALL 800-374-4750 OR FAX 716-873-0906.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Number One, No Matter What The Environment



Get the message? For power, ease-of-use and flexibility, no E-mail communicates better than QuickMail® no matter what th environment—large or small, Macintosh® or DOS. In fact, QuickMail recently received PC Week's 1992 Analyst's Choice and Macworld 1992 Editors' Choice awards. And once you begin to employ all the advantages of QuickMail, we're sure you'll agree—no other E-mail system makes such a positive impact on your business. Call 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE25, for your copy of the QuickMail White Paper. In it, we offer a detailed view of QuickMail, and an examination of the issues concerning enterprise-wide E-mail today—as well as tomorrow. *CE Software. Improving your environment is our business.*℠

CE SOFTWA

© 1992 CE Software, Inc. P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265, U.S.A. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective compani

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

characters in all master designs must have the same number of control points, and the corresponding control points must be of the same type — corner, curve, or tangent points. So you can't simply take existing fonts, place them in the corners of the matrix, and merrily start interpolating your own instances.

Actually, Fontographer 3.5 will let you do just that, but it resolves discrepancies by inserting extra control points where needed in the master designs. This approach is useful for minor differences, but if you try to interpolate from, say, Times to Helvetica, you'll end up with fonts that are cumbersome and ugly. Because they contain many unnecessary control points, such cobbled-together fonts are bigger, requiring more disk and RAM space than a custom-designed Multiple Master font. They also require more calculation on the part of the PostScript rasterizer, so they take longer to print. Some instances will be so ugly that they'll be unusable. Finally, some characters probably have to be redrawn to get them to work at all. Successful Multiple Master fonts really must be designed from scratch.

The inherent design difficulties make it unlikely that we'll see a huge number of Multiple Master fonts appearing soon. Adobe has no plans to convert its existing library to Multiple Master fonts — many existing typefaces simply aren't suited to this format. But the company will almost certainly convert some of its Adobe Original designs to Multiple Master format. The Minion Expert Set should be shipping as you read this, and Adobe is working on other font conversions and on some entirely new faces.

Other type vendors are also evaluating the Multiple Master format. The first third-party typeface, a Multiple Master version of Bodoni created under the direction of renowned typographer Sumner Stone, will be a joint effort by Adobe, Xerox, and ITC (International Typeface Corp.).

Big Benefits

Multiple Master fonts provide enormous typographic variety, but they offer powerful benefits in other areas as well. A good example is copy fitting, for headlines as well as body copy. If a headline is too long or too short, existing Type 1 fonts can be horizontally scaled to fit. This solution has a serious disadvantage, however: The proportions between the horizontal and vertical elements of the letterforms become distorted, sometimes unpleasantly so. A Multiple Master font with a width axis allows you to expand or condense the font as needed to make the headline fit while retaining the font's design integrity.

Likewise, when a column of text is a couple of lines too long, existing applications let you adjust the letterspacing to make the copy fit. This method has two disadvantages. First, legibility often suffers as the characters are squeezed together. Second, and equally offensive to type purists, the *typographic color* of the letterspaced text changes. Typographic color is the overall density, texture, and tonal value a typeface displays on a page. If you tighten up the letterspacing to make excess text fit into one column, the text you've adjusted will look darker than the rest of the text, giving it an undesired emphasis. By creating an appropriate instance of a Multiple Master font, however, you are able to fit the copy into the required space without changing the overall color or reducing its legibility (see Figure 3).

Unfortunately, today's applications don't support Multiple Master fonts directly. Word-processing and page-layout programs don't have commands for automatically tightening up text. Instead you must use Adobe's Font Creator application to create new instances of the fonts and then apply them as you would any other font. This manual approach can be tedious, in that it usually takes some trial and error to generate the correct instance for an ideal fit.

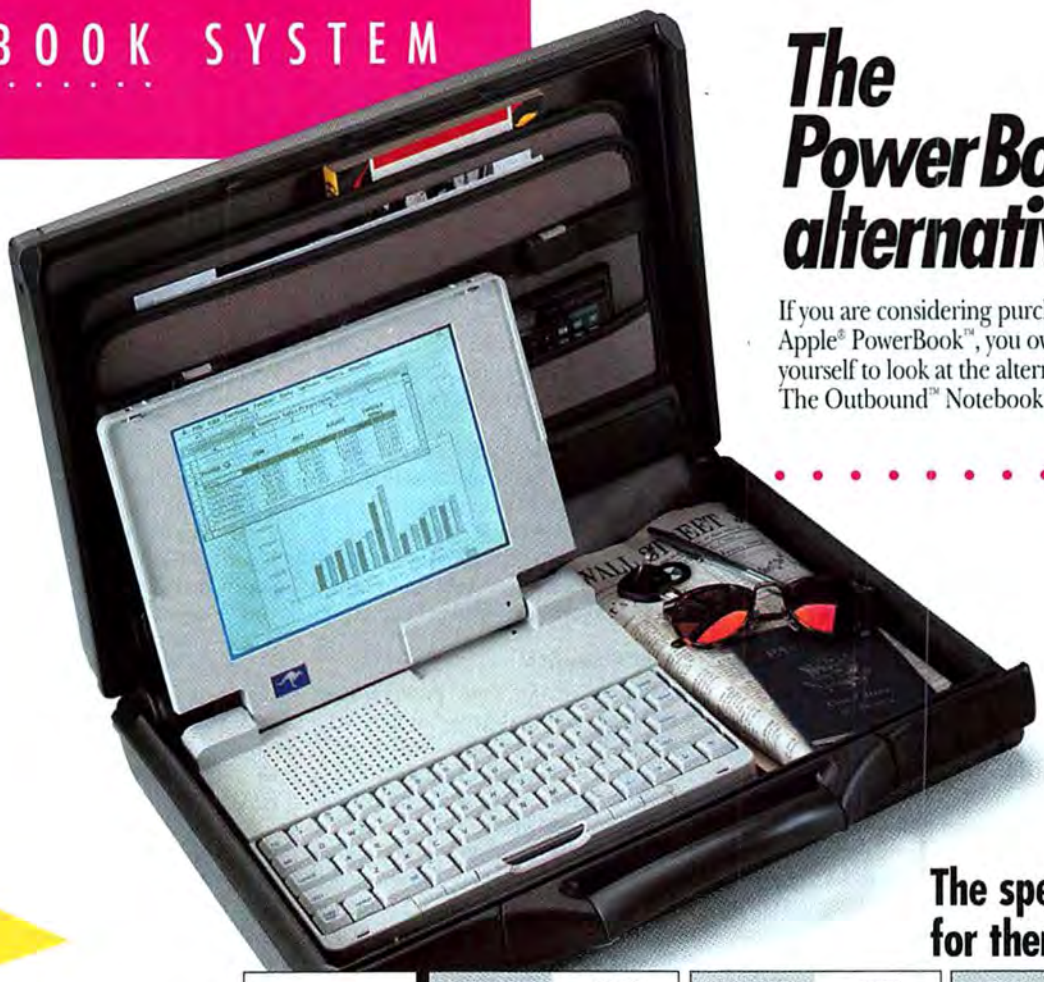
Multiple Master typefaces also offer performance advantages over a family of related Type 1 faces. For example, suppose you create a document that contains three weights each of a condensed and a regular typeface. You could specify all these fonts as instances of MM Myriad, a 75K font file that can be downloaded to a PostScript printer. Once the font is downloaded, all that gets sent to the printer for the different instances are the weight and width values. If you were to use Adobe's Univers family instead, you'd need to download separate outlines for Condensed Light, Condensed Book, Condensed Bold, Light, Book, and Bold — six outlines at around 30K apiece. The Multiple Master font takes up less space in printer memory and requires less electronic traffic between the Mac and the printer.

Document portability is another area in which Multiple Master fonts may play an important future role. The holy grail of document portability is the ability to take a document from one computer and view it on another with the original formatting

Figure 2: The Multiple Master version of Minion has an optical-scaling axis. At small sizes (top), the x-height is increased, the serifs and thin strokes are thickened slightly, and the overall spacing is increased. At larger display sizes (bottom), the serifs and thin strokes are more delicate and the spacing between and within characters is tighter. (Labels don't reflect actual size.)

NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

THE OUTBOUND



The PowerBook alternative...

If you are considering purchasing an Apple® PowerBook™, you owe it to yourself to look at the alternative — The Outbound™ Notebook System.

Low Direct Prices

Smaller, lighter, faster, upgradeable

The Outbound family of Notebook computers are up to 50% faster than PowerBooks, 7% lighter, provide 17% more screen area and are a true notebook size at 8.5" x 11". Their unique modular design lets you "mix and match" the CPU, hard drive, and memory you want, before and after you buy. You get the performance you need at the start, then upgrade simply and easily by installing low-cost modules.

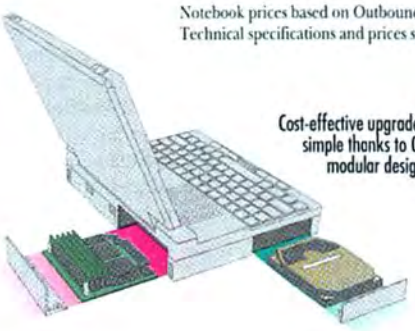
- Hard drives from 20 MB to 120 MB
- CPUs from 20 to 33 MHz
- RAM from 2 to 14 MB

Notebooks use genuine Apple ROM and System Software and are equipped with all of the ports you'd expect in a Mac®.

The specs speak for themselves:

MODEL	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2000	APPLE POWERBOOK 100	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030	APPLE POWERBOOK 140	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030E	APPLE POWERBOOK 170
Upgradeable CPU	YES	No	YES	No	YES	No
Internal Floppy Standard	YES	No	YES	Yes	YES	Yes
Processor Speed	68000 20 MHz	68000 16 MHz	68030 20 MHz	68030 16 MHz	68030 25 MHz	68030 25 MHz
Maximum Hard Drive Available	120 MB	40 MB	120 MB	80 MB	120 MB	80 MB
Full size silent keyboard and true notebook size	YES	No	YES	No	YES	No
Maximum RAM Available	4 MB	8 MB	4 MB	8 MB	14 MB	8 MB
Math Coprocessor	No	No	Optional	No	Optional	Yes
Price	$1899 2000/220 2 MB RAM 20 MB HD	$1599 100/220 2 MB RAM 20 MB HD Ext. floppy	$2449 2030/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	$2999 140/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	$2771 2030E/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	$4299 170/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD

Notebook prices based on Outbound direct sales. PowerBook prices reflect published Apple retail pricing. Technical specifications and prices subject to change without notice.



Cost-effective upgrades are quick and simple thanks to Outbound's unique modular design.

Enjoy Mac compatibility

The Macintosh ROM is pre-installed with memory conscious System 6.0.7, but Outbounds are fully compatible with System 7 and thousands of Macintosh applications. All models include an internal SuperDrive™ equivalent floppy disk drive for working with high and low density Mac and MS-DOS® diskettes.

The experts love it too!

"Outbound offers top-notch portable Mac."
MacWEEK Magazine

"Outbound's notebooks are solid machines and deserve serious consideration by anyone contemplating buying a Mac notebook."
Macworld Magazine

"Innovative touches, a high degree of compatibility, and moderate pricing make the Outbound Notebooks strong competitors with Apple's portable Macs."
Portable Office Magazine

"For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice."
1991 BYTE Award of Merit
BYTE Magazine

"Outbound's new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements — and your budget."
MacUser Magazine
★★★★½

OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030S	NO COMPARABLE POWERBOOK
YES	Not Available
YES	Not Available
68030 33 MHz	Not Available
120 MB	Not Available
YES	Not Available
14 MB	Not Available
Optional	Not Available
$3509 2030S/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	Not Available

The Outbound name, logo, TrackBar, Outrigger and Pocket Port are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. PowerBook and Apple SuperDrive are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other brand and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

and mobile Mac accessories

Like our Notebook, you can count on Outbound peripherals and accessories for innovation and 100% compatibility with Macintosh and Outbound computers.

The Outbound Outrigger monitor ▶

Our Outrigger™ Intelligent portrait monitor for instance, eliminates the expensive SCSI interface normally required to hook a computer to a full-size monitor. A simple SCSI cable will connect the Outrigger to your Outbound Notebook, Apple PowerBook or any Macintosh. It sports a lightning fast, built-in 20 MHz 68000 processor and an extra SCSI port for even more versatility. The Outrigger increases your screen area up to 200% and helps turn your notebook into a true desktop station.

Great with desktop Macs and Outbounds too!

10 day money back guarantee

All Outbound Systems and our growing array of portable computing accessories and peripherals carry a full 10 day money back guarantee, when purchased direct – so you can see the advantages for yourself, RISK FREE! All Outbound products come with a one year warranty and toll-free customer support.

The Pocket Port Fax modem ◀

When you're on the road, smaller and lighter is better, as long as it's powerful. And that's the story with our Pocket Port™ Fax modem. This featherweight offers data compression and error correction at speeds up to 9600 bps. At just 3.3" x 2.3" x 1" and 3.5 oz., it's fully ADB powered, ending the need for heavy AC adapters or batteries.

Order direct and save

You can order Outbound products right from the folks who make them. Just call toll-free and use your credit card. And when you call, be sure to ask about our low-cost financing and our expanding family of products for your mobile Mac office.

▶ **For a complete listing of Outbound's peripherals and accessories ask for your free Outbound product guide today.**

1-800-444-4607

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Or call for the Outbound dealer nearest you.7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon.-Fri. and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., Saturdays Mountain time. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express accepted. Overnight shipping available.

OUTBOUND™

Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, Colorado 80301
Phone: 303.786.9200 Fax 303.786.8611

Figure 3: If a headline is too long, one approach is to adjust the letterspacing, but this makes the type look dark and cramped (top). If you horizontally scale the type, say by 84.5 percent (middle), the relationship between the horizontal and vertical strokes becomes distorted. But by creating an appropriate instance of a Multiple Master font (bottom), you can fit copy without sacrificing good letterspacing or type proportions.

intact, without regard to platform, application, or installed fonts. Adobe is also at the forefront of this technology; its implementation is code-named Carousel, and it should come as no surprise that Multiple Master fonts are an integral part of the plan (see "The Universal View Master," March '92, page 183). If a document's original fonts aren't present on the current system, Carousel will perform font substitutions on the fly, using Multiple Master fonts. Justification, line breaks, leading, and other attributes will be preserved, making unwanted reformatting a thing of the past.

Delivering on the Promise

So much for the theory behind Multiple Master fonts. How do they work in practice?

Like conventional Type 1 fonts, Multiple Master typefaces ship with outline-font (printer-font) files and a suitcase file that contains bit-mapped (screen) fonts. You can install Multiple Master fonts in the System file as you would a regular Type 1 font or use them with a font-management utility such as Suitcase, from Fifth Generation, or MasterJuggler, from ALSoft.

Multiple Master fonts need special software, however. Most important, they require version 3.0 of ATM (Adobe Type Manager) — it's included in the font packages — for both screen display and output, even to PostScript printers. At present, the *only* way to get ATM 3.0 is to buy a Multiple Master font, but Adobe will make available a Multiple Master-capable general release of ATM at an as-yet-unspecified future date. The reason Adobe hasn't released ATM 3.0 to the general public yet is because it's almost twice the size of its predecessor and the only new feature is Multiple Master support. If you are a registered owner of Fontographer 3.5, you can get ATM 3.0 by purchasing a Multiple Master font from Adobe for $149.

Each Multiple Master font comes with several predefined, or primary, instances. For example, Myriad provides 30 predefined fonts (15 each for the regular and italic versions), and Minion has 14 (7 regular and 7 italic). If you plan to use only these instances, you don't really need any software other than ATM 3.0. Because of the Multiple Master format's naming conventions, however, it's nice to have Adobe Type Reunion (ATR) 1.03 (included in the package), which makes font menus appear much tidier (see Figure 4).

The primary instances of Myriad appear on the Font menu with names such as Myria MM 215 LT 300 CN, Myria MM 400 RG 600 NO, and Myria MM 700 BD 700 SE. The letters refer to a particular axis (CN is the condensed portion of the width axis) and the numbers to a position within the dynamic range of that axis (300 and 700 represent opposite ends of the width axis). Translated, these cryptic names are Myriad 215 Light 300 Condensed, Myriad 400 Regular 600 Normal, and Myriad 700 Bold 700 SemiExtended.

User-defined instances follow the same naming pattern, except that lowercase letters are used. For example, Myria MM 240 wt 315 wd corresponds to Myriad 240 weight 315 width. If you don't use ATR, each instance becomes a separate entry on your Font menu.

To create your own instances of a Multiple Master font, you must install the Multiple Master INIT and Font Creator application (again, these are included with the fonts). The Font Creator application is very simple. For each axis, a slider control lets you set a value (see Figure 5). Alternatively, you can type in a value. A sample area shows how the font will look with the currently chosen values.

When you click on the Create button, Font Creator adds a new screen font to the Multiple Master suitcase file. The screen font contains a FOND resource with the axis values and the kerning and character-metrics information for that instance. The printer font is unchanged. Each new instance takes up 15K to 20K of disk space (the suitcase containing the primary instances takes up 550K for Myriad). So Font Creator also lets you remove instances to save disk space. If you delete a primary instance and later want it back, you can regenerate it by clicking on Font Creator's Primary button.

Font Creator has one major drawback: It's completely modal, forcing you to quit before you can return to another application. This makes working with Multiple Master fonts far more tedious than it

Introducing Automatic Data Protection For People Who Hate Being This Popular.

If you're getting too much attention, MacTools® 2.0 can help. It protects and repairs data automatically, so you don't have to.

INTEGRATED VIRUS PROTECTION, BACKUP AND DATA RECOVERY.

To make sure that today's minor disk problems don't turn into tomorrow's disasters, MacTools is the only data protection package to offer scheduled disk analysis and repair.

It includes an anti-virus program that can detect and remove known viruses automatically. And it even protects against unknown viruses.

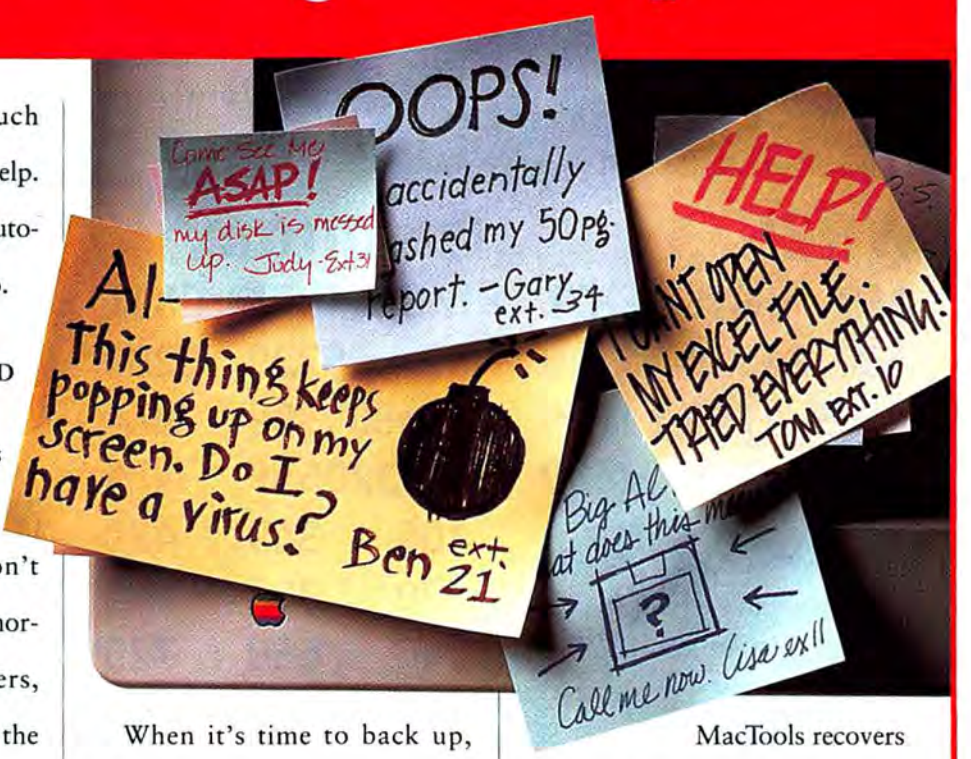
F·A·S·T • F·A·C·T·S

DATA RECOVERY
Automatic Disk Analysis
Automatic Disk Repair
Automatic Directory Mirroring
Tracks Deleted Files

ANTI-VIRUS
Automatic Detection
Automatic Network Updates
Automatic Protection
Automatic Cleaning

BACKUP
Automatic Tape Backups
Automatic Network Backups
Backup/Optimize Reminders

$59* COMPETITIVE UPGRADE



When it's time to back up, MacTools can use tape or network drives at the times you schedule. Or it will remind all your users to back up to disks.

MACTOOLS PERFORMS THE CHORES YOU USED TO DO.

Just configure MacTools once for your entire group, then customize it for individual users. And only MacTools recovers data from damaged Excel files.

Give us a call to upgrade from MacTools Deluxe for only $49*, and save $100. If you own any other Macintosh utility, upgrade for $59* by calling us or visiting your local dealer. Because no one person deserves to be that popular.

1·800·445·0407

Central Point Software, Inc.

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Names of other companies' products used for identification purposes only.

*Plus $6.00 shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

©1992 Central Point Software.

Toshiba 830 MB $1499

800 MBs Inside

Your Macintosh IIci
Storage for Tomorrow

- Toshiba's 830 not only provides you with over 800 MBs of storage, but it fits internally in the Mac SE, SE/30, cx, ci and the Quadra 700.
- With an average seek time of 12.5 ms, find the data you need—fast.
- Transfer rates as high as 1.2 MB/sec. you can use the data you've found—now.

WREN

MB	INTL	EXTL
630	$1599	$1749
1.2G	1749	1899
1.6G	2549	2699

Just ask away...When you phone, you have a right to expect courtesy, logic and a helpful attitude. Many people ask us questions about hard drives, SCSI addresses, termination, etc. We may not know all the answers, but we'll try to find any we don't have. If you decide to place an order, that's nice too.

Quantum

MB	INTL	EXTL
52	$229	$299
Go•80	399	N/A
Go•120	559	N/A
105	349	429
120	399	479
240	659	729
425	999	1069

Toshiba

MB	INTL	EXTL
830	$1499	$1599

800 MBs in your SE, SE/30, Ci, Q-700

Fujitsu

MB	INTL	EXTL
330	$1099	$1199
520	1249	1349

Maxtor

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	$359	$439
213	499	569
340	859	959
535	1249	1349
760	1399	1549
1.2G	1899	1999

For a limited time—With any drive purchase, you can buy Redux or INITPicker by Microseeds Publishing, and CalendarMaker (any one, $20; any two, $33.95; any three, $44.95) or DiskTop by CE Software ($29.95).

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

MacWorld Editor's Choice Award
APS Technologies Quantum 105
Great Performance, Great Price, Quantum Reliability, APS Support

Great Prices. Priceless Support!

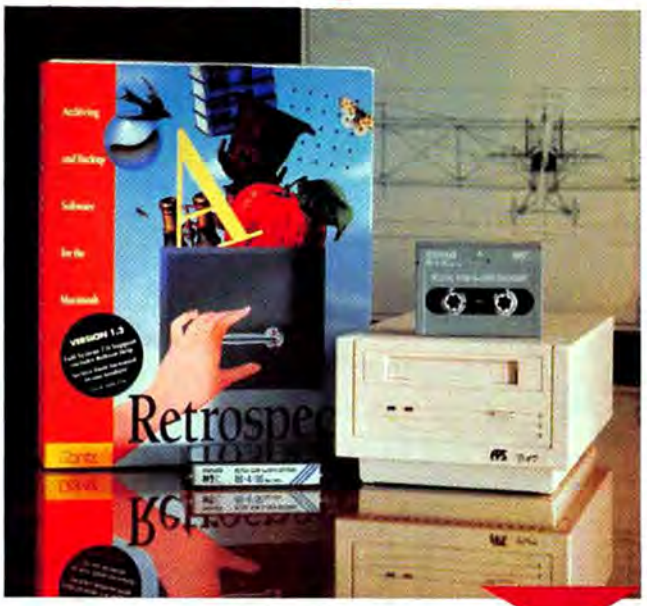
APS Technologies

External APS$_{DAT}$ $1399

DAT's Great!

Storage, Speed, Reliability
External and Internal Units

- APS' DAT is based on Archive's Python mechanism. One of the mechanisms consistently rated at the top of the pack in terms of reliability and performance. All APS DAT products carry a two-year manufacturer's warranty.
- All APS DATs come bundled with Retrospect, the standard in tape back-up software from Dantz Development (we include Sytos Plus with PC versions).



Monitors

Model	
TriAm Full Page	**$399**
16 grays w/Macintosh si, ci and Quadra built-in video	
256 grays w/Lapis card for SE/30, LC, Mac IIs.....$799	
Sampo Dual Page Mono	**$699**
Sampo Dual Page Grayscale 256 grays w/Lapis card.....$849	

DAT

Model	INTL	EXTL
APS$_{DAT}$	**$1599**	**$1699**
2.6–5 GB Compression DAT		
APS$_{DAT}$	**1299**	**1399**
Desktop and Portable Units Archive-based Mechanisms		
TEAC 155		**$499**
Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz Development		

Toshiba

CD ROM	**$699**
Includes APS Reference and Entertainment Library	

SyQuest

Model	EXTL
SQ-555	**$459**
SQ-5110	**539**
Dual 44	**859**
Dual 88	**999**

Why Buy from APS?

- Helpful, knowledgeable sales associates.
- Toll-free technical support–call as often or for as long as you need. See why APS has won 2 MACWORLD Service Hero awards!
- 30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee.
- Helpful, informative 160-page manual.
- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty–you'll probably never need it, but if you do, 90% of our warranty service is performed within 48 hours (most within 24 hours). Return shipping via FEDEX Standard Overnight Service–no charge.
- 24-hour BBS with the latest version of our software.

APS TECHNOLOGIES

M–F 7AM–9PM CST SAT 10AM–4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX–No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-2750

Circle 147 on reader service card.

It can take any paper you feed it.

Have you ever wondered what your design would look like printed on a grocery bag? Okay, maybe not. But when you're working with a Phaser™ III color printer, your thoughts do tend to go a little wild.

Because you can feed the Phaser III any kind of paper, from 80 lb. bond to acetate. Even paper towels. It also takes sizes up to 12″ x 18″ for printing tabloid bleeds. And with 16.7 million colors delivered at 300 dpi, you get gorgeous color on any media.

It's driven by a 24 MHz RISC chip with 10 MB RAM. Fast enough for you? And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your message will come out loud and clear.

The only thing you need is a well-fed imagination. Call 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 21A for your free output sample.

Tektronix

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. for color printers and related products. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of the manufacturers or marketers of the products with which the marks are associated.

should be, particularly when it takes several attempts to find the exact instance you need.

Applications that are sufficiently savvy to update the Font menu dynamically — such as QuarkXPress, PageMaker, and Adobe Illustrator — display newly created instances immediately. With other programs, such as Microsoft Word, you have to quit and restart before you can access the new instance.

Clearly, this is a less than elegant means of working. Adobe needs to convince developers to provide Multiple Master support that allows users to create instances from within applications. Multiple Master fonts will then become much more useful, and working with them will be much easier. Adobe has already distributed code to third-party developers, for headline copy fitting, and it hopes to distribute body-copy-fitting code soon. Future versions of applications such as PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Illustrator, and FreeHand will offer control over Multiple Master fonts directly, obviating the need for Font Creator.

The only programs that currently offer special Multiple Master support are Illustrator 3.2, QuarkXPress 3.1, and Premiere 2.0. When you open an Illustrator 3.2 document that contains instances of a Multiple Master font that aren't installed, Illustrator automatically generates the missing instances if the Multiple Master font is available. Quark's free Multiple Master XTension for QuarkXPress 3.1 provides the same capability, both for native QuarkXPress files and for imported EPS graphics; it also lets you launch Font Creator from a menu within QuarkXPress. Version 2.0 of Adobe's slick video-editing software, Premiere, produces animated titles with Multiple Master fonts. The program generates needed instances on the fly to create smoothly animated text sequences.

If the demand is sufficient, other developers will probably provide similar types of internal support for Multiple Master fonts, but to some extent it's a chicken-and-egg situation. Font developers want applications that support Multiple Master fonts before they invest time and effort in developing those fonts, and application developers want more fonts available before they build Multiple Master support in to their programs. Adobe is working on both parts of the problem by developing new fonts and making code available to developers.

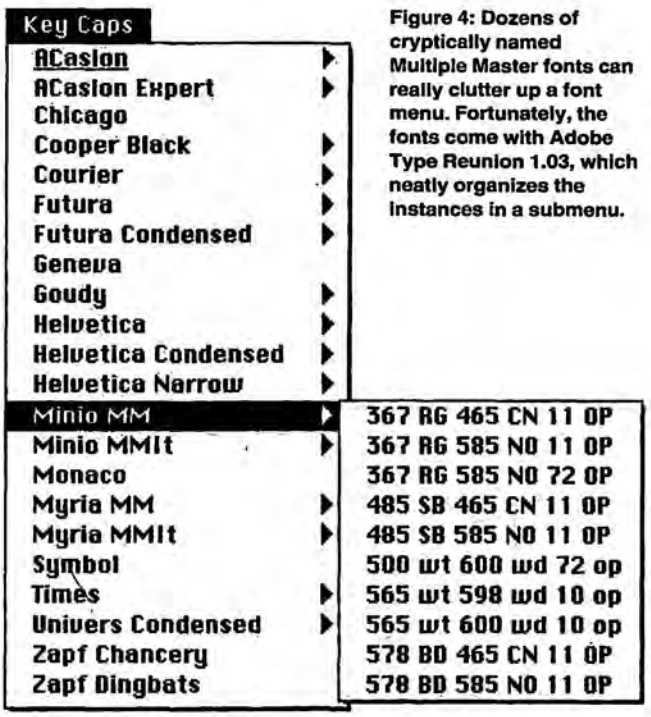


Figure 4: Dozens of cryptically named Multiple Master fonts can really clutter up a font menu. Fortunately, the fonts come with Adobe Type Reunion 1.03, which neatly organizes the instances in a submenu.

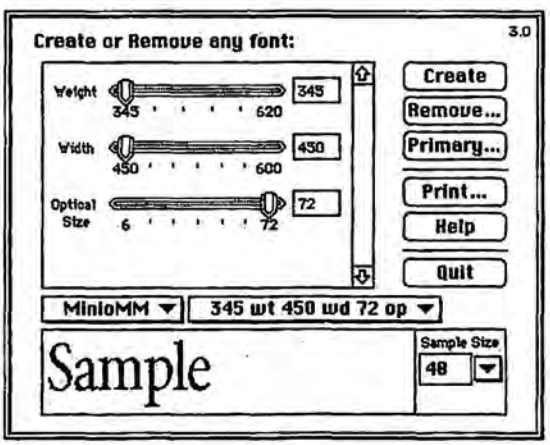


Figure 5: The Font Creator application lets you quickly create instances of a Multiple Master font. Slider controls let you set values for each axis; you can also type in values. A sample area shows how the font will look with the currently chosen values. The utility's major drawback is its modality: You must quit Font Creator before you can return to another application.

And finally, what about printing? Multiple Master fonts should, in theory, behave just like any other Type 1 font when you issue the Print command. We've had more than a few reports of problems, however, mainly with Multiple Master fonts failing to download automatically. You can circumvent most, if not all, such printing problems by manually downloading the fonts with a printing utility such as Apple's LaserWriter Font Utility, Adobe's Downloader, or CE Software's LaserStatus. Presumably, the long-awaited Apple/Adobe PostScript Level 2 print driver will make manual downloading unnecessary, but in the interim, it saves a lot of trouble.

For now, Multiple Master fonts are a very promising technology that translates into a somewhat kludgey product. If you're prepared to put up with a slightly awkward way of working, the Multiple Master format provides an unprecedented degree of typographic flexibility and versatility, at a price that works out to about 1.5 cents per font!

Contributing editor Bruce Fraser is well acquainted with the pitfalls of serving multiple masters and adapts himself accordingly.

Every 3.5 seconds, there's another use for the LabelWriter II.

Envelopes, file folders, floppy disks, video cassettes, art boards, tape cassettes, luggage tags, bar codes, notebooks, name tags – these are just a few of the thousands of uses people have found for the LabelWriter® II label printers.

These tiny marvels connect to your Macintosh® with ease and use thermal printing technology to produce laser sharp labels in just 3.5 seconds.

There are two LabelWriter II models. The standard LabelWriter II prints on either white or clear 1⅛" x 3½" labels. The LabelWriter II Plus also handles 2¼" x 4" and 3.5" disk labels.

Both come with easy-to-use software (an application and DA) that lets you create, format and print a label at any time, without interrupting your main programs. You can combine text with clip art and graphics. Or manage mailing lists, print postal bar codes, bar code 39, and serialized labels. There's even a print driver so you can print directly from your favorite programs.

The LabelWriter II printers are compatible with System 7, ATM® and TrueType®. An AppleTalk® interface is even available.

Call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 1-203-661-9700 for the dealer nearest you.

The Envelope and Label Printer Experts.

CO STAR®

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

©1992 CoStar Corp. CoStar, the CoStar logo and LabelWriter are trademarks of CoStar Corp. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Reaching for 3-D

Today's 3-D programs are easier than ever to use, bringing 3-D artwork within the grasp of any illustrator.

By Janet Ashford

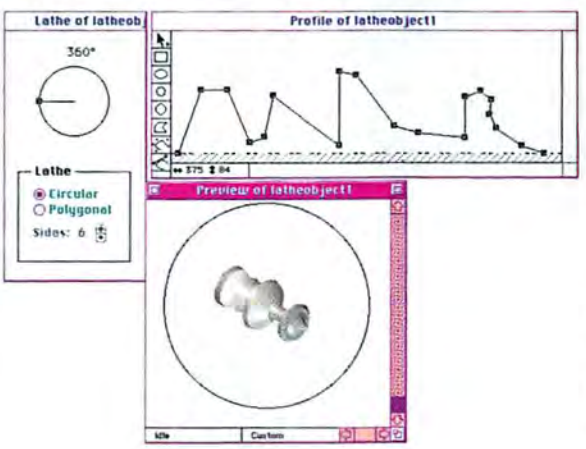
Creating realistic 3-D graphics is easier than you think, even if you don't know a *z*-plane from a glue stick. A new crop of Mac 3-D programs is aimed at mainstream computer illustrators instead of architects, engineers, and animators. Programs such as Ray Dream Designer and Alias Sketch! emphasize affordability and ease of use, enticing 2-D artists into the multidimensional realm.

Seattle illustrator Jeff Brice used Ray Dream Designer to create elements for the cover of an art-store catalog. The illustration features a woman wearing virtual-reality goggles, reaching for a 3-D sculpture. Brice created the sculpture in Ray Dream Designer and then used ColorStudio to silhouette and composite the 3-D image into his final illustration.

Ray Dream Designer is actually two programs in one: LightForge, which lets you create objects, and SceneBuilder, in which you manipulate, light, and render them. The rendering process uses ray tracing, which simulates the way light rays bounce among objects, light sources, and a "viewpoint."

Janet Ashford is a free-lance writer and designer based in Solana Beach, California.

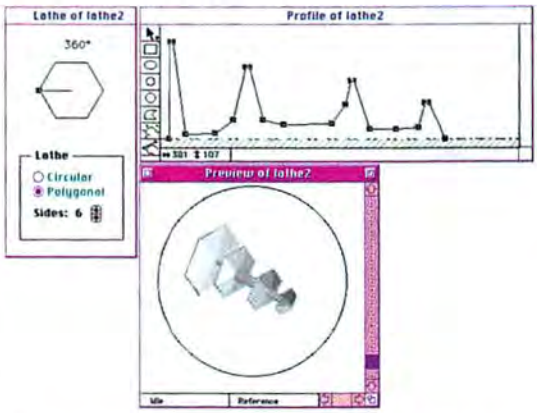
The back cover of Seattle Art's 1992 catalog is a stunning ColorStudio image of a virtual-reality world. The focal point is a 3-D sculpture created with Ray Dream Designer's lathing, extruding, and solid-texturing features.



1 Creating a Round Lathe

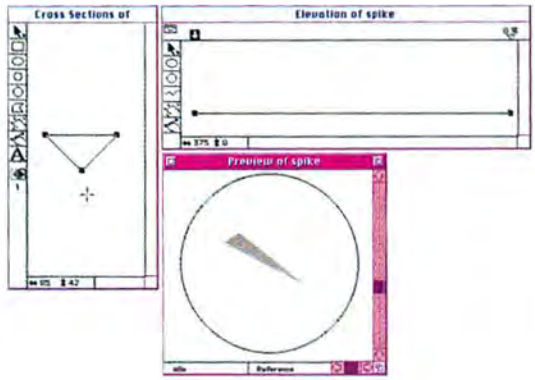
The 3-D sculpture looks complex, but it's actually made of two simple lathed objects that were created with the LightForge module. To create a round lathed object, a 360-degree circular lathe is specified in the Lathe window. Then the polygon tool is used to place a series of points in the Profile window. As each point is placed, the electronic "lathe" whirs away, providing a continually updating preview of the object.

2 Creating a Polygonal Lathe



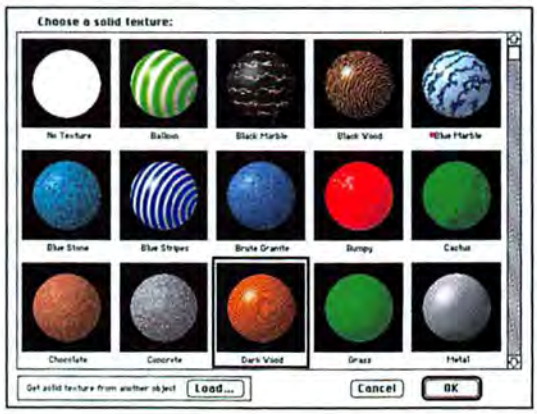
To create the second object, a six-sided polygonal volume is specified, and the polygon tool is used to place a new set of points in the Profile window. Neither object has a texture or a color, so the previews are in gray-scale mode. When texture and color attributes are applied (see Figures 4 and 5), the previews will be updated to show them.

3 Extruding a Spike



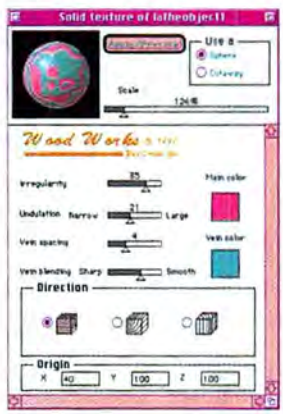
The spikes that poke out from the sculpture are created in an easy three-step process, with Extrusion as the object type. The process is similar to creating a Lathe object. First, the shape is defined by use of the polygon tool to draw a triangle in the Cross Sections window. Second, Brice defines the path for the extrusion by drawing a line segment in the Elevation window. Third, the extrusion is scaled with the Cross Sections ruler from 100 percent at the left end to 0 percent at the right. This means that as the triangle is extruded, its size will steadily shrink to zero.

4 Choosing a Solid Texture



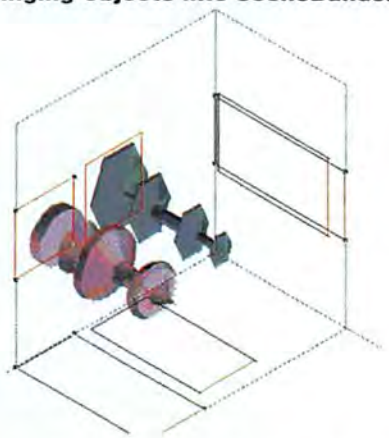
Once a Lathe or Extrusion object has been created, colors and patterns can be applied to either the surface or the entire object. To add a colorful swirling pattern to the round lathed object, Brice first chooses a wood texture from Ray Dream Designer's library of solid textures. The library contains six families of solid textures — including wood, marble, checkers, and wires — and they can be applied to an object as a whole, independently of its surface. Thus, wood veins and textures run through the thickness of the object, as if it were actually made of wood.

5 Editing a Solid Texture



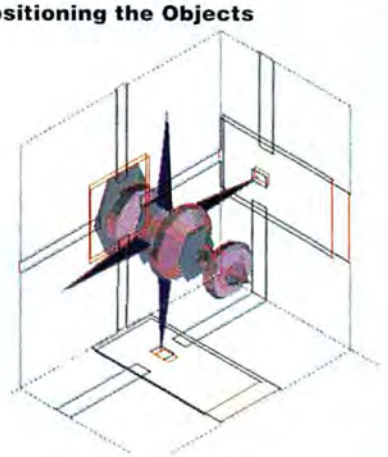
The selected wood texture is customized in the Wood Works dialog box. The irregularity, undulation, vein-spacing, and vein-blending values are increased, and the scale is reduced slightly. Brice changes the wood's colors from browns to blue and pink by double-clicking on the color squares, which brings up a color-wheel dialog box. The color preview of the texture is constantly updated to reflect the changes. Brice also edits and applies a blue-and-purple wood texture to the polygonal lathed object. A striped wood texture in blue and black is applied to the extruded spike.

6 Bringing Objects into SceneBuilder



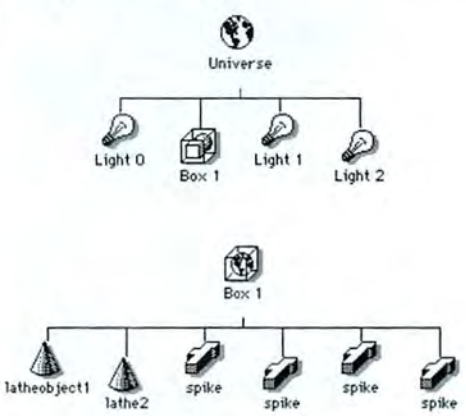
Objects created in LightForge are assembled, lighted, and rendered in SceneBuilder. A SceneBuilder document has two main windows: Perspective and Hierarchy. The Perspective window is the fundamental view; it contains a roomlike representation of the "universe." To assemble the sculpture, Brice places the round and polygonal lathed objects in the Perspective window by dragging their icons from an Objects window (where they've been loaded from LightForge). The rectangular shapes on the three planes of the universe are projections of the objects as seen in those planes.

7 Positioning the Objects



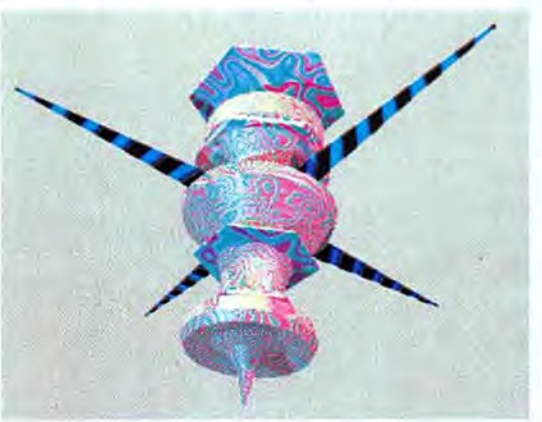
Three-dimensional magic happens when the two lathed objects are dragged into the same position. Brice simply drags the *z*-plane projection (the floor of the room) of the round lathed object until the two projections are on top of each other. Now the two objects interpenetrate, producing a single complex object that has rounded as well as straight-edged sides and contains different texture and color patterns. The spike is loaded and duplicated, rotated, and positioned around the lathed objects.

8 Grouping the Objects

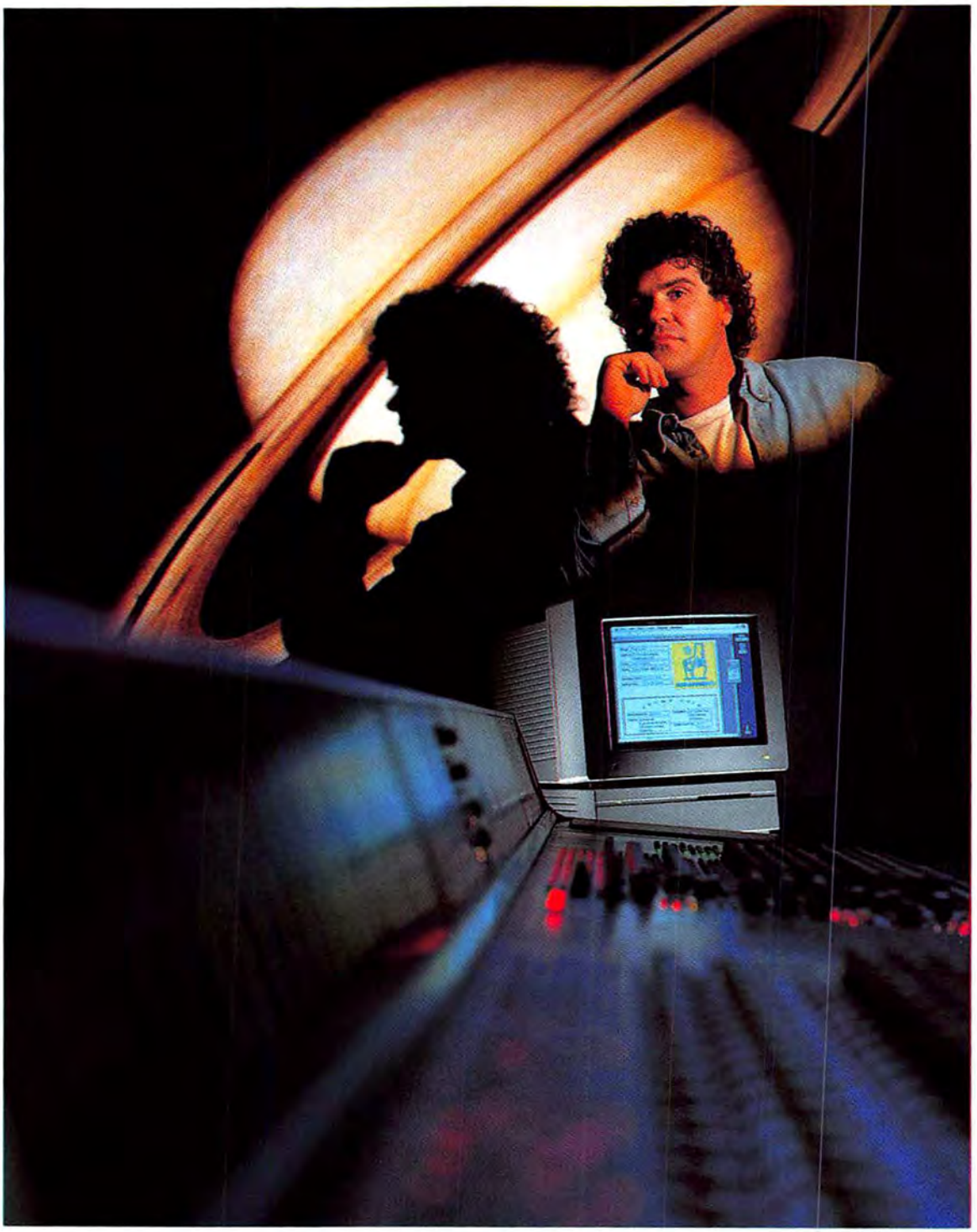


All of the sculpture's elements must now be grouped so that they can be rotated as a single object. This is easy to do in the Hierarchy window, which presents an iconic representation of the universe in tree form (top). Brice groups the components by dragging them into a "virtual bounding box" (Box 1). Double-clicking on Box 1 ungroups the objects and displays their individual icons (bottom). Light sources are added to the universe via the light-source icon in the Hierarchy toolbox. (Light-source parameters are editable.) Light sources also appear in the Perspective window, where you can position them by dragging their projections in any of the three planes.

9 Rotating and Rendering the Sculpture



Back in the Perspective window, the grouped sculpture is rotated into a vertical, slightly tilted orientation by dragging the object's projections with the rotation tool. After checking a draft rendering, Brice renders the finished sculpture with ray tracing at a resolution of 300 dpi, which takes about an hour. The image is saved in PICT format and opened in ColorStudio, where it's resaved as a TIFF file. The 3-D sculpture is then selected, copied, and pasted into the final ColorStudio image (see the opening illustration).



FRANK SERAFINE, A MICROSOFT WORKS
USER SINCE 1986, ALSO DESIGNED SOUND EFFECTS
FOR *POLTERGEIST II: THE OTHER SIDE.*

© 1992 MICROSOFT CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN THE USA. IN THE 50 UNITED STATES, CALL (800) 541-1261, DEPT. HP7; CUSTOMERS IN CANADA, CALL (800) 563-9048; OUTSIDE THE 50 UNITED STATES AND CANADA, CALL

Frank has been under the sea, into the afterlife, and to the end of the universe. With new Works 3.0, there's no telling where he'll go next.

In the last few years, Frank's business has come a long way. So has Microsoft® Works. Coincidence? You won't think so when you see how far new Works 3.0 can take your business. This holds true whether you're working on *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* (like Frank) or something more down-to-earth.

That's because in addition to its enhanced word processor, database, spreadsheet with charting, drawing and communications tools, Works is loaded with lots of other new features.

NEW MICROSOFT WORKS 3.0.

Take for example its built-in business templates. You just put in the information, and Works does the rest: income statements, payroll, and more. After all, it's this attention to detail that has made Microsoft Works the industry's leading integrated product.

You'll even have a handy set of Avery® label forms online. They make printing mailing labels as easy as licking the stamps. And with its online Help, tutorial and the *Getting Started* booklet, everything about Works is easy.

But don't let that fool you.

Works is powerful enough to grow with your business. To see how far, call (800) 541-1261, Department HP7, for the closest Macintosh® reseller.

Microsoft®
MAKING IT EASIER

(206) 936-8661. MICROSOFT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. AVERY IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AVERY INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Introducing Motorola's New Macintosh Server.

Motorola's really done it this time. We've put an immensely powerful, RISC-based, AppleShare-compliant server in an enclosure so compact, it fits on the desktop. Or anywhere else you care to put it.

We call it the 8120 server, and it offers up to 64MB of memory, 38 MIPs of performance, and 5GB of storage to your Macintosh workgroups.

Incredible Shrinking Price, Starting Under $5,000.*

Only Motorola has the know-how to make a server so small and powerful, so affordable. Using fewer parts and more efficient manufacturing processes, Motorola saves money every step of the way. A savings passed right on to you.

More Users, Less Real Estate.

Your Macintosh workgroup may grow in complexity, but your server won't. Thanks to a modular, user-installable design, adding users and capacity is as easy as stacking boxes.

Big On Reliability.

Naturally, fewer parts means fewer problems. But when necessary, field service is simply a matter of swapping modules.

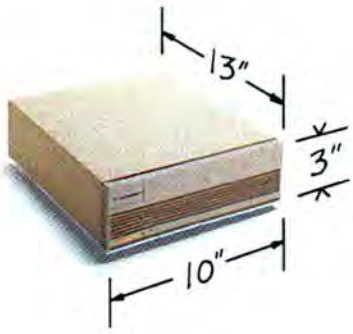
Now that's the kind of quality and support you expect from Motorola.

And the new 8120 is just part of our extensive family of high performance, RISC-based network servers.

To put one on your network right now, call Motorola today. Soon your Macintosh workgroup will see the advantages of being small minded.

1-800-759-1107 Ext. MU

Honey, I Shrunk The Server.



©1992 Motorola Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.
All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
*Excluding disk and tape options.

MicroAge
Master Reseller for Motorola

MOTOROLA
Computer Group
Because The Game Has Changed

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

OK, so you've got all your computers on a network — how about your coffeemaker? The PowerSwitch LT, from Radiant Enterprises (415-296-8040), is a network-controlled AC power outlet that lets you turn any plug-in device on or off from your Chooser or even set it to turn on and off automatically as needed — so you can be futuristic, energy-efficient, and lazy all at the same time.

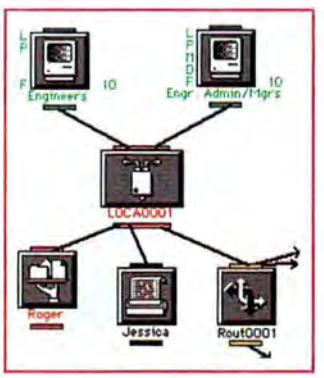
By Henry Bortman

Checking up on your network: TechWorks Net Utilities ($129) is a collection of five applications for basic network management: NameScan generates a list of network devices, NodeWatch sends an alarm to a network manager's Mac when a specified device appears on or disappears from the network, NetTimer lets you **find out how long it takes** to send a network signal from one Mac to another and back, LaserCheck lets you check the status of the PostScript printers on your network, and MultiChat is for real-time conferencing. 512-794-8533.

Call my fax mail: Tired of sending the same fax over and over? Let Faxcess ($2,495), a fax-storage and -transmission device from ComArt, do it for you. You can store fax documents electronically on Faxcess by calling it from fax software on your Mac or from a standard fax machine. Once stored, each document is assigned a number. To receive copies of stored fax documents, you dial Faxcess via a voice line and **push the appropriate buttons** on your touch-tone phone to select the documents you want faxed to you. Call 714-859-2000 for more information or 800-FAX-DEMO for — can you guess? — a live product demonstration.

Server in a box: Apple's AppleShare File Server hasn't won any awards as a **speed demon.** If you're feeling the AppleShare performance pinch, you might want to check out ShirtPocket Software's EasyServer Python, an AppleShare-compatible file server in a box. Built around a 50-megahertz 486 processor — and packing 16 megabytes of RAM, an Ethernet interface, and a high-speed SCSI port — the EasyServer Python just might offer the speed you're looking for. At a list price of $4,800, it includes the server hardware and software plus management utilities; you supply your own SCSI hard drive. 602-966-7667.

Faking it: Wish you could evaluate the impact of design changes on your network without having to rewire and install new hardware first? EclecTec Software's NetVANTAGE II lets you do just that. It's a Mac-based network-design simulation tool that lets you construct **hypothetical networks** by "wiring" network devices together with the mouse; then you can watch how your design changes affect network performance. For $999, you can buy NetVANTAGE II/50, which limits simulations to networks of 50 nodes; $4,995 gets you the full-blown, unlimited-network version. 408-461-2040.

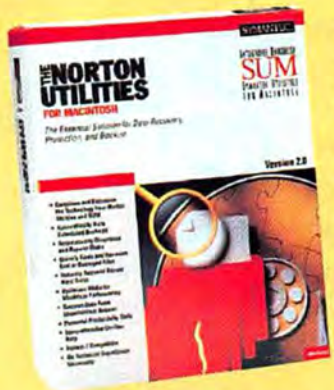


MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00



The Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0

The Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0 combines and enhances the features from two award winning products: SUM II and Norton Utilities. The combination of these two products results in the first Macintosh utility software package to offer fully integrated advanced disk repair & recovery, automatic backup, data security, productivity tools and system enhancements in one informative, easy-to-use product. This unbeatable combination allows you to protect valuable data and make day-to-day functions a breeze. Whether working on your Macintosh at home or while networked into a corporate-wide system..if you own a hard drive, the Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0 is the product for you.
Publisher: Symantec UTI0151

$95

OPTIMA™ 96 or OPTIMA™ 24*

OPTIMA™ 96 or OPTIMA™ 24 for the Macintosh - Low-cost, high-performance 9600 and 2400 bps modems provide the latest error-control and data compression technology for maximum data throughput. In addition to V.32/9600 bps transmissions, OPTIMA 96 provides 38,400 bps throughput and OPTIMA 24 provides 9600 bps throughput. OPTIMA modems practically operate without you! Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient comibination of speed,error-control, and compression every time. OPTIMA 96 and OPTIMA 24- More modem for your money. **Manufactucer: Hayes** ***OPTIMA 96*** **MOD0077 $399.**

OPTIMA 24 **MOD0096**

$149*

FontBank PostScript Display Typefaces

The FontBank PostScript Display Typefaces give you a library of 250 Type 1 postscript display typefaces. Build a versatile type library with designs ranging from the simple sans serif to the extreme ultra serif. Use them to create attention-getting headlines, sub-headings, titles, logos and special text effects. Included in the package are traditional, decorative, novelty, script, brush and calligraphic faces. Use these faces as a counterpoint to regular text or with design programs. FontBank allows you to obtain a large library of high-quality Type 1 PostScript display faces, which are compatible with all Mac applications. With FontBank fonts, you get full-featured screen and printer fonts at an affordable price. **Publisher: FontBank FON0438**

$95

NEW

Hard Disk ToolKit• Personal Edition

Improve performance and make any drive System 7 compatible. Powerful, easy to use, affordable version of FWB's acclaimed utilities that format and partition all popular SCSI hard drives, removable and optical drives. Password protection secures your files and extensive diagnostic testing ensures data integrity. Allows high performance driver updates on most devices without reformatting (Ideal for company-wide standardization). **Publisher: FWB, Inc. UTI0299**

$49

Versa Term-PRO 3.6 or VersaTerm 4.6*

VersaTerm-PRO 3.6 and VersaTerm 4.6 emulate the following terminals: DEC VT220 and VT100, DG D210 and D211, plus Tektronix 4014 and (with Pro only) Tektronix 4105. They support multiple-sessions via the Apple Comm Toolbox, and come wtih a complete set of tools and INITs: MacTCP (TCP/IP), Telnet and FTP (Client & Server), SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol), LAT (DEC VMS Ethernet), ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol), plus serial and modem tools. File transfer capability includes: FTP, XModem, YModem, and Kermit. Both products support System 7.0, and work over LocalTalk, Ethernet or serial connections. **Publisher: Synergy Software**
Versa Term Pro 3.6 **COM0003 $177.**

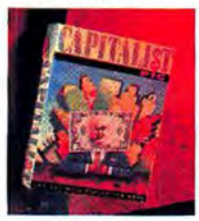
Versa Term 4.6 **COM0002**

$90*

NEW

Capitalist Pig

New! Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions—or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, it draws rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages. Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so simulating! **Publisher: Pluma Software ENT0447**



$35

WindoWatch

Track the hours you spend on a project with WindoWatch. It's a must for professionals who bill their services by the hour (or minute). WindoWatch operates in the background, automatically generating a timesheet as you work. Use WindoWatch to collect and merge timesheets from team members over the network or export timesheet information to a spreadsheet. Don't miss any opportunity to accurately bill your clients. After all, time is money.
Publisher: ASD Software UTI0264

$89

NEW

StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 or StuffIt SpaceSaver*

StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 is the "Complete Compression solution". Only StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 can solve all your compression needs from archiving to transparent compression and includes StuffIt SpaceSaver. StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 is the fastest most efficient compression product available. Our new Add Match intelligently stuffs only the files that meet the criteria that you specify. **UTI0302 $69.**

StuffIt SpaceSaver

Unlike other compression products, ***StuffIt SpaceSaver*** increases disk space (with lightning speed) without effort on your part. Have it work while your Mac is idle or when you say " Compress this for me." SpaceSaver provides complete on-the-fly compression in one package. SpaceSaver is also one of the least expensive, most productive and easiest to use compression products available.
Publisher: Aladdin Systems, Inc. UTI0303

$35*

FREE!

POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 9.0

NEW! With Bonus Software for System 7 Users!

Power User's Tool Kit 9.0 is full of useful productivity enhancers and software to protect your data from viruses. A powerful collection of 6 programs, the Tool Kit 9.0 includes 2 programs designed to take advantage of System 7*. Here's what awaits you...

Carpetbag makes resources, (fonts, sounds, FKEYS, keyboard layouts), available on your Mac without having them installed in your System file.

The Complete Delete overwrites space on a disk where a deleted file was and makes any sort of snooping in your deleted files impossible.

Disinfectant 2.8 can prevent, find and eradicate all of the newly discovered Mac viruses.

Ram Preserves automatically and consistently loads any Mac RAM disk with selected files each time you start up.

Alias Director is the most powerful System 7 alias management tool available.

TrashMan automatically deletes files from your Trashcan after they have aged as long as you specify.

** All Software works with System 7, two programs are designed to take advantage of its new features.*

The Power User's Tool Kit 9.0

is ***FREE*** when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for Item #AAA0022.

Some of the programs are Shareware,so you can try them free of charge. To continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($5-$10). Two of the programs are absolutely FREE! The details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep, with our compliments.

NEW

CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities

Put more power into your PowerBook!

❶ Get even more from your PowerBook with Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU), the first software utility created exclusively for your PowerBook. CPU extends your battery life! That keeps your PowerBook up and working longer. CPU protects your sensitive data whether your PowerBook is running, shut down or asleep. Custom menu bar displays show accurate battery level, remaining battery life, date and time. CPU gives you much more. Instant sleep and wake, LCD screen saver, keyboard shortcuts, cursor finder, mouseless menu control and over a dozen other enhancements make your PowerBook more effective. Get the power of CPU and put more power into your PowerBook today. **Publisher: Connectix UTI0297**

$49

Wallpaper

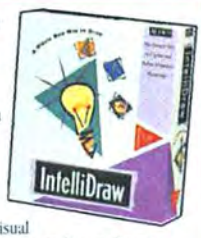
❶ Put some pizazz on your monitor and watch it come to life. With the prize winning Wallpaper decorator program for your desktop, you can jazz up your screen with large patterns (up to128x128 pixels square) in up to 256 colors per pattern, grayscale or black and white. Includes hundreds of desktop patterns, or create your own with Wallpaper's expanded tools. Just drag and drop patterns into place and try creation after creation. You can set Wallpaper to change patterns among your favorites and can create new patterns from any format. It's fun!

Publisher: Thought I Could
GRA0302

$37

NEW

IntelliDraw



❶ Aldus IntelliDraw defines an exciting new category of drawing program, with intelligent features that give you an easy new way to visually experiment, refine, and draw your ideas. Innovative smart tools link graphics in your drawing so they respond to changes automatically. Create visual "what-if" scenarios with features like intelligent clip art & templates, automatic symmetrical objects, and dimension lines. Auto-alignment, shape blending, powerful text handling capabilities, unlimited layers, color gradients, standard draw tools and more.

Publisher: Aldus
GRA0354

$199

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677
Midnight Express service available weekdays.

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MUK2

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

ACCESSORIES

CD Technology, Inc.
ACC0763 CD ROM Caddy Replacement 49
Fuji USA
BND0077 MF2DD 100PK Disks w/Labels 59
BND0076 MF2HD 50PK Disks w/Labels 59
I/O Design, Inc.
ACC0528 Ultimate Classic SE Carrying Case 65
LB Innovators
WristSaver/MousePad Bundle (various colors) ea.25
WristSaver Mini-Mouse Pad (various colors) ea.12
Kensington
ACC0676 NoteBook Traveler-Compact 55
MediaMate
ACC0744 3.5in. Flex-Pack-10 10
ACC0736 DataFinder 3.5" Disk Filing System 10

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
❶ResumExpert: Word 30/4.0 version, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking ..... ea.49.
Abacus Concepts
❶STA0032 StatView 4.0 369
❶STA0010 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 219
❶STA0028 StatView Student 75
❶STA0030 Super ANOVA 369
After Hours Software
❶BUS0222 DateBook 79
❶DAT0076 TouchBASE 2.0 79
Aldus
❶BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1 325
ASD Software, Inc.
❶BUS0207 Active Memory 2.0 125
Attain Corporation
❶BUS0211 IN CONTROL 1.0 89
CE Software
❶BUS0135 Alarming Events 84
❶GRA0070 CalendarMaker 3.0.1 31
Chena Software, Inc.
❶BUS0250 Fair Witness 1.2 195
Claris
❶BUS0201 ClarisWorks 199
❶DAT0064 FileMaker Pro 199
❶UPG0005 FileMaker Pro Upgrade 95
❶BUS0178 Resolve 1.1 ..... SPECIAL 129
Data Description
❶STA0012 Data Desk 3.0 459
Fisher Idea System, Inc.
❶BUS0168 IdeaFisher 2.0 389
JAM Software
❶DAC0033 SmartAlarms 3.1 Plus Pack/Appt.Diary ... 89
Kaetron
❶BUS0218 FlowChart Express 93
❶BUS0100 TopDown 3.0 199
Lotus Development Corporation
❶BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 339
❶SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade 105
Meca
❶FIN0039 Managing Your Money A.Tobias 5.0 ... 39
Microsoft
❶BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0 295
❶UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade 99
❶BUS0008 Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01 245
❶BUS0181 Microsoft Project 1.1 445
❶BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack 125
❶BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0 159
❶BUS0241 The Microsoft Office 2.5 499
Palo Alto Software
❶FIN0116 Business Plan ToolKit 4.0 99
Pastel Development Corporation
❶BUS0199 DayMaker 65
Power Up
❶BUS0153 Address Book Plus 2.0 63
❶BUS0073 Calendar Creator 44
Round Lake Publishing
❶Legal LetterWorks or Sales ..... ea. 45
❶BCK0007 LetterWorks 45
Softsync Publishing
❶FIN0048 Accountant Inc. 3.0.1 335
Symantec Corporation
❶BUS0217 GreatWorks 2.0 139
❶BUS0055 More 3.1 265
Synergy
❶STA0018 Kaleidagraph 2.1 149
Teleware, Inc.
❶FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 139
Visionary Software
❶BUS0190 First Things First 2.1 45

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Apple Computer, Inc.
❶NET0250 AppleShare 3.0 1059
❶COM0131AppleTalk Remote Access 175
❶COM0126Macintosh PC Exchange 69
Argosy
❶COM0098Run PC/Network 279
❶COM0103Run PC/Remote 139
CE Software
❶COM0101 QuickMail 2.5.1 (1-5 users) 249
Dayna Communications, Inc.
❶NET0125 DaynaPORT E/2 275
❶NET0075 DaynaPORT E/SE 149
Ex Machina
❶COM0111Notify! 1.1 Personal Edition 109
Farallon™ Computing
❶NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 31
❶NET0019 PhoneNET StarController® 899
❶NET0122 Timbuktu® 4.0.3 129
❶NET0034 Timbuktu/Remote® 3.0 129
FreeSoft
❶COM0060 White Knight V.11 85
Insignia (Full line available)
❶COM0107 Soft PC Universal 2.5 195
Hayes
❶COM0095HayesConnect 3.0 75
Synergy
❶COM0002VersaTerm 4.6 90
❶COM0003VersaTerm Pro 3.6 177
TechWorks
❶NET0133 GraceLAN 2.0 50-user 285
White Pine Software
❶COM0118 eXodus 4.0 189
❶COM0114Mac 320-VT320 Emulator 95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus
❶DTP0072 PageMaker 4.2 495
❶DTP0080 Personal Press 2.0 99
Quark, Inc.
❶DTP0071 XPress 3.1 549
Xerox Imaging Systems
❶DTP0039 Accutext 3.0 639

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Mass MicroSystems
❶DRI0253 DataPak 45MB Removable 589
❶DRI0254 DataPak IIc 669
Peripheral Land, Inc.
❶DRI0375 Infinity 88 Removable single 749
❶DRI0115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable 599
PowerUser®
❶DRI0533 20mb External Hard Drive 299
❶DRI0534 52mb External Hard Drive 379
❶DRI0550 80mb External Hard Drive 449
SuperMac Technologies
❶DRI0437 Spectrum/8 24 PDQ 899
❶DRI0516 Spectrum/24 Video Mac II Card 799
❶DRI0517 Spectrum Series III Accelerator Card ... 449
❶Spectrum/8si or Series III 539

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
❶ENT0262 GrailQuest 19
❶ENT0303 Bridge 6.0 29
Baseline Publishing
❶ENT0403 Talking Moose/Cartoon Carnival 4.0 23
Broderbund
❶CDR0042 Just Grandma and Me-CD-ROM 35
❶GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 35
Centron Software, Inc.
❶ENT0329 BlackJack Strategy Tester/BlackJack Ace .. 65
❶ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version 45
❶ENT0440 Crossword Creator 39
HyperGlot Software Company
❶Word Torture: Spanish, French, German, Russian ea 35.
MECC
❶ENT0381 The Oregon Trail 29
❶Number Munchers or Word Munchers ..... ea. 29
Nordic Software
❶EDU0276 Word Search Deluxe 35
❶EDU0142 Preschool Pack 2.0 35
Opcode Systems, Inc.
❶MUS0107 Audioshop 65
Optimum Resource, Inc.
❶EDU0355 Stickybear's Reading Room 35
Penton Overseas (Full line available)
❶Picture It! Level I, Spanish, German, French, Italian ... ea. 42
❶VocabuLearn/ce Level I, II or III: French,German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish ... ea. 35
Personal Training Sys.(Full line Avail)
❶Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Word 5.0, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.1 ... ea. 49.
Pluma Software
❶ENT0447 Capitalist Pig 1.1 35
Softsync Publishers
❶EDU0346 Expert Astronomer 29
Software ToolWorks
❶MUS0092 Miracle Piano 349
Triad
❶ENT0401 Complete Lottery Tracker/Wheeler 4.0 ... 29
XOR Corporation
❶ENT0274 MacGolf Classic 1.1 52
Zondervan Publishing House
❶MacBible-Greek or NIV ea.79
❶BOK0021 MacBible - King James Version ..... 79.

FONTS & APPLICATIONS

Adobe Systems, Inc.
❶FON0351 Adobe Type On Call 2.0 59
❶FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion 41
Bitstream
❶FON0475 Type Essentials-Letters, Faxes, Memos ... 75
Font Bank
FON0438 Postscript Display Typefaces 95
Softkey Software
❶FON0480 KeyFonts 49

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

Abracadata
❶CAD0032 Design Your Own Home-Architecture ea.59
❶GRA0339 Sprout! 45
Adobe Systems, Inc.
❶GRA0304 Adobe Premiere 305
❶DTP0054 Illustrator 3.2 (w/ ATM 2.0) 369
❶GRA0191 PhotoShop 2.0 549
Aldus
❶GRA0092 Digital Darkroom 2.0 259
❶GRA0305 FreeHand 3.1 395
❶GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I 129
❶GRA0354 IntelliDraw 199
❶GRA0131 Super 3D 2.5 325
❶HYP0027 SuperCard 1.6 195
❶GRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0 133
Apple Computer, Inc.
❶GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit 169
Claris
❶CAD0029 ClarisCAD 2.0 599
❶GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 275
Deneba
❶GRA0280 Canvas 3 249
DiVA Corporation
❶GRA0328 DiVA VideoShop 395
Dream Maker
❶GRA0105 Cliptures Vol. 1 Business Images 69
Fractal Design
❶GRA0323 Painter 1.2 285
PC Globe
❶GRA0245 MacGlobe 45
❶GRA0246 MacUSA 39
Metro Image Base (Full line available)
❶GRA0277 Metro-ImageBasics 35
Pixar
❶GRA0288 MacRenderMan & Showplace Bundle ... 619
Ray Dream
❶GRA0291 JAG 79
❶GRA0292 Ray Dream Designer 2.0 629
Softsync Publishing
❶GRA0318 ExpertColor Paint 29
Specular International
❶GRA0303 Infini-D 2.0 645
T/Maker
❶GRA0317 FaxMania, Business Fax Cover Sheets 25
Thought I Could
❶GRA0302 Wallpaper 37
Virtus
❶GRA0278 Virtus WalkThrough 1.11 309

INPUT & OUTPUT

Appoint, Inc.
INP0219 Mouse Pen Pro Mac ADB 65
INP0220 Thumbelina Mac 65
Articulate Systems
❶INP0160 Voice Navigator II 599
❶INP0205 Voice Impact Pro 199
Caere
❶INP0205 Typist Plus Graphics 459
CoStar
❶INP0195 AddressWriter Envelope Printer 479
❶INP0194 Stringray Platinum 89
Datadesk International
INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum 129
Kensington
❶INP0231 Turbo Mouse 4.0 109
❶INP0221 NoteBook KeyPad 105
Kurta
INP0230 XGT 12X12 Pressure Sensitive w/Pen 779
Microtek
❶INP0180 Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS 1399
❶INP0162 TrueLaser Printer 1399
Microtouch
❶INP0084 The UnMouse 159
Mouse Systems
❶INP0132 Little Mouse ADB 74
❶INP0163 A3 Mouse 85
❶INP0199 A3 Trackball 75
Sharp (Full line available)
COMP023 Wizard Oz 8200 (128KRam) 299
Sophisticated Circuits
❶ACC0535 Power Key w/Quickeys Lite 2.0 75
❶INP0232 PowerPad 79
SuperMac
MON0224 20" SuperMatch Color Display 1799
ThunderWare
INP0116 LightningScan 400 369
INP0189 LightningScan Pro 256 499

UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Computer Care, Inc.
❶DRI0336 Mac Rescue w/SCSI Port 195
❶CHP0074 BookRAM 6S for PowerBook 679
DayStar Digital
❶PowerCache 33 MHz 639
❶PowerCache 33 MHz w/882 789
❶PowerCache 40 MHz 879
❶PowerCache 40 MHz w/882 1069
❶DRI0421 FastCache IIsi (64K) 319
❶DRI0500 FastCache Quadra 700/900 279
PowerUser®
❶CHP0066 2MB PowerBook 100/140/170 Upgrade 149
❶CHP0067 4MB PowerBook 140/170 Upgrade Kit 259
❶CHP0068 6MB PowerBook 140/170 Upgrade Kit 359

MODEMS & FAX

Global Village
❶MOD0086TelePort/Full FAX 2.0 219
Hayes
❶MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRA SmartModem 699
❶MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac 399
❶MOD0096 OPTIMA 24 Bundle 149
PowerUser®
❶MOD0062 24/96 Mini Send/ Receive Fax Modem 199
❶MOD0043 2400 Mini Modem 99
❶MOD0071 9600 bps/V.32& 42bis Modem 399
❶MOD0070 2400 bps/V.42bis Mini Modem 149
Prometheus
❶MOD0084 Home Office 24/96 259
❶MOD0065 Ultimate Home Office 24/96 489

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.
❶UTI0236 Calc+
❶UTI0113 CanOpener 2
Aladdin Systems
❶UTI0145 StuffIt Deluxe 2.0
❶UTI0303 StuffIt SpaceSaver
Alsoft
❶UTI0269 Alsoft Power Utilities Bundle
Apple Computer, Inc.
❶SYS0001 System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit
ASD Software, Inc.
❶UTI0135 FileGuard 2.7
❶UTI0133 FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 5
❶UTI0264 WindoWatch 1.52-Single
Baseline Publishing
❶UTI0187 Init Manager 1.1
❶UTI0183 ScreenShot 1.2
Berkeley System Design
❶UTI0119 After Dark 2.0
❶UTI0231 More After Dark/ After Dark 2.0 Bundle
Caere
❶UTI0293 OmniPage Direct
Casa Blanca Works, Inc.
❶UTI0273 Drive 7 2.2
CE Software
❶UTI0048 DiskTop 4.0
Connectix
❶UTI0297 CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities
Dantz Development
❶UTI0246 DiskFit Pro
❶UTI0227 Retrospect 1.3
❶UTI0196 Retrospect Remote
Essential Software
❶UTI0292 Easy Alarms 2.0
FWB, Inc.
❶UTI0259 HardDisk ToolKit 1.1
Insight Developement
❶UTI0098 MacPrint 1.3
Insignia Solutions
❶UTI0174 AccessPC 2.0
Kent Marsh
❶UTI0212 FolderBolt
Microcom
❶UTI0093 Virex 3.6
MicroMat Computer Systems
❶UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0
Nova Development Corporation
❶UTI0281 Kaboom!
Salient
❶AutoDoubler or DiskDoubler 3.7 ..... ea.
Symantec Corporation
❶UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0
❶UTI0214 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM)
❶LNG0051 THINK C 5.0
Teknosys
❶UTI0251 Help 1.02
UserLand Software, Inc.
❶UTI0272 UserLand Frontier

WORD PROCESSING

Caere
❶UTI0202 OmniPage Professional 6
Calera
❶UTI0215 WordScan
Claris
❶WRD0026 MacWrite II 1.1
Microsoft
❶WRD0050 Word 5.0 2
❶UPG0001 Word 5.0 Upgrade 1
Sensible Software
❶SPL0018 Sensible Grammar 2.1
Softsync Publishing
❶WRD0057 ExpertWriter
TGS Systems
❶LNG0053 Prograph 2.5 Compiler Ver 3
T/Maker Co.
❶WRD0051 WriteNow 3.0 1
WordPerfect Corporation
❶WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1 2
WordStar
❶SPL0030 American Heritage Electronic Dictionary 5
❶SPL0028 Correct Grammar 3.0

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted(add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, ect.) for overnight delivery.
- C. O. D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

MUK2

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
**We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.*

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 **FAX:** 908-905-9279 **(NOTE NJ AREA CODE)**

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031
Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:

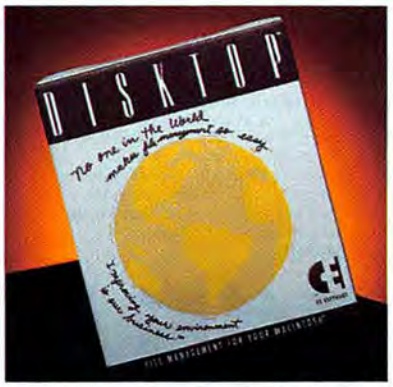
1-800-445-9677

For faster service for existing customers our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1992 MacWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MacWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MacWarehouse® are registered service marks of MacWarehouse, Inc. Other products and names are trademarks of their respective companies.

COMPUSERVE

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on Compuserve. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.



DiskTop goes System 7!

❼ Find faster, launch lots and manage more with DiskTop, the System 7-compatible file management utility from CE Software! Find files faster, as you can search based on file name (or part), size, type, creator, when created or modified. If DiskTop can't find it, it ain't there! Once you've found what you're looking for, use the powerful copy, move, delete or rename functions to keep everything organized and up-to-date. All done in one window and *without* leaving your current application! And, when it's time to launch another program, don't quit or go to the finder-launch any application from your DA menu with DT Launch (included free with DiskTop). If you have a hard drive, DiskTop is a must!
UTI0048

$63

From QuickKeys™ and DiskTop™ adding power to your desktop, to QuickMail™, helping you to communicate regardless of platform. We can help you do whatever you do, *better*. How do we know this? Simple.

Improving your environment is our business℠.

Publisher:

TM
CE SOFTWARE

PowerPad

❼ On the road or at your desk, PowerPad™ turns your PowerBook into a numeric powerhouse. With advanced ergonomics for comfortable and accurate entry. Function keys at a touch. Customizable keys to match your way of working. And a hard cover that opens to support the pad for easy use. A new desk accessory, 10Key Tape, gives a paper tape work record. There's an extra ADB port for adding a mouse or other device. And a 24" removable cable. It's the number cruncher's dream - PowerPad. PowerPad is also available with QuicKeys2, the popular macro utility program.
Manufacturer: Sophisticated Circuits
PowerPad with QuicKeys2 **INP0233 $119.**

PowerPad **INP0232**

$79

Business Plan Toolkit 4.0

❼ Use Business Plan Toolkit to build plans you'll be proud to present to banker, buyer, or boss. It's complete with prompted textwriter, and good estimates of cash flow, P&L, ratios, sales, personnel plan, fully-linked financials, and business charts all clearly explained in a manual that MacUser called, "excellent". Business Plan Toolkit takes you step-by-step with your own words. Supports Microsoft Excel, Works, WingZ, Resolve, and most Mac word processors. System 7.0 compatible. Rated 4 1/2 mice by MacUser. **Publisher: Palo Alto Software**
FIN0116

4½ mice **$99**

FileGuard

❼ "It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package." MacUser, March 1992. Protect your hard drive from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; applications and file/folders (including System folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; desktop from alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on System usage with FileGuard's Users Log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 Compatible. **Publisher: ASD Software Single**
UTI0135

5 mice **$139**

After Dark/More After Dark Bundle*

❼ After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including the classics, such as Flying Toasters and Fish!. Also features sound, password protection, MultiModule, logo and message display. **UTI0119 $29.**

❼ It's M.A.D.! It's ***More After Dark*** - Over 25 incredible displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features contest winners; Mowin'Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, many beautiful new Fish!, Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module help save you screen form phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark.)
Publisher: Berkeley Systems UTI0230 $25.

More After Dark Bundle

Buy both and save.
UTI0231

$45*

TouchBase 2.0 or DateBook

TouchBase 2.0 stores information about personal and business contacts. Automatically capitalizes words and formats phone numbers. It has fields for storing alternative phone numbers, and you can customize the fields. TouchBase prints envelopes and mailing labels, including postalbar codes, plus many other useful forms. **DAT0076**

DateBook is the ultimate personal time manager for Macintosh. Instant access and advanced scheduling keeps you on top of your appointments and things to do. DateBook makes it easy to plan your life. It shows your schedule in multiple formats including test, Gantt chart and time bar. DateBook's views enable you to see your schedule in as much detail as you like as quickly as possible.
TouchBase and Datebook Bundle **BUS0253 $129.**
Publisher: After Hours Software

Datebook
BUS0222

$79ea.

Bridge 6.0 or Grail Quest*

Bridge 6.0

❼ Now you can play a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac's three players. Bid with either the Stayman or Blackwood conventions. Bridge 6.0 handles all the bookkeeping and tactfully informs you of any mistakes in bidding or play. **ENT0303 $29.**

Grail Quest

❼ Uses the Mac's sounds and graphics to put you inside the world of King Arthur's England. Best of all, its well-crafted plot and authentic settings are based on authentic tales of time by Geoffrey of Monmouth and Sir Thomas Malory.
Publisher: Artworx
ENT0262

$19*

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT (EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

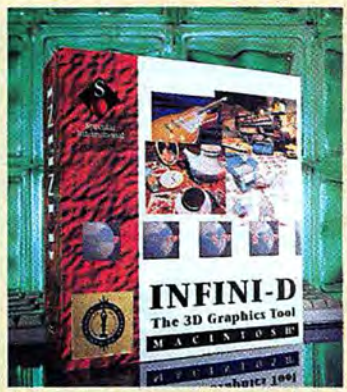
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

MacEKG 2.0

❼ MacEKG can warn you of computer failure BEFORE it happens. EKG monitors over 250 aspects of your system-logging and comparing results each time you reboot. EKG features advanced chip-level tests that were only available to Authorized Apple Technicians until now. Using EKG's Reactivator to continuously reboot simulates several days of heavy use to quickly diagnose intermittent failures. EKG can automatically run at startup or shutdown-making sure you are the first to know if your computer has failed a test or slowed down.

Publisher: MicroMat UTI0285

$99



Infini-D 2.0

❼ Create dazzling images with the power of Infini-D's Three-dimensional environment. The easy-to-use Infini-D, now in an awesome second generation! Infini-D 1.0 was the package that brought 3D graphics to the rest of us. Infini-D 2.0 combines this friendly interface with sizzling 3D power: Infini-D's incredible new shader and raytracer now can render scenes up to 500% faster! Instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, Infini-D's awesome metamorphosis capabilities, precise PICT mapping control, and extensive QuickTime support make Infini-D 2.0 the 3D package of choice for graphic arts and multimedia professionals.

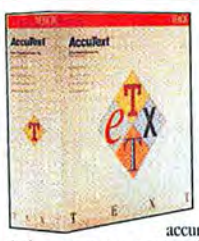
Publisher: Specular International GRA0303

$645

MacPrint 1.3

❼ Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print Mac applications on HP Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printers including all Series IIs, IIIs and the Deskjet 500. Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution. Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. **Publisher: Insight Development UTI0098**

$95



AccuText 3.0

❼ Enhanced accuracy through Verification. AccuText 3.0 is Intelligent Character Recognition (ICR) software that allows scanned documents to be recognized and captured to electronic files. Accutext's interactive Verifier increases speed and accuracy by inviting user interaction before processing. AccuText features include System 7 compatibility, format retention, automatic halftone removal, on-screen zoning, support for ten languages, and compatibility with most popular scanners and software applications. **Publisher: Xerox Imaging Systems DTP0039**

$639

Kaboom!

❼ Add more than 150 wild and wacky sounds to your Macintosh with Kaboom! Each sound can be played every time you start up your computer, insert a disk, empty the trash, and more! Amaze your friends with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and ringing phones-even famous dialogue from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan, and more! With Kaboom! you'll never have to settle for a simple "beep" again! **Publisher: Nova Development Corporation UTI0281**

$29

eXodus

eXodus™ 4.0

❼ eXodus™ 4.0 window display software package enhances the friendly Macintosh environment by giving full X server capabilities to users running either Mac OS or A/UX. It runs on all Macs with at least 2MB of RAM-Classic to Quadra-is System 7 and Multifinder compatible. Comes complete with all networking software required for DECnet, TCP/IP, and AppleTalk connections and provides built-in FTP file transfer support. It fully supports the ICCCM standards, allowing users to copy and paste text and graphics between the Macintosh and X environments, and offers a variety of printing options. Monochrome as well as color X screens are supported with three window management options: Rooted (remote), and Rootless (Macintosh or MOTIF). All you need beyond eXodus is a Macintosh with a network connection!

Publisher: White Pine Software COM0118

$189

Complete Lottery Tracker and Wheeler 4.0

❼ The most comprehensive lottery software package and NOW works with the new "Powerball" games and Pick-5, Pick-6, and Pick-7 lotto games. Choose up to 80 numbers, analyze and choose numbers from past drawings, create tickets through wheeling, record bets to check for later winners, and print charts-All to help you beat the odds. Comes with the FREE audio cassette, Lottery Winning Strategies and a FREE lottery database of the last 12 months winning numbers from the state of your choice when sending in an enclosed card.

Publisher: Triad Publishing, Ltd. ENT0401

$29

Crossword Creator or CasinoMaster

Crossword Creator

❼ Create crossword puzzles quickly and easily on your computer. Just type in the words and Crossword Creator will instantly generate the puzzle. Build your own dictionaries and use them for future puzzles. Includes Roget's II, The New Thesaurus, with wild card search features. Save options include desktop publishing files. **ENT0440 $39.**

CasinoMaster ❼ Casino master offers all the fun of playing the odds in Las Vegas, without the risks. This integrated package realistically simulates the five most popular casino games-Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Poker, and Baccarat.

Publisher: Centron Software ENT0277

$39

WristSaver/WristSaver MousePad or WristSaver Mini-MousePad*

WristSaver/WristSaver Mousepad The WristSaver cradles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber pad and a washable nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver Mousepad provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Four colors to choose from. ***WristSaver Mousepad*** **$15ea.** ***WristSaver*** **$15ea.** ***WristSaver Bundle*** **$25.**

WristSaver Mini-Mousepad* The WristSaver Mousepad's success prompted theWristSaver Mini-Mousepad. At only 5" wide x 8.5" long it is 3" smaller than the original. Your precious desk space is saved and your wrists will thank you.

Manufacter: LB Innovators

Navy: **ACC0757 or**
Red: **ACC0758 or**
Black: **ACC0759 or**
Gray: **ACC0760**

$12*

POWER USER SIMMS ONLY

$39*

A Power User Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave a letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You'll find installation at home easy when you follow our FREE** step-by-step installation video instructions. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2 @ $39 ea.)

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To open your Mac Plus, SE, and Classics you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMs card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120ns SIMMs is $39.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 150ns or faster
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256k SIMMs, install two 1 MB Simms, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256k SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256k SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 2-socket Mac Classic II or LC to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster**
4 MB	Install two 1 MB SIMMs
To upgrade a 2-socket Mac LC II to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster**
6 MB	Install two 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIci, IIcx or SE/30 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 120ns or faster**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256k SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256k SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256k SIMMs, install eight 1MB SIMMs
To upgrade a 4-socket Mac IIsi to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster**
5 MB	Install four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 4-socket Quadra 700 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 80ns or faster**
8 MB	Install four 1MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 16-socket Quadra 900 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 80ns or faster**
4 MB	Install four 1MB SIMMs.
8 MB	Install eight 1MB SIMMs.
12 MB	Install twelve 1MB SIMMs.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship it overnight for just $3.

CHP 0012 120ns SIMMs.....$39

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

© 1992 MicroWarehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your Power User Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MUK2P

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

7 GREAT REASONS

1 Finder 7

The new Finder 7 is worth the cost alone. Access, organize, and view your folders, documents and applications faster and easier with the new improved finder.

2 Balloon Help

Use the new Balloon Help for interactive help while you work. Turn this feature on and point to anything on your screen - a menu item, icon, or tool - and a "balloon" appears, telling you what it is and what it does.

3 File Sharing

With the new File Sharing features you can share hard drives, folders, and files, with others on your network; it has never been easier. You can even set passwords so that only specific individuals or groups can see your files and work with them.

4 Fonts in System 7

Apple's new advanced font technology gives you clear, crisp type on screen in any size plus the ability to print to many different kinds of printers. No more struggle with font compatibility.

5 Multitasking

With System 7 Multitasking is always optional. Now you can run multiple applications at the same time, and switch from one to another with a click of the mouse. System 7 also supports background processing, so that while you're working in your word processor, you can print a document and have your spreadsheet recalculating.

6 System Folder Simplicity

Apple has completely redesigned and improved the System Folder, making it much easier to organize. Predefined subfolders are created automatically, to reduce clutter. The new System Folder includes a Control Panel Folder, Extension Folder, Apple Menu Folder, Preference Folder and Startup Folder.

7 Publish and Subscribe

You can "publish" any part of your document (a graphic, chart or piece of text), to another document even in another application - which "subscribes" to the original. Any changes you make to the original document will automatically appear in the other, even across a network. Now that's live copy and paste!

Plus Your FREE System 7 Tutorial from MacWAREHOUSE!

Video, sound, and animation on your Macintosh

QuickTime Starter Kit

Play QuickTime movies right on your Mac! Pause, fast-forward, rewind, advance frame by frame. Copy video and animation clips and paste them together. Transform still images and information into a single movie. Use a video-capture card and sound digitizer to record movies with the touch of a button. QuickTime brings Multimedia to the Mac!

GRA0347

Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

$169

Macintosh PC Exchange

Open PC files on 3.5" MS-DOS and Windows-formatted floppy disks. Read DOS files on your Mac desktop. Open, save, rename, move, copy and delete documents just as if they were Mac files! Customize the program for even faster access. Requires Apple SuperDrive or compatible.

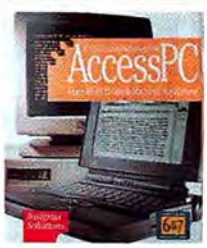
COM0126

Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

$69

EXCITING NEW APPLICATIONS THAT TAKE FULL

AccessPC 2.0



With AccessPC 2.0, your Macintosh can make MS-DOS files look just like Mac files, instantly. Pop any DOS floppy in your drive, and in a couple of clicks, the PC files are on your Mac desktop, looking and acting perfectly Mac-like. Edit, copy, save, print, play with the numbers, print again, and give the PC people back their diskette. It's that easy to use any PC file in any Mac application.

AccessPC is an easy-to-install control panel utility that's always been completely compatible with System 6 & 7.

Publisher: Insignia Solutions
UTI0174

$60

DiskFit Pro

Fast, efficient, easy backup

For Finder-readable backup to floppies, cartridge or other hard disks, get DiskFit Pro. DiskFit Pro copies files from a hard disk to a "SmartSet" of floppies, and then updates that "SmartSet" with each subsequent backup. By replacing only the obsolete files in the backup set, DiskFit Pro keeps your SmartSet from growing every time you back up. Backups stay fast and backup sets compact. And since files stay in Finder format, retrievals are a breeze. Don't leave your data at risk, backup with DiskFit Pro. System 7 Savvy, System 6.x compatible.

Publisher: Dantz Development
UTI0246

$74

SAM 3.0 or NUM 2.0*

SAM 3.0 detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterized them. Version 3.0 has enhanced update and repair capabilities, faster scanning, and more. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage, and offers a number of options for checking disks and folders as you work. **UTI0214 $65**

NUM 2.0 combines and integrates two outstanding collections of Mac utilities: SUM 2.0/NUM 1.1 plus automatic backup, data security (both DES and FasCrypt), and many productivity enhancements. Other utilities recover lost or accidentally deleted files, restore crashed hard disks and more. **Publisher: Symantec**
UTI0151

$95*

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00! Call 24hrs. - 7 days!

TO UPGRADE NOW!

System 7 brings dynamic new capabilities and ease of use to everyone who uses a Mac...

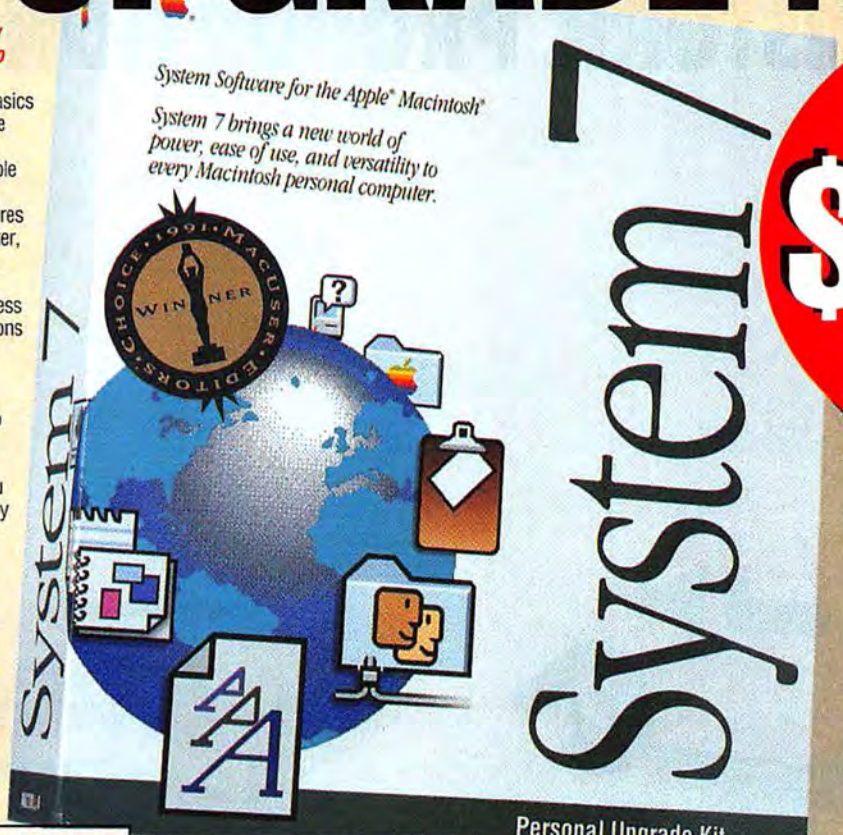
System 7 builds on the Mac basics you already love, and paves the way for a whole generation of powerful new software. A simple click of the mouse installs the software. Then advanced features take over, letting you work faster, easier, and more productively.

- Multitasking provides effortless switching between applications
- Finder 7 lets you customize your desktop to the way you work
- File Sharing allows access to any folder and its contents among workgroups
- Publish & Subscribe lets you update several documents by only changing one
- TrueType gives you crisp, clear type of any size

And that's just for starters!

Now it's easier than ever to get System 7 up and running on your Mac, because you can get it right from MacWAREHOUSE! Join the generation of System 7 power users!

Order System 7 today!



$79

**Limited Offer -- Not Available to Resellers.*

System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit
SYS0001
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

System 7 Group Upgrade Kit
SYS0002 ..... **$279**
System requirements: 2MB RAM; hard disk drive.

Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark and QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE! with your order!

Make System 7 even easier with this Personal Training Systems

System 7 Tutorial!

Get up and running with System 7 in a flash! This Personal Training Systems Tutorial is the fastest, easiest way to put all the power of System 7 right to work on your Macintosh desktop. And it's yours FREE* with your order for any product from MacWAREHOUSE! Just ask for item #AAA0021 when you place your order.

****$2.00 shipping and handling charge applies.***

FREE* when you order System 7 from MacWAREHOUSE!

ATM with four FREE fonts!

Get the Adobe Type Manager program disk, user guide and registration card FREE* from MacWAREHOUSE when you order System 7. You'll also get as a bonus, four Adobe Garamond typefaces from the Adobe originals®. When you place your order for System 7 just ask for item #AAA0023.

****$2.50 shipping and handling charge applies.***

QuickTime Starter Kit

Play QuickTime movies right on your Mac! Pause, fast-forward, rewind, advance frame by frame. Copy video and animation clips and paste them together. Transform still images and information into a single movie. Use a video-capture card and sound digitizer to record movies with the touch of a button. QuickTime brings Multimedia to the Mac! **GRA0347** *Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.* **$169**

AppleTalk Remote Access

Gain direct access to information and resources from your AppleTalk network. Simple to set up and use. High performance is optimized for a broad range of modems. Provides multiple security levels, and requires only System 7 and a high-speed modem. No special hardware required. **COM0131** *Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.* **$175**

AppleShare 3.0

Connect up to 120 users using a variety of cabling choices. New version offers faster server start up, improved integrity and error handling, plus the ability to mount and unmount removable media while the server is running. **NET0250** *Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.* **$1059**

ADVANTAGE OF THE POWER OF SYSTEM 7!

MUK2A

UserLand Frontier

Frontier is the power user's scripting system for System 7. Write and run your own utilities to customize the Mac file system, networks and applications. Frontier has all the development tools you need to get your scripts running quickly, including a full script debugger and structured symbol tables you can watch and edit while your scripts are running. When your done, you can link scripts into Frontier's editable menu bar, or save them to the Finder desktop.
Publisher: UserLand Software
UTI0272

$189

AutoDoubler or DiskDoubler 3.7

AutoDoubler is the easiest way to increase hard disk capacity. It's lightning quick and completely transparent, so it won't interrupt your work. The new patent-pending technique lets your Macintosh use files and applications while they are still compressed! It's fully compatible with almost all applications, desk accessories, and system extensions. **UTI0254 $49.**

DiskDoubler 3.7 gives you total control of file compression-archiving for modem transfer, compressed backups, self-expanding files, and fast copying of files. Combined they give you the ultimate in speed, convenience, and control. System 7 Savvy!
Publisher: Salient
UTI0179

$49 ea.

Word 5.0 or Excel 4.0

Microsoft Word 5.0 simplifies word processing, whether you need to dash off a quick memo or create a complex report. Its Ribbon control panel makes changes with a single mouse click. Includes a grammar checker, spelling checker and thesaurus. **WRD0050 $295.**

Microsoft Excel 4.0 streamlines the tasks of creating and using a basic spreadsheet. Fully System 7 Savvy, it now allows you to include QuickTime audio/video clips in your spreadsheets. Wizards (Excel's on-line assistants) walk you through complex tasks.

Publisher: Microsoft
BUS0223
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0 UPGRADE ONLY $99!
UPG0010

$295 ea.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

To order, call MacWarehouse at 1-800-255-6227.

EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE, THERE'S A VALUE OF HISTORIC PROPORTIONS.

1962 VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE: $1,399

1992 GCC BLP ELITE: $1,399

The best value in PostScript printer history.

The '60s VW bug is among the greatest values in history. According to the reviewers, so is the '90s GCC BLP Elite. It's the most affordable Macintosh PostScript printer.

Extra low price. Extra fonts free.

At $1,399, the BLP Elite is an even better value. And if you order one by October 31, 1992, you'll receive 21 extra fonts at no extra cost. That's 38 fonts for the price of 17!

Everything you've ever wanted.

The 4 page-per-minute BLP Elite comes with a fast 16.67 Mhz 68000 microprocessor. Built-in AppleTalk for networking. 2 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 4. Support for ATM and TrueType. With crisp, clear, 300 dpi output for the most complex graphics.

A lot you won't find anywhere else.

Edge-to-edge output for oversized spreadsheets or banners. A straight-through paper path for wrinkle-free printing on almost any stock. A user-friendly, interactive LCD status panel. A big 200-sheet paper tray. And a quiet, economical low-power 'sleep' mode.

And all you need to keep you going.

The BLP Elite also comes with a low per-printed-page cost – thanks to its patented toner recycling system. And every GCC printer comes with a one-year trouble-free warranty and toll-free support.

Own a piece of history. Call 800-422-7777.

Call 800-422-7777, extension 830, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or to order directly from GCC. Because these days, there's no better value than the BLP Elite.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1992 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada, call 800-263-1405.

22110Q

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SNMP: Not So Simple

Simple Network Management Protocol? Some might call this phrase an oxymoron, but SNMP has become the holy grail for vendors of networking products.

By Kurt VanderSluis

The word *simple* can be deceptive. The *simple* in Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), for example, might lead you to think it's a protocol, or set of rules, for simple network management. In fact, SNMP is a simple *protocol* for network management — so simple that its command language includes only four verbs. Because it's being promoted as *the* standard for management of devices on AppleTalk networks — and on foreign networks, such as TCP/IP — SNMP should simplify the process of network management in some ways as well. However, as with most standards, attaining simplicity in one area can involve complicating others. Because routers have been a leading area of SNMP implementation, we'll look at some current router-management strategies to discover SNMP's advantages as well as its limitations.

SNMP at First Glance

First, some advantages: Consider a network manager who uses AppleTalk routers from several vendors — for example, a mixture of Cayman GatorBox CSs, Shiva FastPaths, Compatible Systems Ether•Routes, Cisco AGS Modular Routing Systems, Novell NetWare 3.11 file servers (with a built-in software router), and Engage SyncRouters. Today, managing each of these routers requires different software. Although all the routers let a network manager configure the network number ranges and zone names, each requires a different command language for this process. There are also many differences in the types of information each router can report. For example, a Novell router reports the time it noticed a discrepancy in the network numbers advertised by another router, and a GatorBox CS doesn't. However, a GatorBox CS can tell you its free memory on demand, whereas a FastPath can report this information only indirectly, by posting it to a log file every ten minutes.

In the future, all these routers will employ the same SNMP commands and report the same core information, despite their individual differences in user features and performance. A network manager will be able to sit down at a Macintosh, fire up an SNMP application, and use it to check or change the configuration of any or all the routers on the network, regardless of which vendor they came from.

Although SNMP can potentially give a network manager far-reaching control over a network, the SNMP approach is not without problems. In its current state, SNMP has limited provisions for the authentication of the network manager; it provides the same level of control to virtually anyone who can use an SNMP application. Without the appropriate safeguards, a few ill-chosen SNMP commands can easily throw a stable network into massive confusion and disorder.

These security issues (and a few other unresolved issues) have delayed the widespread

implementation of AppleTalk SNMP standards by vendors of routers and other network devices. Nonetheless, Neon Software (1009 Oak Hill Road, Suite 203, Lafayette, CA 94549; 510-283-9771) has introduced a useful application, RouterCheck 2.0 ($895), that manages the few vanguard routers that support SNMP while continuing to manage other routers that don't. RouterCheck uses the emerging SNMP standards and adroitly skirts the security issue by letting you monitor network parameters but not change them (similarly, most hardware vendors are leaving out the ability to change the settings on their SNMP-compliant devices until the proper security safeguards are in place). To understand how RouterCheck is using SNMP, let's first take a closer look at what SNMP is.

Inside SNMP

Like all protocols, SNMP is a set of standards and conventions for communication — in this case, for communication of network-management information. In the SNMP model, communication takes place between *Consoles* and *Agents* (see Figure 1). A Console is software that the network manager runs, whereas an Agent is software that runs continually on a networked device and waits for commands from the Console. The Agent manages a set of data objects relevant to the device — for example, the name of the network zone in which the device is located — and retrieves or changes the objects' values in response to Console commands.

To make this communications model work, the AppleTalk working group of the IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) has specified three components of SNMP: the command language, the data-object definitions, and the transport mechanism.

Command Language. The command-language component of SNMP governs what types of commands you can send to network devices, how you have to structure them, and how the devices must reply. The two central commands of SNMP are the Get command, which asks a device to report the value of a specific data object, and the Set command, which asks a device to change the value of a data object. A third command, Get Next, lets you get the value of the next object in the data definition without specifying the object's name. The remaining command, Trap, is for communications initiated by the device's Agent.

Although much of what SNMP will offer must wait until the AppleTalk standards are more fully developed, SNMP is usable now in the form of RouterCheck 2.0.

Data-Object Definitions. The second component of SNMP defines which aspects of a network device can be monitored or controlled. This definition is called a Management Information Base, or MIB, and it's defined differently for different network protocols.

The AppleTalk MIB defines 8 separate *groups* of management data with several *data objects* in each group (the AppleTalk MIB+, still being developed at press time, has 13 data groups and expands the SNMP data definitions to include many types of devices besides routers). Each group corresponds to a particular type of AppleTalk function (specifically, functions that are performed in a particular layer of the AppleTalk-protocol stack). For example, the ZIP (Zone Information Protocol) group contains objects — such as the `zipZoneName` object — that relate to network locations within zones.

Another group, the DDP (Datagram Delivery Protocol) group, contains objects — such as the `ddpOutNoRoutes` object — that relate to information delivery among nodes. Whenever a Get command asks a device for the value of its `ddpOutNoRoutes`, the device replies with the number of packets it threw away because it was unable to figure out how to route a packet to the appropriate destination. If a router is asked by a confused device to send a packet to a nonexistent address, the router will throw that packet away and increment the value of its `ddpOutNoRoutes` counter by 1. A higher-than-normal value of `ddpOutNoRoutes` for a particular router can tell a network manager it's time to look for the source of the confusion.

Transport Mechanism. The final component necessary for AppleTalk management with SNMP is the transport mechanism — that is, the specification of how to transport SNMP information between a Console and an Agent by using AppleTalk. This specification defines what type of packets are used, how they are structured, and so on. SNMP has been closely associated with TCP/IP protocols from its inception, because these were the protocols SNMP first used to transport management information. Ordinarily, most AppleTalk devices don't use TCP/IP protocols, and it would be undesirable to have them begin using TCP/IP just for the sake of SNMP management, so the SNMP specification has required extensive rewriting for AppleTalk.

Figure 1: SNMP Agents at Your Command

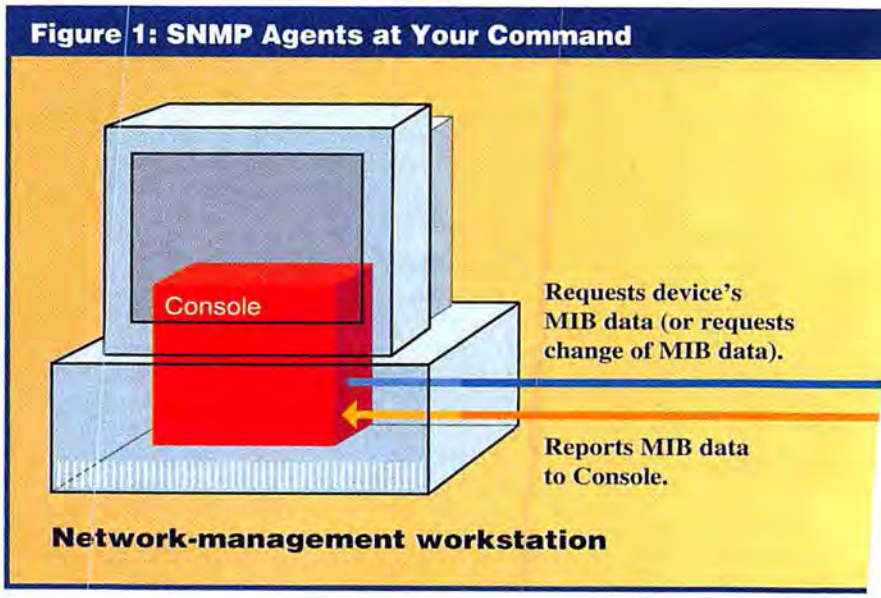


Figure 2: Which Tells You More, AppleTalk or SNMP?

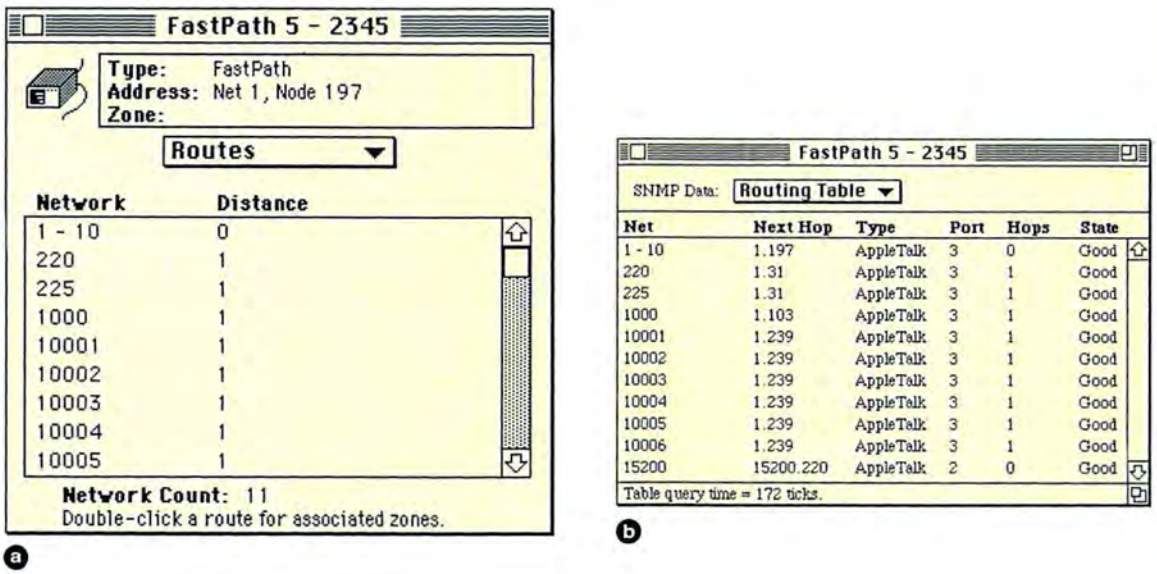


Figure 2: We had Neon Software's RouterCheck ask a Shiva FastPath 5 router for routing information, using a standard AppleTalk query (a) and using SNMP data retrieval (b), to show how much more information the SNMP method can retrieve.

SNMP in Practice

Although much of what SNMP will offer must wait until the AppleTalk standards are more fully developed, SNMP is usable now in the form of Neon Software's RouterCheck 2.0. RouterCheck is able to retrieve information from routers either by using standard AppleTalk protocols or by acting as an SNMP Console (you choose which type of information retrieval you want by clicking on the appropriate button).

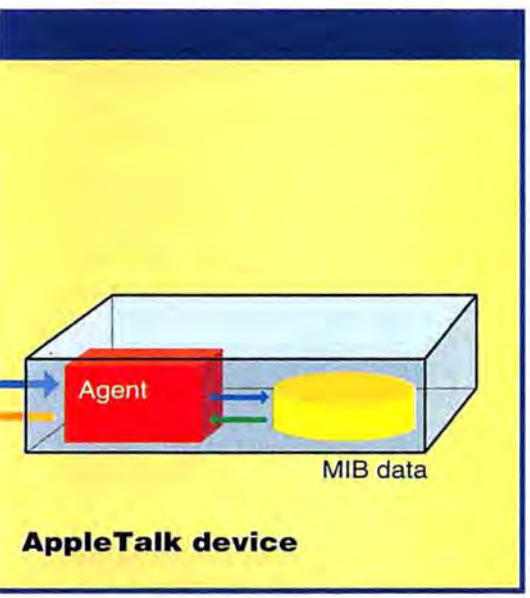


Figure 1: In the SNMP model, to access and change device information, the network manager runs a software Console that communicates with software Agents running on network devices. The Agent manages a set of data objects relevant to the device, which are defined by the SNMP MIB (Management Information Base). SNMP also specifies the language and the transport mechanism for Console/Agent communication.

In addition to offering these two management methods, RouterCheck can mimic the proprietary command languages of several of the major vendors' routers. This capability makes it a good transition product; as the SNMP standards continue taking shape, you can choose which management method best suits your network's needs. At press time, only a few router manufacturers had incorporated an SNMP Agent into their software. Although the rest have committed to meeting the specifications of the AppleTalk MIB in near-term releases, it will probably be mid-1993 before every router on your network can be fully SNMP-capable.

RouterCheck is designed to perform a single job: router management. The choice of such a narrow focus is probably wise, because general-purpose SNMP Consoles (such as InterCon's WatchTower, which works only over TCP/IP) can be cumbersome to use. It's best if a Console has a highly developed knowledge of the structure of the MIB the network manager is interested in before any data retrieval begins. With this knowledge, the Console is able to intelligently translate high-level user requests (such as "What errors has

this device experienced?") into the correct SNMP commands. In SNMP, a typical Get command retrieves a single data object. If the Console's knowledge of the MIB is not highly developed, it's up to the user to compose the myriad of SNMP questions required to retrieve the device's data objects.

SNMP's method of gathering information is very different from that of, say, CSG Technologies' Network SuperVisor. The Network SuperVisor equivalent of a Console might send an individual workstation a complex command such as "Give me a list of all of your Chooser extensions along with their characteristics." The Network SuperVisor equivalent of an Agent would then interpret the complex command and reply with all the extension data in proprietary Network SuperVisor format.

In a typical SNMP exchange, a Get command is much more specific; it might say something such as "Give me the file size of the 7th Chooser extension in your list of Chooser extensions." For a device that has a long list of Chooser extensions, in order to obtain the same data retrieved by the single, proprietary Network SuperVisor command, an SNMP Console might need to issue hundreds of Get commands.

A Few Simple Tests

We looked at RouterCheck on a test network that included four routers, two of which (a Shiva FastPath 5 and a Compatible Systems Ether•Route/TCP) were SNMP-capable. (Cayman, the vendor of one of the other routers, was working on full compliance for its GatorBox CS at the time this article went to press.)

Because the SNMP method retrieves more information than the standard AppleTalk command does, it also generates more traffic on the network.

In using RouterCheck to examine the routing table in the FastPath 5, we used two methods. First, we had RouterCheck issue the standard AppleTalk command for getting the list of routes in the FastPath's routing table. This method returned a list of network numbers along with the number of routers that lay between the FastPath 5 and the network. Next, we used RouterCheck's SNMP capabilities to retrieve the data objects in the RTMP (Routing Table Maintenance Protocol) group of the FastPath's MIB. As Figure 2 shows, the SNMP method retrieves much more information than the standard AppleTalk command does.

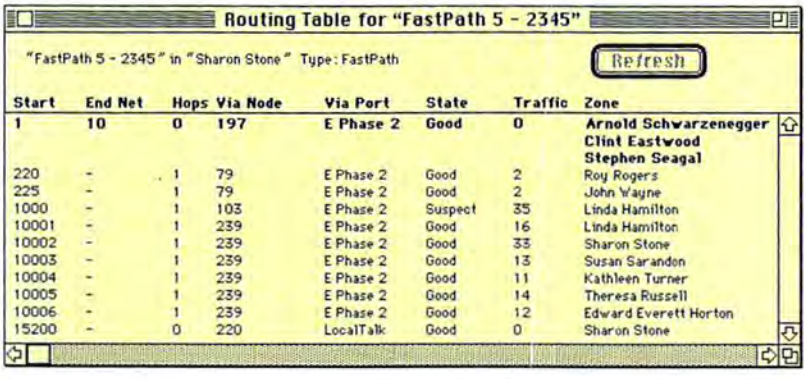
Because the SNMP command retrieves more information, you might guess that it also generates more traffic on the network. Sure enough, with the AppleTalk command, counting both the question and the answer, fewer than 150 bytes of network traffic were needed to describe the 11 networks on our test internet. When we used SNMP to retrieve the routing-table information, more than 13,000 bytes of network traffic were needed. Why so many? Because each of RouterCheck's SNMP questions retrieves one data object and the RTMP group contains seven data objects. To get the routing information for 11 networks, RouterCheck must ask the FastPath 77 questions and receive 77 answers. It took RouterCheck about three seconds to gather, interpret, and display the information. As you can probably imagine, that process could take a fairly long time on an internet with numerous routers.

Let's compare the RouterCheck results with those of Shiva NetManager. This application is designed to work with the FastPath, so you'd expect it to compare very favorably with RouterCheck. In Figure 3, you can see the routing-table information the FastPath returned, using fewer than 600 bytes (2 questions, 2 answers). Despite the lower amount of traffic, the proprietary method also gives more information — it includes the zone information too. NetManager has other advantages; for example, it provides a secure password-protection scheme and can also retrieve log information from the router's memory.

Standard Conclusions

Although it's not entirely fair to compare a proprietary management system with a standard such as SNMP, the comparison illustrates an important truth about standards. Standards are designed to accommodate the widest possible variety of circumstances and, as such, are not optimized for any particular one. Although they can simplify the process of working in a multivendor environment, they can also complicate processes that are more easily performed by a narrowly focused, proprietary system that's optimized for a particular job.

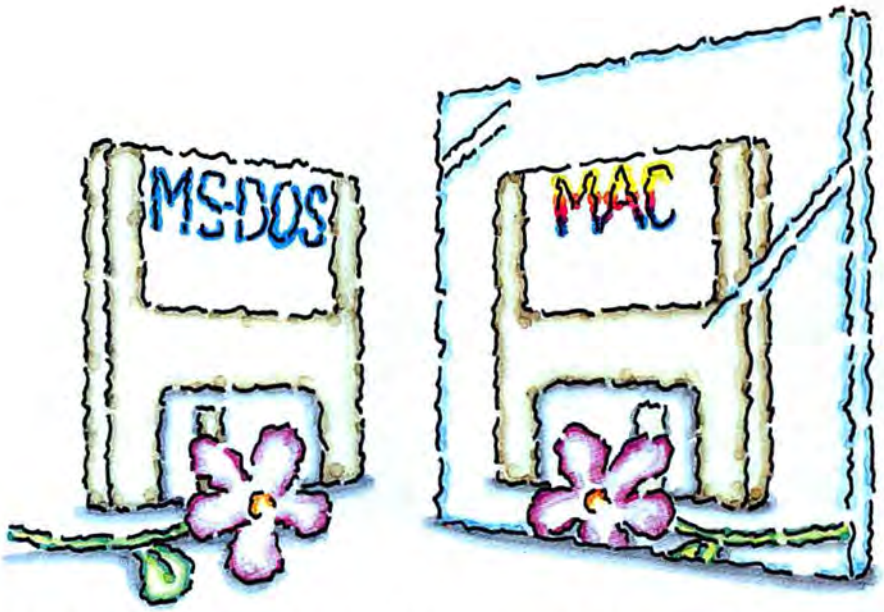
SNMP is an important management standard and is worthy of our use, but we'll continue to have and use proprietary management systems even after SNMP has been widely implemented. The best part about the advent of SNMP is that by establishing a minimum level of management capabilities, SNMP raises the standard for network-management excellence. Vendors won't just need to meet the standard of SNMP — they'll need to compete in how far they can surpass it.



Start	End Net	Hops	Via Node	Via Port	State	Traffic	Zone
1	10	0	197	E Phase 2	Good	0	Arnold Schwarzenegger Clint Eastwood Stephen Seagal
220	-	1	79	E Phase 2	Good	2	Roy Rogers
225	-	1	79	E Phase 2	Good	2	John Wayne
1000	-	1	103	E Phase 2	Suspect	35	Linda Hamilton
10001	-	1	239	E Phase 2	Good	16	Linda Hamilton
10002	-	1	239	E Phase 2	Good	33	Sharon Stone
10003	-	1	239	E Phase 2	Good	13	Susan Sarandon
10004	-	1	239	E Phase 2	Good	11	Kathleen Turner
10005	-	1	239	E Phase 2	Good	14	Theresa Russell
10006	-	1	239	E Phase 2	Good	12	Edward Everett Horton
15200	-	0	220	LocalTalk	Good	0	Sharon Stone

Figure 3: Useful as the SNMP method is (see Figure 2b), it still doesn't retrieve as much information — or retrieve it as efficiently — as does a proprietary application such as Shiva's NetManager, shown here. NetManager is specifically designed to collect information from a FastPath 5 router.

Kurt VanderSluis is president of The Network Group, a training and consulting firm in Seattle.



Now, MS-DOS Files Can Look Just Like Mac Files.

AccessPC is System 7 savvy as well as completely compatible with Apple's System 6.

With AccessPC®, you just pop any DOS floppy in your drive, and in a couple of clicks, what you see on your desktop are Mac files.

And they not only look just like Mac files, they act just like Mac files in Mac applications.

You can edit, copy, save, print, play with the numbers, print again, and give the PC folks back their diskette.

AccessPC is so easy to use, it gives new meaning to the word *utility*.

Put MS-DOS disks in your SuperDrive, double-click on the DOS file, and open it in your Macintosh application.

Plus, it includes powerful Multi-Driver™ and Media Formatter™ utilities, *free*. You get instant compatibility even with DOS removable cartridges and optical drives. And you can get access up to ten times faster than with other utilities.

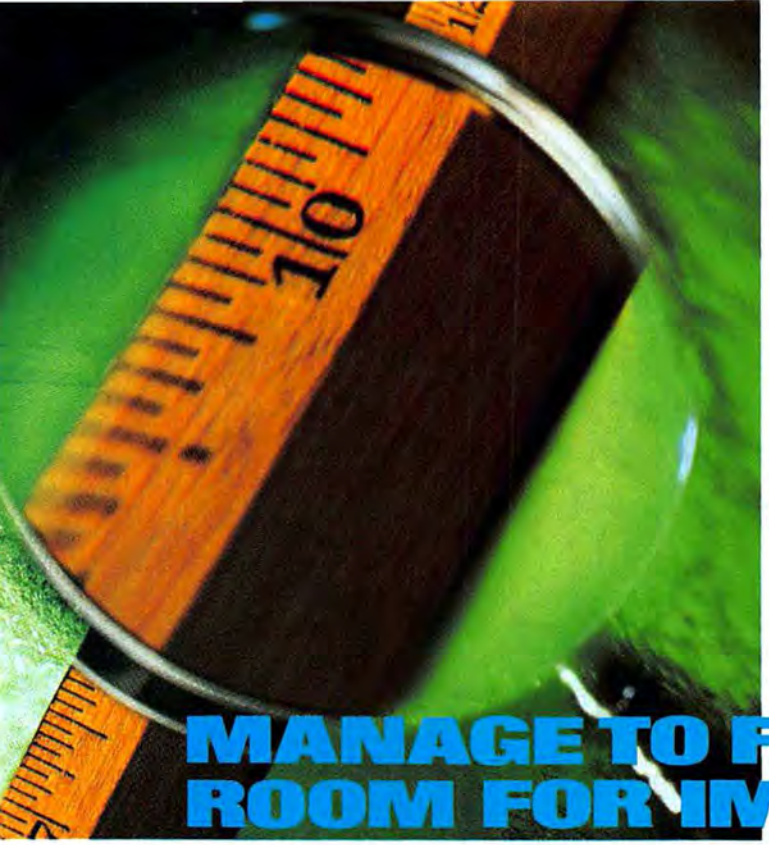
Pick it up today. You'll be amazed at how such an inexpensive little utility can make you look so good.

Insignia Solutions™
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

Insignia Solutions Inc., **800-848-7677**. 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434. Call (415) 694-7600.
Insignia Solutions Ltd., Bellfield House, Bellfield Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP13 5HP, UK. FAX +44 494-459720. Call +44 494-459426.

AccessPC and SoftPC are registered trademarks and Multi-Driver and Media Formatter are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



"We still MANAGE TO FIND PLENTY OF ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT,"

HE SAID AS HE TURNED ANOTHER PAGE SATURATED WITH DISKETTE SPECS AND INDUSTRY STANDARDS. AT KAO, WE DON'T THINK SPECIFICATIONS SHOULD MEAN LIMITATIONS. IN FACT, OUR 70% CLIPPING LEVELS FAR EXCEED THE INDUSTRY STANDARD OF 45%. MAYBE THAT'S WHY WE'RE ALREADY THE USA'S #1 SUPPLIER OF DISKETTES TO THE OEM MARKET, WITH SUCH NOTABLE CUSTOMERS AS MICROSOFT® AND LOTUS®. AND MAYBE IT'S WHY WE SHOULD BE YOUR LEADING MANUFACTURER AS WELL. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-759-2590.

KAO®

Made in the U.S.A.

Kao is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1992 Kao Infosystems Company.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The days when Mac owners had to defend their computer as more than "just a toy" are past. But suppose you *want* to use your Mac as a toy? Get Paradigm Software's Pearl Controller, a $195 hardware device with which you can connect your Mac to Lego Technics robotic components and build and control your own Lego robots. If anyone gives you a hard time, don't say you're playing with Legos — say you're studying object-oriented programming and basic principles of process control. 617-576-7680.

By James Bradbury

Better days: Following the enormous success of its "Far Side" calendar, Amaze has rolled out additional versions, starting with a $24.95 daily planner based on the "Cathy" cartoon strip. No, it doesn't feature dieting tips, but it does weigh in at a hefty nine floppy disks (that's two more than System 7). But to really indulge your sesquipedalian tendencies, your best bet is the $19.95 Word-A-Day Daily Planner, based on the Random House dictionary. 206-820-7007.

Take my bytes, please: Maybe CD-ROM publishers worry about being taken seriously; it seems that every title in the past couple of years has either had redeeming educational value or been a bone-dry collection of statistics and facts. Even the cows in About Cows looked serious. Now Warner New Media has **broken the humor taboo** with a title called Funny. It's an indexed QuickTime version of a filmed documentary in which a hundred people, ranging from professional comics to folks on the street, tell their favorite joke. For $39.95, you can be the life of the party. 818-955-9999.

Child restraints: Every parent with a Mac knows that keeping the kid away from the computer is as easy as picking ticks off a porcupine. Now EdMark has developed a "childproof" graphical user interface for 3-to-8-year-olds called KidDesk. It isn't exactly pretty, but it's **no uglier than Windows.** Besides being able to play with junior DAs such as a talking clock and a phone-answering machine, kids can launch their own applications and games without accessing the Finder. $39.95. 206-861-8200.

Just for fun: Not long ago, we mentioned that Advanced Gravis' MouseStick was a must for every flight-simulator enthusiast. Now the company is ready with the $99.95 MouseStick II — featuring **more buttons and software smarts** — which should make a joystick easy and practical for everything from Spectre to Prince of Persia. The company's real hot seller, though, ought to be its brand-new $49.95 Nintendo-style GamePad. 800-663-8558 or 604-431-5020. ➡ One company that ought to be happy about better Mac joysticking is Sierra On-Line, which is moving its best-selling games — including its Dynamix division's Red Baron flight simulator ($59.95) — to the Mac. 800-326-6654 or 209-683-4468.

Now You Have A Choice

Lapis Boards For Apple Monitors

Lapis Boards For Lapis Monitors

Lapis Boards For Many Monitors

Whether you want a bigger screen, a better screen, or a more affordable screen, there's a Lapis™ display product that's perfect for you. Choose a Lapis display board for your new Macintosh® computer, and you'll find your options in monitors have suddenly multiplied. Choose Lapis to upgrade your older system, and you'll be very pleased by all of the unexpected possibilities. No matter what kind of monitor you want to use with your Mac®, Lapis gives you more choices than any other display company.

Call 1-800-43-LAPIS. We have display products for every Mac.

With over 50 products, Lapis extends the display compatibility of all Macintosh computers. In addition to Lapis' own line of low-cost, high-quality monitors, Lapis boards let you use your Macintosh with displays from virtually all manufacturers including Apple, E-Machines, Ikegami, NEC, Radius, RasterOps, Sampo, Samsung, Seiko, Sony, and SuperMac.

Monitor Type	Color				Gray Scale		Monochrome		
Macintosh Computer Type	19"-21"	16"-17"	Apple 13"	VGA	19"-21"	15" Portrait	19"-21"	15" Portrait	Apple 12"
Classic & Plus (in black & white)			◆	◆		◆	■	◆	◆
SE (in black & white)			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
LC & LCII	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
SE/30 & IIsi	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Quadras and II-family	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
PowerBooks & Classic II		■	■	■		■	■	■	■

◆ Supported by Lapis board ■ Supported by Lapis PowerBase (external adapter)

Lapis

Lapis Technologies Inc.
1100 Marina Village Parkway • Alameda, California
800-435-2747 • 510-748-1600

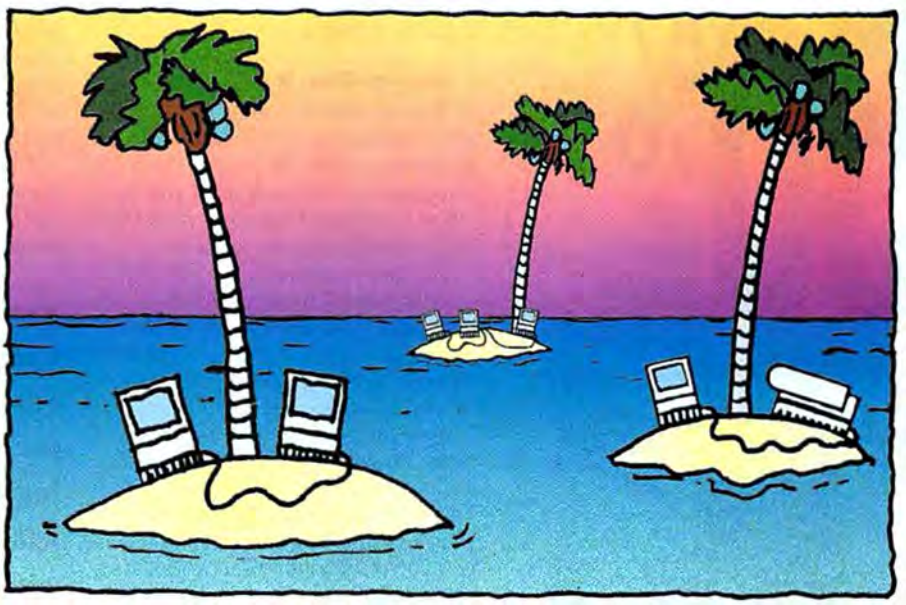
Trademark/Owner: Apple, Classic, Mac, Macintosh, PowerBook, Quadra/Apple Computer Inc.; DisplayServer, Lapis, PowerBase/Lapis Technologies, Inc. Company names are the trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Very Personal Networks

One Mac is a computer. Two Macs are a network waiting to happen. It's easy, it's cheap, and it'll make life easier.

By Steven Bobker



The single-Mac household or business is becoming increasingly rare. Users are getting two, three, or even more Macs. Small businesses are prime Mac hot spots, and the day of the single Mac Plus in the owner's office has passed. Add to that the growing popularity of inexpensive, AppleTalk-connectable laser printers, and you've got the formula for an explosion of TANs (tiny-area networks) and TTANs (*truly* tiny-area networks). Building and running a TAN or TTAN is simple, effective, and — best of all — cheap. The benefits more than outweigh the minimal effort involved.

TTANs, which by definition have a two-device, one-cable limit, are easiest to set up. All they do is link a single Mac to a printer or two Macs to each other. More than that, and you're in TAN land. Because you need only a cable to set up a TTAN, the only reason to buy network (LocalTalk or PhoneNet) connectors is if you plan to expand your network someday. Otherwise, just get what is usually sold as an ImageWriter II connecting cable. It normally comes in 6-foot lengths but can also be found in 15- and 25-foot versions. Get the cheapest third-party one you can find. All brands work well for TTAN use. Plug one end in to each device, and you're done.

TANs are a bit more complex. You need a network connector for each device. I'd stay away from the expensive LocalTalk-style connectors and stick with the much less expensive PhoneNet-style connectors, which are available from a wide variety of manufacturers. The most important thing to remember about these connectors is that the tiny, easy-to-lose resistor packs that come with them are important. You need to plug a resistor in to any connector socket that doesn't have a cable plugged in to it.

Down to the Wiring

The perceived problem that keeps many people from building TANs at home or in offices is wiring. Wires need not be a problem. In many households, the existing phone wiring in the walls has plenty of spare capacity for data communication. PhoneNet-style connectors can use the existing phone wiring in your house. Even if your built-in phone wiring has badly placed jacks or is otherwise unsuitable, connecting a small, low-traffic net requires nothing more than buying some inexpensive phone wire. It's easy to install and conceal. Depending on how your location is heated or cooled, you may even be able to use the heating or air-conditioning ducts to carry cabling. We have forced-air heating and easily strung phone wire through it.

Once you've wired the network, you need some way for devices to communicate. Printer drivers, which appear in the Chooser, automatically take care of Mac-to-printer communication. Mac-to-Mac is a bit more complicated. The best advice is to run System 7, which has all the small-network software you need, built right in.

MacUser

-SAVE UP TO-

50%

It's like getting one year FREE!

Have 12 monthly issues of the ultimate resource for Macintosh users delivered right to your door at an unbelievably low price.

- One year (12 issues) for $19.97. **Save 44%.**
- Two years (24 issues) for $35.40. **Save 50%.**

Plus, with your paid order you'll receive a very special bonus! It's our exciting pop-up, power-tip resource—**1,001 Hints & Tips Disk for the Macintosh—FREE.**

Call toll-free to place your order.

1-800-627-2247

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Add $18 per year for postage to Canada and all other countries outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disk will be shipped upon payment.

PERSONAL BEST

Indeed, System 7's personal file sharing is what really makes small networks practical. There's no need for a server or other special software. Once you've turned on the file-sharing components of System 7, you're in business.

Step-by-Step Net

The only trick is starting up. The System 7 manual has all the details, but the presentation could be better. There's a particular order of steps, and if you don't follow it, nothing happens — no sharing of files, no network, no nothing.

The best way to set access privileges on small nets is a bit different than it is on large nets. If the net is in your home or office and you don't need security from unauthorized users, set all privileges on. The sole purpose of restricting access is to make things difficult for unauthorized users. Presumably, you know everyone who's going to have access to your TAN. Too much security can hamper use of your network. The easiest course is to give guests full access everywhere. Then routinely sign on as a guest everywhere. The only thing you can't do is change the privileges of others. You have full access to all files on all mounted volumes.

This means that if you have two Macs in two rooms, you can easily mount onto your own desktop a hard disk or another volume that is attached to the other Mac (the most convenient way is to create an alias for that volume; it'll save you from having to open the Chooser). Suddenly, transferring files back and forth between your Macintoshes is a breeze — no more sneakernet.

You can still set up a TAN if you run System 6, but it's more difficult and requires special software. Going to System 7 is cheaper and easier. You can mix System 6 and 7 in a TAN, but that's a last resort to be used only if some vital software or hardware is, incredibly, not yet System 7-compatible.

Working on Your TAN

Some software tools are available to make using your TTANs and TANs easier. These are not professional network-snooping and diagnostic tools, which tend to be too expensive for small-network users, but are generally useful for TAN users.

Two of the tools are testing and diagnosis programs that help you determine what's where, what might be causing problems, and how healthy your hardware and systems are.

Snooper (Maxa, 116 Maryland Avenue, Suite 100, Glendale, CA 91206; 818-543-1300, 818-543-0104 [fax]; without board, $229; with board, $299) is a diagnostic application that covers just about everything you'd ever want to know about what's happening on your TAN. The optional board is meant only for systems with NuBus slots. It tracks and displays traffic levels on a variety of subsystems.

The best things about Snooper are that it's meant for average nontechnical users and that it works as advertised. The two manuals are excellent.

System 7's personal file sharing is what really makes small networks practical. There's no need for a server or other special software to get you up and running.

The other testing tool is a new version of the well-known MacEKG II (Micro-Mat, 7075 Redwood Blvd., Novato, CA 94945; 415-898-6227, 415-897-3901 [fax]; $150). MacEKG II, a control panel, is more technically oriented than Snooper. It includes some nice torture-testing routines that can help isolate intermittent faults. Both tools are worthwhile investments for keeping your systems at peak health and efficiency.

PersonToPerson (Asanté Technologies, 404 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 800-662-9686 or 408-752-8388, 408-734-4864 [fax]; $149; twin ten-pack, $399) is a reasonably priced package for people who want simple messaging on small nets. For example, it lets you attach files to messages and also includes an in/out board and other useful network features. It's the standard on our TAN.

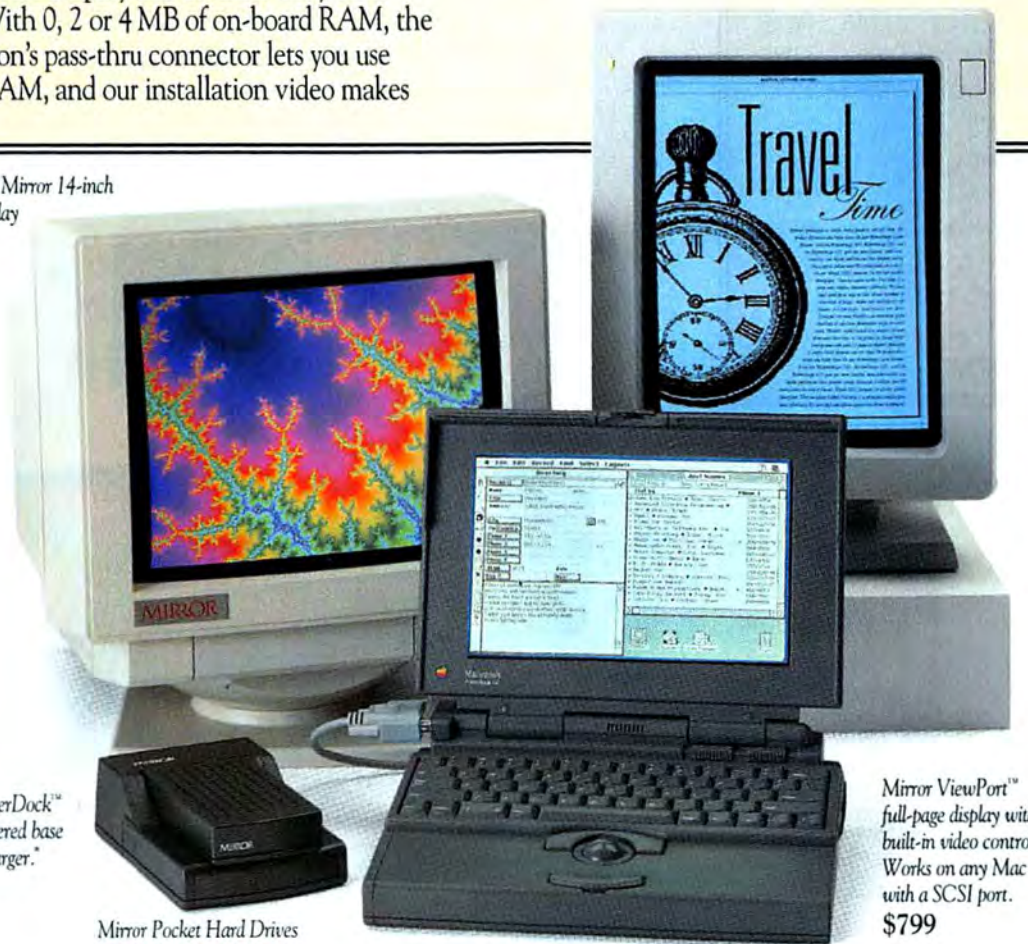
The last neat and inexpensive network product I want to mention is easyPrint (SF/O, 2239 Franklin Street, Bellevue, NE 68005; 402-291-0113, 402-291-1211 [fax]; $29.95; ten-pack, $99.95). This tool is most useful if you have a choice of output devices on your net. You can select any of them nearly instantly and create desktop items for drag-and-drop printing to a particular device. You can do the same thing if you have QuicKeys, but it'll take more work to set up.

Mirror Introduces Desktop Performance For Your Powerbook...

With Mirror's exciting new peripherals, your PowerBook can function just like a desktop machine, with a high resolution monitor and plenty of storage.

The ***Mirror PowerVision***™, an internal video board for the PowerBook 140 or 170, works with a variety of standard monitors, including our NEW 14-inch Color Display and 15-inch Gray-scale Display. With 0, 2 or 4 MB of on-board RAM, the PowerVision's pass-thru connector lets you use existing RAM, and our installation video makes setup a snap (professional installation also available).

The ***Mirror ViewPort***™ is a 15-inch monochrome display with a built-in SCSI video controller and QuickDraw acceleration for performance rivaling internal video boards. Ideal for PowerBooks, the ViewPort brings big screen power to any Mac with a SCSI port. *(continued)*



The NEW Mirror 14-inch Color Display
$399

Mirror PowerDock™ *battery powered base unit and charger.**
$199

Mirror Pocket Hard Drives
40 MB $399 ◄
80 MB $599 ◄
120 MB $749
Includes SCSI cable for PowerBooks and standard Macs--a $100 value!

PowerVision internal video adapter board includes tools and a comprehensive installation video. *from* $549†

Systems including PowerVision board and display *from* $948†

Mirror ViewPort™ *full-page display with built-in video controller. Works on any Mac with a SCSI port.*
$799

*Uses your PowerBook battery and AC adapter. †Call for other options.

...And A Line Of Powerhouse

The NEW Mirror 14-inch Color Display is the latest version of our best selling color monitor. Designed to work with the built-in video of your Mac LC, IIsi, IIci, or Quadra--or with Mirror's PowerVision video board for PowerBooks; this display features razor-sharp focus and brilliant color and it's still only $399!†

The ***Mirror Pocket Hard Drives*** and optional ***Mirror PowerDock***** redefine storage convenience. For moving data between machines, or to expand your PowerBook's capacity, these tiny drives fit anywhere. Slip the Pocket Drive into the PowerDock and use a standard PowerBook battery to power the drive while you travel. When you're back home, the PowerDock does double duty and charges your spare battery.

Whatever your need, whatever Macintosh model you use, Mirror has high performance peripherals to match.

Our complete line of storage systems can handle any task. From our critically acclaimed hard drives and CD-ROM, to our high performance 128 MB Optical Drive

Drives	Int.	Ext.
45 MB	$249	$299
50 MB (Q)	$279	$339
105 MB (Q)	$419	$479
120 MB (Q)	$469	$529
210 MB (Q)	$689	$749
240 MB (Q)	$739	$799
330 MB	N/A	$1,199
425 MB	N/A	$1,299
425 MB (Q)	$1,289	$1,349
595 MB	N/A	$1,599
1 GB	N/A	$2,099
45 MB Portable Drive		$269
50 MB (Q) Portable Drive		$299
105 MB (Q) Portable Drive		$449
240 MB (Q) Portable Drive		$769
128 MB Optical Drive		$1,399
600 MB Optical Drive		$2,299
44 MB SyQuest Drive		$449 ◀
88 MB SyQuest Drive		$549 ◀
DAT Tape Drive		$1,399 ◀
CD-ROM Drive		$599

20-inch ProView Trinitron Display, 8-bit	$2,499
w/ 24-bit video card	$2,799 ◀
20-inch ProView V Color Display, 8-bit	$1,799
w/ 24-bit video card	$2,199 ◀

16-inch Trinitron Display	$1,199†
w/ 8-bit video card	$1,599
w/ 16-bit video card	$1,699
w/ 24-bit video card	$1,999
16-inch Color Display	$899†
w/ 8-bit video card	$1,299
w/ 16-bit video card	$1,399
w/ 24-bit video card	$1,699
14-inch Color Display	$399†

◀ NEW Lower Price!

Mirror 600 Color Scanner, with Adobe Photoshop $1,199

*You pay shipping costs (and consumables for printers). †For built-in video. **PowerDock available September 1992. Prices are F.O.B. origin. Prices are for US orders only; call for international pricing. All prices subject to change.

Peripherals For The Desktop.

and DAT Tape Drives, Mirror offers the capacities, speed, features and prices you want.

Once you've used a Mirror high resolution display, you'll wonder how you ever lived without it. Our monochrome full-page and two-page displays deliver bright, sharp screen images for word processing, spreadsheets, database management and publishing.

For graphic design, illustration or pre-press, choose a Mirror color display. Available in 14-inch, 16-inch and 20-inch models, there's a Mirror color display that's right for every job.

The top-rated Mirror Color Scanner makes it easy to add sharp, vivid color images to your work at an unbeatable Mirror price; just $1199 including Adobe Photoshop.

If you need a printer, take a close look at the MirrorImage 309 Laser Printer and the MirrorImage 415 Tabloid Laser Printer. With Postscript Level 2, RISC processors, sophisticated paper handling and durable, high-speed printing engines, these printers work hard, so you don't have to.

All Mirror products are backed by our famous 30-day, "love it our return it" policy*, and the best customer support in the business. Call today to see for yourself.

MIRROR

1-800-654-5294

ORDER DIRECT

FAX 612-633-3136

MEDIA:1022

MirrorImage 415, Tabloid Laser Printer, features dual paper trays and a 15 pages-per-minute print engine. Leases available.
$4,499

19-inch Two-page Display w/ monochrome video card **$799**

21-inch Two-page Display **$799†**

w/ monochrome video card **$999**

MirrorImage 309, Postscript 2 laser printer
$1,699

15-inch Grayscale Portrait Display **$399†** ◄

w/ monochrome video card **$549** ◄

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

®Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Technical Support Hotline: 1-612-633-2105 Telephone: 1-612-633-4450 FAX: 1-612-633-3136 Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN, USA 55113

Road Tip

Suppose you need to print a file from your PowerBook but you can't plug it in to whatever network the nearest printer is connected to. Or you don't have the right printer driver. Bill Monk of ZiffNet/Mac has developed a way to print PowerBook files on any printer, so you'll never be stymied again. Here are the details:

To use this technique, you can't have any printer connected to the PowerBook but you must have PrintMonitor installed and turned on. (To turn on PrintMonitor, select any printer icon in the Chooser box and then click on the Background Printing On button.) You must also have at least one printer showing in the Chooser when you open it, and you must select one of the printers there.

Now just print as you normally would on your PowerBook. Printing will fail. Don't worry about it. That's what you want to happen. Next, open your System Folder and look for the PrintMonitor Documents folder. Open it, and drag the spool file out of it to the desktop. By this time, PrintMonitor's complaining and the spool file's icon probably has an X through it, because there's no printer connected. Cancel the print job — PrintMonitor won't delete the file, because it's now on the desktop, not in the spool folder.

Now it's time for a little surgery: Open the spool file with ResEdit. If you're printing to a StyleWriter, you'll see an alis resource. Delete it: It points to the StyleWriter file on the PowerBook and prevents printing on any other machine.

The file type will have changed to xjob when the print job failed. Change it back to pjob, and save. Copy the file to the PrintMonitor Documents folder of the Mac you want to print from. Be sure Background Printing is turned on in the Chooser, and sit back while it prints.

Pick of the Month

July's Personal Best skipped lightly over programming books because the number of you interested in programming on the Mac is relatively small and the maxim that you can't learn programming from a book is basically true. Here are exceptions to both of the foregoing adages. Dave Mark's *Learn C on the Macintosh* (Menlo Park, California: Addison-Wesley, 1992, 0-201-56785-7; $34.95) not only teaches you about Mac programming but also manages to teach you C at the same time. Every other Mac programming book I've seen assumes at least a fair amount of programming skill and then launches immediately into Mac specifics. Not this one.

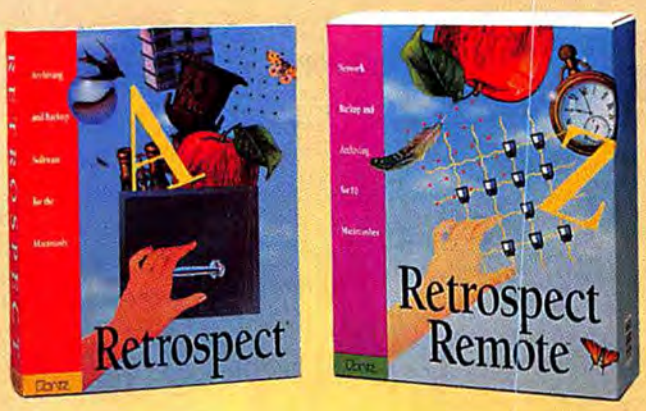
This book is worth its price on the strength of the text alone. But there's more. The book is packaged with a version of Think C called Thin C. It's sufficient to get you started, but you'll soon hunger for more. Anticipating that need, the publisher has provided a coupon that gets you the full latest version of Think C for $129, a cost well below even the

To Go Forward,
You Must Backup

"The high-end backup standard against which all others are judged."
— *MacWEEK, Dec. 1990*

"If you are looking for a fast backup system that can help you effectively manage the backup process, we recommend Retrospect Remote."
— *MacUser, Aug. 1991*

"Because of its profusion of features, Retrospect Remote is the cream of the network-backup crop."
— *Macworld, Nov. 1991*



Dantz

DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709 • 510/849-0293 • 510/849-1708 FAX

AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Perfect It.

Protect It, Organize It, Retrieve It, Share It, Leverage It...

MarkUp 2.0
Document Editing and Review

You've put a lot of work into that document. Now you just need to show it to a few people, get their comments, and it will be golden. Unfortunately, this usually means passing out copies to each reviewer in a group, then waiting to get the copies back, only to end up with a stack of papers covered with scribbled marks and little stick-on notes. So much for feedback.

With MarkUp, this process is Mac-based, making it automatically easier. Instead of passing out paper, a review version of any document is sent–through e-mail, over a network, or even on a disk–to each person in your group or just to the guy down the hall. The review version is an electronic copy, created by MarkUp, that looks exactly the same as the original would look on paper.

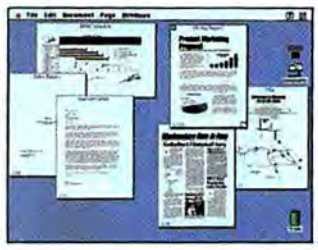
Instead of marks on paper, MarkUp offers two full palettes of tools and proofreader's marks. There's a highlighter tool, a strikeout tool, note windows to replace those stick-on tags, even a voice-annotation tool and QuickTime support to convey a message as only sound or pictures can.

Instead of collating multiple paper-based versions, MarkUp shows each reviewer's edits on a named overlay. These can be viewed individually or merged together into a single review document–with each set of revisions still identifiable.

Now you won't have to wade through the paper flood again. Review a single MarkUp file, choose the edits you want to implement, then just do them.

MarkUp helps you and your co-workers review and improve your documents. Buy MarkUp today and create winning documents–easier than ever before.

MarcoPolo 2.0
Document Imaging and Management



You're overloaded with information: in your head, on your hard drive, in a file cabinet, scattered all over your desk. Most of it buried in different documents of various formats. You need a way to keep it safe, organize it, have it at your fingertips, and share it with your co-workers.

MarcoPolo is the solution. It images documents from any Mac application, or from paper copy through a scanner, and archives them in a document center database, compressing files as much as ninety percent. When archiving documents, you assign keywords to aid in organization and retrieval, and access rights to control sharing.

Document centers are password protected and can be located on local hard drives, to keep yourself organized, and on networked volumes, to facilitate group collaboration. MarcoPolo handles anything–letters, reports, page layouts, spreadsheets, e-mail, blueprints, artwork, movies, clippings, and more.

Search any or all document centers to which you have access. A search query can be driven by any combination of keywords, document content, archival date, or document owner.

Files that match query criteria are listed in a window. A double-click on the name displays a MiniPage–a miniature representation of the document–for easy recognition. Another double-click will bring a full-sized view of the document. Keep documents from many different applications on the desktop and view them instantly.

MarcoPolo lets individuals and workgroups leverage the wealth of today's world: information. Buy MarcoPolo today and you *can* get what you need, when you need it.

For a free demo disk and catalog, phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.

Mainstay

MarkUp, MarcoPolo, and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail-order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at: MacConnection, Mac Zone, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse, CompUSA, Egghead, and other fine retailers and mail-order resellers.

5311-B Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 (818) 991-4587 fax
71 rue des Atrebates, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91 322/732.32.46 fax

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PRESENTING ZIFFNET/MAC. IT'S

Where's the first place you should turn for productivity-boosting software, plus the latest information and advice about computing? ZiffNet/Mac, the on-line information service from the publisher of the leading Mac and PC publications, including *MacUser, MacWEEK, PC Magazine, PC/Computing, PC Week, Computer Shopper* and *PC Sources.*

The best in downloadable software

For starters, choose from the best in downloadable software from a library of more than 1,000 free or inexpensive shareware or public domain programs–everything from games, to *MacUser* utilities, business applications, education titles and more. Unlike many other on-line services, only the best and most reliable programs are selected for the library. And all are ready to download and use immediately.

Need advice?

On ZiffNet/Mac, you can access interactive forums organized by specific topics–many hosted by the leading columnists and editors in the computer industry. Ask for advice, find a solution to a technical problem, debate the issues or exchange information with the experts or your colleagues on-line.

Your favorite Ziff magazines . . . on-line

Ziff Magazines on-line add a new dimension to your favorite magazines with custom software and detailed information linked to the current printed issues. Plus select editorial on-line becomes a powerful and convenient reference tool–including

ALL ABOUT COMPUTING. ON-LINE.

product reviews, listings of award-winning products and support information. You'll also get direct access to the people behind the magazine.

Shop smarter

ZiffNet/Mac helps you shop smarter, with a broad range of services offering information and advice on buying desktop computer products. You'll find the Buyers' Guide database, synopsis reviews of more than 4,000 Macintosh products; as well as Computer Select™ on-line, with information on more than 70,000 products from over 10,000 companies.

As for technical support, ZiffNet/Mac provides software tools and technical advice to help you, or the users you support, work more effectively and productively. Consult the Tech Support database for tips, tricks and hints. Or download utilities that automate tasks, add functionality, save you time and more.

Technical support and solutions

And finally, ZiffNet/Mac gives you the news. Weekly news summaries from *MacWEEK*–the Friday night before they're published. Daily news from Newsbytes™. All so you can keep pace with, and make sense of, computer industry trends and events.

What's news

Add it all up and you'll see why ZiffNet/Mac is the first place to turn for what you need to get the most out of computing.

ZiffNET Mac

Product names and services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©Ziff Communications.
*CompuServe members simply type GO ZMAC.

CALL 1-800-666-0330 TODAY FOR YOUR FREE SIGN-UP KIT.*

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MUS1000

System solutions.

We're not interested in one-shot product sales. Our whole business is based on customer service, and on building relationships.

That's why we've come to be known as America's

ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR CUSTOM SOLUTIONS!

Talk to one of our friendly sales or customer service folks, and they'll help you figure out the right solution for your business, whether you need an SI or a Quadra 950. We'll help you anticipate future requirements, so you don't feel like you're on an upgrade merry-go-round. We won't try to sell you more than what you need. But don't settle for less, either!

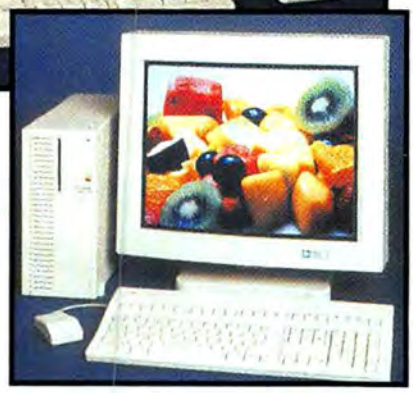
We offer the right solutions at the right price with our 5 "Lease-to-Fit" programs.

NEW! Customized leasing solutions

All leases are subject to credit approval. Lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice. Minimum least payment is $50 per month.

Toll-free information:

1-800-364-LESS

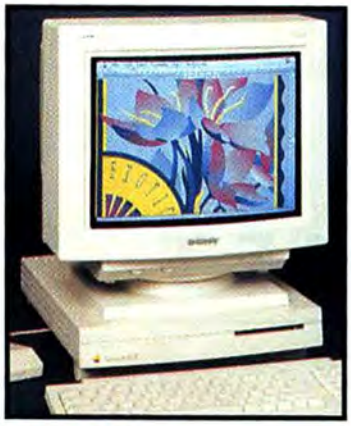


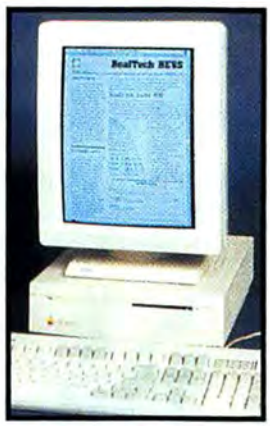
$10,775 **Lease: $288/mo.**

Quadra 950 RealTech 19" 24-bit Trinitron System, 36 Mb RAM, 425 Mb Fujitsu, Apple Extended Keyboard

$8499 **Lease: $233/mo.**

Quadra 700 RealTech 19" 24-bit Trinitron System, 20 Mb RAM, 240 Mb Quantum, Apple Extended Keyboard





$2195 **Lease: $60/mo.**

Mac LCII 4/80 Sony 8-bit Trinitron System, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$3139 **Lease: $86/mo.**

Mac IIsi 14" 8-bit Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$4539 **Lease: $125/mo.**

Mac IIci 14" Seiko 8-bit Trinitron System, 8 Mb RAM, 240 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard, Cache Card

$3009 **$83/mo.**

Mac IIsi Full Page, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

HARDWARE THAT FITS

610 S. Frazier Conroe, TX 77301

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

lowest mail-order prices.

Learn C on the Macintosh might be all you need to code your best-selling program. For those who want to go further, Mark has created a series of excellent Mac programming books. The titles include the *Macintosh C Programming Primer,* Volume 1 (with Cartwright Reed; Addison-Wesley, 1992, 0-201-60838-3; $26.95), the *Macintosh C Programming Primer,* Volume 2 (Addison-Wesley, 1990, 0-201-57016-5; $26.95), and the *Macintosh Pascal Programming Primer* (with Cartwright Reed; Addison-Wesley, 1990, 0-201-57084-X; $24.95).

Suppose you need to print a file from your PowerBook but you can't plug it in to whatever network the nearest printer is connected to. It's time for a little surgery.

Easter Egg 5

Finally, thanks to Terrance Rhea, of Tempe, Arizona, we can see a Word 5 Easter egg. Start by selecting Preferences from the Tools menu. Scroll down to the end of the list of options. Note what's there. For most of you, that'll be the hyphenation controls. If you installed any drop-in modules such as MasterWord 5 or EndNote Plus, they'll be at the bottom.

Close the Preferences dialog box, and hold down the Shift and Command keys as you reselect Preferences. Scroll down the list again. Notice anything different? Maybe something new?

You should see a new icon below Hyphenation and above any drop-ins. It should say Credits. Click on it. Sit back, and watch the show. It's better in color than in black-and-white. It's also fairly long, and you can click on it at any time to exit.

Rumor has it there's another, even better egg in Word 5. So far it's eluded all of us. If you find it, let me know.

Steven Bobker, a former editor-in-chief of *MacUser*, currently keeps busy acting as system operator (sysop) for *MacUser*'s on-line service, ZiffNet/Mac, among other projects. He can be reached at 72511,45 there and welcomes all comments.

Organize to Succeed

DayMaker™ personal organizer software gives you new power to organize your work and life: Clear, crisp calendars and to-do lists. Helpful graphics time lines (Gantt chart). And a unique "tag" categorization system that lets you define your own information categories and then run and print customized lists and schedules to perfectly match your needs.

DayMaker™ is turnkey software: Create key views and printouts just moments after booting up. And be on your way to an organized life within 60 minutes.

"The premier personal information manager on the Mac." *MacWEEK* System 7 and Quadra compatible. Essential software for the Mac PowerBook™.

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TRIBUTE AWARD

$99.00

FREE **Bonus Gift:** For a limited time order DayMaker™ and receive MECA Software's Managing Your Money® FREE. The "Mercedes" of personal finance.—*MacWeek*

Plus $6.00 shipping (CA, NY and CT residents please add sales tax.)

Full 30-day money-back guarantee.

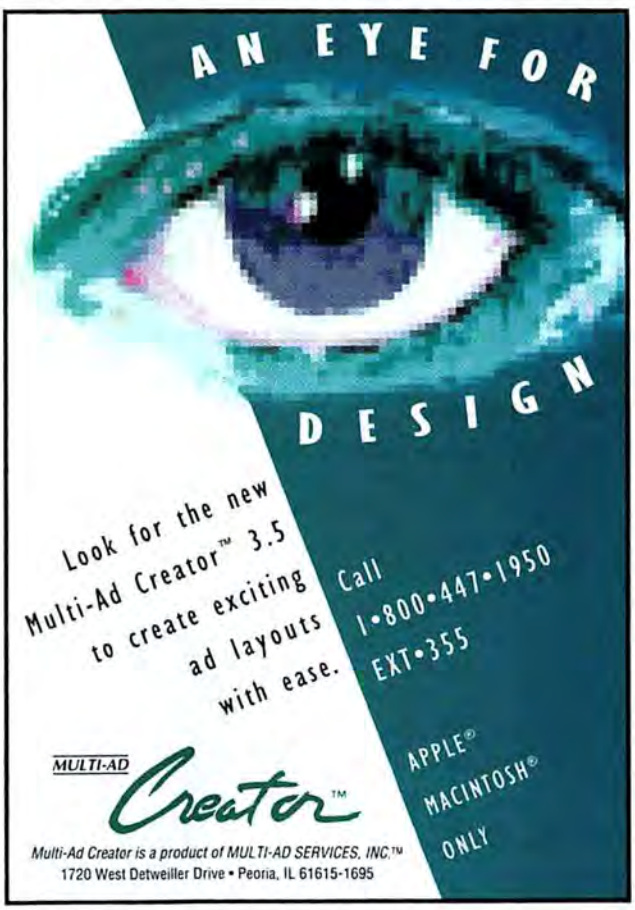
Call 1-800-756-8553

PASTEL

Requires: A Mac Plus or later with hard drive; 1 Meg RAM; system 6.0.4 or later.

Pastel Development Corporation ▲ 113 Spring Street ▲ New York, NY 10012

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Great entries.

Great exits.

Kensington introduces two new products for PowerBook® computers.

Kensington NoteBook KeyPad
Want to add full keyboard performance to your PowerBook? Want to enter numbers fast and accurately?

The Kensington NoteBook KeyPad is the answer.

Features include a calculator-style layout, mathematical function keys and an oversized Enter key. All keys are full-size. We even added the "5 Dot Home Key" for touch users.

What's more, 15 additional Function keys help reduce keystrokes and enable VAX/mainframe communication.

The Kensington NoteBook KeyPad has a small footprint, weighs just under 9 oz., plugs into any ADB port and is System 7 compatible.

Kensington NoteBook Traveler™
Here's a traveling case that is rugged, yet lightweight. Stylish, yet functional. Best of all, the NoteBook Traveler is designed just for the PowerBook.

Features include an outer shell of 1000-denier high density nylon, water-resistant coating, padded computer compartment, rivet-reinforced padded handle, removable shoulder strap, reinforced webbing and a self-repairing zipper.

The Deluxe version includes an additional full length 11" x 14" zippered compartment for papers and manuals, numerous pockets for spare battery/disk storage, plus a quick access outside pocket.

Always, a part of your system.
As one of the first Apple Developers, Kensington works closely with Apple to insure quality and compatibility in both function and design.

For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call 800-535-4242 and enter 82.

KENSINGTON

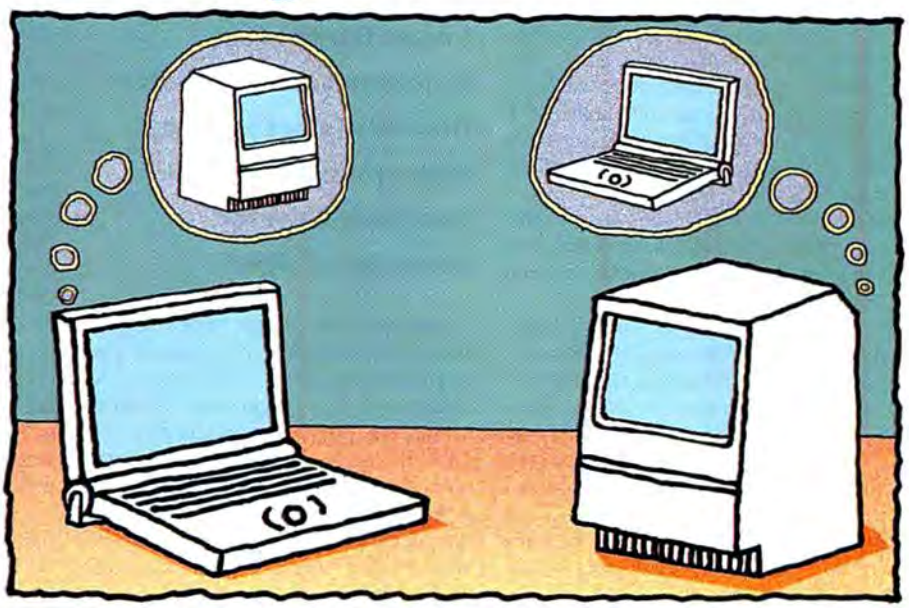
NoteBook Traveler is a trademark and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited.
Apple, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1992 Kensington Microware Limited. 7/92

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Synchronicity

Reconciling files between your portable and deskbound computers can be a chore. These three utilities hold the promise that you'll never be out of sync again.

By Henry Bortman



I'm not usually intimidated by computers. But my PowerBook 170 has me scared. It's not that I don't like it. On the contrary: I've grown quite attached to it. That's my problem.

There are three files from which I run my daily business life: my to-do list and phone log (In Control), my schedule (Now Up-to-Date), and my address book (FocalPoint — and I don't want any flak about it, either). I didn't have any problem working with these files before. They lived on the IIfx in my office. I didn't take copies of them home with me. I rarely dialed in to the office network from home, and when I did, I treated these three critical files as read-only; I didn't modify them.

All that changed when I got a PowerBook. Now I can work at home or in a hotel room as easily as I can at the IIfx in my office. Now I have *two* copies of my trinity of files, one set on my IIfx at work, the other on my 170. And they're different. I lack synchronicity.

For a while, I tried to remember to copy the files back and forth between my PowerBook and my IIfx whenever I left or returned to the office. But there were times when I'd leave the PowerBook at home — with a modified copy of the trinity files on it — and proceed to the office, where I would then modify the office copies of the same files. Or I'd be in a rush leaving the office, forget to copy the office-modified files to my PowerBook, and then work at home for a day or two, modifying the PowerBook files. Disaster.

I didn't even have to leave the office to have the problem. The IIfx lives on my office desk. The PowerBook hangs out on a small conference table, also in my office. I have a network connection and a telephone in both locations. For a while, depending on where I was sitting when I listened to my incoming voice-mail messages, I might modify either copy of my phone-log file, or my schedule, or my address book. And I might go back and forth between desk and conference table several times during the course of a day. Unless I copied the trinity files each time I modified them on either computer — tedious at best — I was chronically out of sync.

So I've been intimidated. I find myself using the PowerBook more and more and letting the IIfx in my office sit idle. Not because I don't *want* to use it — but because I'm afraid of losing track of critical information. I'm not happy about this. I want to be able to work the way I work and let the computers figure out how to reconcile the conflicts.

Getting in Sync

Recently, beta versions of three new file-synchronization utilities, which attempt to solve problems like mine, crossed my desk: Magnet ($129.95), from No Hands Software (415-321-7340); PowerMerge ($129), from Leader Technologies (714-757-1787); and Update! ($49), from Qdea (612-779-0955). All three of these products should be shipping

by the time you read this article.

PowerMerge and Update! are similar. With each program, you select a folder on one disk volume to synchronize with a folder on another computer. The contents of folder 1, including files and subordinate folders and their contents, are synchronized with the contents of folder 2, which typically resides on another disk volume. Each program copies any file that exists only in one location to the other location. When different versions of the same file exist in the two locations, each program will replace an older-dated version with the version that has the more recent date.

Each program enables you to override this standard file-copying behavior. PowerMerge offers greater flexibility for specifying which files should be copied and which should not, but Update!'s interface is easier to learn. Update! has one curious shortcoming, however: It assumes that you will use a floppy disk as an intermediary for moving files between computers. It doesn't know about System 7 file sharing. PowerMerge, on the other hand, can auto-mount a remote file-shared volume, making it easier to do direct machine-to-machine synchronization.

I want file-content synchronization. I realize that this is not an easy task and that the user-interface-disaster potential is high.

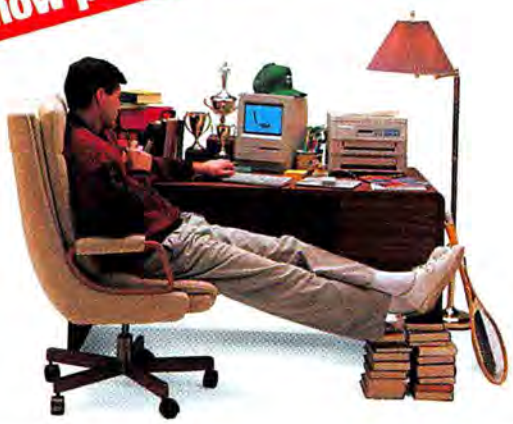
Both programs suffer from a similar narrowness of vision: They require you to put into a single folder all the files and folders you want synchronized. In other words, their limitations dictate how you should organize your data. Computer software shouldn't do that.

Magnet isn't limited in quite the same way. It allows you to create multiple file-manipulation macros, called magnets, each one customized to perform a specific file-manipulation task. That task can be moving, copying, or creating aliases for selected files (and folders). A magnet can be set to run at one specific time or at a regular interval. So you can treat one set of files one way and another set a different way. You still need to put each group of related files into a common folder, along with the magnet that controls them. But the ability to have multiple magnets lets you manage this process at a finer level of detail than that offered by either PowerMerge or Update! And Magnet doesn't assume that a newer file is necessarily better. A magnet informs you of conflicts when it encounters files with the same name in two different locations, but it can't be sure that they haven't both been modified since the last time the magnet ran: It doesn't automatically overwrite one file with another based on their modification dates.

These utilities represent a step in the right direction. But I'm still not satisfied. Because all three of these programs are

PS17, PS35 and Turbo models now priced lower!

Five reasons to pick a TI



No matter which Macintosh® computer you have, there are strong reasons why there's a perfect microLaser printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

1. It's affordable.

For the value-conscious, take a 9 pages-per-minute laser printer, load it up with 17 scalable outline fonts from the Adobe® PostScript® software library, give it an operating cost of 1.9* cents per page and price it at $1,449**. Now you've got the best value in the business, for yourself or your business. It's the microLaser PS17.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

2. It's upgradeable.

Now take the microLaser we just talked about, double the fonts, have the options of Turbo upgrades for fast graphics, price it at $1,549** and you've got the microLaser PS35.

3. It's powerful.

For high-speed PostScript printing with a built-in RISC processor, PostScript Level 2, 35 fonts, and automatic switching between PostScript and HP LaserJet® emulation, try a high-performance microLaser Turbo. Perfect for the power user at $1,799**.

4. It's shareable.

And if you're into networking, the 16 ppm microLaser XL Turbo flies through documents

limited to *file* synchronization. I don't want file synchronization. I want file-*content* synchronization. I want to be able to edit two different copies of my to-do list, residing on two different computers, and then click on a button and have the *contents* of the two files merged into one. I realize this is not an easy task. I realize that the user-interface-disaster potential is high. But it's still what I want.

The problem will only get worse. Soon we'll need to reconcile data not only on different Macs but between Macs and Newtons as well. The same type of information I'm talking about personally needing to manage and harmonize between two Macs — schedules, to-do lists, address books — is precisely the type of information Apple is talking about tailoring Newton computers to handle. But I doubt that the advent of Newtons will make my data-reconciliation problem disappear.

Unfortunately, utilities such as PowerMerge, Update!, and Magnet won't be able to solve the content-reconciliation problem by themselves. It's going to have to be solved by the developers of the applications that create the files whose contents are being synchronized. They'll have to put hooks into their programs that make content synchronization possible. System 7's Apple events open up some tremendous opportunities here if software developers take advantage of them. And I hope they will. After all, isn't that what computers are for — to make managing information easier?

Dockers

While rumors are flying about dockable PowerBooks' coming soon from Cupertino, those of us living in the present can find an excellent solution to the PowerBook-cable plug-in problem in BookEndz, from Pilot Technologies, of Eden Prairie, Minnesota (612-828-6002). BookEndz is a docking station for the PowerBook 140 and 170. I must admit that when I first saw this $179 package, which out of the box looks more like a model-airplane kit than a computer accessory, I was more than a little skeptical about it.

But I figured, What the heck. I spent the 15 minutes or so required to stuff all the plastic inserts and cables into their proper locations and — presto — I can now dock my PowerBook. You don't realize how nice docking is until you don't have to keep plugging in and unplugging all those cables . . . kind of like how good it feels when you stop banging your head against the wall.

The only problem I had was that the internal-modem insert provided by Pilot didn't work with my new internal Global Village PowerPort/Silver modem. So I called Pilot Technologies; complained; and a week later received in the mail a hand-tooled prototype of the new insert that will, by the time you read this, be included as part of the standard BookEndz package. (Try getting service like that out of Cupertino!)

If you too are a cable-weary PowerBook user, check out this product.

Henry Bortman is *MacUser*'s technical director.

microLaser™ for your Mac®.

with the high quality you want. Users on AppleTalk® networks find this to be the smart choice for big-time business, or for those who want to move into the big time without a huge budget. Priced at only $3,749**.

5. It's reliable.

When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does — the first time, every time, for years.

And, of course, with AppleTalk, PostScript and TI's Paper Tray Manager, microLaser is instantly compatible with whichever Mac you've got.

It's incredible. So pick up the phone and call for details and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1992 TI 76544

*Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC).

**Suggested retail price— includes AppleTalk interface. Dealer prices may vary. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Mac, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Power Up Your PowerBook

With the ultimate power upgrade.

Apple PowerBooks are the *ultimate* – and now you can get the *ultimate power* upgrade for your PowerBook from Microtech International.

For maximum storage capacity, the ultimate power upgrade includes the *Roadrunner* 120i internal drive featuring the highest capacity available in 2.5" disk technology – with a 19ms access time and ultra low power consumption. For your convenience System 7™ comes preinstalled. For protection from the dangers of the road, we've included Symantec's respected virus checker *SAM*. And we've added the acclaimed *DayMaker* PIM from Pastel to keep power users heading in the right direction.

For maximum RAM, the ultimate power upgrade includes Microtech's *Coyote* 6 memory expansion board. Unlike some PowerBook memory upgrades, Microtech's *Coyote* boards fully comply with Apple's specifications and for trouble free usage incorporate the same low profile, low power, rigid board, pseudo-static design as Apple's own 2MB upgrade.

Microtech *Roadrunner* drives are also available in 40 and 80MB capacities and *Coyote* memory upgrades in 2 and 4MB configurations.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support teams are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need the latest technology today with the confidence you will be supported tomorrow, call Microtech International and *Power Up*.

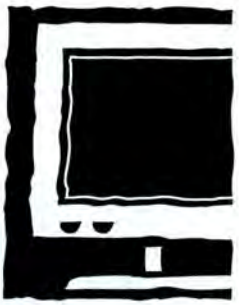
Proudly distributed by INGRAM MICRO

For your nearest dealer call: **800-325-1895**
International inquiries: 203-468-6223/Fax 203-467-8124

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

©1992 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.



How to Buy

Low-Cost Color Monitors

A color monitor isn't right for everyone: A monochrome (black-and-white) or gray-scale monitor is less expensive and sharper and is a good choice for those who do little more than word processing. But if you're using your Mac for graphic design or presentations, color makes sense. If price has been the only thing keeping you from buying a color monitor, check out the new crop of autosynchronous monitors — their quality has so improved that they're now a real option for fussy Mac users as well as for owners of PCs and clones.

For more on buying monitors, see "Perfection for Pennies: Autosynchronous Monitors," August '92, page 158; "Big Screens for Small Macs: Mac LC and IIsi Color Display Systems," February '92, page 156; and "How to Buy Monitors," November '91, page 217.

By Victoria von Biel

✔ Autosynchronous monitors automatically adjust their scan rate to that of different computers. Formerly, only fixed-frequency monitors, which operate at a single scan rate, could produce high-quality images on the Mac.

✔ Because autosynchronous monitors are popular in the high-volume PC world, they cost less than Mac-only display systems, which consist of a monitor and a video card. A low-priced autosync monitor costs around $550 — compare that with the $1,000 you'll spend for Apple's 13-inch color monitor. Check quality carefully, however.

✔ Most autosync monitors are manufactured for the PC world, so many have a permanently attached VGA-style cable on the back. If you buy one of these, make sure you get a Mac-to-VGA adapter.

✔ Tell the dealer which Mac (or Mac video card) you'll be hooking the monitor up to, and make sure you get the appropriate cable — all Macs with built-in video and many new Mac video cards check for specific connections on the video port. If you don't have the right cable, the video circuitry won't work.

✔ Mac support for autosync monitors is not universal: Find out before you buy how hard it is to get the cables you need. Mac cables are included free with some monitors and have to be purchased separately for others. Always be sure to specify the appropriate cable, and ask whether it comes standard or as an option (and if so, for how much).

✔ You can plug an autosync monitor straight in to any Mac with built-in video (the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC, and Quadras).

✔ If your Mac supports a color monitor but doesn't have built-in video (the IIfx, IIcx, II, and SE/30), you'll need to buy a video card from a vendor such as RasterOps or SuperMac. Just make sure that the monitor you're interested in is compatible with your video card. You should call the monitor or card vendor for confirmation.

✔ In addition to being low-priced, autosync monitors are useful because they can work with a variety of computers. But if you plan to plug your monitor in to several different computers, make sure that the monitor's control buttons are easily accessible, either at the front or on the side but *not* on the back.

✔ Look for monitors with the following controls: brightness, contrast, horizontal position, vertical position, horizontal size (or width), and vertical size (or height).

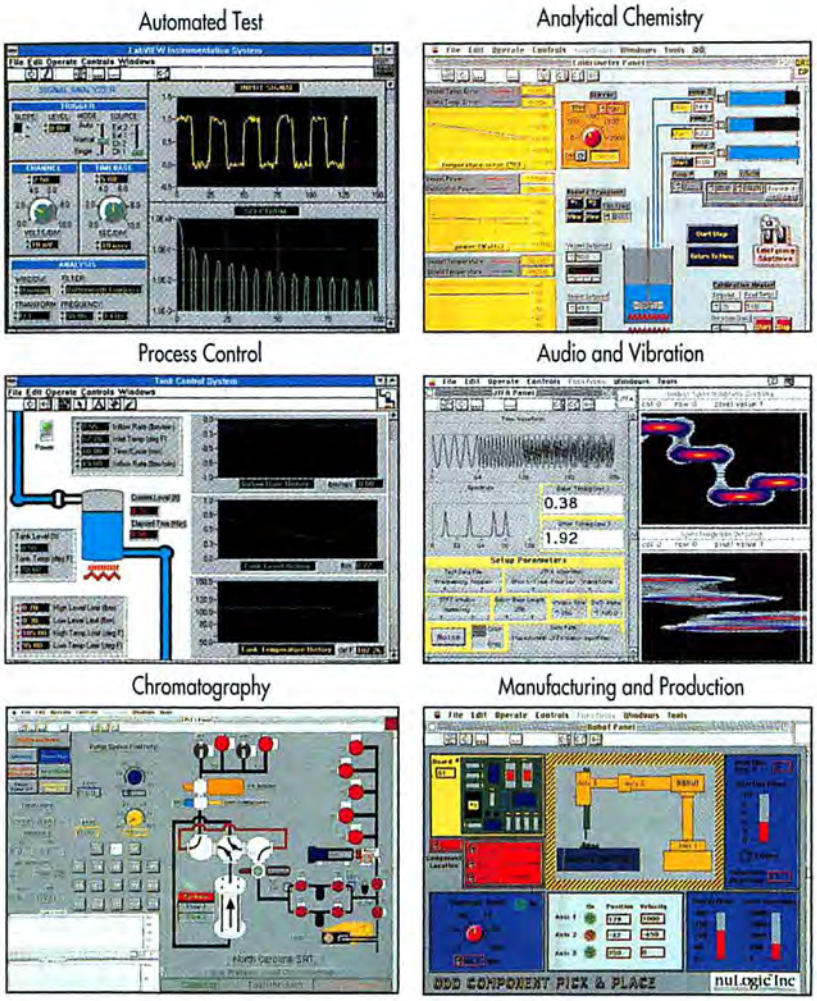
✔ Some monitors have etched screens to cut down on glare, but glare reduction shouldn't come at the expense of sharp focus. You can also reduce glare with antiglare screens from manufacturers such as NoRad, Kensington, and Curtis.

✔ When you buy a monitor, ask to see several brands at once so you can compare their performance. To avoid interference from magnetic fields, which can cause screen jittering, don't place the monitors too close together.

✔ A good monitor has accurate screen geometry — circles are round, not oval, and squares have straight, even sides. There may be distortion or fuzziness at the edges of the screen because the electron beam that creates the screen image has to travel farthest to get to the edges, but the distortion should be minor. You can easily test a monitor's screen geometry with Larry Pina's Test Pattern Generator shareware program (available from user groups and on-line services such as ZiffNet/Mac).

✔ Test for sharp focus by displaying a document with small fonts and thin lines — a spreadsheet, for example.

You can automate your system with 30-year-old technology, or...



Now Available for

NEW Sun SPARCstation

NEW Microsoft Windows

Apple Macintosh

Bring It to Life with LabVIEW®

Tired of wrestling with text-based programming languages? Then make the switch to LabVIEW. LabVIEW is the most celebrated application software for data acquisition, instrument control, and data analysis. Over six years ago, LabVIEW introduced the combination of front panel user interfaces and graphical programming on the Macintosh. Today, engineers and scientists around the world use LabVIEW for a broad spectrum of applications on the PC under Microsoft Windows or the Sun SPARCstation, as well as the Macintosh.

Unlike other graphical packages; LabVIEW does not sacrifice power and flexibility for ease of use. With LabVIEW, you quickly build block diagram programs and add your own blocks to expand upon our libraries. You also create front panel user interfaces and import pictures to customize the panels. Yet LabVIEW virtual instruments run as quickly as compiled C programs. Call us to find out how LabVIEW can bring your system to life, on your platform of choice.

For a **FREE** LabVIEW brochure, call:

(512) 794-0100 or
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • **Belgium** 02 757 00 20 • **Canada** 519 622 9310 • **Denmark** 45 76 73 22 • **Finland** 90 524566
France 1 48 65 33 70 • **Germany** 089 714 50 93 • **Italy** 02 48301892 • **Japan** 03 3788 1921 • **Netherlands** 01720 45761
Norway 03 846866 • **Spain** 91 896 0675 • **Sweden** 08 984970 • **Switzerland** 056 27 00 20 • **U.K.** 0635 523545

© Copyright 1992 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

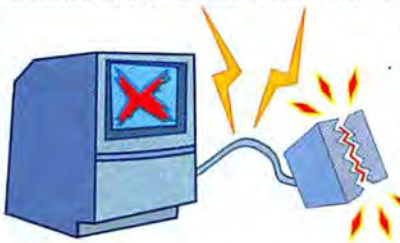
CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Admit it: You don't know what V.42bis means, let alone how to pronounce it. You need *The Macintosh Dictionary*, by Andy Baird (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1992), which translates 700 of the most common Mac words and phrases into plain English with illustrations. And you'll be relieved to know that unlike the Microsoft Word 5 manual (which weighs more than a PowerBook 170), *The Macintosh Dictionary* is small enough to fit into your pocket, ready for any Mac-related linguistic emergency. 617-944-3700. $10.95.

By Victoria von Biel

Memory is made of this: If System 7 takes up a little more RAM than you'd bargained for, here's a solution. Memory Maxer, one of the five programs included in Innovative Utilities from Casady & Greene ($79.95), takes you **back to the good old days** by letting you quit from the Finder, which frees up 300K or so of memory that your applications can then use. More prosaically, Memory Maxer also lets you specify how much memory an application gets. (A bonus: Innovative Utilities also includes Conflict Catcher, an extension manager that walks you through the process of identifying and fixing extension or control-panel conflicts). 408-484-9228. ✘ If you need **lots and lots more memory** for your IIci, IIfx, or Quadra, get out your credit card, get on the phone, and get some 16-megabyte SIMMs. At press time, prices had dipped below $580 per SIMM and they're still falling. But remember, you have to buy them in sets of four, so you'll need lots and lots of money.

Terminator 3: Can "active" terminators prevent SCSI-related system crashes and data loss? Drive manufacturer Mass Microsystems thinks so and is now shipping **new, blue terminators** with most of its products. Unlike traditional passive terminators, the blues can regulate voltage fluctuations. Who'll benefit most? Anyone who uses a Quadra or IIfx, machines whose higher-speed SCSI signals can cause problems, or anyone using SCSI devices that are "noisy" (scanners are frequent culprits) or have poorly shielded cables. The terminators aren't commercially available, but if you're a registered owner of a Mass Microsystems product (and you're in SCSI hell), call tech support, and they'll fix you up. 800-442-7979 or 408-522-1200.



Power printing: If all you've got is a Classic and an ImageWriter, you can pretend your hardware's a little more sophisticated by using WonderPrint, from Delta Tao Software, a utility that lets QuickDraw printers create halftonelike printouts of color and gray-scale images rather than clunky black-and-white output. 408-730-9336. $59. ✘ EasyPrint, from SFO, makes printing easier by letting you bypass the Chooser and select a networked printer from the desktop. Quick, easy, and — at $29.95 — a bargain. 402-291-0113. ✘ A little more elaborate is Printer Picker (part of Atticus' Super 7 Utilities, $99.97), a control panel that adds a printer menu to the menu bar so you can select as many as five networked printers. Super 7 Utilities has another cool feature: It comes with a postpaid return envelope into which you stuff all the recyclable packing materials to ship back to Atticus. 203-324-1142.

The Ultimate PowerBook

By Richard Wolfson

If you find you're using your PowerBook as much in the office as on the road, you can make it into a perfectly usable desktop Mac in several ways — if weight isn't a problem, that is. The PowerBook's popularity has not gone unnoticed by the manufacturers of hard drives, monitors, and other peripherals and accessories usually reserved for desktop Macs. So if you want to beef up your PowerBook (and your bank account is up to it), you have plenty of options, some of which are shown here. For a fuller listing of products for the PowerBook, get the latest edition of Apple's *PowerBook Guide*, available from the on-line services AppleLink and America Online.

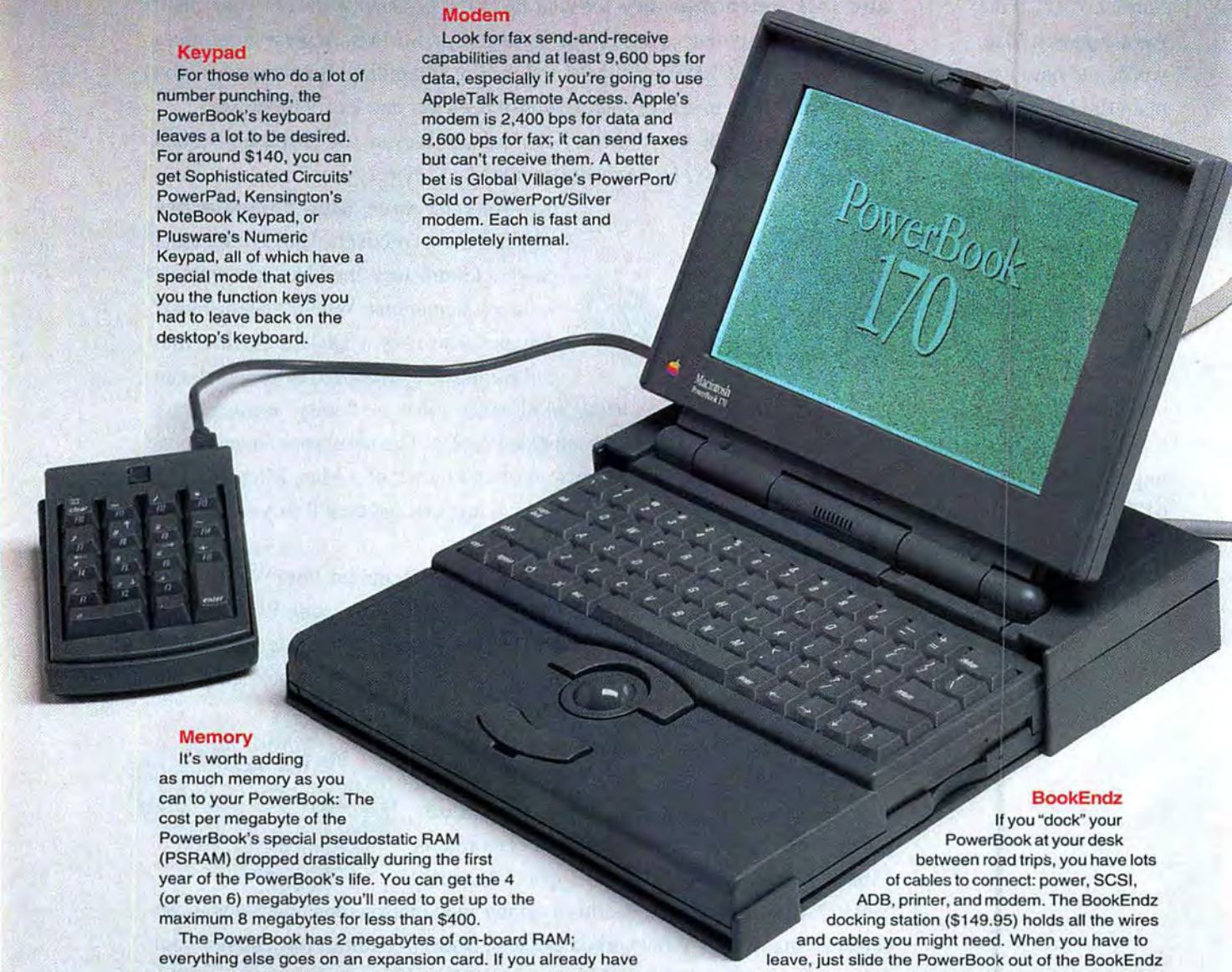
Richard Wolfson, a professor of technology at Montclair State College, in New Jersey, is the author of the newly released *PowerBook Companion*.

Keypad

For those who do a lot of number punching, the PowerBook's keyboard leaves a lot to be desired. For around $140, you can get Sophisticated Circuits' PowerPad, Kensington's NoteBook Keypad, or Plusware's Numeric Keypad, all of which have a special mode that gives you the function keys you had to leave back on the desktop's keyboard.

Modem

Look for fax send-and-receive capabilities and at least 9,600 bps for data, especially if you're going to use AppleTalk Remote Access. Apple's modem is 2,400 bps for data and 9,600 bps for fax; it can send faxes but can't receive them. A better bet is Global Village's PowerPort/Gold or PowerPort/Silver modem. Each is fast and completely internal.



Memory

It's worth adding as much memory as you can to your PowerBook: The cost per megabyte of the PowerBook's special pseudostatic RAM (PSRAM) dropped drastically during the first year of the PowerBook's life. You can get the 4 (or even 6) megabytes you'll need to get up to the maximum 8 megabytes for less than $400.

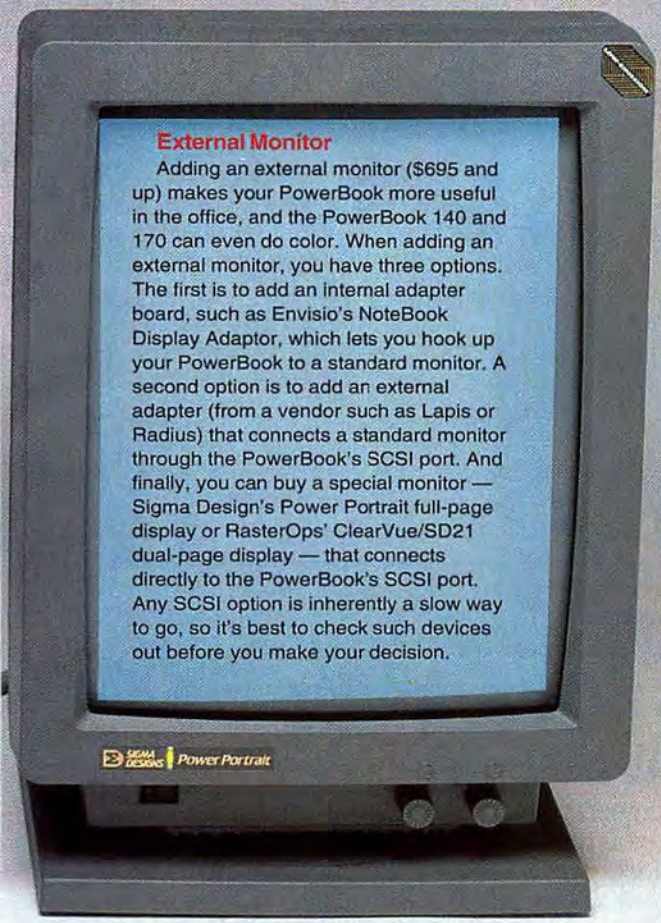
The PowerBook has 2 megabytes of on-board RAM; everything else goes on an expansion card. If you already have 4 megabytes, look for a company that will let you trade in your extra megabytes when you buy a 6-megabyte expansion card. Another thing to look for: TSOP (thin small-outline package) chips, which allow for a thinner card and therefore more airflow.

BookEndz

If you "dock" your PowerBook at your desk between road trips, you have lots of cables to connect: power, SCSI, ADB, printer, and modem. The BookEndz docking station ($149.95) holds all the wires and cables you might need. When you have to leave, just slide the PowerBook out of the BookEndz casing, and you're on your way; when you return, slide it back in. You not only save time but you also save wear and tear on the PowerBook's connectors, which are more delicate than the ones on its desktop counterpart.

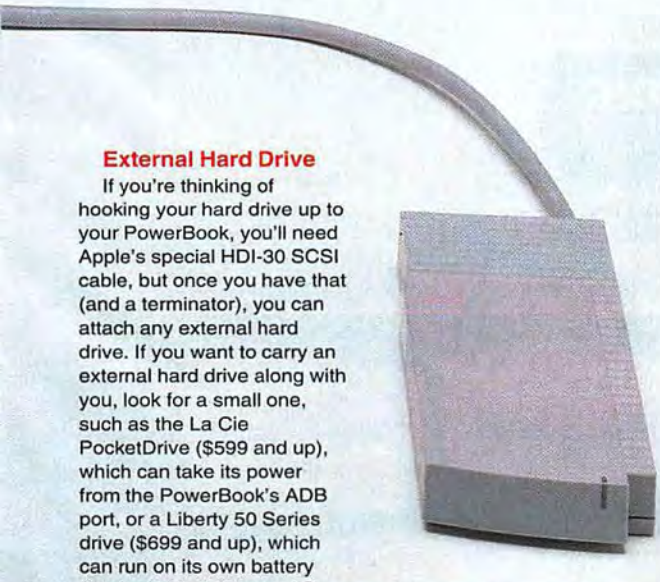
External Monitor

Adding an external monitor ($695 and up) makes your PowerBook more useful in the office, and the PowerBook 140 and 170 can even do color. When adding an external monitor, you have three options. The first is to add an internal adapter board, such as Envisio's NoteBook Display Adaptor, which lets you hook up your PowerBook to a standard monitor. A second option is to add an external adapter (from a vendor such as Lapis or Radius) that connects a standard monitor through the PowerBook's SCSI port. And finally, you can buy a special monitor — Sigma Design's Power Portrait full-page display or RasterOps' ClearVue/SD21 dual-page display — that connects directly to the PowerBook's SCSI port. Any SCSI option is inherently a slow way to go, so it's best to check such devices out before you make your decision.



Internal Hard Drive

Is the 20- or 40-megabyte drive that came with your PowerBook choking? You can squeeze a replacement internal drive into the PowerBook. Try a MacLite drive, from CMS Enhancements ($699 and up), or a RoadRunner drive, from Microtech International ($549 and up). Microtech also makes a special casing for the hard drive you'll be taking out of your PowerBook so you can use it as an external backup drive.



External Hard Drive

If you're thinking of hooking your hard drive up to your PowerBook, you'll need Apple's special HDI-30 SCSI cable, but once you have that (and a terminator), you can attach any external hard drive. If you want to carry an external hard drive along with you, look for a small one, such as the La Cie PocketDrive ($599 and up), which can take its power from the PowerBook's ADB port, or a Liberty 50 Series drive ($699 and up), which can run on its own battery (each also has its own AC power adapter).

Mouse

Several small mice and trackballs — Appoint's Thumbelina Mac and MicroSpeed's MicroTRAC, for example — work particularly well with the PowerBook, and because they're easy to hold and operate with one hand, they're useful for presentations. Around $75.

Scanner

Why type? A hand-held scanner can be useful for entering data (from business cards, articles, letters) into your word-processing or spreadsheet documents. Caere's Typist Plus Graphics has its own power supply and can read both text and graphics. $695.

External Battery

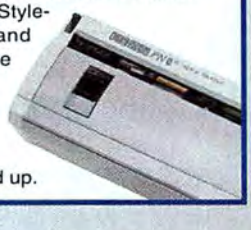
Even the best battery-management techniques seldom get more than three hours of power from a charge. If you're ready to carry around five pounds more, you can get a day's worth of power from an external battery pack such as Lind Electronic Designs' Auxiliary Power Pack. $189.

Battery Recharger

Having a separate battery recharger makes sense, especially if you have more than one battery. Apple's recharger brings the battery up to 80-percent charge in two hours and then, in Trickle mode, up to full charge in another six hours. For PowerBook 100 users, the External Battery Charger, from Lind ($149), is a fast charger that provides a full charge in two hours. For those who have a 140 or a 170, Lind's Full Cycle Battery Charger ($189) first fully discharges the battery (a recommended procedure for NiCad batteries) and then recharges it completely.

Printers

A PowerBook outputs to any printer a Mac can use (you may need an adapter), so consider the lightweights: the Canon BJ-10ex, the GCC Technologies WriteMove, the Kodak Diconix M150 Plus, and the egg-carton-sized Citizen PN48. Apple's StyleWriter, larger and heavier than the portables, can be quite a good choice if battery power isn't essential. $400 and up.



3.5" ERASABLES JOIN THE INDUSTRY'S BIGGEST OPTICAL LINE-UP.

If you find hard drives too limiting, tape too cumbersome and removables too small, we have the answers. Because nobody can show you more ways to add the speed and flexibility of optical storage to your system or network.

Our newest optical drive, the 3.5" LF-3000/LF-3004 erasable makes big storage a small task indeed. Our 1 gigabyte erasable opticals are the answer for overburdened file servers and Desktop Publishing applications. Our WORM drives are the perfect answer for mass storage where permanence and audit trails are required. And our jukebox options give larger networks 50 gigabytes of room between changes. Of course,* every Panasonic® optical storage product is equally happy in DOS, OS/2, Macintosh, UNIX* and other environments.

So, since nobody else offers the advantages of direct-overwrite technology, or a broader line of optical products, or greater optical storage capacity, you should be talking to nobody else but Panasonic.

You can reach us toll-free at : 1-800-742-8086.

Panasonic Office Automation OA

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

OF-MAC

* All other brands and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

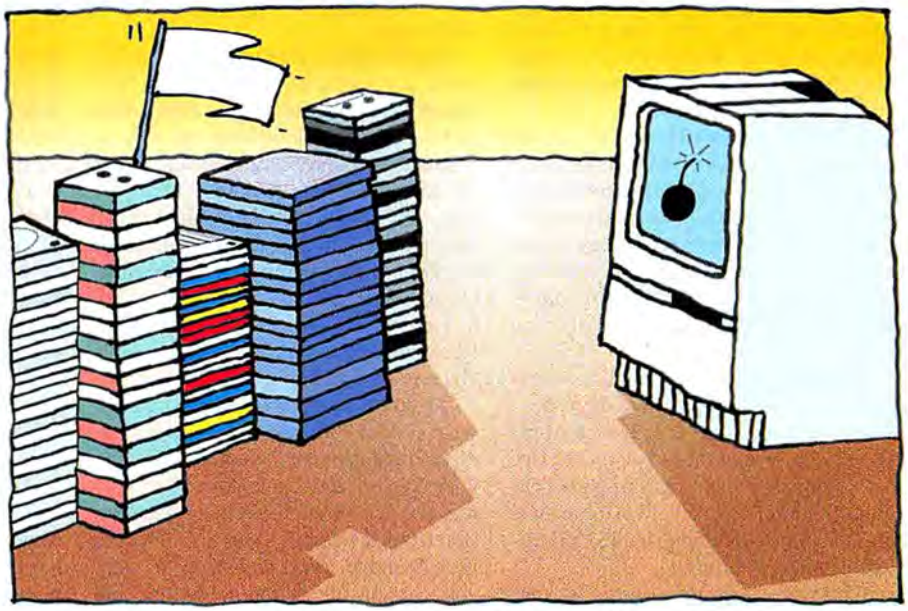
THE NEW LOOK OF OPTICAL.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Quick Recovery

When your Mac turns violent — bombing, crashing, and performing other terrorist acts — you need to act quickly to save your data. Here are ten tactics for dealing with wayward Macs.

By Bob LeVitus



Someday when you can least afford it, you'll turn on your Mac and see a flashing question mark. Or your Mac will tell you that your hard disk is "not a Macintosh disk" and ask if you want to initialize it. Or it will crash every time you start up.

Don't worry. Most problems are easy to fix if you have the right tools and you know the proper techniques. You don't even have to go out and buy anything — all the tools you need are on the system-software disks that come with your Mac or your System 7 upgrade.

Now don't get me wrong: I'm not putting down disk- and data-protection programs such as Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0 (see review, September '92, page 58), Central Point Software's MacTools 2.0, or Fifth Generation Systems' Public Utilities. They can work wonders. But before you resort to them, try any or all of the techniques I'm about to describe. None of them requires any software you don't already have, and none of them is destructive, so they won't cost anything except some time, and you won't have to worry about making things worse.

1. Back up your data. If you haven't backed up your data in a while — to another hard disk, tape, or floppy disks — stop reading this column, and do it. This is the most important thing I'm going to tell you. Go on; I'll wait.

Although the tips I offer can fix many problems and programs such as Norton Utilities and MacTools can too, a good backup is the only thing you can absolutely depend on.

2. Restart. If your Mac starts acting up, don't panic. Turn it off for a minute or two (use the Shut Down command if possible, but if not, go ahead and switch your Mac off), and then restart. You'd be surprised at how often this causes strange behavior to disappear.

If that doesn't do the trick, stay calm. Don't do anything foolish like clicking on OK when your Mac asks if you want to initialize your hard disk. There are plenty of other techniques to try, and if they fail, you backed up your hard disk just a minute ago, right?

3. Use Disk First Aid. Apple provides a powerhouse of a disk-repair tool in its Disk First Aid program, which you'll find on the Disk Tools disk that came with your system software. Disk Tools contains a System Folder (so you can boot from it) and a copy of Disk First Aid, which can repair many kinds of disk damage and is one of the most valuable tools in your arsenal. If you haven't already done so, make a copy of it right now and keep it within arm's reach of your Mac at all times.

When your hard drive begins acting wonky, start up your Macintosh with the Disk Tools disk in the floppy drive. Launch Disk First Aid, and click on the Drive button until you see your hard drive's name appear. (If things are really screwed up, you might see "Disk With Bad Name" instead of your hard drive's name.) Click on the Open button, choose Repair Automatically from the Options menu, and click on the Start button.

After a few moments, you'll see a message

like "Repair Successful," "No Repair Needed," or "Unable to Repair Disk." If it fails to make the repair, run it again. Sometimes Disk First Aid starts to fix something and then quits — succeeding passes keep fixing more and more until things get better. When you've finished with Disk First Aid, quit and try to restart your Mac from its hard disk.

4. Install a new driver. Drivers tell your hard drive how to interact with your Mac. They're placed on the hard disk by the formatting software that comes with your drive. If they become damaged from a crash or power interruption, your hard drive may crash continually on startup or the disk may refuse to mount (its icon doesn't appear in the Finder).

To rectify the problem, install new drivers. If you have an Apple hard drive, boot from your Disk Tools disk, launch Apple HD SC Setup, and then click on the Update button. If you have a third-party hard drive, follow the instructions in the manual for updating (sometimes called *installing*) a hard-disk driver.

Whatever you do, *do not initialize* your hard disk. Be very careful here: You use the same program to install a new driver that you use to initialize your hard disk, but if you accidentally initialize your disk, you'll be in deep yogurt. It is almost impossible to restore the contents of a hard disk that's been reinitialized.

5. Rebuild the desktop. System 7 stores a pair of invisible files on every disk it mounts. These files tend to become damaged or corrupted, at which point they cause all sorts of problems, such as system crashes, disks that won't mount, or "Application can't be found" messages. To fix a damaged desktop file, restart your Mac while holding down the Command and Option keys — this is called rebuilding the desktop. For every disk that mounts, you get a dialog box that asks, "Are you sure you want the desktop rebuilt on the disk Your-Hard-Disk-Name-Here? This may take a few minutes." Click on OK.

Rebuilding your desktop has one negative side effect: Any comments you've typed into the Get Info window disappear after you've rebuilt the desktop. Unless you really depend on those comments for organizational reasons, losing them should be no big deal. If you really must hang on to them, you can use one of several utilities, such as Norton Utilities, that let you rebuild your desktop without losing the Get Info comments.

6. Replace the System file. The System and Finder are two files that, like the invisible desktop files, often become damaged. When they do, your Mac may crash more than usual, bomb on startup, or just act strange.

If your Mac is exhibiting such symptoms, try replacing your System and Finder files with fresh ones. But before you start, drag any fonts or sounds you've installed in your System file into a folder for temporary safekeeping. Then boot from the system software's Installer 1 disk and go through the procedure for installing the system on your hard disk. Once you've installed a new system, try to restart your Mac from its hard disk. Remember to reinstall any fonts or sounds you removed earlier.

If you still have problems and you think your system software is the culprit, try this more draconian method of replacing your System and Finder files (but note that you will lose any system resources stored by other applications in the System file): Remove sound and font files from your System file as you did before, and then restart your Mac with the Disk Tools disk in the floppy drive. Open the System Folder on your hard disk, drag the System and Finder files into the Trash, and empty the Trash. Then use the Installer to reinstall the system.

7. Zap your PRAM. The Mac has a small amount of special RAM known as PRAM (parameter RAM). It keeps your Mac's clock running and stores settings such as the brightness, highlight color, cursor blink rate, and keyboard repeat rate, even when your Mac is turned off. PRAM sometimes gets scrambled and needs to be reset, or zapped. To do so, restart your Mac while pressing Command-Option-P-R. You must press the key combination before the Welcome to Macintosh dialog box appears and continue to hold all four keys down until the desktop appears. Unlike rebuilding the desktop, zapping PRAM provides you with no confirmation of its success.

8. Check for conflicts. Repeated bombing and crashing is commonly caused by extensions and control panels that conflict with your system and other software. To disable all your extensions and control panels, restart your Mac while holding down the Shift key until "Extensions Off" appears in the Welcome to Macintosh dialog box. If you can restart successfully, one of your extensions or control panels is probably causing problems.

Here's the slow but thorough way to find the culprit: Create a folder, and name it something like Removed Stuff. Move all the items in your Control Panels and Extensions folders (they're inside your System Folder) into the Removed Stuff folder, and then reboot. With pen and paper at your side to note the order in which you restore your files, drag the items one at a time from the Removed Stuff folder into your System Folder (System 7 puts them into either the Extensions or the Control Panels folder). Restart your Mac after you add each one. At some point, the problem will return — your hard drive will crash at startup or soon thereafter. Check your notes to find the last item you moved from the Removed Stuff folder into the System Folder, and you've found your culprit. As long as you don't move it back into your System Folder, you'll be fine. Call its publisher to find out if there's a workaround.

9. Check SCSI termination. The little devices that help prevent noise and strange behavior on the SCSI bus are called terminators. They look like the plug on the end of a SCSI cable without any cable attached. If you have more than one SCSI device (internal hard drives count as one device and are almost always terminated), you need a terminator at each end of the SCSI chain. Most external SCSI devices have two cable connectors for daisy-chaining (linking several SCSI devices sequentially), so you need to plug the terminator in to the last unoccupied cable connector in the chain. Some external SCSI devices contain internal termination and don't require a plug-in terminator. Check your SCSI device's manual for details. (For more on SCSI, see "Surviving SCSI," August '92, page 228.)

10. Check SCSI IDs. The Mac lets you connect as many as six SCSI devices, each of which must be assigned a number from 1 to 6. Most devices have DIP switches, push buttons, or thumb wheels for selecting the ID number. A conflict occurs if two devices have the same ID number, so make sure all of your SCSI devices are assigned a unique number from 1 to 6.

There you have it — ten things to try when disaster strikes. If none of these works, give Norton Utilities or MacTools a try; if that doesn't do it, you can always restore crucial files from your backup. You do have a backup, don't you?

Bob LeVitus is the author of *Dr. Macintosh*.

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

№ 1 IN SERVICE

ACCELERATORS: 68040 & 68030

radius

Rocket 25	$1629
Rocket 25i	$1239
Rocket 33	$2095

IMPULSE TECHNOLOGY

Animals	$47
Performance/040/iop 25 MHz	$1495
Performance/040/iop 33MHz	$1895

NEWLIFE™

MacUser ★★★★½

Classic Accelerator	**$489**
SE 16 MHz 68030	$399
SE 25 MHz 68030	$679

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

SALE!

"...this is one Mac purchase you'll never regret." MacWEEK 9/17/91

MacUser ★★★★

3 Year Warranty

All PowerCards & PowerCaches are brand new, in original DayStar boxes. All sales final.

PowerCards

40 MHz PowerCard 030 (IIcx only)	**$599**
50 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, IIx, IIcx)	**$899**

PowerCaches *(Non-Universal & Universal)*

40 MHz PowerCache 030	**$599/$799**
50 MHz PowerCache 030	**$899/$1099**

MONITORS

Buy a 4FG & get a FREE CD-ROM! Call for details!

radius

24XP	$499
Pivot, Color	$1275
Pivot, Mono	$695
PowerView	$499
Precision Color Display/20	$2755

Lapis

Full Page Display (Mono)	$449
Full Page Display (Grey Scale)	$599
Dual Page Display (Mono)	$738

Seiko CM-1445 14"	$549
with Micron XCeed 24 Bit	$959

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx	$639
MultiSync 4FG	$759
MacFG 8X Color Card	$799
MacFG 24X Color Card	$1599

Ikegami

CT20" Sony Trinitron w/24 bit accelerated Color Card $2899

RasterOps

PaintBoard Li	$849
Video Expander (NTSC/Pal)	$489
24STV	$795
24XLi	$1845
20" Dual Scan Trinitron	$2395

E-MACHINES

T16, T16 II & all Futura Cards *$Call!*

SuperMatch 20" $1599

SUPERMAC

20" Platinum Monitor (Grey Scale)	$899
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ	$849
Monochrome Card	$349
VideoSpigot In Stock!	*Call!*

SONY.

1604 17"	$1099
1304 14"	$649
1320 For LC	$399

SIMMs

4 Meg 80ns	**$92** (with trade in)
1 Meg 80ns	**$30**
2 Meg 80ns	**$58**
6 Meg PowerBook Memory	**$259**

LIFETIME WARRANTY

NETWORKING

Asante

16k Cards (Nubus)	$169
64k Cards (Nubus)	$219
Mini T Hub	$269
EN/SC PowerBook	$368

Dayna

EtherPrint	$339
DaynaPORT E/II-T	$149
DaynaPORT SCSI	$269
DaynaSTAR MiniHub	$269

CD-ROM

NEC

CDR 37 w/ MultiSpin	$379
CDR 74 w/ MultiSpin	$569

PLI

Sony CD-ROM	$649

- **No Surcharge Or Minimum** with MasterCard and Visa.
- **Your credit card is not charged** until your order is shipped.
- **Personal checks, company checks,** money orders and cashier's checks are accepted; money orders and cashier's checks clear immediately, please allow ten days for personal and company checks to clear.
- **APO and FPO orders are accepted** with no minimum or surcharge.
- **Purchase Orders:** Educational, Government and Institutional purchase orders are accepted with thirty (30) day terms. Corporate POs accepted with 30 day terms upon credit approval. No minimum or surcharge for purchase orders.
- **International Orders:** No minimum orders or surcharge for international orders, whether placed by mail, fax or telephone.
- **Money Back Guarantee:** Most products carry a manufacturer's 30 or 60 day money back guarantee. Please ask for details when ordering.
- **All prices, promotions and product availability** are subject to change without notice. We regret we cannot be responsible for typographical errors and cannot guarantee compatibility of all products.
- **All returns must have an authorization number.** Please call 512-476-7466. All returns or refused shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

- **Hours:** 8:00 am - 8:00 pm CDT M-F
  10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Saturday
  Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

AIRBORNE EXPRESS · UPS

MacCenter™
4930 South Congress • Austin, Texas 78745

800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

FREE CATALOG! CALL 800•950•3726

©MacCenter 1992

International United Kingdom 0800-89-5074 · Germany 0130-81-4748 · France 05-90-1430 · Mexico 95-800-292-7029

NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 $499

Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.

SyQuest 44MB.....$62
SyQuest 88MB.....$104
3.5" 128MB Carts ...$59
3.5" 256MB Carts...$99

The DGR 128REM:
MacUser's Price/Performance Leader
July 1992 Optical Drive Review

FWB **FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit Lite Included with DGR 128 REM & DGR 128 Turbo**

NEC

NEC 2MB $149
NEC 4MB $289

Silentwriter Model 95 $1385

300 DPI Postscript Level 2•Auto PC–Mac Switching
6 pages per minute • 35 Resident Fonts

DGR 128 REM $1199

128MB optical drive. 42ms access. 512Kb transfer

NEW! DGR 128 Turbo $1299

128MB portable optical drive. 34ms access. 768Kb Transfer
3.5" 128MB cartridges only **$59**

UMAX

Authorized Reseller

All UMAX Scanners Include Adobe Photoshop 2.01 Software — MacUser ★★★★½

UMAX 630 –600DPI 24-bit color $1129
UMAX 630 with Transparency Adapter $1799
UMAX 1200 –1200DPI 24-bit color $3085
UMAX 1200 w/Transparency Adapter.....$3725
Transparency Adapter for 630 or 1200 allows scanning of transparencies & slides $679

UMAX 630 Scanner $1129
600DPI 24-bit Color Scanner

E-MACHINES

E-Magination at work™

Authorized Reseller

ColorPage E-16 Toshiba Display $999
ColorPage T-16II Trinitron Display.....$1299
T-19II Trinitron Display $2395
Futura SX 24-bit 16" video card.....$499
Futura MX 24-bit 19" video card $879
Colorlink EX/T video & ethernet.....$649
DoubleColor 12, 13, 16" 8-bit video card ...$399
QuickView Studio Quicktime card.....$399

Free 2-Day Air Shipping with Every E-Machines Purchase!

PLI

Authorized Reseller

PLI Infinity 45 SyQuest $519
PLI Infinity 88 SyQuest $649
PLI 3.5" Sony 128MB Optical.....$1549
PLI 5.25" Sony 1.0GB Optical $3725
PLI Sony 3..5" 21MB Floptical.....$405
PLI CD-ROM.....$569
PLI SuperFloppy/Turbo Floppy .....$399/$287
PLI Quick SCSI with Cable.....$319

PLI 3.5" 128MB Optical $1549
Sony mechanism • 10 year data life

newgen

Authorized Reseller

High Performance 300 & 600DPI Printers
PS/300p – 300DPI/4ppm/2MB $1225
PS/400p –400DPI/4ppm/4MB $1675
PS/840 –800DPI/8ppm/6MB $3025
PS/840e –800DPI/8ppm/6MB.....$3250
PS/880 –800DPI/8ppm/12MB $3750
PS/600T –600DPI/Tab/12ppm/12MB.....Call
PS/1200T –1200DPI/Tab/12ppm/20MB.....Call

NewGen PS/630 $2359
600DPI, 8ppm, 4MB RAM, RISC processor

SYSTEMS

Call for Latest Prices & PowerBook RAM & Quadra VRAM

SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Macintosh Classic II 4/40	1239
Macintosh Classic II 4/80	1369
Macintosh LCII 4/40	1409
Macintosh LCII 4/80	1525
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	1879
Macintosh IIsi 5/105	2255
Macintosh IIci 5/0	2549
Macintosh IIci 5/105	2875
Macintosh IIci 5/240	3249
NEW! PowerBook 145	**Call**
Macintosh PowerBook 140 4/80	2375
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4/40	3525
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4/80	3775
Macintosh Quadra 700/900	3899/4099
NEW! Quadra 950	5475

Now Included With Macintosh Systems – FWB Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Ed!

NETWORKING

Asante 10baseT Hub	249
Asante MacCon +Ile 16/64k	169/225
Asante MacCon +301 16/64k	179/349
DaynaPort e/II Mac II Ethernet	169
Dayna EtherPrint /EtherPrint Plus	329/599
Farallon Star Controller/EN	799/975
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
QuickMail 10 User V.2.5	359
Shiva Ethergate / FastPath 4	1262/1850
Shiva Netbridge/ Telebridge	399

QMS Hammerhead

Introducing the new QMS-860

- 11 x 17 Tabloid/A3 Size
- 25MHz Intel RISC Processor
- 12MB RAM Upgradeable to 32MB
- 600DPI, 8ppm Printer Engine
- Adobe Postscript 1 & 2 compatible
- Appletalk, Serial, Parallel Interface
- Optional EtherTalk Interface
- SCSI Interface
- Complete for only.....$4099

Timbuktu Remote Access Pak	732

INPUT/OUTPUT

Apple Extended Keyboard	170
EMAC Silhouette	75
Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0	101
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	115
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89

MODEMS & FAXES

Global Village Teleport ADB SendFax	175
Global Village FullFax Send & Receive	215
Global Village Powerport	465
LogiCode QuikTel Xeba V.42bis	374
Prometheus 9696 Send/Receive	599
Prometheus Ultima Home Office	459
PSI PowerBook Modem	175
Supra V.32bis Fax Package	349
Supra V.32 Fax Package	289
US Robotics Courier 9600 V-32 Dual	799
ZOOM 24/96 Send/Receive Fax	119

PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriter IIf 20MHz 030	2735
Apple LaserWriter IIg 25MHz 030	3425
Apple StyleWriter	339
NEW Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	1675
GCC PLP II/PLP IIs	799/1099
GCC BLP Elite 4ppm	1192
GCC BLP II/BLP IIs	1525/1699
Generations Systems Printers	**Call**
Hewlett Packard Lasers	Call
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	385
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter C	625
LaserMaster High Res Printers	Call
QMS PS-410/860	1475/4099
Seiko ColorPoint PS –A Size	3575
Tektronix Color Quick InkJet	1651

Trinitron Displays

RasterOps 24-bit Accelerated Paintboard Li & 16" Trinitron **$1499**

Sony 1604–16" Trinitron.....$1029
Sony 1304–14" Trinitron.....$599

TI microLaser PS XL 17/35	2449/2799
TI MicroLaser Turbo/TurboXL	1925/3129

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Apple 12"/13" HighRes RGB	425/639
Apple 16"/21" Color RGB	1269/3534
E-Machines T-16II	1199
E-Machines Futura SX	449
E-Machines Monitors –All Models	Call
Envisio PowerBook Video Card	829
Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron	1795
Mass Micro Quick Image 24	349
NEC MultiSync 3FGx/4FG	635/755
NEC 5FG/6FG	1349/2789
Radius Pivot Mono/Color	685/1259
Seiko CM-1445	539
Sony 1304 /1604	599/1029

ACCELERATORS & CACHE

AE QuickSilver IIsi /IIsi w/FPU	185/245
AE TransWarp LC 33MHz/FPU	749/895
Radius Rocket 040 /25i	1625/1234
SIMMs: all types/best prices	Call
ATTO IIci Cache Card	149
Motorola PMMU 68852	59
Newer Technologies Accelerators	**Call**

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Εξυπηρετουμε διεθνης παραγγελιες. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

日本語での国際取引も扱っております。

1219 West Sixth, Austin, Texas, USA 78703

WACOM Touch Sensitive Tablets

6x9 Standard $449
12x12 Standard.....$649
12x12 Electrostatic ...$699
12x18 Standard.....$959
12x18 Electrostatic.....$1010
18x25 Standard.....$2525

Painter $199
(with purchase of Wacom Tablet)
Wacom compatible MacUser Eddy Award Winner from Fractal Design

MICROTEK

Microtek 600ZS $1149
600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop 2.0 1 & ScanMatch Calibration Software

Microtek 1850S $1475
1850 DPI Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop 2.01

TI microLaser Plus PS/17 $1225
TI microLaser Plus PS/35 $1525
9ppm printer engine • True Adobe Postscript Language
Appletalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models
1MB TI Upgrade $39 • Replacement Toner $55

Turbo microLaser PS/35 $1925
RISC Processor • Postscript Level 2 • Appletalk Interface
16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL $3129

SUPERMAC
Authorized Reseller

Spectrum /8•24 PDQ.....$799
Spectrum /Series III 8/24.....$515/$1375
Spectrum /8 IIsi & LC.....$478
Thunder 8/24 Video Cards.....Call
NEW! 17" Color Display.....$975
21" Platinum Display.....$979
SuperMatch 20" Multi Mode Trinitron.....$2725
SuperMatch 20" Color.....$1625

Video Spigot starting at $399
Thunder Cards – Call!

RasterOps
Authorized Reseller

CorrectPrint 300DPI Dye-Sub Color.....$6899
ProColor 32 CMYK 9-bit DAC.....$2995
8/24XLi Accelerated Video Card.....$899/$1699
MediaTime –QuickTime Video.....$1499
24s / 24sx –24-bit Video.....$399 / $599
Video Expander (NTSC/PAL).....$449
20"Dual Scan Trinitron/Hitachi.....$2639/1899
364 Board Frame Grabber 24-bit 13/14".....$675

NEW! Paintboard Li $799
24-bit Accelerated Video Card

radius™
Authorized Reseller

Rocket 040 25i/25/33.....$1195/$1599/$1985
Radius PowerView PowerBook Video.....$489
Precision Color Interface 8x/24x.....$715/$1599
Precision Color Display 19"/20".....$2049/$2659
Mono Two Page Display 19"/21".....$885/$1125
Monochrome Pivot & Card Bundle.....$944
Color Pivot Display.....$1259
NEW! Precision Color 24Xp.....$479

Color Pivot LE & Card $799
Landscape or portrait view • tilt swivel stand

DAYSTAR
Authorized Reseller

Accelerators for LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIcx, IIci
All Cards Include Free CPU Slot Adapter!
33MHz PowerCache.....$545
33MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU.....$662
40MHz PowerCache.....$740
40MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU.....$897
50MHz PowerCache.....$1059
FastCache IIsi/IIci.....$265/$195

Daystar 50MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU $1249

SCANNERS
HP ScanJet IIc 1299
Microtek 600ZS with Photoshop 1149
Microtek 1850 Slidescanner 1475
Sharp JX320 w/Interface 1375
Sharp JX450/600 w/Interface **4159/9989**
Tamarack 8000C w/PhotoShop 1499
Umax 630 w/Photoshop 1129
Umax 1200 w/Photoshop 3059

DRIVES & TAPES
Internal or External Drive Kit 29/99
Applied Engineering 1.44 Drive 209
Applied Engineering Plus Drive 283
Bernoulli 90MB w/ Interface 814
PLI Super Floppy/Turbo Floppy **399/287**
PLI Quick SCSI with Cable 319
Conner 40MB Limited Qty 169
Quantum 105MB LPS 349
Quantum ProDrive 240MB 659
Quantum 425MB 1075
Fujitsu 520MB 1175
Fujitsu 680MB/1.2GB **1255/1875**

CD ROM
Chinon CD-ROM 525
NEC CDR-37 w/ Type Gallery 469
NEC CDR-74 616
PLI CD ROM 636
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A 685
Microsoft Office - CD ROM 574
Type Gallery PS 229
NEC Clip Art 3-D 221

SOFTWARE
4th Dimension 2.2 469
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM 335
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0 499

Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter.....$385
HP DeskWriter C.....$625
MacUser Magazine ★★★★

Adobe Type Align 62
Adobe Type Reunion/Streamline2 **36/115**
AfterDark & More After Dark Bundle 37
Aldus Freehand 3.1 369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A 475
Aldus Superpaint 3.0 129
Aldus Gallery Effects 129
Aldus Persuasion 2.1 299
At Once! 1.2 177
AutoDoubler 41
Canvas 3.0 239
Claris Works 184
DiskFit Pro 67
Disk Doubler 3.7 39
Disk Top 4.0 62
Farallon Media Tracks 171
Far Side Calendar 46
Fastback Plus 2.6 115
FileMaker Pro 181
FilmMaker 455
Fontographer 3.5 249
FontMonger 65
Foxbase +Mac 2.01 265
Fractal Design Painter 234
FrameMaker 642
Mac Academy Video Training Tapes 39
MacDraw Pro 249
Mac Globe 39
MacProject II 2.5 329
NEW! Macromind Director 3.1 849
Macromind MediaMaker 449
Managing Your Money 4.0 92
MasterTracks Pro 297
MicroPhone II 4.0 195
Microsoft Excel 4.0 299
NEW! Microsoft Word 5.0 279
Microsoft Office 2.5 489

JetInc. Inkjet Refill
Black Twin Pack.....$15.99
Refill unit for HP DeskWriter or Apple StyleWriter inkjet printers
Colors Available in Red, Blue & Green

MS Project 429
MS Works 179
MiniCAD 3.1 469
More 3.1 249
Norton Utilities Mac 2.0 88
OmniPage 3.0 /OmniPage Pro **449/629**
Passport Encore 335
Passport Midi Interface 63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0 479
Pixar Renderman 559
Quark XPress 3.1 499
Quick Keys II V.2.12 87
Quicken 3.0 38
Retrospect 1.3 131
Soft PC –All Versions **Call**
Stratavision 3D 2.0 579
SUM II 87
Swivel 3D Pro 399
Think C 5.0 189
Think Pascal 4.0 159
Typestyler 2.0 122
Vellum 2.0 **Call**
White Knight 75
WordPerfect 2.03 265
Write Now 3.0 111

HOW TO ORDER Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. $6,000 maximum on COD's **Tax:** Texas residents add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. ***Returns** must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 $10 PER FAX
1219 West Sixth • Austin, Texas 78703

1-900-420-3737
$2 PER MINUTE

MAC DEPOT™
1-800-222-2808

SUPER BLOWOUT!

newgen
TurboPS Personal Series™ Laser Printers

Turbo PS/300p $1259.00
PostScript, 2Mb RAM, RISC Processer, 300DPI
Turbo PS/400p $1699.00
PostScript, 4Mb RAM, RISC Processer, 400DPI

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

MASS microsystems

DataPak45 ..... $499.00
DataPak88 ..... $639.00
DataPak mo/128 ... $1589.00

Lowest Prices

SUPERMAC. Video Spigot
NuBus Version

with Adobe Premiere
$419.00

MICRON

Color Boards
8-Bit SE/30 ... $279.00
24-Bit SE/30 . $379.00

SHARP JX-100

18-Bit Portable color scannner with interface
$399.00

General Parametrics Sprectra Star
Model 430
Color PostScript, thermal printer, 6Mb RAM, Appletalk
$3995.00

While supplies last

GENERATION SYSTEMS
PostScript Level 2 Printers

GS 309 ..... $1799.00
300dpi, 8.5 x 11", 9ppm
GS 415 ..... $4495.00
400dpi, 11 x 17", 15ppm

Mac Depot Hard Drives
Limited Quantity Available

External 40mb $245.00
Powerbook Ext. 20mb $245.00
Powerbook Ext.40mb $345.00
Powerbook drives are battery operated. All drives bundled with Snooper

WACOM
Cordless, Pressure-Sensitive Drawing Tablets

6X9 TABLET 479.00
12X12 TABLET (STANDARD) 679.00
12X12 TABLET (ELEC-STATIC) 739.00

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

System 7
Personal Upgrade $82.00

- AppleShare 3.0 ..... $969.00
- AppleTalk Remote Access $169.00
- QuickTime Starter Kit $155.00
- PC Exchange $65.00

Lowest Prices | Great Service | Overnight Delivery | 30-Day MBG

radius
Authorized Dealer

THE DEALS OF THE CENTURY!

~~$1598.00~~

EXCLUSIVE! $799.00

Video Card Included

Like the original Color Pivot, this new 15" display offers portrait and landscape operation, 256 colors, ergonomic design, and a high refresh rate. The Color Pivot/LE comes with a Radius Color Pivot interface for 8-bit color and provides 832x624 resolution at 76 dpi. Priced very attractively, this display is compatible with the Macintosh Quadra and II families, LC, LC II, and SE/30.

Monitor Comparison Chart

	13" monitors*	16" monitors*	COLOR PIVOT/LE 15"
Resolution	640x480	832x624	832x624
Orientation	Landscape	Landscape	Portrait/Landscape
Video Card	Optional	Optional	Included
Price	$995.00	$1,999.00	$799.00

*Describes most 13" and 16" monitors.

~~$599.00~~

DirectColor/GX

EXCLUSIVE! $349.00

This affordable 24-bit (16.8 million colors) display interface card for the 13" AppleColor RGB and compatible monitors provides you with a cost effective way to work with photographic-quality images. In addition to full color capability, DirectColor/GX offers on-board acceleration for 32-bit QuickDraw operations and is offered in versions that provide NTSC or PAL-rate video output. DirectColor/GX is compatible with the entire Macintosh II family, supporting 640x480 resolution.

Video Card Comparison Chart

Radius DirectColor/GX	RasterOps 24SX	Supermac Color/Card 24	Apple 8•24GC
24-bit	24-bit	24-bit	24-bit
640x480	640x480	640x480	640x480
Accelerated (4x built-in video)	Accelerated	Non-accelerated	Accelerated
32-bit QuickDraw	32-bit QuickDraw	No 32-bit QuickDraw	32-bit QuickDraw
$349.00	$799.00	$599.00	$1,499.00

Toll-free order line 1-800-222-2808

Toll-free order line 1-800-222-2808

HARDWARE

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

COMBOCACHE IISI	249.00
EQUALIZER LC	199.00
FASTCACHE IICI	249.00
FASTCACHE IISI	319.00
FASTCACHE 040	299.00
POWERCACHE 33MHZ	639.00
POWERCACHE 40MHZ	879.00
POWERCACHE 50MHZ	1269.00
POWERMATH LC	119.00

FUSION DATA SYSTEMS (040 ACCELERATOR)

TOKAMAC ELC 25	899.00
TOKAMAC SX 25i (SE/30)	1199.00
TOKAMAC CI 25i	1199.00

MACDEPOT

1MB SIMM MODULE (80ns)	35.00
4MB SIMM MODULE (80ns)	109.00
16MB SIMM MODULE (70ns)	569.00
LC 68882 FPU	67.00

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL

COYOTE 2MB UPGRADE	79.00
COYOTE 4MB UPGRADE	139.00
COYOTE 6MB UPGRADE	299.00

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

IMAGE MAGIC (PHOTOSHOP)	759.00
LC 512K VRAM	79.00
POWERBOOK 4MB UPGRADE	199.00
POWERBOOK 6MB UPGRADE	299.00
QUADRA OVERDRIVE	239.00

ACCESSORIES & MEDIA

HEWLETT-PACKARD

EP-L TONER (PERSONAL)	69.00
EP-S TONER	85.00

KENSINGTON

APPLE SECURITY KIT	32.00
CUSTOM TRACKBALLS	9.00
KEYBOARD SHELF	39.00

POWERBACKER 400	209.00
POWERBOOK 100 CASE	39.00
POWERTREE 50	29.00

MAXELL

3.5" DSDD DISKS (10)	9.00
3.5" DSHD DISKS (10)	15.00

MONSTER

MACSPEAKER	165.00

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS

POWER KEY	79.00
POWER KEY REMOTE	35.00

SYQUEST

45MB CARTRIDGE	69.00
88MB CARTRIDGE	105.00

TARGUS

LEATHER FOLIOPACK	69.00
LEATHER PREMIER	129.00

UNIVERSAL NOTEBOOK CASE	65.00

TENBA

415C POWERBOOK CASE	99.00
416 POWERBOOK CASE	109.00

DISK DRIVES & MEDIA

APPLIED ENGINEERING

1.44MB DISK DRIVE	229.00
PLUS DRIVE	289.00

CD TECHNOLOGY

PORTA DRIVE	619.00

MACDEPOT W/ SNOOPER

45MB REMOVABLE	499.00
88MB REMOVABLE	599.00
60MB INTERNAL	349.00
120MB INTERNAL	449.00
120MB SCSI-II INTERNAL	759.00
120MB SCSI II EXTERNAL	649.00

MASS MICRO SYSTEMS

FLOPTIPAK 21	499.00
HITCHHIKER 80	679.00
HITCHHIKER 120	859.00
DIAMONDDRIVE 120	589.00
DIAMONDDRIVE 210	969.00
DIAMONDDRIVE 120P	529.00
DIAMONDDRIVE 80P	429.00

MICROTECH - 5 YEAR WARRANTY

120MB OPTICAL	1499.00
CD600 CDROM	699.00
NOVA 50MB	495.00
NOVA 100MB	639.00
NOVA 320MB	1349.00
NOVA 500MB	1599.00
NOVA 1000MB	CALL
ROADRUNNER 80	649.00
ROADRUNNER 120	739.00
DAT 2.0GB	1899.00

NEC

CDR-37 PORTABLE	449.00
CDR-74	659.00

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MACINSTOR 60MB	465.00
MACINSTOR 120MB	629.00
MACINSTOR 420MB	CALL
MACINSTOR 1020MB	CALL

INPUT DEVICES

CAERE

TYPIST PLUS GRAPHICS	449.00

CANON

RC-250 CAMERA	479.00
RC-250 & COLOR DIGITIZER	879.00
RC-250 BATTERY PACK	29.00
RC-250 MULTI-ANGLE LENS	119.00
VIDEO FLOPPY DISKS (10)	89.00

COSTAR

STINGRAY TRACKBALL	85.00

CURTIS

MVP MOUSE	79.00

EMAC

SILHOUETTE TRACKBALL	85.00

KENSINGTON

NOTEBOOK KEY PAD	99.00
TURBO MOUSE 4.0	105.00

KEYTRONICS

MACPRO PLUS KEYBOARD	129.00

LOGITECH

KIDZ MOUSE	49.00
MOUSEMAN	79.00
TRACKMAN	85.00

MACROMEDIA

MACRECORDER	175.00
MACRECORDER PRO	239.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS

LITTLE MOUSE	74.00
A3 MOUSE	84.00

SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

MIRACLE PIANO	329.00

WACOM

6X9 TABLET	479.00
12X12 TABLET (STANDARD)	679.00
12X12 TABLET (ELEC-STATIC)	739.00
12X18 TABLET	CALL

MODEMS & NETWORKING

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

VIVA 9642e V.32/V.42BIS	359.00
VIVA 2400 BAUD MODEM	139.00
HOOK-UP 2400SE	79.00

DAYNA

DAYNAPORT E/II	179.00
DAYNAPORT E/II-T	149.00
DAYNAPORT E/Z-T	279.00
ETHERPRINT	339.00
ETHERPRINT-T	595.00
DAYNASTAR MINIHUB	245.00

GLOBAL VILLAGE

POWERPORT BRONZE	229.00
POWERPORT SILVER	449.00
POWERPORT GOLD	609.00
TELEPORT FULL FAX	229.00

PSI

POWERMODEM	195.00
POWERMODEM 10/42	275.00
COMSTATION 1	189.00
COMSTATION 2	279.00
COMSTATION 3 (14.4, V.32)	458.00
COMSTATION 4	329.00
COMSTATION 5 (14.4 FAX)	519.00

ZOOM

FX9624 FAX MODEM	119.00
VFXV32 BIS FAX MODEM	309.00

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

COSTAR

ADDRESSWRITER	439.00
LABELWRITER II	185.00
LABELWRITER II PLUS	295.00

GCC TECHNOLOGIES-LOWEST PRICES

PLP II	CALL
PLP IIS	CALL

BLP II	CALL
BLP ELITE	CALL
WIDEWRITER	CALL

GENERAL PARAMETRICS

SPECTRA STAR 430	4999.00

KODAK/DICONIX

M150 PLUS W/ ATM	359.00

MICROTEK

SCANMAKER 600ZS	1379.00

Canada Toll-Free 1-800-548-2512

Pixar Typestry

The Greatest Software for Creating Dimensional Type

It's Easy

Pixar® Typestry™ turns your Type 1 and TrueType fonts into dimensional text. You work in a familiar 2-D space so you can't get lost. It's a 2-D design experience with 3-D results.

It's Amazing

Pixar Typestry is great for adding pizzazz to your documents, creating riveting presentations, and designing classy logos.

You can place your text wherever you want it and dress it with any number of interesting Looks. You can choose lights to add highlights or cast shadows and use dingbat-type fonts as decorative ornaments.

It's Powerful

Just by picking from a menu, you can add motion blur, perforations, shadow patterns and gels to your picture. If you want, you can even animate your text and make a QuickTime™ mini-movie.

It's Practical

Typestry images can be gracefully imported into other applications like Photoshop™, PageMaker™, and Quark™. Our alpha channel eliminates the need for time-consuming editing. High resolution images can be generated for slides, print or video.

It's RenderMan

Within Typestry is Pixar's powerful RenderMan®. This invisible wizard will transform your image into a professional quality masterpiece that will amaze you. It's the very same RenderMan that was used to create the special effects in some of your favorite films.

Pixar Typestry is a RenderMan family product. It is fully compatible with Pixar's Showplace™, MacRenderMan™ and NetRenderMan™ for faster rendering. It can also be used with many other fine RenderMan products including the wonderful Looks libraries offered by third parties such as The VALIS Group.

Pixar Typestry retails for 299^{00} at your favorite Macintosh store or call 1-800-888-9856.

P • I • X • A • R

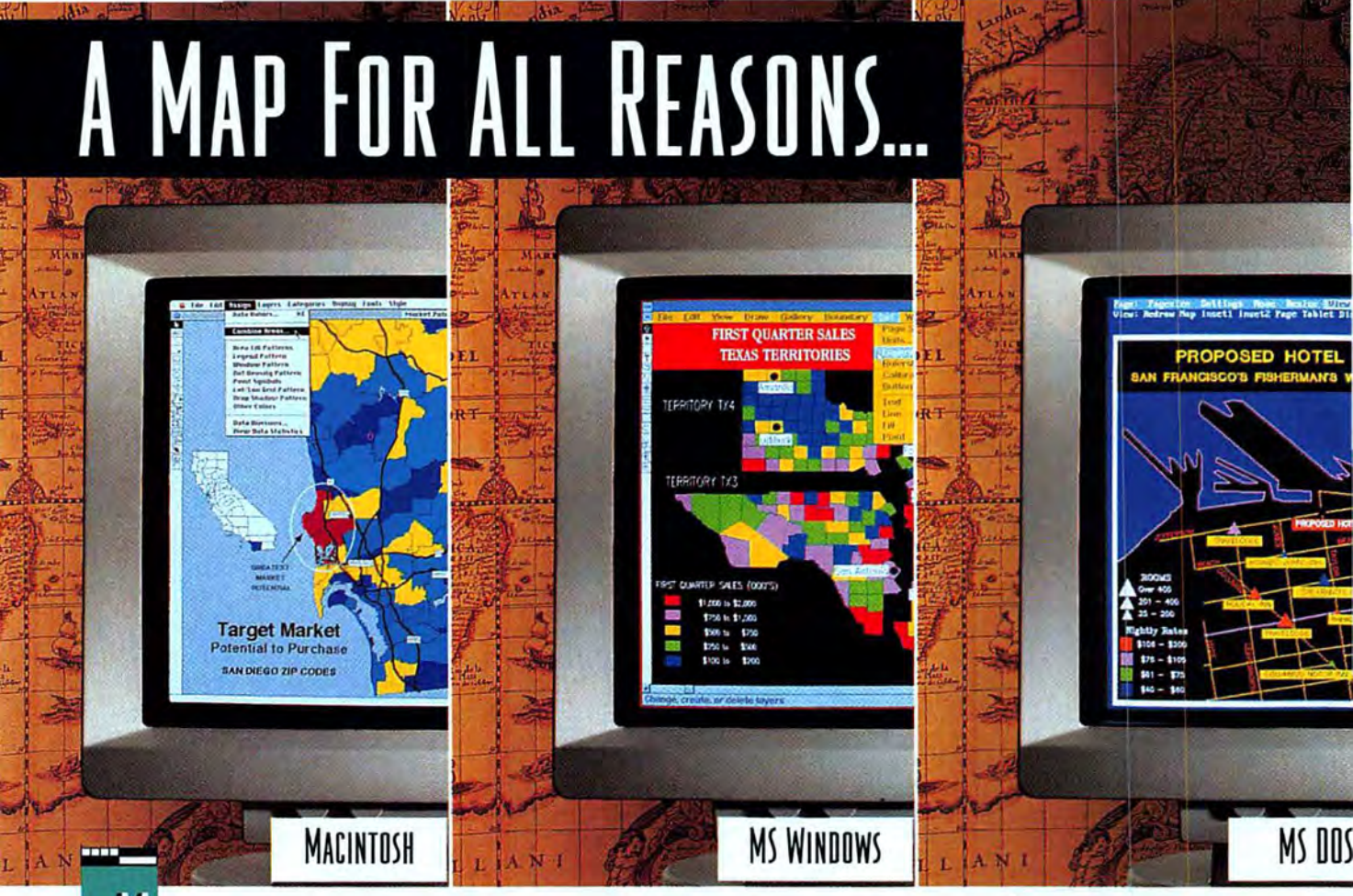
1001 WEST CUTTING BLVD. • RICHMOND, CA 94804

TEL: 510/236-4000 • FAX: 510/236-0388

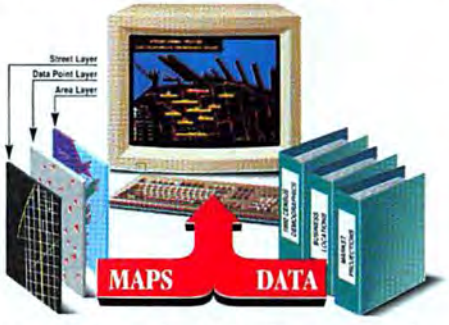
©1992 Pixar. All Rights Reserved. Pixar and RenderMan are registered trademarks of Pixar. Typestry, Showplace, MacRenderMan and NetRenderMan are Trademarks of Pixar. All others are Trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A Map For All Reasons...



Most business people still use maps for things like planning vacations and teaching geography to the kids. At Strategic Mapping™ we're helping people use maps to enhance their business decisions. By linking maps to a database or spreadsheet on a PC or



Macintosh, we've taken the concept of an atlas into the 21st century. Now, over 25,000 companies — including many of the Fortune 500 — are using our Atlas Software to help make critical business decisions for a multitude of reasons.

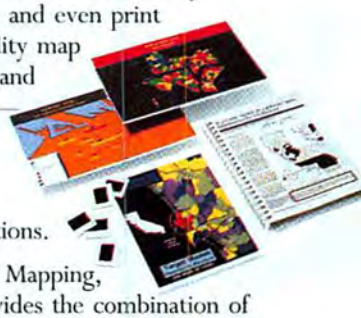
Target Marketing – Companies like General Foods, Prudential Insurance and American Express leverage their sales and marketing dollars with Atlas Software by focusing on the right customers — in all the right locations.

Sales Territory Management – Sony, 3M and Eastman Kodak maximize profits by using Atlas Software to manage their sales territories more effectively.

Site Selection – Citibank, Arby's and Pizza Hut take the guesswork out of selecting new business locations by using Atlas Software.

Distribution Planning – Federal Express, Miller Brewing and Coca-Cola radically improved productivity and efficiency with Atlas Software — making certain that deliveries are on time, and on budget.

Research shows that 85% of business databases contain critical location based information, yet most businesses fail to view and analyze their information geographically. With Atlas Software, you can better understand your database, and even print high quality map graphics and reports — adding sizzle to your presentations.



Strategic Mapping, Inc. provides the combination of power, ease of use and affordability that has made us the market leader since 1984.

Call us today for a free *Strategic Mapping Guidebook* and demo disk. You'll see why we were rated #1 by *PC Week* — and why *MacUser* gave us their *5 mice* rating.

CALL: (408) 970-9600
FAX: (408) 970-9999

Strategic Mapping, Inc.
3135 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95051

STRATEGIC MAPPING INC.

In Canada, call 416-693-4166
In the UK, call 44-81-994-2780
In Germany, call 49-228-62-73-82
In Australia, call 61-3-866-1766
In Belgium/LUX, call 32-2-771-25-75
In the Netherlands, call 31-340-266-336
In France, call 33-1-45-27-20-61
In Denmark, call 45-42-25-17-77

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Repairs and Upgrades for the

Mac IIfx

Once upon a time, the Mac IIfx was the cock of the walk. It was fast and powerful, and it signaled, folks said, Apple's commitment to "workstation computing." Times change, however, and Apple doesn't make the IIfx any more, having dropped it in favor of the 68040-based Quadras.

But wait just a minute: With six NuBus slots (even the Quadra 950 has only five), a sturdy power supply, and a rugged case, the IIfx is still a force to be reckoned with. Here's how to pump up your IIfx's volume *and* bring it up to 68040 speed.

By Don Crabb

Start by beefing up your Mac's **memory (RAM).** Your stock IIfx probably came with as little as 4 megabytes of RAM, but why not beef that up to a more workstationlike 32 megabytes? Do this by installing 4-megabyte SIMMs (use the 9-bit-parity jobs so you can take advantage of the IIfx's parity-checking feature). You'll now be able to comfortably use memory-intensive applications such as those for image rendering, CAD, page layout, and high-end-database development. Expect to pay $125 and up per SIMM, but it'll be money well spent, believe me.

If your machine lives on a network, add an **Ethernet card** and dispense once and for all with slow LocalTalk speeds. You'll spend about $250 for that upgrade from such vendors as Asanté, Farallon, and Shiva.

Replace your old **mouse** with a variant from Kensington, MicroSpeed, Logitech, or others (don't forget Apple). You'll pay at least $50 for a new mouse or trackball.

What better way to give your IIfx Quadra-like performance than to install a **68040 accelerator?** For around $2,000, you can get a 33-megahertz board (the same speed as the stock 68040 in the Quadra 950) from such companies as Radius, Fusion Data Systems, and MacMemory. Getting a 68040 upgrade, although expensive, makes sense as long as a Quadra 950's street price is around $7,000. A fast 68040 board makes an already speedy IIfx all the more useful for high-end graphics and QuickTime applications, although there is still some software that can't run on a 68040. (If you'll be using your IIfx for QuickTime and graphics work, you'll probably want to add a QuickTime frame-grabber board and a QuickDraw graphics accelerator too.)

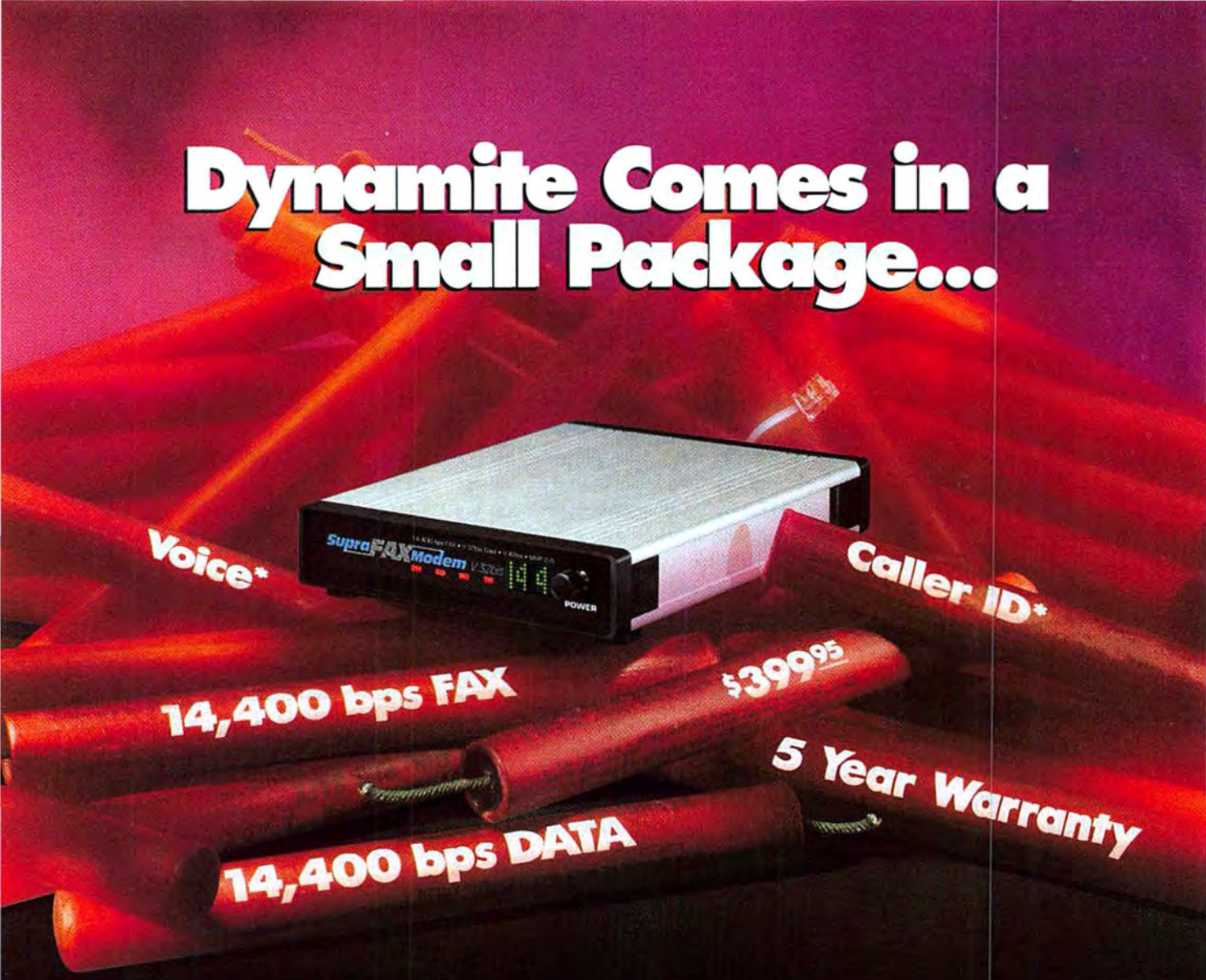
Finally, add a **big color monitor.** Yes, they're expensive, and many people don't need one. But if you do graphics, DTP, or QuickTime work or use any application that benefits from a multicolor large display (complex spreadsheets or charts, for example), then a large-format monitor makes sense. To drive the thing, you'll need a **24-bit accelerated-video card** such as the Radius PrecisionColor 24, the RasterOps 24XLi, or the SuperMac Thunder/24. It's not an inexpensive option: The monitor and card (loaded with RAM) will set you back $5,000 or more.

Table 1: Recommended Upgrades for the Mac IIfx

Upgrade	Pros	Cons	Approximate Cost
32 MB of RAM	• Speed. • Can use several applications at once.	• None.	$1,100
Ethernet card	• EtherTalk speed.	• Useful only on Ethernet networks.	$250
SCSI-2 accelerator	• Faster disk transfers.	• Needs a fast hard drive to be of use.	$350 and up
External hard drive	• Portable storage space.	• None.	$450 and up
Large-format monitor	• Easy on the eyes.	• Expensive.	$700 and up
68040 accelerator	• Speed, speed, speed.	• Expensive.	$1,600 and up
System software	• Full System 7.	• None.	$99
New input device	• A new mouse or trackball can make an old Mac feel new.	• None.	$50 and up
Total price			$4,600 and up
Street price of a new Mac Quadra 950 8/400			$7,000

Table 1: Add every upgrade I suggest, and you'll have a machine that can hold its own against any Quadra — *and* it comes in a little cheaper than if you had chucked the IIfx and bought a new 950 right from the start.

Dynamite Comes in a Small Package...



Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a *potent* mix of fax and data features — for *explosive* results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it *blasts* data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for a *dynamite* price! In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without cables and software), the Macintosh package combines the SupraFAXModem V.32bis, cables, and FAXstf™, MicroPhone™ 1.6, and CompuServe Information Manager™ software for $479.95.

SUPRA FAX MODEM V.32bis

9600 bps Version $299.95

Supra Corporation

1-800-944-8772

NOW SHIPPING

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

TIP SHEET

Nobody ever said you had to live in Cupertino to be a Macintosh expert. Know-it-alls are everywhere, from Manhattan to Malibu — even in Waldport, Oregon, where we found our own Mac guru, Philip Russell. Each month Phil shares his own tips plus the best from the 70-odd Macintosh-user-group (MUG) magazines he reads each month. But Phil can't do it alone. To those whose undocumented Mac tip *MacUser* prints, we pay $25, and the Reader Tip of the Month earns $100.

Send your tip, together with your name, address, and phone number, to Tip Sheet, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. You can also contribute tips electronically via ZiffNet/Mac, the on-line service for *MacUser*. Send

them to Gregory Wasson at 72511,36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address along with the text of the tip.

By Philip Russell

Reader tips compiled by Gregory Wasson

■ Recycled paper for your laser printer may do more than help the environment: Because the fibers have already been used at least once, recycled paper is more flexible while going through your printer. Toner is less likely to flake off it too. And recycled paper reacts better to changes in temperature and humidity.

■ The usual advice for resolving a control-panel conflict is to restart while holding the Shift key down to deactivate all extensions and then to replace the extensions one at a time, restarting after each addition. But here is a faster way: Deactivate your extensions, reinstall half of them, and restart. If no problems result, you know that these extensions are OK. Reinstall half the remaining extensions; if they work, keep reinstalling half of those left until you find the culprit.

■ Virus detectors often raise hell with installers. The best bet for avoiding problems is to turn off virus-detection utilities and restart *before* you use installer software.

■ Can't rename a volume under System 7? Turn off file sharing, rename the volume, and then turn file sharing back on.

■ A tip from Mark Hickenbottom of the Monterey, California, ClubMac: A straightened paper clip isn't the best disk-ejection tool. It's too apt to bend or go places that it shouldn't. A much better investment is a $4 1/16-inch pin punch from Sears, item 9HT42881. It's solid, won't bend, and is just the right size. If you *must* use a paper clip, get a big, thick one, and be careful.

■ Start all graphics you draw in Word 5.0's graphics module in the upper left corner of the screen to avoid unwanted white space in your graphic. Word includes any white space you leave at the left or top when the graphic is imported.

■ To speed up printing, save your document, select Print, and immediately close the application. Don't reopen the application until printing is finished.

■ When a PICT image imported into a desktop-publishing program is cropped too close, you may lose part of the image. Before you copy the image, place a narrow borderless rectangle with no fill on the offending side (usually the top). The imported image will think it has to include the rectangle, giving your real image plenty of breathing room. Then you can use the cropping tool to adjust the margin you've created.

■ A tip from MacinTalk, the Nashville, Tennessee, MUG: If you fly a lot with your Mac Plus, SE, or Classic, get a subscription to the quarterly *Airline Seating Guide* (Carlson Publishing Co., Box 888, Los Alamitos, CA 90720; $29.95 per year). It tells you how much room there is under each seat, so you can be sure to get a seat that accommodates your Mac.

■ Everyone knows that you should save frequently, but here are some especially important times: Just before a large cut, copy, or paste; just before opening a new document or an additional window; just before opening a DA; and just before printing. When in doubt, use the Save As command — that way you will have protected the original.

■ A tip from Ken Peterson, of the Portland, Oregon, MUG: If you're mailing disks and want to avoid the postal service's mangling machines, pack the disks with bubble-pack shipping bags and a little foam sheet material. Place the wrapped disk in a 4-x-6- or 5-x-7-inch catalog envelope. Just make sure the whole thing is more than a quarter-inch thick: The mail guys have to hand-stamp anything thicker than a quarter inch. If you avoid extra cardboard, Jet-Pak bags, and so on, you'll get away with two 29-cent stamps most of the time.

■ If your Mac freezes while you're working on a document, try saving with Command-S before you reboot. Sometimes a frozen Mac honors this keystroke, so you don't lose all your work.

■ Here's an unusual use for a header: Open a header; make it very shallow; and paste in rulers, graphics, bits of text, and font samples. If you leave the header on-screen, you can copy and paste frequently used items from this holding area into your main document.

■ If the bullet you place at the start of each item in a list is too small and you pump it up

Reader Tip of the Month: PowerBooks

Although Apple warns you not to connect a PowerBook 140 or 170 directly to a desktop Mac, you can create a mininetwork with two Farallon PhoneNET connectors and a short piece of standard four-wire modular telephone cord. Plug one connector in to the printer port of the desktop Mac and the other in to your PowerBook, and then turn on file sharing. This arrangement permits data transfers at 250,400 bps — a cut above the speed of a 2,400-bps modem but well below Ethernet speeds. You don't need any extra cards or software, and it costs less than $100.

Anthony F. Mournian
San Diego, CA

to a larger size, the line spacing goes crazy. To avoid this, select the entire list. Specify a leading size that approximates automatic leading for the large bullet's type size (about 120 percent of text size). Then when you enlarge the bullets, the line spacing won't change.

■ If you're using System 6 and want to make sure everything is saved to disk and not into memory only, turn off the RAM cache (in the General Controls control panel) before you save.

■ What do you do if your document is just one or two lines too long for a single page? Try this: Find a blank line, highlight it, decrease its size by several points, and your copy will jump upward slightly. If you have enough blank lines to work with, this method can make your text fit on a single page.

■ If you like to use the Scrapbook a lot, try opening it and moving it to the lower right corner of your screen. Then open the application you're working with. Grab the resize box, and pull the application window up and to the right just enough to show some of the Scrapbook. All you need to see is a sliver. Then you can click back and forth between the Scrapbook and document easily.

■ TeachText in System 7 can open many orphaned text and graphic documents. If you've left an alias of TeachText on your desktop, the next time an application "can't be found," just drop the offending document onto the TeachText alias. If the alias highlights, let go, and the file will open.

■ Want to redraw the PageMaker screen real fast? Go to the screen saver's sleep corner, let the screen saver flash on, and then haul the mouse back out of the corner.

■ To copy ruler settings between paragraphs in MacWrite II, place the cursor in the paragraph to be changed. Then scroll to the paragraph whose attributes you want to copy. Hold down the Option and Shift keys while you click in that paragraph, and the new paragraph will have those settings.

Reader Tips

System 7 Finder

In the Finder, selecting file or folder icons in a window and then choosing Copy from the Edit menu places the names of the selected files and folders into the Clipboard as text separated by carriage returns. You can then paste those file and folder names into a word-processing or spreadsheet file.

Chris Cogar
Richmond, VA

Microsoft Word 5.0

Here are some ways to tweak Word 5.0's Find function: First choose the Commands command from the Tools menu and remove the Command-F shortcut from the Find command; then substitute it for Replace's Command-H shortcut. Replace does searches just as well as the Find command and gives you the option of replacing whatever you're searching for with something else.

Second, although Microsoft has finally added a Search Up function, it usually takes much longer than the default Search Down. Unless you need to search up through less than 10 percent of a long document, you should use the default Search Down command. You don't need to bother to reset the pull-down menu to Search All either, because it's much faster to press the Return key when Search Down asks you if you want to start again at the beginning of the document.

Michael Scriven
Inverness, CA

StyleWriter

If you're using a StyleWriter and System 6.0.7, you can improve the printer's speed by replacing the StyleWriter driver with the one that comes with the latest version of System 7 Tune-Up. (System 7 Tune-Up is widely available from on-line services, user groups, and Apple dealers.)

With the old StyleWriter driver, the printer stops two or three times per page to think about the next part of the text it's printing; the new driver eliminates these annoying stops.

Cor Glorie
Diemen
The Netherlands

Monitors Control Panel

Whenever I take my trusty Mac on the road but leave behind my second monitor, the Mac still thinks the second monitor is attached, because I haven't removed its video card. This means that when I double-click on a folder, it's likely to appear where it was last opened — that is, back home on my second monitor.

To circumvent this, I open the Monitors control panel and move the icon of the second screen so that it will be visible on the monitor I'm using. After I reboot, the folder reappears on the screen. This also works for some applications that memorize window position.

André Ouimet
Ottawa, ON
Canada

DTP

If you want to get true foot and inch marks when referring to measurements in feet or inches, use the Symbol font instead of straight quotes for better results. Click in the space where you want the mark to appear, switch over to the Symbol font, and press the Option-4 combination to get a foot mark or Option-comma for an inch mark.

Dan Kaufman
Washington, DC

Norton Utilities' FileSaver

Under System 7, emptying the Trash can take a while if you have several items in it and have Norton Utilities' FileSaver installed. Here's how to speed things up: Simply keep an alias of the FileSaver control panel on your desktop. When the Trash is full of files you're sure you don't ever want to restore (sample files, tutorials, or temporary files, for example), double-click on the alias, temporarily turn off FileSaver, and then select Empty Trash. After the Trash has emptied, you can turn FileSaver back on.

David Jarsky
Los Angeles, CA

Desktop

If you want to use the Finder's commands simultaneously on files from different volumes such as hard disks or partitions, all you have to do is move the files to the desktop first. Because all of the volumes' desktops are treated as one desktop by the Finder for most operations, all the files that were transferred to the desktop can now be selected together and worked on simultaneously. In addition, the files do not need to be copied when they are moved to the desktop, unlike files that are moved from one volume to another, which require copying and duplicating. This method lets you work a lot more quickly.

I use this trick to open more than one file simultaneously within a single program: I just drag all the selected items onto an alias of the application on the desktop.

Gregory Charles Rivers
Hong Kong

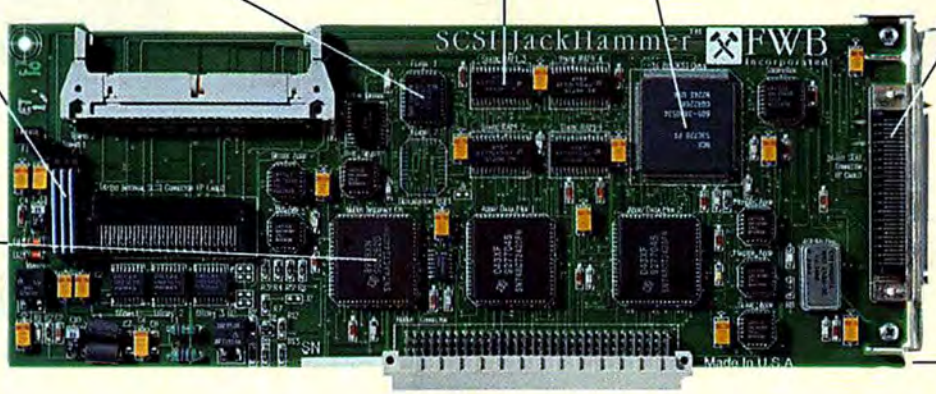
Accelerate SCSI into the fast lane.

Exclusive, updatable flash ROM enables quick and easy updates through software

128K adaptive static RAM HammerCache™ accelerates disks to RAM speed

Advanced NCR 53C720 RISC-based SCSI processor allows transfers up to 20 MB/sec

Active termination eliminates termination hassles



68-pin, 16-bit wide SCSI-2 connector includes a 68/50-pin adapter cable for connecting any SCSI drive

Powerful TI™ chipset enables bus master control and DMA block mode transfers

State-of-the-art six-layer circuit board with surface mount components, all made in the USA

Presenting the SCSI JackHammer NuBus Accelerator Board

This is how you get ahead at the office. Especially if you've got a network file server. Or do professional-level color prepress. Or any other kind of disk-intensive work.

You simply get the SCSI JackHammer™—a RISC-based, 40 MHz NuBus™ SCSI-2 accelerator board that elevates the performance of any standard Macintosh® SCSI-1 drive to unheard-of speeds. Even on a Quadra®. What's more, there's a path to exploit not only today's Fast SCSI-2 drives, but the Wide SCSI-2 drives that will be available soon.

How fast is fast? FileMaker® saves in a third the time it takes on the current fastest hardware. Photoshop™ rotates 40% faster. And 4th Dimension™ exports twice as quickly.

The JackHammer achieves these blazing speeds by freeing the CPU from having to oversee the drive's I/O operations. Which means that your Mac can focus its CPU power on what it does best: processing. Not only that, the JackHammer gives you all this at a very affordable price—and one that's even more affordable when you purchase it with an FWB drive.

The SCSI JackHammer. It's the fast lane to success.

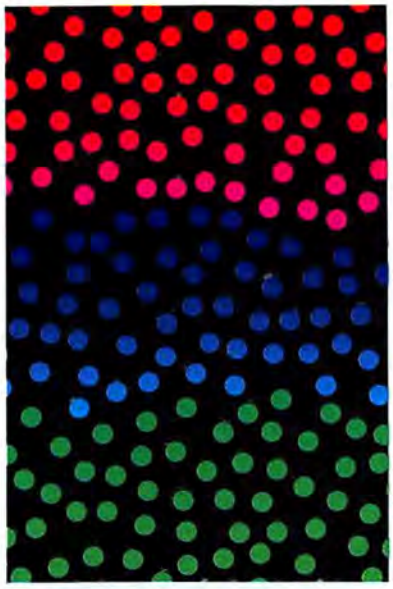
HAMMER PREMIUM SERVICE

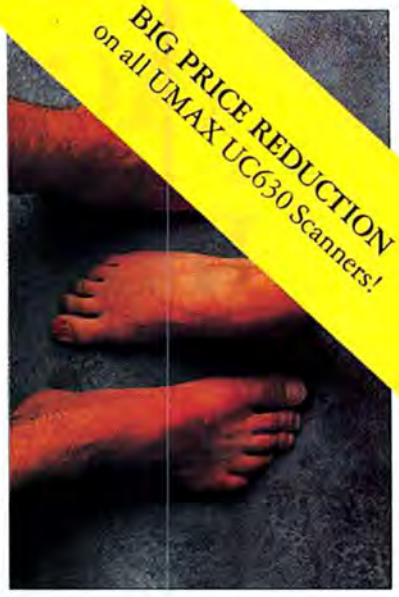
The SCSI JackHammer is available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

FWB incorporated

HAMMER

© 1992 FWB, Inc. Hammer, SCSI JackHammer, HammerCache, and PremiumService are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.





Introducing a few surprises you won't find in other $2,000 scanners.

There are certain things you'd expect from a 600 dpi color scanner. Rapid speed. A choice of 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Exceptional optical quality.

But nothing you've learned about other scanners will have prepared you for the new UC630, by UMAX®.

The items above are a good example.

The lamp: There's one inside the UC630. Only one. Most scanners have three. And because each of those three lamps wears out at different rates, next month's scans may be weaker in reds than today's. A couple months later, it might be the greens that suffer.

The UMAX Transparency advantages are clear!

Get the optimum accuracy with the new UMAX Transparency unit. Compatible with all UMAX scanners.

Eventually, our single lamp wears out, too. That's unavoidable. But thanks to our auto-calibration, you'll never have to put up with off-color scans.

The dots: The UC630 prints 600 of them to an inch. Other vendors choose to sell 300 dpi scanners that use software to bump the resolution up to 600 dpi. The software manipulation works, but the image quality is perceptibly less than from a 600 dpi machine. Like ours.

And finally, what about those feet? A reference to UMAX's brutal drop test: We pick up a UC630 (in its original box), and drop it. Three feet down. And what happens next? It works. The optical mirror even realigns itself automatically.

Look, we're already out of space and haven't even touched on the UC630's speed (up to 60% faster than others), optical precision (a system given top marks by *MacUser* and *MacWorld*), or dynamic range (accurate readings of 16.8 million colors, and all 256 shades of gray). Not to mention our 24-hour turnaround for repairs, and the free Adobe Photoshop™ we include with every UC630.

So do us both a favor: Call 800-562-0311 for your nearby UMAX dealer, and come take a look.

You'll see we've kept a few other surprises for your visit.

UMAX®
Maximize your image.™

3170 Coronado Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
408-982-0771; 408-982-0776 (fax)

Check out the UC630's
NEW LOW PRICE!

©1992 UMAX Technologies, Inc. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize your image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

HELP FOLDER

Questions anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus is the author of the best-selling *Dr. Macintosh*, second edition. Andy Ihnatko is a longtime activist with BCS•Mac. They're both ready to answer your questions about everything Macintosh.

Write to Help Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076), Andy (72511,204), or one of the other *MacUser* experts. See the masthead in this issue for instructions on how to sign up.

By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

Is Batch Printing Possible?

Q. Is there an easy way to print batches of documents (say, 15 MacDraw Pro files) without having to open each one individually in the application and then use the Print command?

John Schumacher
Freiburg, Germany

Bob: Yes, batch printing is possible, and it's easy. Just select all the icons of documents you want to print, and then use the Print command on the Finder's File menu. The appropriate application will launch, and the Print dialog box will appear. It shows up only once, even if you have selected several documents. If you hold down the Shift key and click on the document icons one at a time, you can control the order in which they print: first clicked, first printed.

This technique works only for documents created by the same application — you can batch-print all your MacDraw Pro files, but if you want to batch-print some MacWrite files too, you'll have to go through these steps twice — once for the MacDraw files and again for the MacWrite files.

Monstrous Menu Bars

Q. After I launch FileMaker Pro on my SE/30, the program's application icon appears in the far-right corner of the menu bar. Unfortunately, the icon seems to be pretty *far* right — it doesn't respond to a mouse click, thus disabling the use of the application menu.

When I called to complain, Claris' tech support blithely told me, "It works fine under System 7" and suggested that I remove MacroMaker from my system to save menu-bar space! This rather inconvenient alternative avoids these questions: *Why* doesn't it work properly under System 6, and how can I *make* it work properly?

Gary Makowski
Newport Hills, WA

Andy: It would appear that Claris designed FileMaker Pro's menu bar for use with 640-x-480-pixel screens, callously ignoring those of us who are stuck with the crummy 512-x-342-pixel screens that come with compact Macs and Apple's 12-inch color monitor. When the menu bar just isn't wide enough, doodads at the end of the menu bar or even entire menus are forced out, making lots of features semiworthless. And Claris is incorrect in saying that things work fine under System 7: FileMaker Pro squeezes out the Balloon Help menu (see Figure 1). Although FileMaker Pro doesn't support Balloon Help, it's hardly normal behavior.

Unfortunately, too many programs do this. It's quite against standard user-interface guidelines — software is supposed to work the same on all Macs, and conventional wisdom has it that if a menu bar won't fit on a 512-x-342-pixel screen, it's just too complicated. The only way of dealing with it is finding some way of conserving menu-bar real estate. Figure 1 illustrates a bunch of methods, all of

* . . . But Were Afraid to Ask

Pope Pius X once wrote, "To say of someone 'He preaches simply' is to say 'He walks with God.'" Well, modesty forbids me from discussing whom I've been walking with lately, but it's as good an excuse as any to remind everyone that here at Help Folder, we reserve valuable space every month for those questions that may be considered simple, silly, or even downright peculiar.

To protect those living in cities where peculiar behavior is subject to zoning restrictions, we'll change all names to those of a randomly selected versatile Baroque master unusually gifted at adapting musical composition to the peculiar inflections of spoken English.

Q: Is it possible to use a color monitor with the likes of an SE or a Classic?

Henry Purcell
1659–1695

Andy: If by *color* you mean anything other than black or white, then sure. All Macs starting with the SE support the eight classic QuickDraw colors: black, white, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, and yellow. If you've ever wondered why so many older color programs supported only these eight semi-improbable hues, well, now you know. These colors weren't really designed for screen graphics; they were just tossed into the Toolbox to allow color plotters and printers to interact with Mac software in a studly manner.

Several companies sell a monitor interface that lets you hook up a monitor to your old Mac via the SCSI port, but you'll be stuck with those eight crummy colors and the few measly, outdated programs that use classic QuickDraw color.

But if you mean color as in "more colors than are commonly found in the cheapest box of crayons at the drugstore," then you're out of luck. Nowadays, color programs rely on Color QuickDraw, built in to all the non-68000-based Macs. The Classic II, based on the 68030, has Color QuickDraw built in, which enables it to use a 256-color monitor via a SCSI-monitor adapter.

which can solve problems caused by all but the most savagely large menu bars. Unfortunately, they scrunch the menu bars of all applications instead of just FileMaker Pro's.

If you want the Finder and other applications to remain unaffected, you'll have to use ResEdit to shorten FileMaker Pro's menu names. It's pretty simple: Just open a copy of FileMaker Pro with ResEdit, and double-click on the entry for its MENU resources. You can then edit each menu title to your heart's content.

Always work on a *backup* copy of FileMaker Pro; if you somehow manage to cheese things up or if one day you move up to a larger screen, you'll want to have a pristine copy tucked away somewhere. I know you knew that, but under state law, we're obliged to mention basic ResEdit safety at every turn.

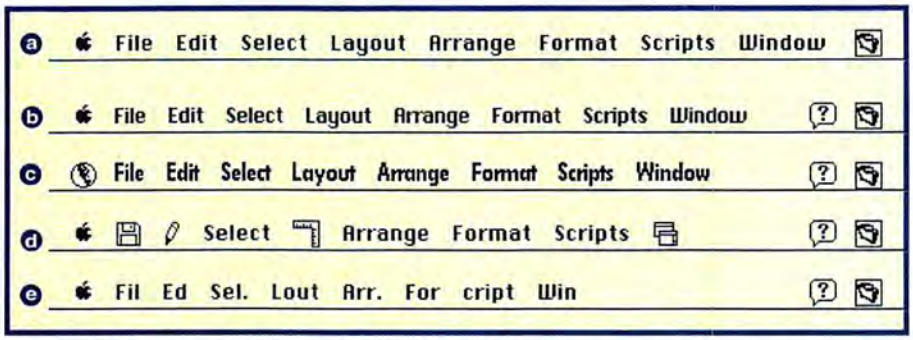


Figure 1: If a program such as FileMaker Pro starts shoving important menu items off the menu bar (a), it's time to get a little pushy yourself. CramBar (b) is a freeware product that scrunches menu-bar text together; SetFont (c) is shareware that lets you specify a narrow font to be used by the system when drawing text in menu bars, windows, and buttons; and MICN (d) is public-domain software that substitutes icons for some popular menu titles. If none of these solutions works for you, use ResEdit (e) to shorten menu names.

PageMaker Helper?

Q. I use PageMaker but don't have a laser printer. My problem is that when I take PageMaker documents elsewhere to be printed, I sometimes forget a font or linked TIFF file. Is there some way I can get PageMaker to tell me which fonts and TIFF files are in a document?

Nancy Cassman
Glenview, IL

Bob: PageMaker can't do it, but there is an extremely useful product that can: CheckList 2.0.2, from ElseWare (3201 Freemont Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103; 206-547-9623). After scanning your PageMaker document, CheckList displays a detailed report that lists which fonts the document contains, the current print options, and more (see Figure 2). It also lets you know if any of the required files are unavailable and if there are other problems that might affect printing. Best of all, CheckList can create what it calls a bundle: compressed copies of *all* the files needed to print the document (the publication itself and all fonts, kerning tables, APD/PPD files, and linked graphics). The bundle is self-extracting, so you don't need to take a copy of CheckList along to the service bureau.

Version 2.0.2 is commercial software and costs $179.95. A special limited version, 1.0d, which can't save or print reports or create bundles, comes with the latest version of PageMaker; you can upgrade to the commercial version for $79.95. A shareware version, 1.0c, is available from on-line services and user groups for a $45 registration fee. You can upgrade to version 2.0.2 for an additional $134.50.

I've used CheckList for several months and have to say it's well worth its price for anyone who transports PageMaker files elsewhere to be printed.

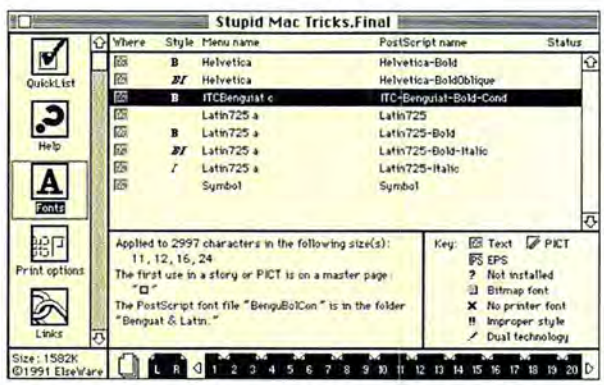


Figure 2: If you keep forgetting to schlepp those vital fonts and graphics to the service bureau, try ElseWare's CheckList 2.0.2. It provides lists of fonts, graphics, and other document elements, and it even lets you bundle everything into one self-extracting file.

Mo' Better Ports

Q. Are there any serial-port boards available for the Mac? Does the Mac's design preclude them, or was the exclusion a marketing decision?

Also, why does Apple require you to use a 25-pin connector to hook up SCSI devices to the Mac rather than the standard 50-pin connector used by all other SCSI devices? And why do suppliers compound this problem by assuming that their device is the one that will be plugged in to the Mac rather than in to another SCSI device? Consumers should either get a choice of cables at the time of purchase or cables shouldn't be included with products so users can just buy the right one.

Arnold Madeira
Cranston, RI

Andy: Originally the limited number of serial ports was a design decision. When Apple developed the Mac, its attitude toward users was much like God's attitude toward Adam and Eve: "We'll give unto them a paradise full of everything they could possibly need, but if they try to grab more, we'll make things as difficult as possible and cause some serious repercussions."

So to begin with, the closed nature of the hardware (the lack of any expansion slots) ensured that even if someone designed a card with extra serial ports, there'd be no place on the motherboard to install it. Even when "open" Macs hit the market and people started selling extra serial ports on NuBus cards, there was still the problem of getting the Mac to acknowledge all those foreign ports.

OAG® FlightDisk®

Macintosh Version

Now, OAG has packed over 230,000 direct and connecting flights on over 140 airlines onto a computer disk.

Simply load the latest release of FlightDisk on your Mac each month, enter your departure and arrival dates and in seconds see your flight options displayed. You can even use FlightDisk to maximize your frequent flyer and hotel programs.

OAG Official Airline Guides
The OFFICIAL Airline Guide®

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

When making travel arrangements, OAG FlightDisk gives you the freedom to customize your plans and control your schedule.

The OAG FlightDisk.
A Release Worth Taking A Look At.

Call Today For Your Free Disk,

1-800-DIAL-OAG

(1-800-342-5624) In Canada call 1-800-323-3537

The Mac has only three built-in software drivers for dealing with serial ports: one each for the modem and printer ports and an AppleTalk driver for use when the printer port is to be used for networking. Early NuBus serial cards shipped with special software that allowed one of the new ports to substitute for the printer or modem port or came with a special communications program that could access the new ports directly. Now that we have the Communications Toolbox (CTB), using extra serial ports is a piece of cake. Instead of choosing between the modem and printer ports, CTB-studly telecom and printer software scans the hardware for available serial ports and has you pick one from a list.

And now we arrive at the answer to your question: The $499 QuadraLink DMA card, from Applied Engineering, gives you four additional serial ports with standard connectors. If you have the Communications Toolbox (an integral part of System 7 or an INIT for System 6 users), you can use all four ports in addition to the modem and printer ports. If you don't have the CTB or if your software isn't the least bit CTB-studly, you can bamboozle your Mac into thinking that the modem or printer port is actually one of the ports on the QuadraLink, temporarily disabling the real port for the duration but gaining all of the QuadraLink ports in the process.

If you don't have a Mac with NuBus expansion slots and you do have a modem, the only way for you to gain an extra serial port is to replace your standard external serial modem with a Global Village TelePort modem, which plugs in to an ADB port. The TelePort is similar to the QuadraLink ports, in that it can be used either with the CTB or as a fake serial port, but those clever folks at Global Village have gone one step further: If you're using the printer port for AppleTalk, the TelePort can still act like a modem hooked up to the printer port.

About that second question: Sure, it's a bummer to unpack your new hard drive and find out that the vendor has packaged the wrong cable. To prevent irate users from arming themselves and seeking vigilante justice at corporate offices throughout the land, most drive manufacturers will swap a supplied Mac-to-SCSI cable for a SCSI-to-SCSI cable on request. So if you get the wrong cable, don't pick up a chain saw — pick up the phone.

Finding a Local User Group

Q. I have had problems locating Mac user groups. Can you provide a list or direct me to someone who can?

Andrew Malby
Bozeman, MT

Bob: Go straight to your phone, and dial Apple's toll-free hot line: 800-538-9696, extension 500. Tell them your ZIP code, and you'll get contact information for all user groups in your area. If you live outside the U.S., call your local Apple dealer, or if there's a university near you, see if it has a user group.

Incandescent parrots.

Pink dolphins.

And half the medicine known to man.

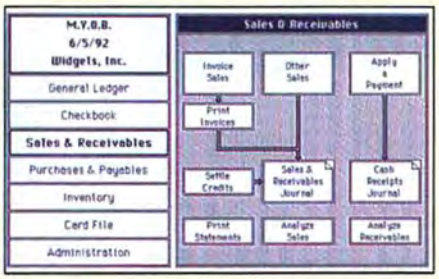
This is the rain forest.

Every second another acre of rain forest is destroyed forever. The World Wildlife Fund needs your help. 1-800-CALL-WWF.

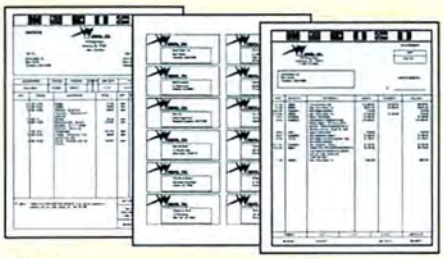
World Wildlife Fund Rain Forest Rescue Campaign

Powerful, Easy-to-Use Off-the-Shelf Accounting!

Fully-Functional Demo Disk: $5.00!



"M.Y.O.B. ...command buttons ...are arranged in a flow chart...you don't need to be an accountant to know the order in which the command should be used." MacWorld



"The forms customization feature ...lets you change the look and content of printed checks, invoices, statements, purchase orders and mailing labels to give them a unique look and feel." Mel Male, Reviewer

Buy It...Install It...Enjoy It!

With M.Y.O.B., you won't need an accountant on your right and a computer consultant on your left to get started. Unlike other accounting programs, M.Y.O.B. is developed for the "non-accountant" and first time computer user to manage their books efficiently and accurately.

Easy Interface Unique graphic windows display every function in clear on-screen flow charts. **No need to learn obscure commands — just point and click.**

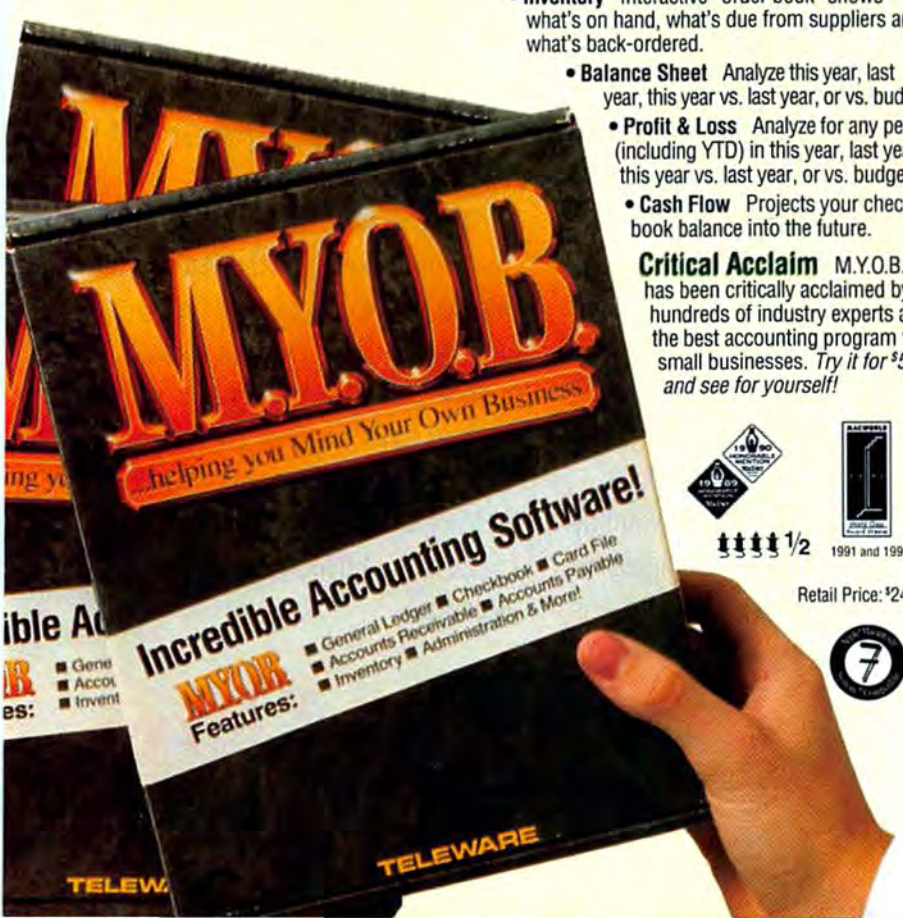
Simple Screens Invoices look like invoices. Checks look like checks. **There's nothing new to learn.**

Customizable Forms Design your own invoices, statements, purchase orders, checks and mailing labels. M.Y.O.B. includes an integrated drawing program that lets you add text, draw lines and boxes, move and resize fields, and paste graphics.

Analysis Windows

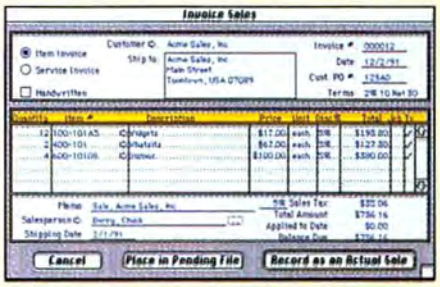
- **Sales** Analyze by item, customer or employee. Track sales, costs, profits.
- **A/R & A/P** Ages 30/60/90 day. Just click to go from customer/vendor summary to original invoice or purchase order.
- **Inventory** Interactive "order book" shows what's on hand, what's due from suppliers and what's back-ordered.
- **Balance Sheet** Analyze this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- **Profit & Loss** Analyze for any period (including YTD) in this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- **Cash Flow** Projects your checkbook balance into the future.

Critical Acclaim M.Y.O.B. has been critically acclaimed by hundreds of industry experts as the best accounting program for small businesses. *Try it for $5.00 and see for yourself!*

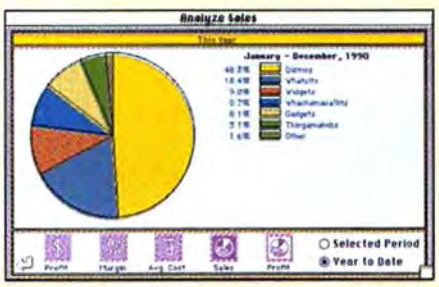


4½ 1991 and 1992

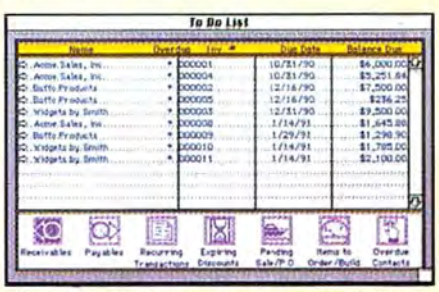
Retail Price: $249



"Only a few programs make good use of the Macintosh interface. Teleware's M.Y.O.B. has one of the best interfaces." MacWorld



"It's like having a full-time accounting manager watching over your shoulder." Ken Landis, Reviewer



"M.Y.O.B. is a solid accounting package for small companies that don't have the resources for a full-time accounting department. M.Y.O.B.'s to-do list has always been a major strong point." MacUser

Limited Offer—Call Now!

Macintosh Demo Disk only $5.00

Demo Orders Only Call

1-800-237-8400

Ext. 586

24 Hours a Day – 7 Days a Week, USA & Canada only.

Product Information or Questions Call

1-800-322-MYOB

AD CODE MU1092

TELEWARE • PO Box 346 • Rockaway, NJ 07866

TELEWARE

Current Version 3.0– Macintosh System Requirements: Mac Plus with at least 1 megabyte of memory; System 6.0 or later; hard drive with 2 megabytes of free space.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ASANTÉ

Mr. Ron Volkmar, Vice President, Sales & Marketing, Asanté Technologies, Inc.

Asanté gets results ASAP with MacUser.

"Asanté builds networking products to industry standards, commanding between 40% and 50% of the Macintosh market through two-tier distribution.

"We need people who are in the process of enhancing their networks. Because our products are technically oriented, we get our best results in MacUser. MacUser readers decide which Mac products their company will buy.

"In the past two years we've increased our sales from hundreds of units to tens of thousands of units. And MacUser has played a tremendous role in that.

"When you advertise a product, do it in a place where people look for information to help them make buying decisions. The advertising works in MacUser because the magazine works.

"MacUser is an indispensable mechanism for marketing to the Macintosh market. It not only reaches our audience— it has the impact to get our audience to do something. You can advertise and create impressions, but we get more than impressions from advertising in MacUser. We get business.

"Results. Orders. That's what this is about."

MacUser
MEANS BUSINESS

Corporate Computing™

THE SINGLE
MOST IMPORTANT
NEW DEVELOPMENT IN
COMPUTER PUBLISHING

WATCH FOR IT.

TECHWORKS

Unconditional Lifetime Warranty

Thirty-day money-back guarantee

Toll-free technical support

With Techworks Memory Kits you can run memory-intensive new programs much faster. All our modules utilize highly reliable surface mount technology and CMOS memory chips.

Get more color power for your LC with Techworks 512K VRAM card.

Techworks adapter card runs all SE-30 product on your IIsi. Also available with FPU for fast math.

Power Up To Maximum Ram

Memory Kits	SIMM Sizes Available						
	1MB	2MB	3MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	16MB
Macintosh Plus	•						
Macintosh SE	•						
Macintosh SE/30	•			•			
Macintosh II	•			•			
Macintosh IIX	•			•			
Macintosh IICX	•			•			
Macintosh IICI	•	•		•		•	•
Mac Classic	•		•				
Mac Classic II	•	•		•			
Macintosh LC	•	•		•			
Macintosh IISI	•	•		•		•	
Macintosh IIFX	•			•		•	•
LaserWriter IINTX	•						
TI MicroLaser	•						
HP LaserJet	•	•		•			
Portable	•		•				
Quadra 700	•			•			
Quadra 900	•			•		•	•
PowerBook 100		•		•	•		
PowerBook 140		•		•	•		
PowerBook 170		•		•	•		
Cards							
Macintosh LC	512K VRAM - LC FPU						
Macintosh IISI	ADAPTER CARD - ADAPTER CARD WITH FPU						
Quadra 700/900	256K VRAM						
Macintosh IICI	CACHE CARD						

High speed calculating for your LC with our LC FPU.

16 Meg Memory Module for heavy-duty high-speed performance.

Near photographic quality images are attainable from any Quadra with our new 256K video card.

More power for the PowerBook.™

Available in 2MB, 4MB, and 6MB.

Call about our memory upgrade trade in special

Free installation kit and torx tool plus toll-free technical support included with all products.

Corporate PO's accepted, all major credit cards honored and volume discounts are available. Facsimile orders: 512-794-8520. Technical support: 800-933-6113. Business line: 512-794-8533.

TechWorks, Inc., 4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759-5319.

Technology Works and TechWorks are Trademarks Belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

TOLL DIRECT FREE

800-866-2785

Circle 105 on reader service card.

This Month on ZiffNet/Mac

ZMAC UTILITY

Sharing files within a workgroup is a chore. You have to create a server and make sure everyone keeps it up-to-date or else move files on floppy disks. But as usual, there's a better way: This month's utility, FolderDash, automates file routing to various locations on a network.

FolderDash lets you drag and drop a file onto the FolderDash icon to copy or move the file across the network. FolderDash routes the file according to the type of application that created it or the filename. For instance, you could have all PageMaker files routed to the art department's server while all files whose names started with *Invoice* would go to accounting. You can send any file to multiple locations to develop distribution lists. You can also replace files that have been modified since the last drag-and-drop, so you can use FolderDash for simple backup.

FolderDash was programmed by well-known shareware author and ZiffNet/Mac assistant sysop Rob Gibson. It's available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac (type GO ZMC:POWERTOOLS) and can be downloaded without connect-time charges until September 25, 1992. After that, find the file FOLDAS.CPT in the Download & Support Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTECH).

By Ben Templin

On-line Upgrades

If you have a 128K you're using as a doorstop or a IIcx you think is rapidly becoming obsolete, let *MacUser*'s newest contributing editor, Don Crabb, know about it and he'll give you the lowdown on upgrades. Don will hold court in the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER) in Section 9 (Guest of the Month) from September 14 through September 25. And don't forget to read Don's new monthly column, The Mac Workshop, which focuses on how to make more of your Mac through upgrades and repairs.

Free (and Nearly Free) Files

Sysop Gregory Wasson presents a sampling of files recently uploaded to ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTECH). The CompuServe filenames appear in parentheses.

Belgian PostCards (BELGPC.SEA) is a TeachText replacement that does all the things TeachText can't — it styles text, supports graphics, and lets you save your document as a TeachText file. Shareware, $25.

Discolour (DISCOL.CPT), formerly known as CFloppy, is a system extension that colorizes the dull black-and-white floppy-disk icons that appear on the desktop on color Macs running System 7. Freeware.

DiskStatus (DISTAT.CPT) provides a display of the free and used space on all of your current disks, including floppies. Use it as a startup application under MultiFinder or System 7 so that it can sit quietly on your desktop, providing information on space allocation when you need it. Freeware.

PowerAlias (PALIAS.CPT) combines as many as five application aliases in one alias. You launch PowerAlias either by double-clicking or by dragging and dropping a document onto its icon. You specify which of the five applications PowerAlias should launch by simultaneously double-clicking on the alias icon and holding down a user-defined key on the keyboard. Shareware, $5.

Private Secretary (PVTSEC.SEA) monitors your phone via a Hayes-compatible autodial modem, notifying you by pager and/or a phone at another location that a call has come in. It also logs the time and number of calls received. Shareware, $34.95.

PwrSwitcher (PWRSWI.CPT) is a system extension that lets you cycle through the active programs by pressing the power key on your keyboard. With the Shift key down, PwrSwitcher cycles through active programs in reverse order. Requires System 7 and a keyboard with a power key. Freeware.

The 102nd U.S. Senate (102SEN.CPT) is a FileMaker Pro database containing the names, party affiliations, phone numbers, and committee assignments of the 102nd United States Senate. This is a dry run of a more sophisticated version planned for release after the November '92 elections. Freeware.

VoiceWaker (VOICEW.CPT) is an After Dark module that lets any microphone-equipped Mac wake up at the sound of your voice. It displays no graphics unless you use it in Caps Lock mode or with MultiModule. VoiceWaker requires that After Dark be installed. Shareware, $5.

Zmac Tip of the Month: 4th Dimension and Navigator

Many users like using the CompuServe application Navigator to log on to ZiffNet/Mac, mainly because it saves them money by going on-line, automatically collecting forum messages, and then logging off so the messages can be read off-line. Unfortunately, the resulting session file can be quite awkward to read and use.

SatNav, a 4th Dimension database program, comes to the rescue. It imports, archives, and manages messages, file listings, and E-mail from CIS-session files created by Navigator 3.x. It automatically creates an address book of user names and IDs from downloaded messages, including E-mail from Internet gateways and other networks.

SatNav requires that you have ACIUS' 4D 2.2.3 or later as well as 2.5 megabytes of RAM. For a $75 shareware fee, you can get the compiled version. Download the 496K file SATNAV.SEA from the Download & Support Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTECH).

Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.

CALL 1-800-666-2562
TIGER ORDER HOTLINE

TIGERSOFTWARE

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
ON ANY MACINTOSH PRODUCT

FULL-MOTION VIDEO, CRISP DIGITAL SOUND.

VideoSpigot Turns Your Mac Into A Movie Studio!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Capture video from a camcorder, VCR or videodisc player and convert it to QuickTime™ format to play on your Mac. VideoSpigot™ delivers high-quality, 24-bit color digital-video movies, sequences, and clips. Smooth, lifelike video running at 30 frames per second — it's motion-picture quality! VideoSpigot opens the door to a world of possibilities. Audio and video are automatically synchronized for tight sound. Presentations, storyboards, training, education, and promotional materials explode off the screen! And because this is full digital video, you get unbelievably crisp detail and rich, luscious color.*

Put a video clip in a word-processing document to describe a procedure or explain a policy. Include video clips in your desktop presentations to add customer testimonials, video sidebars, building sites, and other additional information.

Add outdoor/location shots in presentations, create commercial "roughs," animated simulations, and other video productions. Include a "Message from the President" in your presentations. You can even put a video clip into a document — store it on an ordinary 1.4 MB disk — and send it off to a friend. Sight and sound made simple — with VideoSpigot and the power of your Mac — and your imagination.

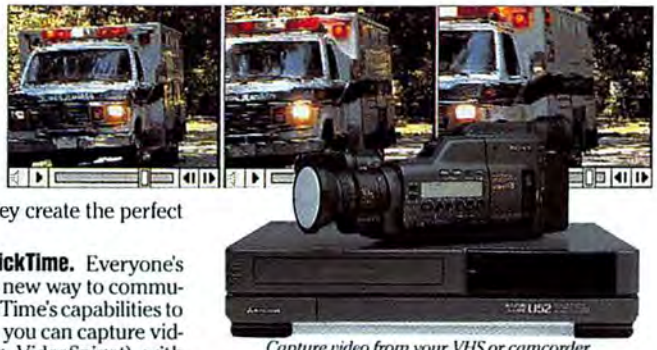
Adobe Premiere™ $695.00
Apple® QuickTime $169.00

A $864 Value FREE!
With Every VideoSpigot

Make Movies On Your Mac! VideoSpigot is easy to use... installs in seconds. In effect, you simply "pour" digital video into your Mac. Then cut, copy, and paste just like any Mac file.

In addition, your video productions can be seen over a network. Distribute movies over a LocalTalk®, Ethernet, or Token Ring network.

It's an incredible piece of technology, designed to maximize QuickTime's video capabilities. In fact, VideoSpigot and Tiger include QuickTime FREE. Tiger also includes Adobe Premiere, the industry's hot new video editing program — it's also FREE! Together, they create the perfect QuickTime starter package.



Capture video from your VHS or camcorder.

An Historic Leap: Apple QuickTime. Everyone's talking about QuickTime, the new way to communicate ideas. By adding QuickTime's capabilities to your Mac, you can capture videos (using VideoSpigot) with crisp, digital sound, and mix them with other clips and add them to documents like ordinary text files! Cut, copy, paste, and share video clips and movies easily with any application that supports QuickTime.

With Adobe Premiere, you mix audio and video together with sleek, graphical controls, ready for QuickTime to play in a window on your screen. Just gather the various clips together and quickly arrange them in the order you'd like them to play. You can combine anything: video footage, audio recordings, live sound, animation, still pictures, and graphic designs. Adobe Premiere enables you to add transitions, dissolves, page turns, spins, and more. Superimpose images in background clips and work with a palette of fascinating special effects. Create anything from a formal address to a music video. Use tints, filters, gradations, and more...

Present your best ideas — with motion and sound — right on your Mac.

Quickly cut and paste audio just like text, record edit and mix music, voices and effects. Modify sounds with echo, reverb, filtering and backwards. MacRecorder Sound System Pro is like having a professional recording studio in your Mac.

ADDITIONAL BONUS!

With Pro Bundle — SuperMac Tool Kit

The SuperMac Tool Kit contains an exciting, interactive video demonstration of one of the hottest developments in the Macintosh market today — QuickTime moviemaking with the VideoSpigot.

THE TIGER VIDEOSPIGOT PRO BUNDLE

VideoSpigot™ NuBus	$699.00
Adobe Premiere™	$695.00
Apple® QuickTime	$169.00
MacRecorder®	$349.00
Personna Micro Speakers	$80.00
SuperMac CD Tool Kit	$29.00

A Complete Package Worth $1,992!

NOW JUST $699.00

The Pro Studio Bundle includes MacRecorder® Sound System Pro and a pair of booming Personna Speakers, over $1,990 in pro-quality audio/video hardware and software for just $699!

MacRecorder® Sound System Pro enables you to record, edit, and playback live or recorded sound on your Mac. Includes built-in microphone and external microphone jack. Add soundtracks, special effects, and voice-overs to your presentations. The right effect, well-placed, can make the difference! Record and produce your own radio commercials... An unbelievable value!

VIDEOSPIGOT

BCI2478A **Mac IIsi Model**	$449.90
BCI2478B **Mac LC Model**	$379.90
BCI2478F **Mac II** Family & Quadra™ (NuBus)	$449.90
BCI2991 **The Pro Bundle**	$699.90

Includes the Complete Bundle Described Above.

VideoSpigot is a trademark of SuperMac, Inc.
QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Premiere is a registered trademark of Adobe.
MacRecorder is a registered trademark of Macromedia.

Publish-It's Desktop Publishing Challenge: Try It For Just $99.90

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *If you're about to enter the world of Macintosh desktop publishing, or if you're an experienced user who wants fast, pro-quality results without dredging through hundred-page-manuals, Publish-It! Easy is the award-winning, System-7 Savvy product that MacWorld magazine calls "...the Swiss Army Knife of desktop publishers". Now for a limited time, you'll be able to switch or upgrade to this 4-and-a-half mice rated package for only $99.90 — if you currently own a desktop publisher or word processing program. This is a $150 savings off the suggested retail price of $249.95. Simply send us the title page of the DTP or word processing manual you are currently using, and you'll own Publish-It! Easy Version 2.1 for only $99.90. Publish-It! Easy is also available in the new Corporate Network File Server Version.*

Now anyone can publish flyers, newsletters, invitations and more with incredible simplicity. This really lives up to its name: Publish-It! Easy.

The printed page. It can be an adversary or a joy. If you've got new Publish-It! Easy loaded on your Mac, you'll enjoy the process of laying out a page — and produce handsome newsletters, brochures, catalogs, reports, bulletins, advertisements, flyers, coupons and more! With the toolbox of advanced, easy-to-use features such as The Slide Show (complete with dozens of features and effects, outperforming some stand alone packages!), instant thumbnails (view and edit up to 100 pages), built-in database and mail merge, spell checker and thesaurus, your ideas will look extraordinary on paper as well as on-screen. Draw, paint, edit text, add graphics instantly and use a host of other state-of-the-art publishing tools with sleek controls. In fact, this one program eliminates the need and expense of having separate drawing, painting, word processing mail merge and presentation software — that's how incredibly full featured this package is! And don't worry — Publish-It! Easy doesn't punish you for mistakes or experimentation — it provides 5 levels of Undo to get you right back to the beginning, so you can explore other creative avenues. Print your quality pages on any Chooser-selectable printer.

Graphics From Scratch... You can also create your own graphics from scratch with 65 pen sizes, then paint them using an assortment of 32 brush sizes and an airbrush. For typographer-quality text effects, Publish-It! Easy allows you to mix typestyles, sizes and styles in any combination you like — even print grayscale or textured type to create an endless variety of unique effects. Of course, you get precise control of the kerning, leading, stretching, condensing and rotating of your type (in one-degree increments). Pop in a graphic image, and Publish-It! Easy automatically wraps text around it.

Includes FREE File-It Database... File-It is an incredibly useful database and merge program built right in to Publish-It! Easy. Now you can integrate customized information (names, addresses, phone numbers, personal notes, even entire paragraphs) into form letters you create in Publish-It! Easy. It includes three sample databases, seven professionally designed templates and an assortment of mailing label formats, so all you have to do is drop in your data and create a form letter in seconds! Preview your information before you print and retain all of the desktop publishing features (stylized fonts, rotated type, mixed text and graphics) when you create your customized documents. A powerful database takes care of all the details for you, like math, logical "if-then" functions, multiple sort levels and more. A great accessory to Publish-It! Easy that you won't find in other packages.

Corporate Network & CD-ROM Version Available!

PUBLISH-IT! EASY 2.1

BCI2470 **Publish-It! Easy 2.1 (Try It) Full Retail Special** **$99.90**
BCI2470 **Publish-It! Easy 2.1 Upgrade** **$99.90**
BCI2712 **Publish-It! Easy 2.5** Network Pack (One Network File Server, One-Node Lan Pack, plus another One-Node Lan Pack FREE) **$299.90**
BCI2719 **Publish-It! CD** **$149.90**
Any Macintosh running System 6.0 or later with 1MB RAM.

The Radius Rockets
Make Your MacII Faster Than A Quadra!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Radius has always been on the lips of art directors, designers and studio producers who use Macs. For years, the creative community has turned to Radius to speed their work and enhance their creativity. As an authorized Radius dealer, Tiger presents The Rockets: advanced Motorola 68040 processing power at a new lower price.*

The Radius Rocket Accelerators provide lightning quick speed for Mac page layout and publishing applications. The Rocket 25 straps on 25MHz processing capabilities and includes a math co-processor. The Rocket 25i is a more affordable accelerator, but without a math co-processor. Then there's the Rocket 33 — featuring the fiery rage of Motorola's 33MHz 68040 processor.

The Rocket 33 clocks in at over 32% faster than the Quadra 700 upgrade's 25MHz "040." (COMPARE VALUE! The Rocket 33 is over 32% faster than the Quadra 700 upgrade and is hundreds of dollars less!) The Rocket 33 is the right board for 3-D modeling, popular animation applications, publishing and image processing programs.

RADIUS ROCKETS

BCI2780 **Rocket 25 Accelerator** **$1799.00**
BCI2781 **Rocket 25i Accelerator** **$1349.00**
BCI2782 **Rocket 33 Accelerator** **$2199.00**

Buy A Color Pivot, Get A $599 Color Display Card Free!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The revolutionary Radius Color Pivot Display is the only monitor that works the way you do — in both portrait and landscape modes. See a full page without scrolling. A spectacular value! And for a limited time, Tiger will throw in the Color Pivot video interface card, a $599 value — FREE!*

The immortal Radius Color Pivot. The only monitor in the world that can display a full page in color and pivot to display a full page landscape too! Ask a pro how much easier that makes his life. Now your Mac can have this freedom.

The Color Pivot is perfect for design professionals and advanced desktop publishers, but it's also an ideal upgrade for everyday use, especially if you're "in and out" of a variety of applications. Just pivot to see as much of the screen as you need. And it is an excellent value. Consider this — the only other way to see a full page in actual size without scrolling would be to buy a 19" or larger display — many hundreds of dollars more than the Color Pivot!

Team the Color Pivot up with a Radius video interface and you get an unbeatable duo. 256 vibrant colors on any Mac LC, SE/30, IIsi and all NuBus Macs.

So, if you need a color display solution, you can spend $2298 on a landscape display system from Apple. Or for only $879, buy the Color Pivot, and get both a portrait and landscape display in one for about $1419 less. How's that for value?

RADIUS COLOR PIVOT

BCI2784A **Color Pivot LE Monitor** **$879.00**
BCI2784B **Display Card for SE/30 Models** ($599 Value) ..... **FREE**
BCI2784C **Display Card for Si Models** ($599 Value) ..... **FREE**
BCI2784D **Display Card for Mac II Family & Quadra** (NuBus) ..... **FREE**
BCI2784E **Display Card for LC Models** ..... **FREE**
Your Color Pivot LE includes a FREE interface card. Please specify your Macintosh model when placing your order so we may ship you the appropriate interface card.

Returns for exchange only.

Link PowerBooks To Large Color Displays!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *For PowerBook users who want a clean, crisp connection to external color displays, the Radius PowerView is the perfect instrument. Lightweight, small and built to survive an airport cargo crew, the PowerView displays up to 256 colors and plugs into your SCSI port.*

A must for PowerBook users on the run. PowerView is an external color display interface for 140 and 170 'Books. Just plug it into the PowerBook's SCSI and you're ready to go.

RADIUS POWERVIEW

BCI2783 **PowerView Interface** **$535.00**

Returns for exchange only.

High-Quality Video
Directly From Your Mac!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This one amazing board add a new dimension to multimedia. This new technological leap turns your Mac into a video editing workstation. Full-motion video in from any VCR — full-motion video out. Integrate high-quality audio, video and graphics and output them to videotape, playable on any VCR — with absolutely NO flicker!*

RADIUS VIDEOVISION

BCI2921 **VideoVision** **$2219.00**

Adobe Illustrator, Streamline And ATM: Just $399.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR: A slew of impressive industry awards grace the Illustrator box, a clue to the amazing capabilities you'll discover inside. Indeed, Adobe Illustrator is the most powerful drawing, page design and production tool in the world today, ideal for designers with a desire to elevate their work to a new vista of speed and creativity. It's the only system capable of precise illustrations, extensive text handling, fully automatic graphing and color separations. You can work from existing images if you like — just scan it and you're ready to begin. Or draw from scratch using Illustrator's magnificent set of drawing tools, the envy of the industry. It's as simple as moving the mouse.

Professional pages depend on the ability to handle text in a variety of ways. (This package includes free Adobe Type Manager and 13 type faces). Nothing allows more creative opportunities than Adobe Illustrator when it comes to integrating text with your designs, illustrations, line art, images and photos. Just enter your text on screen, or quickly import it from your word processor.

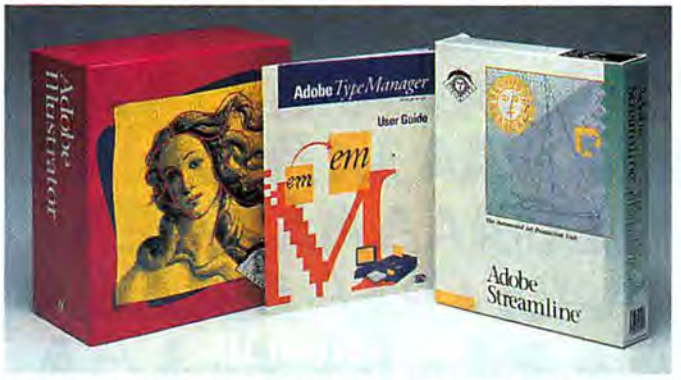
Create tight wraps around shapes (or any path, like circular type) and images, viewing your alterations on your screen as you work. Flow text between columns, add unlimited numbers of characters and styles from any PostScript Type 1 font (including the entire Adobe Type Library). You can even convert the type to outline images and then edit them.

Creating charts is a snap with Illustrator. Just type in your data, select a chart type and it's done. Customize your charts with your palette of creativity and revise them in just a few seconds. You'll create top-notch ads, brochures and more, from concept to final production and color separations. In fact, the Adobe Illustrator box was completely created using the product. Color capabilities include smooth 24-bit screen reproduction (8-bit is supported for B&W).

ADOBE STREAMLINE. Producing high-quality PostScript artwork on a Macintosh has never been easier — provided you have the right tools. Adobe Streamline software is one of those tools. In fact, it's the easiest way to guarantee you'll always have PostScript quality, no matter how you start.

The Adobe Streamline software is a computer graphics tool that literally *streamlines* the production process by converting high-resolution bitmapped images (from existing files, scanned black and white line art, or continuous-tone images) into Encapsulated PostScript, PICT, DXF or Adobe Illustrator files. You can convert one image at a time, or quickly convert an entire folder of images in batch mode.

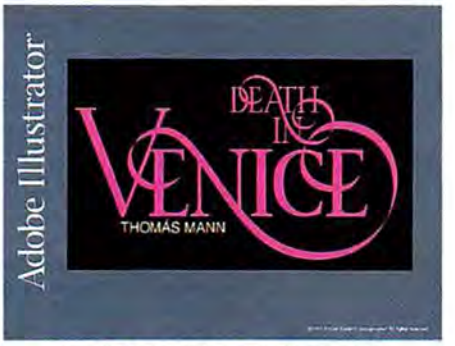
Once you've converted the images, you may use them as-is, export them to your favorite page layout program, or modify them in a drawing program such as Adobe Illustrator — saving you hours of tracing and copying by hand. That's why Adobe Streamline is the perfect tool for technical illustrators, destop publishers and graphic artists.



ADOBE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

ILLUSTRATOR TYPE MANAGER AND STREAMLINE 2.0

Great illustrations with precise details.



Incredible typographic illustrations are fast...

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET
ADOBE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

Illustrator	$595.00
Streamline 2.0	$195.00
Type Manager	$99.00

A GRAPHICS BUNDLE WORTH $889
For Just $399

ADOBE

BCI2960 **Illustrator** with Streamline 2.0 and Type Manager . . **$399.00**
Mac with hard disk; minimum 2MB RAM for System 6.0.5 or greater — 4MB RAM for System 7.

ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0! UPGRADE NOW FOR: JUST $149

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *In addition to the two industry standards reviewed on this page: Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Streamline, TigerSoftware is proud to be among the first to offer new Adobe Premiere Version 2.0, an incredible new title that allows you to combine video footage, audio, animation, still images and graphics to produce digital movies on your Mac. Uses Apple's QuickTime media-integration technology, so multi-unit production hardware isn't required. Adobe Premiere is fast, fun and yields high-quality results. Interactive presentations, television ad concepts and roughs, video databases, merchandising sequences and training sessions are just a few of the wide-ranging uses for this hot new title.*

Become a movie maker — with the help of your Mac — and new Adobe Premiere. It's the newest creative tool from the leaders in precision graphics and photo manipulation. It's fast, easy and fun to use — just gather your clips and arrange them in the order you want them to play and Premiere handles the rest with blazing speed.

Premiere utilizes the Apple QuickTime extensions to store and import your video and audio files. You can arrange your clips to appear in progression with simple cuts, or overlap them to create dramatic transitions like dissolves, page turns and spins. You can isolate areas of your moving video or still images and superimpose them onto other clips to create a wide range of special effects that will grab your audience like nothing else they've ever seen.

You can use plug-in filters (including Adobe Photoshop-compatible filters) to produce tints, distortions and replications. Using Apple's QuickTime extensions, you get the enormous capabilities of true media integration — and now, you can produce digital movies at an affordable price, for a variety of uses. And with QuickTime, you can store video footage and accompanying audio on an ordinary disk drive.

Premiere acts as the control room for your movie studio. From its intuitive interface, you'll see the tracks of your movie in "filmstrip" style. And if you need to make a change, multiple windows provide you with fast access to any editing function. Want to add an effect? Just click any one of the animated icons to select great digital effects. The video windows on your screen also enable a quick preview of source material, digital effects and assembled video. There's even a Timeline display with zoom-in and single-frame viewing. Quickly check your sequences with Premiere's push-button controls, move to any clip instantly.

FREE QUICKTIME INCLUDED–A $169 VALUE

NEW ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0

BCI2961 **Premiere 2.0 Version Upgrade** . **$149.00**
BCI2962 **Premiere 2.0 Retail** **$499.00**
Mac II family computer; 4MB RAM; high-capacity hard drive (80 MB or more); System 6.0.7 or greater; 32-bit QuickDraw 1.2 or greater.
Restrictions apply to upgrade. Call for details. While supplies last.

CALL 1-800-666-2562
TIGER ORDER HOTLINE

TIGERSOFTWARE

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
ON ANY MACINTOSH PRODUCT

263 Display Typefaces And 100 EPS Borders: $99.95

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What's wrong here? Was that a typo in the headline or has Tiger Software lost their minds? No typo. No mind loss. Just a great value on a complete (and we mean complete!) library of 250 Type 1 or TrueType display faces for use with any application that supports PostScript or TrueType — and that means just about every Mac application known. Includes screen fonts as well as printer fonts. Why pay more for foundry-quality type? Especially when you get these great collections of Ed Benguiat headlines and EPS borders free?*

Display typefaces — designed to attract attention to whatever you have to say. Take advantage of FontBank's staggering array of quality fonts at down-to-earth prices. 263 display typefaces and 100 EPS borders for just $99.95!

You'll create attention grabbing documents and eye stabbing graphic elements for any graphics program and desktop publishers. With such a wide variety of faces available to you, creating incredible headlines is fact, fun and amazingly professional. The headline is the face of good advertisements. Wimpy headlines are usually ignored, while bold headlines attract the reader, and if your message is important, the casual reader becomes curious — and persuaded. Remember, though, that headlines must be legible. If you'd like to know more about working with display faces and creating winning headlines, call TigerSoftware and ask for a free copy of a 24-page book that we've prepared entitled "A Short Course On Working With Type." It has been prepared by the typographers at Tiger and we'd be happy to get one in the mail to you.

FontBank has assembled a vast array of looks and feels in their type library. 250 different faces, each with its own distinct character. Some you may never have seen before. Combining FontBank's 250 faces with the capabilities of these programs offers the opportunity for an unlimited number of special effects. And FontBank display faces are compatible with all major page layout applications like QuarkXpress, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand and ATM.

Regardless of what the design assignment, from flyers, posters, ads, coupons and greeting cards, to presentations, notices, memos and packaging, FontBank display typefaces give you the typographic tools you need to look your creative best. And, when converted to editable outlines using Illustrator, FreeHand or PageMaker 3.0, these faces can be used to produce special text and design effects to create stunning documents.

How long have you been using the same tired typefaces? Chances are, you use what you have because finding the right typefaces, installing them and learning to use them is more trouble than it's worth. so you compromise the overall look of your document by compromising on the one critical factor: the type. That's why FontBank is such an exciting product, easy to install, a pleasure to use — and a low cost way to improve the quality of everything you print.

Borders Complete Your Layout. Often the only thing between you an an attention getting layout is the lack of some visual ornament to pull it all together. Usually the answer is a border. But how many of us have the time to draw a border as the clock moves ever closer to the deadline hour?

Recognizing that need, FontBank has introduced BorderBank, a collection of 100 imaginative, attention-arresting borders in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format.

It's yours free when you order the Fontank Type Companion.

Designed by DTP guru T. Craig Smith, the BorderBank collection is an ideally quick and simple way to add a border to your ad, coupon, sidebar or just to pull your whole layout together.

The designs run the gamut from the traditional to cutting-edge contemporary. And using them is as simple as placing any graphic within your page layout or drawing program. Since they're EPS graphics, they proportion perfectly to whatever area you assign them to.

And they're yours free when you purchase the FontBank type Companion.

Total Design Power. There you have it. For $99.95, you can buy the FontBank Type Companion with its 250 display typefaces — and get 100 EPS borders designed by T. Craig Smith free. And with a little imagination you'll be creating layouts that make people do what you want them to do.

FREE! 100 EPS BORDERS $149 VALUE

No question about it: borders add excitement to your layouts. Order the FontBank Type Companion and get the collection of 100 EPS borders designed by DTP guru T. Craig Smith FREE! They are compatible with all page layout and most drawing programs.

Tiger Special Offer

FREE! Send in your FontBank registration card and get these 13 Photo-Lettering, Inc. Faces FREE! Chosen and edited by world renowned type designer Ed Benguiat. Also available separately for $9.95.

FONTBANK

BC12425 **FontBank MAC**
With Free BorderBank **$99.95**
Call for details.

Call Us: **1-800-666-2562** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 *WE SHIP FEDERAL EXPRESS*

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MOUSEMAN/KIDZ MOUSE

Logitech MouseMan is not just another mouse. It is the most sophisticated pointing device in the industry today, featuring three fully programmable buttons, sleek ergonomic design and the highest quality craftsmanship. MouseMan's 400 dpi hardware resolution makes the most efficient use of your desk space and it plugs right into your mouse port.

Logitech has been concentrating on creating the perfect desktop mouse since 1984, and today they're the largest manufacturer of pointing devices and scanners in the business. If you think all mice are the same — you haven't seen a Logitech MouseMan. MouseMan comes complete with enhanced MouseWare software utilities provide powerful menuing capabilities, assignable hot keys.

LOGITECH MOUSEMAN

BCI2200 **MouseMan for Mac** . . **$79.90**
BCI2589 **Kidz Mouse** **$49.90**

TRACKMAN

The Stationary Mouse of the 21st Century! The most advanced design, the most precise movement — perfect for limited-space desktops. The ultra-ergonomic shape comfortably accommodates your hand for sleek, swift movement. It's from Logitech.

Perfectly engineered for your hand, TrackMan allows your fingers to rest on the buttons as your thumb controls the ball. Highly precise, extremely comfortable — and smart as a whip.

If you work with graphics and page layout software, TrackMan is the ideal instrument; it lets you get right in there and tweak pixels, clean up photos and artwork, perform detailed stripping and color manipulation. TrackMan eliminates the "shifting" that occurs in other instruments.

LOGITECH TRACKMAN

BCI2210 **TrackMan for Mac** . **$89.90**

FOTOMAN COMPUTER CAMERA

What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. Logitech FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your Mac. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film, processing and prints. Digital images are instantly captured and merged into documents, or stored as a permanent record. Up to 32 images can be shot and stored on the FotoMan's RAM chip, then transferred via serial port to FotoTouch or previewed on your screen.

One of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy to use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a buying any other hardware.

INCLUDED FREE!

DIGITAL DARKROOM 2.0

Perform amazing editing feats on scale images with Digital Darkroom 2.0. It now supports image, scanner, and printer calibration.

A $395 Value FREE

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

BCI2585 **MAC FotoMan** with Free Aldus Digital Darkroom . . **$649.00**
Call for system requirements.

SCANMAN 32

WITH DIGITAL DARKROOM AND CATCHWORD PRO: ALL THREE JUST $399

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The ScanMan Bundle begins with the instrument itself: the Logitech ScanMan 32 grayscale scanner. It's a marvel, packed with technical innovations and crafted into a rugged, ergonomic housing. The scans? Crisp. Clean. Perfect...*

We put the ScanMan 32 hand scanner through it's paces, performing over 50 scans of various black and white images — photos, line art, logos, type, illustrations — even poor-quality photos. The ScanMan 32 features 32 gray scale performance. Use scanned images in word processors, multi-media, desktop publishing, HyperCard, OCR and more.

The Science of Scanning. Logitech technology destroys the old barriers of scanning, increasing the speed and accuracy of anything you scan. Superior image quality, with the ability to produce halftones for reproduction. The set of output controls provide the best possible results on any printer or monitor screen. Its 4″ wide scanning area allows full-page scans with just two quick passes.

The instrument itself is a masterpiece. From the genius of the respected industrial design firm, Frogdesign — also responsible for the new line of NEC monitors and other distinctive hardware products, the ScanMan 32 is magnificent.

CatchWord Pro Included FREE!. CatchWord Pro delivers powerful Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software that captures printed, hard-copy data by scanning it, rather than typing it.

Incredible grayscale images right on your screen!

CatchWord Pro delivers an amazing 99% accuracy in OCR testing, used in tandem with the ScanMan 32. It's compatible with popular word processors, spreadsheets, databases and desktop publishers — so you can scan information directly into your application and use it immediately!

Digital Darkroom Included FREE!. Digital Darkroom from Aldus is the most complete grayscale image processing software for retouching, enhancing, composing, and modifying scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics on the Macintosh.

THE SCANMAN 32 BUNDLE

ScanMan 32 with
CatchWord Pro **$599.00**
Aldus Digital Darkroom **$395.00**

A Scanner Package Worth $994.00
FOR JUST $399

BCI2977 **ScanMan 32 Bundle** with FREE CatchWord Pro & Digital Darkroom **$399.00**
Call for system requirements.

The WriteNow Hot-Pack!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *WriteNow is the word processor Mac aficianados swear by — it's fast, compact (requires just 325K), reliable, and brimming with great new features that give every document that you create an absolutely stunning look. NEW! Paragraph and character style sheets help you create a clean, consistent look. NEW! An incredible print preview that displays thumbnails and facing pages — optimized for your particular screen's size. NEW! Color text and graphics, along with new styles and graphics capabilities. NEW! One-step default document creation — just throw in the text and out comes a masterpiece.*

If you're a Word user, just try WriteNow 3.0 and see what you're missing. From page layout and design, graphics and document management to printing, System 7 support and great style sheets. It just feels so nice. The columns snap to attention as you enter text, the headers and footers pop into exact position, the formatting and style sheets are crisp and professional — and WriteNow contains a giant 1.4 million-entry thesaurus, a 135,000 word spelling dictionary with ultra-convenient Auto-Find and Auto-Guess spell checking. WriteNow is compatible with other leading applications such as Microsoft Word, Works, MacWrite and WordPerfect (For DOS). There's more new stuff: lightning-fast scrolling for easy movement throughout your documents, unlimited paragraph and graphic sizes, triple-click paragraph selection, style sheet design templates, virus alert and more.

WriteNow is perfect for everyday letters, memos and reports. Easy-to-understand menus are the key.

The Lean And Mean Word Processor. WriteNow has swept the industry, collecting Editor's Choice awards and other top honors. Known for it's incredibly swift performance and compact size. But despite the lack of size, WriteNow contains a complete set of state-of-the-art features. Everything you need is here — with powerful new page design features (that you'll actually use) to create great looking letters, memos, reports, presentation handouts and more. The print quality is excellent.

Great Looking Print Preview! The print preview is remarkable, featuring optimized thumbnails, multiple page viewing, facing pages (reader spreads), and speedy magnification.

ONLY FROM TIGER!

THE WriteNow "HOT-PACK" Bundle!

Only Tiger can assemble a sizzling offer like this! Award-winning WriteNow 3.0 is joined by four great software titles — each best-sellers in their own right. First, you get Fax Mania — it includes scores of high-quality, professionally designed fax cover sheet templates. There's one for every mood, event, occasion and situation. From formal to freaked-out! — it's a $39.95 value. Then there's Grammatik, the trusted grammar and style checker that gives your writing clarity and power. Easy to learn and use, you'll notice an improvement the first time you use it — a $99 value.

Record Holder Plus is the sleek, simple-to-use data manager than enables you to organize, store, retrieve and report information. It's a snap to put your information to work; let Record Holder Plus take care of it — a $145 value. To round out the Hot-Pack Bundle, we've included MacMoney, the fast, easy — yet extremely powerful accounting program specifically designed for the needs of home and small business. Point-and-click operation makes organizing your finances a breeze. Includes excellent reporting features and zippy data entry.

The WriteNow Upgrade
HOT-PACK BUNDLE

WriteNow 3.0	$249.00
Mac Money	$119.95
Record Holder Plus	$145.00
FaxMania	$39.95
Grammatik Mac	$99.00

A Software Bundle Worth $652.90!
NOW JUST $99.90

WRITENOW

BCI2966 **WriteNow 3.0 Upgrade "Hot-Pack" Bundle** $99.90

THE NEW 256K SHARP WIZARD!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Imagine a 256K device the size of an ordinary checkbook. The new Sharp Wizard packs a powerful whallop, enabling you to organize more information faster and easier with the help of its amazing built-in functions.*

It wasn't so long ago when 256K was the accepted memory standard in the computer industry. Now you can slip it into your briefcase...

Only Sharp could have brought such an impressive technological achievement to the world. The Wizard OZ-8600 features an extra large, high-contrast display that measures a whopping 40 characters wide by 8 lines deep. There are 10 built-in functions (all superbly integrated): A Scheduler (with alarm), a To-Do List, 3 different Calendar Views, 3 Phone/Address Books, a Business Card File, Memo Pad, Outliner, Home and World Time Clocks and Calculator with paperless printer.

The OZ-8600 also features helpful on-screen instructions and can easily store over 5,500 names and numbers or over 3,800 scheduled appointments!

With more than 25 optional software cards available, the OZ-8600 becomes everything from a travel planner to a financial assistant to an arcade. With the optional interface and transfer cable, this tiny heilcat will exchange information with your desktop applications. Communicate with Macs or send faxes with the optional modem.

All of which makes the new Sharp 256K Wizard the perfect partner.

Organizer Accessories There's an optional modem, printer, fax and a slew of software cards that turn the Wizard into a fully functioning office.

Expand The Sharp's Mind When you add software and memory cards to your Wizard, you put all kinds of possibilities at your fingertips.

Time Expense Management A must software add-on for the Wizard. The powerful way to manage and prioritize your schedule, track your expenses and deadlines, and account for time spent on projects or client meetings.

Spreadsheet Create fully functional, Lotus 1-2-3 file compatible, 26-column-by-999-row spreadsheets on your Wizard, or download a spreadsheet from your Mac! This card will hold 64K of data! Built-in features include: 10 templates, complete formatting, sorting and "freezing pane" functions, and financial calculations, spreadsheet-linking capabilities, cut & paste.

NEW Spanish/English Dictionary Just Released! The fast, handy Spanish/English translation software for use with your Wizard.

SHARP WIZARD

BCI6310 **ZQ-5200 Sharp Organizer**	$179.00
BCI6306 **OZ-7620 Sharp Wizard**	$229.90
BCI6312 **OZ-8000 Sharp Wizard** 64K	$279.00
BCI6309 **OZ-8200 Sharp Wizard**	$339.00
BCI6307 **OZ-8600 Sharp Wizard**	$449.00
BCI6313 **Organizer Modem**	$139.00
BCI6314 **Organizer Talker** (7000 Series Only)	$85.00
BCI6315 **Organizer Fax Modem**	$389.00
BCI6320 **Time Expense Management**	$89.00
BCI6321 **Dictionary/Thesaurus**	$99.00
BCI6355 **American Heritage Dictionary**	$156.00
BCI6322 **8 Language Translator**	$75.00
BCI6323 **Money Planner**	$75.00
BCI6324 **Spreadsheet**	$139.00
BCI6330 **Box Jockey**	$39.00
BCI6331 **Organizer Chess**	$85.00
BCI6332 **Tetris Game** (7000 Series Only)	$39.00
BCI6333 **Organizer Bible**	$117.00
BCI6340 **Portfolio Card**	$99.00
BCI6341 **32K RAM Card**	$59.00
BCI6342 **64K RAM Card**	$99.00
BCI6345 **128K RAM Card** 7000-8000 Series Only	$119.00
BCI6347 **IBM Organizer Link II**	$99.00
BCI6348 **NEW MacIntosh Organizer Link II**	$85.00
BCI6352 **Battery Pack** (for 8000 Series)	$26.00
BCI6353 **Printer**	$119.00
BCI6354 **Dubbing Cable**	$24.95
BCI6356 **NEW Spanish/English Dictionary**	$99.00
BCI6357 **Backgammon**	$69.99
BCI6358 **Hatris**	$49.99

Returns for exchange only.

LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO IN 30 DAYS!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *It seems like everyone is talking about the Miracle Piano Teaching System. It's been featured on "Good Morning America," "The Today Show" and "The Arsenio Hall Show." It's been written about in Newsweek and The New York Times. It's become popular because it really works — anyone, at any age — can learn to play piano and achieve musical literacy in just a very short time. More importantly, they can learn at their own speed, without formal lessons — by connecting the Miracle to their Mac.*

So how does it work? It's actually very simple. The Miracle software contains game-like exercises that make learning fun. Like the shooting range that knocks off ducks when you hit the right notes. You'll learn to play chords as parachutists jump out of a plane and learn melodies by repeating back what the Miracle plays. It's so much fun that you'll actually forget that you're learning. The next thing you know, you'll be playing your favorite songs. The Miracle provides instant feedback as you go, recognizing problem areas and bringing up specific drills to help you get it right. If you're struggling in a certain area, The Miracle continues to provide arcade-like lessons in that area until you get it right. It's not boring, tedious labor — it's actually fun. And that means faster learning and visible progress.

When you've mastered a specific skill, The Miracle quickly moves on to the next level, with new games, vivid new screens and new musical concepts.

If you love music, and always wanted to play the piano — here's you're chance. And it's never too late to learn with The Miracle, adults learn as quickly as children because they work at their own speed, building on skills quickly — on their own schedule. It's the power of your computer at work in an important role: learning.

TigerSoftware sweetens The Miracle's charms with a bundle that's simply unbeatable. You get the Miracle keyboard, software — plus the Miracle Song Collection so you can play along with your favorites from The Beatles, Michael Jackson, Buddy Holly, Lionel Richie, George Michael and more. We'll also include the Miracle Keyboard stand, stereo headphones and a copy of TRAX, the advanced MIDI recording software that transforms your computer into a multi-track recording studio. With TRAX, you can record and mix multiple tracks, add additional instruments and effects, add vocals, change the tempo—and do it all from your keyboard. Record up to 64 tracks with a host of tape recorder-like controls. Compose and edit your own tunes by just cutting and pasting notes on your screen. TRAX is simple to use and delivers professional results.

It's everything we could possibly think of to compliment the Miracle's amazing capabilities. And it's all free from Tiger with The Miracle all for just $379.00.

The joy of making music... now you can experience that thrill with the Miracle Piano Teaching System, the world's most advanced multimedia training system.

The Only Self-Teaching Piano. The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone — child or adult — to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Macintosh and includes software cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-stereo sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed melodies — while having a lot of fun!

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace.

Unlike conventional piano lessons, The Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways. And that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard. Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras — all created by you and the Miracle keyboard. As a stand alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI consoles. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained and stereo earphones.

Here's What You Get Free With The Miracle — Only From TigerSoftware. When you buy a Miracle from TigerSoftware, we'll throw in everything you need to create your own recording studio. We'll start with the Miracle Song Collection Volume 1, containing dozens of popular songs from the Beatles, to Michael Jackson. Play along with your favorite songs, or break out into your own solo. These song collections are a great value and are yours free only from Tiger.

Then we add a copy of TRAX, the MIDI recording software that allows you to create your own smash hits. Change the tempo, mix different instruments, add your own vocals, sound effects and more — controlling it all from your keyboard. The TRAX interface is simple and fast, enabling you to lay down tracks using your Miracle to create your own arrangements.

But That's Not All. You also get the Miracle keyboard stand. With all this, you'll be ready to create your own live performance or cut your own record.

With The Miracle, you or your child can learn to play without the boring drills and monotonous practice that music usually requires.

So not only do you enjoy the benefits of the world's most exciting piano teaching system, with The Miracle Song Collection, you get an educational jukebox with 40 more ways to play to learn instead of just learning to play.

Song Collection Volume 1. *All Night Long* (Lionel Richie); *Another Part of Me* (Michael Jackson); *Bad* (Michael Jackson); *Billie Jean* (Michael Jackson); *Born To Be Wild* (Mars Bonfire); *Careless Whisper* (Andrew Ridgley, George Michael); *Celebration* (Kool and the Gang); *Could It Be I'm Falling In Love* (Melvin Steals, Mervin Steals); *Do You Want To Dance* (Gene McFadden, John Whitehead); *Dreams* (Stevie Nicks); *Everyday People* (Sylvester Stewart); *Forty-Second Street* (Al Dubin, Harry Warren), and more...

THE TIGER MIRACLE PIANO SUPER BUNDLE

Miracle Piano Teaching System	$347.00
Miracle Stand Shown Above	$35.00
Miracle Song Collection	$49.95
Trax MIDI Studio Software	$100.00
Trax Song Collection	$29.00

A Music Package Worth $560!

NOW JUST $379.00

Tiger's Miracle Piano Super Bundle

BCI2778 **Tiger's Miracle Piano Super Bundle**	$379.00
Includes Miracle Piano Teaching System Worth	$347.00
Miracle Stand Shown Above Worth	$35.00
Miracle Song Collection Worth	$49.95
Trax MIDI Studio Software Worth	$100.00
Trax Song Collection Worth	$29.00

Total Value $560 On Special For Only $379

The Miracle Piano Teaching System

BCI2970 **Miracle Piano Teaching System**	$347.00
BCI3781 **K-5 Carrying Case**	$39.95
BCI2792 **Song Collection 2**	$39.95

Available for Macintosh, Nintendo, And DOS. Call For Other Models.

THE CD-ROM SHOWCASE

Make a grand entrance into the amazing world of Wayzata CD-ROMs — or expand your library with selections from Tiger's collection of best-selling current releases. Dozens of new packages are available each week, so call us for late-breaking CD titles.

Quick Art Deluxe. Look out! Here comes a truckload of professionally drawn, top-quality images! Over 3000 in all, with 300 dpi crispness and available in TIFF format. Great desktop publishing companion — the only art library you'll ever need, on one CD-ROM! Includes a paper catalog to identify images. You get (in addition to topics listed above in Quick Art Lite) birds, buildings, education, fish, gardening, medicine, music, mystery, weather and thousands more!

EPS Professional Vol. 1. The definitive collection of CD-ROM graphic design. Includes an incredible 800 fully resizable, Encapsulated PostScript images. From the graphic design studios of Christopher Marshall Designs (CMD) and LasArt, EPS Professional contains design elements for T-shirts, alphabetic designs, four-color pieces, covers and backgrounds. Supports PostScript laser printers, imagesetters and other high-end output devices.

Space Time & Art. 300 fascinating 24-bit color images on the subject of space. Great disc — hours of exploring is in store for you — see NASA views of space and photos from Voyager missions along with a collection of astonishing original images by Josepha Haveman.

Font Fun House. Hundreds of fonts, ready to use! Shareware and freeware fonts that capture any mood or make any statement. Go crazy with all kinds of faces from elegant to outrageous! Also includes screen font libraries from AGFA and Adobe. This is a great collection, and a must-disc for desktop publishers. If you can't get enough fonts, then Font Fun House is for you.

Ocean In Motion. A fascinating collection of enchanting coastal clips in QuickTime from artist/photographer Josepha Haveman. Over 200 QuickTime movie sequences of the thunderous beauty of the place where the ocean meets the land. Includes 60 still clips for fast, easy editing. Use these movie clips for backgrounds, presentations, intermissions or just savor the power of the sea on your screen.

MACnificent 7 Education & Games. Brimming with over 280 megabytes of System 7 games and educational shareware! Contains unique "Librarian" which provides instant information about what's in those 280 megabytes. Includes over 800 games, over 400 educational programs, over 50 free demos, over 1500 games support files, over 150 sounds & sound stacks — over 5000 files in all! The best bet for children...

Winning Elections. Interested in political office? This is the perfect source for everything you'll need to know to get elected. Assembled from a number of reference works on the subject of political campaigns, Winning Elections also provides insight into the our process of government, how campaigns are funded and more. It's an intriguing disc even if you're not shooting for the White House, the State House or a County Seat.

Wayzata World Fact Book 1991. The world almanac of the Federal government, based on the CIA World Fact Book produced annually by the CIA. Covers territories, countries, protectorates and disputed land claims worldwide. All kinds of information is included: socio-economic, geo-political, demographics and more. Includes data from the Bureau of Census, Defense Intelligence Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency, Department of State, Department of Interior and US Coast Guard.

The Front Page News. Includes a year's reporting of world events — by the top news organizations — on a single CD. Over 300,000 articles, transcripts, government and business reports. Includes over 2220 Gulf War stories, 3194 on the environment, 207 on acid-rain, 490 on the FBI and over 1400 on AIDS. Updated quarterly, subscriptions available. Also contains global wire services: TASS, Business Wire, The French News Agency, Latin American News Agency, OPEC, News USA, Reuters and many more.

BBS In A Box, Vol. VI. The latest release! Another monster collection of goodies from The Arizona Macintosh User's Group and MacWizards. Includes over 9,000 Mac files in compressed format with BBS directories for 24 topics including Art, Business, DA's, Games, Gifs, Fonts, Adobe Screen Fonts, Newsletter Articles, HyperCard, Music, MIDI, Mac II, QuickTime, System 7 Tools, Telecommunications and more.

CD-ROM COLLECTION

BCI9302 **Quick Art Deluxe**	$175.00
BCI9304 **EPS Professional**	$179.00
BCI9308 **Space Time & Art**	$129.00
BCI9327 **Font Fun House**	$39.00
BCI9324 **Ocean in Motion**	$139.00
BCI9311 **MACnificent 7**	$49.00
BCI9325 **Winning Elections**	$89.00
BCI9310 **World Fact Book 1991 + Navigator**	$39.00
BCI9315 **Front Page News**	$99.00
BCI9323 **BBS in a Box Vol. VI**	$79.00

Additional titles added continuously.

DATA MODEM, FAX AND ANSWERING MACHINE IN ONE!

The Complete, Compact Communications System THAT USES ONE PHONE LINE.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *No better value for the savvy businessperson when it comes to communications — one machine that does the work of three! Turn your Mac into a data modem/fax machine/answering machine! Thanks to advanced line-switching techniques, phone calls are handled appropriately whether data, fax or voice, automatically. Send e-mail, receive messages while you're away and more. Prometheus crafts three technologically superior models: The Home Office, The Ultima Home Office and The 24/96 SR Minifax.*

The compact Home Office (Tiger price just $259!) is one of the hottest devices in the industry right now. A speedster at 9600 bps send and receive, with Group III compatibility and a full-featured 2400 bps data modem, it's all you'll ever need...

The Home Office is Hayes compatible and includes MacKnowledge and MaxFax software, and all necessary cables.

The Ultima Home Office delivers all the advantages of Home Office, and gives you the additional power of 14,400 bps data modem afterburners!

Quality crafted and super advanced, Prometheus gives you state-of-the-art performance at an affordable price.

The Home Office Digital Answering Machine. Simply connect your Home Office and you've instantly got a sophisticated voice messaging system. You can easily route incoming messages to any one of 999 mailboxes! Create your own personalized announcements for a specific caller or even custom messages that play on specific dates or times. Password-protect your playbacks, playback from a remote location and minimize toll-fees with Home Office's unique TollSaver feature.

Send And Receive Faxes. Exchange fax documents with any Group III fax machine in the world. Create a letter on your Mac and zip it out in seconds — Home Office takes care of the details. With Home Office, you can receive faxes from any standalone fax machine or another fax/modem. And when you send or receive a fax, you can continue to work; the faxing takes place in the background, out of your way.

9600 BPS, Error-Free Data Transmission. The Home Office provides incredible throughput (with V.42bis/MNP) for error-free operation and world-class compression. By utilizing V.42bis and MNP technologies together, you can take full advantage of newer, high-speed modems.

The Home Office will automatically negotiate the highest possible setting with the modem you wish to call.

The Prometheus Ultima Home Office. An amazing instrument, packed with advanced technology, able to perform 14,400 bps, full duplex communications. A low-cost answer to the needs of high-speed transfers of large volumes, remote access computing and network bridging. The Ultima is compatible with a wide variety of communications packages and modems.

The 24/96 SR Minifax. It has the ability to exchange fax documents with Group III fax machines worldwide. Create a letter on your Mac and send it directly to another fax machine anywhere in the world. The 2496S/R Minifax will also allow you to receive fax transmissions from a standalone fax machine or even from another fax/modem. Sending or receiving a fax takes place in the background, so you can continue with your work until the transmission is completed.

PROMETHEUS

BCI2930 **Home Office**	$259.95
BCI2931 **Ultima Home Office**	$499.95
BCI2932 **24/96 SR Minifax**	$129.95

All modems come complete with software and cables.

CALL 1-800-666-2562
TIGER ORDER HOTLINE

TIGERSOFTWARE

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
ON ANY MACINTOSH PRODUCT

TIGERSOFTWARE CD-ROM

THE CDR-73 $349

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *If you're ready to get into CD-ROM, Tiger has a spectacular offer on the fastest reader in the business. The NEC CDR-73, with a remarkable 350 millisecond response time — for just $349!*

PhotoDisk 1100 Images. PhotoDisk delivers immediate and economical access to over 400 outstanding professional digital photographs. Each one ready to publish with virtually no use restrictions. Every PhotoDisk image is ready to be used instantly in advertising, newsletters, presentations, brochures, and multimedia projects.

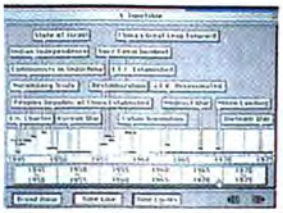
Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf. The acclaimed CD that lets you experience Operation Desert Storm in full sight and sound. Chronicling the war and the events that precipitated it, it provides news reports, eyewitness accounts, photos, sound recordings, detailed maps and more.

CIA Fact Book. The CIA has been busy — collecting facts, stats, maps, sound clips and more! They've assembled megabytes of inside information on one CD and made it available to you. A seemingly endless array of information about military issues, gross national product, population, personal income, standard of living, occupations, spending and hundreds more categories. CIA Fact Book contains high-quality maps by Hammond.

The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia. Critically acclaimed and widely used, The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia — stored on a single compact disc! The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more. Over 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference.

Software Toolworks World Atlas. This title is an almanac, world factbook and atlas — all in one! It's a remarkable package that contains the most extensive collection of full-color maps you'll find anywhere. There's also plenty of data about each country and region: rainfall, population, industry, crime and more. You can take a trip around the world in just a few minutes — great for travelers, students, educators and businesspeople! Over 240 fully-detailed, fully printable maps.

U.S. History. U.S. History on CD-ROM provides detailed coverage from a variety of historical perspectives on political, aerospace, geographic, social, military and economic history. In addition, the disc includes 1,000 photographs, maps and tables relating to historical events.



The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation. Or, slip in the Time Table of History: Science and Innovation. More than 6,000 interrelated entries show the chronology of historical, scientific and technological events from the beginning of time to the present. Over 1,000 multimedia graphics and stereo sound.

The Family Doctor. Provides invaluable home medical information in easy to understand language from multiple sources and perspectives. In addition, Dr. Bruckheim, MD, FAAFP (a nationally recognized physician and syndicated columnist) answers over 1500 frequently requested medical questions in an easy-to-use Question and Answer format.

SuperMac Tool Kit. Contains an exciting, interactive video demonstration of one of the hottest developments in the Macintosh market today — QuickTime moviemaking with the VideoSpigot real-time digital-video capture card. Everything you need to run the demo — and experiment with VideoSpigot for yourself — is right on this CD-ROM.

Britannica Family Choice:™ Includes fifteen software titles for the whole family... Berenstain Bears, History, Geography, Designasaurus, The Body Transplant and many more! Excellent family fare...

Sherlock Holmes. The world's greatest detective, Sherlock Holmes, along with Dr. Watson plunge headlong into their greatest cases. The entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's classic tales on a single CD.

TIGER CD-ROM

NEC CDR-73

CDR 73 CD-ROM Reader	$349.00

COMPLETE INTERFACE KIT

Complete Interface Kit	$ 99.00
Adobe Premiere Sampler	39.95
SpeedyCD	99.95

A $238.90 VALUE FOR $99

TIGER REFERENCE KIT

Persona Speakers	80.00
PhotoDisk with 1100 Images CD-ROM	695.00
CIA Fact Book CD-ROM	99.95
Desert Storm CD-ROM	99.95
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia CD-ROM	395.00
World Atlas CD-ROM	79.95
U.S. History CD-ROM	395.00
Timetable: Science & Innovation CD-ROM	99.95
SuperMac Tool Kit CD-ROM	39.00
Britanica Family Choice CD-ROM	604.00
Sherlock Holmes CD-ROM	69.95
Family Doctor CD-ROM	149.95
TOTAL FOR REFERENCE KIT	**$2,807.70**

TIGER SPECIAL – A $3,395.60 VALUE FOR $199.

BCI8173 **CDR-73 CD-ROM Reader** Interface not included	**$349.00**
BCI8299 **Complete Interface Kit**	**$99.00**
BCI8296 **Tiger Reference Kit**	**$199.00**

Call Us: **1-800-666-2562** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990

WE SHIP FEDERAL EXPRESS

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

INTERNAL, EXTERNAL,
REMOVABLE, OPTICAL,
TAPE BACKUP, FLOPTICAL,
AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

MACPRODUCTS HAS BEEN CONTINUOUSLY SHIPPING MACINTOSH DRIVES LONGER THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY!

ALL MAGIC DRIVES INCLUDE A 1 OR 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND THE MAGIC 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ALL MAGIC EXTERNAL DRIVES INCLUDE CASE WITH 40 WATT POWER SUPPLY, CABLES, AND DRIVER SOFTWARE

FWB

FWB HARD DISK TOOLKIT-*PE* BUNDLED WITH MAGIC HARD DRIVES

MAGIC DRIVE KITS: ECONOMY INTERNAL KIT $29
FWB TOOLKIT INTERNAL KIT $49
EXTERNAL KIT $99

NEW!

MAGIC 256MB 3.5" OPTICAL
256MB STORAGE AND 128 DRIVE COMPATIBLE!

MAGIC 128MB TURBO 3.5" OPTICAL
50% FASTER THAN CURRENT 3.5" REMOVABLES!

MAGIC 45R SYQUEST REMOVABLE

"THE MAGIC 45R IS ONE OF BEST SYQUEST DRIVES AVAILABLE, OFFERING HIGH SPEED AND HIGH QUALITY" –MACUSER MAGAZINE JULY '90

MAGIC 128REM 3.5" OPTICAL

"THE BEST DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION FOR THE MONEY" –MACUSER MAGAZINE JULY '92

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

40MB Hard Drive*	$199
52MB Quantum LP**	$239
105MB Quantum LP**	$369
120MB Hard Drive*	$369
240MB Quantum LP**	$699
425MB Quantum*	$999
Magic 600MB Wren Runner*	$1599
Magic 1.2GB Seagate*	$1999
Magic 1.5GB –5 Year Warranty!	$2099

MAGIC 256/128 OPTICAL

3.5" Optical Disk Included With All Magic Optical Drives

Magic 256MB REM Optical*	$1699
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical*	$1299
Magic 128MB REM Optical*	$1199
Magic 256/128MB 3.5" Cartridges	$99/$59

MAGIC 45R & 88R

Magic 45R SyQuest Drive**	$449
Magic 88R SyQuest Drive**	$499
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges	$69/$119

MAGIC TAPE

Tape Included With All Magic Tape Backup Drives

Magic 150MB Tape Backup*	$699
Magic 525MB Tape Backup*	$999
Magic 600MB Tape Backup*	$999
Magic 2.0GB DAT Backup*	$1695
Magic 5.0-8.0GB DAT Backup*	$1999
Magic 2.3GB 8mm Backup*	$2895
Magic 5.0GB 8mm Backup*	$3799

MAGIC CD-ROM

Magic Toshiba CD-ROM Drive	$549

*1 YEAR WARRANTY **2 YEAR WARRANTY

MAGIC MODEMS

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

MAGIC FAXMODEMS

MAGIC AFX FAXMODEM
2400bps modem. 9600 send & 4800bps receive class 1, Group 2 & 3 fax, software $89

MAGIC FX FAXMODEM
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive class 2 & Group 3 fax, software $139

MAGIC VFX FAXMODEM
2400bps modem. 9600bps class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis & MNP5, software $189

MAGIC VFX V.32BIS FAXMODEM
14400bps modem. 14400bps class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis/V.32bis & MNP5, software $289

MAGIC MODEMS

MAGIC AMX MODEM
2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible $69

MAGIC VX MODEM
2400bps modem with compression to 9600bps. Hardware V.42bis & MNP5 ..... $139

MAGIC VX V.32 MODEM
9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps. Hardware V.32/V.42bis & MNP5 ..... $199

MAGIC VX V.32BIS MODEM
14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps. Hardware V.32bis/V.42bis & MNP5 ..... $259

EXTERNAL
2400 BAUD
9600 BAUD
& 14400 BAUD
MODEMS &
FAXMODEMS

ADVANCED V.42BIS,
V.32BIS & MNP 5
ERROR CHECKING &
DATA COMPRESSION
CAPABILITIES

ALL MAGIC MODEMS INCLUDE A 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NEW!

MAGIC PKT24/96 POCKET FAXMODEM **$119**
1 1/8 X 2 1/2 X 4 3/4, 9V BATTERY POWER
DUAL RJ-11 JACKS, GROUP 3, CLASS 1

LEASE

LEASE ANY MACINTOSH SYSTEM OR PERIPHERAL WITH AFFORDABLE MONTHLY RATES. CALL FOR DETAILS.

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

MAGIC 030 ACCELERATORS

MAGIC RAILGUN 030 ACCELERATORS FOR MAC SE, PLUS & CLASSIC.

ACCELERATORS AVAILABLE WITH BUILT-IN LARGE SCREEN VIDEO OUTPUT

MAGIC PERFORMANCE UPGRADES FOR THE MAC LC, IISI, IICI, CLASSIC II, SCSI

INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE FROM YOUR MAC SE, PLUS, & CLASSIC

RAILGUN 030 PRO*

030 Accelerators with Built-in Video Output, 68882 Math CoProcessor, PMMU, & Panasonic 19" Two Page Display for your Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic

16MHz RailGun PRO & 19" $899
25MHz RailGun PRO & 19" $999
33MHz RailGun PRO & 19"** $1299
*Add $99 for Classic or Plus Version
** 33MHz version includes Virtual 3.0

RAILGUN 030

030 Accelerators for your Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic. Optional 68881/2 Math FPU

Magic RailGun 16MHz $399
Magic RailGun 25MHz $499
Magic RailGun 33MHz $699
Math CoProcessor Upgrade $49
RailGun SCSI Accelerator $49

MAGIC ACCELERATORS

The Magic Math 030 adds System 7 Virtual memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to your Macintosh LC & Classic II.

Magic LC030 with CoProcessor $199
Magic Math LC CoProcessor $59
Magic Math Classic II CoProcessor $59
Magic IIsi Dual Slot Card with FPU $99
Magic Cache IIci / IIsi 64k $169

SCSI ACCELERATOR

Magic SCSI II & Mirror Card $299

RAILGUN™ 030 SYSTEM V.S. MOBIUS 030

HARDWARE FEATURES	RAILGUN 030 PRO SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY	MOBIUS 030 SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY
CPU SUPPORT	SE, CLASSIC, PLUS	SE, CLASSIC
PROCESSOR	25MHz MOTOROLA 68030	25MHz MOTOROLA EC68030
MATH FPU	68882 BUILT-IN	FPU NOT INCLUDED
PMMU	BUILT INTO 68030	NOT INCLUDED
VIDEO PATH	32-BIT	16-BIT
VIDEO CLOCK	16.25.33. & 40MHz	8MHz
MONITOR RES.	1152 x 876	1024 x 768
VIDEO SUPPORT	ALL 3RD PARTIES	ONLY MOBIUS DISPLAYS
VIRTUAL RAM	USING *VIRTUAL 3.0*	NOT AVAILABLE
RAM SUPPORT	UP TO 16MB	UP TO 4MB
BASE PRICE	$999	$1099

MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

MAGIC MEMORY

Each Magic Memory Upgrade is backed by the Magic Lifetime Guarantee. Magic SIMMs are made of the highest quality components and designed specifically for your hardware.

1MB SIMMs $26
4MB SIMMs $99

MACINTOSH RAM

1MB SIMMs ..... Starting at $26
2MB SIMMs $55
4MB SIMMs $99
16MB SIMMs $499
2/4/6MB PowerBook .....$119/$229/$275
4MB Classic Upgrade $99
LC VRAM $69
Quadra VRAM $35

1MB TI RAM $49
2MB NEC $159

PRINTER RAM

GCC PLP II/S 1MB $49
LZR960/Realtech/Quickor 8MB Kit $499
NEC Silentwriter 2 M90 2MB Upgrade $249
NEC Silentwriter Model 95 2MB $159
QMS PS-410/815 4MB Upgrade .....$239/$349
TI 1MB RAM Upgrade $49
TI Turbo RAM Upgrades .....Call

A COMPLETE LINE OF MEMORY UPGRADES FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS PRINTERS & ACCELERATORS

ALL MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES INCLUDE A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAC PRODUCTS USA

HARD WORKING SINCE 1985

1 800 622 3475

TEL 512-472-8881
FAX 512-499-0888
SINGAPORE 65-287-5181
MALAYSIA TEL 603-734-7330
CUSTOMER SERVICE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE & AVAILABILITY

608 WEST 22ND
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78705
CANADA 800-624-9307
FAX 603-736-4295
512-472-8881 EXT 631
512-472-8881 EXT 628

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WE'LL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

BIG, FAST DRIVES!

The MICRODISK from Micropolis... Large Capacity, High-Performance External Drives

FILESERVERS
PHOTOSHOP
DIGITAL/AUDIO
MULTIMEDIA

According to Byte magazine's extensive tests, the Microdisk is the fastest MAC drive available. With record-setting effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds, data transfer rates as high as 10.0 megabytes/second, and a five-year disk drive warranty, the Microdisk is the drive you need for high performance applications.

KILLER RESULTS · BYTE MAGAZINE · FIRST PLACE OVERALL

Combine this with unparralled DirectTech customer support (our staff's been in the disk drive business since 1978) and you have the best drive for your money.

1.75 Gigs
1.34 Gigs
1.03 Gigs
670 Megs
340 Megs

MICROPOLIS

All Drives Feature Micropolis HS Code (High-Speed)

Also Available as Internal Kits

If You Need High-Capacity, Speed and Reliability... Call Us Today!

DIRECTTECH
800·279·5520

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

World's First Dual Capacity –
256MB/128MB Rewritable 3.5" Magneto-Optical Drive
Introductory Offer – only **$1,748**

VISTA V256

- ***Full compatibility*** – Vista V256 reads & writes to ISO Standard 128 MB format cartridges, and a true, non-compressed 256 MB to GZ format cartridges
- ***Reliable*** – features the acclaimed M.O.S.T. mechanism as used in the award-winning Vista V128 3.5" MO drive
- ***Fast*** – transfer rate up to 1.2 MB per second
- ***Economical*** – additional 256 MB cartridges only $89
- ***Versatile*** – Mac and IBM compatibility

Order Direct **800.944.6232**

O·C·E·A·N

O·C·E·A·N Microsystems, Inc.
246 Hacienda Avenue
Campbell CA 95008 USA

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.

Please send *your* NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986

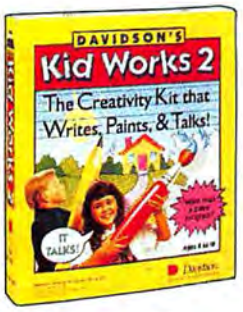
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

This is where teachers buy their technology.

Shouldn't you?

SAVINGS UP TO 60% ON SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, MULTIMEDIA AND MORE!!

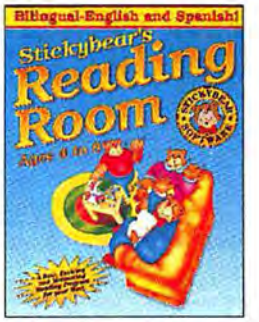
Whether you are an educator or a parent, Educational Resources offers a single source solution for all your computing needs. Call today for our Full Line Catalog, Macintosh Catalog and our new Multimedia Catalog. Whatever your needs, we have the solution!



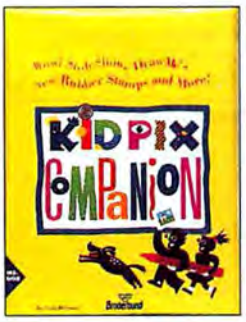
NEW! **$29.25**
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $41.25
Lab Pack (5) $119.25

$34.25
(Retail $59.95)
Lab Pack (5) $104.25

$47.25
(Retail $69.00)
AppleTalk Network Version $294.25

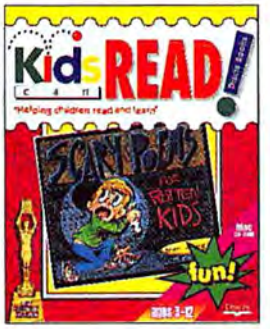


NEW! **$39.25**
(Retail $69.95)
School Version $64.25
Lab Pack $119.25



NEW! **$26.25**
(Retail $39.95)
QuickTime compatible!
Requires Kid Pix $32.25

$94.25 School Version
(Retail $129.95)
Home Version $54.25
Lab Pack $239.25
Network Edition $799.25
Site License $1299.25



NEW! **$44.25**
English/Spanish
CD-ROM

EXTRAS

VideoSpigot LC	$ 419.95
VideoSpigot NuBus	499.95
MXE-2400A External Modem	89.00
Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus PS/17	1245.95
60mb External Hard Drive	399.95
In Focus 1600LC Color PC Viewer	1795.00
Logitech ScanMaker 600GS	849.95

CD-ROM

NEC CDR-36M CD-ROM Drive	$ 455.95
NEC CDR-73M CD-ROM Drive	699.95
Just Grandma & Me	34.95
A Silly Noisy House	45.95
Discis 10-Pack Library	424.95
Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia	239.95

800-624-2926
USA/Canada

708-888-8300
In Illinois

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

Educational Resources • FAX 708-888-8499
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Call today for your free Educational Macintosh catalog.

• Checks & School P.O.'s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $300 in U.S. • Under $300 add 5% shipping with $4 min. • Canada under $200 add 10% with $5 min. / over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1992

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

USA FLEX...for great MAC peripherals!

NEC MultiSync® Monitors

Ask about our special on 15" non-glare screen lens

3FGx™ 15" Monitor — $639

- 1024 X 768 **Non-Interlaced** @ 60 Hz
- .28mm Trio dot pitch and tilt/swivel base
- 65 MHz max. video bandwidth
- Mac® II, Quadra compatible (w/cable adapter)

PART NUMBER *D1-NEC3FGX* ***LIST PRICE*** *$799*

4FG™ 15" Monitor — $749

- 1024 X 768 **Non-Interlaced** @ 60 Hz
- .28mm Trio dot pitch and tilt/swivel base
- 75 MHz max. video bandwidth
- Mac® II, Quadra compatible (w/cable adapter)

PART NUMBER *D1-NEC4FG* ***LIST PRICE*** *$949*

5FG™ 17" Monitor — $1349

FREE 17" MONITOR LENS!*

- 1280 x 1024 **Non-Interlaced** @ 60 Hz
- .28mm Trio dot pitch and tilt/swivel base
- 135 MHz max. video bandwidth
- Mac® II, Quadra compatible (w/cable adapter)

PART NUMBER *D1-NEC5FG* ***LIST PRICE*** *$1699*

**Free 17" MultiSync Monitor Lens with each 5FG purchased from July 1 to September 30, 1992. Call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476. Request #175367 for details.*

6FG™ 21" Monitor — $2799

- 1280 x 1024 **Non-Interlaced** @ 60 Hz
- .28mm Trio dot pitch and tilt/swivel base
- 135 MHz max. video bandwidth
- Mac® II, Quadra compatible (w/cable adapter)

PART NUMBER *D1-NEC6FG* ***LIST PRICE*** *$3499*

NEC MacFG™ 8X/24X Color Display Interface Card

Combine the MacFG 8X or 24X with a MultiSync® FG™ monitor for the ultimate graphics subsystem for your Macintosh computer.

- Multiple display modes customize desktop size for different applications
- Switch display modes on the fly without restarting
- On-board QuickDraw acceleration
- Compatible with Mac® II family and Quadra series

MacFG 8X — $799
PART NUMBER *FG8X* ***LIST PRICE*** *$999*

MacFG 24X — $1599
PART NUMBER *FG248* ***LIST PRICE*** *$1899*

SPECIAL BUNDLE PRICING:

4FG + 8X .... $1,499 — 5FG + 24X ... $2,899
4FG + 24X .. $2,299 — 6FG + 24X ... $4,299

EPSON ES-300C Color Scanner — $849

1 Year Limited Warranty!

- Capture color in one pass for faster scan times and accurate color mixing.
- 24 bit color capable of 16 million colors
- Selectable DPI

PART # *B1-ES300C*

MAC Interface Kit Required

- SCSI interface board & cable
- Adobe® Photoshop® Limited Edition
- Scantastic ps (plug-in module for Photoshop)
- Epson's apple scanner driver

B2-ES300MAC $349

Hayes Stand-aloneModems for MAC

NEW at USA FLEX

OPTIMA™ 96 — $399

- V.32/9600 bps • V.42, V.42 bis and MNP 5, throughput to 38,40000 bps, plus 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. • Free Smartcom™ for the Mac software and Mac-to-modem cable.

PART NUMBER *125412* ***LIST PRICE*** *$440*

OPTIMA™ 24 — $169

- V.42/V.42bis and MNP 5 error-control and data compression • 9600 bps throughput • Mac-to-modem cable • Supports 2400, 1200, and 300 bps

PART NUMBER *125413* ***LIST PRICE*** *$219*

ULTRA™ MAC™ — $639

- V.32/9600 bps • V.42bis, V.42, X.32 (Dial X.25 PAD) • MNP 2-5 • FREE Smartcom™, Mac to modem cable and Automatic Feature Negotiation.

PART NUMBER *125468* ***LIST PRICE*** *$949*

NEC SilentWriter® Model 95

$1399

FREE TONER CARTRIDGE!

- 6 PPM PostScript® Level 2 and PCL 5
- AppleTalk/Parallel/Serial
- Automatic Emulation Switching
- 250 Sheets and built-in 15 envelope feeder

PART NUMBER *B1-NEC95* ***LIST PRICE*** *$1749*

NEC Colormate PS Model 40

FREE COLOR RIBBON!

- Adobe PostScript® interpreter
- 300 DPI
- AppleTalk interface standard

$4299

PART NUMBER *B1-CMPS/40* ***LIST PRICE*** *$4799*

NEC Intersect™ CD/ROM CDR-37

$394

- Fast 450 millisecond average access time
- 150 KB/second data transfer rate
- 64 KB cache memory
- Optional battery pack for portable operation
- 2 year manufacturers warranty
- Includes MAC interface kit

PART NUMBER *D1-CDR37-MAC* ***LIST PRICE*** *$485*

NEC Intersect™ CD/ROM CDR-74 with MultiSpin™

$579

- Fastest CD-ROM reader available with MultiSpin technology for fast data transfer
- 280 millisecond average data access time
- 300 KB/second data transfer rate
- 64 KB cache memory
- Standard dust brush cleans laser read head for added dust protection
- Includes MAC interface kit
- 2 year manufacture's warranty

PART NUMBER *D1-CDR74-MAC* ***LIST PRICE*** *$712*

IBM® Personal Printers for Macintosh® by Lexmark™

True 600 X 600 dpi output...for under $4000!

IBM® LaserPrinter 6A — $1899

- Adobe® PostScript® software built in
- 300 x 300 dpi with Print Quality Enhancement Technology,
- 600 x 600 dpi with optional memory
- Plug-and-play compatibility with Apple® Macintosh® computers
- 39 Adobe® Type fonts & 1 scalable font
- Twice the output capacity and 2.5 times the input capacity, with automatic paper-size sensing trays, as compared to Apple® Personal LaserWriter ™
- Up to 6 pages per minute in 300 dpi

PART NUMBER *4029021* ***LIST PRICE*** *$2695*

IBM® LaserPrinter 10A — $2899

- 600 x 600 dpi
- Adobe® PostScript® software built in
- Plug-and-play compatibility with Apple® Macintosh® computer
- 2.5 times the input and output capacity, and 5 times the envelope capacity, with wrinkle-free envelope conditioning, as compared to the Apple® LaserWriter IIf and IIg
- Versatile paper-handling capabilities, including three input sources
- Up to 10 ppm in 300 dpi

PART NUMBER *4029041* ***LIST PRICE*** *$3995*

Optional Accessories

200-Sht. Letter Cassette *1183260*	$49
200-Sht. Legal Cassette *1183276*	$55
500-Sht. 2nd Drawer Letter *1183365*	$319
500-Sht. 2nd Drawer Legal *1183366*	$325
1 MB Memory *1183333*	$139
2 MB Memory *1183334*	$259
4 MB Memory *1183335*	$569
Scalable Font Card for additional 22 fonts *1183336*	$279
PCL5 Emulation *1183339*	$139

USA FLEX

TO ORDER:

800-398-3539

FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government/Education Sales
1-800-497-3539
Habla Espanol 1-800-872-4691

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

Minimum Order $80. MasterCard, Visa, Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. (A $10.00 surcharge on credit card order for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico). Leasing available for qualified businesses. Shipping and handling additional. Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government accepted for Net 30 basis with receipt of a purchase order. C.O.D. order under $500.00 add $5.00, over $500.00 add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C.O.D. rates. Call for PAL rates. AK, HI, Puerto Rico, APO and FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling costs. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department. (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product, returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. $10.00 minimum shipping and handling. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Please refer to code numbers when placing an order.

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Code # MU1002

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PRODUCT INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Data Acquisition & Analysis	
National Instruments 800-433-3488	266
Database Management	
Claris Corporation 800-3CLARIS	80-81
Helix Express 800-364-4359	87-89
Strategic Mapping Inc. 408-970-9600	274
Display Systems & Video	
Digital Vision, Inc. 617-329-5400	58
E-Machines 800-344-7274	183
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS	200-204
In Focus Systems 800-327-7231	185
Lapis Technologies 800-43-LAPIS	244
MacNews 800-243-9383	331
Mirror Technologies 800-654-5294	247-249
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-523-7933	7
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Covers 5-8
Radius, Inc. 800-227-2795	78-79
SuperMac 800-334-3005	181
Education	
Berlitz Publishing International 800-726-5087	332
Educational Resources, Ltd. 800-624-2926	305
Financial Management	
Teleware, Inc. 800-322-MYOB (6962)	287
General Hardware & Accessories	
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS	254-258
Kensington 800-535-4242	260
Orange Micro 714-779-2772	14
Outbound Systems, Inc. 800-444-4607	212-213
Zeos International, Ltd. 800-423-5891	177-179
Graphics & Design	
Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-833-6687	172-173
Aldus Corporation 206-628-2320	207
Claris Corporation 800-3CLARIS	43
Deneba Software 305-596-5644	15
Frame Technology 800-U4-FRAME ext. 224	84
GraphSoft 410-461-9488	40
Image Club Graphics Inc. 800-661-9410	71
Letraset 800-343-TYPE	77
Multi-Ad Services, Inc. 800-447-1950 ext. 354	259
Passport Designs 415-726-0280	104
Pixar 800-888-9856	273
Mail Order	
Advance Business Center 800-274-7747	316
Bottom Line Distribution 900-420-3737	324-325
CallSoft 800-777-5014	321
Diskette Connection 800-654-4058	332
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227	330
Express Direct 800-535-3252	311-313
First Source International 800-535-5892	341
Hard Drives International 800-998-8024	320
La Cie Limited 800-999-0143	333-340
Mac Depot 800-222-2808	326-329
Mac & More 800-945-1MAC	350
Mac's Place 800-367-4222	344-349
MacCenter 800-950-3726	322-323
MacConnection 800-800-4444	60-69
MacDirect 800-621-8469	90-91
MacFRIENDS 800-331-1322	42, 59, 72
MacLand 800-333-3353	314-315
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475	302-303
MacTown 800-338-4273	341
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227	228-235
MacZone, The 800-248-0800	32-39
Third Wave Computing 800-448-0404	342-343
TigerSoftware 800-666-2562	293-301
USA Flex 800-398-3539	306
Networking & Connectivity	
Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686	22, BG41
Dayna 800-531-0600 ext. 351	BG2-3
Farallon 800-998-7760	BG35
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677	BG44
Lotus 800-448-2500	BG51
Motorola Computer Group 800-759-1107	226
Organizational Tools	
Advanced Software 800-346-5392	4
AEC Software 800-346-9413	6
ATTAIN Corp. 617-776-1110	75
Claris Corporation 800-3CLARIS	17
Kaetron Software Corporation 713-890-3434	73
Mainstay 818-991-6540	251
Microsoft	224-225
Official Airline Guides 800-342-5624	283-285
Pastel Development 212-941-7500	259
Scitor Corporation 415-570-7700	97
Output Devices	
CoStar 800-4-COSTAR	220
Dataproducts Corporation 800-334-3174	186-187, 194
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777	236
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS	164-169
LaserMaster Corporation 800-950-6868	31
Lexmark 800-358-5835	8-9
MindGate Technologies, Inc. 800-MGT-6840	30
Mirror Technologies 800-654-5294	247-249
Mitsubishi International Corp. 914-997-4999	82
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	44-45
Newgen Systems 800-756-0556	BG39
QMS, Inc. 800-422-2769	25-27
RasterOps 800-SAY-COLOR	198
Tektronix 800-835-6100 Dept. 21A	218
Texas Instruments 800-527-3500	262-263
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839	BG7, BG9
Xerox Corporation 800-TEAM-XRX ext. 702	19
Performance Enhancers	
Applied Engineering 800-554-MACS ext. 558	5
DayStar Digital 800-962-2077	46
TechWorks 800-866-2785	290
Scanners	
UMAX Technologies 800-562-0311	280
Spreadsheets & Numerical Analysis	
Microsoft	Covers 2-4, 1
Storage Systems	
APS Technologies 800-235-2750	190-191, 216-217
ClubMac 800-854-6227	318-319
dgr Technologies, Inc. 800-235-9748	317
Direct Tech 800-279-5520	304
ETC Peripherals 800-876-4ETC	351
FWB Software 415-474-8055	279
KAO Information Systems 800-759-2590	242
Mass Microsystems 800-522-7979	10
Maxell Corp. of America 201-794-5900	20-21
Microtech International Inc. 800-325-1895	264
Mirror Technologies 800-654-5294	247-249
O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems 800-944-6232	304
Panasonic 800-742-8086	270
PLI 800-288-8754	BG52
Telecommunications	
America On Line	BG18A
FreeSoft Company 412-846-2700	BG48
Supra Corporation 800-944-8772	276
Utilities	
ALSoft, Inc. 713-353-4090	11
CE Software 800-523-7638	210
Central Point Software	215
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880	12
Dantz Development Corp. 510-849-0293	250
DataViz 800-733-0030	BG37
Dubl-Click 800-266-9525	16
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 800-666-2904	28, 196-197
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677	241
Kent Marsh Ltd. 800-325-3587	18
Maxa Corporation 800-788-6292	99
Microcom 919-490-1277	24, 51
Now Software 800-237-3611	208-209
Symantec 800-343-4714 ext. 713-F	103
Symantec 800-343-4714 ext. 606-G	70
Teknosys 800-873-3494	BG23
Word Processing	
T/Maker 415-962-0195	86
WordPerfect 800-526-2296	BG42-43
General	
3M Data Storage Products 800-328-9438	101

BG denotes 1992 MacUser Networking Buyer's Guide

AD INDEX

MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5666
Jonathan A. Lane, Assoc. Publisher (415) 378-5640
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606
Vickie Pinsky, Classified Advertising Director (212) 503-5115

East

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)
Gina Clampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Nancy Romano, Account Representative (415) 378-5657
Kristina Sweet, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)
John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Karen Anderson, Account Representative (415) 378-5677
Janice Johnson, Sales Assistant (212) 503-5144

Central (WI, IN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, AL, MS, TN, MN, OK, KS, IL, KY, LA, NE, AR, TX, central Canada)
Stephen Shore, District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

West

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)
Mark V. Glasner, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5628
Mary Beth Plaskon, Account Representative (415) 378-5651

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)
Pam Ott, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5605
Laurie Eddy, Account Representative (415) 378-5658
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (San Luis Obispo county and south), AZ, NM, UT, WY, CO
Lee J. Uniacke, District Manager
(213) 351-1842
Amanda Waterfield, District Manager
(213) 351-1841
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative (415) 378-5630

Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks

Ziff-Davis MacNET Advertising Sales: MacUser and MacWEEK in combination.
J. Samuel Huey, Group Vice President (415) 578-7310
Joseph Gillespie, Managing Director (212) 503-5650

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
248	3M Data Storage Products	101
67	Adobe Systems, Inc.	172-173
176	Advance Business Center	316
200	Advanced Software	4
100	AEC Software	6
N/A	Aldus Corporation	207
171	ALSoft, Inc.	11
N/A	America On Line	BG18A
73	Applied Engineering	5
146	APS Technologies	190-191
147	APS Technologies	216-217
81	Asanté Technologies	22
83	Asanté Technologies	BG41
209	ATTAIN Corp.	75
158	Berlitz Publishing International	332
N/A	Bottom Line Distribution	324-325
214	CallSoft	321
72	CE Software	210
154	Central Point Software	215
N/A	Claris Corporation	17
N/A	Claris Corporation	43
N/A	Claris Corporation	80-81
46	ClubMac	318-319
20	Computer Library	352
61	Connectix Corporation	12
88	CoStar	220
28	Dantz Development Corp.	250
117	Dataproducts Corporation	186-187
116	Dataproducts Corporation	194
172	DataViz	BG37
133	Dayna	BG2-3
159	DayStar Digital	46
186	Deneba Software	15
242	dgr Technologies, Inc.	317
70	Digital Vision, Inc.	58
33	Direct Tech	304
122	Diskette Connection	332
39	Dr. Mac	330
90	Dubl-Click	16
151	E-Machines	183
112	Educational Resources, Ltd.	305
56	ETC Peripherals	351
128	Express Direct	311-313
180	Farallon	BG35
107	Fifth Generation Systems	28
102	Fifth Generation Systems	196-197
64	First Source International	341
126	Frame Technology	84
27	FreeSoft Company	BG48
84	FWB Software	279
164	GCC Technologies	236
208	GraphSoft	40
N/A	Hard Drives International	320
197	Hardware That Fits	164-169
198	Hardware That Fits	200-204
199	Hardware That Fits	254-258
201	Helix Express	87-89
89	Image Club Graphics Inc.	71
N/A	In Focus Systems	185
157	Insignia Solutions	BG44
153	Insignia Solutions	241
98	Kaetron Software Corporation	73
99	Kaetron Software Corporation	73
121	KAO Information Systems	242
130	Kensington	260
36	Kent Marsh Ltd.	18
N/A	La Cie Limited	333-340
124	Lapis Technologies	244
178	LaserMaster Corporation	31
190	Letraset	77
N/A	Lexmark	8-9
N/A	Lotus	BG51

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
53	Mac Depot	326-329
41	Mac & More	350
167	Mac's Place	344-349
1	MacCenter	322-323
N/A	MacConnection	60-69
161	MacDirect	90-91
N/A	MacFRIENDS	42
N/A	MacFRIENDS	59
N/A	MacFRIENDS	72
150	MacLand	314-315
47	MacNews	331
137	MacProducts, USA	302-303
237	MacTown	341
156	MacWarehouse	228-235
N/A	MacZone, The	32-39
76	Mainstay	251
207	Mass Microsystems	10
239	Maxa Corporation	99
80	Maxell Corp. of America	20-21
75	Microcom	24
74	Microcom	51
N/A	Microsoft	Covers 2-4, 1
N/A	Microsoft	224-225
160	Microtech International Inc.	264
42	MindGate Technologies, Inc.	30
118	Mirror Technologies	247-249
210	Mitsubishi International Corp.	82
174	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	7
211	Motorola Computer Group	226
85	Multi-Ad Services, Inc.	259
177	National Instruments	266
204	NEC Technologies	44-45
213	NEC Technologies	Covers 5-7
202	NEC Technologies	Cover 8
31	Newgen Systems	BG39
32	Newgen Systems	BG39
170	Now Software	208-209
205	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems	304
165	Official Airline Guides	283-285
35	Orange Micro	14
78	Outbound Systems, Inc.	212-213
131	Panasonic	270
233	Passport Designs	104
82	Pastel Development	259
218	Pixar	273
182	PLI	BG52
50	QMS, Inc.	25-27
N/A	Radius, Inc.	78-79
N/A	RasterOps	198
N/A	Scitor Corporation	97
187	Strategic Mapping Inc.	274
155	SuperMac	181
N/A	Supra Corporation	276
N/A	Symantec	70
N/A	Symantec	103
87	T/Maker	86
105	TechWorks	290
138	Teknosys	BG23
38	Tektronix	218
152	Teleware, Inc.	287
168	Texas Instruments	262-263
101	Third Wave Computing	342-343
139	TigerSoftware	293-301
145	UMAX Technologies	280
245	USA Flex	306
N/A	WordPerfect	BG42-43
224	XANTE Corporation	BG7
225	XANTE Corporation	BG9
246	Xerox Corporation	19
220	Zeos International, Ltd.	177-179

BG denotes 1992 MacUser Networking Buyer's Guide

MacUser READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Check off your answers to the six research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1993

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputer	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

MU 10/92-6

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

MacUser **READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION**

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Check off your answers to the six research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1993

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 039 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputer	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

MU 10/92-6

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

It's Two Displays for the Price of One!

E-MACHINES

Display Systems

1-Page & 2-Page

MW **EDITORS' CHOICE**

"Excellent"
– *MacWorld, Sept '92*

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II

- 16" Color Display
- Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions
- 640 x 480 • 832 x 624
- 1024 x 768 • 1152 x 870
- Compatible with Mac IIsi, IIci & Quadra built-in video

SPECIAL NEW PRICE!
$1,295

Color Displays

NEW Quadra-Ready 19"

$2,395

E-Machines T19 II
19" Dual-Mode Sony Trinitron
1024 x 808 • 1152 x 870

E-Machines ColorPage E16
16" Multi-Resolution Color Display
640 x 480 • 832 x 624 •1024 x 768

Call

New Color Cards

E-Machines Interface cards work with virtually any display from 12" to 21" including:

- Apple
- Radius
- RasterOps
- Sony
- & More

1 Card Fits All

from only **$399**

And E-Machines Cards gives you more performance and a lower price. CALL US!

Available features include:

- 8 or 24-bit color
- Acceleration
- Built-in Ethernet Connectivity
- Pan & Zoom
- Virtual Screens
- Video Output Capabilities

#1 WORLDWIDE RETAILER

Nobody sells more E-Machines than Express Direct. So nobody can give you better advice, better support or a better price.

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030

EXPRESS DIRECT
"The Mac Systems Company"

Macintosh

Color Systems

Mac IIsi Color System

$2,995

Mac IIsi 3/40, E-Machines E16 16" Color Display, Apple Keyboard & Hypercard

Mac IIci Color System

$4,245

Mac IIci 5/40, E-Machines T16 II 16" Color Sony Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & Hypercard

Mac Systems

WE SPECIALIZE IN BUILDING COMPLETE SYSTEMS
Let Us Tailor a System Perfect for You

Mac IIsi, 3/40	**$1,945**
Mac IIci, 5/0	**Call**
Mac Quadra 700, 4/120	**$3,945**
Mac Quadra 950	**NEW!**
PowerBook 140, 4/40	**$2,495**
PowerBook 170, 4/40	**$3,595**

The Express Advantage
With Express Direct you always get:

- Low Price & Fast Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- Prompt Customer Service
- Expert Advice & More

Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8am-7pm; Sat 10am-2pm
24hr Fax, 7 days/week

800-535-3252
International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

PLI

Storage Devices

- FREE 2-year Warranty
- FREE Software & Utilities
- FREE Technical Support
- FREE Data Recovery

Hi-Resolution, Hi-Speed Solutions!

PLI Infinity 44 Removable
comes with cartridge
PLI Infinity 88 Removable $699

PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"
128MB on one 3.5" cartridge.
30-Year Warranty on cartridge!

PLI Infinity Floptical 21MB
21 megabytes on just one 3.5" floppy.

PLIQuick SCSI $349
Least expensive & fastest NuBus card.

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF PLI STORAGE DEVICES

AUTHORIZED DIRECT PLI RESELLER

EXPRESS DIRECT
1-800-535-3252

newgen *The Hi-Res People*

Laser Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/300p Laser Printer

- Canon engine
- 300 dpi • 35 Fonts
- 16 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- 3MB RAM, upgradeable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching

Compare NewGen against anybody's printer

600 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/660

- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- 25 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- SCSI port • Ethernet expandable• 35 fonts
- 6MB RAM, expandable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching
- Canon engine

New!

400 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/400p

- Image Enhancement Technology • 35 fonts
- 16 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching • Canon engine

See the High Resolution difference!

Resolution close-up,
13 point Courier enlarged 500%

800 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/880

- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- 25 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- SCSI port & Ethernet port • 35 fonts
- 12MB RAM, expandable to 32MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching • Canon engine

AUTHORIZED DIRECT NEWGEN RESELLER

Easy Payment Options & Leasing Terms We accept money orders, cashiers checks and Visa/MasterCard with no surcharge and your card will not be charged until product ships. Purchase orders are also accepted for those who qualify. Leasing terms available on most products.

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders will be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

A Pivot So Affordable It'll Make Your Head Spin!

radius
Video Solutions

Radius Color Pivot/LE

- Portrait and Lanscape orientations for both word-processing & spreadsheets
- For Quadra, II series, LC & SE/30
- 15" Color Display
- 832 x 624 • 78 dpi
- 8-Bit, 256 Colors

$599 *With purchase of Color Card*

VideoVision

Now Output 24-bit Video Directly to Your VCR

- 24-bit Interface Card & External Connector with Video In & Video Out Capability
- 24-bit Convolution Motion allows for flicker free output • Real time video Window Resizing
- On-board International Standards Conversion
- H-bus Architecture & More!

NEW Interfaces

New high-performance Interfaces work with virtually any display!

Accelerated 24-bit color for 12 to 17" displays

Precision Color 24Xk **Call**
Accelerated 24-bit color for displays up to 20"

Precision Color 8Xj **$499**
Accelerated 8-bit color for displays up to 21"

Radius Rocket

Rocket 25i 25 MHz 040 **$1,230**
Rocket 25 MHz 040 w/ math chip **$1,675**
Rocket 33 33 MHzw/ math chip **$2,095**

AUTHORIZED DIRECT RADIUS RESELLER

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030

EXPRESS DIRECT
"The Mac Systems Company"

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

UMAX®
Color Scanners

"...Umax produced the best images [and] boasts the highest vertical resolution...Umax excels in speed and color accuracy"
– MacUser, Dec '91

UMax UC630 Color Scanner
600 dpi • 24-bits • Recognizes 16.8 million colors • Supports black/white & gray scale • Includes Photoshop

"Umax's top-of-the-line scanner offers unsurpassable image reproduction with optimum speed"

Umax 1200S Color Scanner
pictured with optional transparency unit
1200 dpi • One Pass design • 30-bits • Recognizes 1 billion colors • Supports black/white & gray scale • Includes Photoshop

Umax Transparency Option
User-installable option allows for high-resolution scanning of slides and film transparencies • Works with both the Umax UC630 & 1200S

AUTHORIZED DIRECT UMAX RESELLER

Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm
24hr Fax, 7 days/week

800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

NEW- Lower Prices!

MacLand®

America's Macintosh Hardware Specialists

Quantum

TWO YEAR WARRANTY!

All MacLand Drives are pre-tested, pre-formatted, and come complete with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting and utility software, cables and two-year warranty. Internal hard drives also include bracket kits to fit your particular Mac.

INTERNAL		EXTERNAL	
52MB	$239	52MB	$299
105MB	$349	105MB	$399
120MB	$419	120MB	$459
240MB	$699	240MB	$779
425MB	$999	425MB	$1,099

FWB

*MacLand carries the **full line** of **FWB** quality hard disk drives.*

Please call for our latest pricing.

SyQuest

TECHNOLOGY

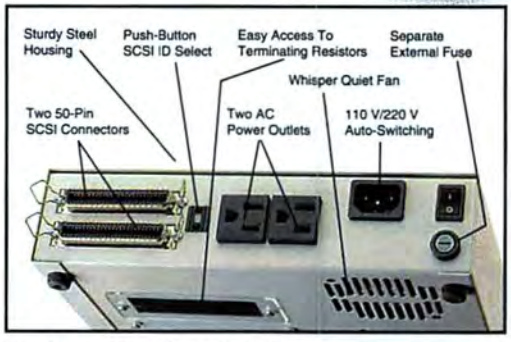
All MacLand Removable Hard Drives come with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting utility software, cables, and a one-year warranty. Cartridge not included.

44 Megabyte Hard Drives $399

Cartridges:
10 Pak-ea. **$62**
5 Pak-ea. **$63**
Singles **$64**

88 Megabyte Hard Drives $449

Cartridges:
10 Pak-ea. **$92**
5 Pak-ea. **$95**
Singles **$97**



Testing, Testing 1-2-3...

That's right, when you purchase a MacLand hard disk drive or removable hard disk drive, you can be assured that your drive has passed our rigorous 10 point quality testing program. We have one of the lowest failure rates in the industry. If, in the unlikely event you do encounter a problem, we take care of you with our 24 hour Rapid Repair program, because we know how important it is for you to keep your system running. Nobody does it quicker or better than MacLand.

RISK-FREE BUYING FROM MACLAND!

Don't Take Chances On Your Hardware Purchases.
Here's Why Buying From MacLand Makes So Much Sense...

- MacLand Is A NASDAQ Publicly Traded Company With Over $3 Million In Assets.
- MacLand Has Been Distributing MacLand Peripheral Products For Over Five Years.
- We Offer Toll-Free Ordering And Technical Support.
- 3-Minute Order Processing...If You're In A Hurry, We Can Take Your Order In An Instant With Our Macintosh Networked Computer System. If You're Not, We Will Take All Of The Time You Need To Make Your Purchase.

MEMORY

1MB 80ns	$35
2MB 80ns	$59
4MB 80ns	$119
LC/VC II VRAM upgrade	$65
Quadra VRAM upgrade	$59

Please call for other upgrades

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

AIRBORNE EXPRESS.

14" Color Monitor Specials!

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-800-333-3353

Relisys RE-1422
$399
One-Year Warranty

Orion MacScan Ultra
$349
One-Year Warranty

Magnavox
$429
Two-Year Warranty

MacLand
$399
Two-Year Warranty

Color Video Card Specials...

Micron
Xceed 8 bit II or SE/30 ..... **$249**
Xceed 24 bit II or SE/30 ..... **$419**

Lapis
ColorServer PDS SE/30 14" .. **$279**
ColorServer PDS SE/30 17" .. **$399**
ColorServer PDS II 17" **$399**

RasterOps
ColorBoard 264 SE/30..... **$399**

Microtek 600zs Scanner
$1,289

MacAcademy
Video Training Tapes
$39

Monochrome Monitor Specials!

Orion Technologies
Complete Page Display
$329
Dual Page Display
$699
One-Year Warranty

SONY. ...call for latest pricing!

Unbelievable Quality...Unbeatable Price

Qume CrystalPrint Express

The Qume CrystalPrint Express is a lightning-fast laser printer with the muscle to handle the most demanding printing jobs.

★★★★½ "For impressive speed at an affordable price, nothing beats the CrystalPrint Express" MacUser Magazine

The Express is backed by a full one-year manufacturer's warranty and MacLand's exclusive 30 day money back guarantee.

- **Fast 12 Pages Per Minute**
- **Legal, Letter, Envelopes and Transparancies**
- **3 Megabytes of Ram**
- **Dual Paper Trays**
- **600 x 300 DPI**
- **39 Resident Fonts**

Only **$1,999**

C.O.D.'s payable with Cashier's Check or Money Order.

All shipments made by Airborne Express standard Air which is 1-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

ATTENTION: Businesses,Government, Educational Inst., Military

• Fax us your P.O. for same day shipment! • P.O.'s accepted on approved accounts. • All shipments are FOB origin. • Prices do not include freight. • Favorable terms offered to established accounts. • LEASING option available... Call for details and pricing!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER MacLand

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

1 (800) 7-ADVANCE

HOURS (Pacific Time):
Mon-Fri. from 6:00 AM
Saturday 9am to 4pm

1 (800) 723-8262

SERVICE

- Member of the Better Business Bureau
- Toll-Free Ordering & Technical Support
- Express Delivery Available anywhere in the world
- Once you place your order, your system will be configured to YOUR needs, then burned in and tested before shipped
- Education, Government & Technical P.O.'s Accepted

SUPPORT

- All Purchases backed by a 30-Day satisfaction money-back guarantee (see details at bottom)
- TWO-YEAR Service Plan Available: 72-Hour Express Repair 1st Year/ + a 2nd Year Extended Warranty
- Buy with Confidence, as ABC is a strong, rapidly growing company with both Mac & PC experience

LEASING

WE ARE THE MAC LEASING EXPERTS. FOR PERSONAL OR BUSINESS LEASES, CALL US FIRST!

THREE GREAT REASONS TO LEASE FROM ABC:

1. LEASING IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE
2. LEASING PROTECTS FROM OBSOLESCENCE
3. 24-HOUR APPROVALS IN MOST CASES

radius · SUPERMAC · E-MACHINES · RASTEROPS · Quark · ADOBE · CLARIS · ASANTÉ · Quantum · UMAX · DAYSTAR · NEC · Microsoft · SII · TAMARACK · newgen · HEWLETT PACKARD · PLI · APPLIED ENGINEERING

Monitors

E-MACHINES T16 II
$1790 or $66*
*(p/mo on lease)

24-Bit Accel. Card w/New Multi Resolution Trinitron 16" Color Monitor (Rated Best 16" monitor in MacWorld!)

RADIUS PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY/20 ..... $ 2768/$ 103*
19" Mac Monitor Best Rated in MacWorld. Exceptional Image Quality!
SEIKO 16" COLOR MONITOR & 24-BIT CARD ..... $ 1750/$ 65*
SUPERMAC DUAL RES 19" TRINITRON MONITOR ..... $ 2495/$ 93*

Software

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR ..... $ 367
ALDUS PAGEMAKER ..... $ 499
CLARIS WORKS ..... $ 199
QUARK XPRESS 3.1 ..... $ 545

Printers

NEWGEN PS 400P 400 DPI Laser Printer — $1695/$ 63 mo.*

NEWGEN PS 880 800 DPI Laser Printer — $3698/$145 mo.*

APPLE STYLEWRITER INKJET PRINTER ..... $ 350
SEIKO PERSONAL COLORPOINT PS ..... $ 3695

HP COLOR DESKWRITER C $649

HP DESKWRITER ..... $ 399

SEIKOSHA MAC PRINTER
ImageWriter II Compatible ..... $ 195

Blow-Out of the Month

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 1.7 ..... $ 399
The Industry Standard! FREE UPGRADE TO 2.0!
TARGUS UNIVERSAL POWERBOOK CASE ..... $ 69
Great Quality Case for Any PowerBook & Portable Printer & Accessories

Mac Systems

APPLE MAC QUADRA 700 SUPERSTATION Mac Quadra 700 w/20MB RAM, Quantum 425 MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16II Trinitron Color Monitor & 24-Bit Color VRAM, Apple Ext. Keyboard & ABC's EXPRESS 2-YEAR WARRANTY!!
$297 mo. on lease* w/0% DOWN on 36-mo. lease!

APPLE MAC IIci SUPERSTATION
Mac IIci w/20MB RAM, Quantum 240MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 II 16" Trinitron Color Monitor, E-Machines Futura MX 24-Bit Accelerated Video Board, Extended Keyboard, & ABC's EXPRESS 2-YEAR WARRANTY!!
$279 mo. on lease*

APPLE MAC IIci SUPER SYSTEM ..... 0% Down & $ 299 mo. on lease*
Mac IIci 5/105, T16 II & Futura SX, Ext. Keyboard, UMAX 24-Bit Color Scanner, PLI 44MB Removable Cartridge Drive, Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR, Quark XPress & Adobe Illustrator Software
APPLE MAC IIci SYSTEM ..... $ 3650/$ 136 mo. on lease*
5MB RAM/120MB HD, 14" Panasonic Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard
APPLE MAC IIsi SYSTEM ..... $ 2895/$ 108 mo. on lease*
5MB RAM/80MB HD, 14" Panasonic Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard

MAC LC II COMPLETE STARTER SYSTEM

Mac LC II w/4MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, Panasonic 14" Color Monitor, Keyboard, HP DeskWriter Printer, Prometheus 2400 Data/ 9600 Fax/ VoiceMail Modem, ClarisWorks & Norton Utilities Software, Mousepad & Diskettes
2890/$108 mo. on lease*

Mac PowerBook 140 4/40
1995/$74 mo. on lease*

Mac PowerBook 170 8/80
4170/$155 mo. on lease*

APPLE POWERBOOK DREAM DEAL ..... $ 5925/$ 173 mo. on lease*
Mac PowerBook 170 8/80 w/Int. Send/Receive Fax Modem, 8-Bit Color Adapter, Apple 13" Trinitron Color Monitor & Targus Case
* Please Call for Details

0% Down Leasing!

THIS MONTH ONLY: FREE 2ND YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL MACS!

APPLE Mac Classic II 4/40 ..... $ 1299/$ 49 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac Classic II 4/80 ..... $ 1470/$ 55 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac LC II 4/40 ..... $ 1499/$ 56 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac LC II 4/80 ..... $ 1620/$ 61 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac IIsi 3/40 ..... $ 2050/$ 77 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac IIsi 5/105 ..... $ 2555/$ 96 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac IIci 5/120 ..... $ 3255/$ 121 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac IIci 5/425 ..... $ 3835/$ 143 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac Quadra 700 8/120 ..... $ 4555/$ 133 mo. on lease*
APPLE Mac Quadra 700 8/425 ..... $ 5299/$ 154 mo. on lease*

Peripherals

TAMARACK ARTISCAN 8000c (800 x 800 DPI) 24-Bit COLOR SCANNER
$ 1555 or $ 58* (p/mo on lease)
INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0.1

UMAX UC-630 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER
$ 1279 or $ 49* (p/mo on lease)
INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.01 & WORDSTAR OCR SOFTWARE!!

Sale Price / Lease Price (*)

DAYSTAR UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE 40MHz ACCELERATOR ..... $ 865
Turbo Charge Your Mac to 40MHz! (Requires adapter on some Macs)
MICROTEK 600ZS 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER ..... $ 1295/48 mo.*
PLI 44MB SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVE ..... $ 595
High Quality 44MB Industry Standard Removable Cartridge Drive
SUPERMAC VIDEO SPIGOT ..... $ 495
Capture QuickTime Movies from your Mac!
PROMETHEUS HOME OFFICE ..... $ 255
2400 BPS Modem, 9600 BPS Fax & VoiceMail
PROMETHEUS ULTIMA HOME OFFICE ..... $ 448
The Ultimate: 14,000 BPS Modem, 9600 BPS Fax & VoiceMail
* Please Call for Details

Product of the Month

SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS MIRACLE ..... $ 339
Revolutionary Interactive Keyboard and Amazing Mac Software that teaches you how to play the piano, modifying lessons to fit Individual's needs.

C.O.D. ORDERS: ADD $5.00 on Federal Express. Money Orders & Cashier's Checks are accepted, no company or personal checks please. **Shipping:** Please Call for Shipping methods and rates. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax. **Mail Order:** Please send money orders or cashier's check for faster service. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date & billing address. **Return Policy:** Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened and used Printers. **Conditions:** Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone. **Credit Cards:** We accept Visa MasterCard American Express and Discover Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing. Information subject to change without notice.

1 (800) 723-8262

FOR INTERNATIONAL SALES CALL: (310) 325-1422

(800) 723-8262 / (800) 274-7747
(310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073
23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

128MB 3.5inch Turbo Optical $1,299

"The Price/Performance Leader!"

–MacUser Magazine's July 3.5" Optical Drive Review

Introducing the newest in removable optical technology –The DGR 128 Turbo. This 3.5" 128MB optical drive boasts over a 50% increase in performance over current optical standards. The payback in real-world use is incredible. This **portable** 3.5" drive has an average access time of 34ms with a rotational speed of 3,600 rpm. These features translate into very fast data transfer rates – up to 768Kb per second! The 128 Turbo™ is built for the future, conforming to both ANSI and ISO standards, ensuring upward **compatibility**. DGR Price. DGR Performance. DGR Reliability. The DGR Technologies 128 Turbo Optical Drive.

FWB

Every DGR Drive Includes:

- FWB Hard Disk ToolKit PE
- One Year Warranty
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee

DGR 128MB Turbo **$1299**

DGR 128MB REM **$1199**

128MB Cart **$59**

dgr technologies

Order Direct 800-235-9748

To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST

1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78703 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399

We accept MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer Orders.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

© DGR Technologies Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

1-800-854-6227 1-800-854-MACS 1-800-854-6227

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

ClubMac 44mb	SQ555 Actual MAC Capacity: 42mb	**$415**
ClubMac 88mb	SQ5110 Actual MAC Capacity: 84mb	**$545**
ClubMac Dual 44mb		**$759**
ClubMac Dual 88mb		**$979**
ClubMac Dual 44mb & 88mb*		**$949**
44mb Cartridge		**$64**
88mb Cartridge		**$99**

SyQuest Drives feature: Industry standard half-height 5.25" form factor • 20 ms average seek time • Fully embedded SCSI controller • MTBF of 60,000 hours • SyQuest Drives include a **TWO YEAR Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ v.2.4 Formatting Utility** * Includes (1) 44mb & (1) 88mb cartridge • SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE YEAR Warranty

Quantum

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
52mb	LPS50Δ	3.5" Low Profile	9ms	49mb	**$215**	**$275**
80mb	Go•Drive	2.5" Low Profile	9ms	80mb	**$419**	**$519**
105mb	LPS105Δ	3.5" Low Profile	9ms	100mb	**$335**	**$395**
120mb	LPS120	3.5" Low Profile	10ms	116mb	**$409**	**$469**
120mb	Go•Drive	2.5" Low Profile	9ms	120mb	**$499**	**$599**
240mb	LPS240	3.5" Low Profile	10ms	234mb	**$649**	**$709**
425mb	PRO425	3.5" Half Height	8ms	406mb	**$899**	**$959**

Quantum Drives feature:
• MTBF of 100,000 - 250,000 hrs • **TWO Year Warranty**
ΔLow Power versions (25ms) for Classic, Classic II, LC, LC II, and IIsi available.
Quantum's Go•Drive features:
• Fast, lightweight 2.5" form factor drive designed to meet the requirements of battery-powered notebook computers • MTBF of 150,000 hours • **ONE Year Warranty,** ClubMac recommends installation by an authorized dealer to preserve warranty
• 5 volt AC Adapter $19

Maxtor®

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
120mb	7120XT	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	121mb	**$349**	**$409**
207mb	LXT-213	3.5" Half Height	15ms	202mb	**$595**	**$655**
330mb	LXT-340	3.5" Half Height	15ms	324mb	**$969**	**$1029**
535mb	LXT-535	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	510mb	**$1219**	**$1279**
645mb	XT-8760S	5.25" Full Height	16.5ms	639mb	**$1349**	**$1449**
1.2GIG	PO-12S	5.25" Full Height	13ms	997mb	**$1799**	**$1899**
1.7GIG	PO-17S	5.25" Full Height	13ms	1433mb	**$2299**	**$2399**

Maxtor 3.5" Disk Drives include a ONE Year Warranty. Maxtor 5.25" Disk Drives include a TWO Year Warranty. * Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IIx, IIfx, and Quadra 900 only.

Tape Backup Systems

Capacity	Model	Description	Media	Access Time	External
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	CT600N	5-7 MB/sec	**$489**
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	CT600F	7-10MB/sec	**$699**
2.0GIG	WangDAT 1300XL	DAT, DDS	4mm	10-15 MB/sec	**$1329**
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	10-15 MB/sec	**$1549**
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	4mm	10-15 MB/sec	**$1389**
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	10-15 MB/sec	**$1819**
2.2GIG	Exabyte EXB-8200	Digital/Helical	8mm	10-15 MB/sec	**$1949**
5.0GIG	Exabyte EXB-8500	Digital/Helical	8mm	10-15 MB/sec	**$3229**

Includes RetroSpect v.1.3c Backup Software & One Tape
and ONE Year Warranty

5 YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU

Unbeatable Quality and Performance

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
330mb	M2622SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	314mb	**$1079**	**$1139**
425mb	M2623SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	405mb	**$969**	**$1029**
520mb	M2624SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	496mb	**$1189**	**$1249**
645mb	M2263	5.25" Full Height	16ms	640mb	**$1259**	**$1359**
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25" Full Height	14.5ms	1029mb	**$1899**	**$1999**
2.0GIG	M2652SA	5.25" Full Height	11ms	1665mb	**$2899**	**$2999**

Fujitsu 3.5" high performance SCSI disk drives features:
• 10MB/s data transfer rate • 6.82 ms average latency • 240 KB reed-ahead cache buffer
Fujitsu 5.25" high performance SCSI Winchesters disk drives features:
• Embedded SCSI interface • As fast as 14.5 ms positioning time • Up to 4.8 MB/sec SCSI data transfer rate

Seagate

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description		Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
248mb	ST3283	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	235mb	**$659**	**$719**
420mb	ST1480N	3.5" Half Height	14ms	406mb	**$1059**	**$1119**
525mb	ST1581N	3.5" Half Height	14ms	500mb	**$1198**	**$1258**
1.2GIG	ST11200N	3.5" Half Height	10.5ms	1000mb	**$2119**	**$2179**
320mb	ST4385N	5.25" Full Ht W-R	10.7ms	315mb	**$1249***	**$1349**
645mb	ST4766N	5.25" Full Ht W-6	15.5ms	632mb	**$1285***	**$1385**
645mb	ST4767N	5.25" Full Ht W-R II	11.9ms	634mb	**$1549***	**$1649**
1.2GIG	ST41200N	5.25" Full Ht W-7	15ms	989mb	**$1729***	**$1829**
1.6GIG	ST41651N	5.25" Full Ht W-8	15ms	1350mb	**$2169***	**$2269**
1.6GIG	ST41600N	5.25" Full Ht **E-1**	11.5ms	1307mb	**$2429**	**$2529**
2.1GIG	ST42100N	5.25" Full Ht W-9	12.9	1900mb	**$2949**	**$3049**
2.4GIG	ST42400N	5.25" Full Ht **E-2**	11ms	2050mb	**$3649**	**$3749**

Seagate Drives include a ONE Year Warranty
* Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IIx, IIfx, and Quadra 900 only.

CMO Series . . . *The OPTICAL Choice*

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	External
CMO-OD3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	**$1195**
CMO-LF3004	Panasonic	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	**$1185**
CMO-3100E	Ricoh	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	**$1249**
CMO-3600	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms	**$2695**
CMO-5030E2	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	66.7ms	**$2149**
128mb Cartridge		3.5" Single Sided			**$39**
594/652mb Cartridge		5.25" - 512/1024 bytes/sec			**$99**

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

NEC

Silentwriter 95
$1398

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- 300 dpi • 6 ppm • 35 fonts
- 2MB RAM, up to 5MB
- AppleTalk, Serial, Parallel
- Auto. Interface Monitoring

2MB RAM	$159
2nd Paper Tray	$289

MultiSync Monitors

MultiSync 3FGx	$639
MultiSync 4FG	$759
MultiSync 5FG	$1359
MultiSync 6FG	$2475
Mac FG 8X Interface Card	$719
Mac FG 24X Interface Card	$1519

NEC CD-ROMs

CDR-74 Gallery	$695
CDR-37 Gallery	$529
CDR-74 with Mac Interface	$569
CDR-37 with Mac Interface	$389

radius

ClubMac Color Pivot/LE Bundle

The ClubMac Bundle combines the low cost, **15" COLOR** full pg display and the Color Pivot Interface. Provides 624 X 832 pixel resolution at 78 dpi. Available with NuBus, IIsi, LC, SE/30 or PowerView.

Call for Special Pricing

Rocket 25i $1219
Rocket $1629
Rocket 33 $2029

PrecisionColor 8	$449
PrecisionColor8X	$729
PrecisionColor 8XJ	$515
PrecisionColor 24X	$1629
PrecisionColor 24XP	$515
PrecisionColor 24XK	$859
Color Pivot	$429
B/W Pivot	$249
TPD	$395
PowerView	$499
VideoVision	$2069

Displays

PrecisionColor Display/20	$2759
PrecisionColor Display/19	$2089
Color Pivot	$1289
Color Pivot/LE	$879
Monochrome Pivot	$699
Full Page Display	$579
Two Page Display/19	$899
Two Page Display/21	$1159

RasterOps

ClubMac is your #1 source for RasterOps. We carry the entire line of video and multimedia products. Compare our prices!

Color Display Adapters

RasterOps 24XLi	$1939
RasterOps PaintBoard 24	$1549
RasterOps PaintBoard Li	$835
RasterOps 24Sx	$619
RasterOps 8XLi	$929
RasterOps 8XL	$465
ColorBoard 264/SE30	$699
ClearVue/GSXL	$449

Multimedia

MediaTime	$1549
RasterOps 24STV	$779
RasterOps 24MXTV	$1699
RasterOps VideoTime	$1165
RasterOps Video Expander II	$465

Monitors

20" Trinitron (2075M)	$2715
20" Color Hitachi (2085H)	$1939
ClearVue/SD 21 (with Cable)	$1399
21" Mono/Gray Scale	$999
16" Color Monitor	$1165

SUPERMAC™

Warranty Program
Graphic Cards • 5 Year
Graphic Displays • 3 Year

Graphic Displays

SuperMatch 20•T Multimode Trinitron	$2769
SuperMatch 20" Dual Mode Trinitron	$2519
SuperMatch 20" Color	$1679
SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color	$999
21" Platinum (Black and White)	$999

Graphic Cards

Spectrum 24 Series III	$1179
Spectrum 8 • 24 PDQ / PDQ si	$839
Spectrum 8 Series III	$499
Monochrome Card	$339

Digital Video Boards

Video Spigot (NuBus / Mac IIsi or Mac LC)	$499 / 415
Video Spigot Pro (NuBus / Mac IIsi)	$1335 / 1259
Spigot and Sound	$749
Spigot and Sound Pro	$1595

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Lower Prices!

PowerCache

Mac LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx†, IIsi, IIci)

33 MHz PowerCache	$575
33 MHz PowerCache with 68882 math chip	$709
50 MHz PowerCache	$795
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882 math chip	$975
50 MHz PowerCache	$1149
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882 math chip	$1415

Some models of the IIcx do not provide a socket for the 68030, it is soldered into the motherboard. Price includes socket installation on the IIcx motherboard by DayStar and return shipping UPS Blue.
†Price does not include Cache Adapter Card

Cache Cards

(IIsi model includes DualPort adapter)

FastCache IIsi	$299
FastCache IIsi with 68882 math chip	$375
FastCache IIci	$215
FastCache 040 (128K cache for Quadra700 & 900)	$265

Expansion Boards for The Mac LC and Mac IIsi

PowerMath LC	$115
Equalizer LC (virtual memory upgrade)	$179
Equalizer LC (includes 68882 math chip)	$249

ASANTÉ

MACCON 3 64K THINK/THIN/10T (MOST MACS)	$209
MACCON+ 64K THICK/THIN OR THICK/10T	$159
FRIENDLYNET ADAPTER THICK OR THIN OR 10T	$79
EN/SC10T SCSI ETHERNET W/10BASET	$249
EN/SC10TPB SCSI ETHERNET W/10BASET -PWBK	$309
EN/SC SCSI ETHERNET THICK,THIN,10BASET	$349
EN/SCPB THICK,THIN,10BASET-POWERBOOK	$285
10THUB/12 - 12PORT 10BASET HUB	$499
10THUB/8 - 8PORT 10BASET HUB	$249
AH1012 - 12PORT SMART HUB (U/G TO SNMP)	$825
AH1701 - 12PORT SMART HUB WITH SNMP	$949
AH1702 - AH1012 W/ASANTE VIEW SW	$949
AH1704 - AH1701 W/ASANTE VIEW + SNMP	$1269

MICROTEK
600ZS
Color
Scanner
$1299

Shipping with Photoshop

Memory

PowerBook 140/170

2MB Memory Module	$117
4MB Memory Module	$195
6MB Memory Module	$259

Macintosh Memory

1mb X 2 - 80ns	$29
1mb X 8- 80ns	$31
2mb x 8 - 80ns	$64
4mb X 8 - 80ns	$99
16mb X 8 - 80ns	$479

Quadra 950

16mb Module	$499
256 VRAM	$35

Mac IIfx

1mb X 8 - 80ns	$38
4mb X 8 - 80ns	$122
16mb X 8 - 80ns	$549

Video (Q700/900)

256K VRAM	$29

Info, Sales, Int'l (714)768-8130
Tech (714)768-1490 Fax (714)768-9354

ClubMac

1-800-854-6227

3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-854-6227 1-800-854-MACS 1-800-854-6227

NEW DISCOUNT PRICES

"...some of the lowest prices advertised for the Macintosh." - Mac Week, 3/20/90

HARD DRIVES

30 Day WORRY-FREE GUARANTEE
1 & 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT

Why Buy a POWERDrive from

HARD DRIVES International

Insight

Storage Experts Since 1987

Good Reason #1
More Megabytes for Your Buck

HDI ships thousands of storage products every month. Our volume buying results in big discounts for you!

Good Reason #2
Mac Toll-Free Hot Line

Have a question about set-up and operation of your new *POWERDrive*? We have the answer - seven days a week!

Good Reason #3
Choices

Plenty of brand name hard drives, CD-ROM, tape back-up, removables and memory to choose from.

Good Reason #4
Solid Quality

- Pre-tested / pre-formatted
- Low-heat steel cases
- 50-pin daisy chain connector
- Everything you need to get up and running fast!

Good Reason #5
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Each product includes a 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee PLUS a 1 Year Replacement Policy.

POWERDrive

MB's	Mechanism	ms/Access	Internal	External	MB's	Mechanism	ms/Access	Internal	External
42	Seagate	28	$219	$249	320FH	Micropolis	14	NA	$1199
52LPS	Quantum*	17	$229	$299	330	Fujitsu	12	$999	$1049
80	Maxtor	19	$279	$339	425	Fujitsu	12	$1069	$1119
105LPS	Quantum*	16	$339	$399	520	Fujitsu	12	$1149	$1199
130	Maxtor	15	$349	$399	660FH	Micropolis	16	NA	$1549
210	Maxtor	15	$599	$679	1050FH	Micropolis	14	NA	$1979
210	Quantum*	16	$629	$689	1050FH	Seagate	14	NA	$2149
320HH	Maxtor	14	$999	$1049	1346FH	Micropolis	14	NA	$2249

*Manufacturer 2 Year Warranty. All *POWERDrive* Kits include: Ontrack Disk Manager, cable and installation guide

REMOVABLE

SyQuest 44MB
25ms w/ 44MB cartridge $449
Extra Cartridge $79

SyQuest 88MB
20ms w/ 88MB cartridge $599
Extra Cartridge $119

CD-ROM

Chinon
External 350ms $577

NEC
External 350ms $679

We're Your Optical Experts!

TAPE BACK-UP

DAT 2.0GIG
4mm w/ Retrospect™ $1495
Includes 1 cartridge & cables

Sankyo 250MB
External $549
Includes tape & back-up software
Extra Tape $49

MEMORY

1MB
(1x8-80ns) $39

4MB
(4x8-80ns) $159

Highest Quality SIMMs Fast & Easy to Install!

HARD DRIVES International

CALL TO ORDER
800-755-9632
Hard Drives International: 602-350-1128
FAX: 602-350-1150 • 1912 W. 4th St. Tempe, AZ 85281
National Accounts (P.O.'s): 800-755-3928

Prices/availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers-NET 20. Add $10 shipping for APO/FPO orders. P.O.'s, 30-Day Guarantee & 1 Year Warranty may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. POWERDrive is a trademark of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. ©1992

GFS

The CallSoft Value:

- Same Day Shipping
- Knowledgeable Staff
- No Extra Surcharge on Visa, M/C
- Corporate P.O., A.P.O., F.P.O. and International Orders Welcome

CallSoft

Estd Since 1982

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-777-5014

Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service

INTERNATIONAL CALLERS USE

1-908-805-0995

(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE

Replacement of defective items. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods returned. Software/Harware prices may change without notice. Ground shipments free, $7.50 for 2-day, $25.00 for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Sml hndl chg may apply!

Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac is pure Macintosh, delivering powerful, graphical, easy-to-use spreadsheet features you won't find anywhere else. Edit text, data or formulas right in a cell. Or rearrange graph elements in seconds by clicking and dragging them. **$319**

Snooper - Desktop Diagnosis is now possible with Snooper, the revolutionary suite of Mac diagnostic and testing tools. Snooper comprehensively tests all hardware and quickly identifies problems. **$119**

IN STOCK

Sportster 14.4 Data/Fax Modem - 14.4, 9600, 2400, 300 bp: modem provides full CC, TT v.32 Bis capability with CC ITT v.4.2/ MNP2-4 error control, and CC ITT v.4.2 Bis/ MNP5 date compression. Error-free through-put of up to 57600 BPS. **$329**

AccuText 3.0 - *Now with Interactive Verifier!* Xerox Imaging Systems' AccuText 3.0 is Intelligent Character Recognition (ICR) software to convert scanned documents to Mac applications. Features exclusive interactive Verifier which enhances accuracy on poor-quality documents, System 7 compatibility, format retention, on-screen zoning and support for ten languages. **$549**

Microsoft Word 5.0 - Features a graphical interface that lets you combine text, graphics and numerical data easily. **$289**

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs. We are a Novell authorized dealer. Please call for any Novell or Networking product. We are also a Lotus authorized dealer. Call for any Lotus software needs.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Accounting

Computer Assoc. Simply Accounting	109
Intuit Quicken v3.0 (Special)	39
Meca Managing Your Money v4.0	95
Profitability	149
Teleware M.Y.O.B. v2.1 (Special)	130

Business Graphics

3G Graphics Images with Impact	Call
Adobe Illustrator v3.2 (w/ATM 2.0)	349
Adobe Streamline v2.0	115
Aldus Freehand v3.1 (Special)	369
Aldus Personal Press v2.0	98
Aldus Superpaint v3.0	119
Claris Mac Paint v2.0	79
Claris MacDraw Pro	249
Computer Asso. Cricket Graph v1.3	76
Deneba Canvas v3.0	239
Mecc Easy Color Paint v2.0	29
Ray Dream Jag v1.0 (Special)	65
T/Maker ClickArt	Call
VBS GraphMaster	199

CAD

American Small Bus Des CAD 2D/3D	149
Claris CAD 2.0 (Special)	529
Generic CAD	119
MacroMind Model Shop II	549
MacroMind Swivel 3D Professional	399
Ray Dream Designer v2.0 (Special)	569
Strata Inc. StrataVISION 3D 2.0	569

Communications

CE Software Quickmail v2.5.1 (Special)	109
Dataviz MacLink Plus Translator v6.0	103
Dataviz Maclink Plus/PC v6.0	109
Freesoft White Knight (Special)	79
Hayes Smartcomm II Mac v3.3	80
Prodigy Start Up Kit v2.1 (Special)	25
Software Ventures Microphone II v4.0	199
Synergy Versaterm Pro v3.6	169

Database

Acius 4th Dimension v2.2	485
AEC FastTrack Resource	135
After Hours TouchBASE v2.0	74
Baseline Database v1.5	61
Ceres Inspiration 3.01 (Special)	149
Claris FileMaker Pro (Special)	189
FoxBase+ Mac v2.01	285
Microsoft File v2.0	119
Odesta Double Helix 3.5	399
Proview Panaroma II v2.05 (Special)	229

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Fonts #1 thru #230	Call
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack (Special)	119
Adobe Type Manager v2.0	58
Adobe Type Reunion	39
Adobe TypeSet 1,2 or TypeAlign	58
Adobe TypeSet 3 (Special)	119
Aldus PageMaker v4.2	485
Aldus Persuasion v2.1	309
Altsys Eps Exchange v2.0	85
Altsys Fontographer v3.5 (Special)	249
Atlsys Metamorphasis Pro 2.0	85
Broderbund Typestyler v2.0 w/ATM	115
C and G Fluent Laser Fonts Library v4.0	98
Framemaker v3.0 w/Media & Doc.	539
Microsoft PowerPoint v2.01	239
Quark XPress 3.1 (Special)	529
TimeWorks Publish it Easy w/File-It v2.1	129

Home/Recreational

Broderbund Kid Pix v1.2	33
Broderbund Playroom v2.0	27
Broderbund Print Shop	34
Broderbund Sim City (Special)	27
Broderbund Where in the USA	29
Broderbund Where in the World	27
Casady & Greene Glider v4.0	29
Electronic Arts PGA Golf Tour v1.1	35
Grace Software Spectre (Special)	33
Learning Co Talking Reader Rabbit v3.0	34
Mecc The Oregon Trail	26
Mecc Wordmunchers	26
Microsoft Flight Simulator v4.0	43
Reactor Creepy Castle	30
Reactor Spaceship Warlock	59
Spectrum Holobyte Falcon v2.2 (Special)	34
Spectrum HoloByte Vette	34

Integrated

Claris Works	189
Microsoft Office v2.0 (Special)	459
Microsoft Works w/Quicken CPN	149
Symantec Greatworks v2.0 (Special)	189

Multimedia

Apple QuickTime Starter Kit	149
Great Wave Concertware v4.0	33
MacRecorder Sound System 2.0	159
MacroMind 3.0 (Special)	979
Macromind Director 3.1 (Special)	749
MacroMind Magic	229
Macromind Sound Edit Pro	199
MacroMind SwivelMan v1	529
Opcode Sys. EZ Vision	89
Street Electronics Echo LC Speech Synth	89
Warner Beethoven: String Quartet #14	42

Spreadsheets

Claris Resolve	159
Informix WingZ v1.1	239
Lotus 1-2-3 (Special)	287
Lotus 1-2-3 Competative Upgrade	87
Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade (Special)	97
Microsoft Exel 4.0 (Special)	295

Word Proc.

Borland Full Write Pro v1.5 (Special)	169
Calera WordScan 1.0	179
Claris MacWrite II v1.1	85
Microsoft Word 5.0	289
Microsoft Word 5.0 Upgrade	119
Quesoft RightWriter v3.2 (Special)	53
Reference Grammatik Mac v2.0	55
T/maker WriteNow v3.0 w/Grammatik	149
WordPerfect 2.1	159

Utilities

Alsoft Disk Express II v2.10	42
Apple Macintosh PC Exchange	67
Apple Systen 7 Personal Upgrade Kit	95
AppleTalk Remote Access (Special)	169
Berkley More After Dark v1.0	23
Berkley Sys. After Dark 2.0	27
CE Software QuicKeys v2.2 (Special)	89
Claris Hypercard v2.1 w/Quicktime	119
Dayna Comm DOS Mounter v3.0	47
FGS Disklock v2.1	119
Fifth Generation Pyrol 4.0 (Special)	25
Icom on Cue II	56
Insight Development Mac Print v1.3	85
Insignia Access PC v1.1 (Special)	57
Insignia Entry Level Soft PC v2.5	115
Kent Marsh Guard Card SE	99

Utilities

Kent Marsh GuardCard SE/30	99
Microcom Virex v3.6	55
Now Utilities 3.0.2 (Special)	79
Salient DskDblr 3.7 or AtoDblr v1.0	45
Symantec Antivirus for Mac (SAM) v3.0	61
Symantec Norton Utilities for Mac v2.0	89

Accessories

Avery Dennison MacLabel Pro	45
Curtis Keyboard Spacesaver (Special)	25
Curtis TK-2 52 Piece Tool Kit	45
I/O Design MacLugage Ult Notebook EX	69
I/O Design MacLuggage Ult Classic/SE	65
I/O Design MacLuggage Ult Notebook SL	59
Kensington Apple Security System (Special)	32
Kensington Master Piece Remote	99
Kensington MasterStand (Special)	60
Kensington PassProof	59
Kensington SystemSaver	49
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	129
T/Maker Power Bundle (Case w/ Sftwre)	153

Displays & Video

E-Machine Color Page T16 (Special)	1269
Magnavox 9CM080 Monitor	399
Radius Color Display/21*	2995
Radius Two Page Display/21*	1199
Radius Two Page-IISI Interface Mono	399
Rasterops 16* Color Display (Special)	1099
Rasterops 19* Mono/Grey Scale	739
Rasterops 20* Trinitron Display	2179
Seiko CM 1445 14* Color Monitor	549
SuperMac 21* Supermatch 2 pg Color	2599
SuperMac Spectrum/8 Series III	479
SuperMac SuperMatch 20* Dualtron	2399
SuperMac Thunder 24 (Special)	2539
SuperMac Videospigot-Nubus	489

Input

Kenington Turbomouse v4.0 (Special)	105
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	104
Keytronic Mac Pro Plus	115
Kraft KC3 Joystick (Special)	16
Kraft Sys KM30 Joystick	39
Logitech Trackman	87
Mass Micro Data Cart. (Special)	89

Networking

Asante EN/SC	279
Asante Friendlynet Thin Adapter (Special)	75
Asante Maccon 3 IIsi w/64K RAM	219
Asante Maccon II+ ET	159
Asante Maccon II+ ET 64	199
Asante Maccon+ 301 Et (Special)	149
DoveFax Plus Desktop w. Voicemail EXTL	239
Eagle Tech Etherport III (Special)	179
Fallaron Timbuktu/Remote v3.0	123
Farallon PN 310 Phonenet Con (10 pk)	199
Farallon PN301 Phonenet Star Connector	15
Farallon PN308 Phonenet Conn	29
Global Village Power Port v.32 EXTL	479
Global Village Teleport ADB 2400 EXTL	130
Global Village Teleport/Fax 2400/9600 BPS EXTL	179
Orange Micro Grappler LX(Special)	119
PSI Powermodem 96/24 Faxmod INT	199
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.400+Fax EXTL	399
U.S. Robotics Sportster 2400+ Fax	215

Printers/Scanners/Storage

Apple StyleWriter/w. Kit	349
Coere Typist Plus Graphics (Special)	429
CoStar Address Writer Envelope Printer	429
CoStar LabelWriter II Plus 2 1/4" Head	269
Epson EPL-7500 Laser Page Printer	2199
Epson ES 300C Image Scanner	1079
HP DeskWriter	399
Kodak Color 4 Ink Jet	569
Kodak Diconics M150plus (Special)	309
Logitech Scanman 32 Mac	269
Micronet Tech MR-45MB 20 MS	689
Microtek Lab ScanMaker 600ZS (Special)	1239
Microtek Scanmaker 600GS	759
NEC CDR-37 CD Gallery (Special)	489
Orange Micro Grappler LS	65
PLI INfinity 44MB Cart Formatted (Special)	79
Quantum Pro Drive 105 SCSI LP 9MS	349
Quantum Pro Drive 240SCSI LP 9MS	639
Quantum Pro Drive 52SCSI LP 9MS	219
Quantum Prodrive 425 MB/LP SCSI	1099
Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus	135
TI Microlaser Turbo w/Appletalk	3159
Total Periph 88 Meg Removable w/Cart	689

MAC's

Macintosh Powerbook 100, 140, 170	Call
Macintosh Classic, Classic II,LC	Call
Macintosh IIsi, IIci, IIfx (Special)	Call
Macintosh Quadra 700, 950 (Special)	Call

Need a gift? Gift Certificates Available

OVER 10,000 ITEMS • 2 RIVERVIEW DR • SOMERSET, NJ 08873 • FAX (908) 302-9730

№ 1 IN VALUE

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

FREE CATALOG! CALL 800•950•3726

1 Meg TI Upgrade $59

2 Meg NEC Upgrade $159

MacUser ★★★★

$1379

All Printer Prices Include Free Toner

Texas Instruments — MacUser ★★★★

microLaser *Plus* PS17	$1245
microLaser *Plus* PS35	$1565
microLaser XL PS17	$2425
microLaser XL PS35	$2725
microLaser *Turbo*	$1939
microLaser *Turbo XL*	$3125

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 95	[illegible]79
Second Paper Drawer	$299
Fax Upgrade	*Call!*

QMS

PS 815MR	$3895
PS 825MR	$4695

GCC Technologies

PLPII, PLPII, BLPII, BLP Elite	*Call!*
WideWriter	*Call!*

Macintosh Systems

We Stock PowerBook Batteries, Battery Chargers, Carrying Case, Modems and Display Adapters.

PowerBook 170 4.40	$3695
PowerBook 170 8.80	*$Call!*
Quadra 700	$3899
Quadra 950	*$Call!*

We also stock IIci, IIsi, and all Quadras.

Optical Drives

256 MB 3.5" Optical

Puma 128 MB 3.5" Drive	**$1399**
Puma 256 MB 3.5" Drive	***$Call!***

- Puma 256 reads & writes ISO/ANSI standard 128 MB cartridges and a true, non-compressed 256 MB
- Fast transfer rate up to 1.2 MB per second
- Fast 35 ms access time
- Optical reliability (10 year Data Life)

128/256 Meg 3.5" Cartridge	$49/*$Call!*
600 Meg 5.25" Cartridge	$105

All Puma Optical drives include one cartridge, a universal power supply, 12 megs of shareware, SCSI & power cables, and a one year warranty. Five Year Warranty available!

AXiON

The newest and best electronic switch box for the Macintosh!

- 3 Serial Ports
- Self Powered
- Plug & Play
- Select Ports on the fly
- Connects to the printer port or the modem port

$129

SyQuest Drives

Eagle™ SyQuest

Eagle 44	**$399**
Eagle 88	**$499**
44 Meg Cartridge	$65
88 Meg Cartridge	$109

All Eagle SyQuest drives come with a metal case, a universal power supply, 12 megs of shareware, SCSI & power cables and a two year warranty. Ask about our Five Year Warranty.

Modems

SupraFAXModem

The *SupraFAXModem V.32bis* is the only 14,400 bps modem with14,400 bps send and receive fax!

MW ★★★★

SupraFaxModem V.32bis w/sft/cbl	$379
SupraFaxModem V.32 wo/sft/cbl	$329

USRobotics

US Robotics Courier HST	$559
US Robotics Courier V.32bis	$599
US Robotics Dual Standard	$799

Global Village

Teleport	$169
Teleport FullFax 2.0	$215
PowerPort/Gold & Silver	*$Call!*

Hayes

Ultra 9600	$599
Ultra 144	*$Call!*

Scanners

UMax — MacUser ★★★★

UMAX

UC630 *600 DPI*	$1139
Transparency Option	$689
UC1200 1200 DPI	$3069

Sharp MacUser ★★★★

JX-320	$1489
Transparency Option	$995

MicroTek

600ZS	$1239
1850 ScanMaker	$1499

Hard Drives

Five-Year Warranty!

		Int	Ext
385 MB	4.4 ms	$1099	$1199
760 MB	4.6 ms	$1399	$1499
1.2 Gig	4.1 ms	$1999	$2099
1.5 Gig	4.1 ms	$2299	$2399
1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	$2999	$3099
2 Gig	3.9 ms	$3399	$3499

Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!

Golden Triangle

Drives include and are formatted with Golden Triangle's DiskMaker™. Micropolis drives are SCSI-2, System 7 & A/UX compatible, carry a 5 Year Warranty, include brackets or metal cases, universal power supplies, cables and 12 MB of shareware. MacCenter™ also carries fine drives from FWB, Fujitsu, Quantum, Hewlett-Packard, Micropolis and Seagate. All drive capacities are manufacturer's unformatted specifications. Formatted capacities will be less. Access times are effective access times based upon operation of hardware caches.

№ 1 on your Reader Service Card, circle it!

Prices valid 8/28/92 – 9/28/92

FAX your order in 310-214-0932

SCANMAKER 1850S 1499.00
TRUELASER PRINTER 1389.00

NEC
SILENTWRITER MODEL 95 ..... 1399.00

NEWGEN - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
TURBO PS/660 (600DPI) 2795.00
TURBO PS/880 (800DPI) 3699.00
TURBO PS/600T (11X17) ..... CALL

QMS
PS815MR 3995.00
PS-825MR 4699.00
860 PRINT SYSTEM ..... CALL
COLORSCRIPT 10P 5199.00
COLORSCRIPT 30i 8599.00
PS-410 ..... 1499.00

UMAX
UC1200 (1200DPI) 3199.00
TRANSPARENCY OPTION 759.00

MONITORS & VIDEO BOARDS

E-MACHINES
COLORPAGE E16 ..... CALL
COLORPAGE T16 ..... CALL
COLORPAGE T16 II ..... CALL

RADIUS
COLOR PIVOT 1299.00
COLOR PIVOT INTERFACE 499.00
FULL PAGE DISPLAY 625.00

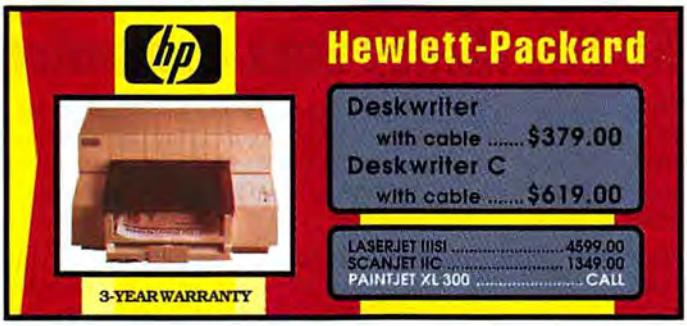
FULL PAGE INTERFACE 279.00
PRECISION COLOR 8XJ 499.00
PRECISION COLOR 24X 1619.00
PRECISION COLOR 24XK 799.00
PRECISION COLOR 24XP 499.00
TWO PAGE DISPLAY/21 ..... 1189.00
TWO PAGE INTERFACE 399.00
VIDEO VISION 1989.00
COLOR DISPLAY/21 ..... 2099.00
COLOR DISPLAY/20 ..... 2699.00
ROCKET/PRECISION COMBO 2359.00

RASTEROPS
24MXTV ..... CALL
24STV 789.00
24SX 619.00
24XLI 1929.00
PAINTBOARD 24 ..... 1549.00
PAINTBOARD LI 839.00
SWEET 16 MONITOR 1209.00

SEIKO
CM1445 HI-RES MONITOR 539.00

SONY
1304S 14" 639.00
1604S 16" 1069.00

SUPERMAC
SPECTRUM/8 ..... 529.00
SPECTRUM 24/III 1175.00
SPECTRUM 8•24PDQ PLUS ..... CALL
SUPERMATCH 17" MULTI-MODE 995.00
SUPERMATCH 20•T MULTI-MODE . 2679.00
THUNDER/24 ..... CALL
VIDEOSPIGOT IISI 345.00
VIDEOSPIGOT & SOUND 755.00



SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

CAERE
OMNIPAGE DIRECT 279.00
OMNIPAGE 449.00
OMNIPAGE PRO 629.00

CALERA
WORD SCAN 199.00
WORD SCAN PLUS 369.00

CLARIS - 30 Day MBG
CLARIS WORKS 189.00
FILEMAKER PRO 195.00
MACWRITE II 89.00
MACPROJECT II 339.00
RESOLVE 169.00

MICROSOFT - 30 Day MBG
EXCEL 4.0 ..... 289.00
OFFICE 469.00
POWERPOINT 2.01 ..... 239.00
WORD 5.0 ..... 289.00

PC GLOBE, INC
MACUSA 35.00
MACGLOBE 45.00

SOFTSYNC
ACCOUNTANT, INC. 329.00

SYMANTEC
MAC BUSINESS BUNDLE 99.00
THINK C 5.0 ..... 185.00
THINK PASCAL 4.0 ..... 159.00

TELEWARE
M.Y.O.B. 138.00

WORDPERFECT
WORDPERFECT 2.1 ..... 269.00
OFFICE 3.0 ..... 90.00

XEROX IMAGING - 30 Day MBG
ACCUTEXT V3.0 ..... 599.00

DTP & GRAPHICS

ABRACADATA
DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME 59.00

ADOBE - 30 Day MBG (Except fonts)
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 63.00
ILLUSTRATOR w/ATM 359.00
PHOTOSHOP 2.0 ..... 545.00
PREMIERE 299.00
STREAMLINE 120.00
TYPE ALIGN 59.00
TYPE REUNION 41.00

ALDUS - 30 Day MBG
FREEHAND 3.1 ..... 389.00
GALLERY EFFECTS 125.00
PAGEMAKER 4.2 ..... 489.00
PERSUASION 2.1 ..... 319.00
SUPERPAINT 3.0 ..... 130.00

ALTSYS
EPS EXCHANGE 89.00
FONTOGRAPHER 255.00

BRODERBUND
TYPESTYLER W/ATM 127.00

CLARIS - 30 Day MBG
CLARIS CAD 2.0 ..... 579.00
MACDRAW PRO 1.5 ..... 249.00

DENEBA
CANVAS 3.02 ..... 245.00

EXPERT SOFTWARE
EXPERT COLOR PAINT 29.00

FRACTAL DESIGN
PAINTER 1.2 ..... 229.00

MACROMEDIA
MACROMIND DIRECTOR 3.1 ..... 789.00
MACROMIND THREE-D 989.00
MAGIC 255.00
MEDIAMAKER 475.00
MODELSHOP II 599.00
SWIVELMAN 1.0 ..... 599.00

QUARK - 30 Day MBG
QUARK X PRESS 3.1 ..... 579.00

TIMEWORKS
PUBLISH-IT EASY 95.00

UTILITIES

ABBOTT SYSTEMS
CALC + 1.0 ..... 39.00
CAN OPENER 2.0 ..... 60.00
CHESHIRE 1.0 ..... 60.00

AFTER HOURS SOFTWARE - 30 Day MBG
DATEBOOK 75.00

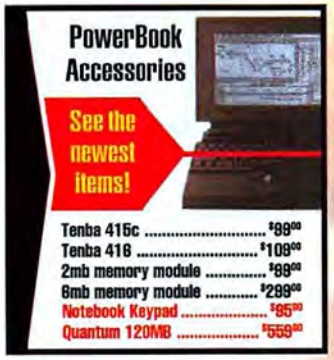
TOUCHBASE 75.00

AMAZE - 30 Day MBG
FARSIDE CALENDAR 45.00
CATHY DAILY PALNNER 45.00

APPLE COMPUTERS
APPLETALK REMOTE ACCESS 169.00
PC EXCHANGE 65.00
QUICKTIME STARTER KIT 155.00
SYSTEM 7 UPGRADE 79.00

BERKELEY - 30 Day MBG
AFTER DARK 28.00
MORE AFTER DARK 24.00

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
FREEDOM OF PRESS 245.00
FREEDOM OF PRESS LIGHT 69.00



DANTZ DEVELOPMENT
RETROSPECT 1.3 ..... 145.00
RETROSPECT REMOTE 1.3 ..... 259.00

FWB - 30 Day MBG
HARD DISK TOOL KIT 124.00

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS
ACCESS PC 2.0 ..... 60.00
ENTRY LEVEL SOFTPC 125.00
SOFT AT 295.00
UNIVERSAL SOFTPC 189.00

INSIGHT
MACPRINT 1.3 ..... 94.00

MAXA - 30 Day MBG
SNOOPER KIT 145.00

NOW SOFTWARE
NOW-UP-TO-DATE 65.00
NOW UTILITIES 79.00

PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS
DYNODEX 2.0 ..... 69.00
DYNOPAGE 1.7 ..... 69.00

SALIENT SOFTWARE - 30 Day MBG
AUTODOUBLER 49.00
DISKDOUBLER 49.00

SYMANTEC - 30 Day MBG
NORTON UTILITIES V2.0 ..... 95.00
SAM 65.00

Corporate, Educational, and

ESTABLISHED 1985

OUR POLICIES

30-day MBG applies to designated manufacturers only. Call customer service at (310) 214-0000 for a Return Authorization. All returns without an authorization number (RA #) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds for freight charges.

Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Personal checks require up to 10 working days to clear. Include: name, address and telephone numbers (no P.O. Boxes please). If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax.

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

MAC DEPOT™

1-800-222-2808

4453 REDONDO BEACH BLVD.
LAWNDALE, CA 90260
FAX: 310-214-0932
Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512

Government purchase orders accepted.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

100% GUARANTEED

Corporate, educational, & government
P.O.'s welcome!
Fed I.D. # 95-4183196

International Dealers
Receive the best pricing and service available anywhere in the world!

Lowest Price
Overnight Delivery only $3
30-Day Money Back Guarantees

Dr Mac is your *best mail order source* because we guarantee the lowest prices, overnight delivery, and money back guarantees. If you find any of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

We guarantee overnight delivery to every address in the continental U.S.A! *If you don't get your in-stock order the next day, we pay the shipping! If you are not 100% satisfied with the products you purchased, return within 30 days for a full refund. Please ask if the item you wish to purchase carries a money back guarantee when you order (see policies for details). Let Dr Mac take care of all your Macintosh needs — 100% guaranteed!

FREE!

Call now for your FREE catalog!

Over 2,500 items in stock!

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

SNOOPER
...Lets You Find the Problem
Diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER. SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems. The same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs. SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. If you already own Norton Utilities, complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic.
Snooper Kit w/ NuBus Card.....$162

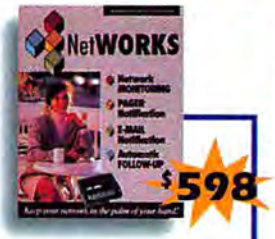
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.2 W/ ATM.....358
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.01.....535
ALDUS FREEHAND 3.1.....388

CAPITALIST PIG
Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packed with sound, animation and fun, it draws rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages.Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so stimulating!

LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR MAC
FREE VIDEO WITH PURCHASE
Powerful, graphical, easy-to-use spreadsheet features you won't find anywhere else. Edit text, data, or formulas right in a cell. Or rearrange graph elements in seconds by clicking and dragging them. What's more, enjoy file, macro, and keystroke compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3. Order now and get a free video introducing the great features and functions of Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac! (While supplies last!)

ALDUS PAGEMAKER 4.2.....489
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO.....209
HAYES OPTIMA 9600.....429
INSIGNIA UNIVERSAL SOFTPC.....192
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 90 MB.....778
KODAK DICONIX.....369
MAXTOR 60 MB EXTERNAL.....316
MULTI-AD CREATOR.....498
NEC SILENTWRITER MODEL 95.....1449
NORTON UTILITIES 2.0.....98
QUARK XPRESS 3.1.....548
VIDI PRESENTER PRO.....3299

CAUSE
The Personal Programmer.® The object-oriented development tool with a built-in relational database. Totally cross-compatible between the Macintosh & Dos versions. No language or syntax required. Compiles to stand-alone. Version 3.0 now offers full Macintosh interface. Writes documentation automatically. No royalties. Network version available.



NETWORKS 2.0
Networks monitors all Apple Talk and TCP/IP devices, free disk space, printer problems, and more. NetWORKS uses pocket pagers, E-mail, screen and voice messages to alert you of problems. Automatic follow-up procedures ensure the problem gets resolved. Reliability statistics and event logs are maintained.

NISUS COMPACT 3.3
Word Processing for your new PowerBook. Almost all the power of Nisus 3.06 with less than half the size and cost. Special features for organizing and finding files when you're on the go plus new battery-saver design for disk access.

SYSTAT 5.2 for the Mac
Perform a wide variety of statistical analyses and generate numerous graphical representations of analysis results with SYSTAT 5.2. This new version offers more statistical analyses, a reorganized and refined interface that's truly Mac-like, and support for QuickTime, allowing you to view dynamic QuickTime movies of SYSTAT graphics.

Dr Mac

1-800-825-6227 from the U.S. & Canada

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

POLICIES Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. • **Shipping** - $3. UPS overnight guaranteed. *Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground. • **Money Back Guarantees & returns** - call for RA # before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

Monitors to the Macs!

RASTEROPS®

RasterOps Color Systems

20" RasterOps Color Display with 8XL card	**$2445**
20" RasterOps Color Display with Accelerated 24-bit card	**$2795**
20" RasterOps Color Trinitron with Accelerated 24-bit Card	**CALL**

RasterOps Color Displays

16" Sweet 16 Color w/card purchase	$995
20" Trinitron MultiScan Color	$2745
21" Color Hitachi Quadra-Ready	$2795

NEW Color Multi-Mode

RasterOps 20"Color Display
Multi-Scan • 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768

NEW RasterOps PaintBoard Li

Accelerated 24-bit Color for 13" to 20" Displays

RasterOps Color Boards

8XL	8-bit color	$459
MX	Accelerated 24-bit for 16"	Call
PaintBoard 24	Accel. 24-bit for 13-21"	$1539
ProColor 32	Accel. 32-bit CMYK	CALL
24STV	24-bit live video for 13"	$779
24XLTV	Live video for large displays	$2695
MediaTime	QuickTime video	CALL
Video Expander	(NTSC/PAL)	489

Mac Systems

LC II Color System **$1,995**
Mac LC II, 4MB RAM/40HD, Sony 1320 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

IIsi Productivity System **$2,595**
Mac IIsi 3MB/40HD, Lapis 15" Full-Page Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

IIci Color Graphics System
Mac IIci 5MB/40HD, Sony 1304 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

Mac Cpu's

Mac Classic II, 4/40	1275
NEW Mac LC II, 4/40	CALL
Mac IIsi, 3/40	1945
Mac IIci, 5/0	CALL
Mac Quadra 700 4/0	3945
Mac Quadra 950	NEW
PowerBook 140, 4/40	2495
PowerBook 170, 4/40	3595

Scanners

Umax UC630 w/Photoshop	1245
Sharp JX-320 w/photoshop	1495
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop	1245
Microtek 1850 SlideScanner w/PS	1595
Apple One Scanner	CALL
HP ScanJet IIc	CALL

Modems

LOGICODE

Quicktel Xeba 9624 Fax/ Receive

Fax and receive at 9600 bps. 2400 baud with through-put up to 9600 bps with V.42bis data compression.

Xeba 2400 data modem	89
Xeba 9696 fax w/V.42bis	369
Xeba 14400 fax/receive w/ V.42bis	399

Drives & Storage

PLI Removable 44/88	569/699
PLI Optical 3.5"	1599
PLI Floptical	469
PLI CD-ROM	CALL
Microtech CD-ROM	725
Microtech 150T Tape Backup	799
Microtech 3.5 Optical	1625

Accelerators

All DayStar	CALL
Radius Rocket 25i	1230
Radius Rocket 25/33	1675/2095

Displays & Cards

DISPLAYS

Sony 1320/1304	**379/629**
E-Machines E-16/T-16II	995/1295
Lapis 15" Full-Page Mono/GS	399/499
Lapis 19" Dual-Page Mono/GS	879
Apple 12"/13"	429/699

VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines DoubleColor & Futura	CALL
Lapis ColorServer Nu Bus	399
Lapis ColorServer PDS/17	399
Lapis ColorServer PDS/21	499

radius

NEW Color Pivot/LE
15" Portrait/ Landscape
with purchase of Interface

DISPLAYS

Color Pivot/Mono Pivot	1265/695
Two Page Display 19'/ 21'	895/1159
PrecisionColor 19/20	2095/2795
Full Page Display	595

CARDS

Clr. Pivot Interface IIsi, II, LC,SE/30	Call
B/W Pivot Interface	249
TPD Interface	389
24Xp Interface card	499
24Xk Interface card	CALL
8xj Interface card	499
PowerView for PowerBook	499

Printers

RASTEROPS®

NEW RasterOps CorrectPrint 300

Color Dye Sub. 300dpi PostScript compatible

NEW 1 Year Extended Warranty!

QMS PS-410/860	1495/4295
Apple LaserWriter IIF/IIG	2857/3595
Apple LaserWriter NTR	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI microLaser PS-17

9ppm, 300dpi, 17 fonts

TI microLaser PS-35	1565
TI microLaser TURBO	1945
TI microLaser XL TURBO	3299

Networking

ASANTÉ

All products in stock at lowest prices CALL.

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacNews Hours: M-F 8am-7pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

1-800-243-9383

24 HR FAX 312-871-4556

Apple Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders will be subject to a minimum15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

3M

Authorized Distributor Data Storage Products

3.5" DS 3.5" HD

6.79 11.49

Data Cartridges

DC 2120.. 18.95

DC 6150.. 21.50

KAO

Media from the Surface Scientists

3.5" Double Side

5.99

3.5" High Density

9.99

Bulk Diskettes

Bulk Packaged (No-Logo)

SONY

3.5" DS 3.5" HD

LASER PRINTERS

Apple Macintosh Compatible, IBM Brand PostScript Laser Printers

300 & 600 dpi. "very affordable"

Call FOR PRICES

DISKETTE CONNECTION

(4) Warehouse Locations Nationwide

PO BOX 1674 - BETHANY, OK 73008

EAST

1-800-451-1849

MIDWEST

1-800-654-4058

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA

1-800-621-6221

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add $4.00 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer (Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX ORDER LINE (405) 495-4598

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Now the World's Most Successful Language Program is on CD-ROM.

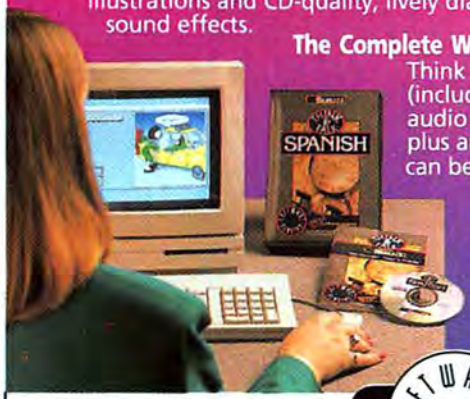
When They Ask How You Learned Another Language So Fast,

Tell Them A Little Mouse Taught You.

Learn a New Language in 30 Days, or Your Money Back.

Berlitz'® Think & Talk™ program is now available on interactive CD-ROM software from HyperGlot Software Company.

You can learn a new language easily and naturally, using hundreds of illustrations and CD-quality, lively dialogues filled with music and sound effects.



The Complete World-Famous Berlitz Course.

Think & Talk runs under Hypercard 2.1 (included). You also get 1 data and 6-8 audio CD discs with 50 language lessons, plus an on-line, bilingual dictionary that can be accessed with your mouse.

If you're not speaking a new language in 30 days we'll give you your money back. To find out where you can order Think & Talk on CD-ROM, **call 1-800-726-5087.**

Available in —

- Spanish
- German
- French
- Italian

Requirements for Macintosh:
Hard disk drive, CD-ROM drive, 2MB RAM and running system 6.07 or higher (software is system 7.0 compatible). With a built-in digitizer or a MacRecorder, you can record your own voice and compare it to the native speaker's.

SOFTWARE VERSION HYPERGLOT

BERLITZ

The World's Leading Language Experts.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

We Get a Good Return on Our Investment.

©Michael J. Nehl

The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the United States we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat so that rare animals and plants—like this lemon lily—will return next year. Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn't that what investment is all about?

The Nature Conservancy

Conservation Through Private Action

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860.
(or write The Nature Conservancy, Box PSA, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209)

Triple Crown Winner.

In the 1992 hard-drive triple-crown, La Cie™ finished First, First, First. Never before has a single company swept all three Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. And that's not all! La Cie's Silverscanner is also a 1992 Macworld champ. Thanks to all those Macworld readers who named La Cie the best bet in mass storage solutions. You're the reason we work so hard to win!

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive!
(under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive!
(80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive!
(over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner!
La Cie Silverscanner

"...I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek, February 1991

For a sure winner, breeze to a phone and call toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-3519

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

We're the odds-on

Smart people know how to pick a winner! That's why Macintosh users voted La Cie their favorite in all three 1992 Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. For across-the-board quality, innovation, service and value, La Cie hard drives are the smart-money bet!

NEW! 120MB Powerbook Quantum Internal Drive

FREE! Powerbook opener $19.95 value*

La Cie ZFP Drive

La Cie Cirrus

La Cie Tsunami
Portable and fast,
starting at under 2.75 lbs.

FREE! Silverlining™ $149 value*

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

favorite.

$439 120MB ZFP Quantum Magnum*

Tsunami and Cirrus Drives

Winner of Industrial Design's famous ID award, these beautiful quiet drives pack power beneath sinuous lines.

Internal & ZFP™ Drives

Economical, reliable and well-built.

Drive Size	Internal	External
50MB Quantum LPS	$229	$299
80MB Qntm 2½" for Powerbook	$449	PocketDrive
100MB Quantum LPS	$369	$469
120MB Quantum LPS	$419	$519
120MB Qntm 2½" for Powerbook	$699	PocketDrive
240MB Quantum LPS	$679	$779
425MB Quantum Maui	$1019	$1119
650MB Seagate	$1649	$1749
1.2GB Seagate	$1899	$1999
1.6GB Seagate	$2799	$2949

The La Cie Advantage

With every La Cie hard drive you get:

- FREE Silverlining ($149 value)
- FREE switchable termination ($50 value)
- Universal power supply
- Approved by FCC, UL, TUV, VDE and CSA for legal safe operation and industrial grade quality

New! 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner! La Cie Silverscanner

"I like the La Cie Drives Best" David Ashbaugh

Put your money on a sure winner and call toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-3519

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

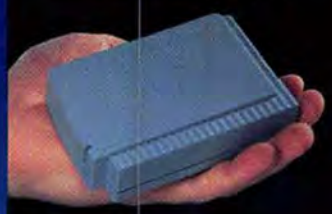
The ULTIMATE in portability from 8 oz!

We're born

We love to run! For you and with you! When it comes to fast-moving mass storage, La Cie's stable of portable, removable and removable media drives has our competition beat by a mile. Pack a palm-sized PocketDrive™ or pick our light weight Cirrus Optical. Only the quality and service is heavyweight. We've got the Macworld World Class Awards to prove it! As a Quantum company, we'll run to your assistance for years to come!

La Cie PocketDrive System

La Cie PocketDrive



La Cie DAT Drive

La Cie Cirrus Optical Drive

La Cie Tape Drive

La Cie ExpressDrive™

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

to run.

$299 ~~$349~~ 40MB PocketDrive

La Cie PocketDrives

Quantum power "to go."

40MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	~~$349~~ $299
80MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	$549
120MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	$799
Optional PocketDock Cable	$99
Extra T-Connector	$59

FREE! Silverlining™ $149 value*

La Cie Optical Drives

Reliable, fast and economical.

128MB 3½" Optical	$1599

La Cie ExpressDrive

The ultimate in data security. Drives are both upward and downward compatible.

ExpressDrive Chassis	$399
50MB Quantum LPS Drive	$399
100MB Quantum LPS Drive	$549
120MB Quantum LPS Drive	$799
240MB Quantum LPS Drive	$949

New! 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

FREE! Retrospect $249 value*

La Cie Tape Drives

155MB Tape Drive	$649
1.3-2.0GB DAT Drive	$1399

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner! La Cie Silverscanner

"Superb service and product." Mike Basham

For portability to go the distance, sprint to a phone and call toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-3519

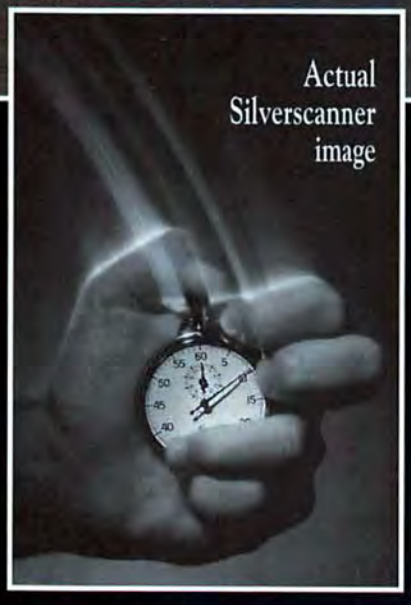
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

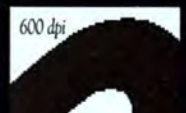
FREE!
Read-It OCR Pro!
$595 value*

It's a photo

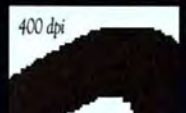
You made Silverscanner™ number one. And, we're still riding hard for you! In the high-stakes race of color scanning, La Cie remains way out in front! Our Silverscanner is more versatile, more capable, more colorful than ever before. And when it comes to service, La Cie always finishes first. Why gamble on anything less.



La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 100%



Microtek 600ZS



Howtek Scanmaster 3

La Cie Silverscanner

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Ad design and production on Macintosh by Graphic Witness. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

finish!

La Cie Silverscanner

Our Silverscanner is so good, we used it to produce this ad. Clean your glasses and take a look. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Very high resolution. It's all there. The proof is right in front of you! Bet on the Silverscanner.

- 24 bits, one pass, up to 1200 dpi
- Wide dynamic range
- Lightning fast scanning
- Color dynamic previews
- FREE Silverscan™ software plug-ins

La Cie Silverscanner

La Cie Silverscanner
with Color It! and
Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **$1399**

La Cie Silverscanner
with Photoshop, ColorStudio
and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **$1899**

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner! La Cie Silverscanner

New! 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

"The choice is clear . . . buy the La Cie Silverscanner." Macworld, June 1991

For results that will put you in the winner's circle, call us toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-3519

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

The value of a thoroughbred.

When it comes to world-class speed and performance, nothing eclipses the form and function of a true thoroughbred. At La Cie, our goal is to make each and every product a thoroughbred. From the sleek lines and dainty footprints of our award-winning cases to the power of our technological muscle, La Cie builds champions that leave the competition in the dust. And as a Quantum company, we have the financial strength and staying power to bring you future generations of winners. For unbeatable technology and support, La Cie's the winning pick. You can bet on it.

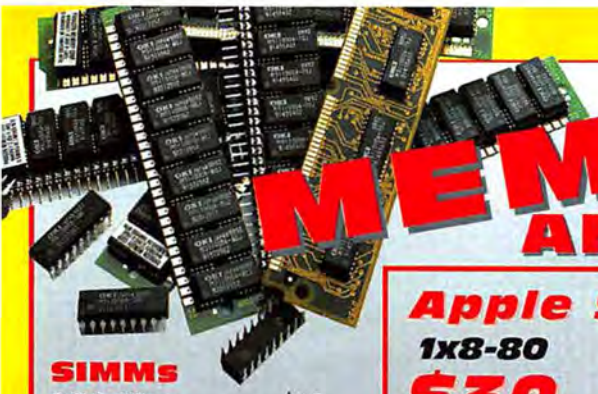
Win place and show! Call us toll free.

LA CIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-3519

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

*VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**



MEMORY AND MORE...

Apple SIMMs Special

1x8-80	2x8-80	4x8-80
$30	$60	$109

SIMMs

1 X 8-80ns	$30
1 x 8-70ns	$31
2 x 8-80ns	$60
2 x 8-70ns	$62
4 x 8-80ns	$109
4 x 8-70ns	$112
16 x 8-80ns	$499
16 x 8-70ns	$509
1 x 8-80ns FX	$35
1 x 8-70ns FX	$36
4 x 8-80ns FX	$115
4 x 8-70ns FX	$119
16 x 8-80ns FX	$499
16 x 8-70ns FX	$509

PowerBook

PowerBook 100, 140 and 170		
2MB	M1032LL-A	$119
PowerBook 100		
4MB	M1033LL-A	$249
6MB	PN N/A	$349
PowerBook 140 and 170		
4MB	M1033LL-A	$199
6MB	PN N/A	$279

Quadra

Quadra 700 and 900		
512K Video Ram	M5951LL-A	$85
Quadra 700 (Low profile)		
64MB Kit	PN N/A	$2569

Classic and LC

Classic		
1MB Card	M6561LL-A	$69
Classic, Classic II and LC		
2MB Kit	M0219	$60
Classic II, LC and LCII		
4MB Kit	PN N/A	$120
8MB Kit	PN N/A	$219
LC		
512K Video Ram	M0517LL-A	$55

CALL FOR ANY APPLE ITEMS NOT LISTED

68882 FPU Cards

LC, LCII		
16 MHz	PN N/A	$69
20MHz	PN N/A	$84
Classic II		
16 MHz	PN N/A	$69
20 MHz	PN N/A	$84
25 MHz	PN N/A	$139
50 MHz	PN N/A	$209

Laser Memory

Apple LaserWriter IIf and IIg		
4MB Kit	M0292LL-A	$150
16MB Kit	PN N/A	$449
Apple LaserWriter NT		
8MB Kit	PN N/A	$225
Apple LaserWriter II/NTX and NTX-J		
4MB Kit	M6006	$140
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and MicroLaser XL		
1MB	2555758-0001	$54
QMS PS410		
4MB	2600090-901	$299
NEC 2 Model 90		
2MB	9502	$199

CALL FIRST SOURCE FOR THE BEST PRICE, QUALITY & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of products in stock
- Same day shipping/Overnight delivery
- No surcharge on CREDIT CARD purchases
- All products are user installable and include installation instructions.
- We accept international orders
- Purchase orders accepted
- Special pricing on volume orders

OPEN SATURDAY

DELIVERY GUARANTEED

You get fast, inexpensive, dependable delivery to anywhere in the world! FEDERAL EXPRESS

CALL FIRST SOURCE TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE US OR CANADA

800/535-5892

TELEPHONE: 714/588-9866

FAX LINE: 714/588-9872

Mon-Fri 8AM-5PM; Sat 10AM-3PM PST

We accept:

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades

First SOURCE International

Mail orders to: FIRST SOURCE
36 Argonaut, #140 Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

START SAVING TIME AND MONEY NOW...CALL FIRST SOURCE TOLL FREE 1-800-535-5892

MCU10

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Gigabyte King!

HM1.2/15

$1898

"The superior driver software of the HM 1.2/15 speeds it past the other Wren 7 based drives."

"Despite its bargain price, it ranked near the top in all performance tests."

MacUser July 1991

Quantum

	Intl	Extl
52MB/12ms	$229	$299
105MB/10ms	$344	$414
120MB/10ms	$409	$479
240MB/10ms	$625	$724
425MB/13ms	$1079	$1149

Read/Write Optical

Tahiti II External

1020MB/35ms	$2998
Cartridges	$249

"Highest Performance & Capacity"

MacUser July 1991

MAYOR'S SPECIAL

Internal Quantum
240MB/10ms $625

- 30 Day 100% Guarantee
- Two year warranty on Maxtor and Quantum
- One year warranty on Syquest, Conner and Seagate
- Lifetime toll-free tech support
- Government and University POs accepted
- No credit card surcharge on Visa–MC–Amex
- All drives include software, hardware, cables.
- All prices and availability subject to change without notice.
- Shipping charges nonrefundable.

Exabyte

External Tape Backup

8200 2.2GB and Tape	$1999
8500 5.0GB and Tape	$3199

With Retrospect

CONNER

	Intl	Extl
120MB/19ms	$359	$429
200MB/15ms	$554	$624
360MB/12ms	$920	$1020
540MB/12ms	$1174	$1244

Maxtor®

	Intl	Extl
80MB/17ms	$294	$364
120MB/15ms	$344	$414
213MB/15ms	$499	$569
340MB/13ms	**$899**	**$969**
535MB/12ms	**$1199**	**$1269**
675MB/17ms	$1354	$1499
1020MB/13ms	$1749	$1899
1500MB/13ms	$2439	$2589

SyQuest

44MB w/Cart	$ 439
Dual 44 w/Cart	$ 829
Add'l Cartridges	$ 66
88MB w/Cart	$ 559
Dual 88 w/Cart	$ 989
Add'l Cartridges	$ 99

Seagate

	Intl	Extl
426MB/14ms	$1069	$1139
676MB/12ms	$1519	$1699
1020MB/15ms	$1795	$1898
1420MB/15ms	$2195	$2349
1352MB/12ms	$2549	$2649
1900MB/13ms	$2899	$2999

CD ROM

Toshiba External Kit
$559

MacTown

1431 S. Cherryvale Rd.
Boulder, CO 80303

(800) 338-4273
FAX (303) 442-0501

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THIRD WAVE SELLS ALL MODELS OF MACs!

BEST PRICES!

QUADRAS—POWERBOOKS

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL MODELS OF MACINTOSH CPUS

We can help you design your entire system. Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

THIRD WAVE OPTIDISK 128

The new removable standard!

128MB per cartridge at only 30% the media cost of SyQuest! Plus the data reliability inherent in magneto-optical technology. Prices start at only $1299 and the 128 MB cartridges are only $49. Ask about our special offer for qualified service bureaus!

ASANTÉ ETHERNET FROM $169

5 Year Warranty Rated Number One by MacUser

Thick/Thin or Thick/10T	169.00	SCSI Ethernet from	299.00
Thick/Thin/10T, 64K	229.00	Dayna Etherprint	335.00
Friendly Net/Thin or 10T	229.00	Dayna Etherprint Plus	805.00
10T 12 port hub	529.00	16MHz 882 option for LC Ethernet	49.00
10T 8 port hub	299.00	20MHz 882 option for IIsi Ethernet	89.00
AsantéHub 1012	CALL		
Thick to 10T adapter	99.00		

CACHE CARDS, ACCELERATORS, AND COPROCESSORS

-RADIUS ROCKET-
-DAYSTAR POWERCACHE-
'MACWORLD EDITORS CHOICE 1992'

TokaMac 040 Accelerators rated faster than the Quadra in three out of four benchmarks. MacWeek– 10/22/91

LogiCache IIci 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IIsi 64K Cache	149.00
IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00
DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz	CALL
DayStar PowerCache above w/882	CALL
Radius Rocket and Radius Rocket 25i	CALL
Applied Transwarp 040	1749.00
Applied Transwarp LC 33,40,50 w/882	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerators for the LC, IIsi, SE 30, IIci, and the Mac II FX	CALL
16 MHz 882 CoProcessor for LC, LC II	69.00
16 MHz 882 CoProcessor for Classic II	69.00

Cache cards from Logica speed up your IIsi or IIci by 40 percent! The LogiCache IIsi plugs into the IIsi slot or into the Logica Dual Slot Adapter for use with SE30 or IIsi expansion cards. Logica math coprocessors for LC, LC II, Classic II, and IIsi speed math calculations by over 100 percent. For maximum performance, choose '030 accelerators from Applied Engineering and Daystar, or '040 accelerators from Fusion Data and Radius.

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

SuperMatch color displays 17 - 21 inches.
Spectrum PDQ and Thunder video cards.
VideoSpigot, VideoSpigot Pro,
Spigot and Sound, Spigot and Sound Pro.
Radius Precision Color products, Radius Pivot, Color Pivot.
We are authorized resellers of Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac.
Call for latest prices on video.

International Orders call (512) 832-8282 FAX (512) 832-1533 We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover.
Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.

THIRD WAVE

1(800)880-0404

COMPARE OUR DAT DRIVES TO THEIRS.

	Third Wave DATadrive	The Other Guys
Warranty	5 years	2 years
Price: 2GB	1395.00	1399.00
Compression (8GB)	1595.00	1699.00 (only 5GB)
Firmware Upgrades	From tape	Chip replacement
Upgrade Method	User install	Vendor install
OEM	Hewlett Packard	Archive
Form factor	3.5"	3.5"
MTBF	50,000 hours	40,000 hours
Software	Retrospect	Retrospect

STORAGE SYSTEMS

REMOVABLE MEDIA

OptiDisk 128	1299.00
OptiDisk 128	(SONY) 1595.00
OptiDisk 600	(SONY) 2695.00
OptiDisk 1000	3695.00
45 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge	475.00
88 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge	669.00
DATadrive 2GB	1395.00
DATadrive 8GB *(five year warranty)*	1595.00

DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
120 MB	449.00	539.00
240 MB	719.00	809.00
520 MB	1299.00	1399.00
650 MB	1399.00	1499.00
1000 MB	1999.00	2099.00
1300 MB	2599.00	2699.00
1700 MB	CALL	CALL

"Quietest" — March '91
"One of the best manuals" – "Highest SCSI Eval. Read/Write" — September '91

All of our DAT drives include Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

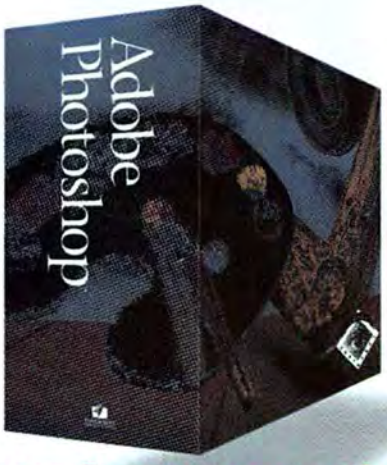
MEDIA

60 MB Tape for Teac	17.00
150 MB Tape for Teac	24.00
SyQuest 45 or 88 MB cartridge	88.00 /115.00
DAT cassette 60 or 90 meter	17.00 / 29.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge for Tahiti	269.00
Optical cartridge 128 MB	49.00

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for the Quadra 950!

MEMORY UPGRADES

Third Wave manufactures a complete line of memory products for all Macs — 1, 2, 4, and 16MB SIMMs, including low profile 16MB SIMMs for the Quadra 700. We also manufacture pseudo-static PowerBook modules to 6MB and VRAM for the LC and Quadra! Prices change often — call for the latest!



ADOBE PHOTOSHOP ONLY $449!

The latest version Adobe Photoshop 2.01! This is a special offer on the full, complete version— not a bundle or limited edition version.

Quantum 60•80 2.5 inch 16ms internal drive with Third Wave's 6 megabyte PowerRAM memory module —only $649.00!*

A total of 80MB storage and 8MB pseudo-static RAM! Send us your PowerBook and we'll install it free!
*(Includes trade in of Apple 2MB module and drive, Models 140 and 170 only.)

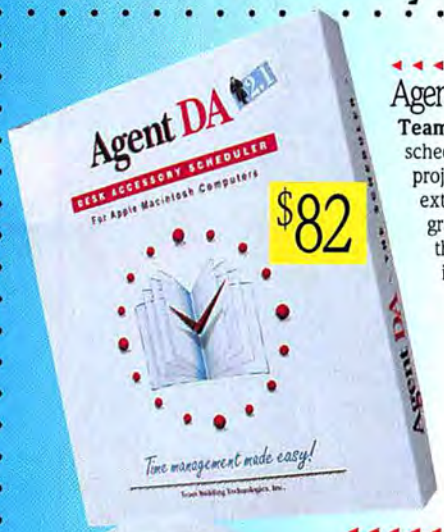
A SPECIAL OFFER FOR POWERBOOK OWNERS!

8/80 IN YOUR POWERBOOK FOR ONLY $649!

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING, INC. 1826B Kramer Lane Austin, Texas 78758 (800) 880-0404 (512) 832-8282 FAX (512) 832-1533
CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

"It's not wizardry that sets us apart, it's Knowledge."

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada • **Visa/MC/AMEX** *accepted*



Agent DA

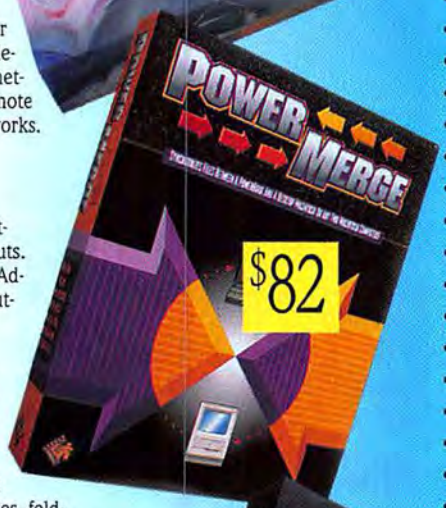
Team Building Technologies ❼ An elegant, intuitive and flexible scheduling window for time management, scheduling, project planning. A RAM-based desk accessory with extremely small memory use, its powerful integrated alarms work even when DA is closed! For the entire family of Macintosh computers, including PowerBooks.

Network Management System

Dayna ❼❍ Monitors the entire network for changes in the status of key AppleTalk network devices such as file servers, routers, printers and network modems, as well as traffic on local and remote segments of AppleTalk internetworks.

MacTRAC 2.0 (ADB)

MicroSpeed ❼❍ Comes with MicroSpeed Control Panel software. Up to 8 command key assignments for menu shortcuts. Use the Edit feature to create custom key assignments. Adjust tracking speed and double-click speed. Three-button flexibility accommodates right- or left-hand use.



PowerMerge

Leader Technologies ❼❍ Finally, a simple and automatic way to keep track of the latest version of your files when you use a PowerBook and a desktop Mac! Select an unlimited number of files, folders, or disks to be maintained and synchronized. Conflict notification if changes have been made to files on both Macs since updating.

Shortlist

Brainchild ❼ Combines the features of multiple productivity tools into one remarkably easy-to-use program! Time-management, phone dialing, mail-merging, and much more. Your data becomes more useful and accessible. Power-saving features allow 50% longer battery life – perfect for all Macs, including PowerBooks!

Effects Specialist/Layouts

Postcraft ❼ **Effects Specialist** transforms bitmapped and PostScript fonts into sparkling headlines or eye-catching logos. Offers kerning and 120 different effects. Two different **Layouts** packages (PageMaker or XPress) each offer over 200 DTP sample templates for ready-made solutions to typical business publishing problems.

Order Info

Mac's Policies
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and OPTIMA gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- Shipping rate is $3 per order. When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments. (U.S. Only)
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over $1,000, allow ten working days for clearance.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents, add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors

Product Guarantees:
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on most hardware (USA only). We maintain the right to limit quantities on MBG returns. Ask for details when ordering.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 10:00 pm P.S.T., 1:00 am E.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our $3.00 shipping charge per order (USA ONLY) includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne (Airborne does not deliver to P.O. Boxes) will be sent via U.S. Priority Mail.

Purchase Orders: Government, school, and institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate PO's subject to credit approval. P.O. orders are $3 shipping rate per order.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ARE CHARGED FULL SHIPPING CHARGES. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76635,660); GEnie (MACSPLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail regularly.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

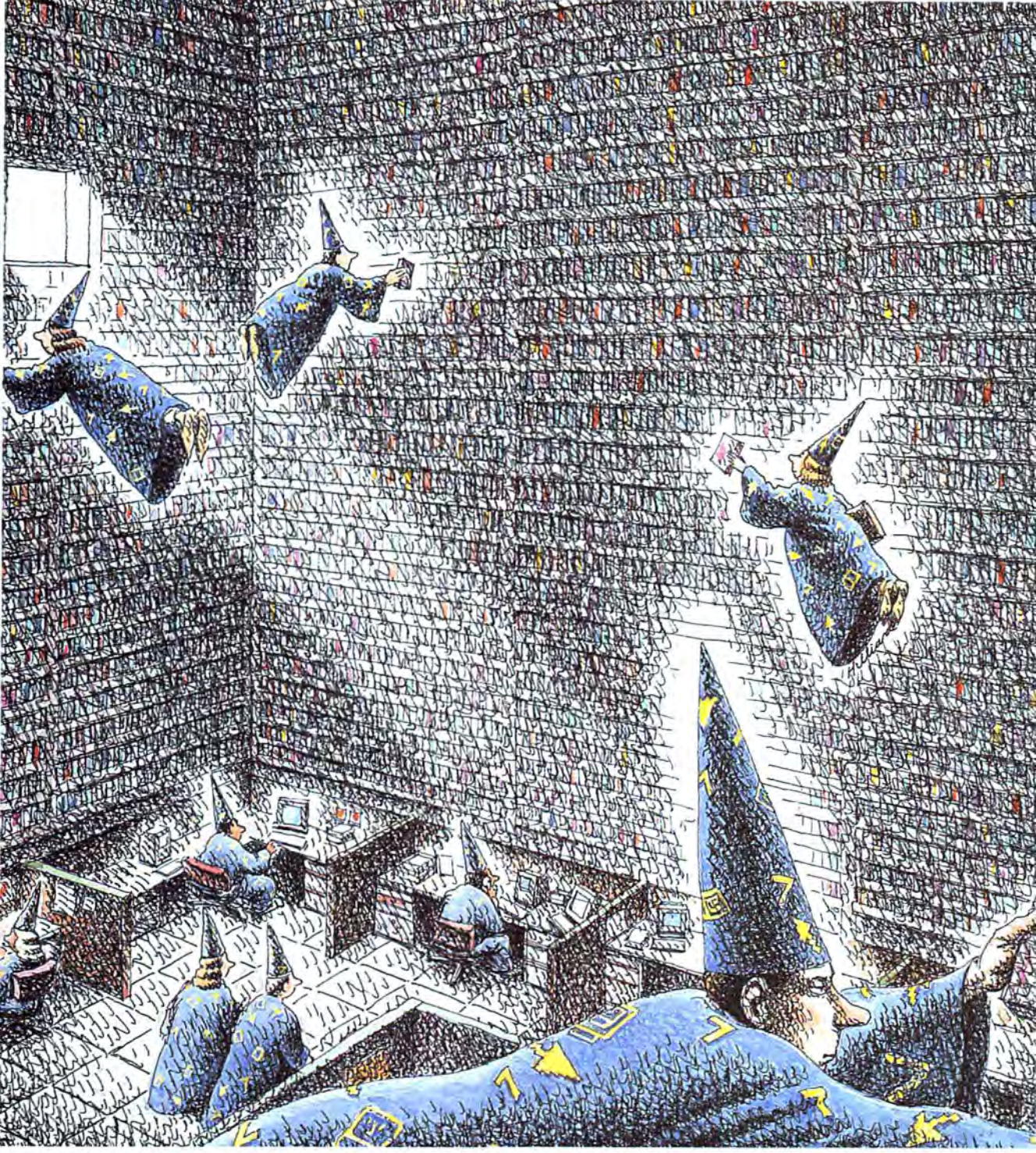
Like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No Kidding. © 1992 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies.

Mac's Place: 8461 154th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052

Mac'sPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

❼ System 7 Compatible ❍ 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"Our service will



Wizards are working at Mac's Place.

How else can you explain the wise answers you get to your questions? The software information the Mac's Place people always have at their fingertips? The calm, reassuring voices on the other end of the phone? It's really no surprise some people feel that way. But the real reason is that we're the only major mail order company that's *Mac compatible**. That means we know more about Mac products–including System 7 compatible products–than anyone else. So we can answer your questions better than anyone else and make sure you get the products that are right for you. Try us. It isn't wizardry that sets us apart. It's knowledge.

Mac'sPlace™

ur Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Sat/Sun 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one Mac IIcx on their desk, equipped with 8 megs RAM, 40-MEG Hard Drive, 14" color monitor, connected via our hernet network to our custom-programmed database. The database literally runs all phases of our operation — product information, order taking, order processing, inventory control, accounting, purchasing, stomer service, technical support. All of us also have complete desktop communications, connecting to online services and other corporate sites around the world via E-mail, networked modems and FAX modems. you see, we don't just sell 600-MEG hard drives, high speed networked modems, and system 7 applications-they're all an integal part of our day to day operation.

"We stock more than 2,000 different products. If you don't see it here – Call us!"

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis ○
1178 Mousestick 62.
Apple
1205 Toner/LaserWriter II 98.
CoStar ○
3454 Stingray Trackball 88.
DGR Technologies
4647 JetInc Refill Twin Black 17.
InCom ○
4026 CompuCase PowerBook 78.
Kensington ○
4345 NoteBook Keypad 98.
4692 Turbo Mouse V4.0 115.
Key Tronic ○
3129 Mac Pro Plus 138.
Maxell
1842 150-MB CS600XD 22.
Solidex, Inc.
4368 PowerBook Case Coskin 88.
Sophisticated Circuits ○
4005 PowerKey w/QuicKey Lt 75.
Sophisticated Circuits, Inc.
4648 PowerPad 79.

BUSINESS

ACIUS
3588 4th Dimension V2.2 498.
After Hours Software
4582 DateBook 78.
3704 TouchBASE 79.
Aldus ○
4058 Persuasion 318.
Ark Interface, Inc ○
4007 Workspace 78.
Attain Corp. ○
3950 In Control 89.
Bananafish Software ○
4740 ThoughtPattern 1.3 94.
Caere ○
3589 OmniPage 456.
Calera
3658 WordScan Plus 378.
Ceres Software ○
3513 Inspiration 3.0.1 158.
Claris
3857 Claris Works 196.
2772 FileMaker Pro 208.
Computer Associates ○
4217 Cricket Graph 1.2.3 84.
DeltaPoint ○
3431 DeltaGraph Pro 196.
Diamante Software
4279 Control Classic 298.
Fox Software ○
1588 FoxBASE+/Mac 309.
Intuit ○
3601 Quicken 3.0 40.
JIAN ○
4328 BizPlanBuilder 85.
4329 EmployeeManualMaker 94.
Microsoft ○
4356 Excel 4.0 295.
4357 Excel 4.0 Upgrade 95.
3485 Project 445.
4009 Word 5.0 294.
4347 WORD 5.0 Upgrade 124.
Now Software ○
4059 Up to Date (Single User) 64.
Pastel Development ○
3685 DayMaker 58.
PC Globe
4257 MacGlobe 45.
4258 MacUSA 34.
SoftSync ○
3086 Accountant Inc. 358.
Spider Island Software ○
TeleFinder
3945 Group Ed.-Unlimited 272.
Westware ○
4109 Contact Ease V1.3 188.
Wolfram Research Inc. ○
4678 Mathematica Enhanc. 788.
WordPerfect Corp.
4111 WordPerfect V2.1 278.

GRAPHICS

Adobe
3942 Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM 368.
3487 Photoshop 2.01 548.
Aldus ○
4035 Freehand 3.1 388.
4024 Pagemaker 4.2 489.
4324 Personal Press 2.0 98.
3545 SuperPaint 3.0 128.
Altsys ○
4263 Fontographer 3.5 258.
Apple Computer
4608 QuickTime Starter Kit 158.
Broderbund
3796 TypeStyler 2.0 128.
Calliscope Software
4041 Satellite 3D 128.
Deneba ○
3394 Canvas V3.0 248.
Fractal Design ○
4085 Painter 1.2 248.
Light Source
4526 Ofoto 278.
Macromedia
4354 MacroMind Direc. 3.1 848.
2653 Swivel 3D Pro 429.
PhotoDisc Inc. ○
4183 PhotoDisc Vol. I-CD 278.
Quark Incorporated
4006 XPress 3.1 558.
Specular International ○
3433 Infini-D 648.
Strata, Inc. ○
4082 StrataVision 3D V2.5 628.
Virtus
3969 WalkThrough 258.
Vividus Corp
4205 Cinemation 378.

ENTERTAINMENT

Broderbund
3603 Kid Pix V1.2 35.
Casady & Greene ○
4346 Mission Thunderbolt 36.
Delta Tao Software ○
4057 Spaceward Ho! 2.0 35.
2691 Strategic Conquest 3.0 35.
DigiTek Software
4250 Hole-In-One Golf 24.
Electronic Arts
3496 PGA Tour Golf 37.
Graphic Simulations
4070 HELLCATS 39.
ISM, Inc.
4326 Surgeon 3, The Brain 32.
Media In Motion
Interactive Training
4505 MacroMind Director 125.
Microsoft ○
3532 Flight Simulator 4.0 39.
Soft Wars
4528 Full Metal Mac 26.
Strategic Studies Group
3933 Warlords 38.
Triad Publishing, LTD
4578 Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 4.0 29.
Velocity
3596 Spectre 38.
Virgin Games
4001 Monopoly 31.
4428 RISK 31.
4000 Scrabble Deluxe 31.
4429 Spirit of Excalibur 31.

HARDWARE

Applied Engineering ○
4046 Plus Drive 308.
Asanté ○
Ethernet Hubs
3445 10T Hub/12 528.
4095 10T Hub/8 258.
II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx
3705 MacCon3 NB 238.
IIsi & SE/30
3071 MacCon+ 30iET 198.
PowerBook SCSI Adapters
4093 EN/SC 368.
SCSI Adapters
4092 EN/SC-10T 258.
Caere ○
3837 Typist + Graphics 468.
Dayna Communications
LocalTalk to Ethernet Adapters
3038 EtherPrint-T 338.
DayStar Digital ○
4271 ComboCache IIsi-FPU 328.
4276 Equalizer LC w/FPU 258.
4982 FastCache Quadra (700 & 900 Only) 268.
PowerCache Accelerators
3740 40Mhz 798.
3743 40Mhz w/FPU 968.
3741 50Mhz 1148.
3744 50Mhz w/FPU 1398.
E-Machines ○
Color Displays
3721 T19 2498.
Everex
1551 EMAC 150-MB Tape 678.
Farallon ○
PhoneNET
1557 Connectors DIN-8 29.
Global Village ○
PowerPort
4815 Bronze 2400 218.
4813 Gold v.32bis 588.
4814 Silver 9600 438.
TelePort
3997 Full Fax Send/Receive 228.
Lapis Technologies Inc ○
DisplayServer Video Cards
4745 ColorServer II-21 418.
4720 II Dual Page 168.
4716 II Full Page 178.
4721 LC Dual Page 168.
Monitors
4700 Dual Page - Mono 738.
4699 Full Page - Greyscale 578.
4698 Full Page Monochrome 458.
Micron ○
3654 XCEED Color 30 279.
Microtek
3824 ScanMaker 600ZS 1398.
NAC
2874 Hyper-Net Din 8 15.
Radius
Accelerators
4778 Rocket 25MHz 1612.
4779 Rocket 33MHz 2158.
Monitors
4783 Color Pivot 1368.
Video Cards
4803 Color Pivot II Interface 518.
4794 PrecisionColor 24XP 518.
4791 PrecisionColor 8XJ 518.
RasterOps ○
Video & Multimedia
3181 24STV 828.
Seiko ○
3826 CM 1445 14" Trinitron 598.
Shiva ○
2179 Ethergate 1289.
4452 LanRover/L 598.
SIMM
PowerBook Memory 140/170
3965 6-MB Psuedo-Static 298.
Single Inline Memory Modules
3179 1-MB 80ns 32.
3701 2-MB 70ns 65.
2738 SIMM 4-MB 80ns 120.
2770 SIMM Fx 4-MB 80ns 138.
4754 16-MB High Profile 598.
4755 16-MB Low Profile 648.
Video RAM for LC, Quadra
4337 256K 37.
4338 512K 59.
Sigma Designs
15" Power Portrait Monochrome
4443 Platinum 828.
SuperMac ○
24 Bit Display Cards
4139 Spectrum/24 1078.
4156 Spectrum/8•24 PDQ 898.
Monochrome/Greyscale Monitors
4169 Plat. 21" 2-Page 1138.
SuperMatch Color Monitors
4167 17" Multimode Color 1138.
4163 20" Dual-Mode Trin. 2698.
Video Capture/Multimedia
4149 Spigot & Sound Pro NB1698.
4147 VideoSpigot Pro si 1348.
Supra Corp. ○
Supra FaxModem
3931 Plus MacPac 178.
4469 V.32 252.
4016 V.32 MACPAC 328.
4470 V.32bis 322.
4017 V.32bis MACPAC 378.
Thunderware
3653 LightningScan Pro 256 489.
UMAX Technologies Inc.
4260 UC 630 Flatbed 1398.
Wacom
12X12 Digitizers w/Cordless Stylus
3031 Electro Static Firm 836.
3032 Electro Static Soft 836.
3030 Standard Firm 758.
3029 Standard Soft 758.
6 X 9 Digitizers w/Cordless Stylus
3028 Standard Firm 518.
3027 Standard Soft 518.

HARD DRIVES

DataPlace ○
External Hard Drives
4194 DP+ 52-MB Quantum 338.
4193 DP+ 105-MB Quantum 468.
4196 DP+ 425-MB Quantum 1398.
Internal Hard Drives
4199 DP+ 52-MB Quantum 268.
4200 DP+ 105-MB Quantum 398.
4202 DP+ 425-MB Quantum 1298.
Removable Syquest Hard Drives
4197 DP+ 44-MB w/cart. 508.
4198 DP+ 88-MB w/cart. 698.
Iomega ○
3040 Interface w/MacTools 38.
Bernoulli Drives
3501 Transportable 90 PRO 698.
Bernoulli Media
3531 90-MB Cart. 139.
3503 Tri-Pack 90-MB Carts. 399.
Optical Access ○
4222 Access CD 6/Pak 1198.
3746 CD/Allegro (310 ms) 648.
Optical Read/Write
4220 Access/MF Gigabyte 2995.
4135 RD/Aria-128 MB 1598.
Quantum 3.5" Drive ○
Low Profile
3370 52-MB 17ms 248.
4065 240-MB 12ms 7.
Syquest
2269 44-MB Cartridges
3458 88-MB Cartridges 1.

MUSIC

Macromedia ○
4552 MacRecorder Pro 2.
Opcode Systems ○
3534 EZ Music Starter Kit 1.
2960 Vision 3.

PROGRAMMING

Bowers Development ○
4099 AppMaker 1.5 2.
Symantec ○
3524 THINK C 5.0 1.
3584 THINK Pascal 4.0 1.
3393 THINK Reference
TGS Systems ○
3616 Prograph V2.5 2.
UserLand Software
4211 Frontier 1.0 1.

BOOKS

Addison Wesley
2994 Mac C Program. Vol 2
Inside Out Series
3594 Learn C w/Thin C Lite
2997 ResEdit Compl. w/Disk

UTILITIES

Berkeley Systems
3523 After Dark & M.A.D. Bun
1232 After Dark 2.0
CE Software ○
3388 QuicKeys 2.1
Custom Applications
4556 Freedom of Press Lite
Fifth Generation ○
4696 Suitcase V2.1
Insignia Solutions
Soft PC
3834 AT V2.5 2.
3833 Universal V2.5 1.
MAXA Corporation
4261 Snooper Kit w/board 1.
4260 Snooper Software 1.
MicroMat
4417 MacEKG 2.0
Midnight Software
4527 DupLocator
MVP Software
4641 Retrieve It!
Nova Development
4491 Kaboom!
Now Software ○
3689 Now Utilities V 3.0
Quantum Leap ○
4100 Giga-ROM 2.0-Super Lbr
Sabastian Software
4033 Image Grabber 3.0
Salient ○
4049 AutoDoubler
2581 DiskDoubler
STF Technologies, Inc.
4633 FAX Stf Universal
Symantec ○
4303 Norton Utilities 2.0
3279 S.A.M.III
Teknosys
4086 Help!

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible ○ 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"We're Mac Compatible."

SHIPS SAME DAY! ORDER BY 10 PM PST $3

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

The Miracle Piano Teaching System

The Software Toolworks ❼ The first keyboard that teaches you how to play it! Makes learning even the basics a pleasure. Professional keyboard with 49 standard-sized velocity-sensitive keys, 128 digitized instruments and sounds, with full MIDI compatibility. Includes hundreds of songs and lessons, and full orchestral accompaniment.

Call

See listings under Hard Drives

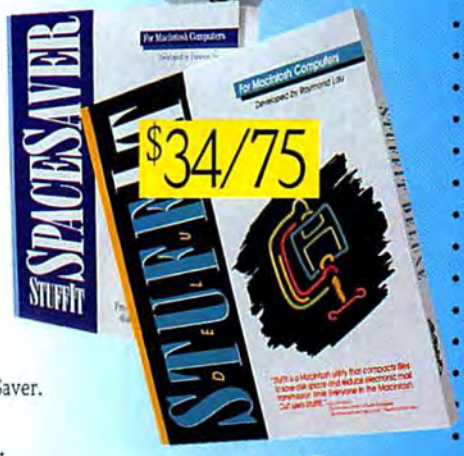
DP + Hard Drives

Mac's Place ❼ ❍ Available only at Mac's Place! These quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formating software, Alysis Software's More Disk Space and Nova's KaBoom! Special Edition. Each drive features a selectable SCSI ID.

$51/44

World Almanac and Book of Facts - and - Nautilus BackPac Volume III

Metatec ❼ ❍ Easily search more than a million up-to-date facts in the World Almanac: e.g., Census, Major Acts of Congress, Persian Gulf War, World Series. BackPac III provides 2 gigabytes of indexed information/software: QuickTime, Windham Hill releases, educational software. AND SO MUCH MORE!



$34/75

StuffIt Space Saver/StuffIt Deluxe 3.0

Aladdin Systems ❍ **StuffIt SpaceSaver** provides complete on-the-fly compression. Increases disk space (with lightning speed) without effort on your part. **StuffIt Deluxe**, the most efficient compression product available. Solve all your compression needs, from archiving to transparent compression, and includes StuffIt SpaceSaver.

Pax Imperia

Changeling Software ❼ Experience a universe of adventure and conquest. Rule an expanding empire while pursuing diplomatic relations with other emperors in neighboring star systems. Race for technological advancement and planetary discovery. Go where no Mac has gone before!

$34

CAUSE 3.0

Pluma Software ❼ CAUSE, the Personal Programmer. An object-oriented development tool with a built-in relational database. Cross-compatible with both Mac and DOS. No language or syntax required. Compiles to stand-alone. Writes documentation automatically. No royalties. Network version available.

$188

OPTIMA 24 & OPTIMA 96 Mac Bundles

Hayes ❼ V.32/9600 bps transmissions plus: 38,400 bps throughput with OPTIMA 96 and 9600 bps with OPTIMA 24. You don't have to know anything about the modem you're calling. Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient combination of speed, error-control, and data compression every time.

$148/388

$1362

ColorPage T16 IITrinitron

E-Machines ❼ ❍ The best 16-inch display provides sharp, clear Trinitron performance with multiple resolution capabilities. Plug-n-play with the built-in video of the Mac LC, IIci, IIsi or Quadra. Or add a ColorLink SX/T interface card and get accelerated 24-bit color and Ethernet networking. All on one card that takes up just one slot.

make you smile."

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

❼ System 7 Compatible ❍ 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac'sPlace

SHIPS SAME DAY! ORDER BY 10 PM PST $3

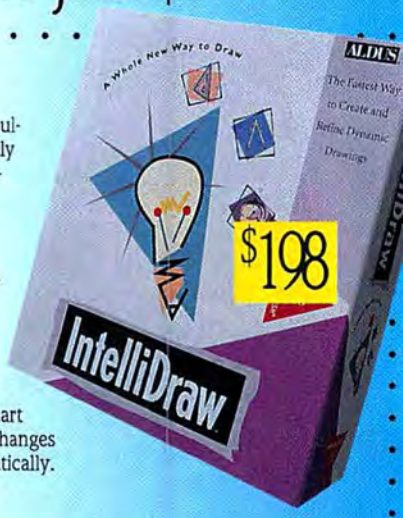
"We'll deliver it tomorrow for just $3".

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

DateBook/TouchBASE Bundle

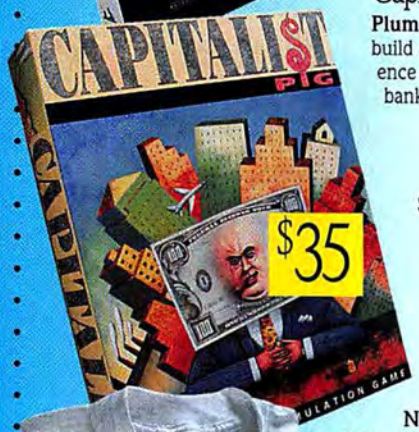
After Hours 7 **DateBook** combines calendar, scheduling, alarms, and to-do lists to keep track of all your daily activities. **TouchBASE** keeps all of your personal contacts at your fingertips. They work separately or together to help you manage your time and your contacts.

IntelliDraw



Aldus 7O IntelliDraw is an extraordinary new drawing program with intelligent features that give you an easy new way to visually experiment, refine, and draw your ideas. Visual "what-if", — innovative smart tools link graphics in your drawing so they respond to changes automatically.

Capitalist Pig



Pluma Software 7 New! Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience terrorists, fires, scandals and more, as you battle for billions—or bankruptcy. Thought-provoking, educational and fun!

SupraFAXModem V.32Bis

Supra Corp 7O Fax and data communications have never been easier...or faster! This modem's 14,400bps transmission rate means unprecedented savings in time and phone charges. Fax direct from your Mac as effortlessly as you print, and get started right away: the complete package includes FAXstf and MicroPhone 1.6 software.

KaBoom! w/Mac's Place T-shirt

Nova Development Corporation 7 Add 150+ wild and wacky sounds to your Mac and never settle for a simple "beep" again! Roosters crowing, tires screeching -- even Ricky Ricardo telling Lucy she can't be in the show. Attach sounds to 24 different commands. Order now and get a limited special bundle – KaBoom! with Mac's Place T-shirt for $34.

AsantéHub 1012/AsantéView SW

Asanté 7O The **AsantéHub 1012**, a 12-port intelligent 10BaseT hub, brings enterprise-level hub capabilities to departmental Ethernet networks. **AsantéView** network management software offers graphical in-band/out-of-band management, power, flexibility, and reliability at a very economical price.

CricketGraph III/Cricket Draw III

Computer Associates 7O New **Cricket Graph III**, a quick and easy to use charting application ideal for anyone who needs to create graphs for reports, presentations or data analysis. **Cricket Draw III**, an intuitive, object-oriented drawing program, produces professional-quality graphics. Both entry-level and skilled users will appreciate its ease of use and power.

ACT! for the Mac

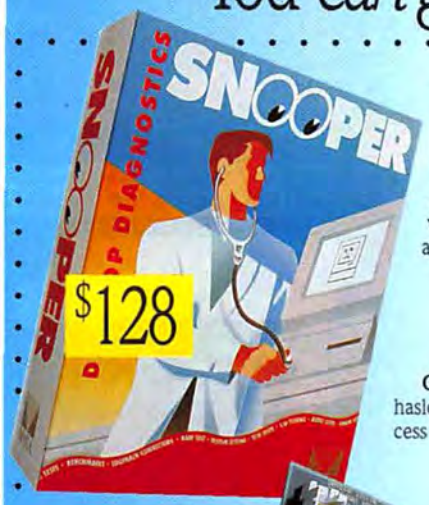
Contact Software 7O New! This unique, integrated contact and calendar management solution handles your hectic schedule – automatically. Schedules calls, meetings, and to-do's. Generates a variety of written correspondence. Automatically and intuitively remembers every detail about each contact and activity – past, present and future.

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible O 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"You *can* get great prices and great service."



$128

Snooper

MAXA Corporation ❼ Find problems fast with Snooper, the revolutionary suite of hardware diagnostic and testing tools, Snooper is easy-to-use, powerful and saves you time. No set of Mac utilities is complete without Snooper, the hardware diagnostic. Also available with NuBus diagnostic card for only $168.

$698

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB Pro

Optical Access Intl. ❼○ The Bernoulli Transportable 90 MB IOMEGA haslong been known for reliability. IOMEGA now offers fast, 19 millisecond access time, and affordable, removable storage with a 5-year warranty. Durable in design and built for speed.

$258/118

Equalizer LC w/ FPU/Powermath LC/LC II

DayStar Digital ❼○ Replace the LC's antiquated 68020 processor and get what Apple put in the new LC II . . . the powerful and reliable 68030 processor. Put a PowerMath chip card in your LC or LC II and boost your spreadsheet recalcs and math and science programs.

$298/194

Soft/AT/Soft/PC 2.5

Insignia Solutions ❼ Add SoftNode to either Universal SoftPC or SoftAT and your Mac will run MS-DOS applications and share programs over a Novell PC Network! With SoftPC, your next IBM computer could be a Macintosh.

$489

Classic Accelerator! w/FPU

NewLife Corporation ❼ NewLife Accelerators are designed for performance without sky-high costs. With an Accelerator! installed in your Mac Classic, even the most demanding software won't slow you down. Imagine...the performance of a IIcx in the footprint of your compact Mac! Call for complete pricing on all New Life Accelerators.

$248

PROmotion

Motion Works ❼ Works Easily create full-color animations with multiple audio tracks, even if you can't draw. Interface follows traditional animation techniques ,such as cel-based actors, onion skinning and path-based motion. Other features include cel tweening and Pring to Video. Export your animations to QuickTime or Berkely Systems After Dark.

$698

Painter 1.2/6x9 Tablet

Fractal/Wacom ❼○ *Personal Publishing's* painting product of the year! Painter delivers real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks, and paper grains (22 included). The Wacom tablet has the premier pressure sensitive stylus.

$458

Full Page Display

Lapis Technologies ❼○ Allows the user to view a whole page, saving scrolling time, and increasing productivity. Compatible with Macintosh systems from the Plus to the Quadras, this 15" display provides 640 x 872 screen resolution at 80 dpi.

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada • **Visa/MC/AMEX** *accepted*

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

❼ System 7 Compatible ○ 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac'sPlace

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
5426 Beaumont Cte Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, FL 33634

800-945-1MAC East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax
800-945-TECH Tech Support

West Coast Sales Office
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, CO 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

Mac and MORE On-line

Call 813.884.7466 to connect

Connect from 300 to 9600 baud: 8 databits, 1 stopbit, no parity, full duplex to down load Mac and MORE On-line.

Mon - Friday	Saturday	Sunday	Eastern and Mountain
9:00 - 9:00	9:00 - 5:00	12:00 - 5:00	

FREE SHIPPING

Australia	Germany	Portugal	Switzerland
0014-800-128-806	0130-8-16024	0501-8-12-198	155-9891

France	Netherlands	Spain	U K
05-90-0581	06-022-2383	900-94-1460	0800-89-9047

toll free international fax lines we speak your language...some equipment not available internationally

CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem!
Buy any Apple system and a modem from Mac and MORE and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited, sorry no back orders are available!!!

PowerBook 100 4/40 w/Floppy	**$1499.00**
Macintosh PowerBook 140 4/40	$2569.00
Macintosh PowerBook 170	CALL
Macintosh Classic II 4/40	$1269.00
Macintosh Classic II 4/105	$1618.00
Macintosh LC II	In Stock
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$1999.00
Macintosh IIci 5/0	CALL
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	CALL
Macintosh Quadra 700 4/0	$3999.00
Macintosh Quadra 950 8/0	CALL
ETC PowerGlide 105 Ext. KeyBoard (Foreign Languages also available) 30 day return policy!	$99.00
Apple Ext. Keyboard w/CPU Purchase	$160.00
Apple Std. Keyboard	$99.00

Systems and More...

Mac LC II Student Package
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer. Add $530 for a Personal LS.
Call

PowerBook 170 Pro Traveler
PowerBook 170 8/80, PSI Powermodem S/R Fax and Data, Abcom carry case, and the popular Daymaker Personal organizer software.
$4699

Mac IIsi Business Package
5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb hard disk, mouse, microphone, extended keyboard, 14" high resolution RGB monitor and Apple Personal LaserWriter LS.
$4049

Quadra 700 Designer Package
Quadra 700 8/213, mouse, microphone, extended keyboard, E-Machines T-16 color monitor, and 1 Mb of VRAM.
$6249

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

CLUB 24

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor w/CPU Purchase	$670.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	$769.00
Apple 16" RGB Monitor	$1245.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor	NEW
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	$579.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB	$649.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	$99.00
256K VRAM Quadra	$69.00

High-end Video and More...

E-Machines and Radius...

All new prices, to Hot to list!

RasterOps

19" Color Trinitron Signature System with RasterOps 8XLi	$3699.00
19" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8LC	$2548.00
21" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8XL	$3299.00
New 16" Color Systems	CALL
Mac Display Boards	
RasterOps 24XLi Display Board	$1885.00
RasterOps Paint Board 24	$1549.00
RasterOps 8XLi Display Board	$905.00
RasterOps 8XL Display Board	$455.00
RasterOps 24 SX Display Board	$609.00
Multimedia Boards	
RasterOps 24STV Board	$785.00
RasterOps 24 XLTV Board	CALL

SuperMac

24-Bit Color	
Spectrum 24 Series III	$1425.00
Spectrum 24	$1019.00
Spectrum 24 Accelerators	$429.00
ColorCard 24	$495.00
8-Bit Color	
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ	$839.00
Spectrum 8 LC	$495.00
Spectrum 8 Series III	$495.00
Monochrome Card	$339.00
Graphic Displays	
SuperMatch 20 Dual-Mode Trinitron	CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!
SuperMatch 20 Color	
SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color	
19" Platinum	
21" Platinum Two-Page	

...we also carry the full line of VideoSpigot

SIMMS and More...

PwrBk 2Mb	CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!	1x8 SIMM	$36.00
PwrBk 4Mb		4x8 SIMM	$129.00
PwrBk 6Mb		Others	CALL

Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	$579.00
Adobe Premier 2.0	CALL
Aldus PageMaker 4.2	$549.00
Aldus Freehand 3.1	$399.00
Claris MacDraw Pro	$285.00
Claris MacWrite II	$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	$215.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	CALL
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$109.00
Microsoft Word 5.0	$319.00
Microsoft Excel 4.0	$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.1	$569.00

Printers and More...

QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk	$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk	$749.00
TrueType	
ETC DataGlide Wide Carrige Printer	
Apple StyleWriter	$359.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$899.00
Microtek TrueLaser	$1395.00
PostScript	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	CALL
Apple LaserWriter IIf	$2829.00
Apple LaserWriter IIg	$3599.00
TI microLaser Plus PS17 w/AppleTalk	$1299.00
TI microLaser Plus PS35 w/AppleTalk	$1599.00
TI microLaser Turbo w/AppleTalk	CALL
TI microLaser XL PS35 w/AppleTalk	$2899.00
TI microLaser XL Turbo PS35 w/ AT	CALL
QMS 860	CALL
QMS PS-410	$1499.00
QMS PS-815MR	$4099.00
ETC DataBeam TCP	$4495.00

...we also carry the full line of GCC products!

Networks and More...

Phone network adapters	$19.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Media Adapters	$89.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards	$199.00
Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards	$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub	$679.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

DayStar FastCache IIci	$163.00
DayStar FastCache IIsi	$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC	$559.00
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache	$775.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$1119.00
Raduis Accelerators	CALL

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner	$1099.00
Microtek 600 GS	$799.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	$1329.00
Microtek 1850S	$1999.00
UMAX UC - 630 Scanner	Special
UMAX 1200S Color Scanner	¤

ETC Peripherals Inc. Hard Drives...

Master	Internal	External
ETC 80 Mb	$289.00	$359.00
ETC 120 Mb 15 msec	$359.00	$429.00
ETC 213 Mb 15 msec	CALL	CALL
ETC 340 Mb 13 msec	$959.00	$1029.00
ETC 535 Mb 13 msec	$1249.00	$1319.00
ETC 760 Mb 12ms	$1499.00*	$1559.00
ETC 1.2 Gb 13 msec	$2169.00*	$2279.00
ETC 1.7 Gb 13ms	$2489.00*	$2589.00
Quantum		
ETC 52 Mb 12 msec	$239.00	$299.00
ETC 89 Mb for PowerBook	CALL	
ETC 105 Mb 12 msec	CALL	CALL
ETC 120 MB 11ms	$425.00	$495.00
ETC 240 Mb 11ms	CALL	CALL
ETC 425 Mb 9 msec	$1079.00	$1149.00
Seagate		
ETC 307 Mb WREN 4	$1129.00*	$1279.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN Runner-1	$1279.00*	$1429.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN 5	$1349.00*	$1499.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN 6	$1399.00*	$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN Runner-2	$1649.00*	$1799.00
ETC 1.2 Gb 15ms	$1899.00*	$2049.00
ETC 1.7 Gb 15ms	$2399.00*	$2549.00
Fujitsu		
ETC 330 Mb 3.5" HH, 9ms	CALL	CALL
ETC 425 Mb 3.5" HH, 9 ms	$1039.00	$1109.00
ETC 520 Mb 3.5" HH, 9 ms	$1199.00	$1269.00

*The drives above can be used in the Mac II, IIx, IIfx, & 900

Removables and More...

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable
Low price includes one cartridge.
$419

ETC Dual 45R/88R SyQuest
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one of each cartridge! Also available is the ETC 44DR Dual and 88DR Dual Syquest Drives.
$949

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable
New low price includes one cartridge. MacUsers four mice winner!
$549

45 Mb Syquest Cartridge	$63.00
88 Mb Syquest Cartridge	$109.00

Specials from ETC Peripherals

ETC DataPress

Available in July!

The first "smart" SCSI data compression interface designed to work external of the Macintosh.

Features:
- "Real-Time" data compression
- Allows seven additional SCSI devices to be added to your Mac.
- Won't interfere with virtual memory
- Can be added as an internal option to the ETC DataPort Family of removable drives.

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net 15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $5000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 920611.1

October 1992

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

It's a Vintage Year For Data Compression

The ETC DataPress offers a robust bouquet of features that includes "real-time" hardware data compression, SCSI bus expansion, and more at a price that is pleasing to the palette.

On average, the ETC DataPress doubles the capacity of your drive. It can even compress some files as high as 15-to-1, making the DataPress less expensive than buying another drive for your system.

The making of fine wine is a complicated and time consuming process that should be left to experts. Data compression on the Macintosh® used to be just as difficult—until the invention of the DataPress™.

The DataPress, which ships with *More Disk Space*™ by Alysis, offers the fastest and most complete system for squeezing space out of your hard disk drive. And its speed is unparalleled. The DataPress doesn't use slow background software tricks. When it writes a file to your hard disk, the data is compressed—"real-time"—so that there is no chance of lost data or time.

More Disk Space™ *from* ***ALYSIS*** *is included with the ETC DataPress to provide the easiest and fastest data compression possible on the Mac!*

Plus, it's easy to use. Just plug the DataPress into the SCSI port on your Macintosh, and install the software. From there, the DataPress can transparently compress and decompress any file anywhere on your SCSI chain —including those on your internal drive! Just save a file and it's compressed. It's that easy.

Besides data compression, the DataPress enables you to expand the capabilites of your SCSI bus. It is a gateway to another complete SCSI chain of seven additional devices.

And there's more. At the core of the DataPress is ETC's SmartPeripheral™ Engine, an innovation that brings dumb peripherals to life. Empowering them to do things they've never done before. In this engine we've used a Flash EPROM that allows you to add future *SPE Options* by "double-clicking" on an auto-installing icon.

What are *SPE Options*? These are programs that run on the DataPress to add features like: disk mirroring, super volumes, RAID, encryption, and continuous off-line storage of removable magnetic media.

So how do you choose the best data compression solution around? It's a lot less intimidating than choosing a good wine. **Call 1-800-876-4ETC.**

ETC® Peripherals

Innovation on an Economical Scale

ETC Peripherals, Inc., 5426 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33634 • 813-884-2863 • 813-888-9535 fax

DataPress, SmartPeripheral and the ETC logo are trademarks of ETC Peripherals, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., More Disk Space is a trademark of Alysis Software, Inc. US Patent Pending. © 1992 ETC Peripherals, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

COMPETITIVE EDGE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Find Everything You'll Ever Want To Know About Computer Products All In One Place!

NEW COMPUTER SELECT FOR MAC

Computer Select®

IT SAVES TIME AND MONEY

Computer Select helps you make the right purchasing decisions — and avoid costly and time-consuming mistakes. It quickly provides all the information you need to identify, evaluate and select exactly the computer products that meet your particular needs.

- Identify the products that perform specific tasks.
- Compare the performance characteristics of competing products.
- Evaluate the suitability of products to your current operating environments.
- Obtain a wide range of expert opinion concerning each product.
- Keep up with the latest product and technology advances.
- Discover valuable tips and techniques to improve the performance of your existing products.

IT'S CONTINUALLY UPDATED

Computer Select is recognized throughout the industry as the most comprehensive and complete source of computer product information — including software applications, hardware and communications devices. Available on a single CD-ROM, it is constantly being improved and expanded.

To make certain that Computer Select is not only the most complete, but the latest source of product information, subscribers are sent an updated disc every month.

IT'S FAST

Computer Select puts hundreds of publications and tens of thousands of articles right at your desk — right at your finger-tips. But with Computer Select's unique search-and-retrieve program you can get the exact information you need quickly.

Merely type the word or combination of words that describe what you are looking for and the entire database is searched.The information appears on your screen in seconds.

IT'S COMPREHENSIVE

Computer Select gives you immediate access to tens of thousands of product reviews and analyses — an entire year's worth of articles, updated every month. The information comes from leading industry publications such as *PC Magazine, PC Week, InfoWorld, MacUser, LAN Times* and *LAN Technology* -- over 170 in all!

In addition, Computer Select incorporates all the reference information from *Data Sources*, the foremost directory of computer products and companies. It also contains electronic versions of Alan Freedman's *Computer Glossary* and Harry Newton's *Telecom Dictionary*. That means you get:

- 12 months of information from 170 leading computer publications.
- Specs on over 72,000 hardware, software and data communications products.
- Profiles, addresses and phone numbers of 13,000 computer companies.
- Definitions for 11,000 computer and telecommunication terms.

WHO NEEDS IT?

Computer Industry Managers
Purchasing Agents
Information Center Personnel
Hardware and Software Marketers
PC Vendors
MIS/DP Managers
Computer Resellers
Independent Support Companies
Universities and Trade Schools

"In ten minutes, Computer Select can give me sixty pages of in-depth reports on whatever I need to know about — ISDN, SONET, video conferencing or multimedia."
William Tyler, New York Telephone

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO DISK

Find out how quickly and easily you can find exactly the computer products you need — call today for a FREE Computer Select demonstration disk. No obligation. No commitment. Tons of information.

1-800-827-7889 ext. 611

COMPUTER LIBRARY

The Fastest Way To Find The Perfect Product

© 1992 Ziff Communications Company All rights reserved. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MARKETPLACE MacUser

MarketPlace

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 382,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

Premier

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

354-358

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

359-375

Business Card

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software and miscellaneous products and services.

376-377

Product Categories

	Premier	Classified	BusinessCard
Hardware			
Accelerator Boards	354		
Bar Coding		359	
CD-Rom			
Communications			
Computer Systems	354	359	
Data Acquisition			
Data Recovery Services		363	376
Disk Drives	355	364	
Diskettes		364	
General		364	
Input Devices			
Insurance		364	376
Memory Upgrades		364	
Networking			
Peripherals		367	
Power Supplies		370	
Printers			
Scanners	356		376
Security			
Tape Drives			376
Used Equipment			
Software			
Accounting			376
Bar Coding	356	371	
Business	356	371	376
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM		371	
CD-ROM	356	372	376
Communications/Networking		371	
Desktop Publishing		371	
Educational		371	376
Emulation		373	
Engineering		373	
Entertainment/Games	357	373	376
Financial			
Fonts		373	377
Foreign Languages	357	373	
Genealogy		373	
General			377
Government			
Graphics		373	
Health			
Language Tools			
Legal			
Lottery			377
Medical/Dental			377
Music/MIDI	357	374	
Networking			
Personal Management			
Programming Tools			
Public Domain		374	
Real Estate			377
Recreation			377
Religion	357		
Sales Marketing			
Scientific		374	377
Security			
Shareware		374	
Stackware			
Statistics			
Taxes			
Utilities			
Miscellaneous			
Accessories	358	375	
Books/Catalogues			
Business Opportunities			
Consulting/Programming			377
Data Conversion Services		375	
Desktop Publishing Services		375	377
Diskette Copy Services			
Furniture			
Insurance			
Novelties			
Services/Repair		375	377
Slide Imaging Services	358	375	
Supplies	358	375	
Training			

Ad Sales Information

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Account Representatives

Sherrie M. Graddic (212) 503-5152
Business Card Representative

Larry Grella (212) 503-5138
AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MO, MS, NE, OH, OK, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Thomas P. Koletas (212) 503-5136
CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Dennis M. Leavey (212) 503-5111
AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510 707, 800, 805, 916), HI, ID, MN, MT, ND, NV, OR, SD, WA, WY

Laura A. Salerno (212) 503-5140
AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 818), CO, NM, UT

Central Advertising Staff

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Sales Manager

Anne R. Brockinton
Production Director

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Chris Meyer
Production Coordinator

PREMIER

PUSH YOUR MAC TO THE *EXTREME*

The competition claims nobody's faster - We'll guarantee it!!

VANDAL™ Combines an incredible performance increase for your SE with on-board support for a variety of third party single page and dual page monochrome monitors. You get the power of a fully functional MC68030 running at 33-50 MHz and 4 or 16MB of 32bit high speed memory to accelerate all your applications. The VANDAL offers the ability to change monitors on the fly from the Control panel.

IMPACT™ 030 Increases the speed performance of your LC/LCII by 200-300%!! The MC68030 CPU operating at 32MHz allows full use of System 7's Virtual Memory without additional software. Also included is a 32K direct mapped external cache with write thru for increased overall performance. With IMPACT installed, the LC or LCII exceeds the performance of a Mac IIci!!

EXTENDER™ A low cost way to extend the power of your LC past the LCII!! Run System 7's virtual memory. Features a 16MHz 68030. Buy today, and you can upgrade to the faster IMPACT accelerators.

For more EXTREME speed & power, all boards are available with optional 68882 math chip.
Easy installation, no adapters required

Extreme™ S-Y-S-T-E-M-S

"ENGINEERED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA"

1-800-995-2334

CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION, DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

EXTREME SYSTEMS
1050 INDUSTRY DR.
TUKWILA, WA 98188

(206) 575-2334
FAX: 206-575-3928
AL: EXTREME.SYS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Install Your Large Hard Drive with a Click of Your Mouse.

Installation of virtually any SCSI drive is easy and only minutes away with Ontrack's **Disk Manager Mac®** hard disk installation utility for Macintosh.

- Create customized partitions.
- Complete with utilities to manage and secure your data.
- Available with or without a hardware installation kit.

Completely System 7 Compatible

1-800-752-1333
International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Ontrack COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IF YOU HATE TO WAIT...

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes! If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ ***combination accelerator-video board*** delivers a sizzling 400–1400% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius™. Buying your little Mac was a good investment, now you can make it a better one with our ImagePro™ board.

Motorola 68030 processor & math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, & 33MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask your Dealer about FREE Installation

Call *1-800-638-4784* for The One Board Solution **IMAGEPRO**

System Technology Corporation • 1860 Fern Palm Dr. • Edgewater, FL 32141
Tech Support 904-428-0411 • Fax 904-428-0765
—A Division of Novy Systems, Inc.—

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER COLOR COSTS LESS THAN YOU'D IMAGINE!

With the captivating power of image, Premier advertising shows buyers your company's commitment to long-term business...your confidence in your products. With four-color dominance, your Premier ad gains prominence with MacUser's 382,000 business buyers. And now you can enjoy these colorful advertising advantages at cost-effective rates that are almost too good to be believed. Call today for details!

MacUser Premier
800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

TMS Peripherals

SERVICE • SUPPORT • SATISFACTION

Shadow

"This is one case where less means more!"

Shadow 52 LPS	11ms	$309
Shadow 105 LPS	11ms	449
Shadow 120 LPS	10ms	509
Shadow 240 LPS	10ms	789
Shadow 425	10ms	1289

TMS PRO SERIES DRIVES

Two Year Full Warranty

Authorized Quantum Dealer	Int.	Ext.
Pro 52 LPS 11ms	$229	$299
Pro 105 LPS 11ms	369	439
Pro 120 LPS 10ms	429	499
Pro 240 LPS 10ms	709	779
Pro 425 10ms	1209	1279

ESP Extended Service Program Available Call Today.

TMS REMOVABLE SUBSYSTEMS

SyQuest Two Year Full Warranty

TMS Pro R45 20ms $429
includes 1 cartridge • cartridges $67.95

TMS Pro R90 20ms $595
includes 1 cartridge • cartridges $115.95

TMS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

TEAC One Year Full Warranty

TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape $489
Extra tapes $19.95
RETROSPECT by Dantz—$100
with the purchase of tape drive

PRO SERIES FEATURES: Easy Access Term. Window • Internat'l. Auto-Switching PS • Selectable Pushbutton SCSI ID Switch • Thermostatically Controlled Fan • VCA Mechanism • DiskWriter™, TMS' Universal Formatting Software • 25+ Mbs Shareware • 2 SCSI Ports • 2 AC Jacks • Shielded Power Supply • ALL Hardware & Documentation • *TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT*

MacUser ★★★★ APRIL 1992

Our Pro Series 210 Mb Drive was awarded 4 Mice in the April 1992 MacUser—"The TMS Peripherals Pro 210...never let us down...with better-than-average speed, design & construction quality, packaging & support...this is a good choice."

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! radius

PREMIER

PrecisionColor Display 20
High-resolution 20" Trinitron®
8, 16, or 24-bit color potential
1152 x 870 resolution
Refresh: 75Hz
$2569.95

Radius Rocket 33™
NuBus based 33Mhz 68040
$1949.95
Rocket 25™
25Mhz 68040
$1559.95

PrecisionColor 24Xp
Accelerated 24-bit color
On-board QuickDraw
Switch resolutions on-the-fly
Up to 832 x 624 resolution
$469.95

SIMMS
1Mb 80ns $31.50 • **2Mb** 80ns $56.50 • **4Mb** 80ns $107.50
1Mb II fx 80ns $32.50 • **1Mb II/IIx** 80ns $37.50
4Mb II/IIx 80ns $122.50 • **4Mb IIfx 80ns,** $108.50

Quadra VRAM, $59.95

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

3 Year Warranty

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 Target Award

New Low Prices!!!

We'll Meet Or Beat ANY Nationally Advertised Price On DayStar Products!

33 Mhz PowerCache $525.95, w/ FPU $715.95

40 Mhz PowerCache $725.95 • w/ FPU $915.95

50 Mhz PowerCache $1099.95 • w/ FPU $1369.95

FastCache IIci $189.95 or IIsi $269.95, w/ FPU $333.95

ComboCache IIsi, $199.95

All PowerCache Adapter Boards, $30.95 • The IIci requires no Adapter Board.

The Classic Performer™ by Harris Laboratories, Inc.

Make your standard Macintosh Classic **800% FASTER!**
Math calculations are **700–1000% faster!**
Accelerates SCSI port by as much as15%.
Custom high-speed 64K SRAM cache circuit.
100% compatible with all Macintosh software.
LIFETIME WARRANTY! Made in the U.S.A.

$179.95 w/ FPU

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Systems

Macintosh Classic II 4/40, $1269
Macintosh LC II 4/40, $1428
Macintosh IIci 5/0, $2678
Macintosh PowerBook 140 4/40, $2549
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4/40 no modem, $3649
Quadra 700 4/0, $3979 • Quadra 950 8/0, $5539
Please call for Apple Monitor/Printer prices!

Call Today For A Quote On Your Ideal System!

All warranties on Macintosh/Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

SUPERMAC

Super video upgrades at TMS' Super low prices!

VideoSpigot™ LC or si Digital Video System, $379.95

VideoSpigot™ Pro IIsi, $1149.95

SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color Display, $949.95

Spectrum / 8™ si, 8 LC or 8 Series III, $475.95

FEDERAL EXPRESS

PLEASE, CALL TODAY ABOUT TMS' PRICE MATCHING POLICY!

SALES 9 a.m.–8 p.m. M–F (EST) & 10 a.m.–6 p.m. Sat. (EST)
CUSTOMER SERVICE 10 a.m.–6 p.m. M–F (EST)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT 9 a.m.–6 p.m. M–F (EST)
COD's & PO's Welcome!

*All prices subject to change.

1120 Holland Drive, Ste. 16 • Boca Raton FL 33487 • 407.998.9928
Fax: 407.998.9983 • AOL: TMS Periph • Compuserve: 75300.2231

800 ASK 4TMS
2 7 5 4 8 6 7

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

A cut above the rest...

With the TruScan® 3D Color Scanner you step up to a professional caliber scanner that will allow you to handle a greater variety of projects.

- Face-up scanning for bound books, solid objects.
- 12" x 17" scan area.
- Single pass scanning, excellent color fidelity.
- Highest optical resolution on the market.
- Dynamic thresholding for super-sharp line art scans.

Can your scanner do all this? Think about it. If your scanner falls short of your expectations, maybe you'd better call us. Dealer calls welcome, too.

TRUVEL, A Division of Vidar Systems Corporation
703/742-9500 • Fax: 703/471-1165

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Fonts

"...the people at Bear Rock are flat-out experts on the topic of bar codes and produce products of exceptionally high quality."
– Personal Publishing Magazine 6/91

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • ISBN • Int 2 of 5 • POSTNET
- Compatible with almost any application
- Bar code readers starting at $395

PrintBar Version 3 Bar Code Fonts
★★★★½
"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
MacUser, 6/90

Sales **1-800-BEAROCK**
(916) 822-4840
FAX (916) 822-4775

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

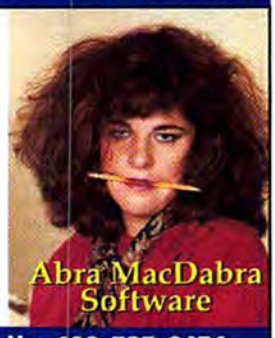
Frazzzzled by HR Record Keeping?

Abra 2000 for Employees

- For 10 to 10,000 employees
- Top selling HR system, Mac & PC
- Over 100 Reports + Report Writer
- Starting at $595 for up to 75 empl.

AbraTrak for Applicants

- Find the right candidate - Fast
- Auto letter generator
- 80+ reports, includes EEO & Costs
- From $995 for Single User



Evaluation System with Manual: $25/product

For FREE Demo Disk Call • 408-737-9454

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'MacBARCODA'

for Bar Codes that don't fail

'LABEL DESIGNER'

The ultimate in label printing

Two great time and cost savers. Both technically outstanding and easy to use

MacBARCODA

- Eliminates film masters
- More precise adjustment than fonts.
- Easier to use than fonts.
- Producing bar codes in EPSF.
- Supports UPC, Code 39, ITF, ISSN, ISBN and EAN.
- Compatible with popular page design packages.
- Also available with color.
- A suite of D.A.'s.

Prices from $349.

LABEL DESIGNER

- Used daily to produce all types of labels on a PostScript® printer.

For $245 look what you get

- Total flexibility - any label size or sheet layout.
- Text, lines, PICT & EPSF graphics and bar codes.
- Incrementing bar codes and numbers.
- Imports data easily from your word processor or database via ASCII text files.
- Code 39 and Postnet included. Also with Code 128, UPC, ITF, ISBN & EAN options.
- *Ideal for mailing labels, BRC's, product/carton labels, asset/file tracking labels.*

ComputaLabel

28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiuser HyperCard

"epsiTalk"

Multiuser HyperCard is available with **epsiTalk**, our network stack-development tool kit. The click of a button, turns your stack into a read/write multiuser stack with Record Locking and Instant Update. **epsiTalk** XCMD's give System 7 benefits to System 6 users. Includes interactive tutorials and examples, and HyperCard 2.1.

Only **$199.00** for a five user license
Order yours today!

epsi computer systems, inc.
Suite 2, 8296 120th St, Surrey, BC Canada V3W 3N4 *(604) 596-8334•Fax: (604) 596-8050*

Friendly

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Picture This

Now you have access to model released photographs on a variety of subjects through CD-ROM. Imagine 24-bit and 8-bit high-quality color photographs at your fingertips. Each CD has a terrific user-friendly interface. View the pictures in color, search by key word and copy the photo's directly to your hard disk!

Call for your free catalog. Over 200 CD titles in stock!
Now thats Desktop Publishing!
1-800-843-9497
EDUCORP 7434 Trade St. San Diego, CA 92121
FAX: 619-536-2345

People at Leasure #1736...$129.95
People in Business #1735 .$129.95

Swimsuit CD #1595.....$199.00
Donatelli v.3 #1698.....$99.00

Kids #1686.....$129.95

Aquatic Art #1625.....$99.95
Ocean Magic #1822.....$89.95

World Travel v.1 #1813.....$129.95
World Travel v.2 #1814.....$129.95

Natures Way #1696.....$79.95

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BodyCello ORDER NOW! 1-800-922-3556

CD-ROMs are 24-bit color with picture viewer.

#2-40 Heavenly Bodies CD-ROM $199. 200 photos

#2-43 Exotica-ROM $199. 150 quality photos

#2-403 Donatelli Glamor CD-ROM $99. 100 photos

Disk sets are 8-bit color with picture viewer.

#2-10 BodyCello 5-Disk Set $39.95. ADULTS ONLY. 25 nude women

#2-13 Exotica Color 5-Disk Set $39.95. 25 beautiful & exotic pictures from Olivia

Now available! The full-length QuickTime™ movie House of Dreams! #2-45, $69.95

Send $5 for your BodyCello ADULTS ONLY catalog
• P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191-0531
$4.75 shipping & handling – CA. res. add sales TAX

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TScript PostScript® Language Interpreter and Utilities

- Outputs PostScript® documents to Apple (incl. StyleWriter, Laser LS), HP, GCC, Canon, Epson, Mitsubishi and others
- PostScript® to TIFF converter, variable resolution up to 2000 dpi color
- Supports all PostScript® fonts
- Previews PostScript® files
- Chooser level & AppleTalk compatible
- System 7.0 and TrueType compatible
- CJ 10 Now Supported

New v3.0

T-Script $145, Basic $85, Deluxe $495

TeleTypesetting
311 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 734-9700 Fax: (617) 734-3974

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Kids write their own "animated" stories when they play... Story-Mation

This unique program allows children to express their creativity while making animated storybooks. They learn important lanquage skills but also have lots of fun! After writing a story, they can play it like a movie!

FEATURES
Paint Tools Palette - Create your own Background
Objects - Place them in the background
Characters - Choose from a girl, a boy, a dog, a cat or a bird. Watch them move!
Sounds - Add your own voice or any sound.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Call ISM at (410) 560-0973
FAX: (410) 560-1306

ISM Inc. P.O. Box 247 Phoenix, MD 21131

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERSION 2.3 • $125

PRACTICA MUSICA™
Your personal music tutor

–MacUser, August 1990

•Intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
•Interactive staff notation •Scales
•Uses built-in sound or MIDI manager
•Historical & computer-generated melodies
•Custom ear training melodies •Scorekeeping
•Includes textbook •Beginning to advanced

ARS NOVA • 800-445-4866 • Box 637 • Kirkland WA 98083

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test Your Surgical Skills On This Patient's Brain – When You Play .... SURGEON 3 THE BRAIN

In this exciting Surgical Simulation Game, use State of the Art equipment such as MRI, Cat Scanner, and Ultra-Sound to diagnose your patients' various neurological problems.

Operate on your patient's brain, utilizing the full array of surgical tools at your disposal. One slip of the knife can be deadly!

Features:
•Realistic Graphics •Digitized Sound
•Skill Levels •Animation
•System 7 Savvy

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Call ISM at (410) 560-0973
FAX: (410) 560-1306

ISM Inc. P.O. Box 247 Phoenix, MD 21131

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy4D™ *Simply the best 4th DIMENSION® development environment available.*

—MacUser, Feb. '92

Using 4th DIMENSION? Start with *Easy4D*. It gives you everything you need to create polished, professional databases in the shortest time. Features include:

- Fully functional layout templates
- Built-in mail merge
- On-line customizable help
- Codeless Custom Reports
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Extensive documentation

"If you're looking for a shell that teams outstanding features with a well-designed interface, choose Easy4D."
—MacUser, Feb. '92, p. 60

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
800-999-4649 • 617-876-4876 • Fax 617-492-7425

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

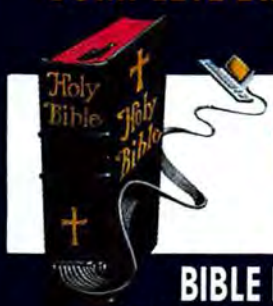
Ciao!, ¡Hola!, Привет!, Guten Tag!

From the **HyperGlot Software Co.**, the Leader in Foreign Language Software for the Macintosh in Spanish, French, German, English, Russian, Italian, Japanese, and Chinese featuring extensive digitized sound or CD audio!

Call or write HyperGlot for your free catalog today!
800-726-5087 P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!



JUST DIAL
1-800-423-1228
FOR YOUR
Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

INTRODUCING THE BOOKENDZ™ POWERBOOK™ DOCKING STATION

INTRODUCTORY PRICING:
Model 100 $149 Model 140/170 $179

- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Uses Your Connectors
- Instant Attach or Detach
- Requires No Power
- Model 100, 140 or 170
- Low Cost

Imagine never having to fumble with connectors again! No more crawling under your desk looking for that elusive cable. No more bent or broken pins on a mismatched connector. You'll never leave your PowerBook on your desk again just because it was difficult to disconnect everything. When you return, you'll reattach everything for true desktop power in seconds.

CALL 800-682-4987!

Patent Pending. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

BOOKENDZ™
MAKING ENDS MEET

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can get it cheap or... You can get it right?

"I didn't know that"

Now with 2 Locations to serve you!

Try Us Free!

Dupes and Overheads too!

We've seen slide service [illegible] slide service bureaus go. Find out why [illegible] business professionals that demand high quality [illegible] and top notch service rely on Accent Presentations.

We help you project your best image. Call us, toll-free, and say "I'd wike to fwy you fweee."

- 4K Solitaire imaging
- PostScript imaging
- Ilford overheads and prints
- Virtually all PC and Mac programs supported
- 24 hour turnaround
- Toll-free customer support
- Free Fed-Ex shipping (20 or more slides)
- First five slides free
- Autographics™ support

COMPUTER CHROME / ACCENT PRESENTATIONS
BUSINESS GRAPHICS

1-800-328-3229 Minneapolis/St.Paul, MN
1-800-222-2592 San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultimate Powerbook Protection

Ultimate Notebook SL & EX... for your peace of mind.

Features are nice but your computer needs protection too. Our case designs give you features ***plus*** protection! Get serious about protection. Get into an I/O Design case. Call for more info. (800) 241-2122 (215) 524-7277 I/O Design, Inc.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overnight $4.95

SlideImagers™

Postscript Imaging from Mac/PC Files
Such as Presentation, Drawing, and Page Layout Files

- 35mm Color Slides (4000 line)
- Canon CLC 500 Fiery Color Lasers
- Ilford Color Overheads and Prints
- Tektronix Thermal Prints and Overheads
- BBS Information Service (404)874-4804

Just send us your native files. Files received by 8 a.m. or Priority Federal Express are back to you the following morning. *We make imaging easy... CALL TODAY!*

The BEST PRODUCTS, TECHNICAL SUPPORT, & PRICES Available!

(800)232-5411 or (404)874-6740 22 Seventh St. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill.

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer

Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee

dgr technologies

1-800-235-9748

Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399

DGR Technologies • 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/BAR CODING

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS — BAR CODE READERS

BAR CODE READERS
- **Top rated by Independent review!**
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1389**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS
- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use."
Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

- **2 year warranty**
- **Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue**
- **30 day money back guarantee**

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 Fax

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
- SmartCard encoder reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Code & 39 UPC Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Data Link Resources

Madness Sale!
Everything Macintosh

Classic II 4/40...$1199.00
Mac LC II 4/40..$1479.00
Mac IIsi 3/40.....$1989.00
Mac IIci 5/120..$3099.00
Mac IIci 8/240..$3499.00

800|MAC-5265

New Mac Quadras & Powerbooks in Stock

Lowest Prices Call us Now!

FREE SHIPPING
Entire Line of Apple Products
Major Brand Laser Printers, Monitors
Scanners, Hard Drives, Interface Cards.

4525 Ave-H, Suite: A. Austin, Texas 78751.USA
Intl orders: (512)323-0040 Fax: (512)323-5465

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CRA Systems Inc.

300 South 13th St.
Waco, TX 76701

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
Call 1-800-375-9000
International Sales 817-754-2120 TeleFax 817-754-2345
Consultants/Dealers 817-754-2131 Corporate and Univ. PO's Welcome

New Macintosh CPU's (Lc, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700 & 900, Powerbook 100, 140,170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

LASER PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriter IIsc, NTX,IIf,IIg	Call
LaserWriter Plus w/New Printer Engine	$1499
Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi	NEW
w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	$3999
NEC, NewGen, QMS & TI	Call
QMS Colorscript 100-10 Demo	$5500
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	$1799
Xante Controllers From	$1295

600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser
AMD 29000 Risc Processor,5meg ram,8ppm From $2495

SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK

Adobe Type Manager	$54
DiskFix+1.5	$45
Fourth Dimension v.1	$299
Freehand	$349
MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	$279
MacProject II	$249
Mac Write II	$99
MicroSoft Works v 1.10	$135
PageMaker 3.02 (4.0 upgrade)	$375

MONITORS

Apple Color & Mono Screens	Call
E Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit NEW	$1100
Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	$1599
Radius Greyscale & Color	Call
RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit From	$2999
Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons	Call
Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron (New)	$2699
Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	$1999
Supermac 19" Color New & Used From	$1799

MISC.

FastPath 4 Ethernet Router NEW	$1199
Howtek Scanmaster III w/Trans Opt NEW	$3999
HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16GS DEMO	$899
LaserWriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
Maxtor 650 meg SCSI NEW	$1499
Mutes & Agfa Film Recorders	Call
PhoneNet StarController NEW	$75
Raster Ops 24L 24 bit video board NEW	$3999
Redstar 210 Cobra	$699

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

$99 per mo

RENTALS

Mac SE

Also Available:
- Macintosh
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

PC Computer Rental

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 Best Mac Buys

When it comes to used Mac's, we're the best. As the Nation's largest buying force, we stock over $1 million in used Mac's, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that's exactly what we mean, not wipe and send. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—*guaranteed.*

For Free Catalog Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221
Box 4059—Logan, UT 84323-4059, Fax: 801/755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER PROS 1-800-329-4MAC

FREE FREIGHT CALL FOR DETAILS

WE CARRY DOS-BASED PRODUCTS

"Over 18,000 products to choose from"

• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations
HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

CPU

Mac II ci 5/0	$2629
Mac II ci 5/105	2989
Mac II ci 8/240	3479
Mac II si 3/40	1989
Mac II si 5/105	2489
Mac LC II 4/40	1449
Classic II 4/40	1285
Quadra 700	3939
Quadra 950	Call

Call for custom configurations

VIDEO CARDS

Supermac 8-24 PDQ	$ 799
Supermac Color card 24	499
Spectrum 8 Series III	499
E-Machines SX	559
E-Machines SX/8	499
Radius Precision 8X	799
Radius Precision 24X	1789
Raster Ops	Call
VRAM	Call

MONITORS

Supermac 19"	$1699
Supermac 20"T	2399
E-Machines t-16 II	1299
Radius Pivot	1329
Seiko 1445	569
Sony 1304	629
Magnavox 14"	429
Raster Ops 19"	1599

PRINTERS

NEC Silentwriter 95	$ 1439
QMS PS 410	1499
NewGen 400p	1759
GCC	Call

Amex • Visa • MasterCard
Español
(305) 476-5785
1-800-329-4622
Cape Coral, Florida

E-MACHINES MICROTEK radius RasterOps

NEC QMS

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Mac SALE INTERNATIONAL
New Jersey

Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
Latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

Call for Monthly Specials

We also offer

TI	SONY	DAYSTAR	HARRIS LABS - "PERFORMER"
H.P.	RADIUS	QUANTUM	GCC TECH
NEC	SyQuest	SUPERMAC	MASS MIRCO
QMS	RasterOps	E-MACHINES	APPLIED ENG.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Mac Systems...
- Expert Assistance...
- Toll-Free Support...
- Free Warranty Repair...
- Rock-Bottom Prices...

Mac•In•Stock®
800-944-6227

Fax: 305/321-0905 • Reseller Fax: 305/321-9818 • Int'l: 305/321-0904
Master Card, VISA & American Express Welcome. Cash Discounts

"Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of Hirel Marketing, Inc. All other names are products, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU MAY NOT RECOMMEND US
IF YOU HAVEN'T TRIED US ON . . . MAC'S & MORE

TRY US FREE
800-858-4MAC
G.T. INDUSTRIES

PH: (818) 785-2800
FAX: (818) 908-5334
*FREE UPGRADES

*MAC,RASTEROPS,GCC,MICROTEK,RADIUS,HP,NEC
*NEWGEN,DAYSTAR,SUPERMAC,IKEGAMI,E-MACH
*SYQUEST,QMS,ASANTE,SHARP .....and more.
*HIGH INVENTORY AT ALL TIMES
*HIGH VOLUME PURCHASING
*EXPORTING AT ANY VOLUME

ACCESS II
USED MAC EQUIPMENT
DON'T BUY OR SELL ANY NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT UNTIL YOU TALK TO US.
WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MACINTOSH SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
800-662-5606
26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE · SALEM, NH 03079

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
WANTED! MAC EQUIPMENT
Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124
WE BUY & SELL
Top $$$$ MACS Call Now!
We pay top $dollars$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices.
We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE
22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265
Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
Preowned Macs with Warranty
FAX 310-317-1583
800-432-BYTE
OPEN MON. - SAT.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

RADIUS COLOR 21" WITH ACCELERATED 24BIT $2799

CLASSIC 4/40	$999
CLASSIC II 4/40	$1199
CLASSIC II 4/80	$1359
CLASSIC II 4/200	$1699
LC II 4/40	$1389
LC II 4/80	$1519
LC II 4/200	$1869
SI 3/40	$1939
SI 5/120	$2239
SI 5/200	$2449
II CI 5/80	$2849
II CI 5/120	$2919
II CI 5/200	$3149
QUADRA 700 4/200	$4449
QUADRA 950 8/200	CALL
Powerbook 140 2/80	$2049
Powerbook 140 2/120	$2299
Powerbook 170 4/80	$3649
Powerbook 170 4/120	$3849
NEW LASERWRITER NTR	$1649
Laser Writer II F / IIG	CALL US!
Style Writer	$325
Apple One Scanner	$999
*Apple Original 40MB	$139
*Apple Original 80mb	$299
*Apple Original Cache	$49
Radius Full Page Mono	$569
Radius Pivot Mono	$669
Radius Pivot Color LE w/INT	$899
Radius Pivot Color	$1210
Radius 19" Mono Display	$899
Radius 21" Mono Display	$1129
Radius Precision 19" Disp.	$1699
Radius Precision 20" Disp.	$2499
Radius Precision 21" Disp.	$2399
Radius 24 Bit for 13" Monitor	$349
Radius 24XP	$519
Radius 24XK	$829
Radius Precision 24x Card	$969
Radius Rocket 040/33Mhz	$1899
QMS PS 410 with Toner	$1399
QMS 815/815MR	Call for new low
QMS 860 11x17" 600dpi	prices. We won't be Undersold!
Sony 1302/1304S	$529/$569
Sony 1604S/1936	$999/$2099
Supermac Accelerator	$99
Supermac Thunder 24	$2499
Supermac 17" Supermatch	$969
Supermac 19" Supermatch	$1429
Supermac 21" Supermatch	$2399
UMAX UC 630 24bit Scanner	$1099
EPSON ES 300 24bit Scanner	$989
MICROTEK 600ZS w/PhotoShop 2.0	$1099
Magnavox 17" MULTISCAN	$849

WE ONLY SELL NEW COMPUTERS.

Micro USA

310-473-2535

Fax us a quote 310-473-5236

2329 PURDUE AVE , LA., CA. 90064

Prices Subject to Change. NO CREDIT CARDS.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACBEST

The best source for all your Macintosh™ needs.

(800) 530-5050

Hours: Monday - Friday 9:00 to 7:00 cst Saturday 10:00 to 4:00 cst

International (816) 741-6587 Fax (816) 741-6847 • 2631A NE Vivion, Suite 27, Kansas City, MO 64118

Toll free technical support • Free Federal Express shipping on Apple warranty repairs

CODs

If you don't see it in our ad please call, we have too many products to list them all.

MAC CLASSIC II, 4MB 40MB	1229.00	APPLE 12" RGB	399.00	STYLEWRITER	349.00	APPLE STANDARD KEYBOARD	89.00
MAC CLASSIC II, 4MB 80MB	1369.00	APPLE 13" RGB	679.00	PERSONAL LASER LS	899.00	APPLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD	159.00
MAC LC II, 4MB 40MB	1399.00	APPLE 16" RGB	1199.00	PERSONAL LASER NTR	1689.00	HP SCANJET IIC	1349.00
MAC LC II, 4MB 80MB	1529.00	LAPIS 6S PORTRAIT	499.00	LASERWRITER IIF	CALL	KENNSINGTON TURBOMOUSE	129.00
MAC II SI, 5MB 80MB	2289.00	NEC 3FGX	669.00	LASERWRITER IIG	CALL	LAPIS VIDEO CARD 8 bit color (for Apple 16" monitor)	379.00
MAC II CI, 5MB 1 FLPY	2649.00	RADIUS PIVOT MONO	699.00	HP DESKWRITER	399.00	MACPRO PLUS KEYBOARD	139.00
MAC II CI, 5MB 105MB	3049.00	RADIUS PIVOT COLOR	1269.00	HP DESKWRITER C	699.00	MICROTEK 600ZS w/ps	1379.00
QUADRA 700, 4MB 1 FLPY	3899.00	RASTEROPS SWEET 16 w/c	1589.00	HP LASERJET IIP ps & aplk	1449.00	NEC CDR-37	499.00
QUADRA 950, 8MB 1FLPY	5499.00	SIGMA POWER PORTRAIT	699.00	HP LASERJET IIIsi ps & aplk	2249.00	RASTEROPS 24SX CARD	599.00
PB 140, 8MB 80MB	2429.00	SEIKO CM1445 14"	569.00	HP LASERJET IIIsi ps & aplk	4599.00	RASTEROPS 24STV CARD	739.00
PB 170, 8MB 80MB	CALL	SONY 1304 13"	659.00	NEC SILENTWRITER II 95	1449.00		

Prices are subject to change without notice - Always call for the most current prices. COD orders are shipped via Federal Express only and subject to a shipping and COD charge. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ESTABLISHED 1981

MACINTOSH CPU'S

SE 1/40	CALL	IICX 5/120	2395.
CLASSIC II	CALL	IICi 4/40	2648.
LC II 4/40	$1395.	IICi 4/120	2898.
LC II 4/80	$1495.	IICi 8/240	3448.
IISI 3/40	$1795.	IICi 16/420	4388.
IISI 5/120	$2150.	IIFX 4/240	4298.

QUADRA'S

700 20/520	5488.
950 8/520	6795.
950 32/520	7388.
950 64/520	8195.

POWERBOOK'S

100 4/40	1095.
140 4/40	2045.
170 4/40	3395.
170 8/80	3895.

UMAX

600 DPI	1245.
1200 DPI	3395.
Transparanci	775.

RASTEROPS

19" Trin.+24Xli	4595.
20" Trin.+24Xli	4150.
21" Trin.+24Xli	4695.

SUPERMAC

19"+ 8Bit	2475.
19"+ 24Bit	3345.
20"+24PDQ	3145.

IKEGAMI

Trinitron Multi freq.	CALL
20"trin.+8Bit	2488.
20"trin.+24Bit	2988.

APPLE PRINTERS

LSRWRTR NTR	1675.
LSRWRTR IIF	2675.
LSRWRTR IIG	3385.
StyleWriter	329.

QMS

ColorScript 100	4795.
PS-815MR	4095.
PS-815	2995.
PS-410	1295.

MICROTEK

True Laser 300	1345.
600ZS Colorscanner	1285.
1850S Slidescanner	1495.

NEWGEN

PS-630	2648.
PS-840	3575.
1200dpi 11x17	CALL

SHARP

JX-320	1445.
JX-450	4450.
JX-600	8895.

MONITORS

SONY 14" Trini.	569.
SONY 16" Trini.	1195.
E-Machine T16	1195.

WACOM TABLET

12X12 Electrostatic	745.
12x18 Standard	1145.

SEIKO

ColorPoint	CALL
14" Trinitron	578.

*Quadramatics 20" Trinitron monitor with 24Bit Acc.,Pan,Zoom & Virtual Mem. $2999.

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.

Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Call or fax for best quotes

DATA COMPUTER CENTER

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

3847 Grand View Blvd. LA,CA 90066

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY LOW

Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.

SELL HIGH

We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.

Dial 1-800-MacSwap (1-800-622-7927)

MacSwap

A Logical Choice Company

WOODBRIDGE, NEW JERSEY

---

the mac store

Best Prices In Canada Since 1989

No Customs Hassles

The Best Warranty In The Business

Same Day Repair/Replace

Satisfaction Or Money Refunded

True Mac Experts On Staff

All Major Hardware,Software Service Contracts

(416)496-8107 (800)268-7805

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic II	Call
Mac LC II 4/40mb with 14" color monitor	$1849
Mac LC II 4/120mb with 14" color monitor	$2099
Mac IIsi 5/120mb with 14" color monitor and MacPro keyboard	$2799
Mac IIci	Call
PowerBook 140 & 170	Call
H.P. Deskwriter	$399
H.P. Deskwriter C	$699
External 40mb drive	$225

All items new. 1 year warranty.

Most items in stock today.

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.

C.O.D. orders accepted.

Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.

Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software Inc.

KIWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381

Los Angeles, CA 90067

US & Canada (800)334-5494

In California (310)553-4507

Fax (310)286-9667

Mon-Fri 7.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER DEALS ON USED/NEW MACS!

- BUY • SELL • TRADE • USED • NEW •
- Mac Plus/SE 549/798
- Mac Classic 4/52 (New) 1249
- Mac IIcx/x/ci 2249/2349/2949
- Mac Power Books, Classic II, Quadras . . . . . LOWEST
- Other Macs and all peripherals . . . . . CALL
- Call for Daily SPECIALS! •

M.P. – Computer Micro Systems

655 West Evelyn Ave., Suite #2 (415) 960-1514

Mountain View, CA 94041 FAX (415) 968-0509

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MACMARKET

All systems bench tested before shipping
• Toll free technical support •
• Repairs and replacements are handled via Federal Express at our cost •
• Free Shipping in California •

We only sell new systems with a full one year warranty

• Visa, MC & Discover add 2% •
• You are not charged until your order is shipped •
• Prices are subject to change without notice •

818•708•6388 (California)
FAX: 818•708•6399

800-223-4-MAC

PowerBook

140 4/40	$1995
140 8/80	$2495
140 8/120	$2695
170 4/40	$3395
170 8/80	$3895
170 8/120	$4095

Classic II

4MB/40HD	$1229
4MB/80HD	$1395
10/80 & FPU	$1695

Mac LCII

4MB/40HD	$1395
6MB/80HD	$1595
10/120	$2025

Mac IIsi

3MB/40HD	$1895
5MB/80HD	$2275
9MB/120HD	$2595

Mac IIci

8MB/120HD	$3180
8MB/240HD	$3445
20MB/425HD	$4195

Quadra 700

8MB/120HD	$4335
8MB/240HD	$4645
20MB/325HD	$5195
20MB/425HD	$5455

Quadra 950

8MB/120HD	$5895
8MB/240HD	$6245
20MB/325HD	$6745
32MB/425HD	$7195
64MB/1gbHD	$8875

Apple Monitor

12" Color	$409
13" Color	$649
16" Color	$1195

SuperMac

Spec 8 ser III	$515
Spec 8.24 pdq	$828
Spectrum 24	$729
Spec 24 ser III	$1159
Spec 24 pdq	$1858
21" TPD Mntr	$995
20" Color	$1550
20T Color	$call

Radius

Precision 8x	$729
Precision 24x	$1655
Pivot Mono	$686
Pivot Color	$1235
Precision 20"	$2695

E-Machine

SX/MX	489/799
E 16 Monitor	989
T16 II Monitor	1295

Apple Printers

StyleWriter	$345
Personal NT	$1325
Laser NTR	$1679
Laser IIF	$2495
Laser IIG	$3245

HP Printers

DeskWriter	$395
DeskWriter C	$615

Microtek

TrueLaser	$1295
600zs Scan	$1295
1850s Scan	$1525

PLI Infinity

40 MB w/cart	$549
88 MB w/cart	$679
Optical 128MB	$1499

Sony Monitors

1320 Color	$385
1304 HG Color	$629

NEC

3FGx Monitor	$665
4 FG Monitor	$785
Silentwriter 95	1425
CDR-37M	$449
CDR-74M	$599

Texas Instrument

PS17, 2.5MB	$1395
PS35, 2.5MB	$1675
Turbo, 2.5MB	$1945

UMAX

UC 630	$1229
UC 1200s	$3249

Asante

10BaseT Hub	$249
64K Ether	$219
EN/SC 10BT	$249
EN/SC P BOOk	$349

Wacom

12x12 SP-300	$745
12x18 SP-300	$1079

Keyboards

Apple Stnd	$92
Apple Extend	$165
Keytronic Pro	$119

PowerBook Misc

PSI 24/96	$219
Global 96/96	$519
Battery	$82
Recharger	$139
Envisio 4MB	$1195
HDI-30 Cable	$39
Case	$79

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

MONITORS PRINTERS STORAGE/MISC. CPU'S DISPLAY CARDS SCANNERS

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

Over 2,700 products for the serious... *Graphics User!*

800 741 6227

12734 Kenwood Center • Ft. Myers, FL. 33907

LOCAL: 813-278-3160 • SUPPORT: 813-278-4964 • FAX: 813-278-5161

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT TECHNOLOGY

HARD DRIVES
Battery Powered with Quantum Drive

40MB	$475
80MB	675
120MB	775

Pocket Drives

20MB	$179
40MB	349
80MB	549
120MB	659

MEMORY
Lifetime Warranty

1MB 70ns	$36
1MB 80ns	33
2MB 80ns	69
4MB 80ns	115
16MB 80ns	549

Powerbook

2MB	$149
4MB	269
6MB	395

Quadra VRAM

256K	$42

POWERBOOK SYSTEMS

Powerbook 140

4/40	$1995
6/80	2595
8/120	3195

Powerbook 170

We carry over 2,000 items

QUADRA 950 SYSTEMS

Quadra 950, 24MB/240MB 16" Sony Trinitron, Keyboard
$7995
As above w/425MB HD
$8450
Quadra 950, 24MB/240MB, 21"Grayscale, Keyboard
$7750
As above with 425MB HD
$8195

EXPORT

Local (713) 893-5005 Australia 0014-800-128-593
1.800.643.0539
WE WILL NOT BE BEAT ON PRICE

FWB ALL OF OUR DRIVES COME FORMATTED WITH FWB'S HD TOOLKIT LITE PERSONAL EDITION

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Axis

☎ 818 591-8888
FAX 818 591-8858
Please Call for All Mac Prices

HP PAINT WRITER	$475
Mac Classic II 16MHZ 40 MB 2MB	1087
Mac LC II 4MB, 40MB Hard Disk	1377
Mac II ci 5MB, w/cache card	2597
Mac II ci 5MB 80MB w/cache card	CALL
Mac II si 5MB, 80MB HD, 1.44FD	2307
Mac II si w/40MB HD, 3MB RAM	1947
Powerbook 140, 4/80	2450
Powerbook 170, 4/40 w/fax modem	3375
Powerbook 170, 4/80	3677
Quadra 700, 4FD	3797
Quadra 950, 4/FD	CALL

SPECIALS

Apple 80MB HD	$299
Apple 40MB HD	169
2MB RAM F/Powerbook	175
Mac Classic	775
Conner 210MB CP30200	575

INTERNATIONAL DEALERS WELCOME
23621 PARK SORRENTO, SUITE 107
CALABASAS, CA 91302

All items are new. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in **MacUser Marketplace**

WANTED: USED MAC's

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. ***RENTEX INC.*** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED NEVER CRAMPS YOUR STYLE!

Classified does give you solid marketing advice, lab-tested recommendations, aggressive frequency and multiple-ad discounts, and 382,000 Macintosh business buyers. What we don't impose are any hard rules that cramp your creativity. You're free to choose the size, shape, and color options that are right for you and your products! So, cut loose and go for your share of big business from MacUser's 382,000 proven Mac buyers—94% of whom read MacUser Marketplace.

MacUser Classified 800-825-4237 MacUser MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Systems-Parts-Upgrades!!

Mac Plus Upgrades

Upgrade your 128/512 for Mac Plus CPU - **Only $399.**
Upgrade 512k enhanced - **Only $199.**

Genuine Apple 8-bit video board . . . . . $99. While they last! (instant accelerator for the IIcl)

Mac SE 1-floppy $579.

(keyboard extra)

Upgrades & Parts		Blowout Parts & Stuff!!		Printer Specials	
IIci to Quadra 700	$1,999.	IBM LocalTalk interface board (everybody needs at least one)	$ 49.	Laserwriter Plus	$ 999.
IIcx to Quadra 700	2,599.	Apple 21" Grey Scale	699.	Laserwriter	799.
Apple 40-meg tape back-up	149.	Apple Flatbed Scanner	399.	Laserwriter w/600 dpi Xante	1,999.
CRT and yoke assembly	49.	Apple Portrait (grey-scale)	399.	Imagewriter LQ	399.
Mac II case and power supply	599.	Fujitsu 800k external floppy	79.	Imagewriter II	249.
Apple 1-bit video board	39.	Apple 12" mono mon	159.	Imagewriter I	169.
Apple 40-meg Tape Back-up	149.	40-meg External Hard drive	229.	Apple Talk cable kit	19.
Floppy and hard drives	call.	**Mac Plus ROMs In Stock!!**		30 ft. Apple Talk cable	10.

Shreve Systems 800-227-3971

3804 Karen Lane • Bossier City, LA • Tech line 318-742-0546 • FAX 313-742-2799

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Lst yr dta? *We can find it.*

- Unsurpassed Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Sun, DEC, Wang, Banyan Vines, and More!
- Service Also Available on Bernoulli, SyQuest, and Other Removable Media

1-800-872-2599
612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750
CA: 1-800-752-7557 • U.K: 44-81-974 5522
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

MACINTOSH & PC
DRIVE REPAIR
ALL DRIVES - LOW RATES
ALSO BUY DRIVES
DATA RECOVERY TECHNOLOGY
(408)943-9401
FAX (408)954-9890

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CAN SAVE IT!

DRIVESAVERS™ 415•883•4232

- Macintosh Data Recovery
- Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- Optical/SyQuest Recovery
- Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way
Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CUSTOM FIT, TAILORED FOR GROWTH!

Take advantage of Classified's size and shape flexibilities and our one-, two-, and three-color options to create the ad that's just right for your product today. Then expand your space as you grow your sales in MacUser Marketplace—the showcase read by 94% of MacUser's 382,000 Macintosh Business Buyers.

MacUser Classified 800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MacUser Marketplace
Second Color Option Available

DISK DRIVES

BIG HARD DRIVES

SATURAE

Saturae Corporation

800 - SATURAE

800-728-8723

International Orders	(617) 661-8166
Fax Orders	(617) 661-8662
Tech Support	(800) 373-3063

CALL US! 9AM-8PM EST Mon-Fri

VISA, MC, Discover Accepted No Surcharge AmEx Accepted POs Accepted on Approval

Prices subject to change

All drives come preformatted with System 7.0 compatible SCSI drivers. External drives have a Zero Footprint cabinet. Shortbox, Portable and Micro cabinets available. Internal drives include all cables and brackets necessary for installation. FH internal drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx, Quadra 900, 950 only. 1"H internal drives for all Macs. HP and Fujitsu have a five year warranty. Quantum and Sankyo have a two year warranty. HP DAT and MOST MO Drives have a one year warranty. We offer a 30 day money back guarantee on all 3.5" hard drives.

148 Richdale Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

MADE IN AMERICA

HEWLETT PACKARD

		Access	Effective	Internal	External
220MB	3.5"	12.6ms		$ 749	$ 819
322MB	3.5"	12.6ms		$1,059	$1,129
402MB	3.5"	12.6ms		$1,189	$1,259
1000MB	3.5"	10.5ms		$2,279	$2,349
677MB	FH	13.5ms		$1,399	$1,529
1100MB	FH	13.5ms		$1,979	$2,099
1360MB	FH	13.5ms		$2,429	$2,549
1979MB	FH	11.5ms		$3,999	$4,119

FUJITSU

328MB	3.5"	12ms (9ms)	$1,049	$1,119
425MB	3.5"	12ms (9ms)	$1,029	$1,099
520MB	3.5"	12ms (9ms)	$1,189	$1,259
1050MB	FH	14ms (11ms)	$1,949	$2,069
1600MB	FH	11.5ms	$3,189	$3,299

QUANTUM

52MB	1"Hi	17ms (11ms)	$ 229	$ 299
105MB	1"Hi	17ms (11ms)	$ 349	$ 429
120MB	1"Hi	16ms (10ms)	$ 399	$ 479
240MB	1"Hi	16ms (10ms)	$ 699	$ 769
425MB	3.5"	15ms (10ms)	$ 999	$1,079

TAPE BACKUP

All tape drives include Retrospect and 1 cartridge

250MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive	$ 649
525MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive	$ 799
2000MB	Hewlett Packard DAT Drive	$1,549
5000MB	Hewlett Packard DAT Drive	$1,929

MOST MAGNETO-OPTICAL

128MB	3.5"	35ms w/FWB HDT LITE	$ 1,289

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned Electronics™

INCORPORATED

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs

WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343

Int'l: (617)275-4600

FAX: (617)275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD ▪ BEDFORD ▪ MA 01730

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As low as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Theft, fire, power surge, storms and more. No lists of equipment are needed. One call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 (NAT) or
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

ComputerInsurance PLUS

Insure in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Rd., NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
(800) 722-0385

Hours:
10 a.m.-6 p.m.

DISKETTES

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.41	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.62	5.25" DS/HD	$.54
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$.99	3.50" DS/HD	$.89

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

SIMMS

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES ON MAC SIMMS 256K TO 16 MEG. AS LOW AS $31.00 PER MEG

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

LIFETIME WARRANTY

NO SUR-CHARGE FOR MC OR VISA

1-800-662 SIMM-7466

WE'VE BEEN IN THE SEMICONDUCTOR BUSINESS FOR 28 YEARS

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS CO
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY PLUS 1-800-388-7587

43 Hopkinton Road
Westboro, MA 01581
(508)366-2240
Fax: (508)366-7344

Simms 1, 2, 4 & 16M	IIci & IIsi 64K Cache Cards
LC & IIsi 68882 FPUs	IIsi 030 Slot Adaptors
Powerbook Ram 2,4,& 6M	Mac Portable 3M
Video Ram LC & Quadra	Mac Classic 1M & 3M
Power Book Fax Modem	Sonnet Font Card NTX
68030 Upgrades - Plus & SE	Laser Printer Memory

Master Card - VISA - American Express - Discover
Approved Government, University & Corporate P.O.s accepted

Great Prices - Great Service

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

POWERBOOK MEMORY

SIMMS & VRAM

For All Macintoshes

CACHE CARD

IIci & IIsi

MAC NETWORK FAX

MAC PORTABLE RAM

For instant product info via ROBOFAX
Call 1-800-424-3299 Day or Night

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION

433 N. Mathilda Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph: 1-408-746-1590
Fax: 1-408-746-1593

1 ~ 800 ~ 292 ~ 7771

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tell Your Source!
I Found it in **MacUser Marketplace**

800/256-6581

PERIPHERAL

SIMMs

PowerBook Memory

Quadra Memory

Video RAM

Cache Cards

Accelerators

SIMMs

1 Megabyte 70 ns	$ 34.00
1 Megabyte 80 ns	31.00
1 Megabyte 100 ns	30.00
2 Megabyte 80 ns	59.00
4 Megabyte 80 ns	105.00
8 Megabyte 80 ns	319.00
16 Megabyte 80 ns	549.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade	24.00
256K Quadra VRAM	39.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	59.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORY PRODUCTS

Quadra Memory

256K VRAM Quadra 700/900	$35.00
256K VRAM Quadra 950	42.00
16 MB SIMMs Quadra 700	575.00
16 MB SIMMs Quadra 900	549.00

PowerBook 140/170 6 MB Upgrade

$289

68882 FPUs

16 Mhz for Macintosh LC	$ 65.00
33 Mhz for Macintosh LC	149.00
50 Mhz for Macintosh LC	199.00
20 Mhz plus 2 slots for Macintosh IIsi	119.00
20 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	65.00
33 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	149.00
50 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	199.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

II si 64K Cache Card	$ 139.00
II ci 64K Cache Card	129.00
II si 2-slot Card + 68882	119.00

PowerBook Memory

2 Megabyte Module	$ 109.00
4 Megabyte Module	199.00
6 Megabyte Module	289.00

68030 25Mhz Accelerators

"Quik30" for Mac SE, Plus, 512Ke

- Runs at the speed of a Mac IIci
- System 7-Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor

only $529.00

FPUs (chip only)

68882 16 Mhz	$ 59.00
68882 20 Mhz	69.00
68882 25 Mhz	109.00
68882 33 Mhz	135.00
68882 50 Mhz	175.00
68881 16 Mhz	45.00
68881 20 Mhz	49.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	$ 49.00
MMU for Mac LC (to run Virtual)	$ 139.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
Mac Classic 3 MB Bd	119.00
SyQuest Cartridges	65.00
512Ke to Plus Upgrade	255.00
68851 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable RAM	CALL
NeXT Memory	CALL

Visit us in Boston at MacWorld Expo Booth # 5666

Accelerator/Monitor Combo

"ImagePro" for Classic, SE, Plus, 512Ke.

- Runs at the speed of a Mac IIci.
- System 7/Virtual compatible.
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor.
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch.

SAME DAY SHIPPING
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY - $ 8.00
TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

PERIPHERAL OUTLET
327 East 14th, PO Box 2329
Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ✆ 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMMPLY THE BEST

SERVICE · QUALITY · PRICES FROM THE LLB CO.

OPTICAL DRIVES NOW ONLY $1299

APPLIED ENGINEERING

QuickSilver IIsi	$219
QuickSilver IIsi with FPU	279
Transwarp SE	729
Transwarp LC 25mhz	579
Transwarp LC 33mhz	919
Transwarp LC 40mhz	1259
Transwarp LC 50mhz	1389
Transwarp Accelerator 40	1759
FastMath LC	$119
FastMath Classic II	129

DAYSTAR

Universal PowerCache:	
33mhz	$649
33mhz w/FPU	839
40mhz	839
40mhz w/FPU	1049
50mhz	1309
50mhz w/FPU	1569
Power Cache adapter	33
FastCache IIsi 64K	299
FastCache IIsi 64K w/FPU	359

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

4x8x80 Mac II/IIx CacheCard	$127
64K IIci	$145
MacIIsi Adapter - 20MHz	95
LC 512K VRAM	55

NOVY

Quick30 25 MHz Accelerator for Mac Plus	$525
Quick30 25 MHz Accelerator for SE	525
ImagePro 16MHz for SE	675
ImagePro 25MHz for SE	775
ImagePro 33MHz for SE	975

NEWLIFE

Newlife 16MHz Mac Classic Accelerator	$569

SUPRA

Modem S/R Fax V.32 bis	$375

SIMMS

1x8x80	4x8x80	2x8x80
$31	$105	$58

1x8x70	$33	4x8x80		4x8x70FX	109
1x8x100	30	MacII/IIx	127	8x8x80	329
4x8x70	107	1x8x80FX	33	8x8x80FX	329
4x8x100	104	1x8x70FX	35	16x8x80	529
		4x8x80FX	107	16x8x80FX	529

MACPORTABLE SIMMS

#MP30-3MB	$479	#MP40-4MB	$599

POWERBOOK

PB100-2MB	$109	PB140/170-4MB	229	Automobile Power Adapter	$95
PB100-4MB	229	PB140/170-6MB	299	Powerbook Carrying Case	75
PB100-6MB	299	Roadrunner 801			
PB140/170-2MB	109	Internal Powerbook Hard Drive	689		

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

44MB Cartridge **$64**

88MB Cartridge **$105**

MODEMS

Quicktel Xeba Send/Rec Fax Modem	$195
Global Village Powerport Full Fax	488
Global Village Powerport Bronze	219
Global Village Powerport Silver 9600 S/R Fax	439
Global Village Powerport Gold 14.4 KBPS	619
Global Village Teleport Full Fax	214
PSI Power Modem	214

MISC.

Quadralink	$182
Quadra Video RAM 256K	35
PMMU/ MC6885	159
Maxima	44
Optima 32/Software	149
LC 16 MHz Math Co-processor	65
Classic II 16MHz Math Co-processor	65

BERNOULLI DISKS

Bernoulli 44MB Removable Disk 3-pack	$265
Bernoulli 90MB Removable Disk 3-pack	435

NEW! Networking

ASANTE and FARALLON Products

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY

(206) 454-7302

Call Between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time Weekdays

And 9AM–4PM Saturdays

1-800-848-8967

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING PRICES:

$6 And up Overnight shipping by Airborne Express.

$4 And up ground shipping by UPS.

- Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern Time weekdays ship same day.
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Prices subject to change.
- Quantity pricing for dealers.
- Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.
- All government & educational PO's accepted upon approval

The LLB Company, Inc. • 300 – 120th Ave NE • Blg. 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005
Phone: (206) 454-7258 • Fax (206) 454-7302 FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

MEMORY UPGRADES

16MB TECHNOLOGY NOW !!

MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	$ 499.00
MAC IIci, cx, si, & QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	$ 489.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	$ 489.00
MAC QUADRA 700 - 16MB SIMM	$ 539.00
MAC POWERBOOK 140,170 - 6MB	$ 269.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE: 1X8, 2X8, 4X8, 8X8, 16X8, POWERBOOK, LC V-RAM, QUADRA V-RAM

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics Inc.

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

16Mb NT/FX 80ns $536
LC Math Co-processor $69

IIsi, IIci, II, Quadra 700, 900, 950

1MbSIMM	80ns	$27.06
2MbSIMM	80ns	$58.82
4MbSIMM	80ns	$115.29
16MbSIMM	80ns	$536.76

Powerbook 140/170

2MegSIMM	80ns	$110.59
4MegSIMM	80ns	$211.76
6MegSIMM	80ns	$282.35

Quadra 700, 900, 950

256K Video SIMM $31.76

Radius Rocket Card or DayStar Accelerator $645.88

408-559-0603

FAX 408-559-0301

2059 Camden Ave., #330 San Jose, CA 95124

All Merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover & company PO's with prior approval. Price, delivery & manufacturer subject to change. Minimum order $100.00. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in

MacUser Marketplace

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
FAX: (818) 882-4081
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spectra Fax/Modem for Mac Com

1414	V.32bis/V.42bis Modem & 14.4 Kbps V.17 Send/Rec. Fax ..... $349.
9696	V.32/V.42bis 9600 bps Modem & 9600 bps S/R Fax ..... $269.
9642	9600 Send/Rec Fax & 2400 V.42bis/MNP5 Modem ..... $125.

For Pocket & Network Ver ..... Call

All products include cable, Fax stl and Comm software

Made in USA
30 day Money Back Guarantee
Call: Bay Connection
(408) 270-8070

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

NO GROWING PAINS HERE!

MacUser Classified's total flexibility lets you create your display in the size and shape that's just right for your company and its products at every stage of your growth. Start as small as two inches. Grow as large as a two-page spread. At the pace that suits your own expansion plans. Whatever your needs, you'll find Classified the perfect solution for successful selling to 382,000 Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Classified
800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

800-622-6885 **Putting Power On Your Desktop**

TOLL FREE LINE FOR BOTH ORDERS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

THREE-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL RASTEROPS SUPERMAC AND DAYSTAR

BEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

E-Machines SPECIALS!! T-19 Sx 8 bit System $2395 T-19 Mx 24 bit System $2895

RasterOps

NEW !!! RasterOps PaintBoard LI 24 bit video board with acceleration for 19"	$CALL.
NEW !!! RasterOps PaintBoard 24 System 20" RasterOps Trinitron with 24 bit accelerated video board	$CALL.
NEW !!! RasterOps MediaTime 24 bit board w/ real time digital video and 16 bit digital audio.	$CALL.
NEW !!! RasterOps 16" Color Monitor RasterOps own technology. Made in USA	IN STOCK.
RasterOps 24STV Board	$CALL.
RasterOps NEW 24XLI 2075 System	$CALL.
RasterOps 8XL 1960H System	$CALL.
RasterOps 264 30/24SX	$CALL.
RasterOps 21" Mono System	$CALL.
RasterOps 803 Accelerator for STV	$CALL.
RasterOps Video Expander II	$CALL.

DayStar Digital

Universal PowerCache 33MHz	$579.
Universal PowerCache 40MHz	$795.
Universal PowerCache 40MHz w/68882	$999.
Universal PowerCache 50MHz	$1195.

Fusion Data Systems

TokaMac CI 25 MHz 68040 PDS based Accelerator for Mac II ci.	$CALL
TokaMac LC 25 MHz 68040 Accelerator for Mac LC.	$CALL

NEC

NEW 4FG 15" MultiSync Monitor	IN STOCK.
NEW 3FGX 15" MultiSync Monitor	IN STOCK.
NEW 5FG 17" MultiSync Monitor	IN STOCK.

Umax

UC630 600dpi Color Scanner w/Photoshop (full version)	$1240.
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option	$CALL.
Automatic Document Feeder	$CALL.

FWB Hammer

Pocket Hammer Transportable 50/100mb	$CALL.
Pocket Hammer Transportable 200/425mb	$CALL.
Hammer Disk 44mb Syquest removable	$CALL.

Lapis

SE, SE/30 & Mac II Display Cards	$CALL.

Magnavox

Magnavox Profesional 14" Color Monitor	$419.

Supra - IN STOCK!!

Supra 2400 w/MacPac Software	$129.
SupraFax Modem Plus 2400/9600	$189.
SupraFax Modem 14.4 v.32 bis IN STOCK	$399.

SuperMac

Spectrum 24 Series III/Trinitron System 24 bit accelerated card with SuperMatch 20 Dual Mode Trinitron	$3599.
Spectrum 8·24 PDQ SuperMatch 20" Sys. Accelerated video card with 20" SuperMatch	$2499.
SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color Monitor	$1049.
Spectrum 8·24 / 8·24 PDQsi	$799.
Spectrum 8LC	$499.

E-Machines

E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/SX-24 Trin. Sys. 16" Trinitron w/24 bit accelerated video board.	$1799.
E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/SX-8 Trin. Sys. 16" Trinitron w/8 bit accelerated video board. It's upgradable.	$1649.
E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/DoubleColor Sys. 16" Trinitron w/8 bit accelerated video board. Incredible Value!	$1499.

TechWorks

NuBus 10 Base T, Ethernet Card	$175.
NuBus 10 T, Thin, AAUI Ethernet Card	$199.
GraceLAN Std. 50 User Version 2.0	$329.
GraceLAN Asset Manager	$559.

Seiko

CM1445 24 Bit Color Bundle 14" RGB monitor with RasterOps 24SX 24 bit color board	$1229.
CM1445 8 Bit Color Bundle 14" RGB monitor with RasterOps C8208 color board.	$779.

Princeton Graphics

Ultra 1400 14" Color Monitor-With Tilt Swivel	$349.

Truevision

NuVista NTSC Graphics Overlay Card	$CALL.

Simms

1mb, 4mb & 16mb for all Mac's	CALL FOR PRICE.

MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-622-6885 CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

48860 Milmont Drive #103C
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8890 Fax (510) 623-8894

SyQuest · ASANTÉ · FUJITSU · HEWLETT PACKARD · PIONEER · Seagate · Quantum

Video Boards, Monitors and Packages

All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable!

14" Color - 256 Colors - Princeton	549
20" Color - 256 Colors	999
20" Ikegami C/N 20 - 256 Color	1,499
20" Trinitron - 256 Colors	1,999
20" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors	2,799

We feature RasterOps Products **RASTEROPS**

PaintBoard 24	1,559	PaintBoard Li	849
24XLi	1,949	24Sx	629
24STV	789	24Mx/MxQ	1,199
8XLi	949	8XL	479
8LC	559	264/SE30	699
ClearVue/GSLC	549	ClearVue/GS30	629
ClearVue/XL	319	ClearVue/GSXL	479
ClearVue/LC	329	TV Tuner	399
Expresso Slide Scanner	699		
Video Time Multi Media	1,149		
MediaTime Multi Media	1,599		
ColorBoard 708+/SE30	599		
ColorBoard 264/SE30	679		
ImagePak Still Compression	319		
Video Expander II - NTSC	459		
Video Board Accelerators (800 & 801)	399		

Special Purchase!

RasterOps ClearVue/Classic	229
RasterOps ClearVue/SE	329

20" Trinitron

Includes 20" Trinitron, 8-Bit Relax Video Board, & Cable Complete!

$1,999

Monitor Only $1,799

Fantastic value! The monitor is a 20" micro-processor controlled Trinitron which self-adjusts to almost any video input. Our 256-color nubus video board and shielded cable is included - all at one low price!

Call for our new *FREE Catalog!* Over 500 items!

20" Color

Includes 20" Monitor, 8-Bit Relax Video Board, & Cable Complete!

$999

Monitor Only $799

Special Purchase! We recently purchased the remaining inventory of 20" color monitors from a major US manufacturer at rock bottom prices! We have a limited supply and this is a limited time offer! Hurry before they are all gone! One-year parts and labor warranty too!

SyQuest Drives

Complete System - includes cables, cartridge and software.

Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge	429
44 Megabyte Data Cartridge	68
Mobile 88 Vista - includes cartridge	559
88 Megabyte Data Cartridge	109

Fantastic quality! SyQuest has developed the standard for removable drive technology. The **Mobile 44** and **88** are fast, the average access is 20 ms. and the drive warranty is 2-years!

$429 SyQuest 44 **$559** SyQuest 88

Service -
All products are 100% tested - if you need help, we are just a phone call away. We have over 14 years of customer service experience!

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to you.

Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand top performance - our Trinitron monitors and Hewlett Packard 3-1/2" hard drives.

Selection -
We offer more than 500 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From SIMMS to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1992 catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - We Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!

OUR 14 ANNIVERSARY 1978 1992

Hard Disk and Tape Drives

All Relax products ship *COMPLETE!* There is nothing else to buy. No hidden charges. What you need... you get, software, cables, external terminator, the complete package!

Seagate 3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	External
120 Meg. - ST1133N, 15 ms.	399	459
240 Meg. - ST3283N, 12 ms.	599	659
510 Meg. - ST1581N, 14 ms.	1,239	1,299
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN		
300 Meg. - ST4350N, 16.5 ms.	1,039	1,099
600 Meg. - ST4702N, 16.5 ms.	1,339	1,399
1.0 Gig. - ST41200N, 15 ms.	1,799	1,859
1.4 Gig. - ST41650N, 15 ms.	2,209	2,269
1.9 Gig. - ST42100N, 12.9 ms.	3,039	3,099
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN Runner		
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 10.7 ms.	1,299	1,359
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 11.9 ms.	1,599	1,659
5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE Ultra-High Performance		
1.6 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms.	2,889	2,949
2.4 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms.	3,739	3,799
3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms.	6,239	6,299

Fujitsu 3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	External
425 Meg. - 2623SA, 9 ms.	1,039	1,099
520 Meg. - 2624SA, 9 ms.	1,239	1,299
5-1/4" Full Height		
650 Meg. - 2263SA, 16 ms.	1,339	1,399
960 Meg. - 2266SA, 11.5 ms.	1,939	1,999
1.7 Gig. - 2652SA, 11.5 ms.	3,039	3,099

Quantum 3-1/2" LPS	Internal	External
50 Meg. - LPS 52, 9 ms.	229	289
105 Meg. - LPS 105, 9 ms.	359	419
120 Meg. - LPS 120, 10 ms.	429	489
240 Meg. - LPS 240, 10 ms.	669	729
2-1/2" - PowerBook, professional installation only		
80 Meg. - Go•Drive 80, 16 ms.	439	539
3-1/2" Pro Series		
425 Meg. - Pro 425, 8 ms.	1,099	1,159

Maxtor 3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	External
90 Meg. - LXT100S, 20 ms.	299	359
120 Meg. - 7120S, 17 ms.	399	459
5-1/4" Full Height		
645 Meg. - XT8760, 16.5 ms.	1,399	1,459
1.0 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms.	1,839	1,899
1.5 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms.	2,399	2,459

Hewlett Packard 3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	External
310 Meg. - HP2234, 12.6 ms.	1,139	1,199
400 Meg. - HP2235, 12.6 ms.	1,239	1,299
1.0 Gig. - HP2247, 12.6 ms.	2,399	2,459
5-1/4" Full Height		
1.0 Gig. - HP97558, 13.5 ms.	1,979	2,039
1.3 Gig. - HP97560, 13.5 ms.	2,399	2,459

DAT, ExaByte & Teac Tape Drives	
160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	569
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
600 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	779
2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - R-Byte (New!)	1,299
2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Archive	1,359
2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra Hewlett Packard	1,399
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	2,049
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	3,299
8.0 Gig. DAT Sierra Hewlett Packard	1,829

2.0 Gig.

Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software and cassette included!

$1,299

Rewritable Optical Drives

128 Meg. Optical

Macintosh & IBM compatible **$1,299**

Each 3-1/2" Relax rewritable optical cartridge holds over 120 megabytes of data!

*The **Sierra MO** (shown) is an ideal primary or backup storage device for IBM or Macintosh personal computers. The **Sierra MO** is compatible with IBM and SONY rewritable optical drives - and it is faster!*

Complete package - includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and external power supply.

Includes media, software & cables!

128 Meg. ISO 3010E	1,299
128 Meg. Cartridge	49

as low as...

$1,499

600 Meg. ISO Optical

RICOH

- *Industry Standard - ISO Certified*
- *Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible*
- *Low Cost - High Performance*

Large, fast and affordable. We offer a variety of solutions for your large capacity data storage needs. 110/220 VAC.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-I	1,499

While Supplies Last - Limited Quantity!

Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Optimem ISO Model 750	1,799

Premium Quality at Low Cost - 60 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-II	2,199

Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5031E New!	2,799

High performance - 35 ms. average access.

Miscellaneous

Modems:	
SupraFAX Modem Plus 2,400	199
SupraFAX Modem v.32 9,600	279
SupraFAX Modem v.32bis 14,400	379

SIMMS, Video RAM, Accelerators:	
1 Meg. - 1Mx8-80/Mac	32
1 Meg. - 1Mx8-70/Mac	35
2 Meg. - 2Mx8-80/Mac	64
4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/Mac	119
4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/Mac IIfx	129
8 Meg. - 8Mx8-80/Mac	349
16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac High Profile	519
16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac IIfx	599
Quadra - 256K Video SIMM	29
Classic - 3 Meg. Exp. Card w/1 Meg.	49
Classic Accelerator w/Co-Processor	289
Powerbook 100 - 4 Meg. Card	239
Powerbook 100 - 6 Meg. Card	349
Powerbook 140/170 - 4 Meg. Card	199
Powerbook 140/170 - 6 Meg. Card	299
PowerBook 12-Hour Battery Pack	79

All SIMMS are guaranteed and are covered by our limited lifetime warranty!

Newer Technology:	
"fx/Overdrive" Accelerator	599
"Quadra 900/Overdrive" Accelerator	299

Asanté:	
Asanté MacCon3 - All Models	219
Asanté MacCon+ - All Models	169
Asanté FriendlyNet Adapters - All Models	89
Asanté 10BaseT Hub/8	249
Asanté 10BaseT Hub/12	499

Co-Star:	
AddressWriter	495
LabelWriter II Mac	199
LabelWriter II Plus Mac	299
LabelWriter II/Plus Mac Interface Kit	70

Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Mini-Changer

$949

Holds up to 6 Removable CD-ROM Discs - More than 3 Gigabytes of Data - On-Line!

*Each compact, easy-loading magazine holds up to 6 different discs. **Additional Mini-Changers can be daisy-chained together to create a CD-ROM library of over 20 Gigabytes of on-line information!** Compatible with SUN, IBM and Macintosh. Can even be used as a CD-Audio jukebox! Full audio control via software is provided by the **Music Box** software (included). Includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and sample CD-ROM. IBM SCSI Host Adapter $129.*

6-Disc CD-ROM Changer - Pioneer	949
6-Disc CD-ROM Magazine - Pioneer	13

300 & 600 dpi - Grayscale/Color Scanners

Epson Engine

$999

An affordable, fine quality, flatbed (A/A4), 24-bit color scanner for business and professional applications.

Priced for less than 8-bit color scanners. Provides precise single-pass, 16 million colors (256 grayscale) at 300 dpi and output at 600 dpi.

Auto recalibrate with every scan. Three separate rare earth lamps for true colors.

Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do software. 16 Million colors/256 grayscale - 300 x 600

24-Bit Color Scanner (110 VAC)	999
24-Bit Color Scanner (220 VAC)	1,099
Epson Software Bundle	199

Color Studio 1.5 and Scan-Do Software.

Tamarack 600 Color Scanner	
24-Bit Color Scanner 8.5" x 11.5"	979
Slide Attachment	549
PhotoShop LE (limited version)*	99
PhotoShop 2.0 (full version)*	199

Umax UC630 Color Scanner**	
24-Bit Color Scanner 8.5" x 14"	1,269
Transparency/Slide Attachment	789
Auto Document Feeder	479

** with purchase of scanner, **Includes PhotoShop 2.0*

Toshiba CD-ROM Players

$399 Special Purchase!

Model Close Out! *We made a special purchase of Toshiba CD-ROM drives at an incredible price and we are passing the savings on to you! Quantities are limited. This is new merchandise, not refurbished. Full one-year parts and labor warranty included. Hurry while supplies last!*

CD-ROM - Vista - XM3201B	399

High Performance! *The Relax Vista provides state-of-the-art CD-ROM performance and reliability. The sealed contamination-free environment, and automatic lens cleaning mechanism improves reliability. **Uses the Toshiba XM3301B. Performance is very fast - 325 milliseconds average access.** Full audio control via software is provided by the **Music Box** software (sample CD-ROM included).*

CD-ROM - Vista - XM3301B	549

510-471-6112

RELAX TECHNOLOGY

3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 510-471-6267
TEL: 510-471-6112

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. Purchase Orders accepted. We ship via Federal Express.

© 1992 RELAX. Sierra, Mobile, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice. Product subject to prior sale.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

PERIPHERALS

SONY RICOH MAXTOR HP PINNACLEMICRO

310-214-8642 FAX

All drives include MAC SW, external case, and cables.

SyQuest 88

88MB 5.25" Removable

$579

Never run out of disk space again!

- 20 msec access!
- Metal external enclosure, provides simplified external ID selection and external termination.
- Price includes SQ88 cartridge, based on proven Winchester disk technology.

Fujitsu 520MB

520MB External Hard Drive

$1,249

- 9 msec Average Access!
- 5 year Fujitsu warranty
- 200,000 Hours MTBF
- 256K Cache
- Super Fast & Reliable

We also carry drives with capacities of 52MB-2.4GB from:

- Quantum
- HP
- Maxtor
- Seagate
- Micropolis

Why buy from SuperMicro?

- We know SCSI storage solutions, including rewritable optical, WORM, hard drives, CD-ROM, Syquest removables and DAT tape.
- If you are tired of running out of disk space, we know the storage solution that is right for you.
- Toll Free technical support and advice.

SuperMicro 2227 Artesia Blvd #102 Redondo Bch, CA 90278

We Also Sell SW, Scanners, Monitors & Printers

1-800-352-3415

800-352-3415 PHONE

SYQUEST MICROPOLIS QUANTUM MICRONET SEIKO

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in

MacUser Marketplace

POWER SUPPLIES

COMPATIBLE

POWER SUPPLIES

apple *Up to 70% More Power Output* Macintosh

IBM

- Macintosh LC
- Macintosh LCII
- Macintosh SE
- Macintosh SE/30
- Macintosh CX
- Macintosh C1
- Quadra 700
- Macintosh II
- Macintosh IIX
- Macintosh IIFX
- Macintosh SI

AT&T

digital

EPSON

Custom Manufactured Power Supplies Welcome
Quantity Discounts Available

Packard Bell *We Carry AT&T • Compaq • IBM and More*

COMPAQ

- Highest Quality Designs
- Trouble Free
- Simple Installation
- Full Two-Year Warranty

- Guaranteed Compatibility
- Switchable 115/220V
- Designed to Meet UL, CSA & TUV Specifications

POWER PLUS SYSTEMS

A DIVISION OF CRC COMPONENTS, INC./POMONA, CA

TOLL FREE 800-722-0602

3458 West 1987 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
Tel. (801) 973-8489 Fax (801) 973-8499

VISA MasterCard

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR CLASSIFIED IN MARKETPLACE GETS ACTION!!

In fact, this proven buying section has sold products so success-fully—month after month—that 9 out of 10 MacUser marketplace advertisers place their ads here on a consistent basis. The one outstanding reason for this tremendous selling success is that 94% of subscribers read MacUser Marketplace! And more than 2 in 3 of them took action in the past 12 months as a result of reading Marketplace.

MacUser Classified 800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIED

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

BAR CODES

WORTHINGTON

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text – Flexible Design
- Complete – Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- $199 includes Labeling Program & Fonts
- 30 day money back guarantee

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS 417 Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

BUSINESS

INVOICING/ORDER PROCESSING
A complete database solution for order processing business • Easy order entry • Invoicing, Packaging slips, Mailing labels, Billing • Inventory Control • A/R • UPS • Credits/Returns • Commissions/Royalties • Extensive reporting on inventory, sales, advertising • SuperMOM Demo $15 • + $3 s/h
National Tele-Press
P.O. Box 98
Newton Centre, MA 02159
1 (800) 448-0988

Tell Your Source!
I Found it in **MacUser Marketplace**

PLANMaker™

The key to building a profitable business. An hour after receiving our software, you'll be developing a BUSINESS PLAN that sells your business idea!

Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step, page by page, from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative make customizing easy. Three complete and diverse business plans in memory; import part or all, then edit. All calculations and formatting are automatic with PLANMaker.

"... We just received final bank committee approval on our $110,000 loan. . . Your PLANMaker program was exactly what we were looking for." —A. Technology

Self supporting, requires no other software—$129 + s/h
MAC System 6.0.5 or later, 2 MBs RAM, w/Hard Drive

PLANMaker by POWERSolutions
1920 S Broadway St. Louis, MO 63104
VISA/MasterCard/AmEx
Order or Brochure: 1 800 955 3337
FAX 1-314 421 0668
Worldwide: 314 421 0670

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time

Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.

Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber, DDES2 & a variety of Mac based formats.

Easy to use... accurate...effective.

Call 703. 532. 0213

KANDU Software Corporation

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

TeleFinder™

GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" *MacUser (UK)*.
- Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder is $425.95 for unlimited users. Includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

CAD to Mac

Universal CAD Graphics Importer for Macintosh Publishing

Eliminate cutting, pasting, redrawing, bit-maps

CAD to Mac™ moves images from virtually any workstation or PC based CAD system which supports HP plotters and converts them to editable PICT format.

- 30 day satisfaction guarantee
- $195 plus $8.00 S&H
- VISA, MC, PO, Checks Accepted
- Call for demo disk

NOW $195

CELECT SOFTWARE
2630 Glendale-Milford Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241-3187

Call today to order!
513-733-6300
(fax) 513-733-6365

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ElseWare CORPORATION

CheckList 2.02
1991 Eddy Award winner! Checks your PageMaker and PostScript files for font and graphic problems.

DataShaper 1.2
Automatically formats database text files during import into PageMaker

$179.95 Each

For more info call: 206.547.9623

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FONTS & CLIP ART

TRY US!
Receive 4 unique fonts or 56 original clip art images.

PER PACKAGE
Foreign add $5.00 per package.
Credit Cards only.
Satisfaction guaranteed since 1985

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 Ext. 510

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

THE *ABSOLUTE BEST* IN TESTING!

LXR•TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!
- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk, call, write, or fax

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADE MACHINE

GRADING MADE EASY!
The best Mac gradebook just got better.

New Version 5.0 adds student graphs, narrative comments, multiple grading scales, user-defined special scores, password protection and much more. System 7 and network compatible. Not copy protected. *Affordable* site licenses available.

Misty City Software
10921 129th Place NE
Kirkland, WA 98033
(800) 795-0049

Still only $79 +$5 S&H ($99 bundled with new Attendance Module)
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM *Category begins on the next page.*

CD-ROM

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products. EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Bundles are available only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP. Combine bundles for additional savings!

CD-ROM Drives

Your choice of cable, FREE! All drives come with driver software and cable Specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981 Mac to SCSI cable. Other drives available!

Drive	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	Price	Part#
NEC CDR-37	450ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	1	Not Included	Internal Termination	No	120 Volts	150K/Seconds	10,000	2 Year	$479	1969
NEC CDR-74	280ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	220 Volts	300K/Seconds	25,000	2 Year	$639	1970
CD Tech CD-T3301	325ms	64K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	150K/Seconds	50,000	2 Year	$599	1981

2-Free CD's with the purchase of CD Tech CD-T3301, MultiMedia Handisc & America Alive!

NEC CD Galleries

Include your choice of CD-ROM Drive and... VALUE

Groiler Illustrated Encyclopedia	$395.00
Time Table of History	$129.00
World Atlas	$79.95
Beethoven's 9th	$99.95
Cosmic Osmo	$59.95
Desert Storm	$39.95
EDUCORP (Discis)	$9.95
Cinderella (Discis)	$49.95
Speakers	$20.00
Head Phones	$10.00
SCSI Cable	$19.95

NEC 37 CD Gallery Total Value ~~$1,392.69~~ Part #C1969 YOU PAY ONLY $499

NEC 74 CD Gallery Total Value ~~$1,552.69~~ Part #D1970 YOU PAY ONLY $739

CD-ROM Bundle #1

6 CD-ROMs with a retail value of $769.89 now only $199 #1007

Save $570.89

- **World Atlas** 250 color maps and international information.
- **Illustrated Encyclopedia** 33,000 articles with illustrations, sounds, and color maps.
- **Time Table of History** 6,000 stories
- **Desert Storm** Reports, photos, interviews.
- **Cosmic Osmo** Interact w/animation, music.
- **Beethoven's String Quartet #14**

CD-ROM Bundle #2

8 CD-ROMs with a retail value of $872.75 just $199 #1008

Save $673.75

- **CIA World Fact Book** 250 territories & countries.
- **US History** 107 books.
- **Shakespeare**
- **Sherlock Holmes**
- **Audubon's Birds of America**
- **Audubon's Mammals** 1840 edition.
- **The Orient** Travel 16 countries, 42 cities.
- **Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective**

CD-ROM Bundle #3

4 desktop publishing CD-ROMs with a retail value of $646.95 just $199 #1003

Save $447.95

■ Int'l Graphics Library

■ Ocean Imagery

■ People at Leisure

■ DTP CD 2.0

BONUS 2 FREE CDs! Buy 3 other CDs with any drive bundle on your 1st order and get Economic Data Disc & Environmental Data Disc FREE. A value of $300. Quantities limited. Use code #D3

1 FREE CD Buy a CD-ROM drive of your choice and get the EDUCORP CD Sampler free. $9.95 value.
1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler 9.95

SAVE $50 on EDUCORP SHAREWARE 7.0 CD-ROM with purchase of CD-ROM Drive

From the Award Winning Co. Media Design Interactive

1925	Dinosaurs	$149
1566	Dictionary of the Living World	$199
1570	LifeSaver	$99

CD-ROM Titles

Education

1924	ABC Song Book	29.95
1590	Desert Storm	33.00
1691	FindIT Webster	69.95
1605	Japanese for Everyone	279.00
1850	Just Grandma & Me	39.95
1893	Berlitz Think & Talk French	139.95
1896	Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish	139.95
1361	Lingua-ROM II	599.00
1666	Peter Rabbit (Discis Books)	44.95

Desktop Publishing

1625	Aquatic Art	99.95
1857	Back Impact Pro ...o	149.95

450 color & b/w EPS files
1680 GraphTec $49.95

1389	Desktop Publishing CD 2.0	99.95
1587	Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie	99.00
1581	International Graphics Library	199.00
1735	People in Business	129.95
1594	Photos On Disc v.1	249.95
1730	Ready-SEPS v.1: San Francisco	199.95
1856	Slick Art Plus	199.95
1595	SwimSuit CD	199.00
1653	Wraptures: 120 seamless textures	95.00

Entertainment/Consumer

1347	Beethoven's 9th	79.95
1589	Brahms: A German Requiem	55.00
1339	Cosmic Osmo	49.95
1327	Exotica-ROM 2.0 w/QuickTime interview	199.00
1782	Heavenly Bodies v.1: 200 nudes	199.00
1598	Macworld Superstacks	15.00
1354	Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set	55.00
1803	Verbum Interactive	49.95
1381	Virtual Valerie	79.95
1909	So You Want To Be A Rock & Roll Star	99.95
1583	Spaceship Warlock	69.95

Video/Tools for Multimedia

1677	ClipTime: 250 movie clips	169.95
1919	ClipTime v.2: American Media	199.00
1889	ClipMedia v.1	349.00
1701	Digital Video Library: 180 video clips	129.95
1565	Grooves: 100 Music Clips	99.00
1729	ProClaim v.1: 500 megs video footage	299.95
1885	Showplace w/MacRenderMan	449.95
1582	Sound/FX: 225 Sound FX	179.00
1659	WraptureReels One	179.95

Beautiful video footage of nature scenes, city life and industry in motion. Royalty-free for use in your presentations and other productions.

Shareware CD-ROMs

1300	EDUCORP CD-ROM 7.0: New-1 gigabyte	199.00
	SAVE $50 on EDUCORP Shareware 7.0 with purchase of CD-ROM Drive	
1610	ClassROOM*	49.95
1611	GameROOM*: over 750 games	49.95
1609	Sound Machine*	49.95
1330	Clip Art*	49.95

*Indicates that software is contained on EDUCORP CD 7.0

Over 275 titles in stock.

Shareware Disks

800K disks as low as $4.99 each

Individual disks only $6.99 ea. Buy 5 for $5.99 ea., or buy 10+ for $4.99 ea.

4414 MacConcept
Full featured 3-D graphics program.

2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor
Edit and manipulate resources from icons and dialog boxes to menus.

2169 System 7 Utilities v.1 - NEW
13 great utilities for System 7 users.

3936 Color Startup Screens v.1 - NEW
Replace the "Welcome to Macintosh" message. Choose from 7.

2122 Virus Stompers
Contains the latest version of Disinfectant to protect your Mac from infection.

3948 Color Arcade Games v.1 - NEW
Four System 7 compatible color games.

7204 Clip Art Stack
490 bitmapped pictures in one HyperCard stack.

4291 Arcade Games v.1 - NEW
Glider, Pararena and 3 other fun games.

3460 Early Education v.1 - NEW
Contains MacTuberling and 3 more fun programs for kids.

4650 System 7 Beep Sounds v.2 - NEW
Double click on a file to hear it. Copy it to your System file to add new beep sounds. Choose from over 40 different sounds.

5-Disk sets $24.95 each

1123 Best of Utilities v.3 - NEW
5 disks packed with great utilities. Some require System 7.

1124 QuickTime Set - NEW
Everything included to view 5 movies. Color Mac required.

1118 Best of EPS Clip Art v.2 - NEW
100 EPS files.

1126 Best of True Type Fonts v.2 - NEW
Over 40 great fonts for System 7 users.

1117 Best of Color Games v.2 - NEW
11 color games. 13" monitor or larger required w/256 colors.

Call for your FREE 384-page Software Encyclopedia! A $4.95 value.

UA-7

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX : 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

EMULATION

IBM 3164 and VT100 . . .
File Transfer and Terminal Emulation for the MAC

Almost FREE TRIAL

MAC TO PC · MAC TO MAC · MAC TO MAINFRAME

800-262-RCOM

CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

Small charge for S/H

CVI Computer Vectors, Inc.

NOW WITH IND$FILE

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

McCAD EDS
the leader in
Integrated Electronic Design
Schematics Simulations PCB Layout Autorouting
Call or write for free demos.
VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ORDER TODAY!!
All BLACK DOG SOFTWARE is Fully Animated w/ Sound Effects We Don't Sell Slide Shows!!! They Require A MAC Computer With 8-Bit Graphic Capabilities

COLOR MAC SOFTWARE FOR ADULTS

STRIP POKER & BLACKJACK — 4+ Megs ♥ 2 Gorgeous Models Professional Vegas Gameplay Fully Animated Strip Scenes Digitized Graphics & Sounds — 31.95 +2.50 S&H

MACFOXES — 3.2 Megs • Responsive • Animated Full Color Digitized Models INTERACTIVE System Puts You In The Action!! • Digitized Sound — 29.95 +2.50 S&H

SOUNDS of EROTICA — 2+ Megs • Dozens Of Sounds Professionally Digitized & Edited Full Color Player & Animated "Mini-Vid" Compliment Sounds — 19.95 +1.50 S&H

BUY ALL 3 FOR $75 • CALL FOR CATALOG • "G" DEMO DISK $5

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

BLACK DOG SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7506 • ANN ARBOR, MI 48107 • (313) 663-2674

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

catalog/ dealer discounts

Bare Assets QuickieTime Movies

QuickTime Movies & Full Color Photos CD ROM only $179

Space Coast Software 407-242-2040

Full Color Photos 3-disk sampler set only $29.95

Visa/MC / Color Macs only / Must be 18 / Custom Color Print Photos $24.95

QuickTime™ extension included

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO HOURLY CONNECT OR LONG DISTANCE CHARGES!

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY ONLINE

- Local Numbers Covering 850 U.S. Cities!
- CB-Style Group and Private CHAT!
- Special Womens Groups!
- Multiplayer Games! Giant Message Bases!
- Thousand's Of Shareware Programs!
- Online Shopping/Travel/Reservations!
- Matchmaker Datingbase! Plus More!

For Info, Signup, Or Local Number Call
818 358-6968
By Modem 8/N/1. Must Be Over 18.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

All world alphabets. Type-1 Postscript & Truetype Fonts
All-Europe IPA VNam Grk. Russ...Georg. Armen. Chess Ethiop.
Hindi Sanskr.Guj.Gurm.Beng.Kann.Tel.Mal.Tamil Sinhala Burmese
Thai Lao Khmer; Script Managers Hebr.Arab.Pers.Pashto Mongol
Chin. Jap. Kor. & Indic. Full Catalog $5 Ecological Linguistics Box 15156 Wash. DC. 20003

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRECISION TYPE
47 MALL DRIVE
COMMACK, NY 11725
516 • 864 • 0167
1 • 800 • 248 • 3668
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR:

ADOBE	LANSTON
AGFA	LETRASET
ALTSYS	LINOTYPE
BEAR ROCK	LOGOS ON LINE
BITSTREAM	MONOTYPE
BRODERBUND	PAGE STUDIO
CASADY&GREENE	THE FONT CO.
HEADLINERS	TREACYFACES
IMAGE CLUB	UTF

PLUS CD-ROMS

fonts

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript® Fonts
Mac/PC; Disk/CD-ROM
All the popular libraries to the hard-to-find.
Adobe: up to **35% off** Adobe's list
Bitstream: $25 per weight!
800.942.9110
FONT HAUS
FontHaus is an authorized reseller for more than 20 PostScript libraries; including our own exclusives. Free delivery available. Monthly specials. AmericanExpress & C.O.D. accepted.
Fax: 203.849.8527

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

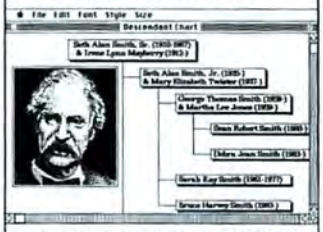
MacFlash Cards
The Language Quest Software Company
Learn a foreign language fast!
Vocabulary tools for all Macintosh computers:
French German Russian Spanish Latin Czech Italian
Over 2000 foreign words and 1000 more foreign synonyms. Only $25 each. Compare our prices and save! ORDER TODAY!
Low price Cyrillic and Czech fonts
Call or write for more information:
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First Street Suite 428
Los Altos, CA 94022
800-622-3574 or 415-949-2876

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

REUNION
the family tree software
★★★★½ MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly organizes your family tree information, links and displays color pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.



To order, call MacConnection @ 1-800-334-4444. For a brochure & sample printouts, contact...
Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 — *fax* 717-697-4373

GRAPHICS

MacUser MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

GRAPHICS

New Introducing a New Concept in Font Format 520 Original Images
Vol. 1 Ornaments ◆ Vol. 2 Corners ◆ Vol. 3 Art Deco ◆ Vol. 4 Images
PolyType $89.95 per vol.
▶ Use in any program that supports font menus
▶ Scalable to any size your program allows
▶ Open & modify outlines in Freehand or Illustrator
Call for Free Brochure 800 998-9934
P.O. Box 25976, Los Angeles, CA 90025 FAX 310 444-7897

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.
MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.
• Available in high quality EPSF and all major formats.
• 3 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each
1-800-998-8705
MediClip™
This offer not valid through retail outlets.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Images with Impact! Accents & Borders 2
Part two of the award winning Accents & Borders series contains frames, borders, tiles, ornaments, symbols and holiday images.
3G Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. S., #104
Edmonds, WA 98020
(206) 774-3518
800-456-0234
SPECIAL INTRO OFFER!

Elegance Clip Art
Limited only by the imagination
Customize your own unique Borders, Decorations, Centerpieces, Logos, etc.
Formats available for IBM, Mac, and NeXT
Point Of View Computing
800-397-7055
719-591-5320
Fax:719-591-5409

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPART!
Professional Quality Maps for Graphic Design!
Publications • Presentations • Brochures • Slides • Teaching Aids
World • Continents • Major Countries • 25 Major US Cities
Detailed Coasts, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Globes • US States with Counties
Available as object EPS or PICT files
Compatible with all popular DTP and Graphic Design software!
"Fine Artwork" – MACWORLD, Jan 1992
For FREE catalog with Sample Maps:
800-334-4291
See Our Listing in: MacWAREHOUSE!
MICROMAPS SOFTWARE
5 S. Main St. Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice: 609-397-1611 • FAX: 609-397-5774

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

LOWEST DISCOUNTS FOR MIDI
Authorized MIDI retailer—all name brands sequencer/notation: Encore Finale Vision Turbo-Trax Music Time Music Prose Pro 5 Performer. MIDI Interfaces: 1x3, 2x6, 8x8 keyboards, modules—Mac starter pac $109-199 National/International Sales & Price Quotes MC Visa School PO CK MO—open weekends SOUND MANAGEMENT Electronics Music Products P.O. Box 3053, Peabody, MA 01961 Orders 800-548-4907 or FAX 508-532-6106 Foreign 508-531-6192

MUSIC/MIDI

DIGITAL
Hard Disk Recording, DAT, Macintosh, MIDI Instruments, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Passport, Dr.T's, Opcode, Digidesign, Roland, J.L. Cooper & more...
FREE CATALOG!
800-MAC-BEAT
505-473-4929
MacBEAT

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE
MAC & IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA. 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116
Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tell Your Source!
I Found it in
MacUser Marketplace

SCIENTIFIC

RockWare
Scientific Software
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171
RockFAX *(303) 423-7112
*FAX on-demand product information
FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG!
Over 300 scientific applications for the Mac & PC!

SHAREWARE

FREE 6 /3.5" DISKS FULL OF VIRUS-FREE SOFTWARE
• Games • Education
• Religion • Hypercard
• Business • and more!
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE
Foreign add $5.00 per package.
Credit Cards only.
Satisfaction guaranteed since 1985
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 Ext. 511

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

CLASSIFIED NEVER CRAMPS YOUR STYLE!

Classified does give you solid marketing advice, lab-tested recommendations, aggressive frequency and multiple-ad discounts, and 382,000 Macintosh business buyers. What we don't impose are any hard rules that cramp your creativity. You're free to choose the size, shape, and color options that are right for you and your products! So, cut loose and go for your share of big business from MacUser's 382,000 proven Mac buyers—94% of whom read MacUser Marketplace.

MacUser Classified
800-825-4237
MacUser MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIED

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

Pack your Powerbook in seconds!

WEST RIDGE DESIGNS

1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0053

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ALL FABRIC

Please Call With Any Questions!

• Heat Ventilating, will not become stiff or crack with age! • Easy to Use • Machine Wash & Dry! Highest Quality, Custom-Fit! All makes & models! • Custom orders! • Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed! Outstanding service since 1983!

11-30 Mac Classic & Kybd	24.95	10-88 Mac SE or II Ext Kybd	9.95
10-74 Mac SE & Std Kybd	24.95	11-34 AppleColor 13"HR Mnt	19.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Kybd	24.95	11-23 Radius Pivot Monitor	24.95
11-35 Mac IIsi Computer Only	15.95	10-95 Radius TPD -19"	24.95
11-36 Mac IIsi, 13"HR Cr &Kb	29.95	11-22 Super Mac 19" Cr Mnr	29.95
11-37 Mac IIsi, *2* Mtr & Kb	29.95	10-37 ImageWriter II	19.95
10-73 Mac II, Cr Mtr & Ext Kb	29.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
11-02 Mac II,IIx,IIfx CPU	19.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
11-01 Mac IIci Computer Only	15.95	11-52 StyleWriter	15.95
10-96 Mac IIci, Cr Mtr & Ext Kb	29.95	91-22 H.P DeskWriter	19.95
11-33 Mac LC, 12" RGB & Kb	29.95	11-40 T.I. microLaser PS	19.95
11-32 Mac LC, 12" Mntr & Kb	29.95	SKIN Keyboard Skins	21.95*

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC) *Mu Soc!

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4902 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MU, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your MacIntosh to over 3000 computer systems. Capabilities include converting to or from:

* Magtapes *Mini & Micro Computers
* Word Processors *Typesetters

Data can be supplied in over 450 software packages. OCR scanning also available.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc. #MU
165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800-CONVERT

FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in

MacUser Marketplace

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

PostScript Output: Reflex or Film

Lowest Prices in USA & No Bump in $ for graphics • Next Day Air $5 or less • 1200/2400 Output • FREE Quality Control Kit • High Speed Modems Sup. 24 hr/day • Flexible Monthly Rates • Sp. Rates to Schools • Full Color Service • Cost Effective up to 1500 ft/mo • Off. Hrs 9 am to 11 pm.

ENTERGRAPHICS
RR1 356A Salt Point Turnpike
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
(800) 473-4108, modem (914) 473-5719

MAC POSTSCRIPT SERVICES

• Output: 2400 Repro/Film $5/$9 w/Graphics
• Scanning: All types, Low prices
• Color Proofing: Thermals & Matchprints
• Design & Illustration Services: Call

Fast turnaround, No time charges, Modem or messenger. Graphics & Publishing Experts. Open 7 Days – Call for a quote.

H.C.D., Inc.
36-35 193 St.
Flushing, NY 11358
(718) 321-7307

SERVICES/REPAIR

!!!!REPAIRS BY MAIL!!!!

Low cost, fast turnaround. Mac+, SE Logic Board swap, $225.00 + S&H. One year warranty. Power supplies from $69. + S&H. Keyboard repairs as low as $12.50 + S&H Drive repairs from $39 + S&H. School orders welcome. Open 12 to 10 Eastern Time. We buy dead Macs, PCs, Apples.

Arminius Pubs. and Products, Inc.
8519 Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662-3420

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

All Major Packages

100% Adobe Postscript Chromascript II

• Canon Prints (Fiery™ RIP)
• Custom Slides
• Free Support
• Toll-Free BBS For Data Transmission
• Free Fed Ex Shipping*

4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™

*(20+ slides—rush & 24 hr. service)

SLIDES From $3

• Quicktime movie recording
• AGFA & RasterOps Dealer (call for best prices)

The WORDPRO
1•800•833•6601

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

color

NEW

Hell 3010 Digital Drum Scanning
Canon CLC-500 with Fiery RIP
AGFAPROOF Color Proofing
Linotronic Output
Slide Imaging: 35mm, 4 x 5, 8 x 10

HOT NEW

1×800×68×LASER

Laser Express 24 Hr BBS 619-594-0205
7826 Convoy Court
San Diego, CA 92111

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sep-Free℠ Color
Short Run Printing
quality without plates & separatons

Slides from $3.00
Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
• 20% MORE TONER
• DARKER PRINT
• 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

INKJET REFILL

Twice the ink for the Same Price!

4 oz. dispenser $15.99

For HP & StyleWriter cartridges

• Black, Brown, Red, Blue, Green
• Visa / Master Card accepted
• Corporation quantity discounts

Mars Red Ink
219-293-1798 Fax: 219-293-4172

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES PER ISSUE:
1 issue–$460, 3 issues–$440, 6 issues–$430, 12 issues–$415.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year.
The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT'N: Paul Fusco.
For more information, call Paul Fusco at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5866, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/DATA REC. SERVICES

MAC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS
Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, Fl 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer
The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS

Scan 3D With Your Hand Scanner
Scannbox Half-Page is an optical box that enables you to scan small objects directly into your computer using any B & W or color hand scanner. Create instant clip art for DTP only $24.95+$3s/h. (or call any mail order house for pricing today!)

FACILIUM
P.O. Box 64425
Sunnyvale, CA 94088 PH/FAX (408) 945-1368

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSFER PAGE TO DISC
- Transform Print to Word Processor File (OCR)
- Transport Pictures to ClipArt
- Personalize Stationery with a Photo
- Recover Disc Files by scanning printed copy

$5/pg ($15 minimum) MC/Visa/Discover

MASTERSCAN
3400 SE Frank Phillips, Suite 304
Bartlesville, OK 74006 PH/FAX 918-335-0188

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVES

1.2 GIGABYTE EXTERNAL DAT TAPE
An exceptional buy lets us offer this Gigatrend DAT tape backup system for below normal dealer cost!
- Complete with software & accessories
- Fully System 7 compatible
- Just $795

COMPTEK
6714 1/2 Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90048
Tel: 213-852-1792

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

A4™-Integrated 4D® Accounting
A4 is multi-user and includes AP, AR, GL, PR, Links, OE/Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO, Contacts, and Call History. User defined financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code in 4D is available. $1,595.00 Multi-user.

SOFTEK DESIGN, INC.
PO Box 2100, Telluride, CO 81435
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS
Take control of your inventory! Largest Mac base in USA. A/R billing, bar code/cash drwr control, auto vendor orders, custom features, taxes (GST too), customers, labels, reports, G/L links & more! EASY for clerks. Free demo. Also UPS-US & O/S.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.
3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahasee, FL 32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECKS FOR QUICKEN & MYM
Continuous, laser & wallet size. Pacioli, Rags to Riches, MYM and many more. $34.95 for 250 of 9 1/2 x 3 1/2 standard checks plus shipping. MC/VISA. Send voided check W/starting number.

COMPATIBLE FORMS & CHECKS
Box 669324, Charlotte, NC 28266
(800) 654-9044 Fax (704) 393-7874

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

POS/OE 4 MAC™ Software
For Retail, Wholesale, Mailorder, Mfg., integrated 4D® based Accounting , POS, Order Entry, Inventory, Credit Card Processing, Gift Registry, Barcode, Standard/Custom Reports, Single/Multi-User. Interactive Demo available.

E.E.S. COMPANIES, INC.
2 Vernon St. #404 Framingham, MA 01701
Tel: (508) 653-6911 Fax: (508) 650-1872

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POS•IM™
- Unequalled POS/Inventory Management
- Rated 4 1/2 mice by MacUser Magazine
- Rated number one by MacGuide Magazine
- The POS System that Apple uses

–Call for more information

ENSIGN SYSTEMS, INC.
26 North Main Layton, UT 84041
(801) 546-1616 FAX: (801) 546-6490

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFICE MGMT/TIME BILLING
Ideal for lawyers, ad agencies & consultants. Designed to handle all computerized tasks for small office. Track projects and clients, schedule activities, monitor time, generate invoices & accounting reports & print checks. Demo.

ORYX ASSOCIATES
1867 Union St., Suite B, San Francisco, CA 94123
Tel: (415) 563-9971 Fax: (415) 563-0238

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD AMERICA™
CD-ROM membership buying club. Ext. CD-Rom drive 390ms, speakers, caddy, cables, 6 titles $555. Multimedia World Fact Book (CIA & KGB) $58. Many more titles or tell us what you want. Join with any purchase or $25 for membership.

CD America
EPS, Inc. 3229 NE 169 St., NMB, FL 33160
(305) 947-1636

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

REVOLUTION IN RUSSIA!
Can you stop the coup? Can you lead Russia into democracy? Travel the CIS, asking people questions. Then lead the country, using your new knowledge. Entertaining multimedia. Color & B/W versions, $49+shipping. Check/Visa/MC.

The colinRiley Group
P.O. Box 735, Aurora, IL 60507-0735
(708) 264-1436 Fax: (708) 264-1437

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SHOOT YOUR MAC!
When your Mac is acting up, or just for fun, shoot it! INSANITY allows you to riddle any app. with virtual bullet holes. Choose from 9 weapons ranging from an Uzi to the Moof .45. Don't get mad, get even! $28.95 + $2 S/H

UV WAVE
722 Cobblestone Drive, Shreveport, LA 71106
Tel: 318-868-9944 Fax: 318-869-2332

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT GRAPHICS
WE OFFER THE BEST IN ADULT-ORIENTED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MAC. IF YOUR ARE 18 OR OLDER, REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOGUE OF SIZZLING ADULT SOFTWARE. COLOR MACS ONLY.
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1411, DEPT. M, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

Iliad: Medical Diagnostic Tools
Iliad operates as an expert consultant to provide differential diagnosis for 1,500+ diseases & 6,500 findings across 11 internal medicine domains. Iliad also has a patient case simulator for teaching medical problem solving. FREE Demo Disk.

Applied Informatics, Inc.
295 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108
Call (800) 441-0154

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECREATION

SOFTWARE FOR HIKERS
Browse/print trail descriptions in the Pacific NW with Best Foot Forward™ for MAC. Fast and fun for all levels of experience! WA and OR databases each contain 700+ trails. CA soon! Program plus 1 db $89.95 plus tax/shipping.

GRIZZLYWARE
16837 NE 176th St., Woodinville, WA 98072
Call 1-800-258-HIKE today!

FONTS

FONTS AND CLIPART
POSTSCRIPT AND BITMAP FONT COLLECTIONS
Cyrillic, E.European, Text And Others $39.50 EA
Military, Kids Art, Floral Images $39.50 EA
Catalog Free - DemoDisk $3 - Dealer Inq. OK Visa/MC/Check/MO/$3s/h CA Res Add 7.75% Tax

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL
PO Box 2351 Montclair, CA 91763
714-621-0973 OR 714-621-2117 FAX

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER
MIBEK Corporation, the nation's leader in Real Estate Software for the Mac is offering: The Ten Minute Property Manager, ProAnalysis (financial analysis) & The Real Estate Edge (client database, marketing, farming) $295-$995ea.Check/MC/VISA

MIBEK CORPORATION
31 Parker Way, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805)963-7181 FAX: (805)963-7178

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

RPN/Algebraic Calculator
MicroMath Calc has math, CS, finance, and statistics functions. It does IEEE, complex, interval, and Guassian math. Ideal for anyone who does calculations. Excellent manual; works on any MAC. $99.95, intro at $49.95

MicroMath Scientific
Box 21550 Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
Order 800-942-6284 Info 801-943-0290

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Student-Teacher-School SPECIAL
Pagemaker$199,MacWord V5 $120,Excel V4$189, Ventura $199,Freehand $149,Persuasion $125, MS Works $129,Generic Cadd $100,Lotus $129, SAM$50,NortonUtil$65,Fastback$99,WriteNow$70 Much more! MAC/IBM call for catalog & details.

PERIPHERALS PLUS, INC.
5016 Hwy 9, HOWELL, NJ 07731
800-444-7369 908-363-2424 FAX:908-363-3687

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Realtors® - Investors - Managers
Your source for all real estate software! RE CONNECTIONS provides the competitive advantage Realtors® need. RE INVESTMENT ANALYSIS is our best-seller since 1982. PROPERTY MANAGEMENT III Keeps your books, and more.

RealData®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854
Orders: 800-899-6060 Info: 203-838-2670

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./CONSULT./PROGRAMMING

Smart Solutions. Informed Advice.
- Network design and custom applications
- Database and time/expense accounting systems
- Troubleshooting and technical support
- Documentation and training
- Specializing in 4th DIM and client-server apps.

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTERY

Hit the MacJACKPOT! ..MacWorld
Millions Upon Millions of Dollar$ Already Won MacLotto® is the most successful lotto waging system available. Numbers 604% MORE likely to be selected! Patented Odds Improvement Engine $99 All Lottos, Kenos & Macs! 7.0 Compatible.

MacLotto®
US Math Labs. 18 Main St., Concord, MA 01742
1-800-PLAY-SIX 617-431-5922 FAX 508-653-9193

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach 382,000 Macintosh Buyers
Finding and reaching serious Macintosh business buyers is the key to your success. Call Sherrie Graddic today and learn how you can profit from BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call Sherrie Graddic today!
(212) 503-5152

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

LARGE FORMAT PRINTS!
Digital Graphics can now print your charts, designs and illustrations in full color at any size. Send us EPS and TIFF files or just notes and a photo. Magazine quality, 3 X 5 feet and up. It's amazing!

Digital Graphics Corp.
3401 Denali St., Ste. 101 Anchorage, AK 99503
PH 907-563-1313 FAX 907-561-1543

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE
Sherrie Graddic 212-503-5152

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President,Central Advertising Sales
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Paul A. Fusco

Advertising Coordinators
Krupal Prabhaker/Nepreil Foster

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Chris Meyer

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Larry Grella 212-503-5138
AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MO, MS, NE OH, OK TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Tom Koletas 212-503-5136
CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 805, 916), HI, ID, MN, MT, ND, NV, OR, SD, WA, WY

Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
AZ, CA(213, 310, 619, 714, 818), CO, NM, UT

MacUser MARKETPLACE

Graphics-Consulting & Training
- Learn QuarkXPress,Pagemaker,Photoshop,others
- Learn Layout & design
- Classes for producing professional quality: newsletters, brochures, printed materials, Presentations, catalogs, stationary.

THE DESIGN STUDIO
2425 W. Loop South, # 1007, Houston, TX 77027
713-965-0100

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES/REPAIR

800k MAC Disk Drive Repair
REPAIR OR EXCHANGE / INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL RELIABLE SERVICE / FAST TURNAROUND REASONABLE PRICES ...Ehman • Mirror Tech. • Cutting Edge • P.K.I. • Apple • Macintosh • Sony • Fujitsu • Chinon...All MAC compatible makes & models.

Huntley Repair Service
234 County Road Evanston, WY. 82930
307-789-4148

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hail to the Chief

Is John Sculley ready to be put out to pasture? An exclusive interview reveals where Apple might go with some new blood.

Rumor has it that John Sculley is sick and tired of running Apple and wants to retire to his horse farm in Maine, where he won't have to talk much, except to the horses, who will nod with approval at whatever he says. Of course, horses always nod with approval, as do many of today's sycophantic employees.

Sculley is getting the media ready for this break by inviting a slew of movers and shakers to his outpost in Maine for a day. (Note: I wasn't invited. I'm on the wet-blanket list when it comes to these events. Go figure!)

In addition to providing an opportunity to see Sculley in blue jeans standing next to a faithful steed, this event functions as a scam to keep nonexistent Newton devices and other vaporware fresh in the minds of users by coercing writers and editors to churn out fawning fluff pieces. Of course, none of this will do much for Apple's sales, but it'll make the PR people and the executives feel good.

No matter. As far as I'm concerned, the scene at Apple is getting old. I'd love to see Sculley retire and make way for some changes there that would actually benefit the community at large. Here's my wishful-thinking interview with the new CEO of Apple, Sam Goodguy.

Dvorak: Sam, first of all, thanks for granting me this interview. Apple has a reputation for arrogance, stemming from the Steve Jobs era, that hasn't completely dissipated. What's going to change with you as boss?

Goodguy: I'm going to fire anyone who doesn't think the customer is always right. Anyone who treats the customer as an idiot is out of here.

Dvorak: What about pricing the Mac? Are you going to cut margins at all?

Goodguy: I'm going to start a new line of inexpensive Macintoshes but keep margins high. Apple has been very conservative about acquisitions, even though we have tons of cash. Why are we keeping this cash in the bank? Are we saving it for college? We're going to buy some semiconductor manufacturers and put the Macintosh onto a three-chip set. The Macintosh II architecture will be put onto an IBM PC adapter card. The Macintosh II will be in the traffic signals at Long Beach. It'll be everywhere. The home Macintosh II will sell for $499 and have the power of today's Macintosh IIfx. The desktop and workstation machines will be based on the Quadra designs for now, and we'll drop all that old Mac Classic crap completely.

Dvorak: I've always believed that more integration and lower prices would also keep the Apple II alive. What about that?

Goodguy: Absolutely. The old Apple II can be put onto three chips and sold for $49, and that's what we're going to do. It'll be turned into a Game Boy and a home game machine and a home computer. Why this wasn't done during the Apple II's heyday mystifies me. Look at what Nintendo did with its $99 machine! It sold billions of dollars worth of these things. We have to rethink our archaic '70s strategies.

Dvorak: So what about Newton and all this new stuff?

Goodguy: I'm worried about competing with Casio and the Japanese lowballers. I don't see much future in these things.

Dvorak: You don't see it as a multitrillion-dollar business?

Goodguy: Gosh, no way!

Dvorak: What about the on-again, off-again relationship with Microsoft?

Goodguy: I don't like our relationship with Microsoft. In fact, I don't get it. They make a product called Windows that is a threat to our business, yet we keep jumping into the sack with them. They're trying to take sales away from ClarisWorks, and they screwed us out of our Mac BASIC product. They want to break us on the one hand but profit from us on the other. We don't even need them except for their Excel spreadsheet program. I'm going to promote the Claris Resolve spreadsheet program, subsidize other companies that have spreadsheet programs, and stop catering to Microsoft unless they get out of the business of competing with us. Let Microsoft stay with its Windows group; I don't even think we should encourage them to develop for our platform.

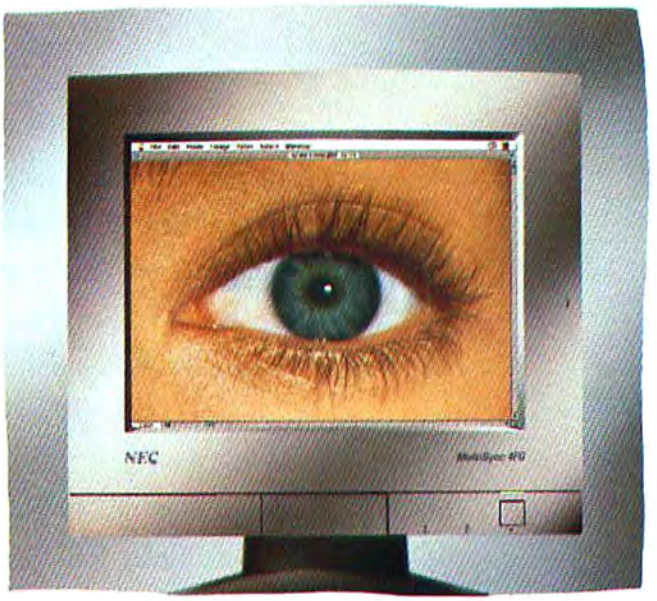
Dvorak: Anything else you want to add? Is there anything you're going to do that is like the way Apple used to do it?

Goodguy: Well, I'm still wondering about those silly business-card titles. Are they a good idea? I don't know. The main thing I'm going to do is reintroduce free juice company-wide: orange juice, kiwi juice, guava juice. I'm also going to buy a hotel to be owned and operated by Apple on the Hawaiian islands for employees and members of the media to use at their convenience. How's that sound?

Dvorak: Sounds great!

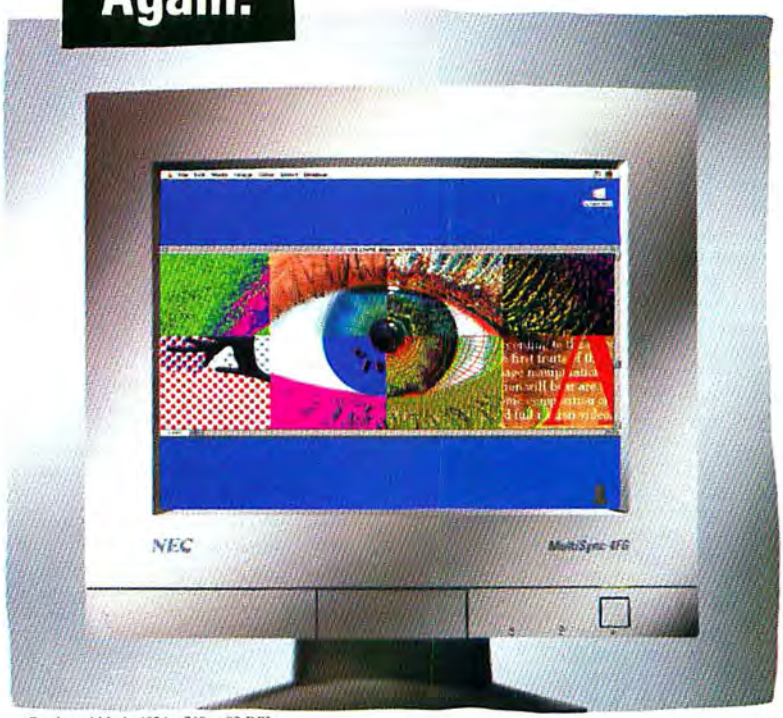
Well, I can always *hope*, can't I?

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT ZIMMERMAN



NEC
and Radius
have
designed
a display
system
so flexible
it will
make you
look.

Again.



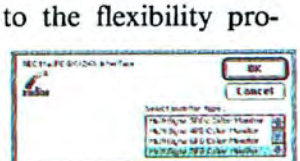
Condensed Mode 1024 x 768 at 93 DPI

Made for Macs.
We've designed our new FG series of monitors specifically for the Macintosh®. We also make many other Mac compatible peripherals, from CD-ROM readers to a full line of printers.

Feel free to stare. After all, you've never seen a display system quite like this.

Presenting the MultiSync® FG™ Display System. A unique combination of NEC's award-winning monitor technology and a display interface card designed specifically for NEC by Radius™.

Now you can use all your applications more effectively. Thanks to the flexibility provided by multiple viewing modes.



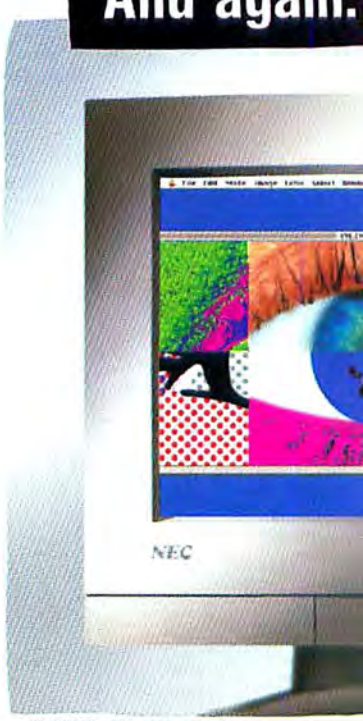
MacFG Control Panel Dialog Box

For example, Condensed modes let you increase resolution and desktop size so you can display more on-screen information. You can put two documents side-by-side for

easy cutting and pa
active cells in your

The 72 DPI mode
view of your final
modes display stand
resolution and also

And again.



WYSIWYG 800 x 600 at 72 DPI

can zoom in on sm
paint and photo-ma
or simply get a clo

And the best part
at any time. Right f
Without having to r
Because the monitor
itself to the resolutio

Our monitors co
sizes — 15″, 17″, and

CIRCLE 213 ON RE

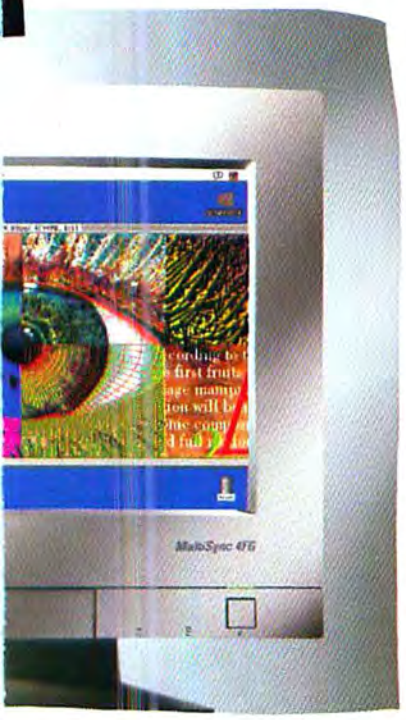
MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE MultiSync 6FG

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE MultiSync 3FGx

MacUser Aug 1992 MultiSync 4FG

C&C Computers and Communications

sting. Or, view more
spread sheets.
gives you a WYSIWYG
output. While Expanded
ard Mac® II 640 x 480
enlarge images. So you



all details, retouch in
nipulation programs,
er look at your work.
s, you can switch modes
om the control panel.
start your system.
automatically readjusts
n you've selected.
ie in three different
21"• each with superior

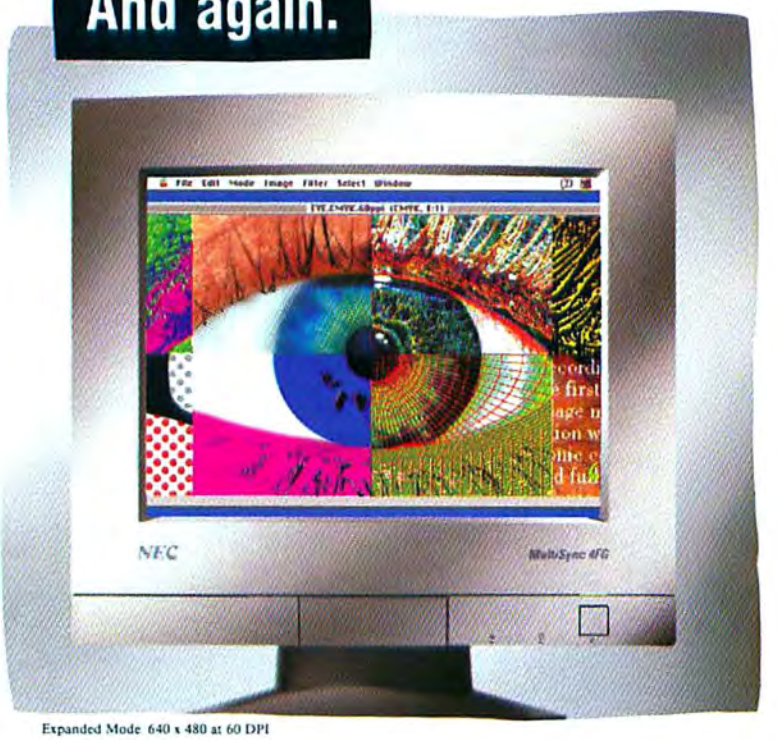
DER SERVICE CARD.

display performance. And include features like FullScan™ capability for edge-to-edge images, and our exclusive AccuColor™•• Control System, which allows you to match on-screen color to your printed output or personal preference.

There are also two MacFG™ boards, for 8-bit or 24-bit color; both include FG custom display timings in ROM.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.) Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ 1-800-366-0476, request #62234. One look at these display systems, and you're sure to see things our way.

And again.



Expanded Mode 640 x 480 at 60 DPI

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

NEC Technologies Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies Inc.

MultiSync FG Display Solution

Buy One

InterSect CDR-37

Get One Free

Buy A MultiSync FG Display Solution for your Mac system and get a free CD-ROM reader.

At NEC we believe one great solution deserves another. That's why from now until September 15, 1992, we're going to give you a free CD-ROM solution when you buy a MultiSync® FG™ Display Solution.

NEC's MultiSync FG Display Solution is a combination of the MacFG™ 8x or 24x Color Display Interface card and one of the new MultiSync 4FG, 5FG or 6FG monitors. Together they give you a display solution with video performance that rivals all others.

And with NEC's portable InterSect™ CDR-37 CD-ROM reader and SCSI Interface Kit, you'll have everything you need to add CD-ROM capability to your Macintosh® system.

So, buy a MultiSync FG Display Solution for your Mac® system and you'll get a free CD-ROM reader. It's the ideal solution for your QuickTime™ and CD-ROM based applications.

For promotion details call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada call 1-800-343-4418.) Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #2222.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, MacFG, InterSect and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD.